Precision, Quality, Innovation

Starrett®

PRECISION TOOLS

- Precision Hand Tools
- Data Collection Systems
- Hardness & Surface Testers
- Roundness Measurement
- Special Gaging
- Gage Blocks
- Granite Surface Plates
- Vision Systems
- Optical Comparators
- Material Test & Force Measurement
- Precision Ground Flat Stock & Drill Rod



Catalog 33

PRECISION, QUALITY, INNOVATION

Welcome to our new edition, Catalog 33. We remain as dedicated today to the making of great tools for our customers as we were when L.S. Starrett founded the company in 1880. He created a business and a brand that has become synonymous with precision, quality and innovation, backed by unmatched service and support.

We accomplish this by offering application-designed precision tools, saws, and custom solutions that optimize job and process performance. Our confidence hinges over 130 years of experience focusing on your needs and your success. We take great pride in manufacturing long-lasting, easy-to-use tools that provide consistent and reliable performance.

Today, Starrett offers five product categories: Precision Measurement Tools, Metrology Equipment, Granite-based Engineered Solutions, Saw Blades, and Jobsite and Shop Tools.

Whether you need to modify a standard tool, require assistance in selecting the best saw blade for your cutting application, or desire a custom solution for your business, we have the breadth of knowledge to assist you.

We are committed to providing you with complete solutions created for your exact needs. Problem solving is part of what we do every day. If the right tool for your application does not exist, contact us – we would appreciate the opportunity to build it.

D. A. Starrett

President and CEO

MICROMETERS

In the hands of a skilled operator, the precision micrometer is the most accurate hand-held tool available. When close measurements are necessary, the micrometer is the ideal tool for the job because measurement and reading are on the same axis and the anvil end is supported by a strong frame.

19



SLIDE CALIPERS

Our calipers are light, comfortable, easy-to-use, and constructed with features that have made Starrett slide calipers the machinist's first choice for many years.

89



HEIGHT GAGES

Height gages measure the distance from a reference surface, such as a surface plate, to some feature of a part, and can do so with exceptional accuracy. We also offer a comprehensive range of scribes, attachments and accessories for all of your height gaging needs.

107



DEPTH GAGES

We offer a choice of depth products varying in form, complexity, cost and accuracy, from the most accurate depth micrometers (electronic, dial and vernier) to the less complex precise rule gages and combination rule gages.

123



INDICATORS AND GAGES

We offer a variety of each of the major classes: mechanical dial, electronic display, lever style test and back plunger. Indicator requirements are very specific and Starrett offers everything you need: a broad line of each indicator type, an extensive range of accessories to configure and position the gage, and as needed, an indicator-based, custom engineered solution.

133



PRECISION TOOLS



BORE GAGES

Our line of bore gages is extensive, with products available for a broad range of applications. Some are available with interchangeable measuring heads for different diameters or extensions for depth. They can have electronic displays (some with output), micrometer-type vernier scales or a dial (similar to an indicator).

205



TOOL SETS

We offer a selection of tool sets that combine basic tools such as a 0-1" micrometer, 0-6" caliper and a few other fundamental measuring tools in a single set for apprentices or beginners. Some are designed for the requirements of a type of application or are industry-specific.

221



DATA COLLECTION SYSTEMS

DataSure® Wireless Data Collection is a state-of-the-art system for real-time collection and recording of measurement data. From measurement to input, it reduces steps, saves time and can completely eliminate error in the data collection process. We also offer several newer technology products for wire-based data collection, SmartCable for single tools and the 4-Port Gage Multiplexer.

225



GAGE AMPLIFIERS, HARDNESS AND SURFACE TESTERS

We have added to and updated our tester line significantly in recent years. Our bench hardness testers range from relatively simple analog models to electronic versions with broad capabilities. We also offer several portable hardness testers, two new surface roughness testers, an electronic durometer, an ultrasonic thickness gage and a full range of test blocks and accessories.

235



SPECIAL GAGING

Standing out from other precision tool providers through our willingness to work directly with customers to design and manufacture custom tools for applications that standard products cannot perform. For over 50 years, we have provided solutions to industries including energy, aerospace, automotive, food packaging, high-technology plastics, medical components, and to NASA and other government agencies.

255

SQUARES

Invented by our founder, the combination square was our first product and today, our brand is considered to be the best available. This section offers a range of high quality solid squares, tri-squares specialty products and accessories that is especially broad and deep.

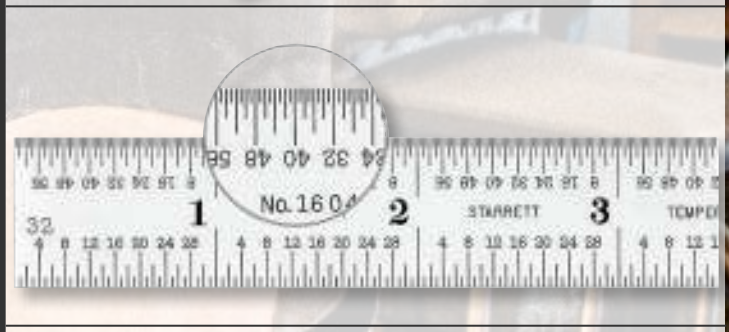
269



PRECISION RULES, STRAIGHT EDGES AND PARALLELS

Our comprehensive line offers a choice of temper, 10 English and 8 metric graduation styles with several width, thickness and length options and a full range of accessories and holders. Straight edges and parallels made with the same care and accuracy as our precision rules are also available.

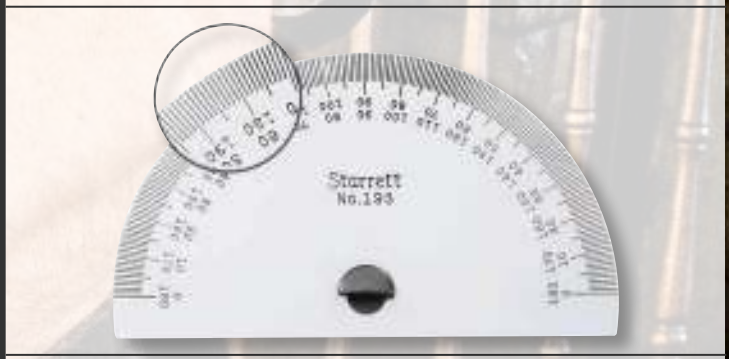
287



PROTRACTORS AND ANGLE MEASUREMENT

We offer a variety of tools with a sharply graduated 180° scales intersected by a movable blade, a bevel protractor, protractor/depth gages and special drill point gage. We also have available an indicator protractor head for use with custom engineered applications.

309



CALIPERS, DIVIDERS AND TRAMMELS

Manufacturing calipers and dividers since about 1890, we continue to build them with the same level of quality today. Even with many more options available today, these tools are still the best choice for many measurement transfer, scribing and other jobs. We also offer trammel heads, divider points and attachments.

315



HOLE AND SLOT GAGES

We offer several varieties of small hole gage sets as well as telescoping gages for larger holes. Our taper gages are inserted into a hole or slot, with the diameter determined by the reading on the tool's etched scale.

321



PRECISION TOOLS



FIXED GAGE STANDARDS

Fixed Gage Standards include a comprehensive choice of standard gages that quickly check dimensions on a variety of workpieces. They are very useful for in-process and final inspection. Products include pin gages, drill gages, sheet and wire gages, center gages, screw pitch gages, radius gages, ball and diameter gages, angle gages, thickness gages and feeler stock.

327



PRECISION SHOP TOOLS

This section offers quality tools that do not measure, but are needed frequently in manufacturing. Tools such as work positioning tools, scribers, punches, vises and lubricant are an integral part of any shop or manufacturing industry.

343



MACHINISTS' LEVELS

We offer a selection of machinists' levels to suit a variety of precision work typically required in industry. Our machinists' levels are manufactured with ground surfaces designed specifically for machine shop and tool room use.

371



STARRETT-WEBBER GAGE BLOCKS

We offer high-grade steel gage blocks for shop floor use, longer-lasting and non-corroding ceramic blocks. Top-of-the-line croblox® Chromium Carbide, are very stable, non-corrosive and have excellent wringability. A variety of sets are available in square- and rectangular-block versions. We also offer individual replacement blocks and a range of related accessories.

377



GRANITE SURFACE PLATES

Products and services range from standard surface plates and metrology accessories to engineering collaboration for unique solutions and complex assemblies. Our skilled technicians build your product in our state-of-the-art, environmentally controlled manufacturing facility.

411

VISION SYSTEMS

Video-based measurement systems combine high-resolution images, powerful-intuitive software and precision mechanical platforms to deliver superb accuracy and repeatable measurement results for a wide range of precision measurement applications

425



OPTICAL COMPARATORS

Optical comparators provide a time tested, cost effective solution for non-contact measurement. Optical comparators are used for an exceptionally wide range of dimensional inspection and measurement applications.

455



MATERIAL TEST AND FORCE MEASUREMENT

Turnkey system solutions for material testing, force analysis and force measurement. Our systems distinguish themselves from the competition by making it easy to create and perform a test, and manage test results. We offer a full range of test frames, software, load cell sensors, test fixtures and more.

477



LASER MEASUREMENT

We offer laser-based, non-contact, dimensional measurement systems that are employed on the factory floor for quality monitoring, process control and inspection. Key elements that differentiate our products are: measurement accuracy and precision, system reliability, easy to use software, and effective and courteous training, technical support and service.

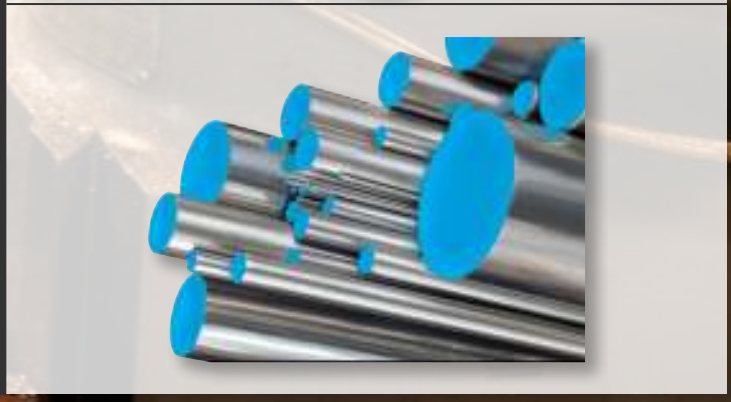
493



PRECISION GROUND FLAT STOCK AND DRILL ROD

We stock a full range of sizes in O1, A2, D2, A6, W1 and Low Carbon Steel. Specials can be produced in as little as 5 days at our North Carolina manufacturing facility. Starrett Ground Flat Stock and Drill Rod is of the highest quality, in fact we use it in the production of many of our own Precision Measuring Tools.

513



PRECISION TOOLS





VOCATIONAL AND EDUCATIONAL

Our educational literature is used as a resource in the machinist's shop, the classroom or for the everyday end-user. It ranges from posters that can be hung in the workshop to booklets that explain how to utilize your Starrett tools. Pocket cards and memo pads are also available for those who need precise measurements while on the job or in the classroom.

535

REFERENCE TABLES

541

INDEX

559



ABOUT STARRETT







Distinctly American – The Standard of Precision Worldwide

There are some things that are uniquely American – the dreams of freedom and a better life inspired by the sight of the Statue of Liberty, a bald eagle soaring in flight, the awe inspiring majesty of the Lincoln Memorial or the simple pleasure of a minor league baseball game on a warm summer evening.

For those who work with their hands to build or manufacture, using a Starrett tool for a critical measurement is part of the economic vitality so essential to the uniqueness of America.

Today, Starrett tools are manufactured, marketed and used worldwide. With over five generations of practical innovation, exceptional quality and unmatched precision, the Starrett brand remains distinctly American.



L.S. Starrett Company World Headquarters
Athol, Massachusetts, USA

















A Global Manufacturer for Over Half a Century

Starrett's success as a global manufacturer began in the 1950's with the establishment of facilities in Brazil and the United Kingdom. Today, Starrett has nine manufacturing locations worldwide: Brazil, The U.K., China, and six in the United States.

Most of the products in this catalog are made at a Starrett U.S. facility. The rest are sourced from one of our global locations.

Regardless of the country of origin, the Starrett name is your assurance of unmatched precision and quality. After more than 130 years, Starrett remains "The World's Greatest Toolmaker" – setting the continuing standard of excellence.







Contact Information

Corporate Headquarters and Main Factory

THE L.S. STARRETT COMPANY
121 Crescent Street
Athol, MA 01331-1915 U.S.A.
Telephone: (978) 249-3551
Fax: (978) 249-8495

U.S. DIVISIONS
STARRETT SAW DIVISION
1372 Boggs Drive
P.O. Box 1268
Mount Airy, NC 27030-1268
Telephone: (336) 789-5141
Fax: (336) 789-8160

STARRETT METROLOGY DIVISION
Starrett Kinemetric Engineering, Inc.
26052 Merit Circle, Suite 103
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
Telephone: (949) 348-1213
Fax: (949) 582-8040

STARRETT CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
4130 Faber Place Drive, Suite 105
N. Charleston, SC 29405

STARRETT WEBBER GAGE DIVISION
24500 Detroit Road
Cleveland, OH 44145-2579
Telephone: (440) 835-0001
Fax: (440) 892-9555

STARRETT GRANITE DIVISION
Starrett Tru-Stone Technologies
P. O. Box 430
1101 Prosper Drive
Waite Park, MN 56387
Telephone: (320) 251-7171
Fax: (320) 259-5073

STARRETT LASER MEASUREMENT DIVISION
Starrett-Bytewise Measurement Systems
1150 Brookstone Centre Pkwy.
Columbus, GA 31904
Telephone: (706) 323-5142

Industrial Distribution

Ample stocks of Starrett products to meet your needs are maintained by leading industrial distributors worldwide.

Your Starrett distributors have a thorough knowledge of the Starrett line and can help you with your inquires. They are readily available to provide you with quick and reliable support. Be sure to make use of their valuable services.

International Locations

BRAZIL
Starrett Indústria e Comércio Ltda.
Itu, São Paulo, Brazil
Telephone: 55 11 2118-8000
Fax: 55 11 2118-8003

SCOTLAND
The L.S. Starrett Company Ltd.
Starrett Precision Optical Ltd.
Jedburgh, Scotland
Telephone: 44 (0) 1835 863501
Fax: 44 (0) 1835 863018

China
Starrett Tools (Suzhou) Company Limited
Suzhou, China
Telephone: 86 512 6741940
Fax: 86 512 67415697

Starrett (Asia) Pte Ltd. Singapore
Singapore
Telephone: +65 6365 1088
Fax: +65 6365 5125
starrett_asia@starrett.com.sg

Branch Offices and Warehouses

TORONTO CANADA
The L.S. Starrett Company of Canada Ltd.
Mississauga, Ontario
Telephone: (905) 624-2750
Fax: (905) 624-0901

SALTILLO MEXICO
The L.S. Starrett Company
of Mexico S. de R.L. de C.V.
Saltillo, Coah, Mexico
Telephone: (844) 432-46-60
Fax: (844) 432-46-61

ARGENTINA
Starrett Argentina S.A.
Buenos Aires, Argentina
Telephone: 54 11 4756-6222
Fax: 54 11 4756-1144

GERMANY
Starrett GmbH
Schmitten/Taunus, Germany
Telephone: 49 6084 959510
Fax: 49 6084 959511

AUSTRALIA
The L.S. Starrett Company
of Australia Pty. Ltd.
Seven Hills, Australia
Telephone: 61 2 9620 6944
Fax: 61 2 9620 6988

Precision

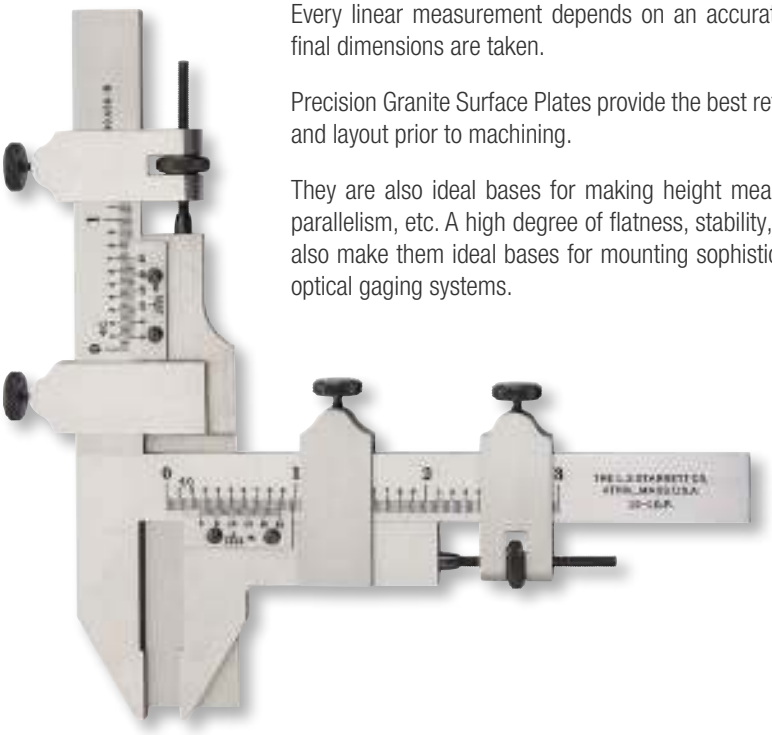
At Starrett, we understand precision. For generations, the precision that we build into our products has allowed our customers to ensure the quality of their products. Precision is something we take very seriously.

Primary Standards

To ensure accuracy, manufacturers must enforce strict quality control processes. This starts with applying primary standards for measurement and inspection. This will ultimately lead to consistent, reliable gaging results.

Precision gage blocks are the primary standards vital to dimensional quality control in the manufacture of interchangeable parts. These blocks are used for calibrating precision measuring tools and for setting numerous comparative type gages.

However, even gage blocks are held to their own level of higher standards: Grand Master Blocks.



Accurate Reference Surfaces

Every linear measurement depends on an accurate reference surface from which final dimensions are taken.

Precision Granite Surface Plates provide the best reference plane for work inspection and layout prior to machining.

They are also ideal bases for making height measurements and gaging surfaces, parallelism, etc. A high degree of flatness, stability, overall quality and workmanship also make them ideal bases for mounting sophisticated mechanical, electronic and optical gaging systems.





Accuracy

Starrett precision measuring tool accuracies are based on their traceability through our grand master gage blocks as certified by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).

Worldwide, no one else has produced the accuracy and stability of Starrett-Webber croblox® Grand Masters.

They were produced in 1955 out of chromium carbide material to an accuracy within one millionth of an inch (.0000254mm) and have been checked periodically by the National Bureau of Standards and the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). They have remained stable over this period.

Quality



Starrett precision measuring products are inspected for accuracy with standards traceable to our grand master gage blocks.

After a period of use, precision measuring tools require regular preventative maintenance, periodic calibration and, sometimes, repair.

Starrett offers calibration services at several of our facilities, each with different emphasis, capabilities and certificates as detailed below.



Calibration and Repair

STARRETT TOOLS AND GAGES – ATHOL, MA

- Calibration of Starrett Precision Tools
- Repair, refurbishing, and rebuilding of your Starrett tools by the same craftsmen who originally made them
- Accredited by A2LA in accordance with ANSI/NCSL Z540-1 and ISO/IEC 17025

Cert. No. 760.01

*STARRETT WEBBER GAGE DIVISION – CLEVELAND, OH

- Accredited calibrations of Linear Gage Blocks, Webber Height Gages and Standard Reference Bars, Angle Gage Blocks, True Squares, Optical Cubes, Optical Polygons and Optical Flats
- Accredited by NVLAP in accordance with ANSI/NCSL Z540-1 and ISO/IEC 17025*
- Calibrations also performed in accordance with ISO 10012-1 and former MIL-STD-45662A

Administered by N.I.S.T.
Lab Code 200038-0



*STARRETT GRANITE DIVISION – WAITE PARK, MN

- Calibration of granite surface plates, granite parallels, granite straight edges, granite tri-squares, granite angle plates and granite squares.
- Surface plate, granite metrology and accessory resurfacing
- Starrett Granite Surface Plates meet or exceed U.S. Federal Specification GGG-P-463c.
- NIST-traceable calibration certificate provided that is ISO/IEC 17025* compliant
- ISO 9001:2000 certified and A2LA accredited per the ISO/IEC 17025* standard

Cert. No. 200.01

STARRETT METROLOGY DIVISION – LAGUNA HILLS, CA

- Factory or field calibration and repairs of Optical Comparator and Vision Systems performed by our factory trained experts
- First generation NIST traceable documentation for all calibration artifacts and standards



*STARRETT CALIBRATION SERVICES™ – DUNCAN, SC

321 Tucapau Road, PO Box 537, Duncan, SC 29334
Tel.: 864-433-8407

- Fast, economical calibration for all major brands
- Repair of all major brands with parts in stock
- Accredited by A2LA in accordance with ANSI/NCSL Z540-1, and ISO/IEC 17025*

Cert. No. 1387.02

* Accreditations are site-specific and tool-specific. The Scope of Accreditation is available upon request to each location.
Specifications and Certifications are subject to change.

Calibration Certificate

(AVAILABLE BY REQUEST)

The Calibration Certificate includes the information that is on the SLC and the actual readings taken during the calibration of that tool. The certificate includes an environmental control statement, actual before and after data, standards used to perform calibration, applicable NIST test number, and uncertainty statement. The certificate conforms to the requirements of ANSI/NCSL Z540-1, ISO/IEC 17025 and ISO Guide 25.

Standard Letter of Certification (SLC)

The Standard Letter of Certification certifies that the listed tool is a product of The L.S. Starrett Company and meets all applicable federal or manufacturing specifications. It has a unique serial number, tolerance parameter, and traceability to The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).

Many of our tools are available with a redemption card for a Standard Letter of Certification. Their catalog numbers have the letters "W/SLC".

Innovation

New Products

Product and technology innovation has been at the core of The L. S. Starrett Company since our inception. The restless, creative energy of our founder, dedicated to "continuous improvement" long before that phrase came into common usage, is as much a part of our company in the 21st century as it was in the 19th.

The table below lists products we have added to our Precision Tool Catalog since its last printing.

Beyond catalog products, we devote significant resources to developing highly innovative, application-focused solutions, as described on the following pages.

Precision and Hand Tools	Page
3753B Electronic Depth Gages	126
3808, 3809, 3908 and 3909 Dial Test Indicators	140
647, 647M Dial Comparator Indicators	164
2900 Electronic Indicators	172
84A, 84MA Dial Bore Gages	216
AccuPlug™ Bore Gages	217
300W Wooden Tool Box	224
3810A Digital Portable Hardness Tester	245
RT500 Roundess Tester	247
RT800 Roundess Tester	248
SR300 and SR400 Surface Roughness Testers	250
3805B Electronic Durometer	252
3813 Coating Thickness Gage	254
698 and 699 Video Borescopes	367
MVR - Manual Vision Metrology System	428
AVR - Automatic Vision Metrology System	432
HDV - Horizontal Digital Video Projector	438
KineMic - KMR	440
M2 and M3 Software	452
D1 Dimensioning Software	454
Material Testers and Force Measurement Systems and Software	477
Laser Measurement - Profile360 and Tire Industry	493



2900-1 and 2900-6
Electronic Indicator



647 Dial Comparator
Gage Indicator



3805B Electronic Durometer



Profile360



FMS1000



3250 Dial
Height Gage

APPLICATION-FOCUSED CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

WHEN YOU HAVE A SPECIAL MEASUREMENT PROBLEM, WE WILL HELP YOU FIND THE SOLUTION.

One way Starrett stands out from other precision tool providers is our willingness to work directly with customers to develop custom tools.

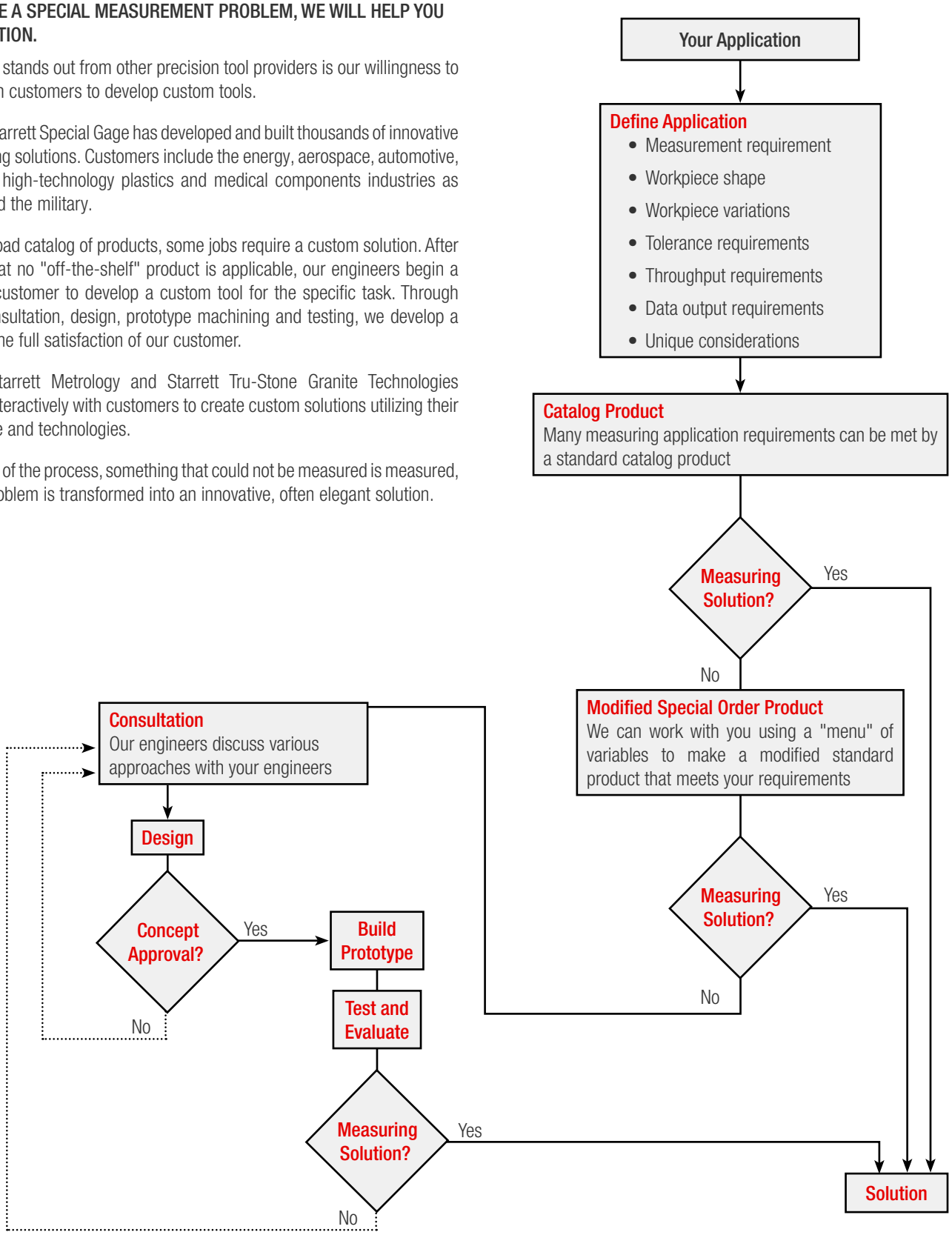
Over 50 years, Starrett Special Gage has developed and built thousands of innovative custom measuring solutions. Customers include the energy, aerospace, automotive, food packaging, high-technology plastics and medical components industries as well as NASA and the military.

Even with our broad catalog of products, some jobs require a custom solution. After we determine that no "off-the-shelf" product is applicable, our engineers begin a dialog with the customer to develop a custom tool for the specific task. Through a process of consultation, design, prototype machining and testing, we develop a specification to the full satisfaction of our customer.

Similarly, the Starrett Metrology and Starrett Tru-Stone Granite Technologies Divisions work interactively with customers to create custom solutions utilizing their specific expertise and technologies.

At the conclusion of the process, something that could not be measured is measured, and a difficult problem is transformed into an innovative, often elegant solution.

THE CUSTOM SOLUTIONS DEVELOPMENT PROCESS



Custom Engineered Solutions

Handheld Tools and Gages

An interactive process between customer and Starrett engineering staffs created a gage that measures the diameter of hot steel flat stock while in the heat treatment process. An accurate measurement takes only two seconds of contact, reducing radiant heat transfer and part spoilage.

Its electronic indicator locks the reading in the display for safe reading and is accurate to within ±.003".



Engineered Metrology Systems

This application was custom developed with vision and touch probe sensors. As is the case with many recent systems, two or even three sensors are part of the custom solution.

The Starrett Metrology Division works closely with customers to find solutions for complex applications on a regular basis. Their expertise is as important to the solution as the excellence of our system hardware.



Custom Gage Fixtures

We have worked with many customers to develop a gage to measure a specific food container, some with lids that must fit precisely – not too tight or loose. These containers are a perfect example of something that defies measurement with a standard tool.

The gage below uses pneumatics to withdraw probes for fast, easy and accurate placement and unloading.



Granite-Based Engineered Solutions

A medical devices manufacturer could not reliably measure a moving tube on a complex 7-axis laser micro machining system because of persistent vibration.

After extensive design consultation with our Starrett Granite Division, the vibration-dampening attributes of granite stabilized beam delivery, allowing measurement of the tubes at a molecular level.





General Information

Specifications and Availability

The information and specifications in this catalog were accurate at the time of publication. Specifications and availability of products, however, are subject to change without notice.

Quality Assurance

Starrett tools are made to the highest standard of quality and workmanship. We want every tool in the hands of our customers to be accurate and satisfactory. If any tool is found not to be of Starrett quality, please contact our customer service department to arrange a return of that tool. Any tool proved to be defective in material or workmanship will, at our discretion, be repaired or replaced at no Charge.

Please note that we cannot replace or give credit for tools that have been improperly used, stamped or mutilated, or tools that have been altered or repaired by personnel not authorized by The L.S. Starrett Company. We will be pleased to quote a price to repair such tools.

Accuracy

At the time of manufacture, Starrett precision measuring tools meet or exceed accuracy and performance requirements of national and international standards, and are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology.

Starrett Value

No manufacturer's precision tools are guaranteed to work for life, regardless of the use or abuse they receive. It is worthy to note, however, that we at The L.S. Starrett Company regularly service and repair our precision measuring tools that have been passed from generation to generation. You can count on Starrett for full value.

Repair and Calibration

We offer expert repair and calibration services at several of our facilities as noted on previous pages. Please contact the appropriate facility to arrange for these services.

Custom Solutions and Special Orders

As noted, we have built thousands of special tools to meet the unique needs of our customers, and we welcome the opportunity to work with you to meet your special requirements. Please contact our Special Gage Division at (978) 249-3551, or contact the international location that is your supplier.

How and Where to Order Starrett Products

Starrett tools are sold through authorized distributors. Orders should be placed with a Starrett distributor in your area. Please check our website or contact us for assistance in locating your nearest distributor.

Please note that we do not list distributors for our Metrology Products (Vision Systems and Optical Comparators) due to their technically complex and application-specific nature. Please contact our Metrology Division in Laguna Hills, CA at (949) 348-1213 for assistance in finding the best distributor for your application, product and location.

Product Price

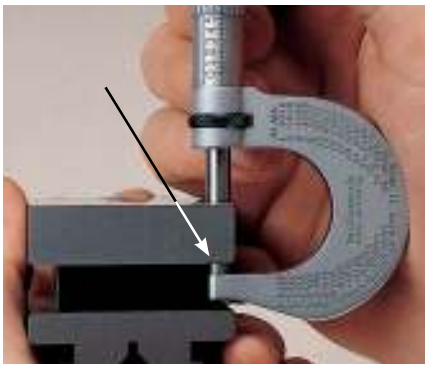
Please contact your distributor for prices of Starrett products. In most cases, we do not quote prices directly to customers. From time to time, we offer promotions with stated prices valid for a defined period. Such promotions are listed on our website and detailed in printed promotional material. If you require help finding a participating distributor, please contact us.



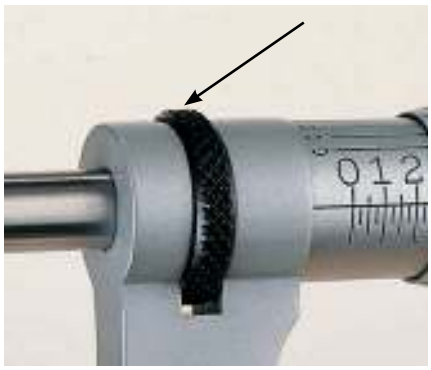


MICROMETERS

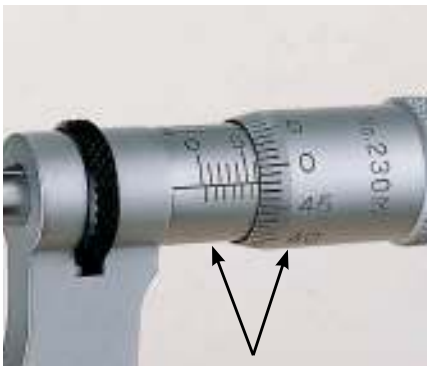
STARRETT RELIABLE PRECISION MICROMETER DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING FEATURES



Tapered frame – a Starrett original feature – permits measurements in narrow slots and tight places. Standard with Starrett.



Ring-type lock nut convenient to use. Permits locking of spindle at any reading.



Easy to read with distinct black figures against satin-chrome finish.



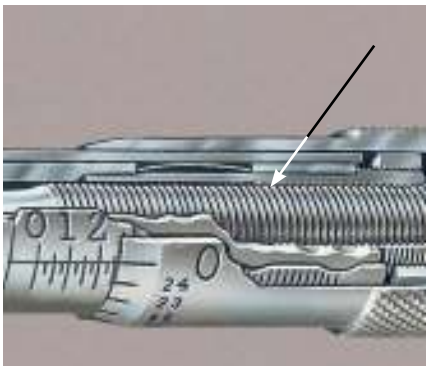
Staggered graduations, advanced design, a Starrett original feature. Quick reading figures on inch reading micrometers. Every graduation numbered for quick, positive identification. Easy to read with distinct black figures against satin-chrome finish.



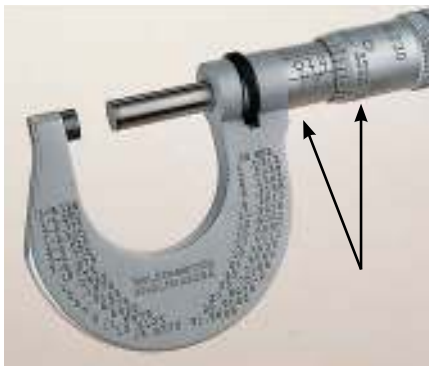
Friction thimble, smooth uniform pressure independent of "feel."



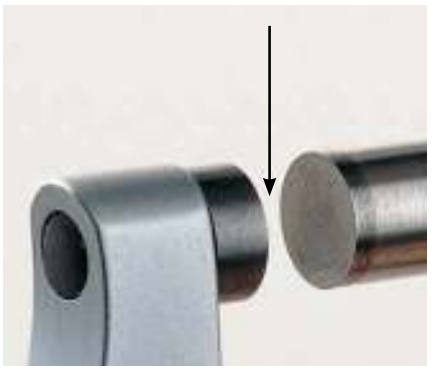
Ratchet stop/speeder for consistent measurements and to speed opening or closing of tool.



Extra Hard Threads with Extreme Lead Accuracy. Special high carbon steel gives harder threads which are hardened, stabilized, and precision ground from the solid to ensure long and accurate life.



Balanced design; plus no-glare satin chrome finish makes the tool easy to hold and read, as well as resistant to stains, corrosion and wear.



Micro-Lapped "Mirror" Finish on the measuring faces – a Starrett original feature that ensures more accurate measurements. Available with carbide faces or hardened, high-carbon steel faces.

Micrometer Quality and Accuracy

Product quality and accuracy cannot be valid unless referenced to a quality and accuracy standard.

All Starrett precision measuring tool standards meet or exceed accuracy and performance specifications of national and international standards and are traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology.

The Starrett Company does not rely on statistical sampling inspection. Every precision measuring tool is individually inspected.

All Starrett micrometers have the same accurate heads as outlined in the chart. Inaccuracies because of size can be minimized if the tools are set accurately to standard, and measurements are carried out in a similar position with similar pressure.

Starrett Micrometer Accuracy Standards (Unless Otherwise Noted on the Catalog Page)

Type	Range	Readout	Accuracy
Mechanical	1"	.001"	±.0001"
	1"	.0001"	±.00005"
	25mm	0.01mm	±0.002mm
	25mm	0.001mm	±0.002mm
Electronic	1"	.00005"	±.0001"
	25mm	0.001mm	±0.002mm

Key to Starrett Micrometer Numbering System

Prefixes	
R	Reverse Reading
S	Micrometer Set
T	.0001" Reading
V	0.001mm or 0.002mm Reading, as specified
Suffixes	
F	Friction Thimble
L	Lock Nut
M	Metric
N	Non-Rotating
P	Plain
R	Ratchet Stop
S	Speeder
TN	Threaded Hub and Check Nut
W/SLC	Standard Letter of Certification
X	Micro-lapped Carbide Measuring Faces
Z	With Case
ZZ	Case Only

How to Adjust Starrett Micrometers

Adjustments to Starrett Micrometers are rarely needed; however, if it becomes necessary, they can be readily adjusted in two easy operations as follows:



1. If any play should develop in the spindle screw threads due to wear of the spindle nut after long use, first back off the thimble, insert the spanner wrench in the slot of the adjusting nut and tighten just enough to eliminate play. Illustration shows how easily this is done.



2. After carefully cleaning all dirt or grit from the measuring faces of anvil and spindle, bring them together and insert the spanner wrench in the small slot of the sleeve. Then turn the sleeve until the line on the sleeve coincides with the zero line on the thimble as shown.

Measuring Tips from Our Experience

- Most obvious to everyone is to keep the work to be measured and the micrometer anvil and spindle faces clean.
- For very fine measurements, the micrometer should be set to zero or to a standard by your "feel", by the friction thimble, or by the ratchet, whichever you will be using.
- The most popular micrometer option has been the ratchet speeder because it does three things well: it speeds opening and closing, it applies uniform pressure from the ratchet, and it allows for using the thimble for individual "feel".
- The speeder is helpful because it takes forty turns to cover the range of a typical English-reading tool and fifty turns to cover the range of a metric-reading tool.
- Large micrometers especially should be set to a standard in the same approximate position in which they will be used, that is, vertical or horizontal, to minimize any frame flexure influence.
- Too much speed in approaching the work will result in an inaccurate measurement.
- If the micrometer has been set to a flat standard, you can get approximately .0001" (0.0025mm) difference when measuring over a round because the same pressure is being applied to a point or line contact.
- Carbide or hardened steel measuring faces are a matter of choice. Carbide wears longer but many craftsmen think they get a better "feel" with highly finished steel measuring surfaces.
- Insulating pads on micrometers are a matter of personal preference. With the Starrett balanced micrometer design, there is no need for insulation. Insulation from hand heat is usually more beneficial on long sections, such as end measuring rods.

How to Read a Starrett Micrometer

Graduated in Thousandths of an Inch

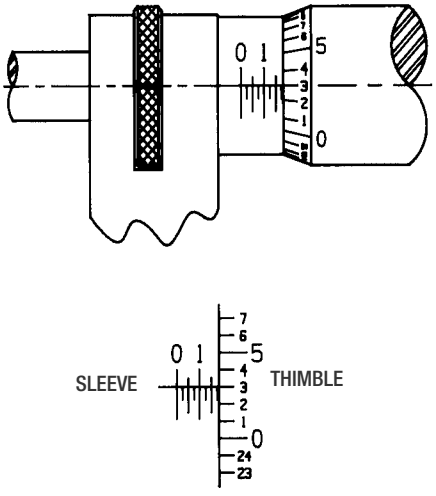
.001"

The pitch of the screw thread on the spindle is 40 threads per inch. One revolution of the thimble advances the spindle face toward or away from the anvil face precisely 1/40" or .025 inches.

The reading line on the sleeve is divided into 40 equal parts by vertical lines that correspond to the number of threads on the spindle. Therefore, each vertical line designates 1/40" or .025 inches. Lines vary in length for easy reading. Every fourth line, which is longer than the others, designates a hundred thousandth. For example: the line marked "1" represents .100" and the line marked "2" represents .200", etc.

The beveled edge of the thimble is divided into 25 equal parts with each line representing .001" and every line numbered consecutively. Rotating the thimble from one of these lines to the next moves the spindle longitudinally 1/25 of .025", or .001". Rotating two divisions represents .002", etc. Twenty-five divisions indicate a complete revolution of .025" or 1/40 of an inch.

To read the micrometer in thousandths, multiply the number of vertical divisions visible on the sleeve by .025", and to this add the number of thousandths indicated by the line on the thimble which coincides with the reading line on the sleeve.



READING .178"

EXAMPLE:

The "1" line on sleeve is visible, representing	.100"
There are 3 additional lines visible, each representing .025"; 3 x .025"	= .075
Line "3" on the thimble coincides with the reading line on the sleeve, each line representing .001"; 3 x .001"	= .003"
The micrometer reading is	178"

Graduated in Ten-Thousandths of an Inch

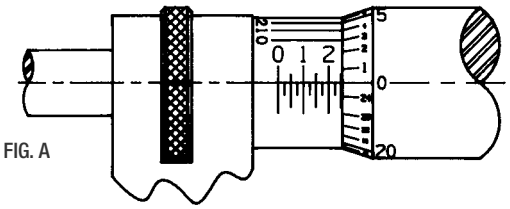
.0001"

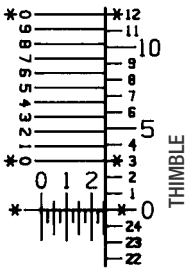
Starrett micrometers graduated in ten-thousandths of an inch read like micrometers graduated in thousandths, except that an additional reading in ten-thousandths is obtained from a vernier scale on the sleeve.

The vernier consists of ten divisions on the sleeve, which occupy the same space as nine divisions on the thimble (Fig. B). Therefore, the difference between the width of one of the ten spaces on the vernier and one of the nine spaces on the thimble is one-tenth of a division on the thimble, or one ten-thousandth (.0001").

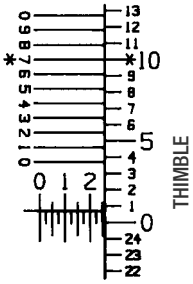
To read a ten-thousandths micrometer, first obtain the thousandths reading, then see which of the lines on the vernier coincides with a line on the thimble. If it is the line marked "1" on the sleeve, add one ten-thousandth, if it is the line marked "2", add two ten-thousandths, etc.

FIG. A





SLEEVE
FIG. B
Reading .2500"



SLEEVE
FIG. C
Reading .2507"

FIGURE C – READING .2507"

The "2" line on sleeve is visible, representing	.200"
There are two additional lines visible,each representing .025"	.050"
The reading line on the sleeve lies between the "0" and "1" on the thimble indicating that a vernier reading must be added	----
The "7" line is the only line on the vernier that coincides with a line on the thimble, representing 7 x .0001"	= .0007"
The micrometer reading is	.2507"

Graduated in Hundredths of a Millimeter

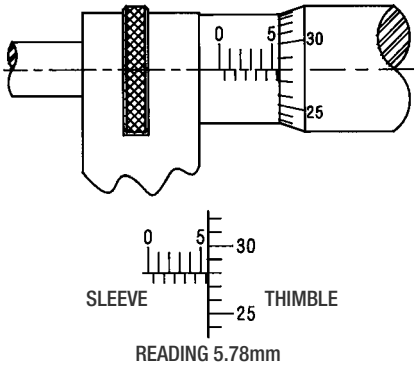
0.01MM

The screw head pitch is one-half millimeter (0.5mm). One revolution of the thimble advances the spindle face toward or away from the anvil face precisely 0.5mm.

The reading line on the sleeve is graduated above the line in millimeters (1.0mm) with every fifth millimeter being numbered. Each millimeter is also divided in half (0.5mm) below the reading line. Two revolutions of the thimble to advances the spindle 1.0mm.

The beveled edge of the thimble is divided into fifty equal parts, with each line representing 0.01mm and every fifth line being numbered. Rotating the thimble from one of these lines to the next moves the spindle longitudinally 0.01mm; rotating two divisions represents 0.02mm, etc.

To read the micrometer, add the number of millimeters and half-millimeters visible on the sleeve to the number of hundredths of a millimeter indicated by the thimble graduation indicated by the reading line.



EXAMPLE:

The 5mm sleeve graduation is visible.....	5.00mm
One additional 0.5mm line is visible on the sleeve.....	0.50mm
Line 28 on the thimble coincides with the reading line on the sleeve, so 28 x 0.01mm.....	= 0.28mm
The micrometer reading is.....	5.78mm

Graduated in Two-Thousandths of a Millimeter

0.002MM

Metric vernier micrometers graduated in 0.002mm are used like those graduated in hundredths of a millimeter (0.01mm), except that an additional reading in two-thousandths of a millimeter (0.002mm) is obtained from a vernier scale on the sleeve.

The vernier consists of five divisions on the sleeve, which occupy the same space as nine divisions on the thimble (Fig. B). Therefore, the difference between the width of one of the five spaces on the vernier and one of the nine spaces on the thimble is one-fifth or two-tenths of a division on the thimble, or two-thousandths (0.002mm).

To read a 0.002mm micrometer, first obtain the hundredth of a millimeter (0.01mm) reading, then see which of the lines on the vernier coincides with a line on the thimble. If it is the line marked "2" add 0.002mm, if it is the line marked "4" add 0.004mm, etc.

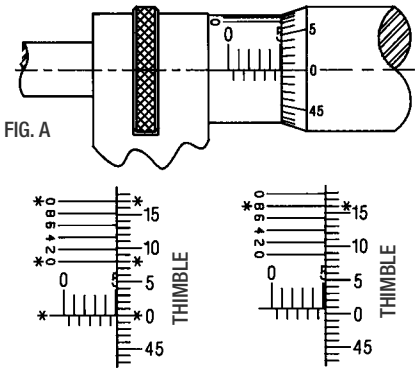


FIGURE C – READING 5.008mm

The 5mm sleeve graduation is visible.....	5.000mm
No additional lines on the sleeve are visible.....	0.000mm
The reading line on the sleeve lies between zero and the first line on the thimble, indicating that a vernier reading must be aded.....	----
Line 8 on the vernier is the only line that coincides with a line on the thimble.....	0.008mm
The micrometer reading is.....	5.008mm

Graduated in One-Thousandth of a Millimeter

0.001MM

Reading a 0.001mm micrometer is exactly like reading a 0.002mm micrometer except that there are ten divisions on the vernier occupying the same space as nine divisions on the thimble (Fig. B). Therefore, the difference between the width of one of the spaces on the vernier and one of the nine spaces on the thimble is one-tenth of a division on the thimble, or one-thousandth (0.001mm).

First obtain the hundredth of a millimeter (0.01mm) reading. Next, see which of the lines on the vernier coincides with a line on the thimble. If it is the first line add

0.001mm to the reading, if it is the second line add 0.002mm, etc. Only every second vernier line is numbered on a 0.001mm reading tool because of space congestion.

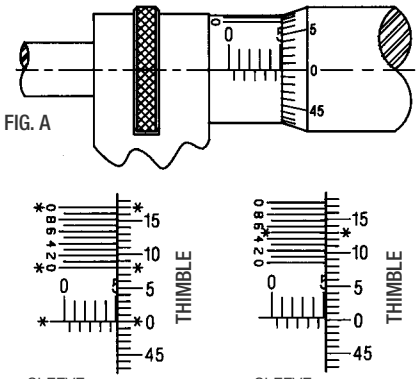


FIGURE C – READING 5.005mm

The 5mm sleeve graduation is visible, representing.....	5.000mm
No additional lines on the sleeve are visible..	0.000mm
The reading line on the sleeve lies between zero and the first line on the thimble, indicating that a vernier reading must be added.....	----
Line 5 on the vernier is the only line that coincides with a line on the thimble.....	0.005mm
The micrometer reading is.....	5.005mm

Electronic Micrometers

795 Electronic Micrometers (with output)

0-4"/0-100MM

796 Electronic Micrometers (without output)

0-4"/0-100MM

795 and 796 Electronic Micrometers provide an IP67 level of protection against coolant, water, chips, dirt, dust, and other contaminants in hostile shop environments.

The 795 includes an RS232 output port for data transmission and works well with Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems. The 796 has all of the features of the 795 except that is does not include output.

These full-featured electronic micrometers are built with customary Starrett quality and workmanship.

The family of 795 and 796 Electronic Micrometers are now available with measuring capacities to 4" (100mm).



795XFL-1 with a DataSure End Node



Features and Specifications

- Large, easy-to-read (.275"/7mm), high-contrast LCD digital readout
- IP67 level of protection against coolant, water, dust and dirt
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve
- Balanced, tapered frame for comfortable and accurate measuring
- Extremely hard, and stable one piece spindle, the heart of our accuracy and smooth operating one-piece friction thimble
- Two 3-volt batteries included for more than one year of normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 20 minutes of nonuse
- Inch/millimeter conversion
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position as well as retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- Resolution: .00005" (0.001mm)
- Accuracies: ±.0001" (±.002mm)
- 795 Micrometers include RS232 output
- Output data to Starrett SPC Plus hardware and software and to PCs
- Works well with Starrett DataSure Wireless Data Collection Systems



795 Electronic Micrometers with Output						
	Friction Thimble, Spindle Lock, Shell and Thimble Inch Grads.		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Shell and Thimble Inch Grads.		Friction Thimble, Spindle Lock, Shell and Thimble Metric Grads.	
Range	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
0-1" and 0-25mm	795XFL-1	67827	795XRL-1	69085	795MEXFL-25	69077
1-2" and 25-50mm	795XFL-2	69074	795XRL-2	69086	795MEXFL-50	69078
2-3" and 50-75mm	795XFL-3	69075	795XRL-3	69087	795MEXFL-75	69079
3-4" and 75-100mm	795XFL-4	69076	795XRL-4	69088	795MEXFL-100	69080
796 Electronic Micrometers without output						
0-1" and 0-25mm	796XFL-1	67828	796XRL-1	69089	796MXFL-25	69084
1-2" and 25-50mm	796XFL-2	69081	796XRL-2	69090		
2-3" and 50-75mm	796XFL-3	69082	796XRL-3	69091		
3-4" and 75-100mm	796XFL-4	69083	796XRL-4	69092		

795 Electronic Micrometer Accessories		
1m Shielded Cable to Starrett 795	PT62680-1	62021
2m Shielded Cable to Starrett 795	PT62680-2	62022
3m Shielded Cable to Starrett 795	PT62680-3	62023
Adaptor from PT62680-1, PT62680-2 and PT62680-3 to PC (RS232)	PT61768	66454
DataSure® End Node	1500-3A-2N	12531
Two 3-volt Batteries, CR2032	PT99492	65650

Sets			
Range	Cat. No.	EDP	Description
0-3" and 0-75mm	S795AXFLZ	69910	Electronic Micrometer Set, includes 795XFL-1, 795XFL-2 and 795XFL-3
0-4" and 0-100mm	S795BXFLZ	69911	Electronic Micrometer Set, includes 795XFL-1, 795XFL-2, 795XFL-3 and 795XFL-4
0-3" and 0-75mm	S796AXRLZ	69912	Electronic Micrometer Set, includes 796XRL-1, 796XRL-2 and 796XRL-3
0-4" and 0-100mm	S796BXRLZ	69913	Electronic Micrometer Set, includes 796XRL-1, 796XRL-2, 796XRL-3 and 796XRL-4

All 795 and 796 Micrometers include a protective case. All except 1" and 0-25mm sizes furnished with standards.



IP PROTECTION

An IP number is composed of two numbers, the first referring to protection against solid objects and the second against liquids.

First number 6: Totally protected against dust

Second number 7: Protection against submersion in water under standardized conditions of pressure for 30 minutes

All 795 and 796 Micrometers include IP67 protection



Electronic Micrometers

3732 Electronic Micrometers (without output)

0-6"/0-150MM

The 3732 Electronic Micrometer is a full-featured precision measuring tool built with customary Starrett quality and workmanship. The 3732 includes a large, easy-to-read, high contrast LCD digital readout for clear readings. With its automatic OFF functionality, smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure, and balanced frame design, the 3732 provides comfortable and accurate measuring.

3732 Inch/Metric Micrometers without Output							
		Range		Resolution		Accuracy	
Cat. No.	EDP	Inch	Approx. mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm
3732XFL-1	12268	0-1"	0-25.4	0.00005	0.001	± 0.0001	± 0.002
3732XFL-2	12269	1-2"	25.4-50.8	0.00005	0.001	± 0.0001	± 0.003
3732XFL-3	12270	2-3"	50.8-76.2				
3732XFL-4	12271	3-4"	76.2-101.6	0.00005	0.001	± 0.00015	± 0.004
3732XFL-5	12272	4-5"	101.6-127	0.0001	0.001	± 0.00015	± 0.004
3732XFL-6	12273	5-6"	127-152.4				
3732 Inch/Metric Micrometer Sets without Output							
S3732BXFLZ	12726	0-1" to 3-4"	0-25.4 to 76.2-101.6	0 to 4 Inch Set of Four Micrometers in metal case			
S3732CXFLZ	12727	0-1" to 5-6"	0-25.4 to 101.6-152.4	0 to 6 Inch Set of Six Micrometers in metal case			
3732 Metric/Inch Micrometers without Output							
Cat. No.	EDP	mm	Approx. Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inch
3732MEXFL-25	12274	0-25	0-.984	0.001	0.00005	± 0.002	± 0.0001
3732MEXFL-50	12275	25-50	.984-1.968	0.001	0.00005	± 0.003	± 0.0001
3732MEXFL-75	12276	50-75	1.968-2.953				
3732MEXFL-100	12277	75-100	2.953-3.937	0.001	0.00005	± 0.004	± 0.0001
3732MEXFL-125	12278	100-125	3.937-4.921	0.001	0.0001	± 0.004	± 0.0001
3732MEXFL-150	12279	125-150	4.921-5.905				
3732 Micrometer Accessories							
PT99492	65650	CR2032 3-volt battery for 3732 Micrometers					

Features and Specifications

- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse
- .250" (6.35mm) spindle diameter
- No-glare black wrinkle finish on frame
- No-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- English/Metric models feature inch graduations on shell and thimble
- Metric/English (ME) models have mm graduations on shell and thimble
- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Includes one 3-volt battery for over one year of normal usage
- Includes fitted plastic case



3732XFL-4

3732XFL-1



S3732CXFLZ



Electronic Micrometers

733 Electronic Micrometers (with output)

0-24"/0-600MM

- Same features as the 3732, plus output jack allows data transmission, either through a traditional wire or by connecting to a Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection System end node
- Wide variety of sizes up to 24" with output

733 Electronic Micrometers with Standard Inch Graduations

Range		Resolution			
Inch	Approx. mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
0 - 1	0 - 25.4	.00005	0.001	733XFL-1	64239
				733XFL-1 W/SLC	66905
1 - 2	25.4 - 50.8	.00005	0.001	733XFLZ-2	64241
2 - 3	50.8 - 76			733XFLZ-3	64242
3 - 4	76 - 101			733XFLZ-4	64243
4 - 5	101 - 127	.0001	0.001	733XFLZ-5	64244
5 - 6	127 - 152			733XFLZ-6	64245
6 - 7	152 - 178	.0001	0.001	733XFLZ-7	64246
7 - 8	178 - 203			733XFLZ-8	64247
8 - 9	203 - 228			733XFLZ-9	64248
9 - 10	228 - 254			733XFLZ-10	64249
10 - 11	254 - 279			733XFLZ-11	64250
11 - 12	279 - 305			733XFLZ-12	64251
12 - 13	305 - 330			733XFLZ-13	64415
13 - 14	330 - 355			733XFLZ-14	64416
14 - 15	355 - 381			733XFLZ-15	64417
15 - 16	381 - 406			733XFLZ-16	64418
16 - 17	406 - 432			733XFLZ-17	64419
17 - 18	432 - 457			733XFLZ-18	64420
18 - 19	457 - 482			733XFLZ-19	64421
19 - 20	482 - 508			733XFLZ-20	64422
20 - 21	508 - 533			733XFLZ-21	64423
21 - 22	533 - 559			733XFLZ-22	64424
22 - 23	559 - 584			733XFLZ-23	64425
23 - 24	584 - 609			733XFLZ-24	64426

All except 1" size furnished with standards.

733 Electronic Micrometers with Standard Millimeter Graduations

Range		Resolution			
mm	Approx. Inch	mm	Inch	Cat. No.	EDP
0 - 25	0 - .984	0.001	.00005	733MEXFL-25	65440
25 - 50	.984 - 1.968	0.001	.00005	733MEXFLZ-50	65441
50 - 75	1.968 - 2.950			733MEXFLZ-75	66079
75 - 100	2.950 - 3.930			733MEXFLZ-100	66080
100 - 125	3.930 - 4.920	0.001	.0001	733MEXFLZ-125	66081
125 - 150	4.920 - 5.900			733MEXFLZ-150	66082
150 - 175	5.900 - 6.890	0.001	.0001	733MEXFLZ-175	66083
175 - 200	6.890 - 7.870			733MEXFLZ-200	66084
200 - 225	7.870 - 8.850			733MEXFLZ-225	66085
225 - 250	8.850 - 9.840			733MEXFLZ-250	66086
250 - 275	9.840 - 10.820			733MEXFLZ-275	66087
275 - 300	10.820 - 11.810			733MEXFLZ-300	66088
300 - 325	11.810 - 12.790			733MEXFLZ-325	66089
325 - 350	12.790 - 13.770			733MEXFLZ-350	66090
350 - 375	13.770 - 14.760			733MEXFLZ-375	66091
375 - 400	14.760 - 15.740			733MEXFLZ-400	66092
400 - 425	15.740 - 16.730			733MEXFLZ-425	66093
425 - 450	16.730 - 17.710			733MEXFLZ-450	66094
450 - 475	17.710 - 18.700			733MEXFLZ-475	66095
475 - 500	18.700 - 19.680			733MEXFLZ-500	66096
500 - 525	19.680 - 20.660			733MEXFLZ-525	66097
525 - 550	20.660 - 21.650			733MEXFLZ-550	66098
550 - 575	21.650 - 22.630			733MEXFLZ-575	66099
575 - 600	22.630 - 23.620			733MEXFLZ-600	66100

All except 1" and 0-25mm sizes furnished with standards.



733 Micrometer with DataSure End Node

733 Electronic Micrometer Accessories

Description	Cat. No.	EDP
Protective case for 733 Micrometers	957	66565
Deluxe padded case for 25mm 733 Micrometers	949	63874
Computer cable to PC	733SCKB	69888
Cable to computer running SPC Data Collection Software	733SCU	69898
Connection to 7612 or 7613 Multiplexer	733SCM	69893
One 3-Volt Battery CR2450 for 733 Micrometers	PT61120	65446

733 Micrometer Specifications

Description	Inch	mm
Resolution through 4" (100mm)	.00005"	0.001mm
Resolution over 4" (100mm)	.0001"	0.001mm
Accuracy*	±.0001"	±0.002mm

* Accuracies above 1" (25mm) are as good as setting to a gage because the mechanical and electronic components are the same on all ranges.



Digital Micrometers

S216 Digital Micrometer Set

0-3"

Set of three digital micrometers – furnished with ratchet stop, lock nut, and standards, in case.

- Set consists of three micrometers: 0-1", 1-2", and 2-3"
- .001" is read directly from the counter
- .0001" is read from the sleeve
- Clear, easily read numbers
- Balanced frame design and extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle

S216 Digital Micrometer Set	
Cat. No.	**EDP**
ST216AXRLZ	66526



216, 216M Digital Micrometers

0-12"/0-300MM

This is the 216 Mechanical Digital Micrometer – simple to use even by the inexperienced. The anvil and spindle are sized at .250" (6.35mm).

Readability Features

- Clear, easily read numbers reduce errors
- No-glare black finish on the frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve
- .001" or .01mm is read directly from the counter
- .0001" or .001mm is read from the vernier scale on the micrometer sleeve

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame design for comfortable and accurate measuring
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- A choice of smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure on the 1-4" sizes or the combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment on all sizes
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)



216, 216M Digital Micrometers

216 Digital Micrometers

Graduations	Range	Measuring Faces	Ratchet Stop and Lock Nut Cat. No.	Ratchet Stop and Lock Nut EDP	Friction Thimble and Lock Nut Cat. No.	Friction Thimble and Lock Nut EDP	Plain Cat. No.	Plain EDP
.001"	0-1"	Steel	216RL-1	55953	216FL-1	55954	216P-1	55952
		Carbide	216XRL-1	55955	216XFL-1	55956		
.001"	1-2"	Steel	216RL-2	56153	216FL-2	56257		
	2-3"		216RL-3	56205	216FL-3	56206		
	3-4"		216RL-4	56208	216FL-4	56209		
	4-5"		216RL-5	63470				
	5-6"		216RL-6	63471				
.001"	6-7"	Carbide	216XRL-7	63628				
	7-8"		216XRL-8	63629				
	8-9"		216XRL-9	63630				
	9-10"		216XRL-10	63631				
	10-11"		216XRL-11	63632				
	11-12"		216XRL-12	63633				
.0001"	0-1"	Carbide	T216XRL-1	55959	T216XFL-1	55960		
			T216XRL-1 W/SLC	66904	T216XFL-1 W/SLC	66903		
	1-2"		T216XRL-2	56156	T216XFL-2	56157		
	2-3"		T216XRL-3	63491	T216XFL-3	63634		
	3-4"		T216XRL-4	63492	T216XFL-4	63635		
	4-5"		T216XRL-5	63493				
	5-6"		T216XRL-6	63494				
	6-7"		T216XRL-7	63495				
	7-8"		T216XRL-8	63496				
	8-9"		T216XRL-9	63497				
	9-10"		T216XRL-10	63498				
	10-11"		T216XRL-11	63499				
	11-12"		T216XRL-12	63500				

Cases Only for 216 and 216M Digital Micrometers

Fits Micrometer Range inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
0-1"	0-25mm	942	55961
1-2"	25-50mm	216ZZ-2	56171
2-3"	50-75mm	922	55222
3-4"	75-100mm	952	55223
4-5"	100-125mm	953	55224
5-6"	125-150mm	954	55225
6-7"	150-175mm	930	55276
7-8"	175-200mm	931	55277
8-9"	200-225mm	932	55278
9-10"	225-250mm	933	55279
10-11"	250-275mm	934	55280
11-12"	275-300mm	935	55281

216M Digital Micrometers

Graduations	Range	Measuring Faces	Ratchet Stop and Lock Nut Cat. No.	Ratchet Stop and Lock Nut EDP	Friction Thimble and Lock Nut Cat. No.	Friction Thimble and Lock Nut EDP
0.01mm	0-25mm	Carbide	216MXRL-25	55983	216MXFL-25	55984
	25-50mm		216MXRL-50	65602		
	50-75mm		216MXRL-75	65603		
	75-100mm		216MXRL-100	65604		
	100-125mm		216MXRL-125	64351		
	125-150mm		216MXRL-150	64352		
	150-175mm		216MXRL-175	64353		
	175-200mm		216MXRL-200	64354		
	200-225mm		216MXRL-225	64355		
	225-250mm		216MXRL-250	64356		
	250-275mm		216MXRL-275	64357		
	275-300mm		216MXRL-300	64358		
0.001mm	0-25mm	Carbide	V216MXRL-25	56037	V216MXFL-25	56036
	25-50mm		V216MXRL-50	64348		
	50-75mm		V216MXRL-75	64349		
	75-100mm		V216MXRL-100	64350		



Outside Micrometers

232, 232M Outside Micrometers

0-1/2"/0-12.5MM

These micrometers are the 1/2" (13mm) companions of the top-of-the-line 230 Micrometers. The spindle and anvil are sized at .200" (5mm).

Features and Specifications

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Convenient decimal equivalents on inch tools
- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment
- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places

232 and 232M Outside Micrometers			
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**
232RL	50953	0-1/2"	.001"
T232RL	50955		.0001"
T232XRL	50968		
232MRL	50954	0-13mm	0.01mm
V232MXRL	64231		0.002mm
Attractive, Protective Case for 232 and 232M Outside Micrometers			
921	55213	Case for 1/2" (13mm) Micrometers	



230, 230M Outside Micrometers

0-1"/0-25MM

This is the jewel of precision micrometers used by skilled workmen worldwide. The spindle and anvil are sized at .235" (6mm) to reach places most micrometers cannot reach.

Features and Specifications

- Same as our 232 Outside Micrometers plus quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools
- Same as our 232 Outside Micrometers with a choice of smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure or the combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment

230 and 230M Outside Micrometers (0-1" Range)		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**
230P	50932	.001"
230RL	50935	
230FL	50938	
T230RL	50943	.0001"
T230XRL	50944	
T230XRL W/SLC	64401	
T230FL	50946	
T230XFL	50947	
T230XFL W/SLC	66916	
V230MXRL	56017	0.001mm
V230MXFL	56016	
Deluxe Padded Case for 230 and 230M Outside Micrometers		
910	55397	Case for 1" (25mm) Micrometers



Outside Micrometers

2, 2M Outside Micrometers

1-2"/25-50MM

These micrometers are the 2" (50mm) companions of the top-of-the-line 230 Micrometer.

The spindle and anvil are sized at .235" (6mm) to reach places other micrometers cannot.

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Convenient decimal equivalents on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- A choice of smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure or the combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Appropriate 1" or 25mm gage block standard furnished with micrometers

2 and 2M Outside Micrometers			
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**
T2XRL	50024	1-2"	.0001"
T2XFL	50025		
2MXRL	50026	25-50mm	0.01mm
V2MXRL	63793		0.001mm
2A and 2MA Outside Micrometer			
2ARL	50027	0-2"	.001"
2MARL	50029	0-50mm	0.01mm
Deluxe Padded Case for 2, 2A, 2M and 2MA Outside Micrometers			
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**	
912	55399	Case for 2" and 50mm Micrometers	



2A, 2MA Outside Micrometers with Attachment

0-2"/0-50MM

These micrometers are versions of the 2 and 2M that include an attachment to handle measurements from 0-1" or 0-25mm, thereby extending the total range from 0-2" or 50mm.

Easily and quickly attached to the anvil of the micrometer, it is only necessary to tighten a locking screw to make the conversion. The anvil extension is hardened, ground and lapped. No-glare satin chrome finish.





Micrometers

231, 231M Micrometers with Insulated Frames

0-1"/0-25MM

This is a slightly heavier micrometer with thermal insulators mounted on the frame front and rear. This spindle and anvil are sized at .250" (6.35mm).

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- A combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment on all sizes
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment

221 Hi-Precision Micrometer

0-1"

- Permits direct readings in ten-thousandths of an inch (.0001") without a vernier, plus automatic control of spindle pressure
- Black graduated inner thimble and sleeve reading in thousandths and red graduated outer thimble and sleeve with large, widely spaced graduations which give direct readings in ten-thousandths

Readability Features

- Exclusive constant pressure mechanism eliminates "feel" and ensures constant spindle pressure for all readings
- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Convenient decimal equivalents on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design for easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment

231 and 231M Micrometers (0-1" Range)			
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**
T231XRL	63967	0-1"	.0001"
V231MXRL	63969	0-25mm	0.001mm
Deluxe Padded Case for 231 and 231M Micrometers			
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**	
942	55961	Case for 1" (25mm) Micrometers	

221 Hi-Precision Micrometer (0-1" Range)		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**
T221XL	50754	.0001"
Deluxe Padded Case for 221 Hi-Precision Micrometer		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
910	55397	Case for 1" (25mm) Micrometers







Stainless Steel Micrometers

1230, 1230M Stainless Steel Micrometers

0-1"/0-25MM

1212, 1212M Stainless Steel Micrometers

1-2"/25-50MM

This micrometer is made from stainless steel for use under adverse atmospheric and operating conditions.

1230 and 1230M Stainless Steel Micrometers			
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**
1230XRL	53196	0-1"	.001"
T1230XRL	53197		.0001"
V1230MXRL	64263	0-25mm	0.001mm
1212 and 1212M Stainless Steel Micrometers			
1212XRL	53178	1-2"	.001"
T1212XRL	53179		.0001"
V1212MXRL	64264	25-50mm	0.001mm
Deluxe Padded Cases for 1212 and 1212M Stainless Steel Micrometers			
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**	
910	55397	Case for 1" (25mm) Micrometers	
912	55399	Case for 2" (50mm) Micrometers	

1" and 25mm Models sent in fitted case. 2" and 50mm Models packed one in a box without case.

Readability Features

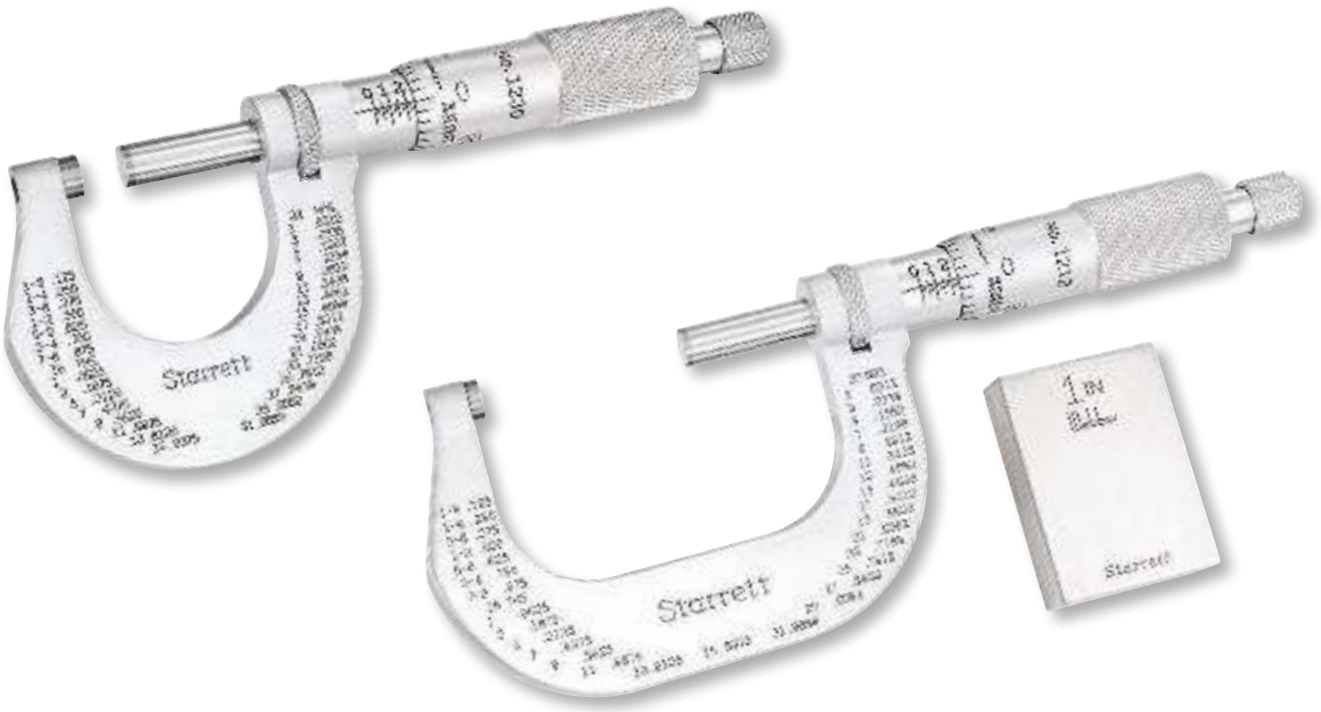
- Satin finish stainless steel – no glare – rust and stain resistant
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Convenient decimal equivalents on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- The combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment
- Gage block standard supplied for 1-2" micrometer



Outside Micrometers



226, 226M Outside Micrometers

1-6"/25-150MM

- Rugged construction and extremely attractive design
- For craftsmen who want a precision micrometer with a distinctive Starrett design and finish
- Strong ribbed frame with smooth black enamel finish and polished steel ribs and hub

226 Outside Micrometers (.001" Graduation)				
	Ratchet Stop and Lock Nut		Standard (extra)	
Range	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
0-1"	226RL-1	12209		
1-2"	226RL-2	50820	234B-1	51017
2-3"	226RL-3	50825	234B-2	51019
3-4"	226RL-4	50830	234B-3	51021
4-5"	226RL-5	50835	234B-4	51023
5-6"	226RL-6	50840	234B-5	51025
226 Outside Micrometers, Carbide Faces (.0001" Graduation)				
0-1"	T226XRL-1	12211		
1-2"	T226XRL-2	50903	234B-1	51017
2-3"	T226XRL-3	50904	234B-2	51019
3-4"	T226XRL-4	50905	234B-3	51021
4-5"	T226XRL-5	50906	234B-4	51023
5-6"	T226XRL-6	50907	234B-5	51025
226M Outside Micrometers, Carbide Faces (0.001mm Graduation)				
0-25mm	V226MXRL-25	12212		
25-50mm	V226MXRL-50	64265	234MB-25	51018
50-75mm	V226MXRL-75	64266	234MB-50	51020
75-100mm	V226MXRL-100	64267	234MB-75	51022
100-125mm	V226MXRL-125	64268	234MB-100	51024
125-150mm	V226MXRL-150	64269	234MB-125	51026

Micrometer Cases for 226 and 226M Outside Micrometers		
Description	Cat. No.	EDP
for 1" (25mm)	910	55397
for 2" (50mm)	913	55400
for 3" (75mm)	922	55222
for 4" (100mm)	952	55223
for 5" (125mm)	953	55224
for 6" (150mm)	954	55225

S226, S226M Micrometer Sets with Standards in Case

0-6"/0-150MM

These sets are recommended for mechanics, automotive service and machine shops, toolrooms, inspection departments, and wherever gaging involves a wide range of measurements. Furnished in an attractive, protective cases to keep micrometer and standards readily accessible.

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rugged frame ribbed for extra strength
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment

S226 and S226M Micrometer Sets				
Range	Cat. No.	EDP	Graduation	Set Description
0-3"	S226ARLZ ST226AXRLZ	50854 56448	.001" .0001"	Includes 1", 2" and 3" Micrometers, Two Standards, Adjusting Wrench
0-6"	S226BRLZ ST226BXRLZ	50862 56798	.001" .0001"	Includes 1", 2", 3", 4", 5" and 6" Micrometers, Set of Five Standards, Adjusting Wrench
0-75mm	SV226MAXRLZ	65237	0.001mm	Includes 25mm, 50mm and 75mm Micrometers, Two Standards, Adjusting Wrench
0-150mm	SV226MBXRLZ	65238	0.001mm	Includes 25mm, 50mm, 75mm, 100mm, 125mm and 150mm Micrometers, Set of Five Standards, Adjusting Wrench

Cases Only for S226 and S226M Micrometer Sets		
Cat. No.	EDP	Description
955	55226	Case for 0-3" and 0-75mm Micrometer Sets
956	55227	Case for 0-6" and 0-150mm Micrometer Sets



Outside Micrometers

436.1 Outside Micrometers

0-6"

These are the most popular precision micrometers used by skilled workmen worldwide. They are accurate, rugged, and easy to use.

The 0-6" and 0-150mm sizes have rugged spindles and anvils at .250" (6.35mm) diameter.

No one in the world has a list of micrometers that caters to individual taste like Starrett. If you don't see what you want please ask for it.

436.1 Outside Micrometers (0-1" Range)		436.1 Outside Micrometers (1-2" Range)		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**	**Graduation**
436.1P-1	67990	436.1P-2	68001	
436.1XP-1	67991			
436.1RL-1	67993	436.1RL-2	68002	.001"
436.1XRL-1	67994	436.1XRL-2	68003	
436.1XRL-1 W/SLC	67995			
436.1FL-1	67996	436.1FL-2	68004	
T436.1XP-1	67992			
T436.1XRL-1	67997	T436.1XRL-2	68005	
T436.1XRL-1 W/SLC	67998	T436.1XRL-2 W/SLC	68006	.0001"
T436.1XFL-1	67999	T436.1XFL-2	68007	
T436.1XFL-1 W/SLC	68000	T436.1XFL-2 W/SLC	68008	
436.1 Outside Micrometers (2-3" Range)		**436.1 Outside Micrometers (3-4" Range)**		
436.1P-3	68009			
436.1RL-3	68010	436.1RL-4	68017	.001"
436.1XRL-3	68011	436.1XRL-4	68018	
436.1FL-3	68012			
T436.1XRL-3	68013	T436.1XRL-4	68019	
T436.1XRL-3 W/SLC	68014	T436.1XRL-4 W/SLC	68020	.0001"
T436.1XFL-3	68015	T436.1XFL-4	68021	
T436.1XFL-3 W/SLC	68016	T436.1XFL-4 W/SLC	68022	
436.1 Outside Micrometers (4-5" Range)		**436.1 Outside Micrometers (5-6" Range)**		
436.1RL-5	68023	436.1RL-6	68029	.001"
436.1XRL-5	68024	436.1XRL-6	68030	
T436.1XRL-5	68025	T436.1XRL-6	68031	
T436.1XRL-5 W/SLC	68026	T436.1XRL-6 W/SLC	68032	.0001"
T436.1XFL-5	68027	T436.1XFL-6	68033	
T436.1XFL-5 W/SLC	68028	T436.1XFL-6 W/SLC	68034	

Sent in fitted plastic case.

Features and Specifications

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure, the combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment, or a plain micrometer that depends on your own "feel"
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places
- Rigid steel frame ribbed for extra strength on sizes through 6" (150mm)
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment



See following page for listing of Cases and Standards

Outside Micrometers

436 Outside Micrometers

6-24"

Same balanced design as the smaller sizes but proportioned to these larger sizes with .300" (7.6mm) anvil and spindle diameters for ease of use on larger work.

All the same features as the 0-6" and 0-150mm ranges 436.1 Micrometers, except:

- Larger sizes are furnished with combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Rigid and stable special cast iron frame with perforations for lightness and ribbed for strength and stability

436 Outside Micrometers			
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**
436RL-7	51684	6-7"	.001"
436XRL-7	51698		
T436XRL-7	51702		.0001"
436RL-8	51712	7-8"	.001"
436XRL-8	51726		
T436XRL-8	51730		.0001"
436RL-9	51740	8-9"	.001"
436XRL-9	51754		
T436XRL-9	51758		.0001"
436RL-10	51768	9-10"	.001"
436XRL-10	51782		
T436XRL-10	51786		.0001"
436RL-11	51796	10-11"	.001"
436XRL-11	51810		
T436XRL-11	51814		.0001"
436RL-12	51824	11-12"	.001"
436XRL-12	51838		
T436XRL-12	51842		.0001"
436XRLZ-13	51871	12-13"	.001"
436XRLZ-14	51872	13-14"	
436XRLZ-15	51873	14-15"	
436XRLZ-16	51874	15-16"	
436XRLZ-17	51875	16-17"	
436XRLZ-18	51876	17-18"	
436XRLZ-19	51877	18-19"	
436XRLZ-20	51878	19-20"	
436XRLZ-21	51879	20-21"	
436XRLZ-22	51880	21-22"	
436XRLZ-23	51881	22-23"	
436XRLZ-24	51882	23-24"	

7-12" models sent without case, packed one each to a box.
13-24" models are furnished in a case at no extra charge.



Standards for Inch Micrometers		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
234B-1	51017	1" Standard for 2" Micrometers
234B-2	51019	2" Standard for 3" Micrometers
234B-3	51021	3" Standard for 4" Micrometers
234B-4	51023	4" Standard for 5" Micrometers
234B-5	51025	5" Standard for 6" Micrometers
234B-6	51027	6" Standard for 7" Micrometers
234B-7	51029	7" Standard for 8" Micrometers
234B-8	51031	8" Standard for 9" Micrometers
234B-9	51033	9" Standard for 10" Micrometers
234B-10	51035	10" Standard for 11" Micrometers
234B-11	51037	11" Standard for 12" Micrometers
234B-12	51039	12" Standard for 13" Micrometers
234A-13	50993	13" Standard for 14" Micrometers
234A-14	50995	14" Standard for 15" Micrometers
234A-15	50997	15" Standard for 16" Micrometers
234A-16	50999	16" Standard for 17" Micrometers
234A-17	51001	17" Standard for 18" Micrometers
234A-18	51003	18" Standard for 19" Micrometers
234A-19	51005	19" Standard for 20" Micrometers
234A-20	51007	20" Standard for 21" Micrometers
234A-21	51009	21" Standard for 22" Micrometers
234A-22	51011	22" Standard for 23" Micrometers
234A-23	51013	23" Standard for 24" Micrometers
Holster and Cases for Inch and Millimeter Micrometers		
914	64165	Leather Holster for 1" (25mm) Micrometers
910	55397	Case for 1" (25mm) Micrometers
913	55400	Case for 2" (50mm) Micrometers
922	55222	Case for 3" (75mm) Micrometers
952	55223	Case for 4" (100mm) Micrometers
953	55224	Case for 5" (125mm) Micrometers
954	55225	Case for 6" (150mm) Micrometers
930	55276	Case for 7" (175mm) Micrometers
931	55277	Case for 8" (200mm) Micrometers
932	55278	Case for 9" (225mm) Micrometers
933	55279	Case for 10" (250mm) Micrometers
934	55280	Case for 11" (275mm) Micrometers
935	55281	Case for 12" (300mm) Micrometers



Outside Micrometers

436.1M, 436.2M, 436M Outside Micrometers

0-600MM

Same basic design features as inch models

Standards for Millimeter Micrometers		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
234MB-25	51018	25mm Standard for 50mm Micrometers
234MB-50	51020	50mm Standard for 75mm Micrometers
234MB-75	51022	75mm Standard for 100mm Micrometers
234MB-100	51024	100mm Standard for 125mm Micrometers
234MB-125	51026	125mm Standard for 150mm Micrometers
234MB-150	51028	150mm Standard for 175mm Micrometers
234MB-175	51030	175mm Standard for 200mm Micrometers
234MB-200	51032	200mm Standard for 225mm Micrometers
234MB-225	51034	225mm Standard for 250mm Micrometers
234MB-250	51036	250mm Standard for 275mm Micrometers
234MB-275	51038	275mm Standard for 300mm Micrometers
234MB-300	51040	300mm Standard for 325mm Micrometers
234MA-325	50994	325mm Standard for 350mm Micrometers
234MA-350	50996	350mm Standard for 375mm Micrometers
234MA-375	50998	375mm Standard for 400mm Micrometers
234MA-400	51000	400mm Standard for 425mm Micrometers
234MA-425	51002	425mm Standard for 450mm Micrometers
234MA-450	51004	450mm Standard for 475mm Micrometers
234MA-475	51006	475mm Standard for 500mm Micrometers
234MA-500	51008	500mm Standard for 525mm Micrometers
234MA-525	51010	525mm Standard for 550mm Micrometers
234MA-550	51012	550mm Standard for 575mm Micrometers
234MA-575	51014	575mm Standard for 600mm Micrometers

Holster and Cases for Inch and Millimeter Micrometers		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
914	64165	Leather Holster for 1" (25mm) Micrometers
910	55397	Case for 1" (25mm) Micrometers
913	55400	Case for 2" (50mm) Micrometers
922	55222	Case for 3" (75mm) Micrometers
952	55223	Case for 4" (100mm) Micrometers
953	55224	Case for 5" (125mm) Micrometers
954	55225	Case for 6" (150mm) Micrometers
930	55276	Case for 7" (175mm) Micrometers
931	55277	Case for 8" (200mm) Micrometers
932	55278	Case for 9" (225mm) Micrometers
933	55279	Case for 10" (250mm) Micrometers
934	55280	Case for 11" (275mm) Micrometers
935	55281	Case for 12" (300mm) Micrometers

436.1M & 436M Outside Micrometers			
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**
436.1MP-25	68047	0-25mm	0.01mm
436.1MRL-25	68048		
436.2MXRL-25	12755		
436.1MXFL-25	68050		
V436.2MXRL-25	12766		0.001mm
436.1MRL-50	68052	25-50mm	0.01mm
436.1MXRL-50	68053		
V436.1MXRL-50	68054		0.001mm
436.1MRL-75	68055	50-75mm	0.01mm
436.1MXRL-75	68056		
V436.1MXRL-75	68057		0.001mm
436.1MRL-100	68058	75-100mm	0.01mm
436.1MXRL-100	68059		
V436.1MXRL-100	68060		0.001mm
436.1MRL-125	68061	100-125mm	0.01mm
436.1MXRL-125	68062		
V436.1MXRL-125	68063		0.001mm
436.1MRL-150	68064	125-150mm	0.01mm
436.1MXRL-150	68065		
V436.1MXRL-150	68066		0.001mm
436MXRL-175	51706	150-175mm	0.01mm
436MXRL-200	51734	175-200mm	
436MXRL-225	51762	200-225mm	
436MXRL-250	51790	225-250mm	
436MXRL-275	51818	250-275mm	
436MXRL-300	51846	275-300mm	
436MXRLZ-325	64301	300-325mm	
436MXRLZ-350	64302	325-350mm	
436MXRLZ-375	64303	350-375mm	
436MXRLZ-400	64304	375-400mm	
436MXRLZ-425	64305	400-425mm	
436MXRLZ-450	64306	425-450mm	
436MXRLZ-475	64307	450-475mm	
436MXRLZ-500	64308	475-500mm	
436MXRLZ-525	64309	500-525mm	
436MXRLZ-550	64310	525-550mm	
436MXRLZ-575	64311	550-575mm	
436MXRLZ-600	64312	575-600mm	

25-150mm models sent in fitted plastic case. 175-300mm models sent without case, packed one each to a box. 325-600mm models are furnished in a case at no extra charge.





S436.1, S436 Micrometer Sets with Standards, in Attractive, Protective Cases

0-24"

Recommended for mechanics, automotive service and machine shops, toolrooms, inspection departments, and wherever gaging involves a wide range of measurements. All sets come with attractive, protective cases which keep micrometers and standards together, readily accessible.

For further information on each type of micrometer, refer to the listing on the previous pages.

Standards for S436.1 and S436 Micrometer Sets			With SLC*	
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
S234C	50852	Set of Two Standards Only		
S234D	51897	Set of Three Standards Only		
S234E	50860	Set of Five Standards Only	S234E W/SLC*	66878
S234G	51929	Set of Eleven Standards Only	S234G W/SLC*	66877
S234F	51917	Set of Six Standards Only	S234F W/SLC*	66879
S234J	64146	Set of Twelve Standards Only		

Cases for S436.1 and S436 Micrometer Sets		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
955	55226	Case Only for S436A Sets
936	55295	Case Only for S436B Sets
956	55227	Case Only for S436C Sets
938	55298	Case Only for S436E Sets
937	55297	Case Only for S436D Sets
S436FZZ	64339	Case Only for S436F Sets

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

S436.1 Micrometer Sets				
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**	**Set Description**
S436.1ARLZ	68035	0-3"	.001"	Each Set Includes: 1", 2" and 3" Micrometers, with Two Standards
S436.1AXRLZ	68036		.0001"	
ST436.1AXRLZ	68037			
ST436.1AXFLZ	68038			
S436.1BRLZ	68039	0-4"	.001"	Each Set Includes: 1", 2", 3" and 4" Micrometers, with Three Standards
S436.1BXRLZ	68040		.0001"	
ST436.1BXRLZ	68041			
ST436.1BXFLZ	68042			
S436.1CRLZ	68043	0-6"	.001"	Each Set Includes: 1", 2", 3", 4", 5" and 6" Micrometers, with Five Standards
S436.1CXRLZ	68044		.0001"	
ST436.1CXRLZ	68045			
ST436.1CXFLZ	68046			
S436 Micrometer Sets				
S436ERLZ	51931	0-12"	.001"	Each Set Includes: 1", 2", 3", 4", 5", 6", 7", 8", 9", 10", 11" and 12" Micrometers, with Eleven Standards
S436EXRLZ	52012		.0001"	
ST436EXRLZ	52030			
S436DRLZ	51919	6-12"	.001"	Each Set Includes: 7", 8", 9", 10", 11" and 12" Micrometers, with Six Standards
S436DXRLZ	64463		.0001"	
ST436DXRLZ	64465			
S436FXRLZ	64466	12-24"	.001"	Set Includes: 13", 14", 15", 16", 17", 18", 19", 20", 21", 22", 23" and 24" Micrometers, with Twelve Standards

Box type cases available for sets 0-6", 6-12", 12-24" with 6, 12, or 24 micrometers and flat type cases available for sets 0-3" or 0-4" with 3 or 4 micrometers.





S436.1M, S436M Micrometer Sets with Standards, in Attractive, Protective Cases

0-600MM

Recommended for mechanics, automotive service and machine shops, toolrooms, inspection departments, and wherever gaging involves a wide range of measurements. All sets come with attractive, protective cases which keep micrometers and standards together, readily accessible.

For further information on each type of micrometer, refer to its listing on the previous pages.

S436.1M Micrometer Sets				
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**	**Set Description**
S436.1MARLZ	68067	0-75mm	0.01mm	Each Set Includes: 25mm, 50mm and 75mm Micrometers, with Two Standards
S436.1MAXRLZ	68068			
SV436.1MAXRLZ	68069		0.001mm	
S436.1MBRLZ	68070	0-100mm	0.01mm	Each Set Includes: 25mm, 50mm, 75mm and 100mm Micrometers with Three Standards
S436.1MBXRLZ	68071			
SV436.1MBXRLZ	68072		0.001mm	
S436.1MCRLZ	68073	0-150mm	0.01mm	Each Set Includes: 25mm, 50mm, 75mm, 100mm, 125mm and 150mm Micrometers, with Five Standards
S436.1MCXRLZ	68074			
SV436.1MCXRLZ	68075		0.001mm	
S436M Micrometer Sets				
S436MEXRLZ	52014	0-300mm	0.01mm	Set Includes: 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 275 and 300mm Micrometers, with Eleven Standards
S436MDXRLZ	64461	150-300mm	0.01mm	Set Includes: 175, 200, 225, 250, 275 and 300mm Micrometers, with Six Standards
S436MFXRLZ	64462	300-600mm	0.01mm	Set Includes: 325, 350, 375, 400, 425, 450, 475, 500, 525, 550, 575 and 600mm Micrometers, with Twelve Standards

Box type cases available for sets 0-150mm, 150-300mm, 300-600mm with 6, 12, or 24 micrometers and flat type cases available for sets 0-75mm or 0-100mm with 3 or 4 micrometers.

Standards for S436.1M and S436M Micrometer Sets		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
S234MC	51893	Set of Two Standards Only
S234MD	51901	Set of Three Standards Only
S234ME	51913	Set of Five Standards Only
S234MF	51925	Set of Six Standards Only
S234MG	51937	Set of Eleven Standards Only
S234MJ	64467	Set of Twelve Standards Only
Cases for S436.1M and S436M Micrometer Sets		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
955	55226	Case Only for S436MA Sets
936	55295	Case Only for S436MB Sets
956	55227	Case Only for S436MC Sets
938	55298	Case Only for S436ME Sets
937	55297	Case Only for S436MD Sets
S436FZZ	64339	Case Only for S436MF Sets

Anvil Micrometers

224, 224M Interchangeable Anvil Micrometers

0-24"/0-600MM

Unusual flexibility, plus a wide range of measurement makes the 224 Satin-Chrome Micrometers very popular in machine or automotive repair shops and for all applications requiring a versatile micrometer.

Each micrometer is equipped with a series of easily interchangeable anvils, thus providing the full range in steps of 1" or 25mm with a single micrometer. Suitable wrenches are furnished to make necessary adjustments.

These larger sizes have .300" (7.6mm) anvil and spindle diameters for ease of use on larger work.

224, 224M Interchangeable Anvil Micrometers

Range	Graduation	With Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, In Case Cat. No.	EDP	234 Standards Furnished
0-4"	.001"	224AARLZ	50770	1", 2", 3"
2-6"		224ARLZ	50772	2", 3", 4", 5"
6-9"		224BRLZ	50774	6", 7", 8"
6-12"		224GRLZ	50776	6", 7", 8", 9", 10", 11"
9-12"		224CRLZ	50778	9", 10", 11"
12-16"		224DRLZ	50780	12", 13", 14", 15"
16-20"		224ERLZ	50782	16", 17", 18", 19"
20-24"		224JRLZ	50784	20", 21", 22", 23"
0-100mm	0.01mm	224MAARLZ	50771	25, 50, 75mm
50-150mm		224MARLZ	50773	50, 75, 100, 125mm
150-300mm		224MGRLZ	50777	150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 275mm
300-400mm		224MDRLZ	50781	300, 325, 350, 375mm
400-500mm		224MERLZ	50783	400, 425, 450, 475mm
500-600mm		224MJRLZ	50785	500, 525, 550, 575mm

Readability features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Large thimble diameter with distinct figures

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid and stable special cast iron frame with appropriate perforations for lightness and ribbed for strength and stability
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy sleeve adjustment



Anvil Micrometers

714, 714M Electronic Interchangeable Anvil Outside Micrometers (with output)

0-24"/0-600MM

This micrometer is the same as our 224 Micrometers except that it has an electronic readout and the following extra features and benefits:

714 Electronic Interchangeable Anvil Micrometers With Standard Inch Graduations on Shell and Thimble

Range		Resolution			
Inch	Approx. mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
0 - 4"	0 - 101mm	.00005"	0.001mm	714AAFLZ	64427
2 - 6"	51 - 152mm			714AFLZ	64428
6 - 9"	152 - 228mm			714BFLZ	64429
6 - 12"	152 - 305mm			714GFLZ	64430
9 - 12"	228 - 305mm	.0001"	0.001mm	714CFLZ	64431
12 - 16"	305 - 406mm			714DFLZ	64432
16 - 20"	406 - 508mm			714EFLZ	64433
20 - 24"	508 - 609mm			714JFLZ	64434

714M Electronic Interchangeable Anvil Micrometers With Standard Millimeter Graduations on Shell and Thimble

Range		Resolution			
mm	Approx. Inch	mm	Inch	Cat. No.	EDP
0 - 100mm	0 - 3.930"	0.001mm	.00005"	714MEAAFLZ	66108
50 - 150mm	1.968 - 5.900"			714MEAFLZ	66109
150 - 300mm	5.900 - 11.810"			714MEGFLZ	66111
300 - 400mm	11.810 - 15.740"	0.001mm	.0001"	714MEDFLZ	66112
400 - 500mm	15.740 - 19.680"			714MEEFLZ	66113
500 - 600mm	19.680 - 23.620"			714MEJFLZ	66110

Cable Information for 714 and 714M Electronic Interchangeable Anvil Micrometers

Part No.	EDP	Description
PT61963	66636	Computer Interface Cable Complete to PC (RS232C)
PT61768	66454	Adaptor from PT22938 Cable to PC (RS232C)
PT22938	64059	Shielded Cable to 761/772 Starrett Modules and PT61768 Adaptor
PT61120	65446	One 3-Volt Battery CR2450

Adjusting wrenches furnished with each tool.
Micrometer furnished in protective case with 234 Standards.



Readability Features

- Large, right-sized, high-contrast LCD digital readout is easy to read and reduces errors
- Resolution – .00005" and 0.001mm
- Conventional inch or millimeter graduations standard
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- One 3-volt battery furnished for dependable power and over one year's normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse

Full-Function Action Features

- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- "ME" millimeter models will turn on in the millimeter mode after installation of a new battery
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- Output data to Starrett SPC Plus hardware and software and to PCs
- Works well with Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

Tubular Micrometers

724, 724M Tubular Bow Type Micrometers with Interchangeable Anvils

12-60"/300 -1500MM

These micrometers are made for better precision measurement of large outside dimensions. They provide perfect balance, sensitive feel, ease of handling, and less measuring effort due to their advanced tubular design. Frames are built of special steel formed to exacting tubular design specifications and welded by a carefully controlled process. This produces a hollow tubular frame of the lightest weight, extreme rigidity, and standard coefficient of expansion.

Because of the interchangeable anvils, the 724 is well suited for diversified gaging and provides a wide range of measurement in steps of 1 inch or 25mm.

The micrometer head is large and well balanced with .300" (7.6mm) diameter anvil and spindle and with larger bearing surfaces on the threads.

724 Tubular Bow Type Micrometers				
		With Lock Nut, In Case		
Range Inch	Graduation	Cat. No.	EDP	234 Standards Furnished
12-18"	.001"	724LZ-18	52994	12", 13", 14", 15", 16", 17"
18-24"		724LZ-24	52995	18", 19", 20", 21", 22", 23"
24-30"		724LZ-30	52996	25", 27", 29"
30-36"		724LZ-36	52997	31", 33", 35"
36-42"		724LZ-42	52998	37", 39", 41"
42-48"		724LZ-48	52999	43", 45", 47"
48-54"		724LZ-54	53000	49", 51", 53"
54-60"		724LZ-60	53001	55", 57", 59"
724M Tubular Bow Type Micrometers				
300-450mm	0.01mm	724MLZ-450	64318	300, 325, 350, 375, 400, 425mm
450-600mm		724MLZ-600	64319	450, 475, 500, 525, 550, 575mm
600-750mm		724MLZ-750	64320	625, 675, 725mm
750-900mm		724MLZ-900	64321	775, 825, 875mm
900-1050mm		724MLZ-1050	64322	925, 975, 1025mm
1050-1200mm		724MLZ-1200	64323	1075, 1125, 1175mm
1200-1350mm		724MLZ-1350	64324	1225, 1275, 1325mm
1350-1500mm		724MLZ-1500	64325	1375, 1425, 1475mm

Adjusting wrenches furnished with each tool.
Furnished with 234 Standards in attractive, protective case.

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Large thimble diameter with distinct figures

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design for easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Hollow tubular frame design combining lightest possible weight with rigidity
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Standards with insulated grips
- It is recommended that these micrometers be checked with standards in the approximate position (vertical or horizontal) that they will be used. We do not recommend .0001" or 0.001mm readings on these micrometers.Larger sizes, carbide faces and ratchet stop are available on special order.



724LZ-18

Tubular Micrometers

736, 736M Tubular Bow Type Micrometers with Fixed Anvil

12-30"/300-750MM

This micrometer, available on special order, is similar to the 724 Micrometer. All features are identical to the 724, except that it has a fixed anvil, and is furnished in inch and millimeter sizes from 12-30" and 25mm increments from 300-750mm.

Order by catalog number and range through our Special Order Department. Example: 736LZ-28 (this orders a micrometer with a 27-28" range with lock nut and standard, in an attractive, protective case.)

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Large thimble diameter with distinct figures

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Hollow tubular frame design combining lightest possible weight with rigidity
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- 234 Standards furnished with micrometers



Ultralight "C" Frame Gages

Rigid honeycomb aluminum diameter gage weighs five times less than solid frame gages. Unit shown has interchangeable anvils for 36-42" range. The gage is used as a dial indicator snap gage set to produce nominal dimension, or as an indicating micrometer. The micrometer head with .0001" graduations and the .0005" dial indicator ensure quick, accurate readings.

Ultralights are available from 24-72" (600-1800mm) I.D. or O.D. and can be designed for up to 72" (1800mm) throat depth for thickness measurement.

Micrometer Stands

3206 Outside Micrometer Stand

- This stand converts outside micrometers to a sturdy bench gage for batch inspection of small parts
- Useful as a handy bench vise or assembly fixture
- Gripping surfaces are two nylon pads which are replaceable
- Ball joint construction allows head to be positioned as much as 30° off perpendicular in any direction
- Positive lock on the base
- Base dimension is 6-3/8" long x 3-1/2" wide x 3/4" thick (162mm long x 89mm wide x 19mm thick)
- Tilting head clamping capability is 3/4" (19mm) thick x 1" (25mm) throat depth
- Accommodates all Starrett 1/2" (13mm) and 1" (25mm) outside micrometers, 2 and 2A 2" outside micrometers and 210, 220, 483, 485, 569 special purpose outside micrometers

3206 Outside Micrometer Stand		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
3206	68917	Outside Micrometer Stand



Special Function Micrometers

Throughout its history, The L.S. Starrett Company has manufactured a multitude of special hand tools and gages for thousands of customers in many different industries. Illustrated on these first two pages are typical examples of Starrett special toolmaking. The following pages show special function tools that we make as regular items because they are commonly used in industry.

Special toolmaking activities are coordinated under the direction of special order sales engineers who oversee each order from the time it is entered until shipment is made. Complete manufacturing facilities and engineering counsel are available.

Customers are invited to submit drawings and specifications for prompt quotation. Please direct these to the attention of:

The L.S. Starrett Company
Special Order Department
121 Crescent Street
Athol, MA 01331-1915

Micrometer Head Speeds Gaging

A specially shaped micrometer frame, to access an I.D. on an odd shaped part, is equipped with the Starrett 204 Quick-Adjusting Micrometer Head. This tool greatly increases the speed with which measurements can be taken. Pressing a button on the thimble allows the spindle to slide along its axis to any position within its range. Releasing the button re-engages the spindle threads, and thimble rotation is then used for final size adjustment. The 204 Micrometer Head can be mounted on frames designed to suit your particular applications. Quotations and a concept print for your application can be obtained by submitting a product drawing with the thickness dimension(s) circled to:

The L.S. Starrett Co.
Special Gage Division
121 Crescent Street
Athol, MA 01331-1915.

Special 725 Deep Throat Tubular Micrometer

With sliding, interchangeable anvils and locking lever, 7-1/2" (185mm) depth, 0-6" (0-150mm) range.





Special 436 Micrometer with dial indicator head. Range 3-4" (75-100mm). Other ranges also available.



Starrett can manufacture extra large micrometers, like this special 724 Micrometer of tubing type construction, range 72-78" (1800-1950mm), with interchangeable anvils.

Mul-T-Anvil Micrometers

220, 220M Mul-T-Anvil Micrometers

0-2"/0-50MM

This tool was a new development in micrometer design and patent is held by Starrett. This micrometer will handle a wide variety of measurements impossible to obtain with regular micrometers, such as measuring the wall thickness of tubing, cylindrical walls from a hole or slot to an edge, many hard-to-reach locations, and the thickness of screw heads, shoulder lengths, etc.

This micrometer can be furnished with .0001" graduations, but we recommend .001" or 0.01mm for easier and more accurate readings. The Starrett Company, with our years of experience, recommends this because the anvils on this type of tool are not backed up by a frame as in a regular micrometer and could bend slightly.

220 Mul-T-Anvil Micrometers with Round and Flat Anvils and Carbide Faced Spindle					
		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut		Friction Thimble, Lock Nut	
Range	Graduation	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
0-1"	.001"	220XRL-1	66430	220XFL-1	50746
0-25mm	0.01mm	220MXRL-25	65050		
Deluxe Case Only		220ZZ-1	55209		
220M Mul-T-Anvil Micrometers With Round and Flat Anvils, Carbide Faced Spindle and 234B-1" or 234MB-25mm End Measuring Rod or Standard					
1-2"	.001"	220XRL-2	66432	220XFL-2	66433
25-50mm	0.01mm	220MXRL-50	66434		
Deluxe Case Only		220ZZ-2	55210		

V-Anvil only: Order PT13017, EDP 71399
1" and 25mm models sent in fitted case.
2" and 50mm models packed one in a box without case.



Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling, better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- A choice of friction thimble or combination ratchet/speeder for uniform pressure
- Interchangeable anvils are rigidly held in the vise type frame and quickly interchanged by a single lock screw adjustment
- Two hardened anvils furnished – round anvil approximately .120" diameter (3mm) and flat anvil approximately .125" (3mm) and .060" (1.5mm) thick
- "V" Anvil for measuring thickness of screw heads and shoulder lengths available separately
- Accommodates special anvils up to 5/16" (8mm) thick
- Can be used as a height gage by removing the vise jaw

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment
- Tool is accurate to ± .0002" or ± 0.004mm

Mul-t-Anvil Micrometers

790, 790M Electronic Multi-Anvil Micrometers (with output)

0-1"/0-25MM

Same as our 220 Micrometer with electronic readout.

Cat. No.	EDP	Description
790 Electronic Multi-Anvil Micrometers with Standard Inch Graduations on Shell and Thimble With Round and Flat Anvils		
790AFL-1	64048	0-1"/0-25mm Range
790M Electronic Multi-Anvil Micrometers with Standard Millimeter Graduations on Shell and Thimble With Round and Flat Anvils		
790MEAFL-25	66071	0-25mm/0-1" Range
Cable Information		
733SCKB	69888	Computer cable to PC
733SCU	69898	Cable to computer running SPC Data Collection Software
733SCM	69893	Connection to 7612 or 7613 Multiplexier
PT61120	65446	One 3-Volt Battery CR2450



Readability Features

- Large LCD digital readout is easy to read and reduces errors
- Resolution – .00005" and 0.001mm
- Conventional inch or millimeter graduations standard
- Attractive no-glare black wrinkle finish on the frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- One 3-volt battery furnished for over a year of normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse
- Tool is accurate to ± .0002" or ± 0.004mm

Full-Function Action Features

- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- "ME" millimeter model will turn on in the millimeter mode after installation of a new battery
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- Output data to Starrett SPC Plus hardware and software and to PCs
- Works well with Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

Sheet Metal Micrometers

222, 222M Sheet Metal Micrometers

0-1"/0-25MM

These micrometers reach over the edge of sheet metal and take measurements away from the edge toward the center. Also for other gaging jobs where a deep throat micrometer is needed. Rounded anvil on 1" (25mm) size gives a point contact for more accurate gaging; flat anvil is also available. The 1/2" and 13mm micrometers have satin chrome frames; 1" and 25mm micrometer frames have black wrinkle finish.

Cat. No.	EDP	Anvil	Graduation
222 Sheet Metal Micrometers, 2" Throat Depth (0-1/2" Range)			
222RL-1/2	50756	Flat	.001"
222XRL-1/2	50757	Flat	.001"
222 Sheet Metal Micrometers, 6" Throat Depth (0-1" Range)			
222AXR-1	50762	Rounded	.001"
222BXR-1	50763	Flat	.001"
222M Sheet Metal Micrometers, 50mm Throat Depth (0-13mm Range)			
222MRL-13	50758	Flat	0.01mm
222M Sheet Metal Micrometers, 150mm Throat Depth (0-25mm Range)			
222MAXR-25	66435	Rounded	0.01mm
222MBXR-25	66436	Flat	0.01mm
Case for 222 and 222M Sheet Metal Micrometers			
222ZZ-1	55212	Case for 222 Micrometers	

0-1" range and 0-25mm range micrometers sent with rounded anvil unless otherwise ordered.
Packed one in a box without case.

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Convenient decimal equivalents on Inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking (on 1/2" and 13mm range models)

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel, ribbed for strength and stability
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment



222AXR-1



222RL-1/2

Sheet Metal Micrometers

764 Electronic Sheet Metal Micrometers (with output)

0-1"/0-25MM

This micrometer is the same as our 222 Micrometer, except that it has an electronic readout and is available in the 1" (25mm) and 25mm ranges. Rounded anvil gives a point contact for more accurate gaging; flat anvil also available.

764 Electronic Sheet Metal Micrometers, 6" Throat Depth with Standard Inch Graduations on Shell and Thimble		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
764AXFL	66445	0-1"/0-25mm Range, Round Anvil
764BXFL	66525	0-1"/0-25mm Range, Flat Anvil
764M Electronic Sheet Metal Micrometers, 150mm Throat Depth with Standard Millimeter Graduations on Shell and Thimble		
764MEAXFL	66446	0-25mm/0-1" Range, Round Anvil
Cable Information for 764 and 764M Electronic Sheet Metal Micrometers		
Part No.	**EDP**	**Description**
PT61963	66636	Computer Interface Cable Complete to PC (RS232C)
733SCKB	69888	Computer cable to PC
733SCU	69898	Cable to computer running SPC Data Collection Software
733SCM	69893	Connection to 7612 or 7613 Multiplexer

Packed one in a box without case.

Readability Features

- Large, right-sized, high-contrast LCD digital readout is easy to read and reduces errors
- Resolution: .00005" and 0.001mm
- Conventional inch or millimeter graduations standard
- Attractive no-glare black wrinkle finish on the frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- One 3-volt battery furnished for over a year of normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse

Full-Function Action Features

- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- "ME" millimeter model will turn on in the millimeter mode after installation of a new battery
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- RS232 data output port
- Works well with Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems



Tube Micrometers

569, 569M Tube Micrometers

0-1"/0-25MM

For measuring the wall thickness of tubing and other parts with cylindrical walls. Also for measuring from a hole to an edge (note minimum hole sizes in table). Rigid steel "half" frame with smooth black enamel finish. Anvil diameter = 0.185".

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Convenient decimal equivalents on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid steel frame ribbed for strength and stability
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment

569 Tube Micrometers (0-1" Range)				
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Minimum Hole Size**	**Description**
569AXP	66437	.001"	3/16"	Carbide Faced Spindle
569BXP	66439		3/8"	Carbide Faced Spindle
569M Tube Micrometers (0-25mm Range)				
569MAXP	66438	0.01mm	4.8mm	Carbide Faced Spindle
569MBXP	66440		9.5mm	Carbide Faced Spindle
Deluxe Case for 569 and 569M Tube Micrometers				
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**		
910	55397	Deluxe case only for the 569		

Special anvils also can be furnished, priced on application. Sent in fitted case.



769 Electronic Tube Micrometers (with output)

0-1"/0-25MM

This micrometer is the same as our 569 with an electronic readout and the following additional features and benefits:

Readability Features

- Large LCD digital readout is easy to read and reduces errors
- Resolution: .00005" and 0.001mm
- Conventional inch or millimeter graduations standard
- Attractive no-glare black wrinkle finish on the frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- One 3-volt battery furnished for over a year of normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse

Full-Function Action Features

- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- "ME" model turns on in millimeter mode after battery installation
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- RS232 data output port
- Works well with Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

769 Electronic Tube Micrometers, Standard Inch Graduations		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
769AXFL	66447	0-1"/0-25mm Range, Carbide Faced Spindle
769 Electronic Tube Micrometers, Standard Millimeter Graduations		
769MEAXFL	66448	0-25mm/0-1" Range, Carbide Faced Spindle
Cable Information for 769 Electronic Tube Micrometers		
PT61963	66636	Computer Interface Cable Complete to PC (RS232C)
733SCKB	69888	Computer cable to PC
733SCU	69898	Cable to computer running SPC Data Collection Software
733SCM	69893	Connection to 7612 or 7613 Multiplexier



Crankshaft Micrometers

436-3 1/2, 436M-88 Automotive Crankshaft Micrometers

1-1/2– 3-1/2"/38-88MM

This micrometer is designed for automotive work and especially for crankshaft measuring. It is also well suited for all other work within its capacity. It measures the diameter of the journal bearing and main bearing of most crankshafts since the micrometer has a range from 1-1/2" (38mm) – 3-1/2" (88mm).

436-3 1/2 Automotive Crankshaft Micrometers (1-1/2 – 3-1/2" Range)		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**
T436RLS-3 1/2	65493	.0001"
436M-88 Automotive Crankshaft Micrometers (38-88mm Range)		
V436MRLS-88	65600	0.002mm
Case for 436-3 1/2 and 436M-88 Automotive Crankshaft Micrometers		
733ZZ-4	66139	Protective Case

Carbide measuring faces available on special order. Specify "X" after catalog number.



Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools
- The reading point is on the under side of the sleeve, plainly visible while measuring. It's a very useful feature when measuring between webs.

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places
- 2" (50mm) range
- 2-5/8" (66mm) throat depth

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel, ribbed for extra strength
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Appropriate standard included



MICROMETERS

458, 458M AUTOMOTIVE DISC BRAKE MICROMETERS

.300-2"/7.6-50MM

- Measures depth of wear grooves in disc of brake systems
- 3" (75mm) frame with a 3-1/2" (88mm) depth to allow additional reach
- Flat carbide spindle and a carbide anvil with a 60° point

READABILITY FEATURES

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design for precise, easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools

EASE-OF-HANDLING FEATURES

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places
- 3-1/2" (88mm) throat depth

ACCURACY AND LONG-LIFE FEATURES

- Rigid one-piece steel frame
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Carbide measuring face on the spindle and carbide "V" anvil
- Quick and easy adjustment

.300-2" Range			
Range	**Graduation**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
.300-1.300"	.001"	458AXR	67534
		458AXRS*	67535
1-2"	.001"	458BXR	67536
		458BXRS*	67537
7.6-50mm Range			
7.6-33mm	0.01mm	458MAXR	67538
		458MAXRS**	67539
25-50mm	0.01mm	458MBXR	67540
		458MBXRS**	67541

* with 26852-0 Gage Block Standard.
** with 26853-0 Gage Block Standard.



260, 260M GROOVE MICROMETERS

INCH/MM

Quickly and easily measures widths of internal or external grooves and lands.

READABILITY FEATURES

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools

EASE-OF-HANDLING FEATURES

- Balanced design to ensure easy handling and better readability
- Has a reach of 1-5/8" (41mm) maximum hole depth
- Each measuring disc is 9/32" (7mm) diameter and .025" (0.63mm) thick
- Will measure groove widths .050-1.050" (1.27-26.6mm)
- Will measure land widths from 0-1" and 0-25mm

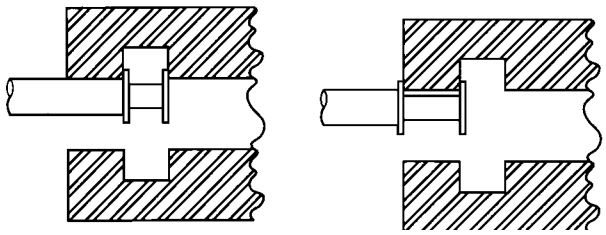
ACCURACY AND LONG-LIFE FEATURES

- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Hardened, ground, and lapped measuring discs
- Quick and easy adjustment
- This tool is accurate to ±.0004" or ±0.01mm

260 and 260M Groove Micrometer					
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Range Groove Widths***	**Land Widths**	**Max. Hole Depth**
260Z	67987	.001"	.050"-1.050"	0-1.000"	1 5/8"
260MZ	67988	0.01mm	1.27-26.27mm	0-25mm	41mm

* Add .050" to 260Z (1.27mm to 260MZ) micrometer reading.





MICROMETERS

223, 223M PAPER GAGE MICROMETERS

0-11/32"/0-8.75MM

This micrometer is designed for use in paper mills, printing shops, paper warehouses, rubber plants, etc. for accurately, quickly measuring the thickness of paper, cardboard, chipboard, rubber, plastics, and other similar products, up to 11/32" (8.75mm).

223 and 223M Paper Gage Micrometers (0-11/32"/0-8.75mm Range)		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**
223RL	50768	.001"
223MRL	64336	0.01mm
Case for 223 Paper Gage Micrometers		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
921	55213	Protective Case

READABILITY FEATURES

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Convenient decimal equivalents on inch tool

EASE-OF-HANDLING FEATURES

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quick adjustment
- Anvil and spindle faces are 7/16" (11mm) diameter to prevent compressing the material being measured and to ensure accurate readings
- The floating anvil automatically adjusts itself to any surface condition
- Convenient finger-holding ring is also provided

ACCURACY AND LONG-LIFE FEATURES

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment



MICROMETERS

486, 486M BLADE TYPE MICROMETERS WITH NON-ROTATING SPINDLE

0-12"/0-150MM

Here is another special function Starrett micrometer. It is designed for fast and accurate measurements of circular form tools, diameter and depth of narrow grooves, slots, keyways, recesses, and depths between lands and fins.

486 Blade Type Micrometers (0-12" Range)			
Range	**Graduation**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-1"	.001"	486P-1	52499
1-2"		486P-2	52501
2-3"		486P-3	52503
3-4"		486P-4	52505
4-5"		486P-5	52507
5-6"		486P-6	52509
6-7"		486P-7	67094
7-8"		486P-8	67095
8-9"		486P-9	67096
9-10"		486P-10	67097
10-11"		486P-11	67098
11-12"		486P-12	67099
486M Blade Type Micrometers (0-150mm Range)			
0-25mm	0.01mm	486MP-25	64257
25-50mm		486MP-50	64258
50-75mm		486MP-75	64259
75-100mm		486MP-100	64260
100-125mm		486MP-125	64261
125-150mm		486MP-150	64262

READABILITY FEATURES

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability

EASE-OF-HANDLING FEATURES

- Speeder for quicker adjustment on all sizes
- Non-rotating spindle prevents blade from turning in narrow slots or rolling off shoulder
- The blades are .030" (0.8mm) thick
- Blades will measure to 5/16" (8mm) depths

ACCURACY AND LONG-LIFE FEATURES

- Rigid steel frame ribbed for extra strength on sizes through 6" (150mm)
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment

Cases for 486 and 486M Blade Type Micrometers		
Range	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
1", 25mm	913	55400
2", 50mm	922	55222
3", 75mm	952	55223
4", 100mm	953	55224
5", 125mm	954	55225
6", 150mm	930	55276

Cases for 486 & 486M Blade Type Micrometers		
Range	**Cat.**	**EDP**
7", 175mm	931	55277
8", 200mm	932	55278
9", 225mm	933	55279
10", 250mm	934	55280
11", 275mm	935	55281
12", 300mm	436ZZ-13	55282



MICROMETERS

786 ELECTRONIC BLADE-TYPE MICROMETERS WITH NON-ROTATING SPINDLE (WITH OUTPUT)

0-5"/0-125MM

This micrometer is the same as our 486 with electronic readout and the following additional features:

786 Electronic Blade-Type Micrometers with Standard Inch Graduations on Shell and Thimble					
Range		Resolution			
Inch	Approx. mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
0 - 1"	0-25.4mm	.00005"	0.001mm	786P-1	65225
1 - 2"	25.4-51mm			786P-2	65226
2 - 3"	51-76mm			786P-3	65227
3 - 4"	76-101mm			786P-4	65228
4 - 5"	101-127mm	.0001"	0.001mm	786P-5	65229

786 Electronic Blade-Type Micrometers with Standard Millimeter Graduations on Shell and Thimble					
Range		Resolution			
mm	Approx. Inch	mm	Inch	Cat. No.	EDP
0 - 25mm	0-.984"	0.001mm	.00005"	786MEP-25	66118
25 - 50mm	.984-1.968"			786MEP-50	66126
50 - 75mm	1.968-2.950"			786MEP-75	66127
75 - 100mm	2.950-3.930"			786MEP-100	66128
100 - 125mm	3.930-4.920"			786MEP-125	66129

Cable Information for 786 Electronic Blade-Type Micrometers		
Part No.	EDP	Description
733SCKB	69888	Computer cable to PC
733SCU	69898	Cable to computer running SPC Data Collection Software
733SCM	69893	Connection to 7612 or 7613 Multiplexier
PT61120	65446	One 3-Volt Battery CR2450

Attractive, protective case available by ordering 733ZZ and one size larger than the micrometer. Example: For 786P-2, order 733ZZ-3.

READABILITY FEATURES

- Large LCD digital readout is easy to read and reduces errors
- Conventional inch or millimeter graduations standard
- Attractive no-glare black wrinkle finish on the frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve

ACCURACY AND LONG-LIFE FEATURES

- One 3-volt battery furnished for over a year of normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse

FULL-FUNCTION ACTION FEATURES

- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- "ME" millimeter models will turn on in the millimeter mode after installation of a new battery
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- RS232 data output port
- Works well with Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems



Disc-Type Micrometers

256, 256M Disc-Type Micrometers with Rotating or Non-Rotating Spindles

0-3"/0-75MM

These tools are used to measure the thickness of work sections such as ribs, lands, fins, cutting edges on form tools, and chordal thickness of gear teeth. Because of their large anvil and spindle faces, the 1" and 25mm sizes are also useful for measuring the thickness of sheet materials like paper, cardboard, rubber, and plastics.

256 Disc-Type Micrometers (.001" Graduation)		
Range	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-1"	256RL-1	51236
0-1"	256PN-1	56469
1-2"	256RL-2	55940
2-3"	256RL-3	55941
256M Disc-Type Micrometers (0.01mm Graduation)		
0-25mm	256MRL-25	51238
0-25mm	256MPN-25	56470
25-50mm	256MRL-50	55942
50-75mm	256MRL-75	55943
Cases for 256 and 256M Disc-Type Micrometers		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Deluxe case for 1" and 25mm micrometers	910	55397
Deluxe case for 2" and 50mm micrometers	912	55399
Deluxe case for 3" and 75mm micrometers	922	55222



Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools
- Convenient decimal equivalents on 1" and 2" reading tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- The combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment on all sizes
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places
- Anvil and spindle discs are 1/2" (12.7mm) diameter tapering to .015" (0.4mm) edge thickness making it possible to enter narrow grooves and recesses
- Available in the 1" and 25mm sizes with rotating or non-rotating spindle

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment
- Starrett workmanship
- This tool is accurate to ±.00015" or ± 0.003mm measuring over the whole surface and ±.0002" or ±0.004mm measuring on the edges

Disc-Type Micrometers

756 Electronic Disc-Type Micrometer with Rotating Spindle (with output)

0-1"/0-25MM

The same as our 256 with an electronic readout and the following additional features and benefits:

756 Electronic Disc-Type Micrometer		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
756FL-1	64042	0-1"/0-25mm range, with standard inch graduations on shell and thimble
756M Electronic Disc-Type Micrometer		
756MEFL-25	66134	0-25mm/0-1" range, with standard millimeter graduations on shell and thimble
Cable Information for 756 and 756M Electronic Disc-Type Micrometers		
Part No.	**EDP**	**Description**
733SCKB	69888	Computer cable to PC
733SCU	69898	Cable to computer running SPC Data Collection Software
733SCM	69893	Connection to 7612 or 7613 Multiplexier
PT61120	65446	One 3-Volt Battery CR2450
Case for 756 and 756M Electronic Disc-Type Micrometers		
949	63874	Protective case



Readability Features

- Large, right-sized, high-contrast LCD digital readout is easy to read and reduces errors
- Resolution: .00005" and 0.001mm
- Conventional inch or millimeter graduations standard
- Attractive no-glare black wrinkle finish on the frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- One 3-volt battery furnished for dependable power and over one year's normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse
- Anvil and spindle discs are 1/2" (12.7mm) diameter tapering to 0.15" (0.4mm) edge thickness making it possible to enter narrow grooves and recesses
- Tool is accurate to ±.00015" or ±0.003mm measuring over the whole surface and ±.0002" or ±0.004mm measuring on the edge

Full-Function Action Features

- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- "ME" millimeter model will turn on in the millimeter mode after installation of a new battery
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- RS232 data output port
- Works well with Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

MICROMETERS

576, 576M, 577, 577M, 211 MICROMETERS WITH ROUNDED ANVILS

0-1/2"/0-13MM; 0-1"/0-25MM

These three micrometers are all extremely useful for measuring the wall thickness of parts such as solid and split bearings, tubing, sleeves, collars, rings, various cylinders, and also measuring from the inside of a hole to an edge. All three have a rounded anvil which contacts the inside curved surface and a flat spindle for contacting the outside of the work, thus producing single point contact. This permits accurate gaging of curved surface thickness in thousandths of an inch or hundredths of a millimeter.

576, 577 and 211 Micrometers (0-1" Range)			
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**
576XR	66441	0-1/2"	.001"
577XP	66443	0-1"	
211XP	66428	0-1"	
576M and 577M Micrometers (0-25mm Range)			
576MXR	66442	0-13mm	0.01mm
577MXP	66444	0-25mm	
Cases for 576, 576M, 577, 577M and 211 Micrometers			
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**	
910	55397	Attractive protective case for 211 and 577 Micrometers	
921	55213	Attractive protective case for 576 Micrometers	

Ball Attachment 247 used for rounded anvil effect is also available for other standard micrometers.

CAPACITY:

- The 576 can get into holes as small as 5/16 of an inch (8mm) and measure up to 1/2 inch (13mm)
- The 577 can get into holes as small as 3/8 of an inch (9.5mm) and measure up to 1 inch (25mm)
- The 211 can get into holes as small as 5/8 of an inch (16mm) and measure up to 1 inch (25mm)

READABILITY FEATURES

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Convenient decimal equivalents on inch tools

EASE-OF-HANDLING FEATURES

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and readability
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for narrow slots and tight places

ACCURACY AND LONG-LIFE FEATURES

- Rigid steel frames
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment



MICROMETERS

788 ELECTRONIC MICROMETERS WITH ROUNDED ANVIL (WITH OUTPUT)

0-1"/0-25MM

This micrometer is similar to our 211, except that it has an electronic readout and the following extra features and benefits:

788 and 788M Electronic Micrometers		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
788XFL	66449	0-1"/0-25mm range, with standard inch graduations on shell and thimble
788MEXFL	66450	0-25mm/0-1" range, with standard millimeter graduations on shell and thimble
Cable Information for 788 Electronic Micrometers		
Part No.	**EDP**	**Description**
733SCKB	69888	Computer cable to PC
733SCU	69898	Cable to computer running SPC Data Collection Software
733SCM	69893	Connection to 7612 or 7613 Multiplexier
PT61120	65446	One 3-Volt Battery CR2450
Case for 788 and 788M Electronic Micrometers		
949	63874	Case for 788 Micrometers

READABILITY FEATURES

- Large, high-contrast LCD digital readout reduces errors
- Resolution: .00005" and 0.001mm
- Conventional inch or millimeter graduations standard
- Attractive no-glare black wrinkle finish on the frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve

ACCURACY AND LONG-LIFE FEATURES

- One 3-volt battery furnished for dependable power and over one year's normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse

FULL-FUNCTION ACTION FEATURES

- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- "ME" millimeter model will turn on in the millimeter mode after installation of a new battery
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- RS232 data output port
- Works well with Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems



MICROMETERS

205 STEEL MILL MICROMETER

0-1"

This micrometer is specially designed for gaging hot metal sheet in steel mills and has many features for safer, faster, and more accurate measurements. Micrometer has rugged construction throughout, and is attached to a convenient wooden handle, correctly shaped for a firm grip. Allows measurements to be made while the micrometer can be comfortably held at a safe distance from the hot metal.

READABILITY FEATURES

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools
- Convenient decimal equivalents on inch tools
- Extra long bevel on thimble with heavy cut graduations

EASE-OF-HANDLING FEATURES

- Both spindle and anvil are beveled to easily slide onto the work
- Large, reversible wing lock nut is easy to lock or release, even when wearing heavy gloves
- Rugged frame construction and heavy duty spindle of .270" diameter

ACCURACY AND LONG-LIFE FEATURES

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment by either the anvil or by a simple sleeve adjustment

247 Micrometer Ball Attachments, .200" Diameter Balls		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
247A	51174	For 2, 226 (old style), 230 and 577 Micrometers and 263 Micrometer Heads, .235" diameter Anvil and Spindle
247B	51175	For 224A, 224AA and 436 Micrometers, .270" diameter anvil and spindle
247C	51176	For 232 Micrometers and 463 Micrometer Heads, .200" diameter anvil and spindle
247D	51177	For 216, 226 (new style), 231, 436.1, 733, 795, 796, 3732, 1212 and 1230 Micrometers, .250" diameter anvil and spindle
247E	51178	For 224B through J, 238, 239, 436 Micrometers and 663 Micrometer Heads, .300" diameter anvil and spindle
247M Micrometer Ball Attachments, 5mm Diameter Balls		
247MA	51179	For 2M and 230M Micrometers and 263M Micrometer Heads, 6mm diameter anvil and spindle
247MB	51180	For 436M Micrometers, 6.8mm diameter anvil and spindle
247MD	56691	For 216M and 436.1M Micrometers, 6.35mm diameter anvil and spindle
247ME	56692	For 224MB through J, 238M, 436M Micrometers and 663M Micrometer Heads, 7.6mm diameter anvil and spindle

247, 247M MICROMETER BALL ATTACHMENTS

INCH/MM

Outside micrometers and micrometer heads having spindle sizes listed below can be instantly converted for measuring wall thickness of tubing, split and full bearings, sleeves and other parts with rounded surfaces by means of the 247 Ball Attachment.

FEATURES

- Easily applied by snapping on to end of either anvil or spindle, thus permitting two attachments to be used together
- Balls are hardened, measure .200" and 5mm in diameter, and move freely in the retainer, insuring positive contact with anvil and spindle
- The diameters, .200" or 5mm, of each ball used must be subtracted from the micrometer reading
- All metal construction

205 Steel Mill Micrometer				
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**	**Description**
205HL	50730	0-1"	.001"	Lock nut, with handle



205HL

247A



MICROMETERS

575, 575M, 585, 585M SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS FOR MEASURING PITCH DIAMETER

0-1"/0-25MM; 1-2"/25-50MM

These micrometers have a pointed spindle and a double V-anvil, both shaped to contact the screw thread as shown in the drawing. The micrometer reading therefore gives the pitch diameter.*

575 and 585 Screw Thread Micrometers (.001" Graduation)			
Range, Threads Per inch	**Capacity, Pitch Diameter**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
7-9	0-1"	575AP	56159
10-13		575BP	56160
14-18		575CP	56161
20-24		575DP	56162
28-30		575EP	56163
32-40		575FP	56164
4 1/2 - 6	1-2"	585AP	56165
7-9		585BP	56166
10-13		585CP	56167
14-18		585DP	56168
20-24		585EP	56169
28-30		585FP	56170
575M and 585M Screw Thread Micrometers (0.01mm Graduation)			
Range, Pitch in mm	**Capacity, Pitch Diameter**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
3-4	0-25mm	575MAP	56321
2-2.5		575MBP	56322
1.25-1.75		575MCP	56323
0.75-1		575MDP	56324
0.5-0.7		575MEP	56325
0.35-0.45		575MFP	56326
4.5-6	25-50mm	585MAP	56327
3-4		585MBP	56328
2-2.5		585MCP	56329
1.25-1.75		585MDP	56330
Cases			
Description		**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Attractive protective case for 575		910	55397
Attractive protective case for 585		912	55399

Swivel anvil available on special order – also in capacities over 2" (50mm).
575 sent in fitted case.
585 packed one in a box without case.

READABILITY FEATURES

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Decimal equivalents on inch tools

EASE-OF-HANDLING FEATURES

- Balanced frame and thimble design for easy handling and better readability
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places
- Furnished with fixed (non-rotating) anvil, but swivel anvils available on special order
- Available in capacity over 2" or 50mm (special order)

ACCURACY AND LONG-LIFE FEATURES

- One-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment
- Design allows 50% to 75% contact with the thread to be measured, thereby insuring contact with the pitch diameter at all times
- Design also ensures against contact with the root area of the thread
- Tools are accurate to ±.0002" or 0.004mm

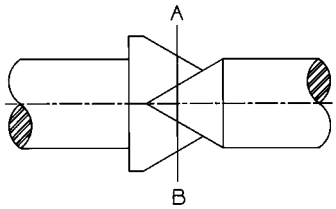
575 AND 585 – INCH

For measuring American Unified National series and Unified J series screw threads. 585 micrometers come with a one-inch standard at no extra cost.

575M AND 585M – METRIC

For measuring I.S.O. metric and MJ screw threads. 585M micrometers come with a 25mm standard at no extra cost.





With the 575AP 0-1", pitch diameter is read directly in inches, since the line AB corresponds to the 0 reading.

* **MEASURING TIP**: These tools are accurate for general purposes, especially if set to a thread plug gage of the size to be measured.

Thread Comparator Micrometers

210, 210M Screw Thread Comparator Micrometers

0-7/8"/0-22MM

This micrometer is ideal for quick comparisons of thread accuracy in screw cutting operations, measuring in small grooves or recesses where regular micrometers cannot be used, and for many other applications.

NOTE: Does not measure pitch diameter. For such measurements, 575 or 585 Thread Micrometers are recommended.

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Convenient decimal equivalents on inch reading tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for narrow slots and tight places

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid steel frame
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- The 210 has 60° conical anvil and spindle faces with 1/64" (0.4mm) flats on the ends of the points
- Quick and easy adjustment

210 and 210M Screw Thread Comparator Micrometers (0-7/8" Range)			
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**
210AP	50731	0-7/8"	.001"
210MAP	64334	0-22mm	0.01mm
Case for 210 and 210M Screw Thread Comparator Micrometers			
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**	
910	55397	Attractive protective case	



760 Electronic Screw Thread Comparator Micrometer (with output)

0-1"/0-25MM

Same features as our 210 with electronic readout and the following additional features and benefits:

Readability Features

- Large LCD digital readout is easy to read and reduces errors
- Resolution: .00005" and 0.001mm
- Conventional inch or millimeter graduations standard
- Attractive no-glare black wrinkle finish on the frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- One 3-volt battery furnished for over a year of normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse

Full-Function Action Features

- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- "ME" millimeter model turns on in millimeter mode after battery installation
- Measurement HOLD button
- Zero tool at any position and return to true zero reading
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- RS232 data output port
- Works well with Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

760 and 760M Electronic Screw Thread Comparator Micrometer		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
760FL	64051	0-1"/0-25mm range, standard inch graduations on shell and thimble
760MEFL	66135	0-25mm/0-1" range, standard millimeter graduations on shell and thimble
Case for 760 and 760M Electronic Screw Thread Comparator Micrometers		
731ZZ-2	65163	Attractive protective case
Cable Information for 760 and 760M Electronic Screw Thread Comparator Micrometers		
Part No.	**EDP**	**Description**
733SCKB	69888	Computer cable to PC
733SCU	69898	Cable to computer running SPC Data Collection Software
733SCM	69893	Connection to 7612 or 7613 Multiplexier
PT61120	65446	One 3-Volt battery CR2450

MICROMETERS

483, 483M, 485 V-ANVIL MICROMETERS

.093-2"/2-25MM | .078-1"

Used to check out-of-roundness from centerless grinding or other machining operations. Also used for measuring odd fluted taps, milling cutters, and reamers.

READABILITY FEATURES

- Direct measuring of three and five-fluted tools
- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools

EASE-OF-HANDLING FEATURES

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quick adjustment

ACCURACY AND LONG-LIFE FEATURES

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Carbide facing on spindle and anvils for extra long wear
- Quick and easy adjustment

483, 483M and 485 V-Anvil Micrometers				
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**	**No. of Flutes it will Measure**
T483XRL-1	52491	.093-1"	.0001"	3
T483XRL-2	52494	1-2"	.0001"	3
T485XRL	52497	.078-1"	.0001"	5
483MXRL-25	56046	2-25mm	0.01mm	3
485MXRL	56047			5
Cases for 483, 483M and 485 V-Anvil Micrometers				
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**		
939	55331	Attractive protective case for 1" and 25mm sizes		
483ZZ-2	55332	Attractive protective case for 2" size		



225, 225M WIRE MICROMETERS

0-.400"/0-10MM

This is another regularly offered special function Starrett micrometer designed to measure diameter of wire up to .400" (10mm).

READABILITY FEATURES

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools

EASE-OF-HANDLING FEATURES

- Smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure
- Hex body which stops the micrometer from rolling over when placed on a flat surface
- The throat is flat to support the wire when measuring
- The anvil and spindle extend below the flat surface

ACCURACY AND LONG-LIFE FEATURES

- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment

225 Wire Micrometers (0-.400" Range)		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**
T225F	50814	.0001"
225M Wire Micrometers (0-10mm Range)		
V225MF	64255	0.001mm



Micrometers

207, 207M, 208, 208M Stainless Steel Can Seam Micrometers

207 and 208 Can Seam Micrometers are made of stainless steel and designed to measure the thickness and depth of can seams.

The 207 Micrometer is used to measure the seam at outside bottom edge of dome on top of aerosol cans. The 208 Micrometer is used to measure thickness of seam at top and bottom of flat-topped cans. The 208D Micrometer is used to measure thickness and depth of all standard can seams.

Readability Features

- Satin finish stainless steel – no glare – rust and stain resistant
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- The 207 has a snub nose which permits measuring aerosol type cans

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment

207 and 208 Stainless Steel Can Seam Micrometers (0-.375" Range)			
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Description**
207Z	56173		Snub nose for aerosol cans
208Z	56175	.001"	Without depth gage
208DZ	56176		With depth gage (.200" range)
207M and 208M Stainless Steel Can Seam Micrometers (0-9.5mm Range)			
207MZ	64337		Snub nose for aerosol cans
208MZ	64338	0.01mm	Without depth gage
208MDZ	63191		With depth fage (5mm range)

Depth range on 208D is .200". Depth range on 208MD is 5mm.



209, 209M Can Curl Micrometers

0-.500"/0-12.5MM

The 209 features a special rest foot and finger ring for consistent measurement of the curl thickness on aerosol cans with 1" (25mm) diameter domed tops.

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools
- Convenient decimal equivalents on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Finger ring for ease of measuring

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Special rest foot to locate the tool for good accuracy
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment

209 Can Curl Micrometers (0-.500" Range)		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**
209RL	56473	.001"
209M Can Curl Micrometers (0-12.5mm Range)		
209MRL	64364	0.01mm



MICROMETERS

228 HUB MICROMETER

0-1"

The 228 Hub Micrometer is an ideal tool for precision measuring of hub thickness, for insertion through small holes to measure thickness, and for many other related uses. Micrometer has a specially designed shallow frame which makes it possible to easily pass through a 3/4" (19mm) hole.

228 Hub Micrometer (0-1" Range)		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**
228XRL	50921	.001"
Case		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
228ZZ	55228	Deluxe case for 228 Hub Micrometer

READABILITY FEATURES

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools

EASE-OF-HANDLING FEATURES

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment

ACCURACY AND LONG-LIFE FEATURES

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment



MICROMETER HEADS

261L, 261ML MICROMETER HEADS WITH NON-ROTATING SPINDLES

0-1/2"/0-13MM

Because the spindle does not rotate, these tools are useful in driving positioning tables directly without an intermediate connecting device. They are also useful in gaging jobs where scratches on the work surface cannot be tolerated or where there is risk of distortion when spindle meets work – as in measuring soft or elastic materials. Spindle wear is also reduced since there is no rotational friction as its face contacts the work.

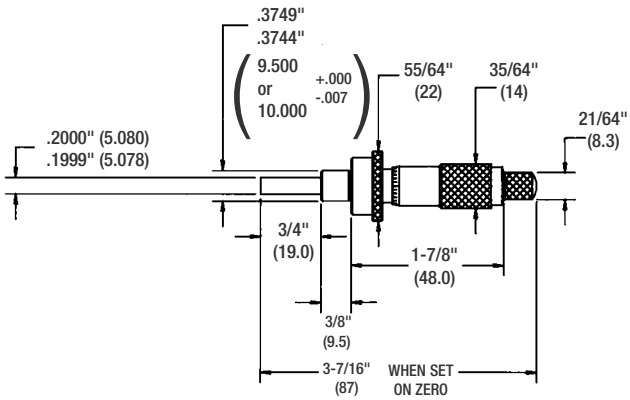
- Ring-type lock nut for quick and sure locking at any setting
- A speeder for quicker adjustment – this is not a ratchet stop. The tool is dependent on your own "feel"

261L Micrometer Heads (0-1/2" Range)			
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Description**
261L	55944	.001"	Speeder, lock nut
261ML Micrometer Heads (0-13mm Range)			
261ML*	64346	0.01mm	Specify clamping diameter (9.5mm or 10mm)

* 9.5mm clamping diameter sent unless otherwise specified.



261L



261L, 0-1/2" and 261ML (0-13mm) dimensions

MICROMETER HEADS

The following pages show the full line of Starrett standard micrometer heads that have been designed and developed over the years working with the needs of our customers. The micrometer heads are invaluable for use on electronic equipment, machine tools, fixtures, special gaging and other equipment where precise movement and adjustment are required.

Dimensional specifications are available upon request.

Special features are described with each tool, but all of these tools have these features that benefit the user:

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust on all reading surfaces
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures on all inch reading tools
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy and long life)
- Micro-lapped measuring face for flatness and squareness
- Quick and easy adjustment

SPECIAL HEADS

In addition to standard micrometer heads, Starrett has also designed and manufactured many special types of micrometer heads for widely diversified applications requiring micrometer accuracy in settings and adjustments. These special heads are designed to exact specifications for specialized usage with wavemeters and other equipment in the electronics industry, machine tools, fixtures, special gages, tools, and all special mountings. They can be furnished to suit your particular requirements in a wide choice of sizes, range and graduations.

We design and build to your special need, so if you don't see what you want, please ask for it.

For quotations or recommendations, write:
The L.S. Starrett Co.
Special Order Department
121 Crescent Street
Athol, MA 01331

Micrometer Heads

464P Micrometer Heads

0-1/4"

460A, 460MA Micrometer Heads

0-1/4"/0-6.5MM

460B, 460MB Micrometer Heads

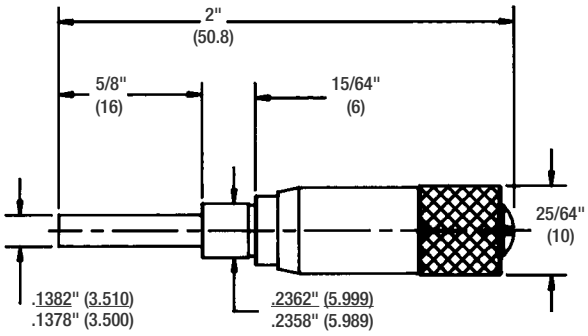
0-1/2"/0-13MM

These are plain micrometer heads with no lock nut or ratchet.

464P, 460A, 460MA, 460B and 460MB Micrometer Heads			
Range	**Graduation**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-1/4"	.001"	464P	56657
0-1/4"	.001"	460A	64444
0-6.5mm	0.01mm	460MA	64445
0-1/2"	.001"	460B	64446
0-13mm	0.01mm	460MB	64447



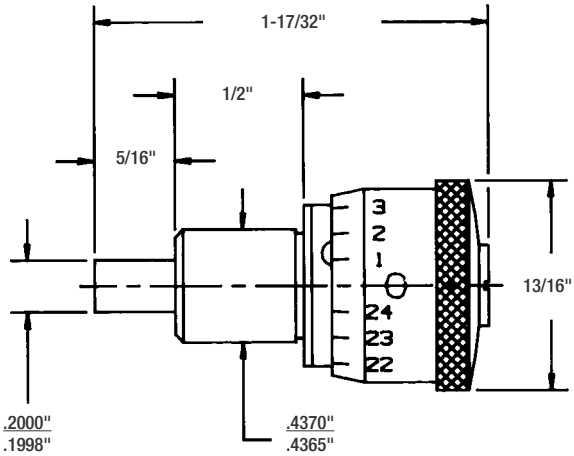
460B



460B, 0-1/2" and 460MB (0-13mm) dimensions



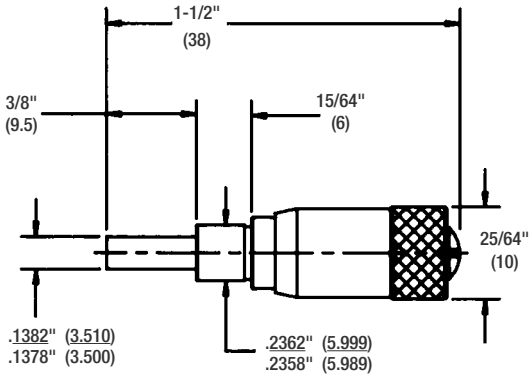
464P



464P, 0-1/4" dimensions



460A



460A, 0-1/4"and 460MA (0-6.5mm) dimensions

MICROMETER HEADS

463 MICROMETER HEADS

0-1/2"/0-13MM

1463 STAINLESS STEEL MICROMETER HEADS

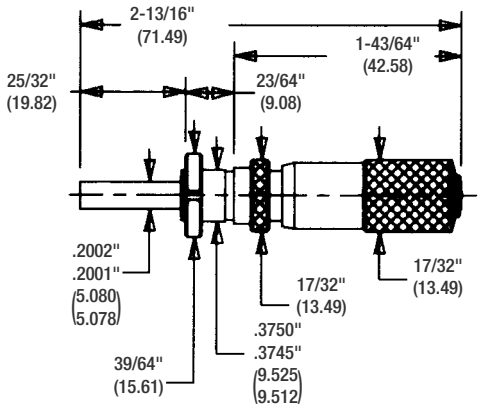
0-1/2"/0-13MM

The 463 and 1463 Micrometer head are exactly the same, except that the 1463 is made from rust-resistant stainless steel. The reading surfaces are satin finished stainless steel for easy readability. Heads are available with the features below:

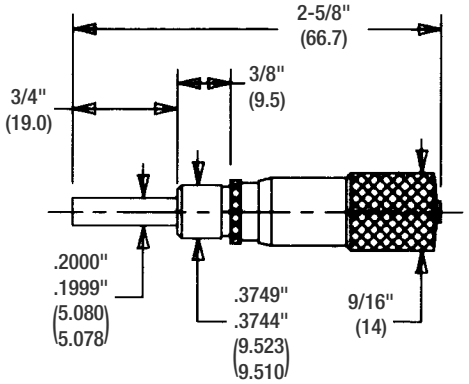
- Either combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment, or plain micrometer heads that depend on your own feel
- Ring-type lock nut for quick and sure locking at any setting
- Reverse reading, if needed
- Plain or carbide spindle faces

463 and 1463 Micrometer Heads

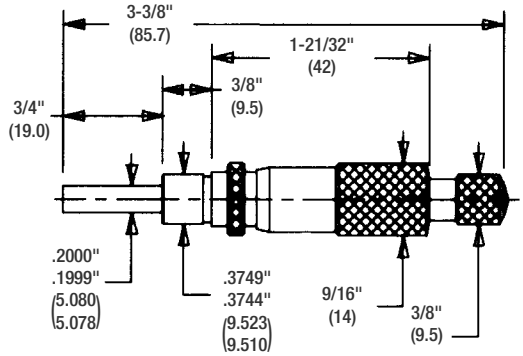
Range	Graduation	Cat. No.	EDP
0-1/2"	.001"	463P	52440
		463P-38TN	67112
		463L	52442
		463XL	52451
		463L-38TN	67113
		463RL	52443
		463XRL	64687
		RV463RL	57073
		RV463XRL	64688
0-1/2"	.0001"	T463P	52446
		T463L	52448
		T463XL	64689
		T463RL	52449
		T463XRL	65052
0-13mm	0.01mm	463MP	52444
		463MRL	52452
		463MXRL	64691
0-13mm	0.002mm	V463MRL	65053
		RV463MRL	60845
0-1/2"	.001"	1463RL	53207
	.0001"	T1463RL	53209
0-13mm	0.002mm	V1463MRL	64344



463L-38TN, 0-1/2" dimensions



463P, 0-1/2" and 463MP (0-13mm) dimensions



463RL, 0-1/2" and 463MRL (0-13mm) dimensions



Micrometer Heads

762 Electronic Micrometer Heads with Rotating or Non-Rotating Spindles (with output)

0-2"/0-50MM

Readability Features

- Large digital readout is easy to read, reducing errors
- Conventional inch or millimeter graduations standard
- Attractive black wrinkle finish on frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Ring-type knurled lock nut
- Smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure on regular heads and combination ratchet and speeder on non-rotating heads

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

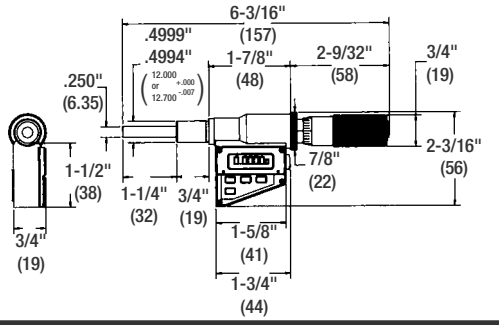
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- One 3-volt battery furnished for over a year of normal usage
- Auto OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse

Full-Function Action Features

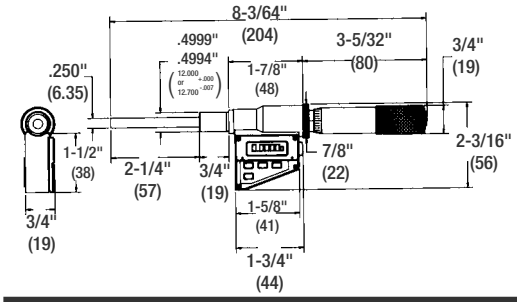
- Inch/millimeter conversion
- "ME" millimeter models turn on in millimeter mode after battery installation
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- RS232 data output port
- Works well with Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

762 Micrometer Specifications		
	Inch	mm
Resolution	.00005"	0.001mm
Accuracy	±.0001" per Inch	±0.003mm per 25mm





0-1" (0-25mm) dimensions



0-2" (0-50mm) dimensions

762 Electronic Micrometer Heads with Standard Inch Graduations on Shell and Thimble			
Range	Description*	Cat. No.	EDP
0-1"/0-25mm	Friction thimble, lock nut, carbide face	762XFL	65058
	Ratchet stop, lock nut, carbide face, non-rotating spindle	762NXRL	65060
0-2"/0-50mm	Friction thimble, lock nut, carbide face	762XFL-2	65062
762M Electronic Micrometer Heads with Standard Millimeter Graduations on Shell and Thimble			
0-25mm/0-1"	Friction thimble, lock nut, carbide face	762MEXFL-25	66077
0-50mm/0-2"	Friction thimble, lock nut, carbide face	762MEXFL-50	66137

Cable Information for 762 and 762M Electronic Micrometer Heads		
Description	Part No.	EDP
Computer cable to PC	733SCKB	69888
Cable to computer running SPC Data Collection Software	733SCU	69898
Connection to 7612 or 7613 Multiplexier	733SCM	69893
One 3-Volt Battery CR2450	PT61120	65446

*1/2" (12.7mm) clamping diameter sent unless otherwise specified.

MICROMETER HEADS

363, 363M DIGITAL MICROMETER HEADS

0-1"/0-25MM

READABILITY FEATURES

- Clear, easily read numbers reduce errors
- No-glare black finish on the frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve
- .001" or 0.01mm is read directly from the counter
- Reverse reading, if needed

EASE-OF-HANDLING FEATURES

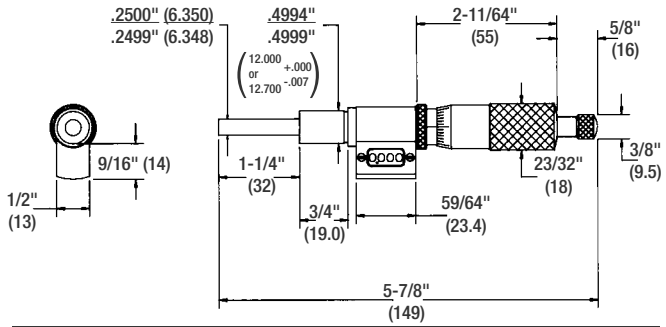
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Choice of smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure or combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment

ACCURACY AND LONG-LIFE FEATURES

- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)

363 Digital Micrometer Heads (0-1" Range)		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**
363L	56297	.001"
363RL	56298	
363FL	56299	
RV363RL	57072	
363M Digital Micrometer Heads (0-25mm Range)		
363ML*	56302	0.01mm
363MRL*	56303	
363MFL*	56304	

* Specify clamping diameter (12 or 12.7mm). 12.7mm sent unless otherwise ordered.



363RL, 0-1" and 363MRL (0-25mm) dimensions

63, 63M LONG RANGE MICROMETER HEADS

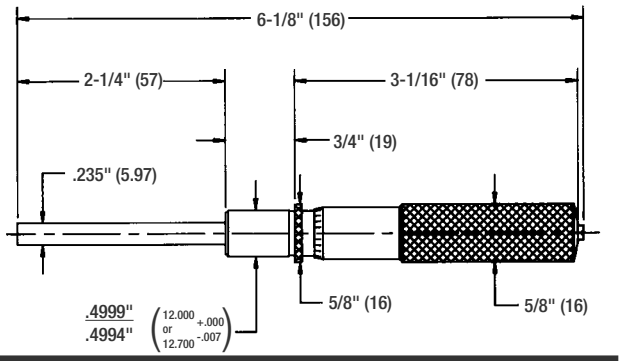
0-2"/0-50MM

When long spindle travel is required, the 63 Micrometer heads provide a range that will handle most applications, such as in electronic equipment, machine tools, special gages, tooling, etc.

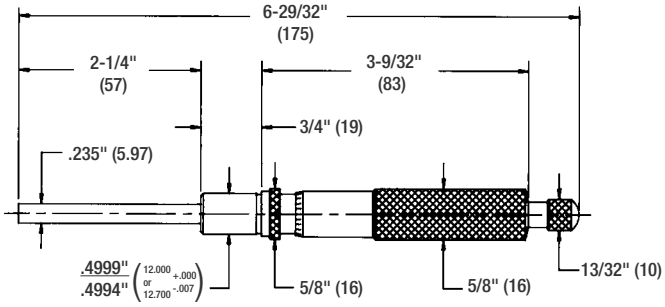
- With or without ring-type lock nut for quick and sure locking
- With or without the combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment

63 Micrometer Heads (0-2" Range)		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**
63P	50305	.001"
63L	50306	.001"
63RL	50307	.001"
T63P	50308	.0001"
T63RL	50309	.0001"
63M Micrometer Heads (0-50mm Range)		
63MRL*	55939	0.01mm
V63MRL*	64343	0.002mm

* 0-25mm models specify clamping diameter 12mm or 12.7mm. 12.7mm sent unless otherwise ordered.



63P, 0-2" and 63MP (0-50mm) dimensions



63RL, 0-2" and 63MRL (0-50 mm) dimensions





Micrometer Heads

263 and 1263 Micrometer Heads

0-1"/0-25MM

- Reading surfaces satin-finished for easy readability
- No-glare, satin chrome finish on the 263, rust-resistant, stainless steel on the 1263
- Available with reverse reading, if needed
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Choice of smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure, combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment, or a plain micrometer head that depends on your own "feel"
- Spindle face available plain or with carbide
- Furnished with 1/2" (12.7mm) or 3/8" (9.5mm) diameter clamping surface

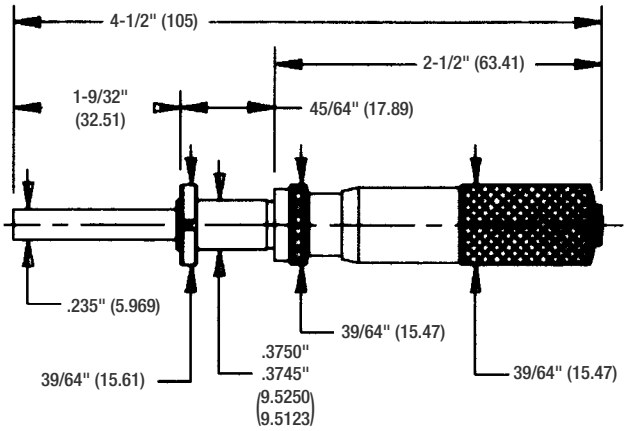
263 and 263M Micrometer Heads

Range	Graduation	Cat. No.	EDP
0-1"	.001"	263P	51251
		263P-38	67108
		263P-38TN	67110
		263L	51253
		263XL	51265
		263L-38	67109
		263L-38TN	67111
		263RL	51254
		263FL	51256
		RV263RL	57071
0-1"	.0001"	T263P	51258
		T263L	51260
		T263XL	65054
		T263RL	51261
0-25mm	0.01mm	263MP*	51275
		263ML*	51276
		263MRL*	51257
		263MXL*	65055
0-25mm	0.001mm	V263MRL*	55962
		RV263MRL*	64948
		V263MXRL*	65056

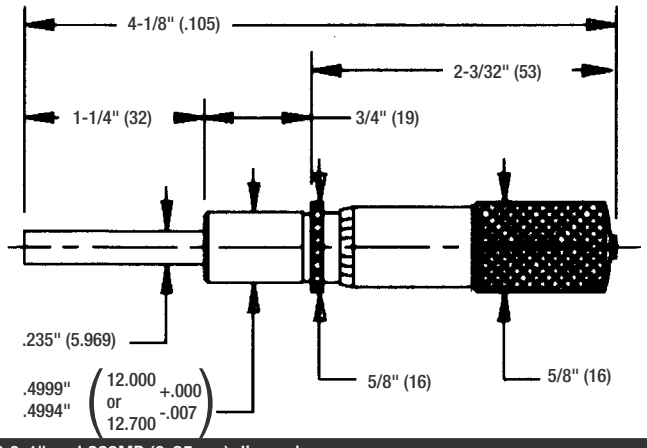
1263 and 1263M Stainless Steel Micrometer Heads

Range	Graduation	Cat. No.	EDP
0-1"	.001"	1263L	53200
		1263RL	53201
0-1"	.0001"	T1263RL	53203
0-25mm	0.001mm	V1263MRL*	64345

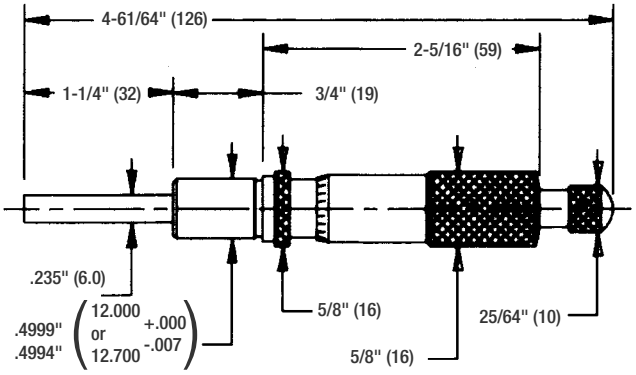
* 0-25mm models specify clamping diameter 12 or 12.7mm. 12.7mm sent unless otherwise ordered.



263L-38TN, 0-1" dimensions



263P, 0-1" and 263MP (0-25mm) dimensions



263RL, 0-1" and 263MRL (0-25mm) dimensions



MICROMETER HEADS

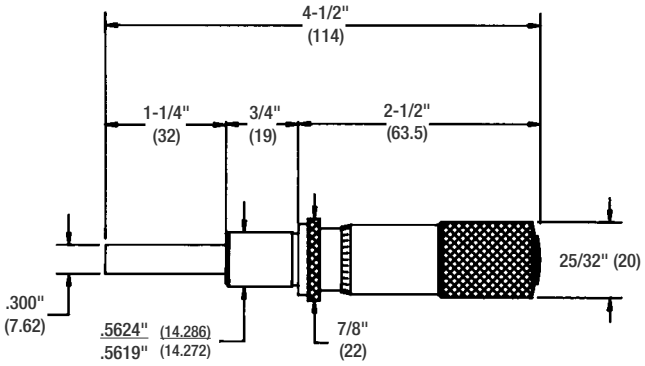
663, 663M HEAVY DUTY MICROMETER HEADS

0-1"/0-25MM

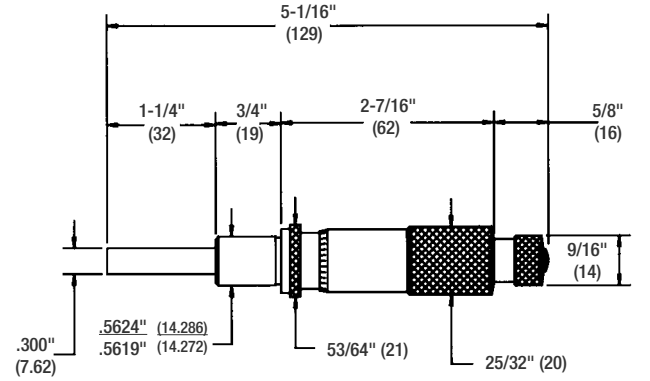
The 663 is similar to the 263 but features heavy duty construction with a larger diameter spindle, clamping surface and thimble.

- Available with lock nut and the combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment, or a plain micrometer head with lock nut only
- Ring-type lock nut for quick and sure locking

663 Heavy Duty Micrometer Heads (0-1" Range)		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**
663L	52772	.001"
663RL	52773	
T663L	52777	.0001"
T663RL	52778	
663M Heavy Duty Micrometer Heads (0-25mm Range)		
663MRL	52774	0.01mm
V663MRL	64342	0.001mm



663L, 0-1" and 663ML (0-25mm) dimensions



663RL, 0-1" and 663MRL (0-25mm) dimensions



262, 262M MICROMETER HEADS WITH NON-ROTATING SPINDLES

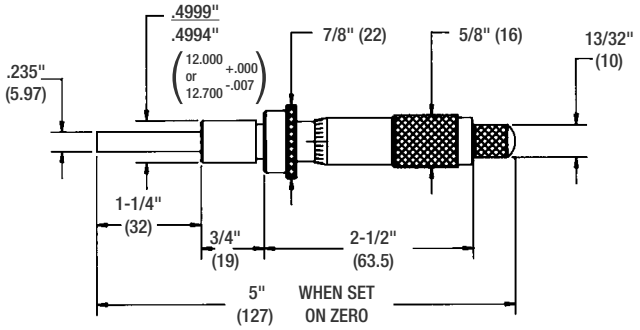
0-1"/0-25MM

Because the spindle does not rotate, this tool is useful in driving positioning tables directly without an intermediate connecting device. It is also useful in gaging jobs where scratches on the work surface cannot be tolerated, or where there is risk of distortion when spindle meets work – as in measuring soft or elastic materials. Spindle wear is also reduced, since there is no rotational friction when its face contacts the work.

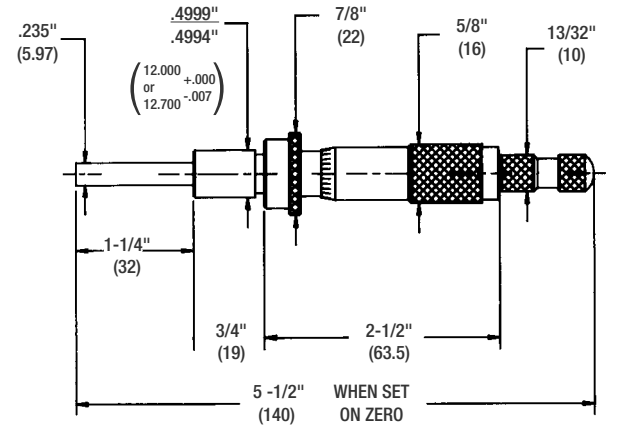
- Ring-type lock nut for quick and sure locking at any setting
- Available with or without the combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment

262 Micrometer Heads (0-1" Range)		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**
262L	55945	.001"
262RL	55946	
262M Micrometer Heads (0-25mm Range)		
262ML*	64347	0.01mm
262MRL*	65051	

0-25mm models specify clamping diameter 12mm or 12.7mm. 12.7mm sent unless otherwise ordered.



262L, 0-1" and 262ML (0-25mm) dimensions



262RL, 0-1" and 262MRL (0-25mm) dimensions



Micrometer Heads

465, 465M, 468, 468M Direct-Reading, Large Micrometer Heads

0-2"/0-50MM

These large micrometer heads are designed for use with electronic equipment requiring ultra-fine adjustment for machine tools, fixtures, special gages and tools, special mountings, or wherever micrometer accuracy in setting and adjustment is required.

Another highly useful feature is the spindle adjustment, which permits adjusting the spindle length approximately ±1/16" (1.5mm). If the spindle is to be located against a definite stop and a different zero position is required, first loosen the cap screw in the end of the thimble, position the spindle to the desired location, then holding the spindle in position, rotate the thimble to zero and retighten the cap screw. In achieving this adjustable feature, we have still retained our positive taper-lock large thimble bearing.

The 468 Micrometer heads are exactly the same as the 465, except that they have double figures in red and black on the sleeve and thimble, permitting reading both ways with the spindle moving in either direction. This feature is invaluable on many instruments and microwave applications.



T465XSP-1



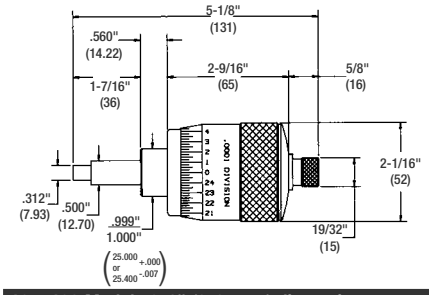
T468XSP-1 with double figures in red and black on sleeve and thimble for reading both ways.

Readability, Accuracy and Long-Life Features:

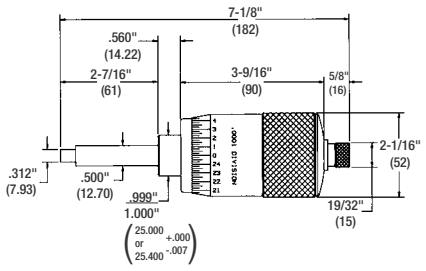
- 2-1/16" (52mm) thimble diameter with widely spaced .0001" or 0.002mm graduations for direct reading
- All graduations are direct reading – no vernier lines to match
- All reading surfaces have Starrett satin chrome finish as the no-glare background for the sharp lines and figures
- All graduations on sleeves and thimbles have advanced styling with staggered graduations for easy reading
- The spindle is carbide faced for long life
- Thimble and sleeve are made of aluminum to reduce weight
- Furnished with a speeder (not a ratchet) for quicker adjustment
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle for accuracy and long-life
- Micro-lapped measuring face for flatness and squareness
- Quick and easy adjustment

Cat. No.	EDP	Range	Graduation
465 Mircometer Heads			
T465XSP-1	67121	0-1"	.0001"
T465XSP-2	67122	0-2"	
465MXSP-25*	67123	0-25mm	0.002mm
465MXSP-50*	67124	0-50mm	
468 Micrometer Heads			
T468XSP-1	67125	0-1"	.0001"
T468XSP-2	67126	0-2"	
468MXSP-25*	67127	0-25mm	0.002mm
468MXSP-50*	67128	0-50mm	

* Metric models specify clamping diameter 25 or 25.4mm. 25.4mm sent unless otherwise ordered.



465, 468 Models 0-1" (0-25mm) dimensions



465, 468 Models 0-2" (0-50mm) dimensions

MICROMETER HEADS

469, 469M LARGE, SUPER-PRECISION MICROMETER HEADS

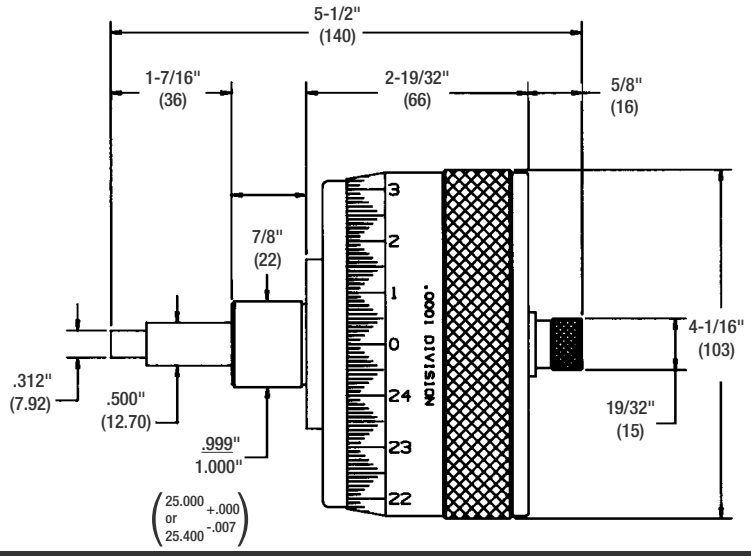
0-1"/0-25MM

These are our most accurate micrometer heads. They are also available on special order with double graduations in red and black on the sleeve and thimble, permitting readings both ways with the spindle moving in either direction.

These micrometer heads have a 4-1/16" (103mm) thimble diameter and are graduated to .0001", .000050", 0.001mm, or 0.002mm for direct reading. They also have staggered graduations for easy counting and reading of lines. Spindle is carbide faced for long life.

469 Large, Super-Precision Micrometer Heads (0-1" Range)		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**
T469HXSP	67129	.000050"
T469XSP	67130	.0001"
469M Large, Super-Precision Micrometer Heads (0-25mm Range)		
469MHXSP*	67131	0.001mm
469MXSP*	67132	0.002mm

* Metric models specify clamping diameter 25 or 25.4mm. 25.4mm sent unless otherwise ordered.
Also available on special order with double graduations for reading both ways with spindle moving in either direction.



469, 0-1" and 469m (0-25mm) dimensions



Bench Micrometers

777 Electronic Bench Micrometers (with output)

0-1"/0-25MM

The 777 Electronic Bench Micrometer is especially suited for precision measurements where the work must be brought to the gage.

Work is staged between the anvil and spindle on an adjustable table, which can be raised to a selected height and locked in position by turning a knurled thumb screw on back of the base. Made of cast iron with black wrinkle finish, the base is heavily proportioned to sustain gage accuracy and assure stability in use. It stands on three machined pads.

With Standard Inch Graduations on Shell and Thimble		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
777XFLZ	67135	0-1"/0-25mm Range
With Standard Millimeter Graduations on Shell and Thimble		
777MEXFLZ	67136	0-25mm/0-1" Range
Cable Information		
Part No.	**EDP**	**Description**
733SCKB	69888	Computer cable to PC
733SCU	69898	Cable to computer running SPC Data Collection Software
733SCM	69893	Connection to 7612 or 7613 Multiplexier
PT61120	65446	One 3-Volt Battery CR2450



Readability Features

- Large, right-sized, high-contrast LCD digital readout is easy to read and reduces errors
- Conventional inch or millimeter graduations standard
- Attractive no-glare black wrinkle finish on the frame

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle
- The spindle and anvil are carbide faced for long life
- One 3-volt battery furnished for dependable power and over one year's normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse
- Starrett workmanship

Full-Function Action Features

- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- "ME" millimeter model will turn on in the millimeter mode after installation of a new battery
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- RS232 data output port
- Works well with DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

Bench Micrometers

673, 673M Direct-Reading Bench Micrometers

0-2"/0-50MM

The 673 Bench Micrometer is a high precision instrument, ideal for bench use either in a shop environment or inspection laboratory. It can be used as a comparator measuring to fifty-millionths of an inch (.000050") or two-thousandths of a mm (0.002mm) or for direct measuring to .0001" or 0.002mm. Work lengths up to 2" or 50mm can be measured.

- The base is a heavy, rigid casting, incorporating at the left end a movable anvil which actuates a linear, friction-free motion transfer mechanism between the anvil and the indicator. This assures high accuracy.
- The large thimble diameter, approximately 3" (77mm), makes possible widely spaced graduations that are easy to read without a vernier scale reference
- Advanced, staggered design and quick reading graduations in combination with Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on both thimble and sleeve also contribute to easier, faster readings
- The head is furnished with a speeder and has a special ring-type lock nut which firmly holds the spindle at any setting without distortion
- Another useful feature is the adjustable work table centered beneath the anvil and spindle. Work can be accurately aligned between the anvil and spindle by adjusting the table to the proper height and locking it in position.
- The spindle and anvil are carbide faced for long life
- This bench micrometer can also be used with the 776 Electronic Gage Amplifier by using the 673A Adaptor for the 715-2 Cartridge-Type Electronic Gaging Head to read to ten-millionths of an inch (.000010") or 0.0001mm

673 and 673M Direct-Reading Bench Micrometers

Cat. No.	EDP	Range		Graduation		Work Table
		Micrometer Head	Dial Indicator	Micrometer Head	Dial Indicator	
673XZ	67191	0-2"	.006" (0-3-0)	.0001"	.000050"	2-1/4" dia. and 7/8" vertical adjustment
673MXZ	67192	0-50mm	0.2mm (0-10-0)	0.002mm	0.002mm	57mm dia. and 22mm vertical adjustment
673A	52891	Adaptor for 715-2 Cartridge Type Electronic Gaging Head				

Anvil Pressure Adjustment – 8 oz. to 3 lb (0.23 to 1.36kg)



673M with 717 amplifier

How to Use for Direct Measure and as a Comparator

For direct measuring, the micrometer head is set to zero and the dial indicator is set to zero by the bezel adjustment. Any workpiece within the 2" (50mm) range can then be measured by the micrometer head in ten-thousandths of an inch (.0001" or 0.002mm). The indicator must read zero for each measurement.

If used as a comparator, first set the head and the indicator to zero as previously explained. Then adjust the micrometer head to the desired dimension to be checked. After retracting the anvil, work is placed on the table between anvil and spindle and the anvil is then released so anvil and spindle contact the work. Plus or minus deviation from the nominal work size is then read from the dial indicator in fifty-millionths of an inch (.000050") or 0.002mm.

End Measuring Rods

Precision End Measuring Rods and Inside Micrometers

The following pages show our varied line of precision end measuring rods and inside micrometers. The variations are fixed-range or adjustable-range micrometers and solid or tubular measuring rods.



Unless otherwise noted under the individual tools, all have these features:

- Balanced design for better feel and accurate measurement
- All contact points are hardened and ground for better accuracy and long life
- Satin chrome finish on all micrometer heads and reading surfaces that resist rust and also make for easy reading by providing a no-glare background for the sharp lines and figures
- Hardened and stabilized spindle for accuracy and long life
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick and easy adjustment
- Starrett workmanship
- Inside Micrometers 121, 124, 823 and 824 by design have a firmer rotation than regular micrometers. This is to limit the tendency of the micrometer head to rotate when withdrawn from the workpiece.

Measuring Tips for Inside Measurements

Whether to use a two-point or three-point contact measuring tool is usually a matter of preference, but there are some differences.

A two-point contact rod-type inside micrometer shown in this section is usually lighter, easier to handle, and more versatile over long ranges from approximately 6-107" (150-2700mm). Any two-point contact micrometer, regardless of range, can probe a hole better to find the geometry of that hole than a three-point contact.

Most three-point contact tools have setting rings to ensure accuracy. If you desire very close tolerance work with two-point contact inside micrometers, it is recommended that they be set to a ring gage or to an outside micrometer.

A three-point contact micrometer shown in the Bore Gages section has an advantage in that it can be seated in position more quickly than a two-point contact tool. Usually these tools can also be read to a finer accuracy. The three-point tool will tell the maximum true diameter that can enter the hole a little faster than a two-point contact tool.

Micrometer heads used in these tools are accurate to ±.0001" or 0.002mm, but overall accuracy on tools that add rods is dependent on good practice and technique.

To ensure accuracy, these practices should be followed:

- Always make sure that there are no specks of dirt between the clamping surfaces of the rods and micrometer heads
- Tighten all rods uniformly, not too tight, not too loose, but a fairly firm assembly
- Assemble long sections vertically or, with support, horizontally
- Because temperature can affect long rods used in these tools, they should be assembled in the same environment in which they will be used

For additional information, refer to the Bore Gage Section.

End Measuring Rods

234, 234M End Measuring Rods with Spherical Ends

1-24"/25-600MM

These rods or "standards" are for checking and setting micrometers of 2" capacity and larger, and are also used on machine tools for comparing gages, checking precision measuring tools, for measuring parallel surfaces, and many other types of work.

They are made of special tool steel in rod form with ends hardened and accurately lapped to a spherical radius.

Available plain or with insulated handles to minimize expansion by heat when held in the hand. 1-6" (25-150mm) sizes are 1/4" (6.3mm) diameter; 7-11" (175-275mm) sizes, 3/8" (9.5mm) diameter; 12-24" (300-600mm) sizes are 7/16" (11mm) diameter.

NOTE: These standards are the ones used for all micrometers furnished with standards. Larger sizes available on special order.

Standards for S436.1 & S436 Micrometer Sets			With SLC	
Cat. No.	EDP	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
S234C	50852	Set of two standards only		
S234D	51897	Set of three standards only		
S234E	50860	Set of five standards only	S234E W/SLC	66878
S234G	51929	Set of eleven standards only	S234G W/SLC	66877
S234F	51917	Set of six standards only	S234F W/SLC	66879
S234J	64146	Set of twelve standards only		

Standards for S436.1M & S436M Micrometer Sets		
Cat. No.	EDP	Description
S234MC	51893	Set of two standards only
S234MD	51901	Set of three standards only
S234ME	51913	Set of five standards only
S234MF	51925	Set of six standards only
S234MG	51937	Set of eleven standards only
S234MJ	64467	Set of twelve standards only

234 End Measuring Rods				
	With Insulating Handle		Without Insulating Handle	
Length	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
1"	234A-1	50969	234B-1	51017
2"	234A-2	50971	234B-2	51019
3"	234A-3	50973	234B-3	51021
4"	234A-4	50975	234B-4	51023
5"	234A-5	50977	234B-5	51025
6"	234A-6	50979	234B-6	51027
7"	234A-7	50981	234B-7	51029
8"	234A-8	50983	234B-8	51031
9"	234A-9	50985	234B-9	51033
10"	234A-10	50987	234B-10	51035
11"	234A-11	50989	234B-11	51037
12"	234A-12	50991	234B-12	51039
13"	234A-13	50993		
14"	234A-14	50995		
15"	234A-15	50997		
16"	234A-16	50999		
17"	234A-17	51001		
18"	234A-18	51003		
19"	234A-19	51005		
20"	234A-20	51007		
21"	234A-21	51009		
22"	234A-22	51011		
23"	234A-23	51013		
24"	234A-24	51015		

234M End Measuring Rods				
	With Insulating Handle		Without Insulating Handle	
Length	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
25mm	234MA-25	50970	234MB-25	51018
50mm	234MA-50	50972	234MB-50	51020
75mm	234MA-75	50974	234MB-75	51022
100mm	234MA-100	50976	234MB-100	51024
125mm	234MA-125	50978	234MB-125	51026
150mm	234MA-150	50980	234MB-150	51028
175mm	234MA-175	50982	234MB-175	51030
200mm	234MA-200	50984	234MB-200	51032
225mm	234MA-225	50986	234MB-225	51034
250mm	234MA-250	50988	234MB-250	51036
275mm	234MA-275	50990	234MB-275	51038
300mm	234MA-300	50992	234MB-300	51040
325mm	234MA-325	50994		
350mm	234MA-350	50996		
375mm	234MA-375	50998		
400mm	234MA-400	51000		
425mm	234MA-425	51002		
450mm	234MA-450	51004		
475mm	234MA-475	51006		
500mm	234MA-500	51008		
525mm	234MA-525	51010		
550mm	234MA-550	51012		
575mm	234MA-575	51014		
600mm	234MA-600	51016		



Inside Micrometers

128, 128M Combination Head with Inside Micrometer

The combination head for inside micrometers combines the precision of a dial indicator sensor and the linear accuracy of a micrometer. This combination of indicator and micrometer reduces the need for operator "feel" and provides faster readings with increased reliability.

This head is interchangeable with the 128 End Rods and extension combinations.

For direct measurements, the dial indicator hand and the telltale hand must both register zero before reading the micrometer. As a comparator, the micrometer is first set to the nominal dimension and ± deviation from zero is read from the dial indicator. The gage should be rocked to obtain a minimum reading on the indicator. Out-of-roundness can also be checked – any variation being shown by the indicator.

For inch-reading tools, the head can be adjusted within a range of 2". It extends the overall range by an additional 5". The special 81-138J Jeweled Non-Shock Indicator is graduated .0005", range ±.040" and reads 0-40 on both the plus and minus dials.

For millimeter-reading tools, the head can be adjusted within a range of 50mm. This extends the overall range an additional 125mm. The special 81-181J Jeweled Non-Shock Indicator is graduated 0.01mm, range ±1mm and reads 0-100mm on both the plus and minus dials.

The 10" (250mm) master should be used vertically with the shoulder on the indicator end of the head, seated squarely, as shown in photo.

128 and 128M Combination Head with Inside Micrometer Sets

Cat. No.	EDP	Description
128	64381	Inch-reading combination head with setting master
128M	68117	Millimeter-reading combination head with setting master

128, 128M Sets

6-294"/150-7350MM



Each set consists of a satin-chrome micrometer head which can be used in combination with any one or more of a series of rigid, tubular steel measuring rods to obtain the required length.

The micrometer head is a modification of our 63, which has a 2" (50mm) range. The head has a basic length of 4" (100mm) which can be lengthened to 6" (150mm) by means of its measuring range. Besides those listed on the lead page of this section, the 128 Sets have these additional features:

- For inside measurements from 6-294" (150-7350mm) (longer sizes are also available on special order)
- Interchangeable tubular steel measuring rods and extension rods are lightweight with extreme rigidity. Rods screw into each other and seat against hardened ground and lapped surfaces necessary for high accuracy. Rod diameter 5/8" (16mm).
- Rods are provided with insulated handles to minimize expansion from hand heat. All rods marked with length
- All rod anvil contacts are hardened and ground
- All measuring rod anvil contacts are adjustable (plain extension rods are not adjustable)
- Adjustable, ground steel supporting collars (placed in "V" grooves when used in the horizontal position)



128 and 128M Micrometer Head Sets

Range with Micrometer Head	Movement of Screw	Grad.	Description	Range with Combination Head	Cat. No.	EDP
6-78"	2"	.001"	With (1) 4-6" head, (1) each 2", 4", 6", 8", 10", 12" rods, (1) 12" ext., (2) 24" ext.	11-83"	128AZ	64375
6-150"	2"	.001"	With (1) 4-6" head, (1) each 2", 4", 6", 8", 10", 12" rods, (1) 12" ext., (5) 24" ext.	11-155"	128BZ	64376
6-294"	2"	.001"	With (1) 4-6" Head, (1) each 2", 4", 6", 8", 10", 12" rods, (1) 12" ext., (11) 24" ext.	11-299"	128CZ	64377
150-1950mm	50mm	0.01mm	With (1) 100-150mm head, (1) ea. 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300mm rods, (1) 300mm ext., (2) 600mm ext.	300-2100mm	128MAZ	64378
150-3750mm	50mm	0.01mm	With (1) 100-150mm head, (1) ea. 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300mm rods, (1) 300mm ext., (5) 600mm ext.	300-3900mm	128MBZ	64379
150-7350mm	50mm	0.01mm	With (1) 100-150mm head, (1) ea. 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300mm rods, (1) 300mm ext., (11) 600mm ext.	300–7500mm	128MCZ	64380

Micrometer Sets



124, 124M Solid-Rod Inside Micrometer Sets

2-32"/50-800MM

These are the most popular inside micrometers because of their lightness, ease of use, and range. They are very useful for measuring inside diameters of cylinders and rings, measuring parallel surfaces, etc.

The desired range is obtained by assembling rods and spacing collars to the micrometer head. Measuring rods are provided with a shoulder that is set accurately in the micrometer head and locked in position. When assembling rods to the A and B heads, the reading line on the micrometer head should be lined up with the marking on each rod (except for the 2-3" and the 50-75mm rods).

Rod diameters are approximately 1/4" (6mm) on the A and B sizes, and approximately 11/32" (8.5mm) on the C size. Each rod has individual length adjustment for the anvil by means of special wrenches furnished.

- Measuring rods are solid and assembled on one side of the micrometer head
- Insulated rods marked with length
- Hardened and ground anvils on rods, adjustable for length. Head anvil is hardened and ground
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch reading tools
- Convenient handle is available to provide reach for use in deep holes. Handle screws into the micrometer head in place of the dummy screw, which is opposite a rod lock screw. Distance from the end of the handle to the center line is 6-1/4" (158mm).







H124 Head

124 Solid-Rod Inside Micrometer Sets (.001" Graduation)							
				Without Case		With Case	
Range	Screw Movement	Measuring Rods	Spacing Collars	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
2-8"	1/2"	6	One 1/2"	124A	50540	124AZ	50542
2-12"	1/2"	10	One 1/2"	124B	50544	124BZ	50546
8-32"	1"	4	One 1" Two 2"	124C	50548	124CZ	50550
2-32"	1/2 and 1" (2 heads)	Set 124A and 124C		124D	50552	124DZ	50554
124M Solid-Rod Inside Micrometer Sets (0.01mm Graduation)							
50-200mm	13mm	6	One 12mm	124MA	50541	124MAZ	56141
50-300mm	13mm	10	One 12mm	124MB	50545	124MBZ	56142
200-800mm	25mm	4	One 25mm Two 50mm	124MC	50549	124MCZ	56143
50-800mm	13 and 25mm (2 heads)	Comprised of sets 124MA and 124MC		124MD	50553	124MDZ	56144
Accessory for 124 and 124M Solid-Rod Inside Micrometer Sets							
Description						**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
6-1/4" (158mm) handle						124H	50556

Micrometer Sets

823, 823M Tubular Inside Micrometer Sets

1-1/2-40"/40-1000MM

The 823 Micrometers are highly useful tools for internal linear measurements such as measuring cylinders, rings, setting calipers, comparing gages and measuring parallel surfaces.

The extension rods are made of steel tubing, light in weight, yet extremely rigid. Rods are approximately 3/8" (9.5mm) diameter to meet the requirements of mechanics who prefer this larger diameter. By removing the hardened and ground anvil ends (end caps) of the micrometer head, the rods may be attached to either or both ends of the micrometer as preferred. Each rod may be individually adjusted for wear by the hardened and ground anvil at the end.

- Tubular measuring rods are lightweight, yet extremely rigid. Rods are insulated, with the exception of 1/2" (13mm) and 1" (25mm) sizes.
- Each rod is marked with length
- Hardened and ground anvils on rods are adjustable for length. Head anvil is hardened and ground.
- Interchangeable anvils on both 1/2" (13mm) and 1" (25mm) heads
- Quick reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch reading tools
- Lock nut furnished on 1" (25mm) heads
- 5-1/2" (140mm) long, convenient handle furnished on A, B, F micrometers may be clamped where it will provide correct balance and reach





823AZ 1-1/2-8" set with tool, rods, handle and wrenches

823 Tubular Inside Micrometer Sets (.001" Graduation)				
Range	**Movement of Screw**	**Description**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
1-1/2-8"	1/2"	With 5 rods and handle	823AZ	53050
1-1/2-12"		With 8 rods and handle	823BZ	53052
4-24"	1"	With 7 rods	823CZ	53054
4-32"		With 8 rods	823DZ	53055
4-40"		With 10 rods	823EZ	53056
1-1/2-32"	1/2 and 1" (2 heads)	With 10 rods and handle	823FZ	53058
823M Tubular Inside Micrometer Sets (0.01mm Graduation)				
40-200mm	13mm	With 6 rods and handle	823MAZ	53051
40-300mm		With 8 rods and handle	823MBZ	53053
100-1000mm	25mm	With 10 rods	823MEZ	53057

Each set furnished in attractive, protective case with assembly instructions for various measurements.





Rods attachable as shown to either one or both ends of the head ensures the best balance, feel, and ease of reading.



823EZ 4-40" set with tool, rods, handle and wrenches.

Inside Micrometers

121 Long Range Tubular Inside Micrometer Sets

32-107"

The 121 Tubular Inside Micrometers are designed for large internal measurements beyond the capacity of most other micrometers. Each set consists of a micrometer head mounted at the end of a tubular holder in which measuring rods can be inserted and adjusted to the desired size. Final size reading in thousandths of an inch (.001") is obtained using the micrometer head.

Rods and holder are made of steel tubing, light in weight, yet very rigid. Each rod is accurately graduated with inch divisions, which are set to the size desired by a line on the holder, and firmly held by a large, knurled clamping nut. The collet has a design that insures an extremely tight grip on the rods at any setting.

Features

- Insulated rod holder to eliminate expansion by heat when hand held
- Attractive nickel-plated finish; satin-chrome finish on micrometer head reading surfaces
- Rods are accurately graduated in inches – micrometer head in thousandths of an inch
- Hardened and ground anvils. All rod anvils are adjustable.
- Quick, easy adjustment for micrometer screw

121 Long Range Tubular Inside Micrometer Sets (.001" Graduation)

Range	Movement of Screw	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
32-57"	1"	With 1 graduated measuring rod	121AZ	50492
32-82"		With 2 graduated measuring rods and 1 extension rod	121BZ	50493
32-107"		With 3 graduated measuring rods and 2 extension rods	121CZ	50494

Each set furnished in attractive, protective case.



824, 824M Fixed Range Inside Micrometers and Sets

2-12"/50-150MM

For those who prefer inside micrometers without interchangeable rods, Starrett offers this series of fixed range inside micrometers. The 824 and 824M can be ordered individually or in sets. All 824 and 824M Micrometers feature:

- Insulating handles on all sizes minimize possible expansion by heat when hand held
- Lock nuts (except 824AA and 824MAA)
- Adjustable contacts on thimble end
- Adjustable sleeve for head accuracy

824 Inside Micrometers (.001" Graduation)

Range	Movement of Screw	Cat. No.	EDP
2-3"	1"	824AA	56665
3-4"		824A	56666
4-5"		824B	56667
5-6"		824C	56668
6-7"		824D	56669
7-8"		824E	56670
8-9"		824F	56671
9-10"		824G	56672
10-11"		824H	56673
11-12"		824J	56674
6-8"	2"	824K	56675
8-10"		824L	56676
10-12"		824N	56677
824M Inside Micrometers (0.01mm Graduation)			
50-75mm	25mm	824MAA	64192
75-100mm		824MA	64193
100-125mm		824MB	64194
125-150mm		824MC	64195

824 Fixed Range Inside Micrometer Sets

Total Range	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
2-6"	4 micrometers, 1" range: 2-3", 3-4", 4-5", 5-6"	S824AZ	56678
2-12"	10 micrometers, 1" range: 2-3", 3-4", 4-5", 5-6", 6-7", 7-8", 8-9", 9-10", 10-11", 11-12"	S824BZ	56679
6-12"	3 micrometers, 2" eange: 6-8", 8-10", 10-12"	S824CZ	56680
2-12"	7 micrometers, (4) 1" range, (3) 2" range: 2-3", 3-4", 4-5", 5-6", 6-8", 8-10", 10-12"	S824DZ	56681
824M Fixed Range Inside Micrometer Sets			
50-150mm	4 micrometers, 25mm Range: 50-75mm, 75-100mm, 100-125mm, 125-150mm	S824MAZ	64196



Inside Micrometers

700, 700M Inside Micrometer Calipers

.200-2"/5-50MM

Caliper-type jaws permit quick inside measurements accurate to ±.0002" or ±0.005mm. Jaws are hardened and ground on a radius for accurate feel without cramping.

- Satin chrome reading surface is glare free and resists rust
- Smooth friction thimble for consistent readings
- Lock screw

700 Inside Micrometer Calipers (.001" Graduation)		
Range	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
.200-1.200"	700A	52909
1-2"	700B	52911
700M Inside Micrometer Calipers (0.01mm Graduation)		
5-30mm	700MA	56063
25-50mm	700MB	56064
Case for 700 and 700M Inside Micrometer Calipers		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Case for 700, 700M inside micrometer calipers	940	55359



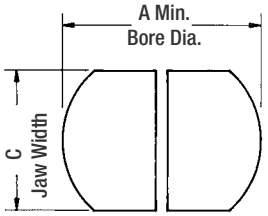
701 Internal Groove Micrometers

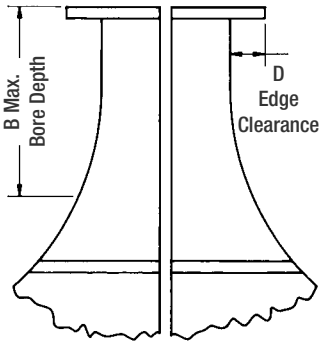
.500-2.500"

Measures grooves for retaining rings and "O" rings, oil grooves, washer grooves, as well as bores and recesses. Depth of grooves up to 5/64" can be measured with 701A; and 7/32" with 701B. Tool is accurate to ±.0002".

- Hardened and ground gaging contacts are .030" thick
- Contacts have flush ends to gage grooves at the bottom of blind holes
- Satin chrome reading surface is glare free and resists rust
- Smooth friction thimble for consistent readings
- Lock screw

701 Internal Groove Micrometers (.001" Graduation)					
Range	**Min. Bore**	**Max. Depth Bore**	**Thickness Jaws**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
.500-1.500"	.500"	1/2"	.030"	701A	52913
1.500-2.500"	1.500"	7/8"		701B	52915
Case for 701 Internal Groove Micrometers					
Description				**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Protective Case				940	55359





	701A	701B
Range	**.5-1.5"**	**1.5-2.5"**
A	.5"	1.5"
B	1/2"	3/4"
C	3/8"	3/8"
D	3/32"	9/32"



Depth Micrometers

749 Electronic Micrometer Depth Gage (with output)

0-12"/0-300MM

The 749 Electronic Depth Micrometer has a wide 0-12" (0-300mm) range for measuring the depth of most holes, slots, shoulders and projections.

749 Electronic Micrometer Depth Gages, Standard Inch Graduations on Shell and Thimble		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
749BZ-6RL	65063	0-6"/0-150mm range
749BZ-12RL	68854	0-12"/0-300mm range
749M Electronic Micrometer Depth Gages, Standard Millimeter Graduations on Shell and Thimble		
749MEBZ-150	66124	0-150mm/0-6" range
749MEBZ-300	68855	0-300mm/0-12" range

Rods Only for 749 and 749M Electronic Micrometer Depth Gages					
Inch	**Part No.**	**EDP**	**mm**	**Part No.**	**EDP**
0-1"	PT99486	72493	0-25mm	PT99143	66331
1-2"	PT99487	72494	25-50mm	PT99183	66332
2-3"	PT99488	72495	50-75mm	PT99190	66333
3-4"	PT99489	72496	75-100mm	PT99266	66334
4-5"	PT99490	72497	100-125mm	PT99267	66335
5-6"	PT99491	72498	125-150mm	PT99268	66336
6-7"	PT99457	11626	150-175mm	PT99531	11632
7-8"	PT99458	11627	175-200mm	PT99532	11633
8-9"	PT99459	11628	200-225mm	PT99533	11634
9-10"	PT99460	11629	225-250mm	PT99534	11635
10-11"	PT99461	11630	250-275mm	PT99535	11636
11-12"	PT99462	11631	275-300mm	PT99536	11637

Cable Information for 749 and 749M Electronic Micrometer Depth Gages		
Part No.	**EDP**	**Description**
PT61963	66636	Computer interface cable complete to PC (RS232C)
PT61768	66454	Adaptor from PT22938 cable to PC (RS232C)
PT22938	64059	Shielded cable to 761/772 Starrett modules and PT61768 adaptor
PT61120	65446	One 3-Volt battery CR2450

Readability Features

- Large high-contrast LCD digital readout
- Resolution: .0001" (0.001mm)
- Inch or millimeter graduations standard
- No-glare black wrinkle finish frame
- No-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Ring-type knurled lock nut
- Combination ratchet and speeder

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Ground and lapped one-piece spindle
- Base length 4" (100mm); rod diameter 5/32" (4mm)
- One 3-volt battery furnished with over one year's normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse
- Full-Function Action Features
- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- "ME" millimeter model turns on in millimeter mode after battery installation
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero at any position and retain and return to true zero reading
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- RS232 data output port
- Works well with Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

Depth Micrometers

Our varied line of electronic, mechanical digital and regular depth micrometers are available with base lengths from 2-1/2-6" (63.5-150mm) and can measure depths up to 9" (225mm). They are also available with rotating or non-rotating blades. All heads used in our depth micrometers are accurate to ±.0001" or ±0.002mm.

Unless otherwise noted under the individual tools, they all have these features:

- A base shape design that will automatically position the fingers so that the base is easily held in place for measuring stability
- All precision screws are ground and lapped
- All bases and rods are hardened, ground, and lapped for permanent accuracy
- All reading surfaces have a satin chrome finish that resists rust and provides a no-glare background for the sharp lines and figures
- All measuring rods are adjustable
- Quick and easy adjustment



Depth Micrometers

446, 446M Digital Micrometer Depth Gages

0-6"/0-150MM

446 Mechanical Digital Depth Micrometers are simple to use even by the inexperienced. Besides those listed on the lead page of this section, this tool has these additional features:

- Clear, easily read white numbers on black background reduce errors
- No-glare black finish on the frame
- .001" or 0.01mm is read directly from the counter
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Hardened, ground, and lapped base is 3" (75mm) long
- Measuring rods are 5/32" (4mm) diameter and are adjustable

446 Digital Micrometer Depth Gages (.001" Graduation)			
Range	**Rods**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-3"	3	446AZ-3RL	56288
0-6"	6	446AZ-6RL	56289
446M Digital Micrometer Depth Gages (0.01mm Graduation)			
0-75mm	3	446MAZ-75RL	56294
0-150mm	6	446MAZ-150RL	56295

Rods Only for 446 & 446M Digital Micrometer Depth Gages					
For 446 (Inch)			**For 446M (Millimeter)**		
Size	**Part No.**	**EDP**	**Size**	**Part No.**	**EDP**
0-1"	PT99381	72211	0-25mm	PT99391	72217
1-2"	PT99382	72212	25-50mm	PT99392	72218
2-3"	PT99383	72213	50-75mm	PT99393	72219
3-4"	PT99384	72214	75-100mm	PT99394	72220
4-5"	PT99385	72215	100-125mm	PT99395	72221
5-6"	PT99386	72216	125-150mm	PT99396	72222



446AZ-3RL

DEPTH MICROMETERS

449, 449M MICROMETER DEPTH GAGES WITH NON-ROTATING BLADES

0-6"/0-150MM

By holding the base in one hand, the .045" thick x 1/8" wide (1.2 x 3.2mm) blade can be turned with the fingers and positioned at any angle relative to the base. In operation, blade does not turn, but moves perpendicularly only, permitting depth measurement of narrow shoulders without the blade rolling off. This is also ideal for slots and recesses as narrow as .045" (1.2mm). Furnished with a 2-1/2" (63mm) or a 4" (100mm) base.

Also available with 3 rods for measuring 0-3" (0-75mm), or 6 rods for measuring 0-6" (0-150mm) in thousandths of an inch or 0.01mm.

This tool comes with the combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment.

449 Micrometer Depth Gages (.001" Graduation)					
Range	**Base Length**	**Rods**	**Rod Size**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-3"	2-1/2"	3	.045 x 1/8"	449AZ-3R	52318
0-6"	2-1/2"	6		449AZ-6R	52320
0-3"	4"	3		449BZ-3R	52322
0-6"	4"	6		449BZ-6R	52324
449M Micrometer Depth Gages (0.01mm Graduation)					
0-75mm	63.5mm	3	1.2 x 3.2mm	449MAZ-75R	56636
0-150mm	63.5mm	6		449MAZ-150R	56637
0-75mm	100mm	3		449MBZ-75R	56638
0-150mm	100mm	6		449MBZ-150R	56639

Rods Only for 449M Micrometer Depth Gages					
For 449 (Inch)			**For 449M (Millimeter)**		
Size	**Part No.**	**EDP**	**Size**	**Part No.**	**EDP**
0-1"	PT99115	71838	0-25mm	PT99306	72476
1-2"	PT99116	71839	25-50mm	PT99307	72477
2-3"	PT99117	71840	50-75mm	PT99308	72478
3-4"	PT99118	71841	75-100mm	PT99309	72479
4-5"	PT99119	71842	100-125mm	PT99310	72480
5-6"	PT99120	71843	125-150mm	PT99311	72481

Longer rods are available by special order.



449AZ-3R



DEPTH MICROMETERS

440, 440M, 445, 445M
DEPTH MICROMETERS

0-9" AND 0-12"/0-225MM

- The depths of holes, slots, shoulders and projections can be measured to .001" or 0.01mm with these fine tools
- 440 Gages furnished with a 2-1/2" (63.5mm) base and 1/8" (3.2mm) diameter measuring rods
- 445 Gages furnished with choices of 3" (75mm), 4" (100mm), and 6" (150mm) bases and have 5/32" (4mm) diameter measuring rods
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Ring-type lock nut for quick and sure locking



440-3L



445AZRL



445AZ-6RL

440, 445 Depth Micrometers					
Range	**Base**	**Rods**	**Rod Dia.**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-3"	2-1/2"	3	1/8"	440Z-3L	52113
0-6"		6		440Z-6L	52117
0-9"		9		440Z-9L	52121
0-3"	2-1/2"	3	1/8"	440Z-3RL	52115
0-6"		6		440Z-6RL	52119
0-9"		9		440Z-9RL	52123
0-3"	3"	3	5/32"	445AZ-3RL	52208
0-6"		6		445AZ-6RL	52212
0-9"		9		445AZ-9RL	52216
0-12"		12		445AZ-12RL	67117
0-3"	4"	3	5/32"	445BZ-3RL	52220
0-6"		6		445BZ-6RL	52224
0-9"		9		445BZ-9RL	52228
0-12"		12		445BZ-12RL	67118
0-3"	6"	3	5/32"	445DZ-3RL	52244
0-6"		6		445DZ-6RL	52248
0-9"		9		445DZ-9RL	52252
0-12"		12		445DZ-12RL	67119
440M, 445M Depth Micrometers					
0-75mm	63.5mm	3	3.2mm	440MZ-75RL	52116
0-150mm		6		440MZ-150RL	52120
0-225mm		9		440MZ-225RL	52124
0-75mm	75mm	3	4mm	445MAZ-75RL	52209
0-150mm		6		445MAZ-150RL	52213
0-225mm		9		445MAZ-225RL	52217
0-75mm	100mm	3	4mm	445MBZ-75RL	52221
0-150mm		6		445MBZ-150RL	52225
0-225mm		9		445MBZ-225RL	52229
0-75mm	150mm	3	4mm	445MDZ-75RL	52245
0-150mm		6		445MDZ-150RL	52249
0-225mm		9		445MDZ-225RL	52253

Inch Reading Rods Only				
	Fits 440 Models		Fits 445 Models	
Size	**Part No.**	**EDP**	**Part No.**	**EDP**
0-1"	PT99331	71973	PT99341	71982
1-2"	PT99332	71974	PT99342	71983
2-3"	PT99333	71975	PT99343	71984
3-4"	PT99334	71976	PT99344	71985
4-5"	PT99335	71977	PT99345	71986
5-6"	PT99336	71978	PT99346	71987
6-7"	PT99337	71979	PT99347	71988
7-8"	PT99338	71980	PT99348	71989
8-9"	PT99339	71981	PT99349	71990
9-10"			PT99358	66673
10-11"			PT99359	66674
11-12"			PT99360	66675

Millimeter Reading Rods Only				
	Fits 440M Models		Fits 445M Models	
Size	**Part No.**	**EDP**	**Part No.**	**EDP**
0-25mm	PT99361	72193	PT99371	72202
25-50mm	PT99362	72194	PT99372	72203
50-75mm	PT99363	72195	PT99373	72204
75-100mm	PT99364	72196	PT99374	72205
100-125mm	PT99365	72197	PT99375	72206
125-150mm	PT99366	72198	PT99376	72207
150-175mm	PT99367	72199	PT99377	72208
175-200mm	PT99368	72200	PT99378	72209
200-225mm	PT99369	72201	PT99379	72210

Longer rods available by special order.

Depth Micrometers

443 Micrometer Depth Gages with Half Base

0-9"

- Exactly like the 445 Micrometer except that it has a half base
- 2" (50mm) half base permits measuring depths of holes and slots close to shoulders and between obstructions
- Rods have individual length adjustment and are 5/32" (4mm) in diameter

443 Micrometer Depth Gages				
Range	**No. of Rods**	**Graduation**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-3"	3		443Z-3RL	52171
0-6"	6	.001"	443Z-6RL	52173
0-9"	9		443Z-9RL	52175

Inch Reading Rods Only		
	443 Models	
Size	**Part No.**	**EDP**
0-1"	PT99341	71982
1-2"	PT99342	71983
2-3"	PT99343	71984
3-4"	PT99344	71985
4-5"	PT99345	71986
5-6"	PT99346	71987
6-7"	PT99347	71988
7-8"	PT99348	71989
8-9"	PT99349	71990
9-10"	PT99358	66673
10-11"	PT99359	66674
11-12"	PT99360	66675



443Z-3RL



SLIDE CALIPERS

Electronic Calipers

798 Electronic Calipers

0-12"/0-300MM

The 798 Electronic Caliper features a large, easy-to-read, high contrast LCD readout. It includes IP67 protection against coolants, water, chips, dust and dirt often found in machine shop environments. Its induction type linear encoder system and Inch/millimeter conversion makes Starrett precision measuring tools the right choice for any job.

798 Electronic Calipers			
Range	**Description**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-6" (150mm)	Caliper with output	798B-6/150	12521
	Caliper with output	798B-6/150 W/SLC	12522
	Caliper with output	798BX-6/150	12782
	Caliper without output	798A-6/150	20798
0-8" (200mm)	Caliper with output	798B-8/200	12523
	Caliper with output	798B-8/200 W/SLC	12524
	Caliper without output	798A-8/200	20799
0-12" (300mm)	Caliper with output	798B-12/300	12525
	Caliper with output	798B-12/300 W/SLC	12526
	Caliper without output	798A-12/300	20800

Accessories, Cables and Case Information for 798 Electronic Calipers		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Center distance attachment	PT26151	64440
Depth attachment	PT22431	64640
Computer interface cable to PC (USB) with driver CD	PT63388	72517
Replacement non-contact computer interface cable to PC (USB)	PT63329-1	12733
Two 3-Volt batteries, CR2032	PT99492	65650
Deluxe padded case for 0-6" (150mm) calipers	723ZZ-6/722ZZ-6	57070
Finished wood case for 0-8" (200mm) calipers	950	63878
Finished wood case for 0-12" (300mm) calipers	946	56695

*Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

Features

- IP67 level of protection
- Fine adjustment
- Hardened stainless steel measuring surfaces
- Large, easy-to-read, high-contrast LCD digital readout
- Induction type linear encoder system
- RS232 output
- Heavy-duty bar and slide
- Slide lock
- One 3-volt battery for over one year of normal usage
- In/mm conversion
- Zero at any position
- Auto-Off after 30 minutes
- Reactivation of display with no loss of position
- Works well with Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

Approximate Jaw Depths for 798 Electronic Calipers			
	6" (150mm)	**8" (200mm)**	**12" (300mm)**
Outside	1-1/2" (38mm)	1-7/8" (47.6mm)	2-1/2" (63.5mm)
Inside	5/8" (16mm)	3/4" (19mm)	3/4" (19mm)



IP Protection

An IP number is composed of two numbers, the first referring to protection against solid objects and the second against liquids.

First number 6: Totally protected against dust

Second number 7: Protection against submersion in water under standardized conditions of pressure for 30 minutes



798B-6/150



798B-8/200



798B-12/300

Electronic Calipers

799 Electronic Calipers

0-40"/0-1000MM

The 799 Electronic Caliper is light, comfortable, easy-to-use, and constructed with features that have made Starrett slide calipers the machinist's first choice for many years.

The 799 offers a slim, streamlined profile, a large, clear, easy-to-read LCD display, long battery life, and function buttons for zero and inch/mm.

799 are available in 0-6", 0-8", and 0-12" sizes and the newly available extended range 24" and 40". All sizes furnished in a fitted, protective case.

Features (all sizes)

- Lightweight, ergonomic design
- Inch/millimeter conversion reads .0005" or 0.01mm
- Easy access to the single, long-life battery
- Last measuring position retained when shut off
- Hardened stainless steel body for long life
- Fine adjustment thumb wheel
- Lock screw to hold the slide in position
- Resolution is .0005" (0.01mm)
- Zero at any position

6", 8" and 12" Calipers Only

- Large easy-to-read LCD, .32" high characters
- Automatic shut-off after 5 minutes of nonuse
- Linear accuracy meets DIN862
- Integrated depth rod

Extended Range 24" and 40" Calipers

- Preset and hold feature
- Minimum and maximum limits set
- I.D. jaw dimension is 0.800"/20.32mm
- LCD characters are .50" high
- Auto shut-off after 30 minutes of non-use



799 Electronic Calipers		
Range	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-6" (150mm)	799A-6/150	67410
	799A-6/150 W/SLC†	67620
0-8" (200mm)	799A-8/200	67412
	799A-8/200 W/SLC†	67413
0-12" (300mm)	799A-12/300	67621
0-24" (600mm)	799AZ-24/600	11978
0-40" (1000mm)	799AZ-40/1000	11979

Accessories and Case Information for 799 Electronic Calipers		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Center distance attachment*	PT26151	64440
Depth attachment for 6", 9" and 150mm calipers	PT22431	64640
3 Volt battery; CR2032	PT99492	65650
Deluxe padded case for 0-6" (150mm) calipers	723ZZ-6/722ZZ-6	57070
Finished wood case for 0-8" (200mm) calipers	950	63878
Finished wood case for 0-12" (300mm) calipers	946	56695

* See details in this section.
†Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

Approximate Jaw Depths for 799 Electronic Calipers					
	6" (150mm)	**8" (200mm)**	**12" (300mm)**	**24" (600mm)**	**40" (1000mm)**
Outside	1-1/2" (38mm)	2" 50.8mm)	2-1/2" (63.5mm)	4" (100mm)	6" (150mm)
Inside	5/8" (16mm)	3/4" (19mm)	23/32" (18.3mm)	11/16" (17.46mm)	11/16" (17.46mm)

Carbon Calipers

5000, 5001 and 5002 Carbon Fiber Calipers

0-40"

- Carbon fiber construction significantly reduces weight, improving maneuverability
- Titanium coated stainless steel outside measurement jaws for long life and superior flatness
- Coolant resistant
- Two preset modes, REF I and REF II, allow setting one mode to a setting master and a second to a zero setting
- Full-featured, sophisticated electronics with RS232 output
- Ideal for use with Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems using a 1500-3A-1N end node
- Will also transmit to PC through cable

Features and Specifications

- CR2032 lithium battery included
- Clamping screw
- Protective wooden case
- Resolution: 0.0005"/0.01mm

5000 and 5002 Only

- mm/inch mode button
- On/Off button
- Hold feature will freeze the display when in REF I or REF II mode

5001 Only

- Mode and Set buttons
- Min/Max mode displays values referenced from the preset value of the REF mode the tool is in when entering MIN/MAX
- Tolerance mode to set upper and lower measurement tolerances
- Larger display with more information



5002BZ-16/400 with
PT06138 Step Contacts



5002BZ-24/600 with
PT06139 Conical Contacts



5002BZ-40/1000 with
PT06137 Disc Contacts







D5001BZ-60/1500

C5001BZ-40/1000



B5000BZ-24/600



B5000BZ-20/500

5000 Carbon Fiber Calipers

Cat. No.	EDP	Outside	Weight	Jaw Depth	Measuring Capacities Inside (w/Jaws)	Inside (w/top pins)
B5000BZ-20/500	14571	0-20" (0-500mm)	2.43lb (1.10kg)	4.921" (125mm)	0.787-20" (20-500mm)	0.394-20" (10-500mm)
B5000BZ-24/600	14572	0-24" (0-600mm)	2.56lb (1.16kg)	4.921" (125mm)	0.787-24" (20-600mm)	0.394-24" (10-600mm)
B5000BZ-40/1000	14573	0-40" (0-1000mm)	3.09lb (1.40kg)	4.921" (125mm)	0.787-40" (20-1000mm)	0.394-40" (10-1000mm)

5001 Carbon Fiber Calipers

Cat. No.	EDP	Outside	Weight	Jaw Depth
C5001BZ-40/1000	14574	0-40" (0-1000mm)	5.51lb (2.50kg)	5.906" (150mm)
D5001BZ-60/1500	14575	0-60" (0-1500mm)	7.28lb (3.30kg)	7.875" (200mm)

5002 Carbon Fiber Calipers

Cat. No.	EDP	Outside	Weight
5002BZ-16/400	14576	0-16" (0-400mm)	1.65lb (0.75kg)
5002BZ-24/600	14577	0-24" (0-600mm)	1.98lb (0.90kg)
5002BZ-40/1000	14578	0-40" (0-1000mm)	3.31lb (1.50kg)

Accessories for 5002 Carbon Fiber Calipers

Part No.	EDP	Description
PT06137	12829	Disc Contacts
PT06138	12830	Step Contacts
PT06139	12831	Cone Contacts

Data Collection

Part No.	EDP	Description
797SCKB	69890	Uses cable direct to Computer with Excel
797SCU	29729	To Computer running on SPC Data Collection software



Electronic Calipers

5005 Electronic Long Jaw Calipers

0-24"/0-600MM

The 5005 Electronic Calipers are built with extra long, 12" (300mm) jaws ideal for applications requiring precise O.D. or I.D. measurement in tight spaces that standard calipers can not reach.

Features and Specifications



- Hardened stainless steel construction for long life
- Tight, smoothly fitted slides for maximum accuracy and easy adjustment
- Coolant resistant
- Lock nut to hold measurements
- Fine adjustment thumbwheel
- Inch/mm conversion
- Ability to set ZERO at any position
- Two preset modes to install any reading at any point
- Full-featured, sophisticated electronics with Opto RS232 output
- Ideal for use with Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems using a 1500-3A-1N end node
- Will also transmit to PC through cable
- CR2032 lithium battery included
- Large easy-to-read display with resolution of 0.0005"/0.01mm
- Packed in a wood case
- Computers with Excel use797SCKB
- Computers running SPC Data Collection use 797SCU

5005 Electronic Calipers			
Range	**Jaw Depth**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-24" (0-600mm)	12" (300mm)	F5005BZ-24/600	14588

Electronic Calipers

5006 Electronic Groove Calipers

Features and Specifications

- Standard Measuring Tip Diameter: .118" (3mm)
- Two Preset Modes
- Hold Feature will freeze the display when it is in preset mode
- On/Off Button
- RS232 port allows data transmission thru a DataSure® Wireless Data Collection System using a 1500-3A-1N End Node. Will also transmit through a connected cable
- CR2032 lithium battery included
- Includes wooden case
- Resolution: 0.0005" (0.01mm)
- Generous diameter and jaw depth capacities
- Ideal for measuring internal and external grooves on large workpieces
- Hardened stainless steel construction
- Coolant resistant
- RS232 output
- Work well with Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems



5006 Electronic Groove Caliper	
Cat. No.	**EDP**
5006BZ-14/350	14589

Data Colleciton		
Part No.	**EDP**	**Description**
797SCKB	69890	Uses cable direct to Computer with Excel
797SCU	29729	To Computer running on SPC Data Collection software

	Specifications	
	Groove Measuring Range	**Max. Depth**
Outside	0-12.5" (0-318mm)	3.937" (100mm)
Inside	1.654-15" (42-381mm)	3.7" (94mm)

Dial Calipers

120, 120M Dial Calipers

0-12"/0-300MM

The Only American Made Dial Caliper …

This is one of the handiest measuring tools available, used by mechanics and toolmakers everywhere. It is direct reading, reliable and accurate.

Readability Features

- Sharp, clear dial graduations of .001" or 0.02mm – .100" or 2mm in one revolution
- Sharp, black graduations on the satin finished bar, every .100" or 1mm
- Choice of black, red, or white inch dials; millimeter dials are yellow

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Knife-edge contacts for both inside and outside measurements
- One hand use with the thumb-operated, fine adjustment roll
- Lock screw for dial bezel and for holding the sliding jaw in position
- Detachable depth rod available for 12" (300mm) model
- Parallel lines can be scribed on a workpiece by setting the caliper jaw to the required dimensions, locking the movable jaw with the lock screw and then using the front edge of the fixed jaw as the scribing surface

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Long-wearing carbide faces on outside contacts on model 120AX-6 and 120MX-150 only
- Hardened stainless steel bar, measuring surfaces, rack, gears and depth rod
- Positive, split-gear anti-backlash control
- Rack teeth point down to make it easy to shed foreign matter and thereby keep the area clean



120A-6



R120A-6

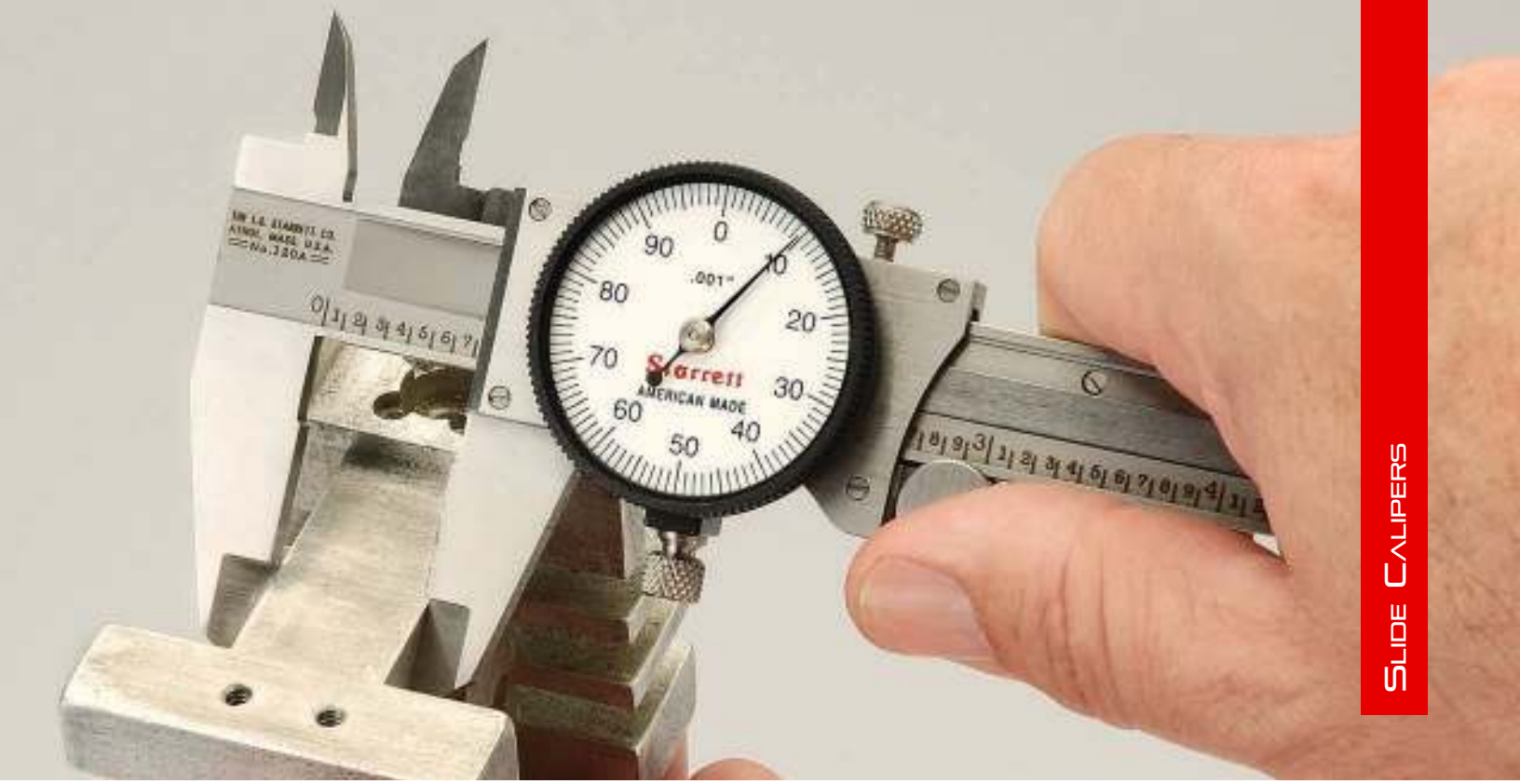


B120A-6



120AM-150 metric dial caliper wtih yellow dial





Range	Dial Color	Jaw Depth Inch	Jaw Depth mm	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
120 Dial Calipers (.001" Graduation)						
0-6"	White	5/8"	16mm	Caliper in fitted plastic case	120A-6	64514
				Caliper in fitted plastic case	120A-6 W/SLC†	66568
		1-1/2"	38mm	Caliper in fitted plastic case	120X-6	65909
0-6"	Black	5/8"	16mm	Caliper in fitted plastic case	B120A-6	64515
		1-1/2"	38mm	Caliper in fitted plastic case	B120A-6 W/SLC†	66917
0-6"	Red	5/8"	16mm	Caliper in fitted plastic case	R120A-6	64516
		3/4"	19mm	Caliper in fitted plastic case	R120A-6 W/SLC†	66918
0-9"	White	5/8"	16mm	Caliper in finished Wood case	120AZ-9	64520
		1-1/2"	38mm	Caliper without Case	120A-9	64517
0-12"	White	3/4"	19mm	Caliper in finished Wood case	120Z-12	56693
				Caliper in finished Wood case	120Z-12 W/SLC†	66569
		2-1/2"	63mm	Caliper without Case	120-12	56694
				Caliper without Case	120-12 W/SLC†	66919
120M Dial Calipers (0.02mm Graduation)						
0-150mm	Yellow		16mm	Caliper in fitted plastic case	120AM-150	66295
			38mm	Caliper, without case	120AM-150 W/SLC†	66920
				Caliper in fitted plastic case	120MX-150	65910
0-225mm	Yellow		16mm	Caliper in wood case	120MZ-225	64508
			38mm	Caliper without case	120M-225	64509
0-300mm	Yellow		19mm	Caliper in wood case	120MZ-300	64510
				Caliper in wood case	120MZ-300 W/SLC†	66922
			63mm	Caliper without case	120M-300	64511
				Caliper without case	120M-300 W/SLC†	66921

Description	Cat. No.	EDP
Accessories and Cases Only for 120 and 120M Dial Calipers		
Center distance attachment*	PT26151	64440
Depth attachment for 6", 9" and 150mm calipers	PT22431	64640
Detachable depth rod for 12" calipers	PT26091	65100
Deluxe padded case for 6" (150mm) calipers	943	55971
Finished wood case for 9" (225mm) calipers	950	63878
Finished wood case for 12" (300mm) calipers	946	56695
Leather holster for 6" (150mm) calipers	915	64166

† Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).
* See details in this section.

Dial Calipers

1202 Dial Calipers

0-12"

With the ability to provide quick, accurate measurement of O.D., I.D. and depth, the dial caliper is the most versatile precision hand tool on the market.

1202 Dial Calipers are based on the caliper that has been the first choice of metal working professionals for decades. 1202 Dial Calipers are available in 4", 6", 8" and 12" versions.

Readability Features

- Sharp, clear dial graduations of .001" with .100" per revolution (except for the 1202F Model – see below)
- Sharp, black graduations on the satin finished bar, every .100"

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Knife-edge contacts
- Thumb-operated fine adjustment roll
- Adjustable bezel
- Lock screws for sliding jaw and dial bezel

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Hardened stainless steel bar, measuring surfaces, rack, gears and depth rod
- Positive, spring-loaded double pinion anti-backlash control
- Fitted case

1202 Dial Calipers		
Range	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-4"	1202-4	68814
0-6"	1202-6	66964
0-8"	1202-8	66979
0-12"	1202-12	66980
1202F Dial Calipers		
Range	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-6" Fractional	1202F-6	68931
0-8" Fractional	1202F-8	69757
0-12" Fractional	1202F-12	69758



1202F Fractional Dial Calipers

0-12"

The 1202F shows measurements as fractions on the yellow outer scale with 1/64th inch graduations, and decimal measurements on the white inner scale with 1/100th inch graduations.

Features

- 1/64" graduations on the yellow outer scale, and .01" on the white inner scale.
- Except for dial graduation and color, 1202F Calipers have the same features as other 1202 Dial Calipers





Dial Calipers

120B, 120MB Dial Calipers with Long Nib Jaws

0-12"/0-300MM

This tool is a direct reading caliper with 3" (75mm) long jaws, ideal for heavy duty use and for gaining access to more measuring area than with conventional calipers. Strong inside and outside nibs measuring from zero for outside measuring and from .300" or 8mm for inside measuring.

120J Offset Dial Caliper

0-6"

This tool has an adjustable jaw for versatility when measuring different planes that can't be reached with a regular caliper. The reference jaw is adjustable in height to be either longer or shorter than the sliding jaw. All other features are the same as our 120 Dial Caliper.

- Adjustable jaw – 3-1/2" (88mm) long
- Extends up to 5/8" (16mm) longer than the sliding jaws
- Caliper in deluxe padded case

Center Distance Attachment

PT26151

A set of two jaws with body sizes of .400" and conical points, enabling the user to measure the center distance between holes or center-punched locations that are at least .400" apart and less than .400" in diameter.

- Can be used with metric calipers by setting the caliper to 10.16mm
- Will fit Starrett 797, 798 and 120, 6" through 12", 123, 6" through 24", and 1202, 4" through 12" sizes

120B and 120MB Dial Calipers with Long Nib Jaws

Cat. No.	EDP	Range	Dial Color
120B-12	65067	0-12"	White
120MB-300	65154	0-300mm	Yellow
120MB-300 W/SLC*	66923		

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

120J 0-6" Offset Dial Caliper

Cat. No.	EDP
120JZ-6	65866

Center Distance Attachment

Cat. No.	EDP
PT26151	64440



Vernier Calipers

123, 123M, 123EM Master Vernier Calipers

0-72" AND 0-24"/0-600MM

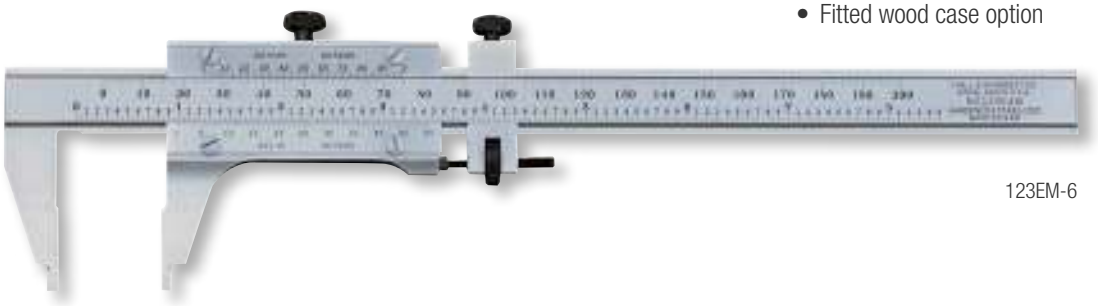
Ultimate example of slide caliper design. It is more accurate, has the easiest reading vernier style, is stronger and offered in much longer lengths than other slide calipers.

Readability Features

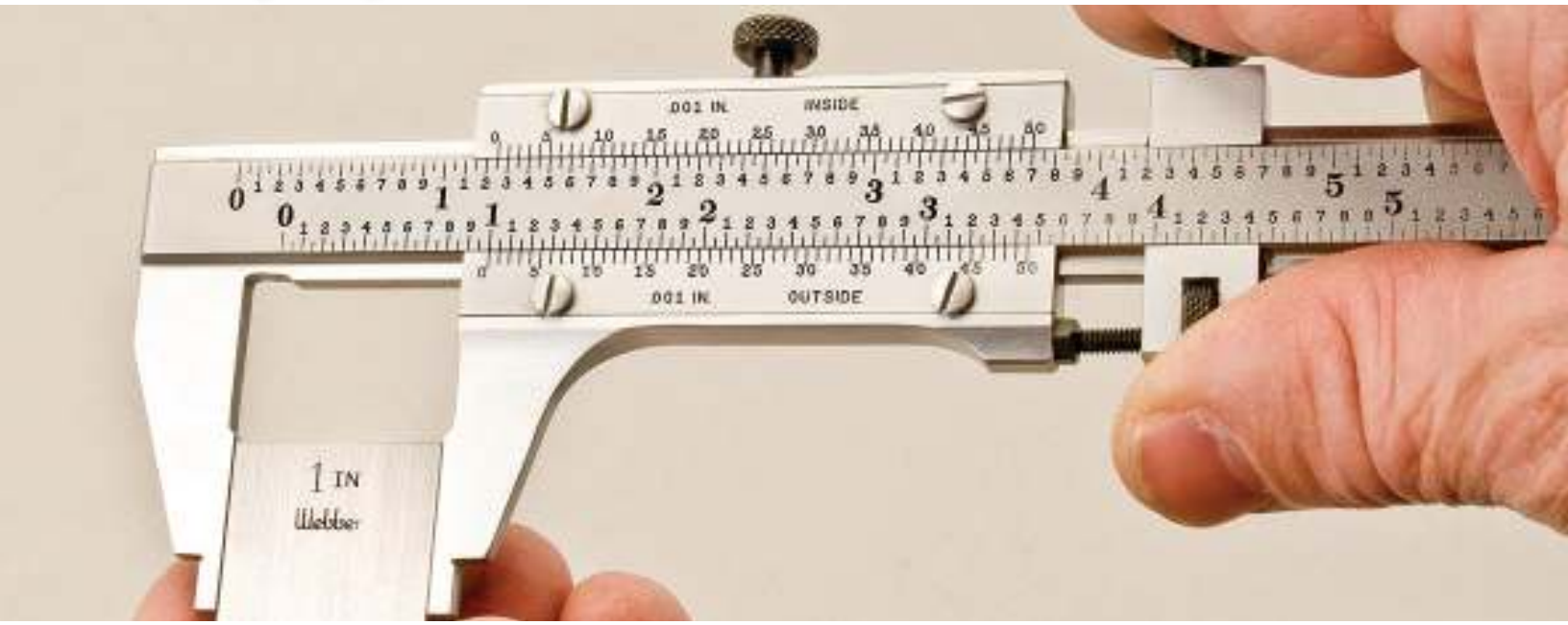
- Long 50-division vernier scales permit half as many bar graduations as conventional single-vernier tools. These widely-spaced graduations make it easy to read to .001" or 0.02mm
- The open-face design of the slide allows both the inside and outside vernier scale on the same side, thus allowing both verniers to be read without turning the tool over
- Black lines and figures against the Starrett satin chrome finish make reading a pleasure, not an effort
- Screw-type adjusting nut allows for fine measuring adjustments and lock nut holds measurements

Long-Life and Accuracy Features

- Fine tool steel construction makes the jaws harder and longer-wearing than stainless tools. All tools through 24" (600mm) also have hardened and stabilized bars.
- Hardened, ground and lapped measuring surfaces
- Machine divided graduations for accuracy
- The combination straight and angular ways on the master bar allow for positive alignment of graduations and easy adjustment of the flush-fitting verniers
- Sizes through 24" have divider points on the back side to accurately set dividers and trammels
- Tools with inch and millimeter graduations on the same bar have outside readings only. (Inside readings must be compensated for by adding the nib width to the indicated reading.)
- The longer length of the adjusting jaw slide provides a longer bearing surface on the master bar, ensuring squareness with the solid jaw and extra resistance to springing
- Tight, smoothly fitted slides for maximum accuracy and easy adjustment
- Fitted wood case option



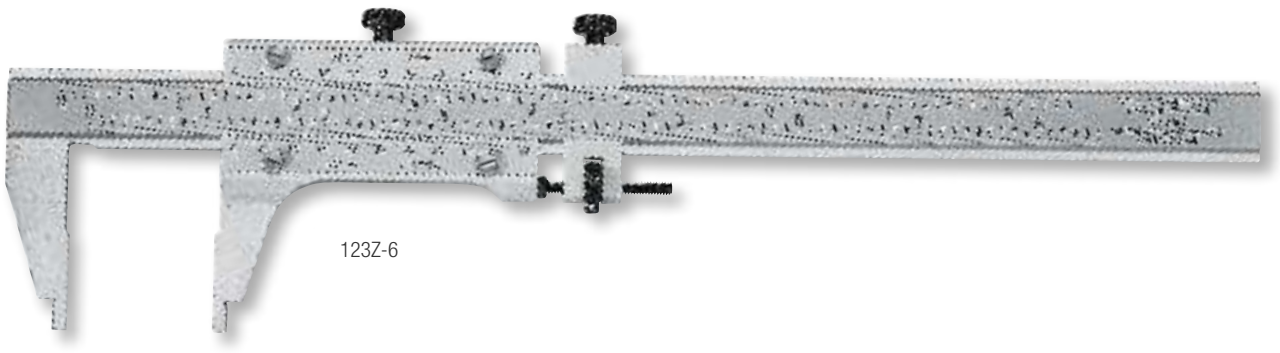
123EM-6



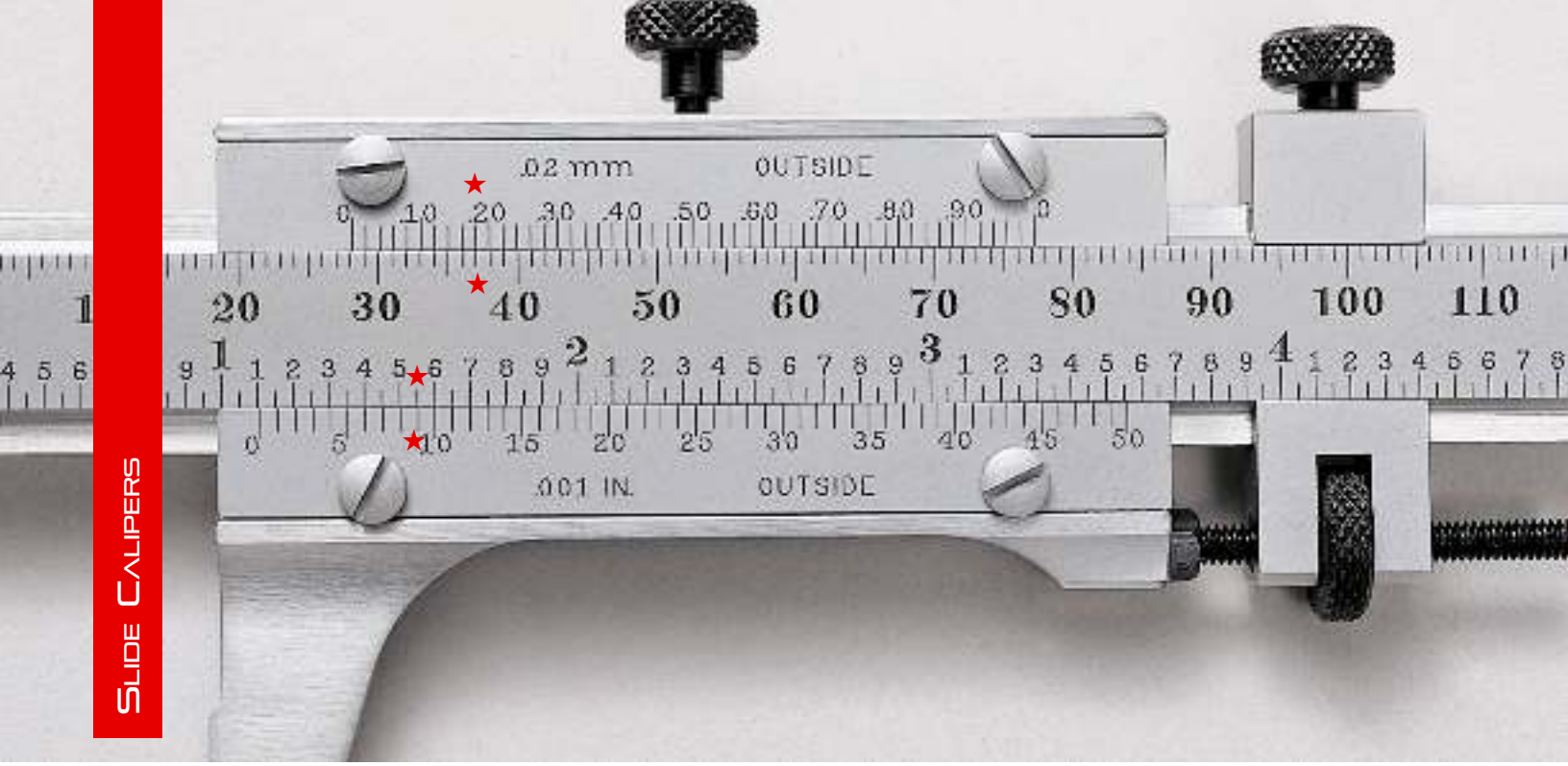
123 Master Vernier Calipers (.001" Graduation)					
Range	**Bar Width**	**Approx. Jaw Depth**	**Max. Nib Width Closed**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-6"	11/16"	1-9/16"	.250"	123Z-6	50524
				123Z-6 W/SLC*	66925
				123-6	50525
				123-6 W/SLC*	66926
0-12"	15/16"	2-5/16"	.300"	123Z-12	50526
				123Z-12 W/SLC*	66927
				123-12	50527
				123-12 W/SLC*	66928
0-24"	15/16"	2-5/16"	.300"	123Z-24	50528
0-36"	1-3/8"	3"	.500"	123Z-36	50530
0-48"	1-3/8"	3"	.500"	123Z-48	50532
0-60"	2-1/2"	4-1/2"	.750"	123Z-60	64383
	1-3/8"	3"	.500"	L123Z-60‡	63189
0-72"	2-1/2"	4-1/2"	.750"	123Z-72	64374
	1-3/8"	3"	.500"	L123Z-72‡	63190
123M Master Vernier Calipers (0.02mm Graduation)					
0-150mm	17.46mm	40mm	6.4mm	123M-150	56099
0-300mm	23.81mm	58mm	7.6mm	123MZ-300	56102
				123M-300	56101
0-600mm	23.81mm	58mm	7.6mm	123MZ-600	56104
123EM Master Vernier Calipers (.001" and 0.02mm Graduation)					
0-6" (150mm)	11/16" (17.46mm)	1-9/16" (40mm)	.250" (6.35mm)	123EMZ-6	50534
				123EM-6	50535
0-12" (300mm)	15/16" (23.81mm)	2-5/16" (58mm)	.300" (7.62mm)	123EMZ-12	50536
				123EM-12	50537
0-24" (600mm)	15/16" (23.81mm)	2-5/16" (58mm)	.300" (7.62mm)	123EMZ-24	50538

For Inside Measurements on 123M and 123EM Master Vernier Calipers		
Cat. No.	**Range**	**Add Nib Thickness Below to Caliper Reading**
123 E and M	0-6" or 150mm	.250" (Inch) or 6.35mm (Metric)
123 E and M	0-12" or 300mm	.300" (Inch) or 7.62mm (Metric)
123 E and M	0-24" or 600mm	.300" (Inch) or 7.62mm (Metric)

‡ Lightweight versions weigh approximately 10lb for the 60" model and 12lb for the 72" model. Regular 60" model weighs approximately 32 lb and the regular 72" weighs approximately 36lb
Other sizes available on special order – priced on application. Special jaws priced on application.
Hardened Bars on 6", 12" and 24" models: these models are also furnished with center points for dividers.
* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).



123Z-6



How to Read a Starrett 50-Division Vernier Caliper Gage

GRADUATED IN INCHES AND MILLIMETERS (DIRECT READING)

Inch Reading

- Refer to the lower bar graduations and the inch vernier plate. Inches are numbered in sequence over the full range of the bar. Every second graduation between the inch lines is numbered and equals .100". Each bar graduation is .050"
- The vernier plate is divided into 50 parts, each representing .001". Every fifth line is numbered – 5, 10, 15, 20 … 45, 50 – for easy counting
- To read the gage, first count how many inches and how many .050" lines lie between the zero line on the bar and the zero line on the vernier plate and add them
- Then count the number of graduations on the vernier plate from its zero line to the line that coincides with a line on the bar. Multiply the number of vernier plate graduations you counted by .001" and add this figure to the number of inches and .050" lines you counted on the bar. This is your total reading

Example

★ In the photo, the vernier plate zero line is one inch (1.000") plus .100" beyond the zero line on the bar, or 1.100". The 9th graduation on the vernier plate coincides with a line on the bar (as indicated by stars). 9 x .001" (.009") is therefore added to the 1.100" bar reading, and the total reading is 1.109"

Millimeter Reading

- Refer to the upper bar graduations and millimeter vernier plate. Each bar graduation is 1.00mm. Every tenth graduation is numbered in sequence – 10mm, 20mm, 30mm, 40mm, etc. – over the full range of the bar. This provides for direct reading in millimeters
- The vernier plate is divided into 50 parts, each representing 0.02mm. Every fifth line is numbered in sequence – 0.10mm, 0.20mm, 0.30mm … 0.80mm, 0.90mm – providing for direct reading in hundredths of a millimeter
- To read the gage, first count how many millimeters lie between the zero line on the bar and the zero line on the vernier plate
- Then find the graduation on the vernier plate that coincides with a line on the bar and note its value in hundredths of a millimeter. Add the vernier plate reading in hundredths of a millimeter to the number of millimeters you counted on the bar. This is your total reading

Example

★ In the photo, the vernier plate zero line is 28 millimeters beyond the zero line on the bar, and the 0.18mm graduation on the vernier plate coincides with a line on the bar (as indicated by stars). 0.18 millimeters is therefore added to the 28mm bar reading, and the total reading is 28.18 millimeters

Vernier Calipers

125 Vernier Calipers

0-12"/0-300MM

- High quality, basic vernier caliper that offers inch and metric measurement
- Lock screw for sliding jaw
- Hardened stainless steel depth rod
- Graduations: .001" inch, 0.020mm metric
- Sharp, black graduations on the satin finished bar
- Fitted plastic case



125 Vernier Calipers		
Range	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-6" (0-150mm)	125MEA-6/150	61660
0-8" (0-200mm)	125MEA-8/200	61882
0-12" (0-300mm)	125MEA-12/300	61886



Vernier Calipers

456 Gear Tooth Vernier Calipers

20-2 DIAMETRAL PITCH

456M Gear Tooth Vernier Calipers

1-1/4-25MM MODULE

The 456 Gear Tooth Vernier Caliper is designed to measure in .001" or 0.02mm the thickness of gear teeth at the pitch line (the chordal thickness of the teeth) using the distance from the top of a tooth to the chord. For the same purpose, it can also be used for measuring hobs, form and thread tools, etc.

The thickness of a tooth at the pitch line is measured by an adjustable jaw after the addendum is set by the adjustable tongue. Each of these is adjusted independently by screws on the graduated bars.

Graduation – .001"		
Range	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
20-2 Diametral Pitch	456AZ	52420
	456A	52422
10-1 Diametral Pitch	456BZ	52424
	456B	52426
Graduation – 0.02mm		
1-1/4-12mm Module	456MAZ	52421
	456MA	52423
2-1/2-25mm Module	456MBZ	52425
	456MB	52427

Available with carbide measuring surfaces on special order. Available with attractive, protective case – sent with case unless otherwise ordered. Packed one in a box.

For Tool Operation:

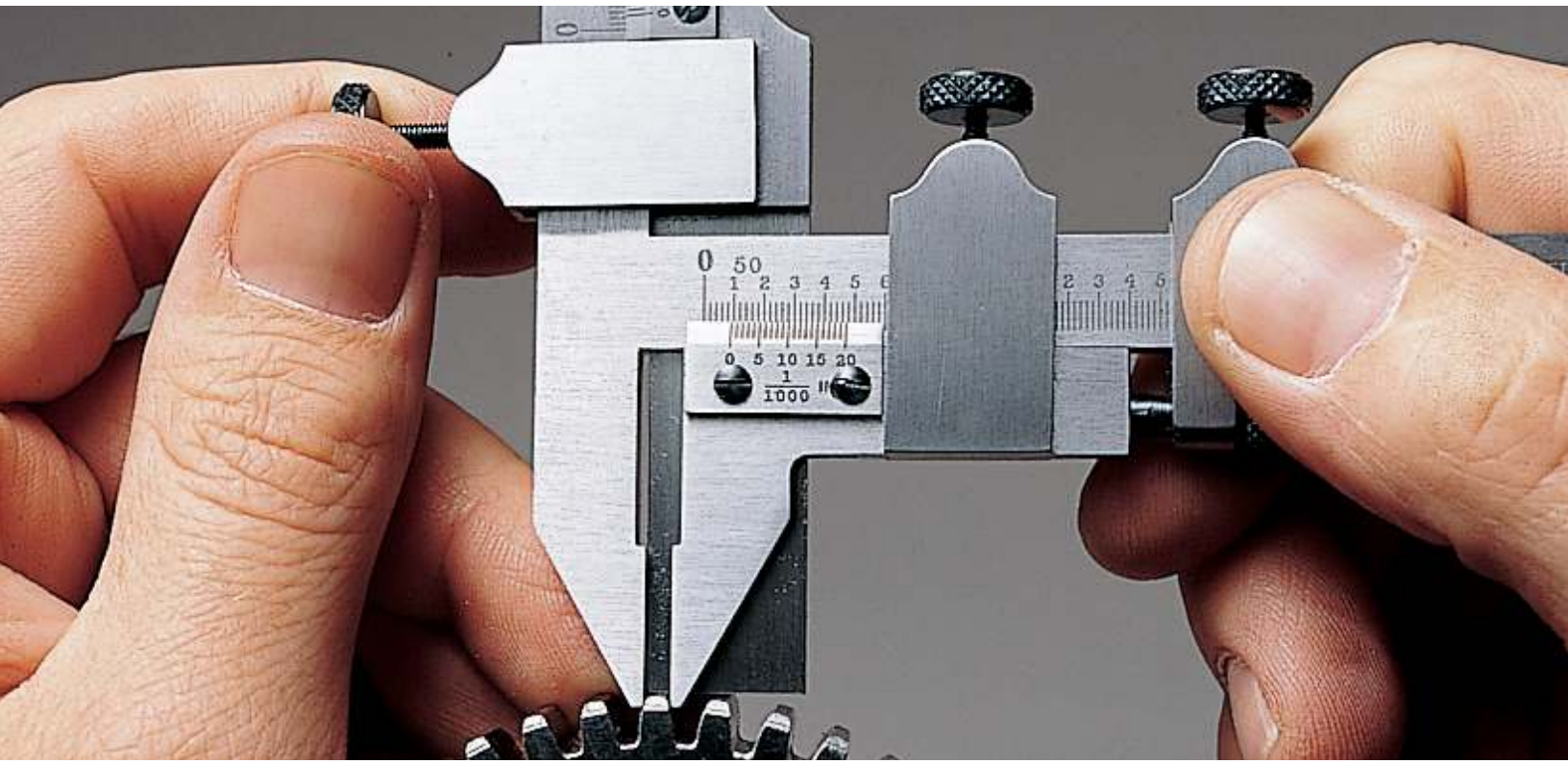
a. Find on the chart, furnished with the tool, the number of teeth of the gear in question, and find the corrected addendum (s"). This figure is for one diametral pitch for inch measure, so divide it by the diametral pitch number – this figure is also for a one millimeter module for metric measure, so multiply it by the required module number. This gives a corrected addendum for this particular number of teeth.

b. Next, measure the actual outside diameter of the gear and add or subtract one-half the difference between the theoretical gear diameter and actual measured gear diameter from the corrected addendum (s") found in the first step.

c. Set the new calculated addendum figure on the adjustable tongue of the tool.

d. Now, with the tongue on the top of the tooth, measure the chordal thickness with the horizontal vernier jaw and compare with the figure in the "t" column in the chart.

e. All inch graduations are read to .001". However the 456A is graduated by .020" increments and the 456B is graduated by .025" increments. 456MA and 456MB are read to 0.02mm and graduated by 0.5mm increments.



Vernier Calipers

1223 Special Master Dial Indicator Vernier Calipers

2-48"

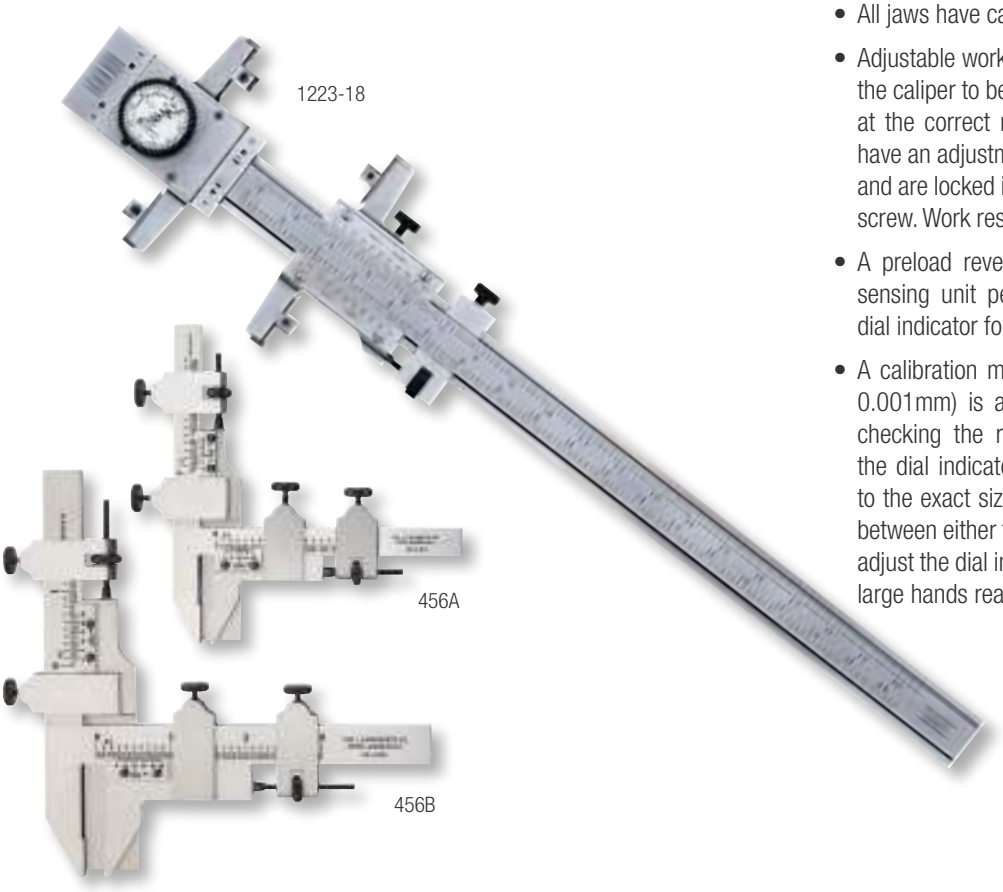
1223M Special Master Dial Indicator Vernier Calipers

50-900MM

The 1223 are so versatile that we make some models available as standard. However, special vernier tools like these can be built to your specifications by application through our Special Gage Department. The tool eliminates the need for skilled operator "feel" because it automatically sets in the correct gaging pressure.

Range	Vernier Graduation	Dial Gage Head Grad.	Dial Gage Head Range	Work Rest Adjustment	Cat. No.	EDP
Inch Reading						
2-18"	.001"	.0001"	±.020"	1/8-1"	1223-18	56137
2-24"					1223-24	56138
2-36"					1223-36	56139
2-48"					1223-48	56140
Millimeter Reading						
50-450mm	0.02mm	0.01mm	±1mm	3-25mm	1223M-450	64366
50-600mm					1223M-600	64382
50-900mm					1223M-900	64373

Available with finished wood case – sent without case unless otherwise ordered. Calibration master available at extra charge. Packed one in a box.

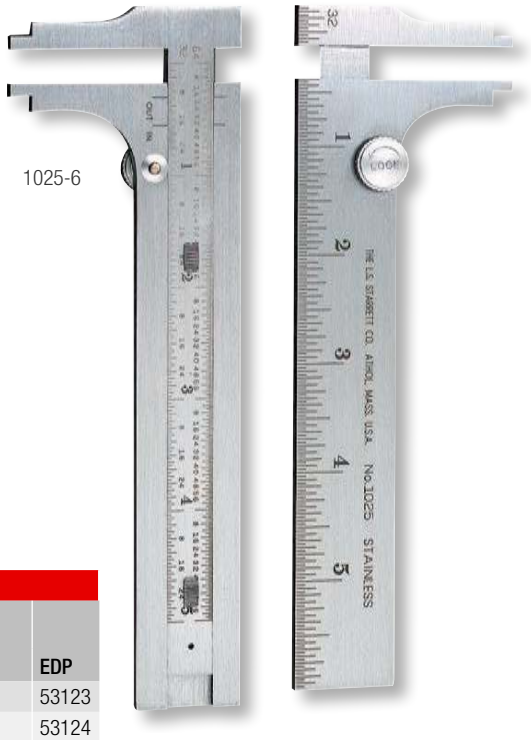


- Tool has the basic Starrett 123 Master Bar with all of its advantages
- The slide and the dial gage sensing unit have inside and outside measuring jaws
- Direct outside and inside measurements in .001" (or 0.02mm) are read from the vernier after the indicator is zeroed. Out-of-roundness can be checked within .0001" (or 0.01mm) using the dial gage
- The dial gage head or sensing unit has a slide mounted on preloaded ball bearings at the end of the caliper bar. Movement of the jaws on the sensing unit actuates a dial indicator graduated in .0001" (or 0.01mm) with one complete revolution reading .010" (or 1mm). The indicator has a total range of ±.020" (or ±1mm), each .010" indicated by a telltale hand. Plus graduations are shown in black and minus graduations are shown in red. The indicator can be set to zero by a fine adjustment screw or by the bezel.
- To use the caliper as a comparator, the vernier slide is set to the desired dimension and clamped. Plus or minus variations, outside or inside, are then read directly from the dial indicator
- All jaws have carbide measuring faces
- Adjustable work rests attached to the jaws permit the caliper to be placed on the work with the jaws at the correct measuring depth. The work rests have an adjustment range from 1/8-1" (3-25mm) and are locked in the desired position by a locking screw. Work rests are carbide-faced for long wear
- A preload reversing switch on the back of the sensing unit permits instant changeover of the dial indicator for outside or inside readings
- A calibration master accurate to ±.000050" (or 0.001mm) is also available at extra charge for checking the relation between the vernier and the dial indicator zero. To check, set the vernier to the exact size of the master, place the master between either the "inside" or "outside" jaws, and adjust the dial indicator so that both the small and large hands read zero

Pocket Calipers

1025, 1025ME Stainless Steel Pocket Slide Calipers

INCH READING 5", 6"/INCH AND MILLIMETER READING 5"/130MM



These handy tools permit quick, accurate outside and inside measurements. Their compact size fits easily in shop coat pockets. Calipers are made of fine quality stainless steel.

- Readings are made directly from the two lines marked "in" and "out" on one side of the stock
- Handy inch or millimeter scale on the back of the stock
- Knurled thumb pieces to activate the slide and slide stop prevents tool from being disassembled
- Knurled clamp screw with a left hand thread for easy one-hand operation
- Straight measuring surface for outside measuring and rounded nibs for inside or hole measurements

1025 Stainless Steel Pocket Slide Calipers								
	Range		Depth of	Width of	Graduations			
Size	Outside	Inside	Jaws	Nibs Closed	Slide	Stock	Cat. No.	EDP
5"	0-3-3/4"	1/4-4"	1-3/8"	1/4"	32nds and 64ths	32nds	1025-5	53123
6"	0-4-3/4"	1/4-5"	1-3/8"	1/4"	32nds and 64ths	32nds	1025-6	53124
1025ME Stainless Steel Pocket Slide Calipers								
5" (130mm)	0-3-3/4" (0-96mm)	1/4-4" (6–100mm)	1-3/8" or 36mm	.236" or 6mm	64ths and 1/2mm	mm	1025ME-130	65860

Cases for 1025 and 1025ME Pocket Slide Calipers		
Description	Cat. No.	EDP
5" and 130mm Vinyl Case	1025ZZ-5	55269
6" Vinyl Case	1025ZZ-6	55270

424 Stainless Steel Pocket Slide Calipers

3-1/2"



This extremely handy caliper gives direct readings of both circumference and diameter in a single setting.

- Especially useful for obtaining instant circumference and diameter measurements of rope, cordage, metal rods, pipe, tubing, etc. and for checking cutting speeds on lathe work
- 1-3/8" deep jaws will caliper a cylinder up to 2-3/4" diameter
- The upper edge of the slide is graduated from 0 to 11 circumference inches in 16ths and the lower edge

424 Stainless Steel Pocket Slide Caliper and Circumference Gage							
	Range		Graduations				
Size	Dia.	Circumference	Dia.	Circumference	Depth of Jaws	Cat. No.	EDP
3-1/2"	0-3-1/2"	0-11"	32nds	16ths	1-3/8"	424	51527

Cutting Speed in Feet per Minute = Circumference divided by 12 x Revolutions per Minute



HEIGHT GAGES

Electronic Height Gages

2000 Altissimo® Electronic Height Gages

0-24"/600MM

Altissimo® Electronic Height Gages are innovative, easy-to-use, and loaded with Starrett-exclusive functions for easy-to-program measuring routines that run smoothly and reliably.



Features

- A unique, ergonomically shaped base, hardened and ground, that fits your grip just right to easily move the gage and press the hot key
- Hot key allows you to select measuring results on the fly
- 0-24" Measuring Range
- Smart probe that can measure I.D. or O.D. without attachments
- Electronically adjusted probe force
- Large, easy-to-read interactive LCD with unique scanning meter for monitoring probe position
- Electronically adjustable beeper volume
- Bold screen icons indicate the current routine
- Three electronically adjustable resolutions
- Retains the last calibrated diameter of the measuring probe, even after the gage is shut down
- Dynamic bi-directional probing with point and scan modes
- Easy operation with speed wheel, which also has fine-adjust feature
- Locking mechanism for scribing
- Five measurement modes: (ID/OD, Center, TIR, Max/Min, Continuous Display)
- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- Two selectable Datums and Presets
- Auto Power Off after two hours with retention of probe calibration
- Automatic calculation of eight measurement routines:
  - Center
  - Diameter
  - Height
  - Max
  - Min
  - TIR
  - Distance to last feature
  - Distance between last two points
- Rechargeable NiMH batteries with 100 hours of continuous life
- Seven setup functions:
  - Probe Calibration (2)
  - Beeper Volume
  - Display Resolution
  - Probe Force Adjustment
  - Printer On/Off
  - Force Calibration
- Optional probe kit features a variety of probes for many applications
- Gages include carbide probe, probe holder and probe calibration block
- RS232 data output port
- Starrett capacitive measurement system ensures the accuracy and reliability you expect
- Excellent value – loaded with features and competitively priced



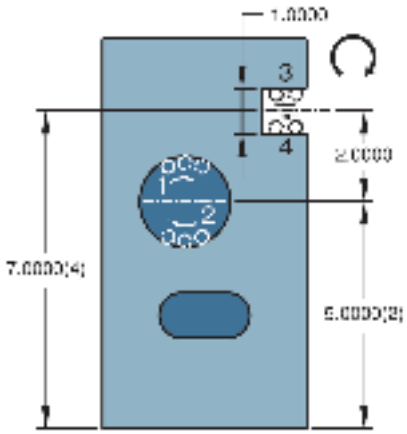
Large, easy-to-view /understand display shows the diameter of a hole or boss



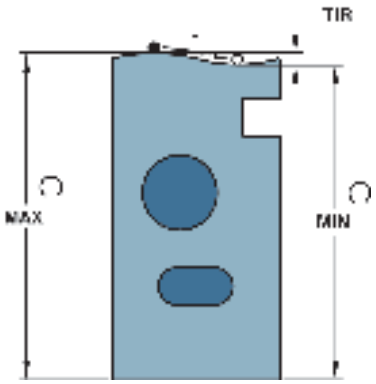
Display showing TIR



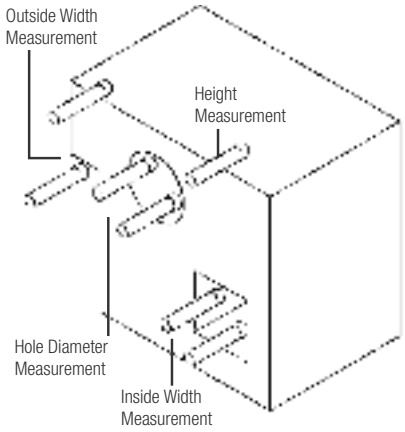
Interactive LCD with unique scanning meter for easy probe position viewing



Altissimo includes many routines including diameter of a bore (1 and 2), width of a slot or a rib (3 and 4), distance from datum to center of a hole or slot and distance between features



TIR mode can measure the high or low point of a diameter or other surface. The datum can then be set to the max or min value.





Specifications:	
Measuring Range	24"/600mm (Extendible to 30"/750mm by rotating the probe holder 180º)
Resolution	.0001"/.0005"/.001" (0.002mm/0.01mm/0.02mm)
Accuracy	±.0003" (0.008mm)
Repeatability	±.0002" (±0.002mm)
Power Source	NiMH Rechargeable Batteries (120V AC/60Hz Charger/Adaptor included). Operation time: 100+ hours, Recharging time: 10 hours
Included	.1875"/4.8mm Dia. Carbide Probe, Probe Holder
Accessories	AC Charger/Adaptor, Probe Calibration Block
Dimensions	Length 11" (279mm), Width 7-3/4" (197mm), Height 36-1/2" (927mm)
Weight	40 lb (18 kg)
Perpendicularity	.0004" (0.010mm)

Electronic Height Gages

Altissimo® Electronic Height Gages





Contact Wrench, PT27952



Optional Circular Carbide Scriber, PT27950



Altissimo Electronic Height Gages with Standard Components		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Height Gage	2000-24	67008
Height Gage, "Platinum"	2001-24	67453
Carbide Probe .1875" (4.8mm) Dia. (Standard)	PT27937	67009
Probe Holder (Standard)	PT27940	67010
Probe Calibration Block (Standard)	PT27944	67011
Accessories for Altissimo Electronic Height Gages		
Description	**Part No.**	**EDP**
Accessory Set Includes:	S2000AZ	66997
Probe Tip, 5-Way Adaptor	PT27948	67012
.040" (1mm) Carbide Contact Point	PT23942	65255
.078" (2mm) Carbide Contact Point	PT23914	64222
.120" (3mm) Carbide Contact Point	PT23943	65256
Contact Wrench	PT27952	67013
.400" (10.2mm) Cylindrical Probe	PT27945	67014
Circular Carbide Scriber	PT27950	67015
Depth Gage Attachment	PT27949	67016
Holder for Dovetail Indicators	PT27946	67017
Replacement Battery Pack, NiMH 6V	PT62011	67018
Power Supply Charger for USA and Canadian Configuration	PT62015	67002
Power Supply Charger for United Kingdom Configuration	PT62130	67003
Power Supply Charger for European Configuration	PT62131	67004
Cable to 7612 or 7613 Multiplexer	2000SCM	69907
Smart cable with USB keyboard output for the Altissimo Height Gage	2000SCKB	69908
Cable to PC Running Data Collection SPC Software - USB	2000SCU	29728

Electronic Height Gages

3751 Electronic Height Gage (without output)

0-6"/150MM

This height gage is light, portable and easy to use for vertical measurements within its range.

3751 Electronic Height Gage (0-6"/150mm Range)		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
3751AZ-6/150	12221	Height Gage, in Case
Accessories and Cables for 3751 Electronic Height Gage		
PT99492	65650	One 3-Volt Batteries, CR2032
PT08680A	51383	Depth Attachment for 6" (150mm) Height Gages
947	56756	Wood Case Only



Readability Features

- Easy-to-read LCD .32" high characters

Accuracy and Long Life Design Features

- Hardened, stainless steel bar for long life
- Depth attachment PT08680A available for measuring depth of holes, slots, and recesses
- Fine adjustment thumb roll for precision measurements
- Rounded nose scriber cuts clean, sharp lines with smoothness and less pressure
- Lock to hold the slide in position
- Hardened, ground, and lapped base with finger grooves provides ease of movement
- Easy access to single long-life battery, 3-volt CR2032
- Vertical bar is back from the edge of the nose for better stability
- Scriber can reference zero from the bottom of the base to get the full 6" (150mm) usable range
- Linear Accuracy: ±.001" (± 0.02mm)
- Resolution: .0005" (0.01mm)

Action Features with Three Control Buttons

- Inch-millimeter conversion
- Zero at any position
- Manual ON/OFF plus a built in automatic OFF after 5 minutes of nonuse

Electronic Height Gages

3752 Electronic Height Gages

The 3752 Electronic Height Gage is a full featured, versatile and economic solution for most height measurement applications.

All measuring information from these tools can be entered directly into Starrett Data Collection Systems for analysis, data collection and hard copy documentation. They are available in 0-12" and 0-24" ranges.

Readability and Control Features

- Clear bar graduations in .100" and 5mm increments
- Large (.380"/9.65mm), easy-to-read LCD display reads to .0005" or 0.01mm
- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- Carrier and scriber designed to read from zero
- "Hold" control feature retains a reading at any position
- Plus or minus indication allows reading in proper direction
- Ability to set zero at any position
- Manual On/Off plus a built-in automatic off after 30 minutes of nonuse

Full Function Action Features

- Large positive action keypad
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the height gage
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- RS232 data output port
- Two 3-volt batteries furnished (CR2450)

Specifications for 3752 Electronic Height Gages	
Resolution	.0005" (0.01mm)
Graduations	.100" (5mm)
Overall	±.0015" (.04mm) 0-18" (0-450mm) Accuracy ±.002" (.05mm) 18-24" (450-600mm)
Battery Life	Over 1-1/2 Years Average Use



3752, 0-12" Height Gage

3752, 0-24" Height Gage

Both Height Gages shown with optional Auxilliary Circular Carbide Scriber, PT28131. Gages are furnished with Auxilliary Straight Carbide Scriber, PT22357.



Height gage with PT99454 indicator holder with 790AZ test indicator

Simple yet powerful gage controls



On/Off Button
(auto off after 30 minutes of nonuse)

± Button
Toggles polarity or direction change

Hold Button
Retains current reading at any position

Primary: In/mm
Toggles Inch or metric readout

Secondary: LIMITS
min/max tolerance specifications at any position

Shift Set Button
Toggles between Primary and Secondary Functions

Primary: ZERO/ABS
Toggles Zero at current position or absolute

Secondary: PRESET Button
Install any reading at any position



3752 Electronic Height Gages			
Range	**Description**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-12" (300mm)	Height Gage	3752-12/300	68815
0-24" (600mm)		3752-24/600	68816
Cables, Accessories, Cases for 3752 Electronic Height Gages			
Description		**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Interface Adaptor for Starrett Tools to PC		PT61768	66454
3-Volt Battery, CR2450 (2) Required		PT61120	65446
Wood Case Only for 12" Gage		928	55249
Wood Case Only for 24" Gage		945	56684
Cable to PC Running Excel		733SCKB	69888
Cable to PC Running SPC Data Collection Software		733SCU	69898
Cable to 7612 or 7613 Multiplexer		733SCM	69893

Furnished without case unless otherwise ordered.

Inch Reading

- Refer to the left side bar graduations and the inch vernier plate. Inches are numbered in sequence over the full range of the bar. Each bar graduation is .050". Every second graduation between the inch lines is numbered and equals .100".
- The vernier plate is divided into 50 parts, each representing .001". Every fifth line is numbered – 5, 10, 15 … 45, 50 – for easy counting.
- To read the gage, first count how many inches and how many .050" lines lie between the zero line on the bar and the zero line on the vernier plate and add them.
- Then count the number of graduations on the vernier plate from its zero line to the line that coincides with a line on the bar. Multiply the number of vernier plate graduations you counted by .001" and add this figure to the number of inches and .050" lines you counted on the bar. This is your total reading.

Example

★ In the photo, the vernier plate zero line is five inches (5.000") plus .750" beyond the zero line on the bar, or 5.750". The 25th graduation on the vernier plate coincides with a line on the bar (as indicated by stars). 25 x .001 (.025") is therefore added to the 5.750" bar reading, and the total reading is 5.775".

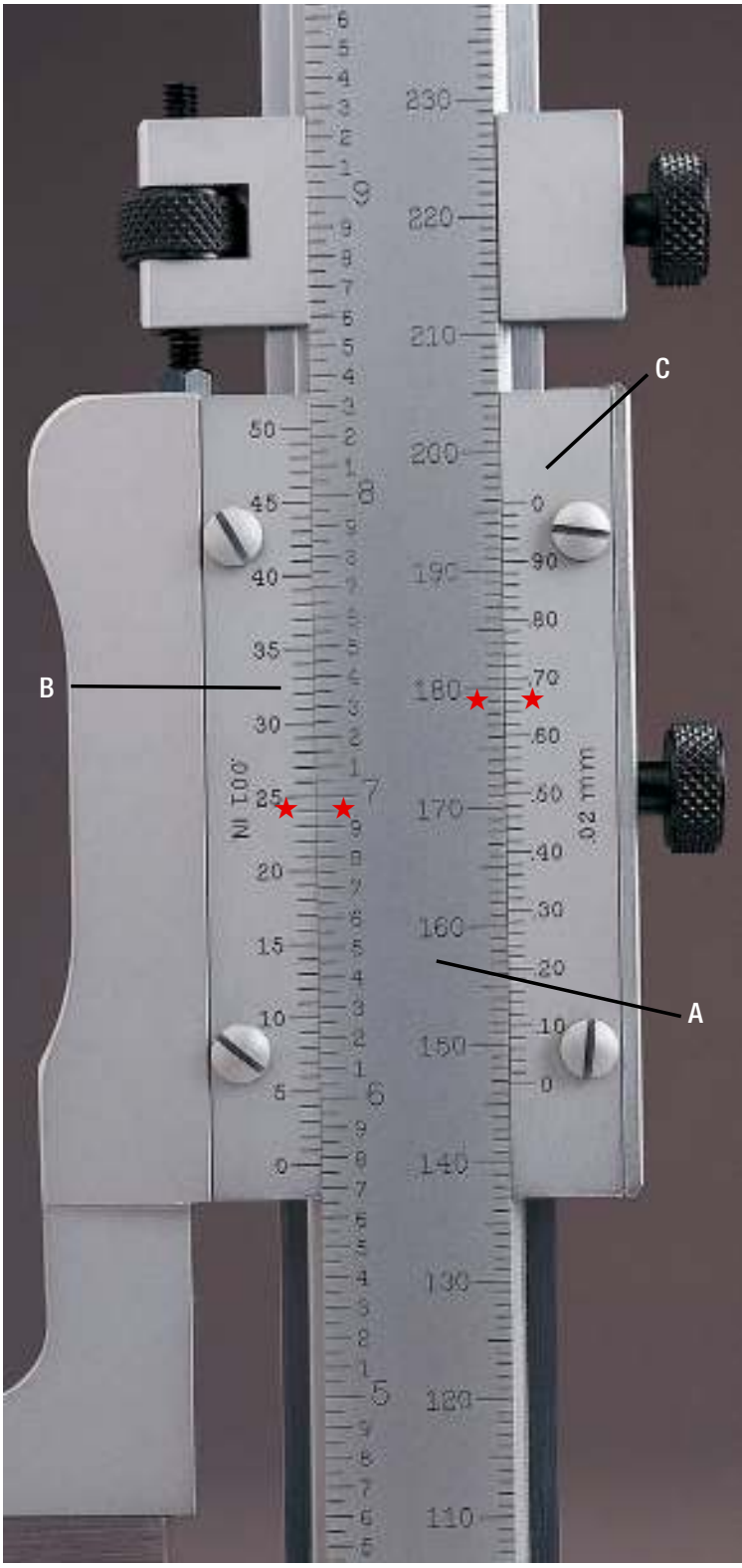
Millimeter Reading

- Refer to the right side bar graduations and millimeter vernier plate. Each bar graduation is 1.00mm. Every tenth graduation is numbered in sequence – 10mm, 20mm, 30mm, etc. – over the full range of the bar. This provides for direct reading in millimeters.
- The vernier plate is divided into 50 parts, each representing 0.02mm. Every fifth line is numbered in sequence – 0.10mm, 0.20mm, 0.30mm … 0.80mm, 0.90mm – providing for direct reading in hundredths of a millimeter.
- To read the gage, first count how many millimeters lie between the zero line on the bar and the zero line on the vernier plate.
- Then find the graduation on the vernier plate that coincides with a line on the bar and note its value in hundredths of a millimeter. Add the vernier plate reading in hundredths of a millimeter to the number of millimeters you counted on the bar. This is your total reading.

Example

★ In the photo, the vernier plate zero line is 146 millimeters beyond the zero line on the bar, and the 0.68mm graduation on the vernier plate coincides with a line on the bar (as indicated by stars). 0.68 millimeters is therefore added to the 146 millimeter bar reading, and the total reading is 146.68 millimeters.

How to Read a Starrett 50-Division Vernier Height Gage Graduated in Inches and Millimeters (Direct Reading)



Open-face long Vernier with 50 widely spaced graduations for easy reading. Flush-fitting Vernier and master bar eliminates parallax.

A. Master Bar
B. Inch Vernier Plate
C. Millimeter Vernier Plate

Vernier Height Gages

254, 254M Master Vernier Height Gages

0-72"/0-900MM

254EM Master Vernier Height Gages

0-24"/0-600MM

This Master Vernier Height Gage is an accurate, rugged and reliable tool that gives precise and dependable measurements over long ranges. It has an easy-to-read vernier, is stronger, and is offered in greater ranges than other height gages.

Readability Features

- Long, 50-division vernier scales permits half as many bar graduations as single vernier tools. These widely spaced graduations provide easy reading to .001" or 0.02mm
- Flush fitting of the vernier scales to the main scale eliminates parallax
- Vernier scales are adjustable
- Black lines and figures against Starrett satin chrome finish make reading easy
- Scriber and base are designed for direct reading from zero (bottom of base)

Ease-of-Handling Features

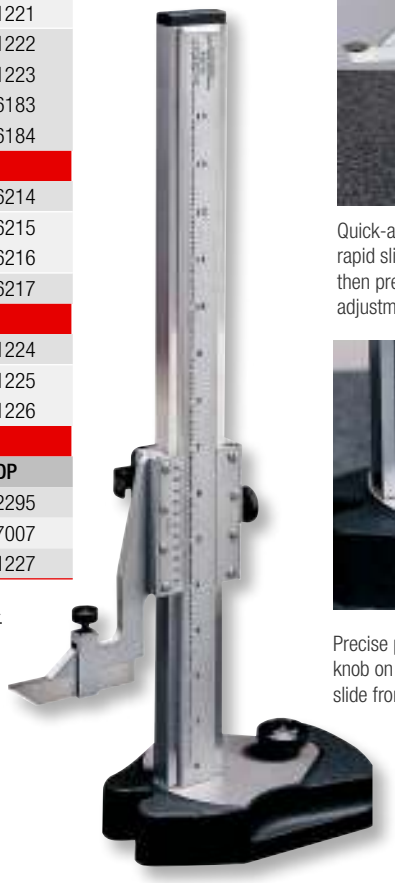
- Quick-adjust release on the slide allows for fast positioning
- Extremely fine adjustments by a knob on the base isolating the column and slide from external pressures
- Additional remote fine adjustment located on top of the bar for sizes 36" (900mm) and larger
- Special master bar design and the balanced design and weight of the base eliminates vibration
- Master bars on models up to 24" and 600mm are hardened and stabilized
- Base is hardened, ground, and lapped square with the bar and has finger grooves to provide ease of movement
- Vertical bar is positioned near the center of the base for balance and stability
- Versatile tool will scribe lines, mount dial indicators or electronic probes, and accept depth attachments
- Tool can also be used with our 359 Protractor for checking angles

254 Master Vernier Height Gages (.001" Graduation)			
Range	**Approximate Base Dimensions**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-12"	5-7/8" x 3-7/8"	254Z-12	51219
0-18"	7-1/2" x 4-1/2"	254Z-18	51220
0-24"		254Z-24	51221
0-36"	10" x 6-1/2"	254Z-36	51222
0-48"		254Z-48	51223
0-60"		254Z-60	56183
0-72"		254Z-72	56184
254M Master Vernier Height Gages (0.02mm Graduation)			
0-300mm	150mm x 95mm	254MZ-300	56214
0-450mm	190mm x 115mm	254MZ-450	56215
0-600mm		254MZ-600	56216
0-900mm	250mm x 165mm	254MZ-900	56217
254EM Master Vernier Height Gages (.001"/0.02mm Graduation)			
0-12"/300mm	5-7/8" x 3-7/8"	254EMZ-12	51224
0-18"/450mm	7-1/2" x 4-1/2"	254EMZ-18	51225
0-24"/600mm		254EMZ-24	51226

Accessories for 254, 254M and 254EM Master Vernier Height Gages		
Description	**Part No.**	**EDP**
Auxilliary Straight Carbide Scriber	PT22357	12295
Auxilliary Circular Carbide Scriber	PT28131	67007
Depth Gage Attachment	PT05409A	51227

Hardened bars on all sizes through 24" and 600mm

Furnished with Auxilliary Straight Carbide Scriber. Shown with optional Auxilliary Circular Carbide Scriber.





Quick-adjusting screw release allows rapid slide movement to desired area, then precisely position with the fine adjustment knob



Precise positioning with fine-adjustment knob on the base isolates column and slide from external pressures

Vernier Height Gages

255, 255M Vernier Height Gages

0-18"/0-300MM

255EM Vernier Height Gages

0-18"/0-450MM

This tool is the "baby brother" of the 254 Master Vernier Height Gage. It is essentially the same tool, but a much lighter version for normal use where heavy duty applications are not practical. The 18" and 450mm models weigh 3-1/4 lb (1.5kg). No other height gage features this favorable combination of design, weight and accuracy.

Readability Features

- Long, 50-division vernier scales that can be read to .001" or 0.02mm without a magnifying glass
- Flush-fitting of the vernier scales to the main scale eliminates parallax
- Easy-reading sharp black lines and figures against Starrett satin chrome finish background
- The scriber and the base are designed so that the gage will read directly from zero

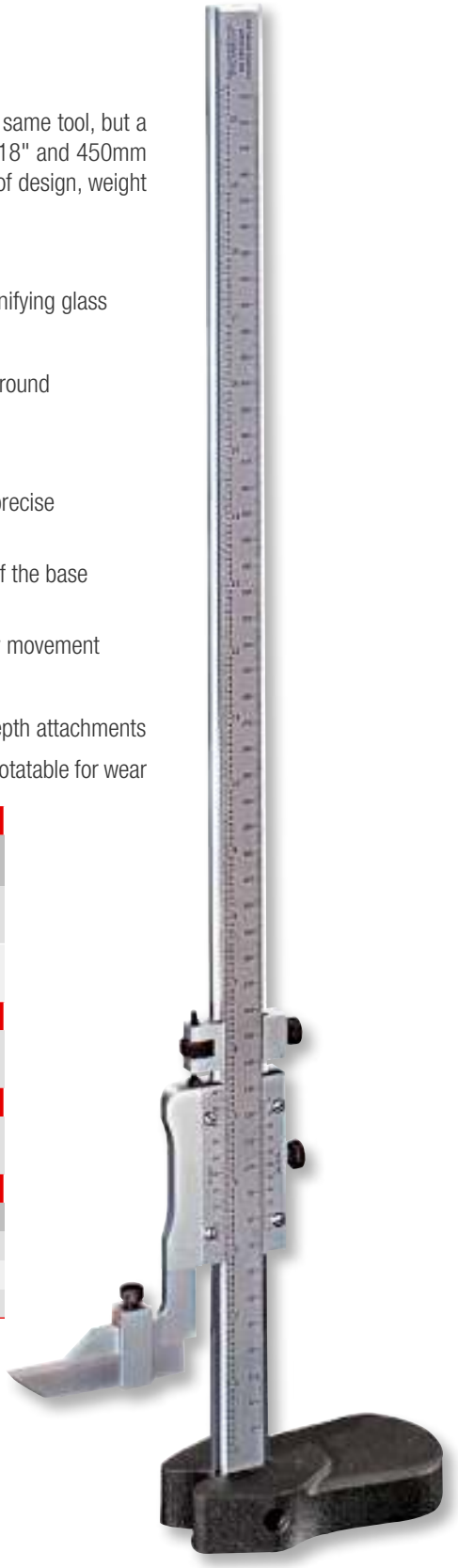
Ease-of-Handling Features

- Slides easily for quick adjustment and has a screw type adjusting nut on the bar for precise positioning
- The design of the hardened and stabilized bar plus the balanced design and weight of the base eliminate vibration
- The base is hardened, ground, and lapped and is hand shaped for sure grip and easy movement
- The vertical bar is positioned near the center of the base for balance and stability
- Ability to scribe lines, measure with dial indicators or electronic probes and accept depth attachments
- The auxiliary scriber is a circular carbide scriber – cuts sharp, clean lines smoothly – rotatable for wear

Range	Bar Approximate (Width x Thickness)	Base Approximate (Length x Width)	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
255 Vernier Height Gages (.001" Graduation)					
0-12"	15/16" x 7/32"	4-7/16" x 2-9/32"	In Case	255Z-12	51229
			Without Case	255-12	51230
0-18"	15/16" x 7/32"	4-7/16" x 2-9/32"	In Case	255Z-18	51231
			Without Case	255-18	51232
255M Vernier Height Gages (0.02mm Graduation)					
0-300mm	24mm x 5.5mm	113mm x 58mm	In Case	255MZ-300	56218
			Without Case	255M-300	56219
255EM Vernier Height Gages (.001"/0.02mm Graduation)					
0-18"/ 450mm	15/16" x 7/32" (24mm x 5.5mm)	4-7/16" x 2-9/32" (113mm x 58mm)	In Case	255EMZ-18	65160
			Without Case	255EM-18	65161

Accessories for 255, 255M and 255EM Vernier Height Gages		
Description	**Part No.**	**EDP**
Straight Scriber	PT13791	71460
Carbide Scriber (3/16" x 25/64" x 2-3/4")	PT27710	67187
Depth Gage Attachment	PT08962A	51233

Furnished with Straight Scriber.



Dial Height Gages

3250 Dial Height Gages

0-6"/0-150MM

The compact 3250 Dial Height Gage is a very useful tool for machinists and inspectors. Applications include scribing lines for layout, height measurement (with or without dial test indicator), and depth measurement (with optional attachment). It is simple to use, reliable, accurate, and fits into most toolboxes.

3250 Height Gages				
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Dial Grads**	**Description**
3250Z-6	69865	0-6"	.001"	Dial Height Gage, English
3250MZ-150	69861	0-150mm	0.20mm	Dial Height Gage, Metric
PT08680A	51383			Depth Attachment



3250-6

Features & Specifications

- Sharp, clear dial graduations of .001" or 2mm in one revolution
- Sharp, black graduations on the satin chrome finish bar every .100" or 1mm
- Fine adjustment thumb roll for precision measurements
- Vertical bar set back from the edge for better stability
- Hardened, ground, and lapped base with finger grooves for control and ease of movement
- Base clearance allows the gage to measure full gage range of 0 - 6" or 150mm
- Dial lock screw
- Lock to hold the slide in position
- The auxiliary scriber has a rounded nose for cutting clean, sharp lines with smoothness and less pressure
- Hardened, stainless steel bar, rack, gears, scriber, and scriber carrier
- Positive spring-loaded double pinion anti-backlash control
- Includes metal case



3250-6 in case

Digi-Chek™ Height Gages

DHG DIGI-CHEK II Height Master

RANGES UP TO 85" AND 2150MM

These are the world's fastest and most precise height masters, ideal for those who need the highest degree of accuracy over an extremely long vertical range.

- Can be used in the laboratory or on the shop floor
- Lower inspection costs by saving time – within 10 seconds the tool can be set into position
- The gage block stack is free-standing, so it will adapt to temperature differences in a reasonable time period
- 1" or 25mm range of adjustment
- Reverse reading block allows readings from the underside of the master gage blocks
- The large, remote digital readout can be placed in the most convenient location and adjusted for best readability
- The housing is heavy and extremely stable with hardened and lapped three-point bearings
- Standard equipment: pedestal stand for readout unit, DIGI-CHEK II plastic dust cover and wood shipping/storage case

Optional Equipment for DIGI-CHEK II Height Master

Cat. No.	EDP	Description
HG 525.60 (Inch) HG 501.3M (Millimeter)	92579 91486	Reverse Reading Blocks
HG 525.61 (Inch) HG 501.4M (Millimeter)	92577 91487	1" or 25mm base blocks for use with reverse reading blocks to set dial bore gages
CS 9133.	92320	Finished wood case for reverse reading and base block

Specifications for DIGI-CHEK II Height Master

Description	Inch System	Metric System
Tolerance (Stack) Maximum: Minimum:	expressed in µin 2.5L + 10 (in inches) - 10	expressed in µm .0025L + .25 (in mm) - .25
Parallelism: Gage Surfaces to Base and Each Other	15 µin	0.4 µm
Resolution	10 µin or 20 µin	0.5 µm or 1.0 µm
Repeatability of Readout	±20 µin	0.5 µm or 1.0 µm
Digital Readout	1/2" high figures	12.5mm
Readout Pedestal Height	38"	970mm
Power Supply	Switchable: 115 V 60 Cycle or 220 V 50 Cycle	
Certificate of Calibration (Extra Cost) Uncertainty of Calibration of Stack	expressed in µin 10 + 2.0L (in inches)	expressed in µm .25 + .002L (in mm)
Uncertainty of Calibration of Readout	±30 µin	±0.75 µm

µ = .000001 x unit of measure
The accuracy of the surface that supports the gage must be taken into account when determining the accuracy of any measurements.

DIGI-CHEK II Height Master (1-85" Range)

Capacity	Cat. No.	EDP
1-25"	DHG 25.	93265
1-37"	DHG 37.	93266
1-49"	DHG 49.	93267
1-61"	DHG 61.	93268
1-73"	DHG 73.*	93269
1-85"	DHG 85.*	93270
DIGI-CHEK II Height Master (25-2150mm Range)		
25-625mm	DHG 625.	93271
25-1025mm	DHG 1025.	93272
25-1225mm	DHG 1225.	93273
25-1550mm	DHG 1550.	93274
25-1800mm	DHG 1800.*	93640
25-2150mm	DHG 2150.*	93275

* Setup charge extra depending on location.



Simple, two step operation in less than 10 seconds.

1. Set rapid positioner (A) to within .005" (0.15mm) (3 seconds).
2. Final setting (5 seconds).

Digi-Chek™ Height Gages

258, 258M DIGI-CHEK Height Gages

.100"-24.100"/2-602MM

These gages combine the accuracy of Starrett-Webber Gage Blocks with a precision micrometer head and digital readout.

Range	Graduation Scales	Digital Readout	Micrometer Head	Gage Accuracy	Cat. No.	EDP
258 DIGI-CHEK Height Gages (.100"-24.100" Range)						
.100"-12.100"	Inches	.001"	.0001"	±.0002"	DHG12-258	93005
.100"-18.100"		.001"	.0001"	±.0002"	DHG18-258	93006
.100"-24.100"		.001"	.0001"	±.0002"	DHG24-258	93357
258M DIGI-CHEK Height Gages (2-602mm Range)						
2mm-302mm	Millimeters	0.01mm	0.002mm	±.005mm	DHG300-258	93007
2mm-452mm		0.01mm	0.002mm	±.005mm	DHG450-258	93008
2mm-602mm		0.01mm	0.002mm	±.005mm	DHG600-258	93358

Finished wood case for 12" (300mm) and 18" (450mm) also available, at additional cost.
These finished wood cases are NOT suitable for shipping. Use suggested shipping materials.
Certificate of Calibration available at additional cost.
Questions and repair regarding Digi-Chek gages should be referred to the Starrett-Webber Division, Tel.: 440-835-0001.
The accuracy of the surface that supports the gage must be taken into account when determining the accuracy of any measurements.



Readability Features

- Satin chrome scales mounted beside the gage block column for quick reference to the nearest 1" or 25mm reading
- Digital readout reads in .001" or 0.01mm and has a range of 1" or 25mm
- Reads directly from the micrometer head to .0001" or 0.002mm. The micrometer head (our 469) has black figures on the satin chrome thimble. The graduations are staggered for easy counting.
- Both the micrometer head and digital readout are mounted on top of the gage, directly in line with the operator's vision

Ease-of-Handling Features

- The micrometer head has a speeder knob for rapid positioning
- Both over and under heights can be checked directly from the gage blocks in a single setting. Because reference surfaces are provided on the top and bottom of each block, adjacent blocks are in the exact same plane. This eliminates the need to add or subtract block thickness.
- Readings can also be taken from either left, center, or right of the gage block column
- Parts can be checked from .100" or 2mm in height
- The gage block column design permits wringing a 1" block between two blocks in the column. This is convenient for setting and checking other gages such as inside micrometers, end measuring rods, dial bore gages, etc.

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Gage is housed in a heavily flanged frame for stability and the base has three-point hardened, ground, and lapped bearing pads, making it virtually tip-proof. Gage blocks are assembled in a free-standing system that allows the blocks to conform to temperature variations independently of the frame, thereby reading the same as the workpiece.
- The highly accurate micrometer spindle is one piece, with hardened and stabilized measuring threads
- A 10" riser block is available for increased height capacity

Height Gage Accessories

Depth Gage Attachments for Height Gages

These attachments replace standard scribers and measure the depths of holes and slots, recesses; inside of jigs, fixtures; and over high projections.

They have adjustable rods which are held in the desired position by a knurled binding nut. The ends have a slight radius for point contact on the work.

Depth Gage Attachments for Height Gages			
Rod Length	**Fits Starrett Height Gage No./Size**	**Part No.**	**EDP**
6" (150mm)	255 8", 12", 18", 300mm, 450mm	PT08962A	51233
8" (200mm)	254 12", 18", 24", 300mm, 450mm, 600mm and all Metric and English 259, 180 and 240, 3752 120 (300mm) and 240 (600mm), 755 240 (600mm)	PT05409A	51227
6" (150mm)	751	PT08680A	51383



Right: PT08680A
Middle, PT08962A
Left, PT05409A

258RRB, 258RRBM Reverse Reading Blocks for 258 Digi-Chek™ Height Gage

Used on 258 DIGI-CHEK Height Gages for the precise calibration of working gages and for setting dial bore gages. The block fits in alternate inch positions, its tongue entering the odd numbers and its groove entering the even numbers of the gage block stack.

258RRB and 258RRBM Reverse Reading Blocks		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Fits 12", 18" and 24" Gages	HG 258.RRB	92433
Fits 300mm, 450mm and 600mm Gages	HG 258.RRBM	92434





258R, 258MR Riser Blocks for 258 Digi-Chek™ Height Gage

Increases the range of Inch reading 258 DIGI-CHEK Height Gages by 10" and metric reading 258 DIGI-CHEKs by 250mm. Heavily flanged for rigidity and stability. Both top and base have three ground and lapped pads to match the pads on the DIGI-CHEK base. Retaining plate prevents the DIGI-CHEK from being pushed or sliding off the pads. Attractive black wrinkle finish. If desired, riser blocks can be stacked one on top of another.

258R Riser Blocks (10" Blocks)			
Accuracy	**For:**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
±.000040"	12" Gage	HG 258.R	99865
	18" Gage	HG 258.RA	99866
258MR Riser Blocks (250mm Blocks)			
±0.001mm	300mm Gage	HG 258.MR	99867
	450mm Gage	HG 258.MRA	99868



Height Gage Accessories

252 Height Transfer Gages

0-48"/0-1200MM

The 252 Height Transfer Gage is ideal for use with test indicators or electronic amplifiers to accurately transfer height settings from gage blocks, height gages and other standards.

252 Height Transfer Gages

Range	Fine Adjustment (Approximate)	Base Size (Approximate)	Gage Rod Dimension	Cat. No.	EDP
0-14" (350mm)	3/8" (9.5mm)	5-3/4" L x 3-1/2" W (145mm x 90mm)	9" L x .375" Dia. (225mm x 9.5mm) with steps	252Z-14	55890
0-24" (600mm)		7-1/2" L x 4-1/2" W (190mm x 115mm)		252Z-24	51216
0-48" (1200mm)		9" L x 6" W (225mm x 150mm)		252Z-48	51217

Larger sizes available on special order.
Starrett 708, 709, 711, 650 Test Indicators; 25, 81, 196, 655, 656 Dial Indicators and supplementary attachments also available.
Gage furnished with 9" (225mm) Rod and PT06784-A Gage Holding Rod in wood case.



Pictured with 717 Gage Amplifier and 715-12 lever probe.

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Extreme rigidity provides the vibration-proof stability necessary to permit precise repeat readings with indicators of the highest amplification
- Extremely rigid, rectangular box-type hollow column mounted integrally on a heavy base
- Adjusting mechanism is located in the base so the column and indicator are isolated and not affected by external factors, such as heat or hand pressure

Ease-of-Operation Features

- Hand-fitting base design for sure-grip handling and easy movement
- Bottom of the base has three ground and lapped pads for stability and smooth movement on the surface plate
- Adjustable slide, incorporating a snug for holding test indicators or electronic gage heads, has rapid vertical manual adjustment
- Thumb screw allows slide to be locked
- Knob on base allows fine vertical adjustment of the slide unit relative to the fixed column. This permits the slide with its test indicator to be quickly and precisely adjusted to the desired setting.

Tool and Gaging Holders

- A snug on the slide provides two holes (.375" [9.5mm] and .156" [4mm]) for holding gage rods or scribers. A 9" (225mm) rod furnished with the gage is especially useful for reaching confined areas or reaching heights greater than the range of the gage.
- The rod has a major diameter of .375" (9.5mm) and stepped diameters of 1/4" (3.2mm) and 7/32" (5.5mm) at one end and 5/16" (8mm) at the opposite end
- 708 and 709 Test Indicators can be mounted on this rod using PT22428 swivel clamp. 196 Universal Back-Plunger Indicators can be mounted using Starrett snugs, Part PT18718 or PT18724 (snugs not furnished).
- PT06784-A Gage Holding Rod is included to accommodate the 715-1 Gaging Head when the Transfer Gage is used with the 717 Electronic Gage. A wire retaining clip keeps electronic gage head cables from deflecting the gage-holding rod.
- 25, 81, 655 and 656 Dial Indicators also can be used on the height gage by means of a PT06784-A Gage Rod (furnished)
- Other useful attachments (extra) are surface gage spindles (57C or 57D, 12" [300m]) and 18" [450mm]) – which are extremely useful for scribing and layout

Height Gage Accessories

Straight Scribers for Starrett Height Gages*

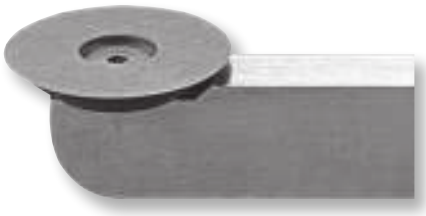
All steel scribers are hardened to approximately HRC 62 and have a rounded tip which cuts sharp, clear lines smoothly, with less pressure, on any material.



Straight Scribers for Starrett Height Gages				
Part No.	EDP	Point	Size	Fits Starrett Height Gage No./Size
PT22090	64507	Hardened Tool Steel	5/16 x 1/8 x 1-3/4" (8 x 3.2 x 45mm)	250 and 3751
PT14343	71511	Hardened Tool Steel	1/4 x 1/2 x 3" (6.4 x 12.7 x 75mm)	254 12", 18", 24", 300mm, 450mm, 600mm 254 Metric and English 259 18" and 24"
PT13816	52367		1/4 x 1/2 x 6" (6.4 x 12.7 x 150mm)	
PT13817	52368		1/4 x 1/2 x 10" (6.4 x 12.7 x 250mm)	
PT16566	72288	Hardened Tool Steel	5/8 x 3/8 x 3-5/8"	254 36", 48", 60",72",900mm
PT13791	71460	Hardened Tool Steel	3/16 x 25/64 x 2-3/4" (4.8 x 10 x 69.9mm)	255 8", 12", 18", 300mm, 450mm
PT22357	12295	Carbide	1/4 x 7/16 x 3" (6.4 x 11.1 x 75mm)	3752

Circular Carbide Scribers*

This circular scriber cuts a sharper, cleaner line with less pressure than any other scriber. It resists breakage and chipping but can be rotated for wear.



Circular Carbide Scribers				
Part No.	EDP	Point	Size	Fits Starrett Height Gage No./Size
PT27724	67185	Circular Carbide	1/4 x 1/2 x 3" (6.4 x 12.7 x 75mm)	254 12", 18", 24", 300mm, 450mm, 600mm 254 Metric and English 259 18", 24"
PT27708	67186		1/4 x 1/2 x 6" (6.4 x 12.7 x 150mm)	
PT27710	67187	Circular Carbide	3/16 x 25/64 x 2-3/4" (4.8 x 10 x 69.9mm)	255 8", 12", 18", 300mm, 450mm
PT27950	67015	Circular Carbide	1/4" (6.4mm) Diameter Shank	2000, 2001 Altissimo
PT28131	67007	Circular Carbide	1/4 x 7/16 x 3" (6.4 x 11.1 x 75mm)	3752, 752

*Starrett Originals

3259-AC Digital Height Gage Scriber Carrier Holder

NEW!

Scriber carrier for use with 3259 Height Gages to allow attachment of standard quarter inch by half inch tall accessories.



3259-AC Digital Height Gage Scriber Carrier Holder		
Cat. No.	EDP	Description
3259-AC	69859	Digital height gage scriber carrier holder

Stem-Mount Indicator Attachment for Height Gages

This attachment replaces the standard scriber and provides a way to mount dial indicators or LVTD style probes having 3/8" diameter shafts onto your height gage. By using the lower stem of the indicator as an attachment point, the indicator can be used to guarantee the amount of down pressure on the part is the same as the original set zero position.



Stem-Mount Indicator Attachment for Height Gages		
Part No.	EDP	Description
PT99441	52991	Stem-mount indicator attachment

Indicator Attachment

DOVETAIL STYLE

Replaces standard scriber. Provides means to attach dovetail equipped test indicators or electronic probes to height gages. Allows indicator to be used to ensure the down pressure on the part is the same as the original set zero position.



Dovetail Style Indicator Attachment		
Part No.	EDP	Description
PT99454	68713	Indicator attachment, dovetail style



DEPTH GAGES

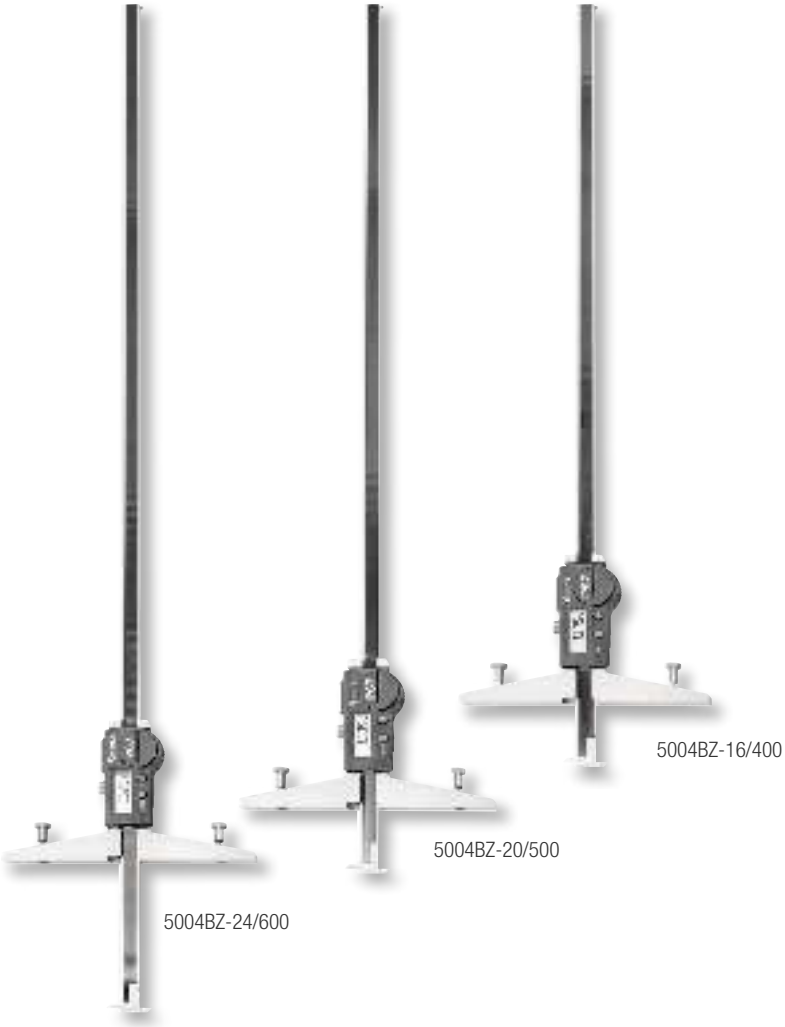
Depth Gages

5004 Electronic Depth Gages

0-24"/0-600MM

- Ideal for large part measurement up to 24" (600mm)
- Three movable bridge attachments provide additional large part measurement capacity

5004 Electronic Depth Gages			
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**	**Range/Size**
5004BZ-12/300	14583	Electronic depth gage	0-12" (0-300mm)
5004BZ-16/400	14584	Electronic depth gage	0-16" (0-400mm)
5004BZ-20/500	14585	Electronic depth gage	0-20" (0-500mm)
5004BZ-24/600	14586	Electronic depth gage	0-24" (0-600mm)
5004BZ-32/800	14587	Electronic depth gage	0-32" (0-800mm)
Accessories for 5004 Depth Gages			
PT06133	12825	Movable bridge attachment for use with 5004 depth gages	16" (400mm)
PT06134	12826	Movable bridge attachment for use with 5004 depth gages	20" (500mm)
PT06135	12827	Movable bridge attachment for use with 5004 depth gages	24" (600mm)
PT06136	12828	Offset attachment for use with 5004 depth gages	1.024" (26mm) overall length



5004BZ-16/400

5004BZ-20/500

5004BZ-24/600

Features and Specifications

- Hardened stainless steel construction
- Coolant resistant
- Mode and Set buttons control a wide range of functions: On/Off, Absolute/Relative display, Inch/Metric display, Preset and Hold
- RS232 data transmission port
- Furnished with one CR2032 lithium battery that will provide over a year of life with normal use
- Protective wooden case
- Resolution: 0.0005"/0.01mm
- Includes offset attachment PT06136
- IP67 protection



IP PROTECTION

An IP number is composed of two numbers, the first referring to protection against solid objects and the second against liquids.

First number 6: Totally protected against dust

Second number 7: Protection against submersion in water under standardized conditions of pressure for 30 minutes



Depth Gages

3753A Electronic Depth Gages

0-12"/0-300MM

The 3753 is light and easy to use for depth measurements within its range.

Readability Features

- Clear, easily-read numbers, properly sized for the tool

Design Features for Accuracy and Long Life

- Linear accuracy: ±.001" (±0.03mm)
- Resolution: .0005" (0.01mm)
- Exclusive Starrett-designed microprocessor chip
- Hardened stainless steel body and slide for long life
- Fine adjustment thumb roll for precision measurements
- Lock to hold the slide in position
- Hardened base is 3-15/16" (99mm) long, but optional base extensions of 7" and 12" (175 and 300mm) are available. Spacing between holes is 2-3/4" (70mm).
- A hook attachment is furnished with the gage, making it possible to take readings from the edge of a workpiece to edges of slots, grooves, shoulders, and other I.D. length dimensioning. The removable hook has the screw permanently attached to prevent loss.
- One-year minimum battery life with furnished 3-volt battery, CR2032

Action Features with Three Control Buttons

- Inch/millimeter conversion
- Zero at any position
- Manual ON/OFF plus a built in automatic OFF after 15 minutes of nonuse

3753A Electronic Depth Gages		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
3753A-6/150	12258	0-6"/150mm Range, Depth Gage in Case
3753A-8/200	12259	0-8"/200mm Range, Depth Gage in Case
3753A-12/300	12260	0-12"/300mm Range, Depth Gage in Case
Accessories for 3753A Electronic Depth Gages		
3648-180	12261	180mm Base Extension
3648-260	12262	260mm Base Extension
3648-320	12263	320mm Base Extension
PT99492	65650	Two 3-Volt Batteries, CR2032



3753 shown with optional 3648-180 base extension attachment



Depth Gages

3753B Electronic Depth Gages

0-12"/0-300MM

The 3753B Electronic Depth Gage is a versatile, easy-to-use tool for measuring depth, slot width, small sections and other applications.

3753B Electronic Depth Gages		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
3753B-6/150	12690	0-6"/150mm Range, Depth Gage in Case
3753B-8/200	12692	0-8"/200mm Range, Depth Gage in Case
3753B-12/300	12694	0-12"/300mm Range, Depth Gage in Case
Accessories for 3753B Electronic Depth Gages		
3648-180	12261	180mm Base Extension
3648-260	12262	260mm Base Extension
3648-320	12263	320mm Base Extension
PT63388	72517	Computer Interface Cable to PC (USB)
PT99492	65650	Two 3-Volt Batteries, CR2032
798SCKB	69889	To Computer Running Excel
PT63388	72517	To PC Running SPC Data Collection Software
798SCM	69894	To 7612 or 7613

Features and Specifications

- Hardened, stainless steel bar for long life
- Removable hook attachment for measurements from the edge of a work piece to the inside or outside edge of slots, grooves, etc.
- Lock to hold the slide in position
- Fine adjustment thumb roll for precision measurements
- Large, easy to read LCD, .310" character height
- IP67 level of protection against coolant, water, dirt and dust
- Induction type linear encoder system
- Patented non-contact RS-232 data output
- CR2032 3-volt battery (>1 year batter life under normal use)
- Inch/mm conversion
- Zero at any position
- Automatic off after 30 minutes of nonuse without loss of position upon reactiviation
- Linear Accuracy: ±.001" (0.03mm)
- Resolution: .0005" (0.010mm)



3753B-6/150



3753B-12/300

IP PROTECTION

An IP number is composed of two numbers, the first referring to protection against solid objects and the second against liquids.

First number 6: Totally protected against dust

Second number 7: Protection against submersion in water under standardized conditions of pressure for 30 minutes



Depth Gages

450, 450M Dial Depth Gages

0-12"/0-300MM

These depth gages are ideal for the individual mechanic. They are light, reliable and accurate for measurements to .001" or 0.02mm and will fit into most toolboxes.

450 Dial Depth Gages (.001" Graduation)			
Range	**Description**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-6"	6" Gage without Case	450-6	56766
0-12"	12" Gage without Case	450-12	56768
450M Dial Depth Gages (0.02mm Graduation)			
0-300mm	300mm Gage without Case	450M-300	64276
Accessories for 450 and 450M Dial Depth Gages			
Description		**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
7"/175mm Base Extension		PT22287	65861
12"/300mm Base Extension		PT22288	65862
6" Case Only		450ZZ-6	56776
12" Case Only		450ZZ-12	56777

Readability Features

- Sharp, easy-to-read dial graduations of .001-.100" or 0.02-2mm in one revolution
- Sharp, black graduations on the satin chrome finished bar, every .100" or 1mm

Ease-of-Handling and Versatility Features

- Lock screw for dial bezel
- Lock screw for holding the measuring rod in position
- Optional base extensions of 7" and 12" (175 and 300mm) are available to increase the base span on both models
- Removable hook attachment permits readings from the edge of a workpiece to edges of slots, shoulders, etc.

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Hardened, stainless steel base, measuring bar, rack and gears
- Positive split gear anti-backlash control



Left: 6" model
Below: 12"/300mm base extension



Depth Gages

448, 448ME Vernier Depth Gages

0-12"/0-300MM

These are easy-to-use, very accurate depth gages. They are designed for measuring the depths of holes, slots, and recesses and for inspecting jig, fixtures and die work. They are also ideal for measuring from a plane surface to toolmakers' buttons for locating center distances. Readings are in .001" and 0.02mm.

- Heads are hardened, ground and lapped
- Measuring blades are hardened and ground and have accurate and sharp machine divided graduations
- All English graduations read to .001", with the bar being graduated in .025" increments
- All metric graduations read to 0.02mm, with the bar being graduated in 0.5mm increments
- Screw type adjusting nut allows for fine measuring adjustment
- Slide lock nut to hold measurement position
- Vernier plates are adjustable



448Z-6

Inch Reading/Graduation – .001"				
Range	**Blades Furnished**	**Base Length x Width**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-6"	One (6")	2-3/4 x 1/4"	448Z-6	52306
0-12"	One (12")		448Z-12	52308
0-12"	Two (6" and 12")		448Z-612	52310
Inch and Millimeter Reading/Graduation – .001" and 0.02mm – Both Edges				
0-6" (150mm)	One (6"/150mm)	2-3/4 x 1/4" (70 x 6.35mm)	448MEZ-6	52312
0-12" (300mm)	One (12"/300mm)		448MEZ-12	52314
0-12" (300mm)	Two (6"/150mm and 12"/300mm)		448MEZ-612	52316

237, 237M Steel Rule Depth Gages

0-6"/0-150MM

These very handy depth gages can be used to quickly obtain measurements in 64th of an inch or 1/2mm by simply adjusting the rule to the required depth.

- The gage consists of a nicely finished, hardened steel head and an accurate, machine divided, tempered steel rule. These rules are either our 610N (6") or our 635N (150mm) models.
- Gage can be smoothly adjusted to the required measurement and then locked into position by a knurled nut
- Base is cut out on one side, adjacent to the rule, permitting easier readings and more accurate measurements
- 6" hook rule (236HC, EDP 51077) also available, permitting easier readings from the edge of a workpiece to the edges of slots, shoulders, etc. Graduated in 32nds, 64ths.



237

237 Steel Rule Depth Gages (0-6" Range)			
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Head Length x Width**
237	51080	32nds, 64ths	2-5/8 x 1/8"
237M Steel Rule Depth Gages (0-150mm Range)			
237M	51081	mm, 1/2mm	66 x 3mm





Depth Gages

236, 236H Combination Steel Rule Depth and Angle Gages

0-6"

236

This depth gage has an added feature permitting its use as a protractor for measuring angles. It is a simple, handy tool that is a welcome addition to any machinist's toolbox.

- The head is graduated both left and right to 30, 45, and 60 degrees. The rule can be set to any of these angles by swinging the rule until the line on the turret coincides with the desired angle.
- Head is made of hardened steel, ground, and nicely polished – 2-5/8" (66mm) long and 1/8" (3mm) wide
- One side of the base is cut out to permit easier and more accurate readings
- The center of the head is recessed so that the tool will lay flat to permit more accurate measurements
- Tempered rule has been accurately machined divided, is smoothly fitted to the head, and can be locked in position by a knurled nut.

236H

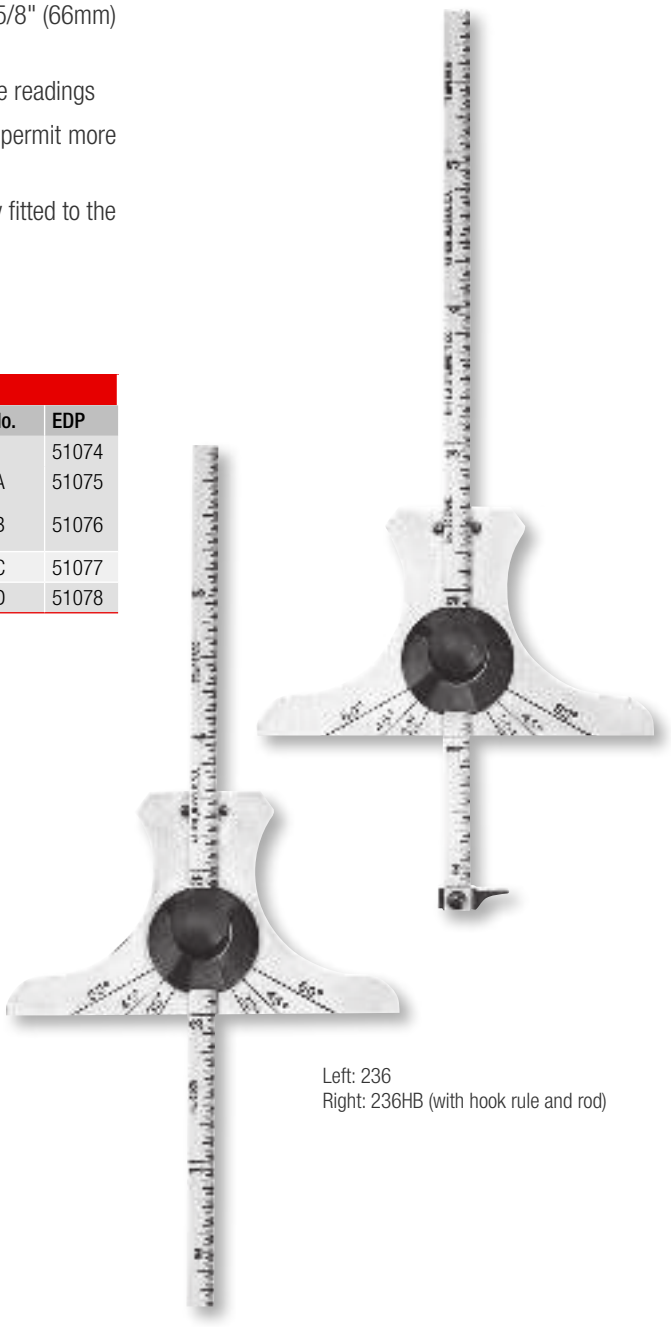
These versatile gages can be used for calipering, as a depth gage by simply reversing the rule, as a protractor, and as a hook rule when removed from the tool.

Features are the same as the 236 except that a hook rule and an extra 6" (150mm) long rod are furnished with this gage. The rod has a 5/64" (2mm) diameter so it can measure the depth of small holes, slots, and recesses that the rule will not enter.

236 and 236H Combination Steel Rule Depth and Angle Gages (0-6" Range)

Graduation	Angle Degrees	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
32nds, 64ths	30, 45, 60	6" Combination Gage	236	51074
		6" Combination Gage with Hook Rule	236HA	51075
		6" Combination Gage with Hook Rule and Rod	236HB	51076
32nds, 64ths	None	6" Hook Rule Only*	236HC	51077
None	None	6" Rod Only	236HD	51078

Also available on request with C610N-6 satin chrome rule.
* Hook rule only for 236, 236H, 237, 493 and 493B.



Left: 236
Right: 236HB (with hook rule and rod)

Depth Gages

Dial Depth Gages

These depth gages are direct reading tools, referencing from their hardened and ground bases. All bases are 2-1/2" (64mm) long. They are quicker and more convenient to use than any other type of depth gage within their ranges and accuracy. Electronic Indicators can be furnished by special order.

640, 640M Dial Depth Gages

0-1/2"/0-10MM

640 Dial Depth Gages

The contact is slightly up into the base at rest. In action, the inspector sets the contact at zero, which is usually at the bottom of the base. Then the top button is pushed down to contact the work and the measurement is taken.



640R Dial Depth Gages

These gages are the same as the 640 except they have reverse movement (no push button) and can easily be used with one hand. Simply set on zero and apply the contact to the work and read the measurement.

640 Dial Depth Gages

Range	Graduation	Dial Reading	In Case Cat. No.	EDP
0-1/2"	.0005"	0-50	640JZ	52705
			640RJZ	52709
0-10mm	0.01mm	0-100	640MJZ	55997
			640MRJZ	56001

643 Dial Depth Gage

0-.125"

This gage has a knife-edge base and a needle point contact which has been hardened and ground. The knife-edge base has a cutout so the conical point can be precisely positioned for close work. Point is 1/2" (12.7mm) long with a 40º included angle.

In action, the inspector gently pushes the point down to read zero with the base and then pushes down to make the needle point contact the workpiece to take the measurement.



643 Dial Depth Gages

Range	Graduation	Dial Reading	In Case Cat. No.	In Case EDP	Without Case Cat. No.	Without Case EDP
0-.125"	.0005"	0-25-0	643JZ	52714	643J	52715

Electronic version available from Special Order Division.



Depth Gages

644, 644M Dial Depth Gages

0-3"/0-75MM

These gages are for longer ranges, and are accurate and simple to use. Put the contact on the work to be measured and push the gage head down until the base stops at the reference point and take your reading.

Furnished with three rounded-end contact points to cover the range. Flat end contact points are also available on special order.

The zero setting can be checked with the shortest contact in place by pushing down on a flat surface.

644 Dial Depth Gages

Range	Graduation	Dial Reading	In Case		Without Case	
			Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
0-3"	.001"	0-100	644JZ	52718	644J	52719
0-75mm	0.01mm	0-100	644MJZ	56027	644MJ	56028



648 Depth Gage Bases

Depth gage base with 25SC38 Stem Collet to fit 3/8" (9.5mm) stem dia. (as per AGD). Split bushings for adapting stem diameter are available but not included.

648 Depth Gage Bases

Base Size	Cat. No.	EDP
4" (100mm)	648-4	65850
6" (150mm)	648-6	65851
8" (200mm)	648-8	65852



648 Depth Gage Bases will also accommodate the 644 Dial Depth Gage.

Depth Gages

642, 642M Top Reading Dial Depth Gages

0-8.6"/0-215MM

This dial depth gage uses the back-plunger indicator to provide an upward-facing dial for easier readout. The operator selects the extension and contact point required, zeros the tool on a master and then reads any deviation of the work directly on the dial.

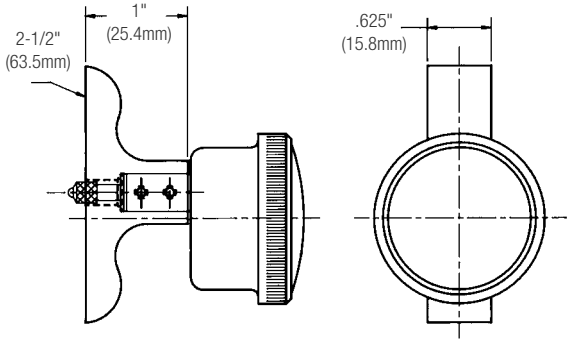
- Indicator does not have to be repositioned to get the full range available
- Choice of 2-1/2" (60mm) or 4" (100mm) base
- Two contacts and five extensions extend the range to 8.6" or 215mm
- Charts are supplied showing combinations of contacts and extensions required to achieve certain lengths

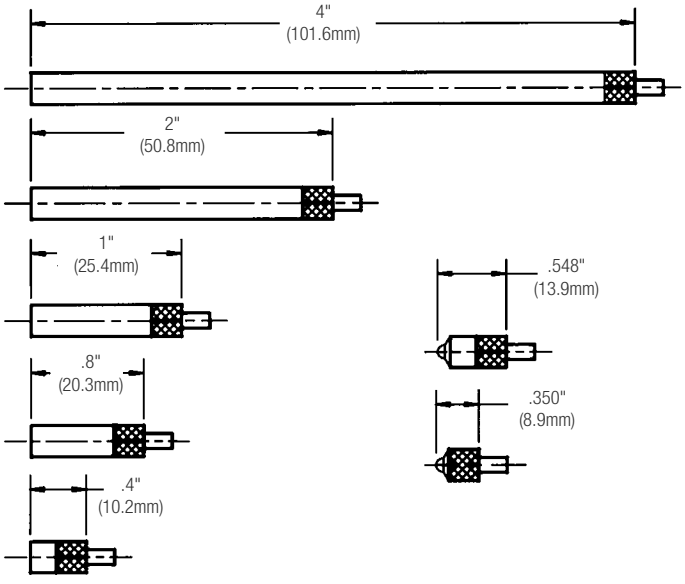


Above: 642AZ side view
Below: top view



642 Top Reading Dial Depth Gages					
Range	**Graduation**	**Dial Indicator Range**	**Approx. Base Length**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-8.6"	.001"	.200"	2-1/2"	642Z	65103
			4"	642AZ	65104
0-215mm	0.01mm	5mm	60mm	642MZ	65105
			100mm	642MAZ	65106







DIAL AND ELECTRONIC INDICATORS AND GAGES

Test Indicator Snugs and Split Bushings Usage Guide

Dove Tail Style Snugs:

PT22428: 3/32-1/4" (2.4-6.3mm) inch hole on one side and standard female dove connection on the other. For use with 708, 709 and 811 Test Indicators. Allows connection to 657AA, 657A, 657T Magnetic Base and PT017762 Holding Rod for 252 Height Stand and PT11770A Tool Post Holder or 711-49 Height Gage Attachment.

Round Connection Sungs:

657S: 1/4" hole on both ends

PT18718: 3/32-1/4" hole on one end 5/16" on the other

PT18724: 3/32-1/4" hole on one end 3/8" on the other

657H: 3/8" inch hole on both ends

665D: 3/8" inch hole on one end .465" (11.8mm) on the other. Includes 665L (.375" bushing)

PT16846 (not shown): 3/4" inch hole on both ends

Universal Style Snugs:

58S: 3/32-1/4" hole allows connection to 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" (6.3, 8, 9.5mm)

Universal Drum Style Snugs:

57S: 5/16" and 3/8" (8, 9.5mm) on one end and 9/64", 5/32", 3/16", 1/4" (3.5, 4, 4.8, 6.3mm) on the opposite

NOTE: 3/8-1/4" bushings can be used with some of the snugs above to change 3/8"-1/4" where required (see PT00764)

Split Bushings:

657R: outside .312" (7.9mm), inside .250" (6.3mm), length 1.000" (25.4mm)

PT00764: .375" (9.5mm) outside, inside .250" (6.3mm), length 1/2" (12.7mm)

80SB: outside .375" (9.5mm), inside .219" (5.5mm), length 1/2" (12.7mm). Used to increase the stem diameter on Starrett 80 miniature indicators to standard .375" diameter.

25MSB: outside .375" (9.5mm), inside .316" (8mm), length 1/2" (12.7mm), converts metric stemmed indicator to standard 3/8" diameter

665L: outside .465 (11.8mm), inside .375" (9.5mm), length 1-1/4" (31.5mm)

25SB: outside .500" (12.7mm), inside .375" (9.5mm), length 1/2" (12.7mm)



657H



PT22428



58S



657R



655D



657S
PT18718
PT18724



57S



665L

Best Practices for Test Indicators and Holders

Test indicators are primarily used for testing or checking parts and for machine setups. They are a tool that is indispensable for working as a machinist or toolmaker. They are available in two types – plunger style and the lever style. Both are versatile, but the lever style is more adaptable to smaller, confined working areas.

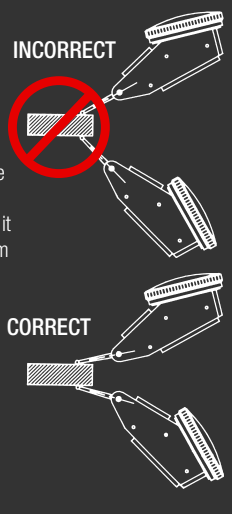
Unlike other indicators, the lever style's contact moves in an arc rather than in a straight line. This can cause a slight inaccuracy called "cosine error" if the angle of the lever to the workpiece is too steep. If, for example, a lever was set off an additional 20º, there could be an error of .0006" in a .010" range (0.012 mm in a 0.2mm range).

It is good practice, therefore, to keep your contact at or near 90º to the direction of movement.

Test indicators should always be "loaded" 1/10 to 1/4 of a turn before measuring.

Test indicators are comparative instruments that check and compare to known standards or that are used to zero-out setups.

We have a broad selection of holders shown in this section that allow you to use these indicators to the fullest. We've never seen a job that one of these holders combined with one of our test indicators could not handle.



For extreme accuracy we recommend positioning the lever contact so that it is approximately 15º from being horizontal with the workpiece

Test Indicators

708, 708M, 709, 709M Dial Test Indicators with Dovetail Mounts

.020", .060"/0.2MM, 0.8MM

These precision test indicators offer an easy to read angled head and the flexibility of three dovetail mounts. Features include:

- Large 1-3/8" (35mm) dial diameter with angled head
- Precision gear-driven design with smooth, jeweled movement
- Replaceable contact point reverses automatically, always maintaining clockwise hand rotation
- Satin chrome finish for durability
- Contacts are frictionally adjustable and replaceable
- Revolution count hand on 708B and 709B models
- Meet or exceed ISO accuracy specification





Individual Carbide Contact Points‡

Fits Models	Length Inch	Length mm	Ball Diameter Inch	Ball Diameter mm	Part No.	EDP
.0001", .0005", 0.01mm Reading Models	13/16"	20mm	.040"	1mm	PT23942	65255
			.078"	2mm	PT23914†	64222
			.120"	3mm	PT23943	65256
.0001", .0005", 0.01mm Reading Models	1-23/64"	34.4mm	.078"	2mm	PT27024†	66239
.0001", .0005", 0.01mm Reading Models	1-5/64"	28.4mm	.078"	2mm	PT25577†	67294
0.002mm Reading Models Only	5/8"	16mm	.078"	2mm	PT23953†	65868

† PT23914, PT27024, PT25577 and PT23953 furnished as standard.
‡ Length of carbide contacts must be the same as contacts normally furnished.

708, 709 Dial Test Indicators with dovetail mounts

Grad	Range	Dial Reading	Carbide Contact Point Length	Carbide Contact Point Ball Dia.	Description	Dial Color	Cat. No.	EDP	With SLC** Cat. No.	With SLC** EDP
.0001"	.010"	0-5-0	13/16" (20mm)	.078" (2mm)	Without Attachments	White	708AZ	64212	708AZ W/SLC	66866
						Red	R708AZ	64603	R708AZ W/SLC	66867
						Black	B708AZ	64607	B708AZ W/SLC	66868
					With Attachments*	White	708ACZ	64217	708ACZ W/SLC	66869
						Red	R708ACZ	64604	R708ACZ W/SLC	66870
						Black	B708ACZ	64608	B708ACZ W/SLC	66871
.0001"	.020"	0-5-0	13/16" (20mm)	.078" (2mm)	Without Attachments	White	708BZ	64213	708BZ W/SLC	66874
					With Attachments*		708BCZ	64218	708BCZ W/SLC	66875
.0005"	.030"	0-15-0	13/16" (20mm)	.078" (2mm)	Without Attachments	White	709AZ	64214		
						Red	R709AZ	64605		
						Black	B709AZ	64609		
					With Attachments*	White	709ACZ	64219		
						Red	R709ACZ	64606		
						Black	B709ACZ	64610		
.0005"	.050"	0-25-0	1-23/64" (34.4mm)	.078" (2mm)	Without Attachments	White	709ALZ	65857		
					With Attachments*		709ALCZ	65858		
.0005"	.060"	0-15-0	13/16" (20mm)	.078" (2mm)	Without Attachments	White	709BZ	64215		
					With Attachments*		709BCZ	64220		
708M, 709M Dial Test Indicators with dovetail mounts										
0.002mm	0.2mm	0-100-0	5/8" (16mm)	.078" (2mm)	Without Attachments	Yellow	708MAZ	65864	708MAZ W/SLC	66872
					With Attachments*		708MACZ	65865	708MACZ W/SLC	66873
0.01mm	0.8mm	0-40-0	13/16" (20mm)	.078" (2mm)	Without Attachments	Yellow	709MAZ	64216		
					With Attachments*		709MACZ	64221		
0.01mm	1.0mm	0-50-0	1-5/64" (28.4mm)	.078" (2mm)	Without Attachments	Yellow	709MALZ	67092		
					With Attachments*		709MALCZ	67093		

* Attachments include dovetail body clamp (PT22429/EDP 72441), tool post holder (PT11770A/EDP 71361), swivel post snug with dovetail indicator clamp (PT22428/EDP 72440), and snug and rod unit (Inch: PT22430/EDP 72442 or Millimeter: PT27171/EDP 66457).
** Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification

Test Indicators

811, 811M Dial Test Indicators with Swivel Head

.060", 0.8MM

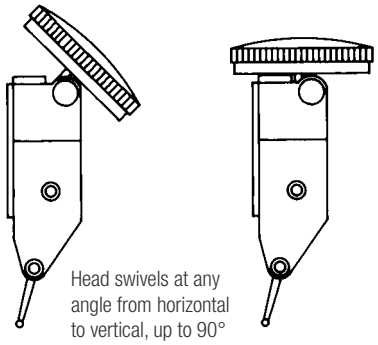
These are some of the most versatile and unique indicators available, the swivel head feature allows positioning to suit your line of sight from horizontal to vertical and at any angle up to 90º.

- Two positioning mounts work with dovetail test indicator accessories
- Contacts are frictionally adjustable and replaceable
- Contact point reverses, always maintaining clockwise hand rotation
- Contacts also available individually in steel, carbide, and different sizes
- Smooth, jeweled movement
- Large, 1-3/8" (35mm) dial diameter for increased readability
- Inch reading indicators are available with white, red, or black dials – metric indicators with yellow dials


811-5PZ


R811-1PZ


B811-5PZ


Head swivels at any angle from horizontal to vertical, up to 90°



Individual Contact Points for 811 and 811M Dial Test Indicators with Swivel Head

Fits 811 Models	Length Inch	Length mm	Ball Diameter Inch	Ball Diameter mm	Material	Part No.	EDP
.0005" and 0.01mm Reading Only	5/8"	16mm	.032"	0.8mm	Steel	PT23062	72451
					Carbide	PT23062X	72452
			.078"	2mm	Steel	PT22315	72443
					Carbide	PT22315X	72453
.001" Reading Only	1-5/16"	33mm	.032"	0.8mm	Steel	PT23064	72454
					Carbide	PT23064X	72455
			.078"	2mm	Steel	PT23011	72444
					Carbide	PT23011X	72456

811, Dial Test Indicators with Swivel Head

Graduation	Range	Dial Reading	Steel Contact Points Length Inch (mm)	Steel Contact Points Ball Dia. Inch (mm)	Description	Dial Color	Cat. No.	EDP
.0005"	.030"	0-15-0	5/8" (16mm)	.078" (2mm)	In Case without Attachments	White	811-5PZ	57080
						Black	B811-5PZ	63262
						Red	R811-5PZ	63266
					In Case with Attachments*	White	811-5CZ	57079
						Black	B811-5CZ	63261
						Red	R811-5CZ	63265
.001"	.060"	0-30-0	1-5/16" (33mm)	.078" (2mm)	In Case without Attachments	White	811-1PZ	57082
						Black	B811-1PZ	63264
						Red	R811-1PZ	63268
					In Case with Attachments*	White	811-1CZ	57081
						Black	B811-1CZ	63263
						Red	R811-1CZ	63267
811M Dial Test Indicators with swivel head								
0.01mm	0.8mm	0-40-0	5/8" (16mm)	.078" (2mm)	In Case without Attachments	Yellow	811-MPZ	57084
					In Case with Attachments*		811-MCZ	57083

* Attachments include dovetail body clamp (PT22429/EDP 72441), tool post holder (PT11770A/EDP 71361), swivel post snug with dovetail indicator clamp (PT22428/EDP 72440), and snug and rod unit (Inch: PT22430/EDP 72442 or Millimeter: PT27171/EDP 66457).

Test Indicators

Attachments for 708, 709, and 811 Test Indicators



A. Dovetail Body Clamp

PT22429. 3/16" (4.8mm) diameter rod. For use in chucks, collets or surface gage snugs.

B. Tool Post Holder

PT11770A. 1/4" x 1 5/16" (6.3 x 33mm) post and 1/4" x 1/2" (6.3 x 12.7mm) shank. For use in tool posts or in height gages.

C. Swivel Post Snug with Dovetail Indicator Clamp

PT22428. Will fit over spindles and posts 3/32-1/4" (2.4-6.3mm). Can be used directly on our 252 Height Transfer Gage and our 657 Magnetic Base Holders. It is frequently used on the 1/4" (6.3mm) rod of the Snug and Rod Unit PT22430.

D. Snug and Rod Unit

PT22430. This unit consists of a snug (PT18724) with two 4" (100mm) long rods, one a 1/4" (6.3mm) diameter, the other a 3/8" (9.5mm) diameter. It is generally used with an indicator attached to PT22428 Swivel Post Snug which slides onto the 1/4" (6.3mm) diameter rod.

The 3/8" (9.5mm) rod will fit into the 252 and 657H Gage Holders. It also has the ability to be held in chucks and adjusted to a wide range of heights and diameters.

DM. Metric Snug and Rod Unit

PT27171. This unit consists of a snug with two 100mm (4") long rods, one having a 6mm (.236") diameter, the other an 8mm (.315") diameter.

E. Indicator Axial Support

PT26007. This triple-hinged indicator holder is designed to mount dovetail indicators (such as our 708, 709, and 811 Indicators). By using a rod through the 3/16" (4.7mm) mounting hole, it will also accommodate test indicators such as our 711 Indicator. Overall length is approximately 5-1/4" (133mm), shank size is 3/8" (9.5mm).

F. Height Gage Attachment

711-49. 1/8" x 5/16" (3 x 8mm) shank. This is used for 250, 750, 751 Height Gages, and 995 Planer and Shaper Gage.

G. Height Gage Attachment

711-35. 3/16" x 3/8" (4.8 x 9.5mm) shank. This is used for 255 Height Gage.

H. Indicator Attachment

PT99454 dovetail clamping style. Replaces standard scriber. Provides means to attach dovetail equipped test indicators or electronic probes to height gages. Allows indicator to be used to ensure that the down pressure on the part is the same as the original set zero position.

I. and J. Collet Adaptors

PT28315 (I.)– To be used with a 3/16" (4.7mm) diameter attachment for indicators such as PT22429 dovetail body clamp and PT07104F long and short arm attachments. PT28316 (J.)– Swivel Post Collet Adaptor, for use on any dovetail test indicator.

Attachments for 708, 709, and 811 Test Indicators

Photo Key	Description	Part No.	EDP
A*	Dovetail Body Clamp	PT22429	72441
B*	Tool Post Holder	PT11770A	71361
C*	Swivel Post Snug with Clamp	PT22428	72440
D*	Snug and Rod Unit	PT22430	72442
DM	Metric Snug and Rod Unit	PT27171	66457
E	Indicator Axial Support	PT26007	65101
F	Height Gage Attachment	711-49	52941
G		711-35	52942
H	Indicator Attachment, dovetail style	PT99454	68713
I	Collet Adaptor	PT28315	68847
J		PT28316	68848

* Furnished with all sets having "C" in the catalog number

Test Indicators

711, 711M Last Word® Dial Test Indicators

.030", 0.7MM

The venerable Last Word Dial Test Indicator is among the most versatile available. Their small size and variety of attachments will handle all jobs with ease and accuracy. A very useful feature is the shaded dial – when used with a mirror, such as in a jig bore application, the operator will always know what the correct reading is.

Other features include:

- Ideal for precise measurements in all machining, layout, and inspection work
- Smooth, jeweled lever action
- Positive reversing switch
- Hard chrome-plated ratchet contact point
- Swiveling tubular body
- Easy reading dials, half yellow for clarity
- Variety of attachments available to suit the application.
- Indicators having "C" in the catalog number are furnished with 3 interchangeable steel contact points. All other indicators are furnished with one interchangeable steel contact point, PT07087. Carbide points available as listed.

Individual Contact Points (Fit All 711 Models)

Length		Ball Diameter				
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Material	Part No.	EDP
5/32"	4mm	.035"	0.9mm	Steel	PT07137	70945
		.062"	1.6mm		PT07136	70944
		.120"	3mm		PT07087	70912
5/32"	4mm	.035"	0.9mm	Carbide	PT07137X	52964
		.062"	1.6mm		PT07136X	52965
		.120"	3mm		PT07087X	52966

711 Last Word® Dial Test Indicators

Graduation	Range	Dial Reading	Steel Contact Points Length	Steel Contact Points Ball Diameter	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
.001"	.030"	0-15-0	5/32" (4mm)	One: .120" (3mm)	Indicator with Universal Shank Complete with Long and Short Arm, Body Clamp	711FSAZ	52925
					Indicator with Gooseneck Shank	711FSBZ	52927
					Indicator with Body Clamp Only	711FSZ	52929
					Indicator with Universal Friction Holder with Shank	711GPSZ	52944
				Three: .035" (0.9mm) .062" (1.6mm) .120" (3mm)	Indicator Complete with All Attachments*	711GCSZ	52943
.0005"	.030"	0-15-0	5/32" (4mm)	One: .120" (3mm)	Indicator with Universal Shank Complete with Long and Short Arm, Body Clamp	711HSAZ	52951
					Indicator with Body Clamp Only	711HSZ	52953
					Indicator with Universal Friction Holder with Shank	711LPSZ	52958
				Three: .035" (0.9mm) .062" (1.6mm) .120" (3mm)	Indicator Complete with All Attachments*	711LCSZ	52957

711M Last Word® Dial Test Indicators

0.01mm	0.7mm	0-35-0	5/32" (4mm)	One: .120" (3mm)	Indicator with Universal Shank Complete with Long and Short Arm, Body Clamp	711MFSAZ	52926
					Indicator with Body Clamp Only	711MFSZ	52930
					Indicator with Universal Friction Holder with Shank	711MGPSZ	52946
				Three: .035" (0.9mm) .062" (1.6mm) .120" (3mm)	Indicator Complete with All Attachments*	711MGCSZ	52945

* Attachments include 3 contact points – body clamp – universal friction holder with shank – universal shank complete with long and short arm – double-jointed attachment – height gage attachment – surface gage attachment – coupling with 3/16" (4.8mm) hole.



711F

711LPSZ Indicator with Universal Friction Holder and Shank

Test Indicators

Attachments for 711 Last Word® Dial Test Indicators



A. Body Clamp

PT07101F Permits the indicator to be held by its body and clamped to any diameter rod from 1/8-1/4" (3-6mm). It also attaches the universal shank to the indicator with the addition of PT07104F Long and Short Arm.

B. Universal Friction Holder

with shank 711EA – This inserts in place of the end plug at the top of the indicator body. The shank has a 3/16" (4.8mm) diameter which will fit into chucks and also into the snugs of our 57 and 257 Surface Gages.

C. Universal Shank

PT07103A. This shank includes PT07104F (the long and short arm) to go into the body clamp. With its shank size of 1/4" x 1/2" (6.4 x 12.7mm), this can be used in a lathe tool post or for 254 Height Gage.

D. Gooseneck Shank

PT07107A. 1/4" x 1/2" (6.4 x 12.7mm) shank can be used on tool posts and on the same height gages as the PT07103A Universal Shank. It is attached by unscrewing the body clamp and replacing it with the gooseneck shank.

E. Double-Jointed Attachment

PT13301. This attachment has a 3/8" (9.5mm) diameter at one end and a 1/4" (6.3mm) diameter at the other end and will fit into chucks and collets, (such as in a jig borer) and hold the indicator by the body clamp, giving it greater depth and diameter range.

F. Long and Short Arm

PT07104F. This is used with the universal shank to attach it to the body clamp. It has a 3/16" (4.8mm) diameter and arms with 13/16" and 1-3/16" (20mm and 30mm) lengths.

G. Coupling with 3/16" (4.8mm) hole

PT05116. Coupling slips over the long and short arm PT07104F and the shank of PT13175 Universal Friction Holder to permit offset.

H. Height Gage Attachment

PT24706 – This inserts in place of the end plug at the top of the indicator body. The 3/16" x 11/32" (4.8 x 8.7mm) shank fits 255 12", 18" and 24" Height Gages.

I. Height Gage Attachment

711-49. 1/8" x 5/16" (3 x 8mm) shank. This is used for 250, 750, 751 Height Gages and 995 Planer and Shaper Gage.

J. Height Gage Attachment

711-35. 3/16" x 3/8" (4.8 x 9.5mm) shank. This is used for 255 Height Gage.

K. Indicator Axial Support

PT26007. This triple-hinged indicator holder is designed to mount dovetail indicators (such as our 708, 709, and 811 indicators). By using a rod through the 3/16" (4.7mm) mounting hole, it will also accommodate test indicators such as our 711 indicators. Overall length is approximately 5 1/4" (133mm), shank size is 3/8" (9.5mm).

L. Surface Gage Attachment

PT05119. Fits in place of the ball shank of the 711EA Attachment. Allows 711G and L Indicators to be used on holders with smaller clamp hole.

M. Tool Post Holder

PT11770A. 1/4" x 1 5/16" (6.3 x 33mm) post and 1/4" x 1/2" (6.3 x 12.7mm) shank. For use in tool posts or in height gages

N. Rubber Dust Guard

PT09764. Protects the indicators' working parts by sealing out dust, powder, and other foreign matter under adverse gaging conditions.

O. Collet Adaptor

PT28315. To be used with a 3/16" (4.7mm) diameter attachment for indicators such as PT22429 dovetail body clamp and PT07104F long and short arm attachments.

Attachments for 711 Last Word Dial Test Indicators

Photo Key	Description	Part No.	EDP
A*	Body Clamp	PT07101F	70924
B*	Universal Friction Holder with Shank	711EA	52924
C*	Universal Shank Complete with Long and Short Arm	PT07103A	52939
D	Gooseneck Shank	PT07107A	52937
E*	Double-Jointed Attachment	PT13301	71441
F*	Long and Short Arm	PT07104F	70929
G*	Coupling with 3/16" (4.8mm) Hole	PT05116	70556
H*	Height Gage Attachment	PT24706	65064
I		711-49	52941
J		711-35	52942
K	Indicator Axial Support	PT26007	65101
L*	Surface Gage Attachment	PT05119	70557
M	Tool Post Holder	PT11770A	71361
N	Rubber Dust Guard	PT09764	71290
O	Collet Adaptor	PT28315	68847

* Furnished with all sets having "C" in the catalog number

Test Indicators

3808, 3809, 3908 and 3909 Dial Test Indicators

These dial test indicators are offered with choices of dial size, range and include accessories.

All 3808 and 3809 models have 1-1/4" (32mm) dial faces while 3908 and 3909 models offer a larger 1-9/16" (40mm) dial face.

3808, 3809, 3908 and 3909 Inch Reading Indicators

Grad	Range	Dial Reading	Dial Diameter	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
.0001"	.008"	0-4-0	1-1/4"	Indicator, two dovetail clamps, case*	3808A	12331
				Indicator with accessories, case**	3808AC	12303
			1-9/16"	Indicator, two dovetail clamps, case*	3908A	12488
				Indicator with accessories, case**	3908AC	12636
.0005"	.030"	0-15-0	1-1/4"	Indicator, two dovetail clamps, case*	3809A	12333
				Indicator with accessories, case**	3809AC	12305
			1-9/16"	Indicator, two dovetail clamps, case*	3909A	12527
				Indicator with accessories, case**	3909AC	12669

* Indicator, .156" contact point, 3/8" and 5/32" dovetail clamps and case

** Indicator, .078" and .156" contact points, 3/8" and 5/32" dovetail clamps, .156" swivel post holder, tool post holder, contact wrench and case

3808, 3809, 3908 and 3909 Metric Reading Indicators

Grad	Range	Dial Reading	Dial Diameter	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
0.002mm	0.2mm	0-100-0	32mm	Indicator, two dovetail clamps, case*	3808MA	12332
				Indicator with accessories, case**	3808MAC	12304
			40mm	Indicator, two dovetail clamps, case*	3908MA	12520
				Indicator with accessories, case**	3908MAC	12656
0.01mm	0.8mm	0-40-0	32mm	Indicator, two dovetail clamps, case*	3809MA	12334
				Indicator with accessories, case**	3809MAC	12307
			40mm	Indicator, two dovetail clamps, case*	3909MA	12563
				Indicator with accessories, case**	3909MAC	12673

* Indicator, 4mm contact point, 9.5mm and 4mm dovetail clamps and case

** Indicator, 2mm and 4mm contact points, 9.5mm and 4mm dovetail clamps, 4mm swivel post holder, tool post holder, contact wrench and case

Each inch reading and metric reading 3808, 3809, 3908 and 3909 is offered with a choice of two Graduation/Range/Reading configurations. Features include:

- Precision gear-driven design with smooth, jeweled movement
- Frictionally adjustable contact point reverses automatically, always maintaining clockwise hand rotation
- Meets or exceeds ANSI/ASME accuracy specifications
- High contrast, easy-to-read dials with white background for inch and yellow for metric



3909A



3909MA

Back Plunger Indicators

650, 651 Back-Plunger Dial Indicators

.200"

These workhorse back plunger indicators feature AGD (American Gage Design) stem holding fixtures and the great variety of AGD contact points. These very versatile indicators have the following features:

- 650 Indicators have a 3" (75mm) deep hole attachment that connects directly with the main spindle for positive action. Attachment is convenient to use when checking internal dimensions of a workpiece. When not needed, the attachment can be easily removed and the hole capped.
- 651 Indicators are identical to the 650 indicators except they cannot accept the deep hole attachment
- Both models have large 1-11/16" (43mm) diameter bezels with easy-to-read dial numbers and graduations
- Smooth and accurate operation due to their sturdy, basic design
- Hardened, stainless steel AGD stem .375" (9.5mm) diameter
- Shank dimension 1/4" (6.3mm) diameter, 3-3/16" (80mm) long
- With their .375" (9.5mm) AGD stem diameter, the 650 and 651 can be used with our 670 Hole Attachment and our 671 Universal Attachment
- Adjustable dials to set zero at any point opposite the hand
- Inch reading dials have white faces and millimeter reading dials are yellow
- Three different styles of contact points are furnished with each indicator



650, 651 Back Plunger Dial Indicators				With Deep Hole Attachment		Without Deep Hole Attachment	
Graduation	Range	Dial Reading	Description	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
.001"	.200"	0-100	Indicator with 3 Contact Points, 3 Attachments*, in Case	650A1Z	64475	651A1Z	64483
			Indicator with 3 Contact Points Only	650B1	64477	651B1	64485
.001"	.200"	0-50-0	Indicator with 3 Contact Points, 3 Attachments*, in Case	650A5Z	64474	651A5Z	64484
			Indicator with 3 Contact Points Only	650B5	64476	651B5	64486
650, 651 Back Plunger Dial Indicators				**With Deep Hole Attachment**		**Without Deep Hole Attachment**	
0.01mm	5mm	0-100 Yellow Dial Face	Indicator with 3 Contact Points, 3 Attachments*, in Case	650MA1Z	65261	651MA1Z	65263
			Indicator with 3 Contact Points Only	650MB1	65262	651MB1	65264

* Attachments include clamp, tool post holder and snug (PT18718).

Individual Contact Points Only		
Photo	Part No.	EDP
	PT01761	75263
	PT06632-5	70793
	PT06632-6	70794



Back Plunger Indicators

196, 196M Universal Back Plunger Dial Indicators

.200", 5MM

Our 196 Indicator is one of the most versatile indicators available … and it is the "granddaddy" of them all. Over the years this tool has been improved by methods and materials, but the basic design is unchanged. The design has withstood the test of time and beaten all challengers because it is:

- Accurate and reliable
- Simple to operate
- Rugged, with few moving parts
- Smooth in operation

While there is a need for indicators with finer graduations, such as our 708 Indicators, this indicator with graduations to .001" and 0.02mm will handle by far the majority of jobs. Shank diameter is 1/4" (6.3mm). Antimagnetic models are also available: (inch reading) 196A6Z and 196B6.

For full use, the operator first chooses the proper contact from the three hardened contact points that come with each model. Then the contact should be brought against the work with enough pressure to give the hand one full turn. Set the hand at zero by rotating the dial with the knurled bezel. This provides one full rotation of the hand both to the right and left of zero, showing a rise or drop in the work and the amount of that variation.

Contact Points and Adaptors Only for 196 and 196M Universal Back Plunger Dial Indicators		
Description	**Catalog/Part No.**	**EDP**
Adaptor**	196R	50711
Adaptor (Metric Threads)	196MR	67457
Hardened Steel Contact Point	PT05471	70617
	PT05472	70618
	PT05473	70619

** For Contact Points with #4-48 Thread, see AGD Contact Listings.



196R, 196MR



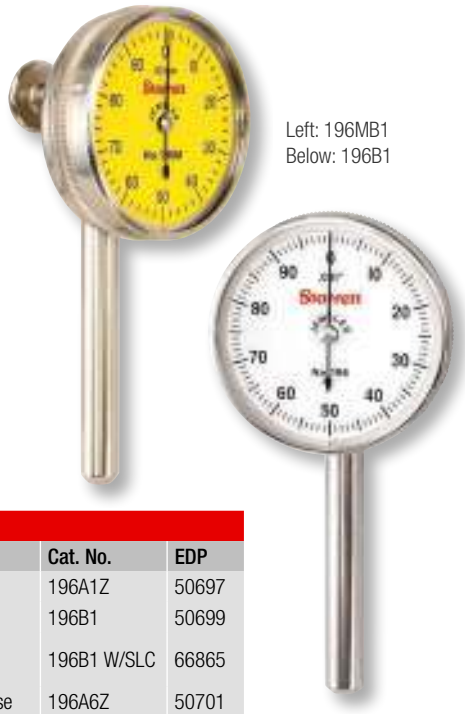
PT05471



PT05472



PT05473



Left: 196MB1
Below: 196B1

196 Universal Back Plunger Dial Indicators (1/4" Shank Diameter)					
Graduation	**Range**	**Dial Reading**	**Description**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
.001"	.200"	0-100	Indicator with 3 Contact Points, Adaptor, 4 Attachments* in Case	196A1Z	50697
			Indicator with 3 Contact Points and Adaptor Only	196B1	50699
			Indicator with 3 Contact Points, Adaptor, and Standard Letter of Certification†	196B1 W/SLC	66865
			Antimagnetic Indicator with 3 Contact Points, 4 Attachments* in Case	196A6Z	50701
			Antimagnetic Indicator with 3 Contact Points Only	196B6	50702
.001"	.200"	0-50-0	Indicator with 3 Contact Points, Adaptor, 4 Attachments* in Case	196A5Z	50714
			Indicator with 3 Contact Points and Adaptor Only	196B5	50717
196M Universal Back Plunger Dial Indicators (6.3mm Shank Diameter)					
0.02mm	5mm	0-100 Yellow Dial Face	Indicator with 3 Contact Points, Adaptor, 4 Attachments* in Case	196MA1Z	65251
			Indicator with 3 Contact Points and Adaptor Only	196MB1	65252
		0-50-0 Yellow Dial Face	Indicator with 3 Contact Points, Adaptor 196R, 4 Attachments* in Case	196MA5Z	65253
			Indicator with 3 Contact Points and Adaptor Only	196MB5	65254

* Attachments include clamp, tool post holder, snug and hole attachment.
† Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

Back Plunger Indicators

Attachments for 650, 651, 196 and 196M Back Plunger Dial Indicators and Universal Dial Indicators

A. Clamp

PT99437 With a 1-5/16" (33mm) flat or round capacity – 5/16" (8mm) post (PT03709-1/2) used with PT18718 Snug.

B. Tool Post Holder

PT99438 3/8" x 3/4" x 6" (9.5 x 19 x 150mm) with upright spindle (PT03820-0) 5/16" dia. x 4-1/2" length (8 x 114mm). Use with PT18718 Snug.

C. Snug Complete

PT18718. Post hole has a 5/16" diameter† and 3/32-1/4" holding capacity. Can be used on our 252 Height Transfer Gage, 57 and 257A and B Surface Gages, on 657A Magnetic Base and Swivel Post Assembly.

D. Snug Complete

PT18724. Post hole has a 3/8" diameter (9.5mm) and 3/32-1/4" (2.4-6.3mm) holding capacity. Can be used with our 57 and 257C and D Surface Gages or 657AA Magnetic Base with upright post.

E. Universal Snug

57S With spindle hole diameters 5/16", 3/8" (8, 9.5mm) and gripping hole diameters 9/64", 5/32", 3/16", 1/4" (3.5, 4, 4.8, 6.3mm).

F. Universal Snug

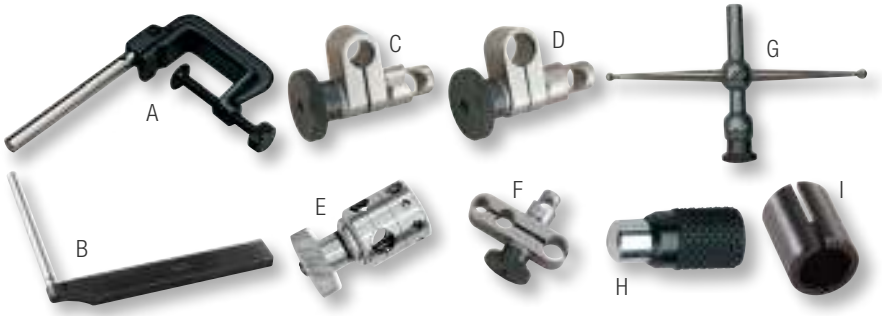
58S. With spindle hole diameters 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" (6.3, 8, 9.5mm). Gripping hole diameters range from 3/32-1/4" used on holders with smaller clamp hole.

Attachments for 650, 651, 196 and 196M Back Plunger Dial Indicators and Universal Dial Indicators

Photo Key	Description	Cat./Part No.	EDP
A*	Clamp	PT99437	64492
B*	Tool Post Holder	PT99438	64493
C*	Snug Complete	PT18718	50709
D	Snug Complete - 1/4" and 3/8" Holes	PT18724	50710
E	Universal Snug	57S	50296
F		58S	56613
G*	Hole Attachment for 196 and 196M Only	196F	50706
H	Shock Absorbing Anvil for 196 and 196M Only	PT08726A	66052
I	Split Bushing for 196 and 196M Only	PT00764	68850

* Attachments marked with an asterisk (*) are furnished with all sets having "A" in the catalog number.

† For snug with 8mm post hole diameter and 2.4-6.3mm holding capacity, order PT27171, EDP 66457.



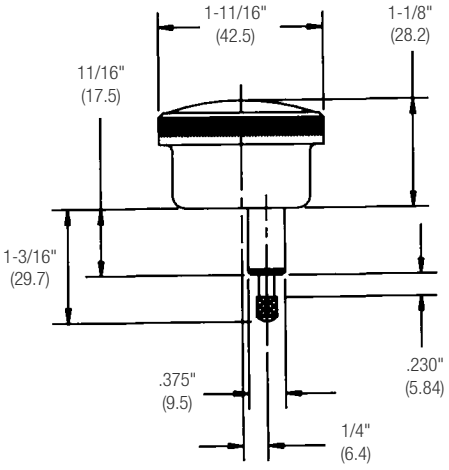
641, 641M Back Plunger Dial Indicators

.200"/5MM

These indicators have the same design as the 650, but without the shank and deep hole attachments. They are useful for positioning in unconventional fixtures and mountings. The spindle is perpendicular to the dial face for optimum dial readability.

- Continuous reading dials with revolution counters
- Uses standard AGD contacts

641 Back-Plunger Dial Indicators				
Range	Graduation	Dial Reading	Cat. No.	EDP
.200"	.001"	0-100	641	65107
641M Back-Plunger Dial Indicators				
5mm	0.01mm	0-100	641M	65108



Attachments for 196 and 196M Only

G. Hole Attachment

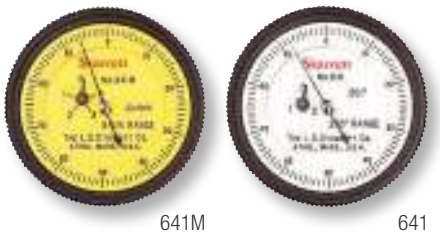
196F. allows indicator be used over obstructions and inside holes to a depth of approximately 1-5/8" (40mm).

H. Shock Absorbing Anvil

PT08726A.

I. Split Bushing

PT00764. Allows attachment of 196 Indicator to 660 Magnetic Base.



641M 641

Dial Indicators

Mechanical Dial Indicators and Attachments

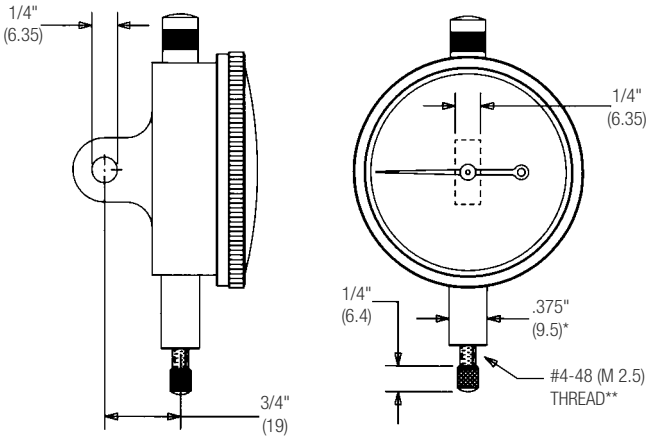
Electronic Indicators/Indicator Holders

Accurate, rugged, versatile, convenient to use and inexpensive – for these reasons and more, mechanical dial indicators with bottom plungers are the measurement workhorses of industrial production.

Electronic indicators have an unmatched ability for the accurate recording of a great amount of measurement data which is used in a variety of Statistical Process Control (SPC) operations.

The first part of this section shows our complete line of mechanical/analog dial indicators – over 180 models to give you the widest selection in the industry. Our comparison guide, following these introduction pages, has all the significant specifications to help you make your selection.

Comparing AGD Design Specifications with Others



* There are two major differences between American Gage Design and other specifications. The first is the stem diameter. AGD specifies .375" (9.5mm) and some other standards specify an 8mm (.315") diameter. International specifications allow for either one and we can furnish both diameters. The .375" (9.5mm) diameter provides a little more protection for the rack when clamped on the stem – 8mm stems are available on any model, please specify when ordering.
** The other difference is the contact thread. AGD specifies a #4-48 thread. Other standards specify a metric thread, #M2.5.

Application Specification Factors

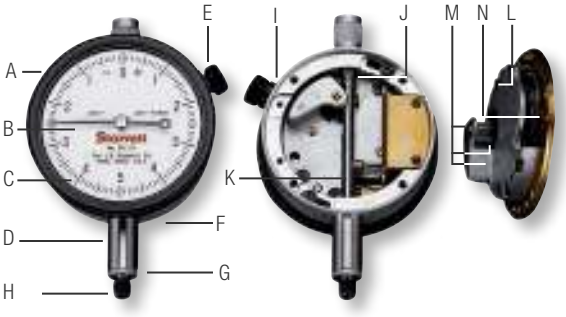
1. Regular analog styles with indicating hands are more readable than digital styles when the measurements are being visually monitored by an operator.
2. Select the dial size that gives you the readability you need. We offer five regular dial sizes which will fit most applications that have both space limitations and readability requirements.
3. Choose the accuracy and readout you need – don't select a .0001" (or 0.001mm) readout if .001" (or 0.01mm) will do your job.
4. Electronic styles are best when the measurement data needs to be collected, printed out or stored for future use.
5. Consider any special features you may need – inch or millimeter reading, special shockless movement, antimagnetic, long range, long stem, special backs, special contacts, special holders, etc. If you don't see what you need, please contact our Special Order Department. Even though we have a broad line of indicators to tackle most jobs, we also do a lot of special design, catering to the specific needs of our customers – challenge us!
6. Starrett indicators are made to American Gage Design Specifications (AGD). These specifications were developed in 1945 at the request of the U.S. Commerce Department through the National Bureau of Standards – now the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). These specifications provide the dimensions to allow interchangeability between indicators of different manufacturers in fixturing. As you will see, these dimensions pertain to sizes for space consideration and for holding. Other countries have made their own design specifications which we can also furnish. However, the AGD design is probably more widely used, simply because it was the first standard created.
7. Basically, all dial indicators used worldwide fall into the following size ranges which relate to bezel diameters. Size 0 is a smaller dial indicator, having its own dimensions. Sizes 1 through 4 are AGD sizes. These sizes and the AGD dimensions are essentially the same for all manufacturers, except as noted.
8. Accuracy – All indicators should be "loaded" 1/8-1/4 of a turn before testing or measuring. Starrett dial indicators meet or exceed all known performance specifications. Most accuracies are specified plus or minus one graduation over the full range. This basically means a 2-1/2 turn range. Longer ranges have slightly wider tolerances. Starrett indicators are at least that accurate, but we are better than that in the final critical measuring zone of "10 o'clock to 2 o'clock" from zero.

   AGD specifies 2-1/3 turn indicators to cover any particular range. The reason for this is that in an effort to get the most out of the indicator, the operator "loads" it to about 1-1/3 turns and sets zero on his master. The indicator will now show the accurate deviation for a full revolution, plus or minus.

Dial Indicators

Design Features

- Rugged and simple unit construction with a "universally fitting" design as shown
- One gear unit assembly fits AGD Group 2 (our 25 Indicators), AGD Group 3 (our 655 Indicators) and AGD Group 4 (our 656 Indicators)
- The gear unit is constructed of a massive single bridge and plate assembly with a hardened stainless steel gear train
- All gear trains are fully jeweled for sensitivity, smoothness and life. (We do provide 1/2" and 1" range models with plain bronze bearings)
- The case is light but sturdy, with a hardened, precision stainless steel rack that rides in bronze bushings. Size Groups 0 and 1 indicators are of similar construction but smaller in size.
- Hardened stainless steel bottom stems can be held in fixtures without cramping rack action
- Easy readability with the best, balanced style of graduation and number combination. (Too thick and accuracy suffers; too thin and readability suffers)
- Balanced and tapered hands are easy to follow
- Special non-shock mechanism (can be furnished on most styles) is ideal for when an indicator may be subjected to repeated and excessive shocks



A. Sharp bezel serrations for positive grip
B. Non-reflecting white eggshell finish on dial (millimeter models have yellow dials)
C. Unbreakable crystal
D. Hardened stainless steel stem
E. Positive-acting clamp locks bezel in position
F. No-glare satin finish on case
G. .375" mounting diameter (all AGD models)
H. Interchangeable contact point
I. Four screw holes for 90º rotation of back
J. Direct acting compression spring eliminates side friction
K. Hardened stainless steel rack and spindle
L. Massive bridge for rigid bearing support
M. Replaceable low friction jewel bearings
N. Hardened stainless steel gears and pinions

Dials, Accessories and Options

Balanced or Continuous Dials – Starrett AGD indicators are furnished with a balanced dial (plus on right). A continuous dial (reading clockwise) may also be ordered.

Plus and Minus Graduations – Plus and minus readout – black figures read clockwise, red figures read counterclockwise, or colors reversed – are available on some 81 Dial Indicators.

Revolution Counters – All AGD indicators with 2-1/2 revolutions can be furnished with double dial and count hand at a slight additional cost. Intermediate and long-range indicators have revolution counters





Far Left: Dial with Plus and Minus Graduations
Left: Dial with Special Trademark Imprint

Special Dials – Starrett dial indicators can be furnished with any standard dial marked with your company name or trademark. No charge when the indicators are purchased in lots of 25 or more. For quantities under 25, there is an additional charge. Prices are available on request.

Antimagnetic Mechanism – An antimagnetic mechanism can be furnished on most 81, 25, 655, 656, 196B6 Dial Indicators. This mechanism is desirable when the indicator is used near a magnetic chuck or a similar magnetic field which would disturb its operation. See individual listings for availability.

Attachments and Accessories – A variety of attachments and accessories are provided for mounting dial indicators on machine tools, inspection equipment and special fixtures, including:

- Backs
- Contact Points
- Dust Guard
- Hole Attachments
- Special Non-shock mechanism
- Spindle Travel Controls
- Stem and Back Mounting Accessories
- Tolerance and Maximum Reading Hands



Gear Unit + Case Assembly = Complete Indicator

Dial Indicators

80 Miniature Dial Indicators and Accessories

ANSI GROUP 0
RANGES UP TO .100"
1-1/4" BEZEL, 7/32" STEM

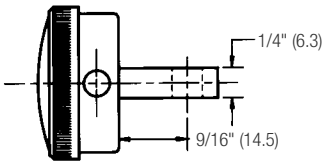
Similar in design to AGD dial indicators, these miniatures are built for gaging dimensions in tight places. Equipped with high precision, low friction movements, they are made in four models, all with frictionally adjustable bezels for quick, positive zero setting. No-glare, white eggshell finish dials. Black bezel, silver finish on case. Furnished with balanced dial, jeweled bearings and lug-on-center back.

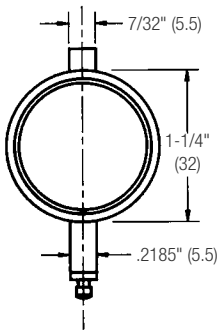
80SB split bushing available .219" to 3/8".

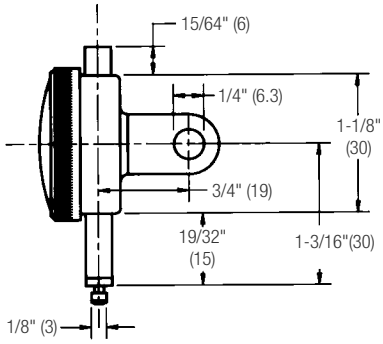
80 Miniature Dial Indicators

Graduation	Range One Rev.	Range Total	Dial Reading	Cat. No.	EDP
.0001"	.004"	.010"	0-2-0	80-114J	55891
	.010"	.025"	0-5-0	80-111J	67714
.0005"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	80-134J	55892
.001"	.040"	.100"	0-20-0	80-144J	55893

Dimensions with lug-on-center back







Free drafting template available for this size.
Write The L. S. Starrett Co. at:
121 Crescent Street
Athol, MA 01331.



80-114J



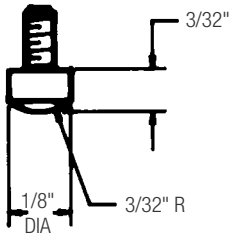
80-134J



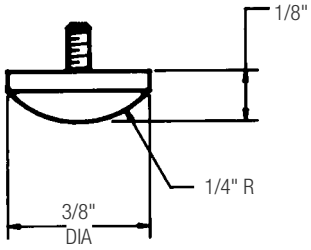
80-144J

Contact Points

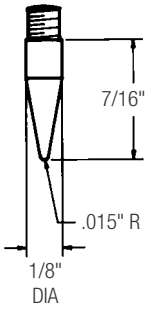
The regular contact point is furnished standard on all 80 Dial Indicators. Button, cone and flat contact points are available individually, as listed. All have #0-80 thread.



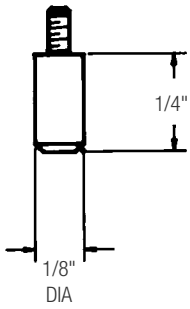
PT25044 Regular Contact Point
(Standard on all 80 Dial Indicators)



PT25159 Button Contact Point



PT25161 Cone Contact Point



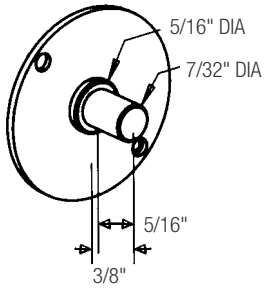
PT25160 Flat Contact Point



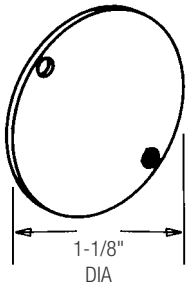
80-111J

Backs

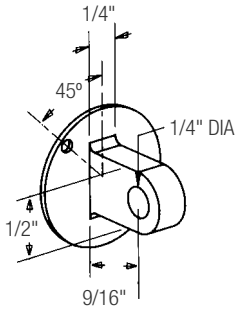
The lug-on-center back is furnished standard on all 80 Dial Indicators.



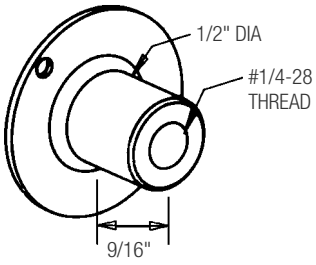
PT25158 Post-Type Lug Back



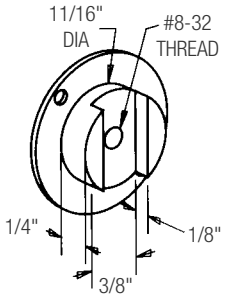
PT25079 Flat Back



PT25053 Lug-on-Center Back
(Standard on all 80 Dial Indicators)



PT25071 Screw-Type Lug Back



PT25157 Adjustable Bracket Back

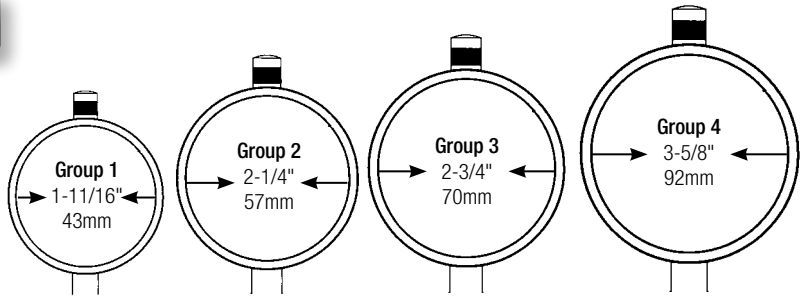
NOTE: Contact points and backs can be ordered individually. Order by part number/EDP number.

Description	Part No.	EDP
Regular Contact Point	PT25044	72023
Button Contact Point	PT25159	72024
Cone Contact Point	PT25161	72025
Flat Contact Point	PT25160	72026
Flat Back	PT25079	72028
Screw-Type Lug Back	PT25071	72030
Lug-on Center Back	PT25053	72027
Adjustable Bracket Back	PT25157	72029
Post-Type Lug Back	PT25158	72031

Dial Indicators

81, 25, 655 and 656 AGD Dial Indicators

This comparison table is an aid to help you find the indicator with the specific graduations and ranges you are looking for. Refer to the following pages for the exact catalog number and EDP number.



81, 25, 655 and 656 AGD Dial Indicators (White Dials Furnished Standard)

Graduation	Range One Rev.	Range Total	Dial Reading	Group 1 81 Indictators	Group 2 25 Indicators	Group 3 655 Indicators	Group 4 656 Indicators
.00005"	.006"	.015"	0-3-0 0-6		25-109 25-209		656-109 656-209
.0001"	.006"	.015"	0-3-0		25-116		
.0001"	.008"	.020"	0-4-0 0-8		25-118 25-218	655-118	656-118
.0001"	.010"	.025"	0-5-0 0-10	81-111 81-211	25-111 25-211	655-111 655-211	656-111 656-211
.0001"	.010"	.025"	+0.10 –0.10 –0.10 +0.10	81-111-624* 81-111-630*			
.0001"	.010"	.200"	0-5-0 0-10		25-511* 25-611*	655-511* 655-611*	656-511* 656-611*
.0001"	.020"	.400"	0-10-0 0-20				656-517* 656-617*
.00025"	.010"	.025"	0-5-0 0-10	81-124 81-224	25-124 25-224	655-124 655-224	656-124 656-224
.00025"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0 0-20	81-128 81-228	25-128 25-228	655-128 655-228	656-128 656-228
.00025"	.030"	.075"	0-15-0 0-30			655-129 655-229	656-129 656-229
.0005"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0 0-20	81-134 81-234	25-134 25-234	655-134 655-234	656-134 656-234
.0005"	.030"	.075"	0-15-0 0-30	81-136 81-236	25-136 25-236	655-136 655-236	656-136 656-236
.0005"	.030"	.075"	+0.30 –0.30 –0.30 +0.30	81-136-622* 81-136-623*			
.0005"	.040"	.100"	0-20-0 0-40	81-138 81-238	25-138 25-238	655-138 655-238	656-138 656-238
.0005"	.050"	.125"	0-25-0 0-50	81-131 81-231	25-131 25-231	655-131 655-231	656-131 656-231
.0005"	.050"	.500" 1.000"	0-50 0-50		25-431*† 25-631*†		

* With revolution counter on dial
† With top lift mechanism

AGD Design Specifications: Bezel Diameters

Design	Size Group	Minimum Diameter Inch	Minimum Diameter mm	Maximum Diameter Inch	Maximum Diameter mm
AGD	0	1"	25mm	1-3/8"	35mm
	1	1-3/8"	35mm	2"	50mm
	2	2"	50mm	2-3/8"	60mm
	3	2-3/8"	60mm	3"	75mm
	4	3"	76mm	3-3/4"	95mm

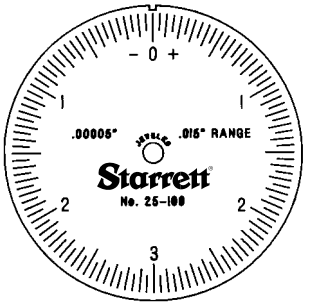
Graduation	Range One Rev.	Total	Dial Reading	Group 1 81 Indicators	Group 2 25 Indicators	Group 3 655 Indicators	Group 4 656 Indicators
81, 25, 655 and 656 AGD Dial Indicators (White Dials Furnished Standard)							
.001"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0 0-20	81-142 81-242	25-142 25-242	655-142 655-242	656-142 656-242
.001"	.030"	.075"	0-15-0 0-30	81-143 81-243	25-143 25-243	655-143 655-243	656-143 656-243
.001"	.030"	.075"	+0.30, –0.30 –0.30, +0.30	81-143-628* 81-143-629*			
.001"	.040"	.100"	0-20-0 0-40	81-144 81-244	25-144 25-244	655-144 655-244	656-144 656-244
.001"	.050"	.125"	0-25-0 0-50	81-145 81-245	25-145 25-245	655-145 655-245	656-145 656-245
.001"	.100"	.250"	0-50-0 0-100	81-141 81-241	25-141 25-241	655-141 655-241	656-141 656-241
.001"	.100"	.500"	0-50-0 0-100		25-341/5*† 25-441/5*†	655-341/5* 655-441/5*	656-341/5* 656-441/5*
.001"	.100"	1.000"	0-50-0 0-100		25-341*† 25-441*†	655-341*† 655-441*†	656-341*† 656-441*†
.001"	.100"	2.000" 3.000" 4.000" 5.000" 6.000" 7.000" 8.000" 9.000" 10.000" 11.000" 12.000"	0-100		25-2041* 25-3041* 25-4041* 25-5041*	655-2041* 655-3041* 655-4041* 655-5041*	656-2041* 656-3041* 656-4041* 656-5041* 656-6041* 656-7041* 656-8041* 656-9041* 656-10041* 656-11041* 656-12041*
81, 25, 655 and 656 AGD Dial Indicators (Yellow Dials Furnished Standard)							
0.001mm	0.1mm	0.25mm	0-50-0 0-100		25-151* 25-251*		
0.002mm	0.2mm	0.5mm	0-10-0 0-20	81-161 81-261	25-161 25-261	655-161 655-261	656-161 656-261
0.01mm	1mm	2.5mm	0-50-0 0-100	81-181 81-281	25-181 25-281	655-181 655-281	656-181 656-281
0.01mm	1mm	10mm	0-50-0 0-100		25-381*† 25-481*		
0.01mm	1mm	25mm	0-50-0 0-100		25-781*† 25-881*†	655-881*†	656-881*†
0.01mm	1mm	50mm	0-100		25-2081*	655-2081*	
0.01mm	1mm	75mm	0-100		25-3081*	655-3081*	
0.01mm	1mm	100mm	0-100		25-4081*	655-4081*	
0.01mm	1mm	125mm	0-100		25-5081*	655-5081*	

* With revolution counter on dial
† With top lift mechanism

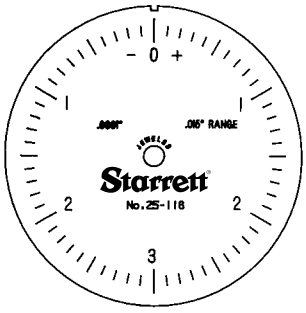
Dial Indicators

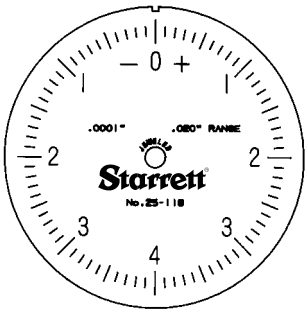
Starrett Dial Numbering and Line Styles for Dial Indicators

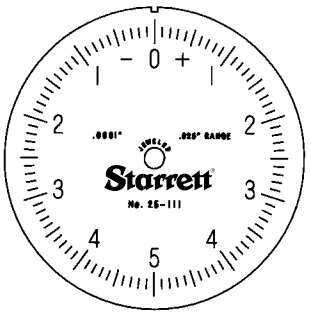
These next four pages include all Starrett dial styles. (Actual size not shown.) Refer to the graduation, then range, and catalog number below the dial and then see the following pages for the specific dial reading and other indicator information. Most of the dials shown have balanced styles. Continuous dials have the same graduations, but have consecutive numbers instead. For most indicators, the first number after the base catalog number signifies dial style. The number "1" signifies balanced dials (example: 25-109) and number "2" signifies continuous dials (example: 25-209).



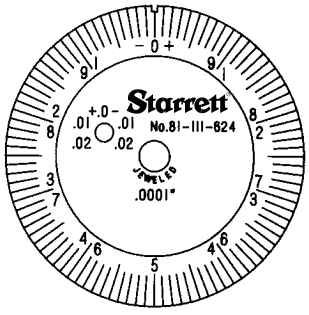
.00005" Graduation	
Total Range	.015"
Cat. No.	25-109 656-109

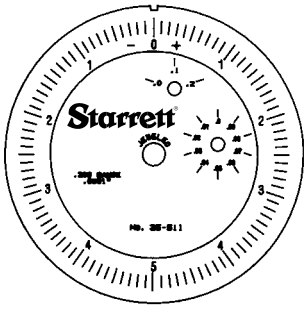


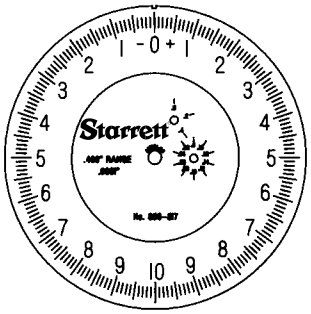




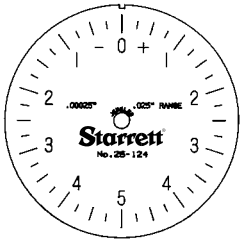
.0001" Graduation			
Total Range	.015"	.020"	.025"
Cat. No.	25-116	25-118 655-118 656-118	25-111 80-111 81-111 655-111 656-111

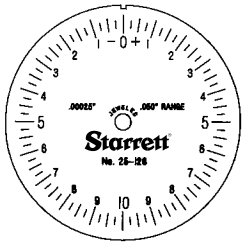


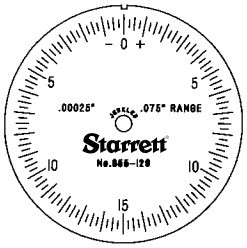




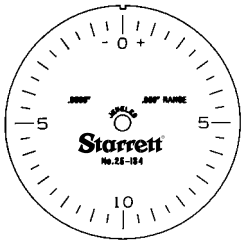
.0001" Graduation			
Total Range	.025"	.200"	.400"
Cat. No.	81-111-624 (with double row figures)	25-511 655-511 656-511	656-517

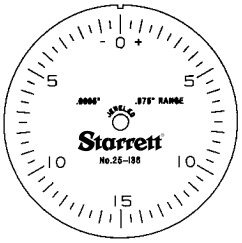


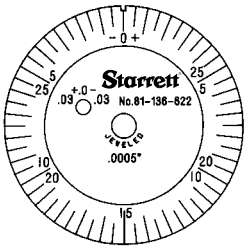


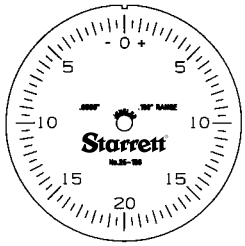


.00025" Graduation			
Total Range	**.025"**	**.050"**	**.075"**
Cat. No.	81-124 25-124 655-124 656-124	81-128 25-128 655-128 656-128	655-129 656-129

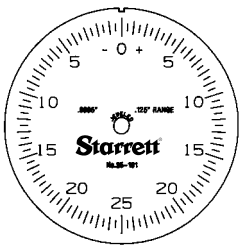


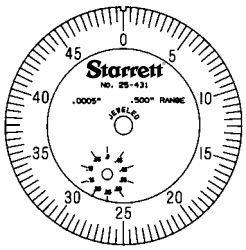


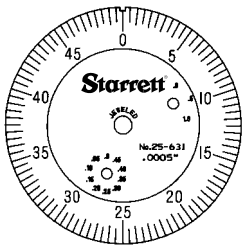




.0005" Graduation				
Total Range	**.050"**	**.075"**	**.075"**	**.100"**
Cat. No.	81-134 25-134 655-134 656-134	81-136 25-136 655-136 656-136	81-136-622 (with double row figures)	81-138 25-138 655-138 656-138



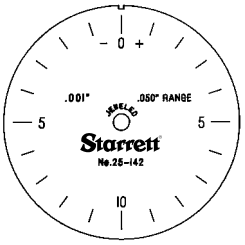


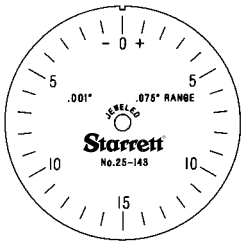


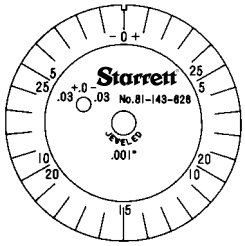
.0005" Graduation			
Total Range	**.125"**	**.500"**	**1.000"**
Cat. No.	81-131 25-131 655-131 656-131	25-431	25-631

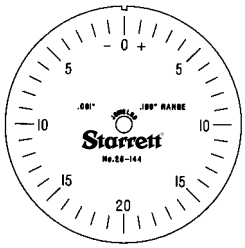
Dial Indicators

Starrett Dial Numbering and Line Styles for Dial Indicators



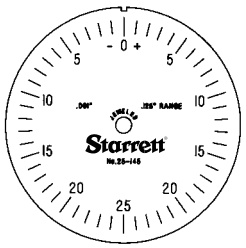


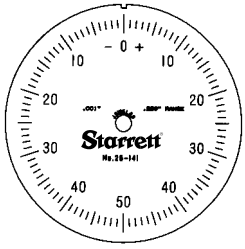


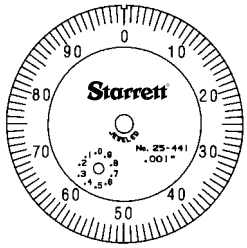


.001" Graduation				
Total Range	**.050"**	**.075"**	**.075"**	**.100"**
Cat. No.	81-142 *25-142 *655-142 *656-142	81-143 25-143 655-143 656-143	81-143-628 (with double row figures)	81-144 *25-144 *655-144 *656-144

* Also on long range models.

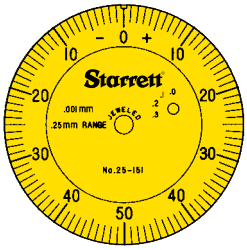




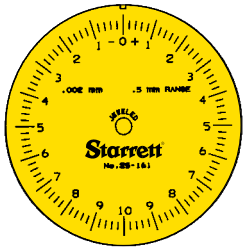


.001" Graduation			
Total Range	**.125"**	**.250"**	**.500", 1.000"**
Cat. No.	81-145 *25-145 *655-145 *656-145	81-141 *25-141 *655-141 *656-141	25-441, 25-441/5 655-441, 655-441/5 656-441, 656-441/5

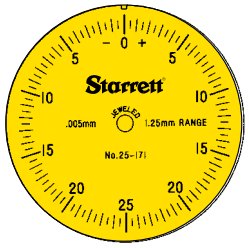
* Also on long range models.



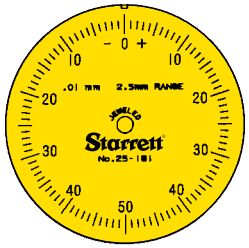
0.001mm Graduation	
Total Range	.25mm
Cat. No.	25-151

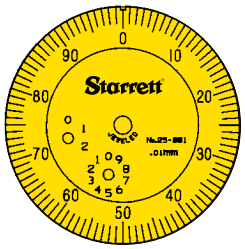


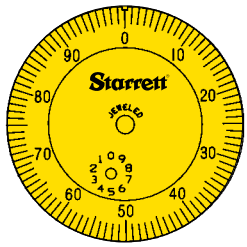
0.002mm Graduation	
Total Range	0.5mm
Cat. No.	No.81-161
	25-161
	655-161
	656-161



0.005mm Graduation	
Total Range	1.25mm
Cat. No.	25-171







0.01mm Graduation				
Total Range	2.5mm	25mm	10mm	50, 75, 100, 125mm
Cat. No.	81-181	25-881	25-381	25-2081
	25-181	655-881		25-3081
	655-181	656-881		25-4081
	656-181			25-5081

Dial Indicators

81 Dial Indicators

AGD GROUP 1
RANGES UP TO .250" AND 2.5MM

These Indicators have a shockless, hardened steel gear train and jewel bearings. They are furnished with a lug-on-center back. Antimagnetic and special non-shock mechanisms are options available for all models. For more information on these and other attachments, accessories and contact points, refer to the end of the AGD Dial Indicator listings. For dial styles, see previous pages.

If lift lever is desired, indicator must be ordered with case stem cap.

81 Dial Indicators

Graduation	Range One Rev.	Range Total	Dial Reading	Cat. No.	EDP
.0001"	.010"	.025"	0-5-0	81-111J	53378
			0-10	81-211J	53414
.00025"	.010"	.025"	0-5-0	81-124J	53384
			0-10	81-224J	53416
.00025"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	81-128J	53386
			0-20	81-228J	53418
.0005"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	81-134J	53390
			0-20	81-234J	53422
.0005"	.030"	.075"	0-15-0	81-136J	53392
			0-30	81-236J	53424
.0005"	.040"	.100"	0-20-0	81-138J	53398
			0-40	81-238J	53426
.0005"	.050"	.125"	0-25-0	81-131J	53388
			0-50	81-231J	53420
.001"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	81-142J	53402
			0-20	81-242J	53430
.001"	.030"	.075"	0-15-0	81-143J	53404
			0-30	81-243J	53432
.001"	.040"	.100"	0-20-0	81-144J	53408
			0-40	81-244J	53434
.001"	.050"	.125"	0-25-0	81-145J	53410
			0-50	81-245J	53436
.001"	.100"	.250"	0-50-0	81-141J	53400
			0-100	81-241J	53428



81-141J

81 Dial Indicators

Graduation	Range One Rev.	Range Total	Dial Reading	Stem Dia.	Cat. No.	EDP
0.002mm	0.2mm	0.5mm	0-10-0	.375" (8mm)	81-161J	56043
					81-161J-8	64643
0.002mm	0.2mm	0.5mm	0-20	.375" (8mm)	81-261J	56045
					81-261J-8	64644
0.01mm	1.0mm	2.5mm	0-50-0	.375" (8mm)	81-181J	53412
					81-181J-8	64645
0.01mm	1.0mm	2.5mm	0-100	.375" (8mm)	81-281J	53438
					81-281J-8	64646



81-161J

Dial Indicators

81 Dial Indicators with Double Row Figures

AGD GROUP 1
RANGES UP TO .075"

These indicators have the exact same features as our 81 Dial Indicators on the previous page, except the dials have double-row figures, as illustrated, and they cannot be specified with a special non-shock mechanism.

If lift lever is desired, indicator must be ordered with case stem cap.

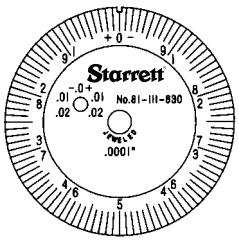


81-111-624J

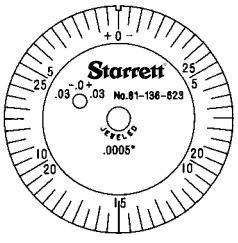
81 Dial Indicators with double row figures

Graduation	Dial Reading	Figures Direction	Color	Range One Rev.	Range Total	Cat. No.	EDP
.0001"	+0-10	Clockwise	Black	.010"	.025"	81-111-624J	53380
	–0-10	Counter-clockwise	Red				
	+0-10	Counter-clockwise	Black			81-111-630J	53382
	–0-10	Clockwise	Red				
.0005"	+0-30	Clockwise	Black	.030"	.075"	81-136-622J	53394
	–0-30	Counter-clockwise	Red				
	+0-30	Counter-clockwise	Black			81-136-623J	53396
	–0-30	Clockwise	Red				
.001"	+0-30	Clockwise	Black	.030"	.075"	81-143-628J	53406
	–0-30	Counter-clockwise	Red				
	+0-30	Counter-clockwise	Black			81-143-629J	66666
	–0-30	Clockwise	Red				

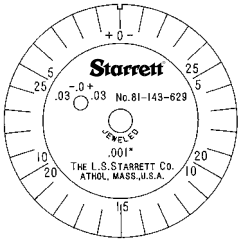
Other models with double-row figures can be furnished by request.



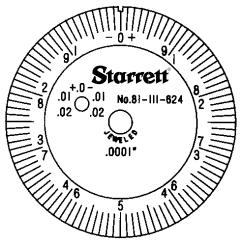
81-111-630J



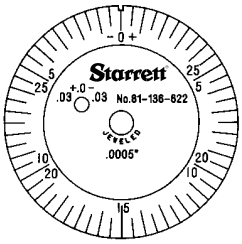
81-136-623J



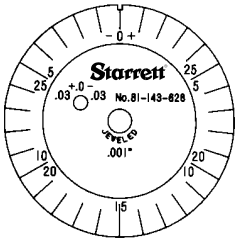
81-143-629J



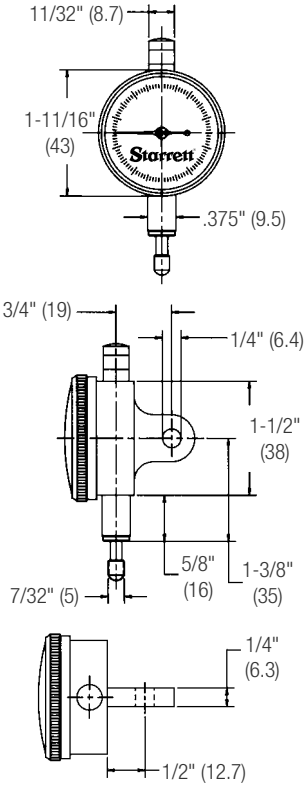
81-111-624J



81-136-622J



81-143-628J



Free drafting template available for this size.
Write The L. S. Starrett Co. at:
121 Crescent Street
Athol, MA 01331.

Dial Indicators

25 Dial Indicators

AGD GROUP 2
RANGES UP TO 1" AND 25MM

These indicators have a shockless, hardened steel gear train and jewel bearings, except where noted. They are furnished with a lug-on-center back. Antimagnetic mechanism is optional for all models. Special non-shock mechanism is available for all models except 25-109, 25-209 and 25-116. For more information on these and other attachments, accessories and contact points, refer to the end of the AGD Dial Indicator listings. For dial styles, see previous pages.

If lift lever is desired, indicator must be ordered with case stem cap.



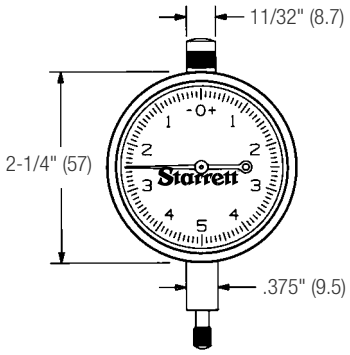
25-111J

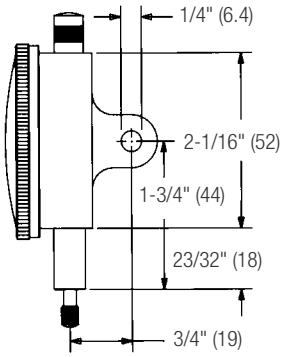


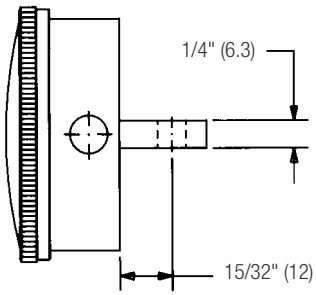
25-161J

25 Dial Indicators with Jewel Bearings

Graduation	Range One Rev.	Range Total	Dial Reading	Stem Dia.	Cat. No.	EDP
0.001mm	0.1mm	0.25mm	0-50-0	.375" (9.5mm)	25-151J	67644
					25-151J-8	68646
			0-100	.375" (9.5mm)	25-251J	68118
					25-251J-8	68647
0.002mm	0.2mm	0.5mm	0-10-0	.375" (9.5mm)	25-161J	53250
					25-161J-8	64651
			0-20	.375" (9.5mm)	25-261J	53281
					25-261J-8	64652
0.005mm	0.5mm	1.25mm	0-25-0	.375"	25-171J	68643
0.01mm	1.0mm	2.5mm	0-50-0	.375" (9.5mm)	25-181J	53252
					25-181J-8	64653
			0-100	.375" (9.5mm)	25-281J	53283
					25-281J-8	64654
0.01mm	1.0mm	10mm	0-50-0	.375" (9.5mm)	25-381J	53289
					25-381J-8	64655
			0-100	.375" (9.5mm)	25-481J	53297
					25-481J-8	64656
0.01mm	1.0mm	25mm	0-50-0	.375" (9.5mm)	25-781J	53305
					25-781J-8	64657
			0-100	.375" (9.5mm)	25-881J	53307
					25-881J-8	64658







Free drafting template available for this size.
Write The L. S. Starrett Co. at:
121 Crescent Street
Athol, MA 01331.

25-441J
with top lift



656-129J
case stem cap design required
for use with lift lever
see page 170



Dial Indicators

25 Dial Indicators with Jewel Bearings					
Graduation	Range One Rev.	Total	Dial Reading	Cat. No.	EDP
.00005"	.006"	.015"	0-3-0	25-109J	53222
			0-6	25-209J	53254
.0001"	.006"	.015"	0-3-0	25-116J	53225
.0001"	.008"	.020"	0-4-0	25-118J	53226
			0-8	25-218J	53257
.0001"	.010"	.025"	0-5-0	25-111J	53223
			0-10	25-211J	53255
.0001"	.010"	.200"	0-5-0	25-511J	53299
			0-10	25-611J	53301
.00025"	.010"	.025"	0-5-0	25-124J	53228
			0-10	25-224J	53259
.00025"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	25-128J	53230
			0-20	25-228J	53261
.0005"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	25-134J	53234
			0-20	25-234J	53265
.0005"	.030	.075"	0-15-0	25-136J	53236
			0-30	25-236J	53267
.0005"	.040"	.100"	0-20-0	25-138J	53238
			0-40	25-238J	53269
.0005"	.050"	.125"	0-25-0	25-131J	53232
.0005"	.050"	.125"	0-50	25-231J	53263
		.500"		25-431J	53292
		1.000"		25-631J	53304
.001"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	25-142J	53242
			0-20	25-242J	53273
.001"	.030"	.075"	0-15-0	25-143J	53244
			0-30	25-243J	53275
.001"	.040"	.100"	0-20-0	25-144J	53246
			0-40	25-244J	53277
.001"	.050"	.125"	0-25-0	25-145J	53248
			0-50	25-245J	53279
.001"	.100"	.250"	0-50-0	25-141J	53240
			0-100	25-241J	53271
.001"	.100"	.500"	0-50-0	25-341/5J	53285
.001"	.100"	.500"	0-100	25-441/5J	53293
				25-441/5J W/SLC*	66864
.001"	.100"	1.000"	0-50-0	25-341J	53287
.001"	.100"	1.000"	0-100	25-441J	53295
				25-441/J W/SLC*	66863
25 Dial Indicators Inch Reading Models with Plain Bearings					
.001"	.100"	.500"	0-50-0	25-341/5P	53286
			0-100	25-441/5P	53294
.001"	.100"	1.000"	0-50-0	25-341P	53288
			0-100	25-441P	53296

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification.

253 Dial Indicator Sets

INCH AND MILLIMETER READING

These sets provide in one handy, compact kit three 25 Dial Indicators to handle most gaging jobs at a minimum cost. Sets are ideal for tool and die shops, machine shops and toolrooms having occasional work where a heavy investment in dial indicators would not be practical. The indicators are furnished with jewel bearings.

253 Dial Indicator Sets		
Description	Cat. No.	EDP
Set of 3 Inch Reading Dial Indicators: 25-111J, 25-131J and 25-441J	S253Z	51218
Set of 3 Millimeter Reading Dial Indicators: 25-161J, 25-181J and 25-881J	S253MZ	56283

Sets furnished in attractive, protective case.



Dial Indicators

655 Dial Indicators

AGD GROUP 3
RANGES UP TO 1" AND 25MM

These indicators have a shockless, hardened steel gear train and jewel bearings. They are furnished with a lug-on-center back. Antimagnetic and special non-shock mechanisms are options available for all models. For more information on these and other attachments, accessories and contact points, refer to the end of the AGD Dial Indicator listings. For dial styles, see previous pages.

If lift lever is desired, indicator must be ordered with case stem cap.

655 Dial Indicators

Graduation	Range One Rev.	Total	Dial Reading	Stem Dia.	Cat. No.	EDP
0.002mm	0.2mm	0.5mm	0-10-0	.375" (9.5mm)	655-161J 655-161J-8	53533 64659
0.002mm	0.2mm	0.5mm	0-20	.375" (9.5mm)	655-261J 655-261J-8	53603 64660
0.01mm	1.0mm	2.5mm	0-50-0	.375" (9.5mm)	655-181J 655-181J-8	53535 64661
0.01mm	1.0mm	2.5mm	0-100	.375" (9.5mm)	655-281J 655-281J-8	53605 64868
0.01mm	1.0mm	25mm	0-100	.375" (9.5mm)	655-881J 655-881J-8	56229 64869

655 Dial Indicators

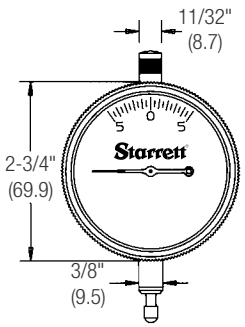
Graduation	Range One Rev.	Total	Dial Reading	Cat. No.	EDP
.0001"	.008"	.020"	0-4-0	655-118J	53507
.0001"	.010"	.025"	0-5-0	655-111J	53505
			0-10	655-211J	53537
.0001"	.010"	.200"	0-5-0	655-511J	53615
			0-10	655-611J	53617
.00025"	.010"	.025"	0-5-0	655-124J	53509
			0-10	655-224J	53539
.00025"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	655-128J	53511
			0-20	655-228J	53541
.00025"	.030"	.075"	0-15-0	655-129J	53513
			0-30	655-229J	53543
.0005"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	655-134J	53517
			0-20	655-234J	53587
.0005"	.030"	.075"	0-15-0	655-136J	53519
			0-30	655-236J	53589
.0005"	.040"	.100"	0-20-0	655-138J	53521
			0-40	655-238J	53591
.0005"	.050"	.125"	0-25-0	655-131J	53515
			0-50	655-231J	53585
.001"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	655-142J	53525
			0-20	655-242J	53595
.001"	.030"	.075"	0-15-0	655-143J	53527
			0-30	655-243J	53597
.001"	.040"	.100"	0-20-0	655-144J	53529
			0-40	655-244J	53599
.001"	.050"	.125"	0-25-0	655-145J	53531
			0-50	655-245J	53601
.001"	.100"	.250"	0-50-0	655-141J	53523
			0-100	655-241J	53593
.001"	.100"	.500"	0-50-0	655-341/5J	53607
			0-100	655-441/5J	53611
.001"	.100"	1.000"	0-50-0	655-341J	53609
			0-100	655-441J	53613

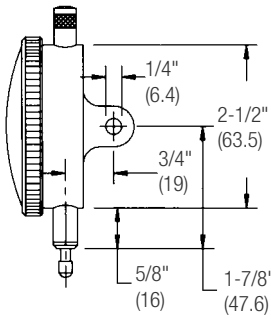


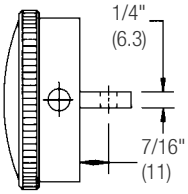
655-161J-8



655-111J









655-131J
with top lift



655-341J
with stem cap

Dial Indicators

656 Dial Indicators

AGD GROUP 4
RANGES UP TO 1" AND 25MM

These indicators have a shockless, hardened steel gear train and jewel bearings. They are furnished with a lug-on-center back. Antimagnetic mechanism is optional for all models. Special non-shock mechanism is available for all models except 656-109 and 656-209. For more information on these and other attachments, accessories and contact points, refer to the end of the AGD Dial Indicator listings. For dial styles, see previous pages.

If lift lever is desired, indicator must be ordered with case stem cap.

656 Dial Indicators

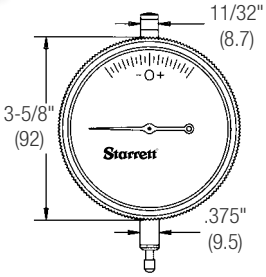
Graduation	Range One Rev.	Total	Dial Reading	Stem Dia.	Cat. No.	EDP
0.002mm	0.2mm	0.5mm	0-10-0	.375" (9.5mm)	656-161J	53690
					656-161J-8	64870
0.002mm	0.2mm	0.5mm	0-20	.375" (9.5mm)	656-261J	53779
					656-261J-8	64871
0.01mm	1.0mm	2.5mm	0-50-0	.375" (9.5mm)	656-181J	53692
					656-181J-8	64872
0.01mm	1.0mm	2.5mm	0-100	.375" (9.5mm)	656-281J	53781
					656-281J-8	64873
0.01mm	1.0mm	25mm	0-100	.375" (9.5mm)	656-881J	56234
					656-881J-8	64874

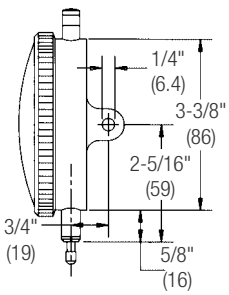


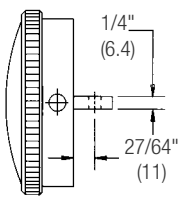
656-161J-8



656-111J







Free drafting template available for this size.
Write The L. S. Starrett Co. at:
121 Crescent Street
Athol, MA 01331.

656-441J
with top lift



656-129J
stem cap required for
use with lift lever
see page 170



656 Dial Indicators

Graduation	Range One Rev.	Total	Dial Reading	Cat. No.	EDP
.00005"	.006"	.015"	0-3-0	656-109J	53661
			0-6	656-209J	53694
.0001"	.008"	.020"	0-4-0	656-118J	53664
.0001"	.010"	.025"	0-5-0	656-111J	53662
			0-10	656-211J	53695
.0001"	.010"	.200"	0-5-0	656-511J	53791
			0-10	656-611J	53795
.0001"	.020"	.400"	0-10-0	656-517J	53793
			0-20	656-617J	53797
.00025"	.010"	.025"	0-5-0	656-124J	53666
			0-10	656-224J	53697
.00025"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	656-128J	53668
			0-20	656-228J	53699
.00025"	.030"	.075"	0-15-0	656-129J	53670
			0-30	656-229J	53701
.0005"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	656-134J	53674
			0-20	656-234J	53705
.0005"	.030"	.075"	0-15-0	656-136J	53676
			0-30	656-236J	53707
.0005"	.040"	.100"	0-20-0	656-138J	53678
			0-40	656-238J	53709
.0005"	.050"	.125"	0-25-0	656-131J	53672
			0-50	656-231J	53703
.001"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	656-142J	53682
			0-20	656-242J	53713
.001"	.030"	.075"	0-15-0	656-143J	53684
			0-30	656-243J	53715
.001"	.040"	.100"	0-20-0	656-144J	53686
			0-40	656-244J	53717
.001"	.050"	.125"	0-25-0	656-145J	53688
			0-50	656-245J	53719
.001"	.100"	.250"	0-50-0	656-141J	53680
			0-100	656-241J	53711
.001"	.100"	.500"	0-50-0	656-341/5J	53783
			0-100	656-441/5J	53787
.001"	.100"	1.000"	0-50-0	656-341J	53785
			0-100	656-441J	53789

Dial Indicators

25, 655, 656 Dial Indicators with Long Range

2-5" RANGES

These indicators have a shockless, hardened steel gear train and are furnished with jewel bearings and lug-on-center backs unless otherwise ordered.

- Conforms to AGD specifications except for range
- Stem cap supplied as standard – top lift available when specified
- Furnished with continuous reading double dial with direct reading count hands

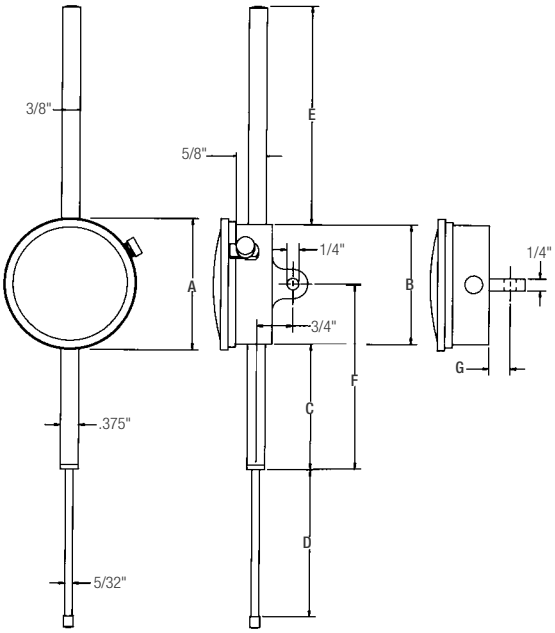
25, 655, 656 Dial Indicators with Long Range

Graduation	Range	Dial Reading	Revs. of Hand	AGD Group	Bezel Diameter	Cat. No.	EDP
.001"	2.000"	0-100	20	2	2-1/4"	25-2041J	53309
				3	2-3/4"	655-2041J	53619
				4	3-5/8"	656-2041J	53799
.001"	3.000"	0-100	30	2	2-1/4"	25-3041J	53310
				3	2-3/4"	655-3041J	53620
				4	3-5/8"	656-3041J	53800
.001"	4.000"	0-100	40	2	2-1/4"	25-4041J	53311
				3	2-3/4"	655-4041J	53621
				4	3-5/8"	656-4041J	53801
.001"	5.000"	0-100	50	2	2-1/4"	25-5041J	53312
				3	2-3/4"	655-5041J	53622
				4	3-5/8"	656-5041J	53802

Not available with special non-shock mechanism. For other attachments, accessories and contact points, refer to the end of the AGD Dial Indicator listings.

Approximate Dimensions

Cat. No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
25-2041J	2-1/4"	2-1/16"	1-13/16"	2-1/16"	3-3/32"	2-7/8"	15/32"
655-2041J	2-3/4"	2-1/2"	1-5/8t"	2-1/16"	3-3/32"	2-7/8"	7/16"
656-2041J	3-5/8"	3-3/8"	1-1/4"	2-1/16"	3-3/32"	3"	27/64"
25-3041J	2-1/4"	2-1/16"	2-13/16"	3-1/16"	4-9/16"	3-7/8"	15/32"
655-3041J	2-3/4"	2-1/2"	2-5/8"	3-1/16"	4-9/16"	3-7/8"	7/16"
656-3041J	3-5/8"	3-3/8"	2-1/4"	3-1/16"	4-9/16"	4"	27/64"
25-4041J	2-1/4"	2-1/16"	3-13/16"	4-1/16"	6"	4-7/8"	15/32"
655-4041J	2-3/4"	2-1/2"	3-5/8"	4-1/16"	6"	4-7/8"	7/16"
656-4041J	3-5/8"	3-3/8"	3-1/4"	4-1/16"	6"	5"	27/64"
25-5041J	2-1/4"	2-1/16"	4-13/16"	5-1/16"	7-1/4"	5-7/8"	15/32"
655-5041J	2-3/4"	2-1/2"	4-5/8"	5-1/16"	7-1/4"	5-7/8"	7/16"
656-5041J	3-5/8"	3-3/8"	4-1/4"	5-1/16"	7-1/4"	6"	27/64"





25-2041J

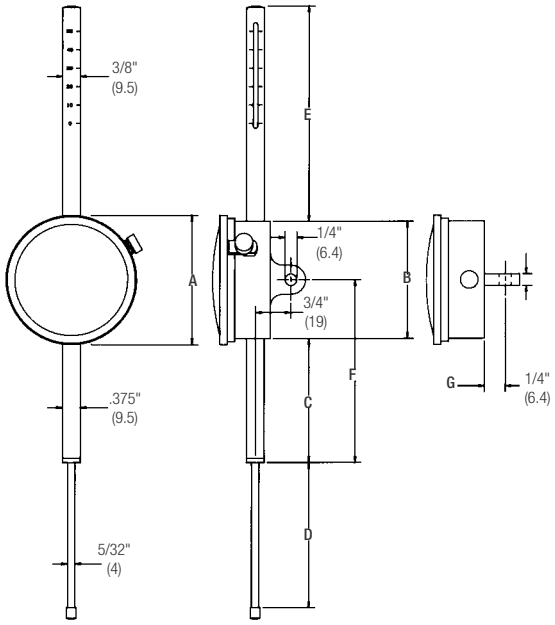
Dial Indicators

25, 655 Metric Dial Indicators with Long Range

50-125MM RANGES

These indicators have a shockless, hardened steel gear train and are furnished with jewel bearings and lug-on-center backs unless otherwise ordered.

- Conforms to AGD specifications except for range
- Furnished with continuous reading double dial
- Direct readout accomplished by (1) graduated top tube which indicates each 10mm of spindle travel, (2) revolution counter which indicates each 1mm full turn of the indicator hand, and (3) indicator hand which shows each 0.01mm of spindle movement



25, 655 Metric Dial Indicators with Long Range

Graduation	AGD Group	Stem Diameter	Range	Dial Reading	Revs. of Hand	Cat. No.	EDP
0.01mm	2	.375" (9.5mm)	50mm	0-100	50	25-2081J	56225
	3					655-2081J	56230
0.01mm	2	.375" (9.5mm)	75mm	0-100	75	25-3081J	56226
	3					655-3081J	56231
0.01mm	2	.375" (9.5mm)	100mm	0-100	100	25-4081J	56227
	3					655-4081J	56232
0.01mm	2	.375" (9.5mm)	125mm	0-100	125	25-5081J	56228
	3					655-5081J	56233

Not available with special non-shock mechanism. For contact points, attachments and accessories, refer to the end of the AGD Dial Indicator listings.

Approximate Dimensions Inch and Millimeter

Cat. No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
25-2081J	2-1/4" (57mm)	2-1/16" (52mm)	1-13/16" (46mm)	2-1/16" (52mm)	3-3/32" (79mm)	2-7/8" (73mm)	15/32" (12mm)
655-2081J	2-3/4" (70mm)	2-1/2" (63.5mm)	1-5/8" (41mm)	2-1/16" (52mm)	3-3/32" (79mm)	2-7/8" (73mm)	7/16" (11mm)
25-3081J	2-1/4" (57mm)	2-1/16" (52mm)	2-13/16" (71mm)	3-1/16" (78mm)	4-9/16" (116mm)	3-7/8" (98mm)	15/32" (12mm)
655-3081J	2-3/4" (70mm)	2-1/2" (63.5mm)	2-5/8" (67mm)	3-1/16" (78mm)	4-9/16" (116mm)	3-7/8" (98mm)	7/16" (11mm)
25-4081J	2-1/4" (57mm)	2-1/16" (52mm)	3-13/16" (81mm)	4-1/16" (103mm)	5-61/64" (151mm)	4-7/8" (124mm)	15/32" (12mm)
655-4081J	2-3/4" (70mm)	2-1/2" (63.5mm)	3-5/8" (92mm)	4-1/16" (103mm)	5-61/64" (151mm)	4-7/8" (124mm)	7/16" (11mm)
25-5081J	2-1/4" (57mm)	2-1/16" (52mm)	4-13/16" (122mm)	5-1/16" (129mm)	7-1/4" (184mm)	5-7/8" (149mm)	15/32" (12mm)
655-5081J	2-3/4" (70mm)	2-1/2" (63.5mm)	4-5/8" (117.5mm)	5-1/16" (129mm)	7-1/4" (184mm)	5-7/8" (149mm)	7/16" (11mm)



655-2081J

Dial Indicators

656 Dial Indicators with Extra Long Range

AGD GROUP 4
6-12" RANGES

These indicators have a shockless, hardened steel gear train and are furnished with jewel bearings and lug-on-center backs unless otherwise ordered.

- Use anywhere a long reach is needed – positioning of stops, measuring travel of slides and cam throws, and use in deep slots or holes
- Conforms to AGD specifications except for range, stems and contact point
- Top stem graduated in 1" increments, called out by red colored pointer
- Furnished with continuous reading double dial with direct reading count hand

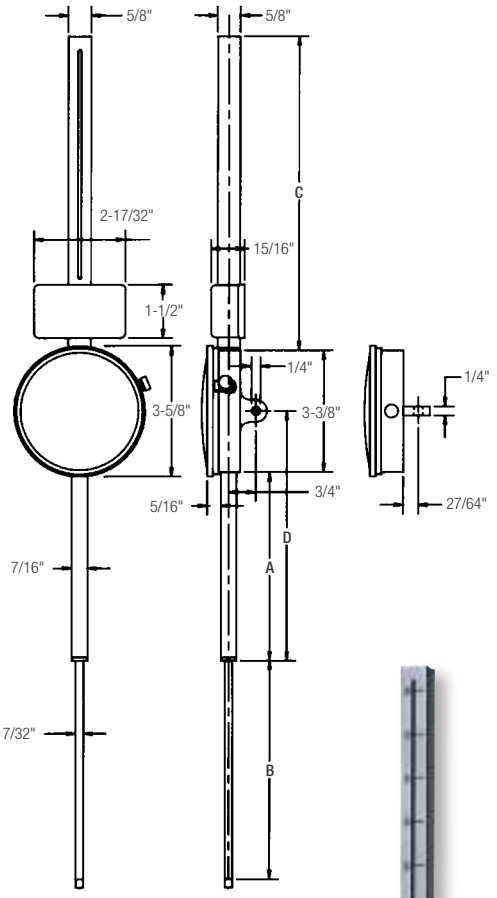
656 Dial Indicators with Extra-Long Range

Graduation	AGD Group	Dial Diameter	Range	Dial Reading	Revs. of Hand	Cat. No.	EDP
			6.000"		60	656-6041J	53803
			7.000"		70	656-7041J	53804
			8.000"		80	656-8041J	53805
.001"	4	3-5/8"	9.000"	0-100	90	656-9041J	53806
			10.000"		100	656-10041J	53807
			11.000"		110	656-11041J	53808
			12.000"		120	656-12041J	53809

Not available with special non-shock mechanism. For contact points, attachments and accessories, refer to the end of the AGD Dial Indicator Section

Dimensions

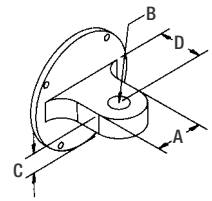
Cat. No.	A	B	C	D
656-6041J	5-1/4"	6-1/16"	8-3/4"	6-15/16"
656-7041J	6-1/4"	7-1/16"	9-3/4"	7-15/16"
656-8041J	7-1/4"	8-1/16"	10-3/4"	8-15/16"
656-9041J	8-1/4"	9-1/16"	11-3/4"	9-15/16"
656-10041J	9-1/4"	10-1/16"	12-3/4"	10-15/16"
656-11041J	10-1/4"	11-1/16"	13-3/4"	11-15/16"
656-12041J	11-1/4"	12-1/16"	14-3/4"	12-15/16"



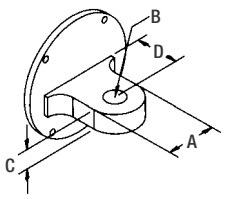


656-6041J

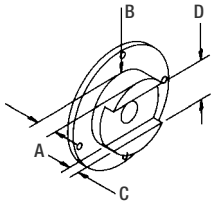
INDICATOR BACKS



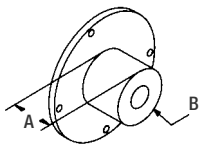
Lug-On-Center



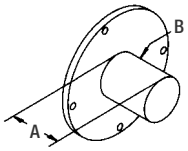
Lug-Off-Center



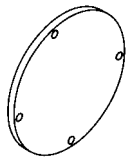
Adjustable Bracket



Screw-Type Lug



Post-Type Lug


Flat

AGD Dial Indicator Backs

Type	Fits Starrett Indicator Models	Part No.	EDP	Dimensions A Inch	A mm	B Inch	B mm	C Inch	C mm	D Inch	D mm
*Lug-On-Center	81	PT06836-1	70856	5/8"	16mm	1/4"	6.3mm	1/4"	6.3mm	1/2"	12.7mm
	25, 2600	PT07206-1	70960							15/32"	12mm
	655	PT06966-1	70888							7/16"	11mm
	656	PT07317-1	70980							27/64"	10.7mm
**Lug-Off-Center	81	PT06836	70855	5/8"	16mm	1/4"	6.3mm	1/4"	6.3mm	1/2"	12.7mm
	25, 2600	PT06608-1	70770							15/32"	12mm
	655	PT06966A	71996							7/16"	11mm
	656	PT07317A	71997							27/64"	10.7mm
†Adjustable Bracket (#1/4-20 Thread)	81	PT06836M	70859	1/4"	6.3mm	7/8"	22mm	1/8"	3mm	1/2"	12.7mm
	25, 2600	PT06608M	70776								
	655	PT06878M	70874			1-1/4"	32 mm				
	656	PT06903M	70882								
†Screw-Type Lug (#1/4-20 Thread)	81	PT24074	72482	1/2"	12.7mm	5/8"	16mm				
	25, 2600	PT24076	72483								
	655	PT24078	72484								
	656	PT24080	72485								
†Screw-Type Lug (#3/8-24 Thread)	81	PT06836S	72223	1/2"	12.7mm	5/8"	16mm				
	25, 2600	PT06608E	70772								
	655	PT06878E	72224								
	656	PT06903E	72225								
†Screw-Type Lug (#1/4-28 Thread)	81	PT24073	72486	1/2"	12.7mm	5/8"	16mm				
	25, 2600	PT24075	72487								
	655	PT24077	72488								
	656	PT24079	72489								
†Post-Type Lug	81	PT06836F	70857	1-1/4"	32mm	1/2"	12.7mm				
	25, 2600	PT06608F	70773								
	655	PT06878F	71992								
	656	PT06903F	71994								
**Flat	81	PT06836J	70858								
	25, 2600	PT06608J	70774								
	655	PT06878J	70873								
	656	PT06903J	71995								
Flat (Plastic)	81	PT24921	67295								
	25, 2600	PT26160	67405								

* Regularly furnished on all listed indicators at no extra charge.

** When specified, available on all listed indicators at no extra charge.

† When specified, available at extra charge on all listed indicators. Backs for special requirements are also available; priced on application.

Dial Indicators

647 and 647M Dial Comparator Indicators

The 647 Dial Comparator Indicators offer a high degree of security and precision. They are based on a solid and well thought-out construction taking into account the latest technology. They are manufactured by the most up-to-date methods.

Features and Specifications

647 and 647M Dial Comparator Indicators				
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**	**Dial Reading**
647	00001	.004"	.00005"	20-0-20
647M	00002	0.1mm	0.001mm	50-0-50
647 and 647M Dial Comparator Indicator Accessories				
Part No.	**EDP**	**Description**		
PT15052	00537	Lug-on-center back		
PT15053	00538	Lift cable		



647

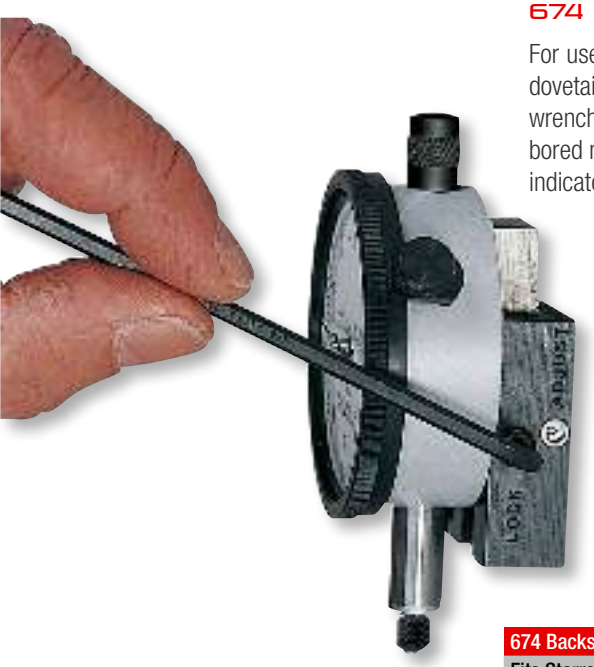


647M

- Effective non-shock mechanism
- Pinions and shafts of the movement are jeweled
- After removal of the safety cap and adjustment screw on top of the case allows simple and safe zero setting of the instrument over the total measuring range
- A safety cap prevents unintentional turning of the fine adjustment screws
- Stem and spindle are made of hardened stainless steel
- The measuring spindles are very sensitive on account of their accurate guides
- Additional overtravel assists with the insertion of work pieces into the measuring device
- The clear scale is shadow free
- The red tolerance markers are easy to recognize and to set
- Furnish with flat back

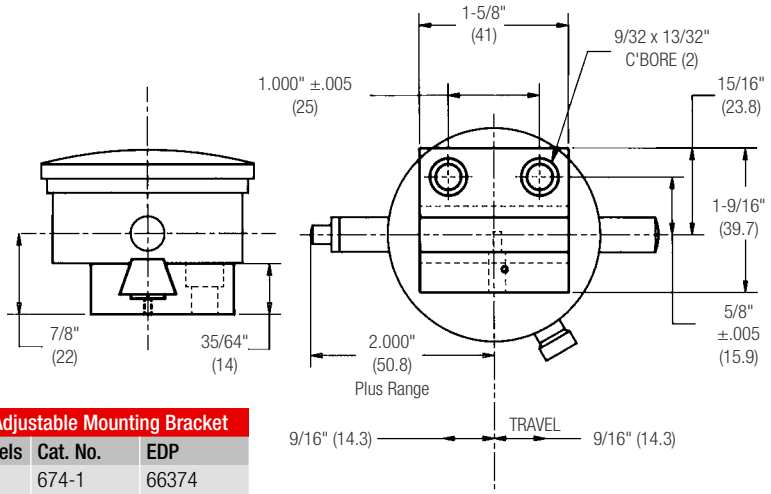
INDICATOR BACKS

SPECIAL INDICATOR BACKS



674 BACKS WITH ADJUSTABLE MOUNTING BRACKET

For use with gages and gaging fixtures where an adjustable indicator mounting is required. A dovetail with rack and pinion adjustment provides 1-1/8" (28mm) indicator travel. A 1/8" hex wrench is used to adjust and lock the indicator in final position. The bracket has two counter-bored mounting holes (for 1/4" socket head screws), and the back has four screw holes so the indicator back can be rotated.



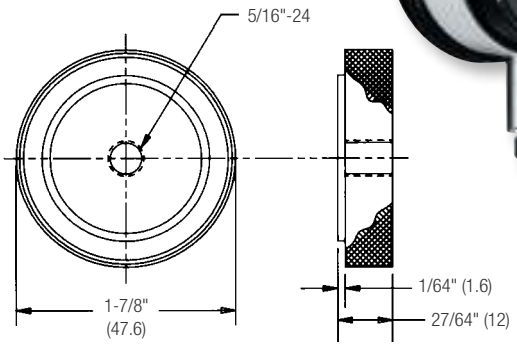
674 Backs with Adjustable Mounting Bracket		
Fits Starrett Models	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
81	674-1	66374
25, 2600, 2900	674-2	52892
655	674-3	52893
656	674-4	52894

676 MAGNETIC BACKS

These magnetic backs provide a quick and easy means of attaching any Starrett AGD indicator to flat, ferrous metal surfaces. A real time-saver for machine, jig and fixture set up. Requires no clamps, rods or snugs. A special 5/16"-24 threaded stud back is provided to replace the standard lug back. The powerful, permanent magnet is then attached to the threaded stud. Anti-magnetic indicators are not required.

676 Magnetic Backs		
Fits Starrett Models	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
81	676-1	56647
25, 2600, 2900	676-2	56648
655	676-3	56649
656	676-4	56650



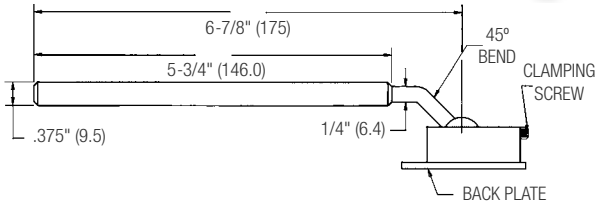


672 UNIVERSAL BACKS

Featuring a universal ball joint attached to the end of a gooseneck shank, these attachments make it possible to position an AGD indicator at any desired setting. The indicator can be rotated 360º and angularly up to 90º and locked in the desired position by tightening a single knurled nut. Straight shank is 3/8" (9.5mm) in diameter.

672 Universal Backs		
Fits Starrett Models	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
25, 2600, 2900	672-2	52887
655	672-3	52888
656	672-4	52889





Indicator Accessories

AGD Indicator Attachments and Accessories

670 Indicator Hole Attachment

These hole attachments make it possible to measure the inside of holes and other surfaces that cannot be reached with the regular indicator spindle. Both attachments have a .375" (9.5mm) diameter hole to fit all indicators made to AGD standards and can be securely clamped to the indicator stem. The ball end on the swivel arm which contacts the work is 1/8" (3mm) in diameter.

670 Indicator Hole Attachment					
Range (Approx.)		For Hole Depths to:			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
3/8"	9.5mm	13/16"	20mm	670A	52884
9/16"	14mm	1-11/16"	42mm	670B	52724



670A

671 Universal Attachment

This Universal Attachment is for use with indicators having standard AGD .375" (9.5mm) stem diameters. It clamps on the indicator stem and its movement is transmitted through the contact point to the indicator. Furnished with two interchangeable arms, one straight for measuring internal surfaces and one angular for measuring at right angles to the indicator spindle.

671 Universal Attachment		
Range (Approx.)	Cat. No.	EDP
1/8" (3mm)	671	52886



671

Special Non-Shock Mechanism

Starrett dial indicators have hardened, stainless steel gears, pinions and racks for maximum resistance to shock. Where the rack is subject to repeated, severe and/or excessive mechanical shocks, many Starrett AGD dial indicators may be ordered with a special non-shock mechanism. Based on a positive-loaded, split gear assembly, this simple device protects indicator accuracy, prolongs life, and reduces service costs.

When ordering, specify "N/S" after the dial indicator catalog number.

The following indicators are not available with non-shock mechanism: 25-109, 25-209, 2600 and 2700 Indicators; 656-109, 656-209 and all other indicators with 2" (50mm) range and above.



25-111JNS with
Special Non-Shock Mechanism



Indicator Accessories

AGD Indicator Contact Points and Accessories

Any of the contact points listed here can also be used with the 650 and 651 Indicators and with the 196 Indicators by using the 196R Adapter.

Extra-Length Regular-Style Contact Points with round or flat ends

1/4-4"/6-100MM

All Starrett AGD indicators are regularly furnished with 1/4" (6.4mm) length interchangeable contact points. Available in standard lengths to 4" (100mm). Diameter is 13/64" (5mm), with a #4-48 screw thread. Made from high grade steel, hardened and ground. Other lengths are also available priced on application. Available with round or flat ends as listed.

Regular-Style Carbide Contact Points with round or flat end

Two round points are available in standard lengths. 1/4" (6.3mm), PT08399-X (EDP 66053) – or – 1/2" (13mm), PT06677-X (EDP 66054). One flat point is available in standard length; 1/4" (6.3mm), PT10453-X (EDP 66068). Interchangeable points have a #4-48 screw thread. Longer lengths can be easily obtained by adding contact point extensions (see next page). Other sizes also available by request.

Extra-Length Contact Points, Regular Style

Length		Rounded End		Flat End	
Inch	mm	Part No.	EDP	Part No.	EDP
1/4"	6.4mm	PT07215 PT01761	70965 75263	PT10453	72048
1/2"	13mm	PT06677	70823	PT09560	71260
3/4"	19mm	PT06677A	70824	PT09560A	71261
1"	25mm	PT06677B	70825	PT09560B	71262
1-1/4"	32mm	PT06677C	70826	PT09560C	71263
1-1/2"	38mm	PT06677D	70827	PT09560D	71264
1-3/4"	44mm	PT06677E	70828	PT09560E	71265
2"	50mm	PT06677F	70829	PT09560F	71266
2-1/4"	57mm	PT06677G	70830	PT09560G	71267
2-1/2"	63mm	PT06677H	70831	PT09560H	71268
2-3/4"	70mm	PT06677J	70832	PT09560J	71269
3"	75mm	PT06677K	70833	PT09560K	71270
4"	100mm	PT10459	71327		



28 Shock Absorbing Anvil

Anvil replaces the regular contact point on any AGD indicator, protecting its movement against mechanical shock. Any sudden impact telescopes the anvil into the body of the unit against an internal spring. Acts as a solid contact point when the indicator is used normally. Furnished with #4-48 AGD standard screw thread.

Shock Absorbing Anvil

Cat. No.	EDP
28	50199

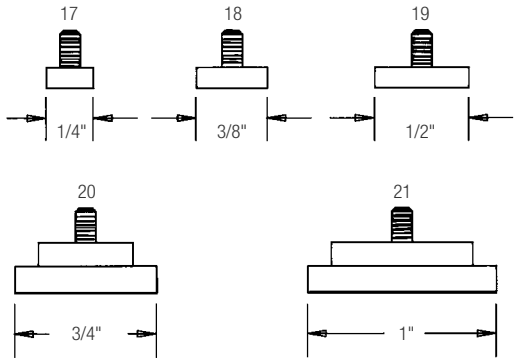


Flat-End Steel Points

The flat-end contact points have hardened steel contact surfaces, ground flat and lapped. They are furnished with a #4-48 screw thread for use on any AGD Indicator.

Flat-End Steel Points

Diameter				
Inch	mm	Style No.	Part No.	EDP
1/4"	6.4	17	PT06632-17	70804
3/8"	9.5	18	PT06632-18	70805
1/2"	12.7	19	PT06632-19	70806
3/4"	19	20	PT06632-20	70808
1"	25	21	PT06632-21	70807



Indicator Accessories

AGD Indicator Special Contact Points and Accessories

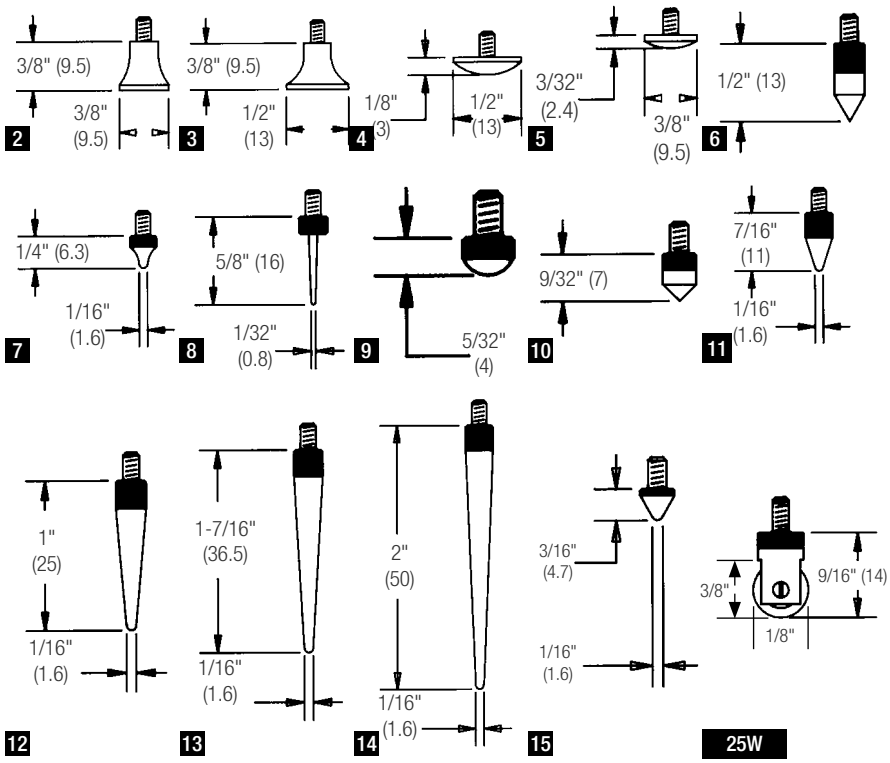
Special Form Contact Points

Starrett Special Contact Points are furnished in fourteen shapes. Knurled diameter is approximately 13/64" (5mm). All have #4-48 screw thread and can be used on any AGD indicator. Other special shapes are available on special order.

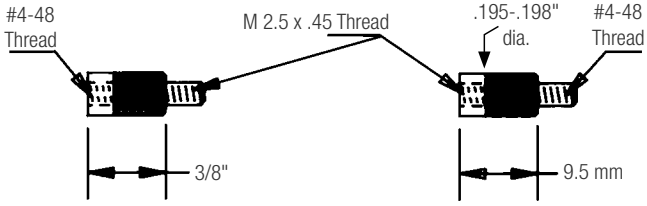
Carbide, sapphire, diamond or teflon-coated contact points are also available by request.

25W Roller Contact Point

This contact has a small, hardened roller 3/8" (9.5mm) in diameter for continuous gaging of moving material where the material movement is at a slow speed. Contact has #4-48 screw thread and substitutes for the regular contact point provided on Starrett and other AGD indicators. Furnished with a knurled check nut for positioning the contact on the indicator spindle. See drawing (right).



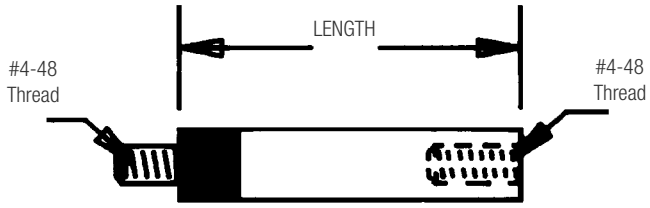
AGD Contact Adaptors



From Metric Racks to Inch Contacts
PT24728

From Inch Racks to Metric Contacts
PT24729

AGD Contact Point Extensions



AGD Contact Point Extensions		
Length	**Part No.**	**EDP**
1/2"	PT21697-1/2	64632
1"	PT21697-1	64633
2"	PT21697-2	64634
3"	PT21697-3	64635
4"	PT21697-4	64636

25R Contact Point Set

14 points with #4-48 screw thread to fit AGD indicators: a regular 1/4" (6.3mm) long point; 9 special form points; a 28 Shock Absorbing Anvil; and 3 extra long points 1/2", 3/4" and 1" (13, 19, 25mm) long. High grade steel, hardened and ground. All points are mounted on a convenient aluminum ring for safe keeping and easy selection.

Contact Points		
Style No.	**Part No.**	**EDP**
2	PT06632-2	70790
3	PT06632-3	70791
4	PT06632-4	70792
5	PT06632-5	70793
6	PT06632-6	70794
7	PT06632-7	70795
8	PT06632-8	70796
9	PT06632-9	70797
10	PT06632-10	70798
11	PT06632-11	70799
12	PT06632-12	70800
13	PT06632-13	70801
14	PT06632-14	70802
15	PT06632-15	70803
	25W	53916
	25R	50153
	PT24728	64963
	PT24729	64964



Indicator Accessories

AGD Indicator Accessories

25SC Split Collets

ENGLISH AND METRIC THREADS

For mounting AGD Indicators with 3/8" (9.5 mm) or 8 mm stems in gaging and work location fixtures, these collets simplify fixture mounting. Screw the collet into the fixture or into our 648 Depth Gage Base, insert the indicator into the collet and tighten it in place with the hexagonal nut. Internal collet fingers grip the stem with equal pressure to eliminate spindle binding. Made of steel with black finish. Overall length of collet and threads is 1".



25SC Split Collets English Thread				
Thread Size	**Thread Length**	**Hole for Indicator Stem**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
3/8-24NF	9/32" (7mm)	.375" (9.5mm) Diameter to 1/2" (12.7mm) Depth; 1/4" (6.3mm) Diameter through Hole	25SC14	50155
1/2-20NF		.375" (9.5mm) Dia. through Hole	25SC38	50156
1/2-32UN		.375" (9.5mm) Dia. through Hole	25SC38B	55995
25SC Split Collets Metric Thread				
M12 x 1.75	7mm	8mm Diameter through Hole	25SC8M	64885


Split Bushing Attachment

Split Bushings

Split bushings fit over the indicator stem to increase the overall diameter for mounting in fixtures.

Split Bushings for 80 Miniature Dial Indicators				
	Diameter			
Length	**Inside**	**Outside**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
1/2"	.219"	.375"	80SB	56008
Split Bushings for AGD English Indicators				
1/2"	.375"	.500"	25SB	50154
Split Bushings for AGD Metric Indicators				
12.7mm	8mm	9.5mm	25MSB	56007

Threaded Stems

Threaded stems on Starrett indicators with a .375" (9.5mm diameter stem up to 1" (25mm) range (except long stem models) are available at additional cost. A threaded stem is often desirable for attaching the indicator to machine tools or fixtures. A 3/8-24 thread is furnished unless otherwise specified.


Threaded Stem Attachment

648 Depth Gage Bases with Stem Collet

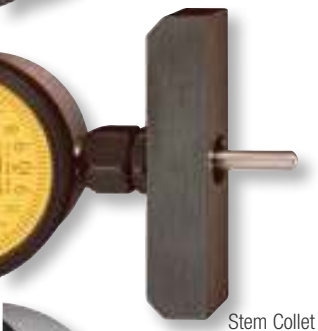
Depth gage base with 25SC38 Stem Collet to fit 3/8" (9.5mm) stem dia. (as per AGD). Split bushings for adapting stem diameter are available but not included.

25LC Range Limit Cap

The Range Limit Cap replaces the stem cap furnished on most 81, 25, 2600, 655 and 656 AGD Indicators, preventing the possible error of a complete revolution. It can be adjusted to limit an indicator's measuring range any amount up to 3/8" (9.5mm).

648 Depth Gage Bases with Stem Collet		
Base Size	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
4" (100mm)	648-4	65850
6" (150mm)	648-6	65851
8" (200mm)	648-8	65852

25LC Range Limit Cap	
Part No.	**EDP**
25LC	50152


Stem Collet

Long Stem Dial Indicators

Starrett 81, 25, 2600, 655 and 656 Indicators through the 1" (25mm) range can be furnished with long stems up to 12" (300mm). These are especially useful for gaging in deep holes or where obstructions prevent the use of regular indicators. Specify stem length from outside case diameter when ordering.

Long stems not available on 80 Miniature Dial Indicators.


Range Limit Cap



Indicator Accessories



Top Lift

AGD Indicator Accessories

Top Lift

A knurled grip allows the spindle to be manually lifted and returned by spring action to contact the work. Furnished in place of the stem cap on .500", 1.000", 10mm and 25mm range indicators. No extra charge on AGD Indicators up to 1" (25mm) range; over 1" (25mm) range, priced on request. To order, specify "with Top Lift" after the indicator catalog number.

NOTE: Will not fit on 2700 Indicators.

Rubber Dust Guard

Protects the rack of AGD Indicators from foreign matter under adverse gaging conditions. Made in lengths to fit 81, 25, 2600, 655 and 656 Indicators up to 1" (25mm) range.

Rubber Dust Guard		
Indicator Range	**Part No.**	**EDP**
.400", .500", 1.000" (10mm, 12.7mm, 25mm)	PT09545	71256
Ranges under .400" (10mm)	PT09763	71289

AGD Dial Indicator Tolerance Hands

Starrett dial indicators may be ordered with crystal-mounted or bezel-mounted tolerance hands for visually checking limits of a given dimension.

Crystal-mounted hands, both colored red, are positioned under the crystal and are individually adjustable through 360º by turning concentric knurled knobs on the outside of the crystal. Available for all 81, 25, 655 and 656 AGD Dial Indicators.

Bezel-mounted hands, both colored red, rotate inside the bezel. They are mounted outside the crystal and are independently adjustable through 360º. Available for 81 and 25 AGD Indicators only.

Snap-on bezel-mounted hands, two hands colored red, are easily mounted on the outside of the bezel and are adjustable through 360º. Available for 25 AGD Indicators only. Order PT99513 (EDP 66038).


Indicators with snap-on bezel-mounted hands (left), crystal-mounted hands (above), and bezel-mounted hands (right).

Maximum Hand

This red-colored hand records the maximum position reached by the indicator hand within a single revolution. Mounted under the crystal, it has a small nib at its point. The indicator hand contacts the nib, advancing the maximum hand which remains in position when the indicator hand returns to its at-rest position. To reset the maximum hand, turn the knurled knob mounted outside the crystal.

To order Tolerance or Maximum Hands, specify the indicator catalog number followed by the type of hand desired.


Maximum Hand in at-rest position with indicator hand (left), and in recording position (right).

Lever Control

Handy attachment mounts in place of stem cap and is interchangeable on most Starrett 81, 25, 2600, 655 and 656 AGD Indicators up to 1" or 25mm range. Pressing down lever lifts spindle; releasing it lets spindle contact the work. Easy to install in the left or right hand position using a screwdriver and an open end wrench. If ordered on a new indicator, specify left or right hand position. (Furnished at left unless otherwise ordered.)

NOTE: Fits only indicators with a case stem cap.

Lever Control	
Part No.	**EDP**
PT99356	72088



Indicator Testers

716, 716M Indicator Testers

0-1"/0-25MM

With direct reading capability to .0001" or 0.002mm, these gages provide a rapid means for calibrating both AGD and dial test indicators for linearity and repeatability through ranges up to 1" or 25mm. This tester design is unlike others because it can be swung to any position between vertical and horizontal by loosening a large hand knob which fastens the gage assembly to the base.

In addition, the micrometer head can be turned on its axis and its scale positioned to suit the operator's convenience by loosening a single set screw. Tensioned locking screws prevent tipping of both the gage assembly and the indicator holding clamp during set-up and adjustment.

The micrometer head is our 469 super-precision head with reverse reading capability. When testing a 2600 or 2700 Electronic Indicator, a .000050" graduated head is advisable, available on special order.

An indicator mounting attachment holds dovetail mount indicators, AGD indicators with 3/8" (9.5mm) stems and indicators with a holder that has a 3/16" (4.7mm) shank. Unit also has a fine adjustment to zero the indicator.



716MX

716 Indicator Tester (0-1" Range)			
Micrometer Head Graduation*	**Description**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
.0001"	Tester with carbide faced spindle, indicator mounting and offset attachment	716X	67228
716M Indicator Tester (0-25mm Range)			
0.002mm	Tester with carbide faced spindle, indicator mounting and offset attachment	716MX	67229
Accessory for 716, 716M Indicator Testers			
Description		**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Indicator mounting attachment only		PT26009	65102

*Available on special order with resolution to .000050" or 0.001mm.



Dial test indicator held in place by an offset attachment



Checking AGD dial indicator

Electronic Indicators

2900 Electronic Indicators

RANGES UP TO .5"/1" AND 12MM/25MM
AGD GROUP 2

The 2900 Electronic Indicators are available in a choice of configurations to meet a range of requirements. Innovative True Absolute Sensor Technology minimizes the chance of data loss for exceptional reliability. Built with IP67 protection and renowned Starrett quality, they maintain their reliability in hostile shop environments.

2900 Electronic Indicators - Inch/Metric .375" Stem: #4-48 UNF Thread							
Range		Resolution		Accuracy			
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
.5"	12mm	.00005"	0.001mm	±.00012"	±0.003mm	2900-1	09980
.5"	12mm	.0001"	0.001mm	±.00012"	±0.003mm	2900-2	09981
1"	25mm	.0005"	0.01mm	±0.001"	±0.03mm	2900-3-1	09963
.5"	12mm	.0005"/.0001"/.00005"	0.01mm/0.001mm	±0.001"	±0.03mm	2900-4	09983
1"	25mm	.0005"	0.01mm	±0.001"	±0.03mm	2900-5-1	09967
.5"	12mm	.0005"/.0001"/.00005"	0.01mm/0.001mm	±.00012"	±0.003mm	2900-6	09985
2900 Electronic Indicators - Inch/Metric 8mm Stem: M2.5 x 0.45 Thread							
.5"	12mm	.00005"	0.001mm	±.00012"	±0.003mm	2900-1ME	09975
1"	25mm	.0005"	0.01mm	±0.001"	±0.03mm	2900-3ME-25	09975
.5"	12mm	.0005"/.0001"/.00005"	0.01mm/0.001mm	±.00012"	±0.003mm	2900-4ME	09976
1"	25mm	.0005"	0.01mm	±0.001	±0.03mm	2900-5ME-25	09978
.5	12mm	.0005"/.0001"/.00005"	0.01mm/0.001mm	±0.00012"	±0.003mm	2900-6ME	09979
2900 Electronic Indicators - Metric Only 8mm Stem: M2.5 x 0.45 Thread							
	12mm		0.001mm		±0.003mm	2900-1M	09986
	25mm		0.01mm		±0.03mm	2900-3M-25	09964
	12mm		0.01mm/0.001mm		±0.003mm	2900-4M	09988
	25mm		0.01mm		±0.03mm	2900-5M-25	09968
	12mm		0.01mm/0.001mm		±0.003mm	2900-6M	09990

2900 Electronic Indicators - Accessories			
Cat. No.	EDP	Spindle Thread	Description
PT99543	00004	4-48	Top lift lever for 2900 Electronic Indicators (English)
PT99556	73065	M2.5X	Top lift lever for 2900 Electronic Indicators (metric)

Features

- Intuitive design and layout – easy to learn and use
- Positive, tactile-feel button activation
- Long battery life
- CE compliant
- Data output on all models
- Choice of Basic, Standard and Advanced feature levels
- One micron resolution available
- Selectable resolution models available
- Fixed ratio measurement systems available
- Metric-only versions available
- Compatible with 25 Indicator backs
- IP67 compliant



IP Protection

An IP number is composed of two numbers, the first referring to protection against solid objects and the second against liquids.

First number 6: Totally protected against dust

Second number 7: Protection against submersion in water under standardized conditions of pressure for 30 minutes

IP67

Electronic Indicators

2700 Wisdom® Electronic Indicators

The 2700 Wisdom Electronic Indicator is one of the most versatile of the electronic indicators. All indicators feature a glass scale design with an unsurpassed accuracy of ± two resolutions when measuring from a known standard. All have rugged, sealed enclosures as well.

Features

- 8 resolutions and 4 measuring ranges available
- Plus or minus travel direction
- Zero the tool at any position of the spindle
- Rotating bezel
- Auto Off after 10 minutes of non-use
- Three power sources - operate by battery, A/C adaptor or through data port
- Output jack allows data transmission

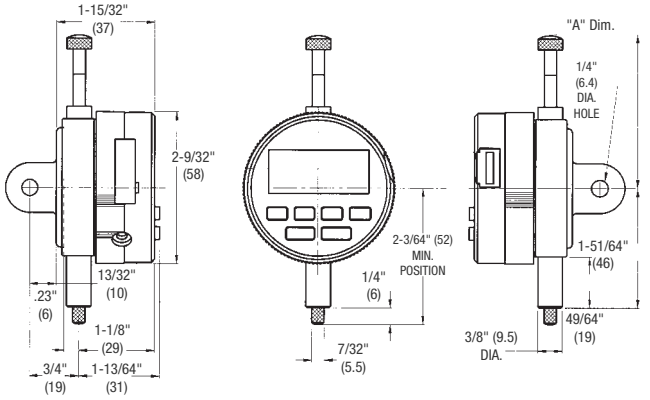


F2720AD

F2730IQ

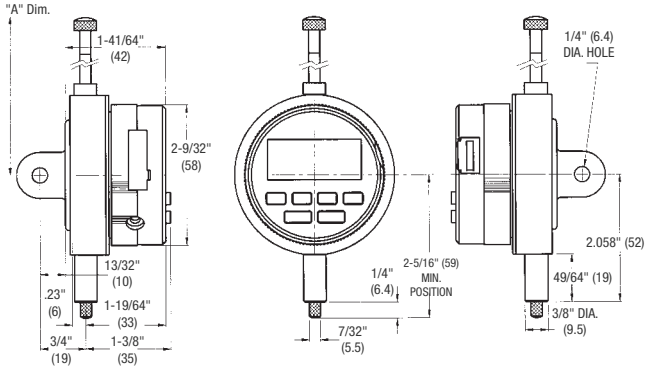
Range		Resolution		Accuracy			
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
2700 Wisdom Electronic Indicators - Inch/Metric .375" Stem: #4-48 UNF Thread							
1"	25mm	.001"/.0005"/.0001"/.00005"	0.02mm/0.01mm/0.002mm/0.001mm	±.0001"	±0.002mm	F2730IQ	49509
1"	25mm	.001"/.0005"/.0001"	0.02mm/0.01mm/0.002mm/0.001mm	±.0002"	±0.004mm	F2730-1IQ	49516
2"	50mm	.001"/.0005"/.0001"	0.02mm/0.01mm/0.002mm	±.0002"	±0.004mm	F2740IQ	49510
4"	100mm	.001"/.0005"/.0001"	0.02mm/0.01mm/0.002mm	±.0002"	±0.004mm	F2750IQ	49511
0.6"	15mm	.001"/.0005"/.0001"/.00005"	0.02mm/0.01mm/0.002mm/0.001mm	±.0001"	±0.002mm	F2720AD	49500
0.6"	15mm	.001"/.0005"/.0001"	0.02mm/0.01mm/0.002mm	±.0002"	±0.004mm	F2720-1AD	00043
1"	25mm	.001"/.0005"/.0001"/.00005"	0.02mm/0.01mm/0.002mm/0.001mm	±.0001"	±0.002mm	F2730AD	49501
1"	25mm	.001"/.0005"/.0001"	0.02mm/0.01mm/0.002mm	±.0002"	±0.004mm	F2730-1AD	00045
2"	50mm	.001"/.0005"/.0001"	0.02mm/0.01mm/0.002mm	±.0002"	±0.004mm	F2740AD	49502
4"	100mm	.001"/.0005"/.0001"	0.02mm/0.01mm/0.002mm	±.0002"	±0.004mm	F2750AD	49503
2700 Wisdom Electronic Indicators - Inch/Metric 8mm Stem: M2.5 x 0.45 Thread							
1"	25mm	.001"/.0005"/.0001"/.00005"	0.02mm/0.01mm/0.002mm/0.001mm	±.0001"	±0.002mm	F2730IQM	49513
1"	25mm	.001"/.0005"/.0001"	0.02mm/0.01mm/0.002mm	±.0002"	±0.004mm	F2730-1IQM	09992
2"	50mm	.001"/.0005"/.0001"	0.02mm/0.01mm/0.002mm/0.001mm	±.0002"	±0.004mm	F2740IQM	49514
4"	100mm	.001"/.0005"/.0001"	0.02mm/0.01mm/0.002mm	±.0002"	±0.004mm	F2750IQM	49515
0.6"	15mm	.001"/.0005"/.0001"/.00005"	0.02mm/0.01mm/0.002mm/0.001mm	±.0001"	±0.002mm	F2720ADM	49504
0.6"	15mm	.001"/.0005"/.0001"	0.02mm/0.01mm/0.002mm	±.0002"	±0.004mm	F2720-1ADM	09993
1"	25mm	.001"/.0005"/.0001"/.00005"	0.02mm/0.01mm/0.002mm/0.001mm)	±.0001"	±0.002mm	F2730ADM	49505
1"	25mm	.001"/.0005"/.0001"	0.02mm/0.01mm/0.002mm	±.0002"	±0.004mm	F2730-1ADM	09994
2"	50mm	.001"/.0005"/.0001"	0.02mm/0.01mm/0.002mm	±.0002"	±0.004mm	F2740ADM	49506
4"	100mm	.001"/.0005"/.0001"	0.02mm/0.01mm/0.002mm	±.0002"	±0.004mm	F2750ADM	49507

Electronic Indicators



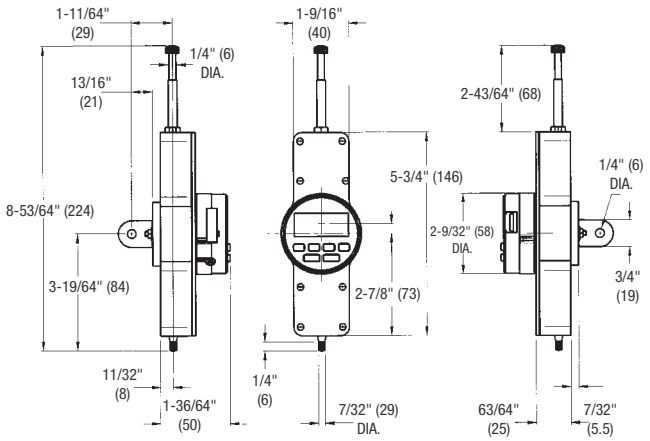
.250"/6mm and .600"/15mm Models

Travel		"A" Dimension	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm
.600"	15mm	2-13/32"	61mm
.250"	6.4mm	2-1/16"	52mm



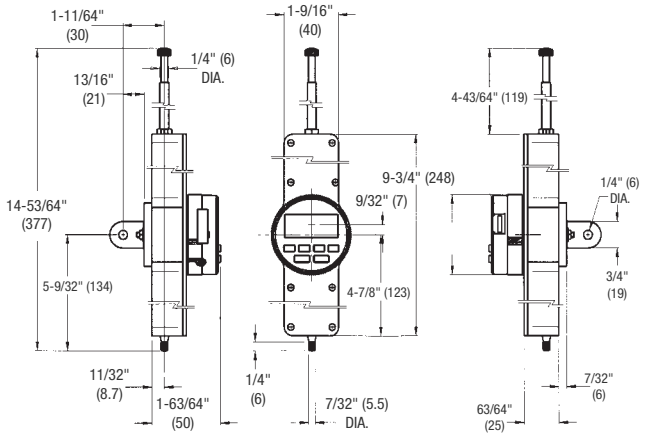
1"/25mm Models

Travel		"A" Dimension	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm
1"	25.4mm	2-7/8"	73mm



2"/50 mm Models

Accessories, Power Source, Cables		
Description	Part No.	EDP
A/C Adaptor, 110-Volt	PT26413	65880
Replacement Zinc Air Batteries, 4-Pack	PT26404	65884
Replacement Battery, 1-Pack (req. 2)	PT61120	65446
Cable to Module PT61490, to Connect to 772 Data Collectors and 761 Multiplexers	PT61489	65904
Cable for Wisdom Indicator to Wisdom Remote Display	PT26415	65882
USB Cable to RS232 (PC/Compatible)	PT26441	65893
7612 Data Multiplexer Gage Interface	2700SCM	69896



4"/100mm Models

Backs/Lever*		
Description	Part No.	EDP
Flat Back	PT26406	65886
Offset Lug Back	PT26407	65887
Adjustable Lug Back	PT26411	65891
Adjustable Back	PT26408	65888
Post-Type Back	PT26409	65889
Screw Bracket Back	PT26410	65890
Adjustable Mounting Bracket Back	PT26848	66293
Lifting Lever	PT26405	65885

* Other backs, styles and accessories also available by request. To order contact points individually, see previous pages.

Electronic Indicators

Wisdom® Remote Displays and Probes

These displays with probes will make absolute, incremental and/or comparative measurements and implement all the features of Wisdom Indicators. System is suitable for any stand-alone gaging application.

- Remote display is a rugged enclosure with a 5/8" (16mm) high, easy-to-view LCD readout
- Box Dimensions: 6-1/4" across x 7" deep x 3-1/4" high
- Power sources include 110V 50/60hz, or battery operated (without backlight)
- Probe has 6' cable as standard
- Inch probes use #4/48 indicator contacts
- Probe and display can be separated by a distance of up to 18 ' (5.4m) with use of extension cable
- Cable is hard wired to the probe and has a jack for convenient connection to the remote display box
- Readout box can be elevated for desired viewing



R2760 with Wisdom Remote Display and probe.

Remote Display Probes

Range		Resolution		In/mm		mm Only	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
.250"	6	.00005"	0.001	P2711-0	65870		
		.0001"	0.002	P2711-1	65871		
.600"	15	.00005"	0.001	P2721-0	65872		
		.0001"	0.002	P2721-1	65873	P2721-1M	67146
1.0"	25	.00005"	0.001	P2731-0	65874		
		.0001"	0.002	P2731-1	65875		
2.0"	50	.0001"	0.002	P2741-1	65978	P2741-1M	67143
4.0"	100	.0001"	0.002	P2751-1	65979		

Extension Cables

Description	Part No.	EDP
6' Extension Cable	PT05679	68752
SmartCable with USB 2.0 for 2700 Micrometer	2700SCKB	69891
USB style 6' cable to PC for programs already incorporating a terminal program with send button for the Wisdom IQ/AD	PT60644	72589
USB style to PC creates a virtual comm.; Port has no send button requires command from PC to acquire reading for Wisdom IQ/AD	PT60646	72592
6' long cable to remote reader for the Wisdom IQ/AD	PT60645	72591

Backs/Lever*

Description	Part No.	EDP
Flat Back	PT26406	65886
Offset Lug Back	PT26407	65887
Adjustable Lug Back	PT26411	65891
Adjustable Back	PT26408	65888
Post-Type Back	PT26409	65889
Screw Bracket Back	PT26410	65890
Adjustable Mounting Bracket Back	PT26848	66293
Lifting Lever	PT26405	65885

* Other backs, styles and accessories also available by request. To order contact points individually, see previous pages.

NOTE: Probe and display resolutions must be the same for accurate readings.

Wisdom Remote Displays

Resolution			In/mm		mm Only	
Inch	mm	Power	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
.00005"	0.001	110 Volt	R2762-0	65878	R2762-0M	66514
		Battery	R2763-0	65879	R2763-0M	67149
.0001"	0.002	110 Volt	R2760-1	65876	R2760-1M	67147
		Battery	R2761-1	65877	R2761-1M	67148



R2760-1

R2761-1



P2741-1

P2721-0

Electronic Indicators

3600 Electronic Indicators

AGD GROUP 2
RANGES UP TO .500" AND 12.7MM

The 3600 Electronic Indicators have simple, powerful, easy-to-use functions, all at an attractive price. Versions are available for inch/metric and metric only.

Inch/mm					
Range		Resolution			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
.500	12.7	.0005	0.01	3600-5	68813
Metric-Only					
	12.7		0.01	3600M-5	68918
Accessory					
Description				**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
SR44 Battery				PT61918	67169



Features

- Large, easy-to-read LCD
- Range: .500" or 12.7mm
- Resolution: .0005" or .01mm
- Power On/Off button
- Reverse travel (± control indicates direction)
- Zero setting at any position
- Long battery life
- 3/8" diameter stem for inch/mm model (8mm on metric-only model)
- 4-48 spindle thread on inch/mm model (M2.5 X .45 thread on metric-only model)
- Lug-on-center back with additional flat back
- Dust cap
- Plastic storage case with clear cover

Indicator Holders

657 Indicator Holders

Base has three precision ground, magnetic contact surfaces. Grips horizontally, vertically or upside down. V-step holds base to round surfaces. Extra #1/4-20 tapped hole in one side of base (not shown) for mounting post.

Available with or without Starrett AGD Dial Indicators: inch reading 25-131J (graduation .0005", dial reading 0-25-0, range .125") or millimeter reading 25-181J (graduation 0.01mm, dial reading 0-50-0, range 2.5mm). Other indicators can be furnished on request.

657 Base Holder Assembly and Individual Components

Photo Key	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
	Magnetic Base, Upright Post Assembly Including Post, Swivel Post Snug and Gage Holding Rod	657D	52749
A	Magnetic Base Only	657P	52757
B	Upright Base Post Only	657G	52753
C	Swivel Post Snug Only	657H	52785
D	Gage Holding Rod with Clamp Mechanism	PT06784-A	52755
E	Universal Snug with 5/16" and 3/8" Hole Dia.	57S	50296
F	Universal Snug with 1/4", 5/16" and 3/8" Hole Dia.	58S	56613

Sets Including Magnetic Base, Upright Post Assembly and AGD Dial Indicators

Description	w/Finished Wood Case		Without Case	
	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
Base and Upright Post Assembly with Inch Reading Indicator 25-131J	657EZ	52751	657E	52750
Base and Upright Post Assembly with Millimeter Reading Indicator 25-181J	657MEZ	56358	657ME	56357

A. 657P Magnetic Base. 1-15/16" x 1-5/8" x 1-7/8" (50 x 40 x 48mm) deep. Push button on/off switch for one-hand operation.

B. 657G Upright Base Post. 3/8" (9.5mm) diameter x 7-7/16" (190mm) length overall.

C. 657H Swivel Post Snug. Allows universal indicator adjustment – up-and-down, any vertical angle, for a complete 360°. Two 3/8" (9.5mm) holes.

D. PT06784-A Gage Holding Rod. 3/8" x 9-1/2" (9.5 x 240mm) with clamping mechanism for gripping the indicator lug back (see photo below).

E. F. 57S and 58S Universal Snugs. Adapt various scribers and indicator shanks to rods and posts.



Indicator Holders

657AA Magnetic Base Indicator Holder

For use with all Starrett Test, Back-Plunger, AGD, Dial and Miniature-Dial Indicators. Also accommodates similar indicators of other manufacturers.

A. 657P Magnetic Base. 1-15/16 x 1-5/8 x 1-7/8" (50 x 40 x 48mm). Push-button on/off switch for one-hand operation. Base has three precision ground magnetic contact points. Grips horizontally, vertically, and upside down. V-step holds base to arbors, shafts, etc. Base has extra 1/4-20 tapped hole on one side for mounting post. Black wrinkle finish on non-working surfaces.

B. 657G Upright Base Post. 3/8" (9.5mm) diameter x 7-7/16" (190mm) length overall. 57S and 58S Universal Snugs may also be used.

C. 657S Snug. Two 1/4" (6.3mm) diameter holes. Adapts 196, 650, and 651 Dial Indicators and 657Y Indicator Attachment to 657X Rod.

D. 657X Rod. 1/4" (6.3mm) diameter x 6" (150mm) long. Accommodates Starrett 708, 709, 811 and 711F Dial Test Indicators and 657S Sleeve.

E. 657Y Indicator Attachment. 1/4" (6.3mm) O.D. one end, other end threaded and fits lug backs of all AGD indicators (81, 25, 655, 656) and 80 Miniature Indicators.

F. PT18724 Snug. 3/8" (9.5mm) diameter post hole. 1/4" (6.3mm) diameter gripping hole accommodates 657X Rod.



657Y with lug-on-center back



657AA with 196B1 Universal Dial Indicator



657AA Magnetic Base Indicator Holder - Individual Components			
Photo Key	**Description**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
A	Magnetic Base Only	657P	52757
B	7-7/16" Upright Base Post Only	657G	52753
C	Snug with Two 1/4" (6.3 mm) Holes	657S	52759
D	Rod	657X	52764
E	Indicator Attachment	657Y	52765
F	Snug Complete – 1/4" and 3/8" Holes	PT18724	50710

657AA Magnetic Base Indicator Holder - Complete Set		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Magnetic Base with All Attachments – A, B, C, D, E, F	657AA	52743
Base and Post Assembly with 650B1 Indicator, 657S Snug, and 3 Contact Points	657-650Z	65259



657AA with 711FS Last Word® Dial Test Indicator

Indicator Holders

657A Magnetic Base Indicator Holder with Swivel Post Assembly

The swivel post assembly on these holders provides universal adjustment in both horizontal and vertical planes. Available with inch or millimeter Dial Test or Back-Plunger Indicators, they save time in shop set-up and other inspection jobs.

For use with all Test, Back-Plunger, AGD, Dial and Miniature-Dial Indicators. Also accommodates similar indicators of other manufacturers.

Powerful, permanent magnetic base holds firmly to steel or iron surfaces – horizontally, vertically, upside-down. Push-button turns magnetic force on or off for quick, one-hand set-up and take-down. V-step adapts base to horizontal or vertical arbors and chucks. There is an extra 1/4-20 NC tapped hole in side of base for indicator mounting post. Three precision ground magnetic contact surfaces (plus V-step). Black wrinkle finish on non-working surfaces.

Magnetic Base Assembly Features:

A. 657P Magnetic Base is 1-15/16" x 1-5/8" x 1-7/8" (50 x 40 x 48mm) deep.

B. Swivel Cap Slot permits 90º post travel to horizontal position.

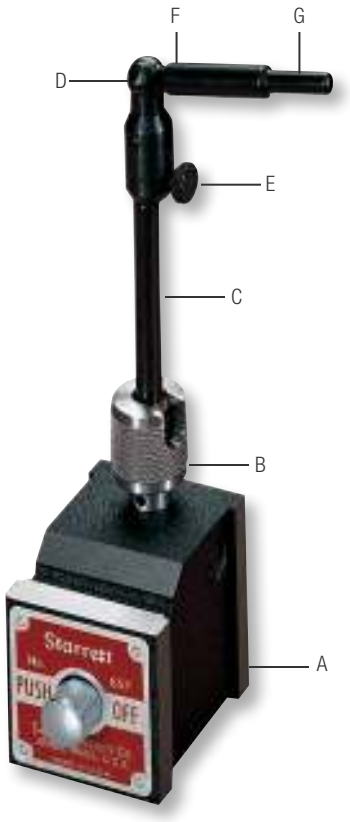
C. Post rotates 360º.

D. 657F Indicator Swivel Post Assembly is 6-1/2" (165mm) high (less threaded end). Assembly consists of items B, C, E, F, G.

E. Fine-Adjusting Screw. Turn to zero set indicator.

F. Upper arm is 2" (50mm) long with a 5/16" (8mm) diameter and swings more than 180º; friction joint holds it in position.

G. 7/32" (5.5mm) diameter step, 1/2" (13mm) long.





657A with 196B1 Universal Dial Indicator setting up workpiece on milling machine.



657A with 711LS Last Word Dial Test Indicator setting up workpiece on surface grinder.

657A Magnetic Base Indicator Holder - Individual Components		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Magnetic Base with Swivel Post Assembly	657A	52744
Magnetic Base Only	657P	52757
Swivel Post Assembly Only	657F	52752

657 Magnetic Base Indicator Holder Sets				
	w/Finished Wood Case		Without Case	
Description	**Cat.**	**EDP**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Base and Post Assembly with 711FSAZ Last Word® Indicator and PT07101F Body Clamp	657BZ	52746	657B	52745
Base and Post Assembly with 196B1 Indicator, PT18718 Snug, 3 Contact Points, and Contact Point Adaptor	657CZ	52748	657C	52747
Base and Post Assembly with 709AZ Indicator and PT22428 Swivel Post Snug	657-709Z	65257		
Base and Post Assembly with 811-1Z Indicator and PT22428 Swivel Post Snug	657-811Z	65258		
657 Magnetic Base Indicator Holder Sets				
Base and Post Assembly with 711MFSZ Indicator with PT07101F Body Clamp	657MBZ	56354	657MB	56353
Base and Post Assembly with 196MB1 Indicator, PT18718 Snug, 3 Contact Points, Contact Point Adaptor	657MCZ	56356	657MC	56355

657 Sets

These sets have been put together for your ordering convenience, but you can mix and match other Starrett test or back-plunger indicators and attachments with the 657A Magnetic Base and Swivel Post Assembly to suit your needs.



Indicator Holders

657T Flex-O-Post Indicator Holders with Magnetic Base

For use with all Starrett Test, Back-Plunger, AGD, Dial, and Miniature Dial Indicators. Also accommodates similar indicators of other manufacturers. The flexible post is an assembly of short tubular steel sections and precision ball joints, linked by an internal steel cable. It can be adjusted to any position and locked by turning a lever near the magnetic base. This makes it possible to use indicators in awkward places that are hard to reach with conventional holding devices.

Assembled to the magnetic base, the post has a vertical reach of approximately 15" (380mm) and a horizontal reach of approximately 10" (250mm). The indicator snug on the end of the post can be rotated through 360º and locked in any position.

The base has three precision ground magnetic contact surfaces. Grips horizontally, vertically or upside down. V-step holds base to arbors, shafts, chucks.

The 657W Attachment allows fine adjustments to be made, operated by turning the fine-adjusting thumb screw (with post locked in rigid position) to zero, then set the indicator.

A. Gage Rod. 3/8" x 3" (9.5mm x 75mm) has 5/16, 1/4 and 7/32" (8, 6.3, and 5.5mm) steps. Holds 708, 709, 711 and 811 Dial Test Indicators by body clamp. See attachment specifications for the appropriate indicator body clamp on previous pages.

B. Adjusting Take-up Sleeve with locking nut for maintaining proper degree of post rigidity.

C. Post Snug has 3/8" (9.5mm) hole (which will also grip AGD dial indicators by the stem).

D. Flex-O-Post 3657U.

E. Locking Lever tightens internal steel cable to make post rigid and lock it in position.

F. Magnetic Base 657P has push-button on/off switch.



651B1 Indicator gripped directly to its stem via the post snug.



196B1 Indicator via a 657S Snug.

657T Flex-O-Post Indicator Holders with magnetic base - Individual Components			
Photo Key	**Description**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
F	Magnetic Base Only	657P	52757
(A, B, C, D, E)	Flex-O-Post with Locking Lever and Snug Only	3657U	12695
G	Fine-Adjustment Attachment	657W	52763
A	Indicator Holding Rod	PT17850	72400
657T Flex-O-Post Indicator Holders with magnetic base - Complete Assemblies			
Description		**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Magnetic Base with Flex-O-Post Assembly		657T	52760
Magnetic Base with Flex-O-Post Assembly and Fine-Adjustment Attachment		657TW	52761





657W Fine-Adjustment Attachment

Indicator Holders

657-1, 657-2 Magnetic Base Universal Indicator Holder

WITH TRIPLE JOINTED ARM AND FINE ADJUSTMENT

This versatile indicator holder has three pivots available for positioning the indicator where needed. All pivots are controlled by one tightening knob. It will hold:

- Any indicator with a 3/8" (9.5mm) stem (such as our 25, 650 and 651 Indicators)
- Any indicator with a standard dovetail mount (such as our 708, 709, and 811 Indicators)
- Any indicator with a 1/4" (6.3mm) shank (such as our 196 Indicator)
- Any indicator with a 3/16" (4.7mm) shank (such as our 708, 709, 811 and 711 Indicators)
- Any indicator with a body clamp (such as our 711 Indicators)
- The working area is within a hemisphere having a radius of approximately 12" (300mm)
- The very sensitive fine-adjustment is located on the magnetic base to eliminate indicator deflection when it is being adjusted
- The 657-3 Universal Indicator Holder Arm Assembly can also be used on the 659P Base using the 659 Thread Adaptor, PT18318

657-1 and 657-2 Magnetic Base Universal Indicator Holders - Individual Components

Photo Key	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
A	Universal Indicator Holder Arm Assembly Only	657-3	64438
B	Fine-Adjustment Attachment	657W	52763
C	Indicator Holding Rod	PT17850	72400
D	Magnetic Base Only	657P	52757
E	Snug with Two 1/4" (6.3 mm) Holes	657S	52759

657-1 and 657-2 Magnetic Base Universal Indicator Holders - Complete Assemblies

Description	Cat. No.	EDP
Universal Indicator Holder, 657W Fine-Adjustment, 657P Magnetic Base, PT17850 Indicator Holding Rod, and 657S Snug	657-1	64436
Universal Indicator Holder with 657 Magnetic Base	657-2	64437





657-1 with 196B1 Universal Dial Indicator



709A Dial Test Indicator with dovetail mount

660 Magnetic Base Indicator Holder

WITH TRIPLE JOINTED ARM

The compact and versatile 660 Magnetic Base Indicator Holder has three adjustable pivots controlled by a single knob for fast, easy indicator positioning.

- Small but powerful magnetic base with 70lb (320N) holding force
- Positive On/Off switch
- Base Dimensions: 1-3/16" x 1-9/16" x 1-3/8" (30mm x 40mm x 35mm)
- Horizontal and vertical mounting positions
- Will hold any indicator with a 3/8" (9.5mm) stem or standard dovetail mount
- Articulating arm with powerful central locking knob, provides full 360º horizontal positioning and over 180º vertical positioning
- Maximum Horizontal Reach: 4.750" (120mm); Maximum Vertical Reach: 7.500" (190mm)
- Very sensitive fine-adjustment thumb screw

660 Magnetic Base Indicator Holder

Description	Cat. No.	EDP
Base Indicator Holder	660	68621



660 shown with Dial Indicator

Indicator Holders

661 Mini Magnetic Indicator Holder

The Mini Magnetic Tool Holder is a simple, versatile, effective and economical tool for a variety of indicator holding tasks. It has no levers or switches – simply place the holder on the measuring surface, attach the indicator and position as required.

Features and Specifications

- 30 lb (133 N) of holding force
- Base Diameter: 1.180" (30mm)
- Base Height: 1" (25.4mm)
- Overall Height 4.173" (106mm)
- Holds indicators with 3/8" stems or standard dovetail mounts
- Fits over spindles and posts with diameter of 1/4" (6.3mm), such as the 196 Dial Indicator
- Includes an 8mm adapter for indicators with metric (8mm) stems

661 Mini Magnetic Indicator Holder		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Indicator Holder	661	68620





659 Heavy-Duty Magnetic Base Indicator Holder

WITH ROTARY ON/OFF SWITCH.
FURNISHED WITH OR WITHOUT STARRETT AGD DIAL INDICATORS

This holder has a powerful magnetic base that attaches to flat surfaces or on round work up to 5" (125mm) in diameter by a form-ground involute vee for accurate seating. It has approximately twice the holding power of our 657 Magnetic Base and has a rotary on/off switch.

A post snug with two 3/4" (19mm) gripping holes positions the dial indicator at any height and at any vertical angle and allows for 360º rotation of the gage rod. After locking the gage in place, the final indicator setting is made by an independent fine adjustment at the back end of the gage rod.

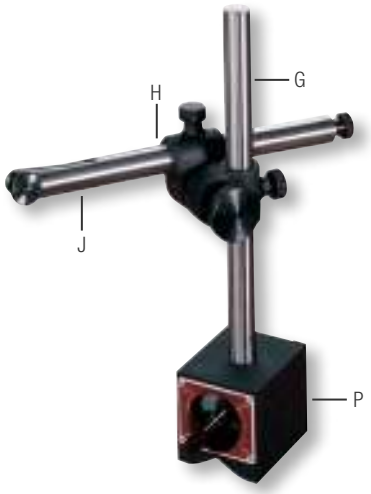
A second tapped hole (3/8"-24) in one side of the base is for mounting the post horizontally or adding another post for multiple inspection work. The base is furnished with a threaded adaptor, making it possible to use the 657 Magnetic Base post and attachments. Base and snug have a black wrinkle finish with precision ground contact surfaces.

Available with or without Starrett AGD Dial Indicators: inch reading 25-131J (.0005" graduation) or millimeter reading 25-181J (0.01mm graduation). Other mechanical AGD indicators are available on request. Electronic indicators, 2600 and 2700, are also available on request.

Both the upright post and the gage rod are approximately 9 3/8" (238mm) long and 3/4" (19mm) in diameter.

Base Holder Assembly and Individual Components			
Photo Key	**Description**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
	Magnetic Base, Upright Post Assembly Including Post, Snug, Gage Rod with Clamp and Fine Adjust, and Thread Adaptor, without Case	659A	56687
	Complete Assembly (Above) in Case	659AZ	55947
P	Magnetic Base, Including Thread Adaptor	659P	55949
G	Upright Base Post Only	659G	56688
H	Swivel Post Snug Only with Two 3/4" (19mm) Gripping Holes	PT16846	71597
J	Gage Holding Rod Only, Including Clamp Mechanism and Fine-Adjustment	PT08903	72032
	Thread Adaptor Only	PT18318	72040
Sets, Including Magnetic Base, Upright Post Assembly and AGD Dial Indicators			
Description		**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Base and Upright Post Assembly with Inch Reading Indicator 25-131J in Case		659BZ	55948
Base and Upright Post Assembly with Millimeter Reading Indicator 25-181J in Case		659MBZ	64892





Indicator Holders

Common Test and Back Plunger Indicator Applications

A. Models with tool post holders, generally used for lathe work.

B. Indicators may be used on our 665 Inspection Holder.

B, C. Some indicator holders have flexible joints for holding in different places.

C, D. Indicators with straight stems or shanks can be held in snugs or in chucks and collets.









References for Other Test Indicator Holding Methods

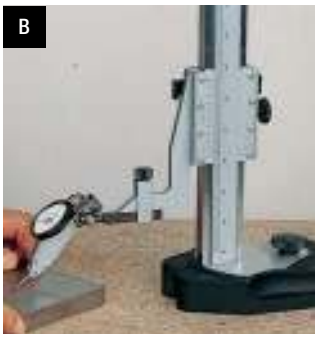
In addition to the magnetic base indicator holders on the preceding pages, we also offer the following:

A. For very precise measurements such as comparing a part to a gage block set, we have our 252 Height Transfer Gage with our DIGI-CHEK® Height Gages

B. Any of our great variety of height gages - 250, 254, 255, and 3752 - can be used for comparing and for actual vertical measurements

C. Our 57 or 257 Surface Gages. These are for comparison and the truing-up of surfaces







Indicator Holders

665 Inspection Holder and Dial Indicators

This is the most versatile dial indicator holder with an extremely stable base **(A)** that is 8-1/2" (215mm) long x 2-1/4" (57mm) wide at the bottom. It can inspect workpieces on the top surface of the ground base or within a working area defined by the 8" (200mm) upright base post **(B)** and the 9-1/2" (238mm) long gage-holding rod **(C)**. The base post can be conveniently located anywhere along the 8-1/2" (215mm) T-slot in the base.

This tool can be held in a vise or by a bolt in a machine T-slot coming up through one of the two 3/8" (9.5mm) holes in the base and fastening down on the top surface.

D. Swivel Post Snug 665D

Snug has a .375" (9.5mm) hole for the gage holding rod and a .465" (11.8mm) hole for the upright post. Also comes with the 665L Reducing Bushing (J) that can reduce the .465" (11.8mm) hole to 3/8" (9.5mm).

Individual Components			
Key	**Description**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
A	Base Only	665A	52783
B	Upright Base Post .464" x 8" (11.8 x 200mm) with Clamp Mechanism	665B	52784
C	Gage Holding Rod 3/8" x 9-1/2" (9.5 x 240mm) with Clamp Mechanism	PT06784-A	52755
D	Swivel Post Snug with .465" and 3/8" (11.8 and 9.5mm) holes with 665L Reducing Bushing	665D	52754
G	Clamp with .464" x 5-3/4" (11.8 x 146mm) Post	665G	52792
	Clamp with 1/4" (6.3mm) Diameter Post	665G-1/4	52793
	Clamp with 5/16" (7.9mm) Diameter Post	665G-5/16	52794
	Clamp with 3/8" (9.5mm) Diameter Post	665G-3/8	52795
H	Tool Post Holder Approximately 1" x 7/16" (25 x 11mm)	665H	52790
I	Offset Arm 3/8" (9.5mm) Diameter 3" and 5 1/2" (75 and 140mm) Arms	665G-1	52789
J	Reducing Bushing Only (for Swivel Post Snug) .465" (11.8mm) O.D. .375" (9.5mm) I.D.	665L	52756
Inspection Sets with AGD Dial Indicators			
Description		**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Complete with Components and 25-131J Inch Reading Indicator in Case		665JZ	56275
Complete with Components and 25-181J Millimeter Reading Indicator in Case		665MJZ	56276



665JZ with 25-131J Indicator

Three very useful inspection combinations can be made by removing the complete swivel post snug and gage holding rod as follows:

G. Clamp 665G

Take the clamp and put the clamp post into the snug and lock it. Now this combination can be used to clamp the gage holding rod and the indicator into hard-to-reach places for inspecting jigs, fixtures, lining up work on centers and machine tables.

The clamp has a 3" (75mm) capacity and a post with an approximately 5-3/4" (145mm) length. The clamp post is .464" (11.8mm) diameter that fits into the regular swivel post snug 665D.

Three other clamp post diameter options available – 665G-3/8 is a 3/8" (9.5mm) diameter clamp post that can be used in the regular swivel post snug 665D with the addition of the 665L reducing bushing. The 665G-5/16 (7.9mm) and 665G-1/4 (6.3mm) can be used with other snugs to hold an indicator.

H. Tool Post Holder 665H

Put one end of the offset arm into the swivel post snug 665D (with the 665L reducing bushing in it). Then put this rectangular tool post holder 665H onto the other arm. This combination now allows for a good, tight setup in lathe tool posts and other machine setups.

I. Offset Arm 665G-1

Another very popular measuring combination is to put the reducing bushing (which is furnished) into the snug and then put one leg of the offset arm into it. Now the tool can be used in a 3/8" (9.5mm) chuck or collet to sweep a large area.

Indicator Holders

675 Dial Comparators with Granite Base

Extremely rugged and universally adjustable to any position, these gages are well suited for inspection, layout, checking and lineup operations anywhere in the shop. All settings are individually made without disturbing others.

These versatile stands allow the indicator to be positioned at any height within the capacity of the upright base post – 360º both horizontally and vertically.

The indicator can also be moved lengthwise within the capacity of the 3/4" x 9-7/8" (19 x 250mm) horizontal gage-holding rod.

A special feature of this tool is the sensitive, fine-adjustment at the end of the gage rod. The fine-adjustment range is approximately 1/4" (6.3mm).

A 1/4" (6.3mm) steel indicator contact point is provided, but contact points in other lengths and materials are also available – see previous accessory pages.

This holder has a Starrett Grade-A Crystal Pink® Granite base that is 8" x 12" x 2" (200 x 300 x 50mm), and is finished to an overall tolerance of .0001" (0.0025mm).

NOTE: Not recommended for electronic indicators 2" and above.

675 Complete Units

Dial Indicator Specifications				With Granite Base	
Graduation	Dial Reading	Range	Indicator No.	Cat. No.	EDP
.0005"	0-25-0	.125"	25-131J	675GJ	55964
0.01mm	0-50-0	2.5mm	25-181J	675GMJ	56129

Individual Components

Description	Cat. No.	EDP
Granite Base, Upright Base Post and Gage Holding Rod, Including Clamp Mechanism and Fine-Adjustment	675G	66051
Gage Holding Rod Only, Including Clamp Mechanism and Fine-Adjustment	PT08903	72032
Swivel Post Snug Only with Two 3/4" (19mm) Gripping Holes	PT16846	71597

Available with special non-shock mechanism or without indicator. Any Starrett AGD Dial or Electronic Indicator can be interchanged with indicators listed. Please specify when ordering.



653 Dial Comparators

WITH CAST IRON BASE, INCH AND MM READING

653G Dial Comparators

WITH GRANITE BASE, INCH AND MM READING

These bench-type comparator gages are ruggedly built for in-process and final inspection work.

The dial indicator can be adjusted vertically and locked in any position. A sliding ring with locking screw below the beam permits swinging the indicator to either side. The ring also acts as a safety device, preventing the beam from accidentally dropping. There is a fine adjustment on the beam for final indicator setting.

The hand lifting lever on the indicator raises the spindle and releases it to contact the work. Left hand lever furnished unless otherwise specified.

Both gages have a maximum vertical capacity of 9-1/4" (235mm) and a throat depth of 5" (125mm) and a vertical indicator fine adjustment of up to 1/2" (12.7mm). Post diameter is 1-1/2".

653 Dial Comparator has a precision ground cast iron base measuring approximately 8" x 9" (200 x 225mm).

653G Dial Comparator has a Starrett Grade A, Crystal Pink® Granite base, measuring 8" x 12" x 2" (200 x 300 x 50mm). Base is finished to an overall tolerance of .0001" (0.0025mm).

NOTE: Recommended for electronic indicators 2" and above.

653 Complete Units

Dial Indicator Specifications				With Cast Iron Base		With Granite Base	
Graduation	Dial Reading	Range	Indicator No.	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
.001"	0-50-0	.250"	655-141J	653J	52737	653GJ	55966
0.01mm		2.5mm	655-181J	653MJ	56146	653GMJ	56127

Individual Components

Description	Cat. No.	EDP
Comparator with Cast Iron Base, without Indicator	653	55917
Comparator with Granite Base, without Indicator	653G	56646

Available with special non-shock mechanism or without indicator. Any Starrett AGD Dial or Electronic Indicator can be interchanged with indicators listed. Please specify accordingly.



Special Function Indicators

Chamfer Gages

FOR INTERNAL CHAMFERS:
683 CHAMFER GAGE 0-90º
684 CHAMFER GAGE 90-127º

FOR EXTERNAL CHAMFERS:
685 CHAMFER GAGE 0-90º
686 CHAMFER GAGE 90-127º

These gages directly measure the diameter of chamfered holes. No setting master is necessary. When the three-blade plunger is pressed against a flat surface, the gage should read the set number stamped on the back of the indicator. In case of wear, the gage may be adjusted to read the proper number.

All ground surfaces are of hardened tool steel. Indicators are AGD design.

Internal gages will measure the largest diameter of any chamfer that has an included angle within the range of angles printed on the dial face of the gage.

External gages will measure the smallest diameter of any chamfer within the range of angles printed on the dial face of the gage.

683 Inch Reading Internal Gages					684 Millimeter Reading Internal Gages with Yellow Dials				
	0-90º Angle		90-127º Angle			0-90º Angle		90-127º Angle	
Range	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP	Range	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
0-3/8"	683-1Z	63684	684-1Z	63688	0-9.5mm	683M-1Z	64989	684M-1Z	64993
0-1/2"	683-2Z	63685	684-2Z	63689	0-12.7mm	683M-2Z	64990	684M-2Z	64994
0-1"	683-3Z	63686	684-3Z	63690	0-25mm	683M-3Z	64991	684M-3Z	64995
1-2"	683-4Z	63687	684-4Z	63691	25-50mm	683M-4Z	64992	684M-4Z	64996
685 Inch Reading External Gages					**686 Millimeter Reading External Gages with Yellow Dials**				
1/8-1/2"	685-1Z	63692	686-1Z	63695	3.2-12.7mm	685M-1Z	64997	686M-1Z	65000
3/16-1"	685-2Z	63693	686-2Z	63696	4.7-25mm	685M-2Z	64998	686M-2Z	65001
1-2"	685-3Z	63694	686-3Z	63697	25-50mm	685M-3Z	64999	686M-3Z	65002

Also available with electronic indicators. Please specify.
Gages furnished in deluxe padded case.



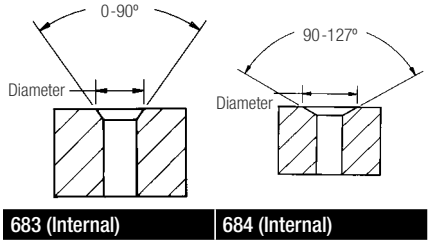
685-2Z Internal Chamfer Gage with 695 Check Stand with F2720-4IQ Electronic Indicator

Special Function Dial Gages

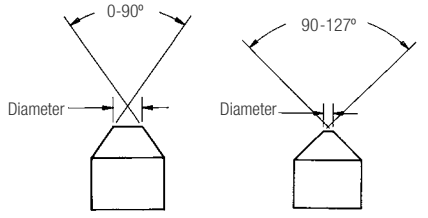
This section includes special function dial gages that we list as regular items. Gages are also available with electronic indicators on request, where noted.

- Chamfer Gages
- Countersink Gages
- Hole Gages
- Bore Gages – See Bore Gage Section
- Direct-Reading Thickness Gages
- Snap Gages
- Groove Gages
- Caliper Gages
- Depth Gages
- Out-of-roundness Gages
- Inside Dial Gages
- Automotive Gages
- Crankshaft Distortion Gages
- Cylinder Gages
- Disc Brake Gages
- Large Diameter Gages

In addition, we have made many other special function gages to suit a wide variety of our customers' specific requirements. If you have a special application, we invite you to submit your drawings and specifications to our Special Order Department at 121 Crescent Street, Athol, MA 01331, USA. We will be happy to provide a prompt quotation.



683 (Internal) | **684 (Internal)**



685 (External) | **686 (External)**

Special Function Indicators

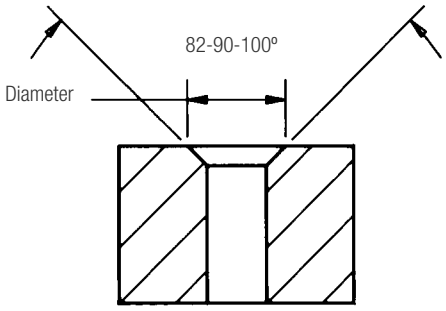
Countersink Gages

687 COUNTERSINK GAGE 82º
688 COUNTERSINK GAGE 90º
689 COUNTERSINK GAGE 100º

Starrett Countersink Gages are offered in three different angles so that the gage sets on the angular side of the countersink, as opposed to a chamfer gage which sets on the top edge of the chamfer.

This gage directly reads the large diameter of the countersink in .002" or 0.05 mm increments. A set master ring is furnished with each gage for calibration and setting. Press the button on top of the indicator to firmly depress the gage head into the countersink. When the gage is removed, the indicator reading is held in place until the reset button is activated.

All ground surfaces are of hardened tool steel. Indicators are AGD design.



687, 688, 689

Inch Reading Countersink Gages						
	82º Angle		90º Angle		100º Angle	
Range	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
.020-.170"	687-1Z	63698	688-1Z	63702	689-1Z	63706
.160-.360"	687-2Z	63699	688-2Z	63703	689-2Z	63707
.360-.560"	687-3Z	63700	688-3Z	63704	689-3Z	63708
.560-.780"	687-4Z	63701	688-4Z	63705	689-4Z	63709
Millimeter Reading Countersink Gages with Yellow Dials						
0.5-4.3mm	687M-1Z	65003	688M-1Z	65007	689M-1Z	65011
4-9mm	687M-2Z	65004	688M-2Z	65008	689M-2Z	65012
9-14.2mm	687M-3Z	65005	688M-3Z	65009	689M-3Z	65013
14.2-19.8mm	687M-4Z	65006	688M-4Z	65010	689M-4Z	65014
Check Gage Stand for Chamfer, Countersink and Hole Gages						
Description					Cat. No.	EDP
8-3/16" H x 6" W x 4" D (212 x 150 x 100mm) Hold Downs - 5" (125mm) on Center – 1/4" (6.3mm) Holes					695	63875

Also available with electronic indicators. Please specify.


687


688


689



687-3Z Countersink Gage with 695 Check Stand with F2720-4IQ Electronic Indicator

Special Function Indicators

Hole Gages

690 HOLE GAGE
.010-.330"

690M HOLE GAGE
0.25-8.35MM

These hole gages will check hole diameters to .001" and 0.02mm. They are fast, accurate, easy to read and have a balanced design for easy one- hand operation.

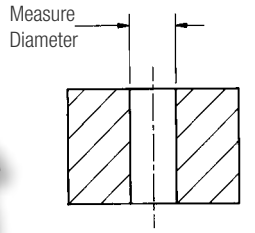
The gage can be pressed down on a flat surface and checked so the size should read the same as the set number stamped on the back of the indicator. It can also be checked and set with an optional "setting master".

All ground surfaces are of hardened tool steel. Indicators are AGD design.

Holes that need to be accurately checked must have no chamfers or countersinks.



690



690



690M

Inch Reading Hole Gages				
	Gages		Set Masters (Optional)	
Range	Cat. No.	EDP	Part No.	EDP
.010-.040"	690-1Z	63710	PT23710-1	63879
.030-.130"	690-2Z	63711	PT23710-2	63880
.130-.230"	690-3Z	63712	PT23710-3	63881
.230-.330"	690-4Z	63713	PT23710-4	63882
Millimeter Reading Hole Gages with Yellow Dials				
.25-1.00mm	690M-1Z	63714	PT23710-5	63883
.75-3.30mm	690M-2Z	63715	PT23710-6	63884
3.30-5.85mm	690M-3Z	63716	PT23710-7	63885
5.85-8.35mm	690M-4Z	63717	PT23710-8	63886
Check Gage Stand for Chamfer, Countersink and Hole Gages				
Description			Cat. No.	EDP
8-3/16" H x 6" W x 4" D (212 x 150 x 100mm) Hold Downs - 5" (125mm) on Center – 1/4" (6.3mm) Holes			695	63875

Also available with electronic indicators. Please specify.

170 Dial Sheet Gages

.150"

Measures the thickness of sheet materials like paper, cardboard, leather, plastics and metals. Raise the movable contact, insert the work, remove thumb, and spring pressure holds the work parallel with the contacts. Thickness is registered on the dial. By turning the knurled bezel, the dial may be moved to bring the hand to zero.

- Contact edges are radiused to prevent work from being marred or deflected
- The flat contact area measures 5/16" in diameter
- Black finish
- 1-1/8" throat depth
- Furnished in deluxe padded case



170 Dial Sheet Gages, Inch Reading				
Range	Graduation	Dial Reading	Cat. No.	EDP
.150"	.001"	0-100	170Z	50647

Special Function Indicators

649 Spindle Squares™

The 649 Spindle Square offers accuracy, convenience and significant time saving with the common shop task of tramming the head of a vertical milling machine. This must be done regularly to ensure squarness and perpendicularity between the spindle and work surface.

The spindle square is easier to use and more precise than the traditional method of tramming with a dial test indicator.

Using the Spindle Square

After setting the spindle square indicators to "0" on a surface plate, place the Spindle Square into the collet of the milling machine and bring the head down to the table until both indicator needles have rotated approximately one full rotation.

The needles do not need to point in the same direction. Identical numerical readings, not the needle positions, indicate squareness.

To tram the milling machine, adjust the machine per normal procedures until both indicators read the same numerical value. After setting the X-axis, repeat the same procedure with the Y-axis.

Features and Specifications

- Fully assembled with two AGD Group 2 dial indicators
- Patented design
- Solid steel body construction with durable black oxide finish
- Ground gaging surface
- Approximately 4lbs with custom case
- 3/8" inch shank diameter
- 4" (100mm) between contact points
- Approximately 6-3/4" (172mm) wide and 5" (140mm) from the top of shank to the end of the contact points

649 Spindle Square				
Range	**Graduation**	**Dial Reading**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
.250"	.001"	0-50-0	649-1	52080
.125"	.0005"	0-25-0	649-5	52081
2.5mm	0.01mm	0-50-0	649-1M	52082



649-1





Special Function Indicators

765A Electronic Snap Gage

0-1/2"/0-12.7MM

High quality, economical gage that is ideal for inspectors, purchasing agents, sales people and other who need to quickly measure materials up to 1/2" or 12.7mm thick.

- Balanced, compact design
- Simple, logical control buttons
- Easy-to-read LCD
- Single, long-life battery with easy access
- Light-weight aluminum frame
- Inch/millimeter conversion
- Zero at any position
- Manual ON/OFF, AUTO OFF
- Furnished in fitted plastic case



765A* Electronic Snap Gage				
Range	**Linear Accuracy**	**Resolution**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-1/2" (0-12.7mm)	±.0010" (±0.02mm)	.0005" (0.01mm)	765A	67659
Two Replacement Batteries, CR2032			PT99492	65650

* No output available on the 765A.

1010, 1010M Dial Indicator Pocket Gages

.375"/9MM

Handy pocket gage is approximately the size of a thin pocket watch. Ideal for inspectors, purchasing agents and sales people to check the size of materials up to 3/8" or 9mm thick. The gage fits naturally in the curve between the thumb and index finger. A slight pull on the serrated top plate raises the spindle.

- Throat depth ranges from 1/2" (12.7mm) down to 5/16" (8mm)
- Models are available with flat or rounded contacts as listed
- The diameter of both the flat or round contacts are 1/4" (6.3mm)
- Gage has a small count hand for recording each revolution of large hand
- Chrome plated case, unbreakable crystal dial cover
- Furnished in attractive, protective case





1010 Dial Indicator Pocket Gages, Inch Reading					
Range	**Graduation**	**Dial Reading**	**Contacts**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
.375"	.001"	0-100	Flat	1010Z	53114
	.0005"	0-50		1010EZ	53115
.275"	.001"	0-100	Round	1010RZ	56067
1010M Dial Indicator Pocket Gages, Millimeter Reading					
9mm	0.01mm	0-100	Flat	1010MZ	53116

Special Function Indicators

1015, 1015M Portable Dial Thickness Gages

0-1"/0-25MM

After inserting work between the measuring contacts, releasing the lever will cause the spindle to contact the work, giving an accurate size reading because measuring pressure is independent of the user. Indicators have jewel bearings and continuous dials. Models with balanced dials, other graduations and ranges are also available on special order. Electronic indicators can also be furnished. Throat depths include 2-1/2", 4", and 6". The contact edges are radiused to prevent the work from being marred or deflected. The flat contact area measures 1/4" (6.3mm) in diameter and is 1/8" (0.125mm) thick. Special contact sizes and shapes are available by request.



Throat Depth	Range	Graduation	Dial Reading	Dial Indicator Model No.	Without Case Cat. No.	EDP	Case Only Cat. No.	EDP
1015 Portable Dial Thickness Gages, Inch Reading								
2-1/2"	1/2"	.0005"	0-50	1015A-431J	1015A	53119	1015AZZ	55407
	1"	.001"	0-100	1015B-441J	1015B	53121	1015BZZ	55408
4"	1/2"	.0005"	0-50	1015A-431J	1015A-4	67646		
	1"	.001"	0-100	1015B-441J	1015B-4	67649		
6"	1/2"	.0005"	0-50	1015A-431J	1015A-6	67652		
	1"	.001"	0-100	1015B-441J	1015B-6	67655		
1015M Portable Dial Thickness Gages, Millimeter Reading								
63mm	10mm	0.01mm	0-100	1015MA-481J	1015MA	56131	1015AZZ	55407
	25mm			1015MB-881J	1015MB	56133	1015BZZ	55408
100mm	10mm	0.01mm	0-100	1015MA-481J	1015MA-100	67647		
	25mm			1015MB-881J	1015MB-100	67650		
150mm	10mm	0.01mm	0-100	1015MA-481J	1015MA-150	67653		
	25mm			1015MB-881J	1015MB-150	67656		

Special Function Indicators

1150 Dial Indicator Snap Gages

0-8"

These compact gages have rigid aluminum alloy frames protected from hand heat by insulating handles. They are used to gage outside diameters to an accuracy of .0001".

Dimensional variations are transmitted to the dial indicator through a linear friction-free transfer mechanism totally enclosed for protection against side thrust, foreign matter and coolants. Flat gaging contacts simplify measurement close to shoulders. The top sensitive contact may be reversed to present a spherical face to the work. An adjustable backstop simplifies centering the work.

The contacts and backstop are 5/16" diameter hardened tool steel, precision ground and lapped flat. The contacts are individually adjustable to a maximum 2" range and are locked in position by tightening parallel-lock clamps to maintain parallelism of faces. Both contacts are also keyed to maintain orientation of faces regardless of adjustment.

Plus or minus tolerances are read directly from the indicator since the dial face has a double row of graduations reading in opposite directions from zero, with "minus" graduations in red and "plus" in black. The indicator can be rotated 360º and locked in position to read from any angle, and a fine-adjusting screw provides for zero setting the hand. A guard protects the dial indicator when the gage is laid down.

A bench stand is available to convert the gage to a bench comparator. T1150 Dial Indicator Snap Gages also available with indicators other than those listed, a 717 Gage Amplifier and gaging head in place of the indicator, carbide faces on the contacts, special contact and backstop shapes and sizes, variable gaging pressure control, disc setting and other special masters, and larger ranges.

1150 Dial Indicator Snap Gages, Inch Reading						
	Dial Indicator				Without Stand	
Range	Graduation	Dial Reading	Range	Model No.	Cat. No.	EDP
0-2"	.0001"	+ 10 – 10	.040"	81-111-1150	1150Z-2	53168
2-4"					1150Z-4	53169
4-6"					1150Z-6	53170
6-8"					1150Z-8	53171

Accessory for 1150 Dial Indicator Snap Gages		
Description	Cat. No.	EDP
Bench Stand Only	1150	53172

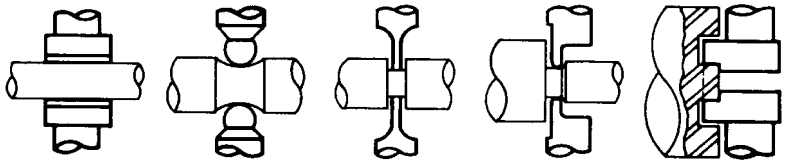
Gages furnished in case.



1150Z-2 mounted on 1150 Bench Stand

Special Contacts

Some of the many interchangeable anvil configurations designed to suit special applications.



Wide Face up to 9/16" Square | Ball or Roll | Blade Type | Offset | Offset for Face Groove



1150Z-2 with F2720AD Electronic Indicator

Special Function Indicators

1175, 1175M Dial Indicator Groove Gages

.375-6"/9.5-150MM

This lightweight gage is used for in-process or bench inspection of oil grooves, snap ring retainer grooves, "O" ring seat retainer grooves and similar internal recesses. It is also useful for checking bore dimensions and testing for taper, bell-mouth and out-of-roundness.

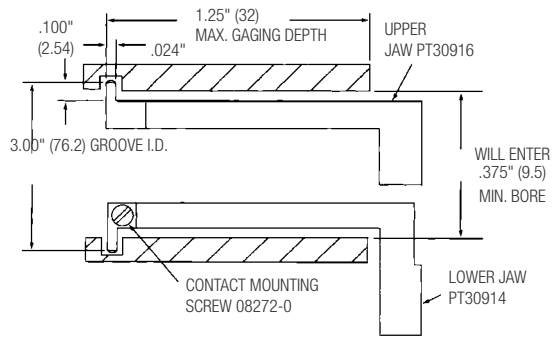
The movable, sensitive gaging contact has a 1/2" (12.7mm) retractable range and transfers the measurement through a linear, friction-free transfer mechanism to the dial indicator. The lower reference jaw is fixed and supports the entire weight of the gage and the operator's hands, thus preventing incorrect gaging pressure and false readings.

The reference jaw can be mounted in two positions on the range adjusting bar. The bar itself is also adjustable for greater or lesser range. A fine adjustment screw and a lock are also provided.

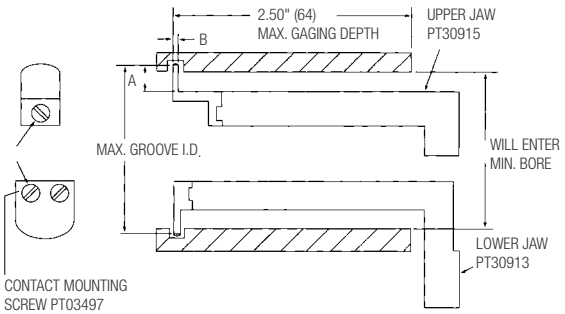
Features:

- Supplied with two sets of jaws, both readily interchangeable
- Three sets of contacts are furnished (Styles 1-10, 2-10, 2-20) that can be attached to the ends of the jaws without replacing the entire jaw. Contacts have flush ends so that grooves at the bottom of blind holes can be gaged. The contacts are hardened steel with a hard chrome finish for long life.
- Gage can be set with gage blocks or other methods such as micrometers, vernier calipers and ring gages
- Furnished with storage case

Special jaws for 4" and 6" (100mm and 150mm) gaging depths, a diameter range extension bar from 6-12" (150-300mm), dial indicators graduated in .001", or any special modification of gaging contacts and jaws, are also available by request through our Special Order Department.



STYLE 1-10



STYLES 2-10, 2-20

1175 and 1175M Dial Indicator Groove Gages

Range	Dial Indicator Model No.	Graduation	Reading	Range	Cat. No.	EDP
.375-6"	81-136-1175	.0005"	±30	.060"	1175Z	53173
9.5-150mm	81-181-1175	0.01mm	±100	2.5mm	1175MZ	65032

1175 Dial Indicator Groove Gage Contact Sets

Contact Set	Part No. Upper	Part No. Lower	Will Enter Minimum Bore Inch	Will Enter Minimum Bore mm	Maximum Groove I.D. Inch	Maximum Groove I.D. mm	Minimum-A Groove Depth Inch	Minimum-A Groove Depth mm	Minimum-B Groove Width Inch	Minimum-B Groove Width mm
Style 1-10	PT30917	PT30917	.375"	9.5	3.00"	75	.100"	2.5	.024"	0.6
Style 2-10	PT30918	PT30919	.690"	17.5	5.00"	125	.140"	3.6	.034"	0.8
Style 2-20	PT30920	PT30921	1.00"	25	6.00"	150	.265"	6.7	.051"	1.3



1017 Outside Dial Caliper Gages

0-2"/0-50MM

These gages are designed for use in measuring castings, forgings and sheet metal work. Large clearances have been provided to reach over part configurations for easy measurement of small sections. The convenient retraction lever allows for one-hand operation and good gage control.

The dial indicator has a direct reading count hand. The contacts are cylindrical carbide for long wear life.

1017 Outside Dial Caliper Gages

Range	Graduation	Throat Depth	Cat. No.	EDP
0-2"	.001"	4"	1017-4	65091
		8"	1017-8	64959
0-50mm	0.02mm	100mm	1017M-100	64179
		200mm	1017M-200	64180

Special Function Indicators

1019, 1019M Internal Dial Caliper Gages

.400-1.4"/10-35MM

These indicating gages are ideal for obtaining fast, comparative I.D. measurements, especially in hard-to-reach locations. The user depresses the button on the indicator housing and releases, allowing the arms to make contact with the work.

- Makes convenient, accurate I.D. measurements
- Spring loaded design provides constant pressure and positive contact for reliable measurements
- Can be set with a micrometer or ring gage
- 3-1/4" arm length for ample reach
- Rotatable bezel for zero setting and bezel lock
- Jewel bearings
- .040" (1.016mm) dia. carbide ball measuring contacts

1019 and 1019M Internal Dial Caliper Gages

Range	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
.400-1.4"	.001" with Revolution Counter	1019-1	66559
10-35mm	0.025mm with Revolution Counter	1019M-25	67120



697, 697M Inside Dial Gages

2-3/8–18"/61–458MM

These gages are used between two walls to check parallelism and also to take comparative measurements of internal diameters. There are ten rods and one extension furnished. The rods are marked to designate the approximate overall length of the gage. All measuring contacts are rounded. Tool can be set with a micrometer.

The indicator bezel is rotated to adjust the dial in relation to the hand and has a non-breakable crystal. The movement of the dial indicator is approximately 5/32" (4mm). Rods of different lengths can also be furnished on request.

697 and 697M Inside Dial Gages

Range	Graduation	Dial Reading	One Revolution	Cat. No.	EDP
2-3/8–18"	.001"	0-20-0	.040"	697Z	52907
61-458mm	0.02mm	0-50-0	1.0mm	697MZ	52908



697Z

668 Shaft Alignment Clamp Sets

The 668 Shaft Alignment Clamp is designed for fast, precise alignment of motors, pumps, compressors, etc. This system is capable of addressing radial and angular misalignment problems and can be set up within minutes.

668 Shaft Alignment Clamp Sets		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
1 each: Chain Clamp, Extension Plate, Posts (5", 7-7/16", 9"), without Case	S668A	67150
2 each: Chain Clamp, Extension Plate, Posts (5", 7-7/16", 9"), with Fitted Case	S668BZ	67151
2 each: Chain Clamp, 196B5 Indicator, PT18724 Snug, Extension Plate, Posts (5", 7-7/16", 9"), with Fitted Case	S668CZ	67152
2 each: Chain Clamp, 81-141J Indicator, 657Y Indicator Attachment, PT18724 Snug, Extension Plate, Posts (5", 7-7/16", 9"), with Fitted Case	S668DZ	67153
Extra Length Chain: 24" #35 ANSI Chain with Link	27984-0	-



Features

- Lightweight clamp design made of black anodized aluminum
- Rigid 3/8" diameter stainless steel indicator posts provided in three lengths (5", 7-7/16", and 9")
- Extension plate allows for added radial clearance
- Heavy-duty roller chain can accommodate up to a 7-1/2" diameter shaft
- Sets are available with either two 196B5 or 81-141J Indicators
- Excess roller chain can be secured to the side of the chain clamp
- A second shaft alignment clamp can be mounted across from the first clamp to act as a vertical "target" for face alignment

668 Shaft Alignment Clamp			
Photo Key	**Individual Components**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
A	Chain Clamp Only	668	67155
B	Extension Plate Screw, Washer	PT99529	67454
C	5" Post	PT27981	67302
D	7-7/16" Post	657G	52753
E	9" Post	PT27982	67303
F	Snug Complete	PT18724	50710
G	Indicator Attachment	657Y	52765



Special Function Indicators



696, 696M Crankshaft Distortion Dial/Strain Gage

2-3/8–18"/61–458MM

Ideal gage for checking bearing alignment or shaft deflection without dismantling the engine. Also useful as a strain gage on engine frames. This inside measuring gage checks the distortion of crankshaft webs and bears a direct relation to existing misalignment or excessive bearing wear. Used on all diesel engine shafts and center crankshafts on any type of engine or compressor, the gage can also be applied as a strain gage on engine frames while the engine is operating. A comparison of readings taken at top and bottom positions indicates any misalignment of cylinder and frame which results in local over-stress and eventual cracking of the frame neck.

With a special spring tension in the dial indicator, the gage is self-sustaining in any position without sacrificing necessary rigidity, leaving the operator's hands free. Hardened and ground to a sharp point, conical contact points have an approximate 60º included angle, and will stay in place on 45º surfaces.

696 and 696M Crankshaft Distortion Dial/Strain Gages

Range	Dial Indicator Graduation	Dial Reading	Range One Rev.	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
2-3/8–18"	.001"	0-20-0	.040"	Strain Gage with Balancing Attachment	696Z	52901
61-458mm	0.02mm	0-50-0	1mm	Millimeter Strain Gage with Balancing Attachment	696MZ	52902
Balancing Attachment Only					696B	52903

Gage furnished with 10 rods, sharp points and balancing attachment in attractive, protective case.

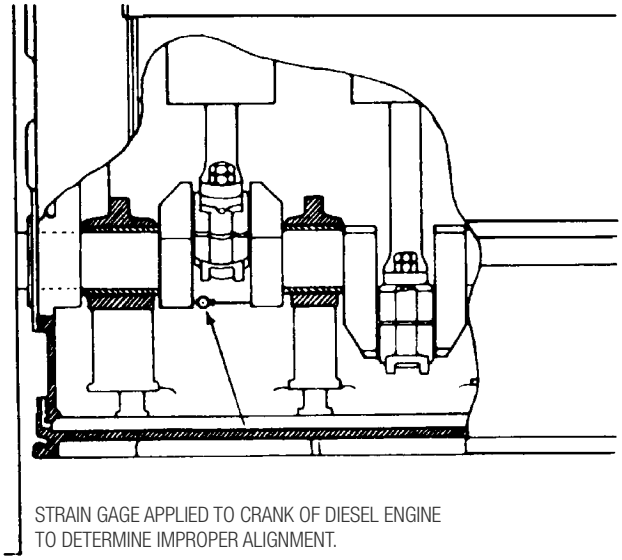
696B Balancing Attachment is furnished with the gage. For certain applications, like turning the crank under test with the gage in place, the attachment can be adjusted to maintain the face of the indicator upward or in desired position. To install on a strain gage in use, remove the knurled clamping nut, then the doweled plate or end strap at either end by the screw. The unit is then positioned over the hubs on two sides of the indicator head. A spring plunger provides the friction that holds the balance in proper relation to position. The parts are nickel plated.



696B Balancing Attachment

The dial indicator movement is approximately 5/32" (4mm) and with rods and extension, provides a range from 2 3/8-18" or 61-458mm. There are 10 rods and one extension furnished. Rods are marked to designate the approximate overall length of the gage. Indicator has a movable bezel to adjust the dial in relation to the hand and a non-breakable crystal.

Designed in collaboration with Hartford Steam Boiler Inspection and Insurance Company. It was known as the Hartford Steam Boiler Engine Strain Gage and is used by their inspectors to check the distortion of engine shafts and frames.



STRAIN GAGE APPLIED TO CRANK OF DIESEL ENGINE TO DETERMINE IMPROPER ALIGNMENT.

Fig. 1

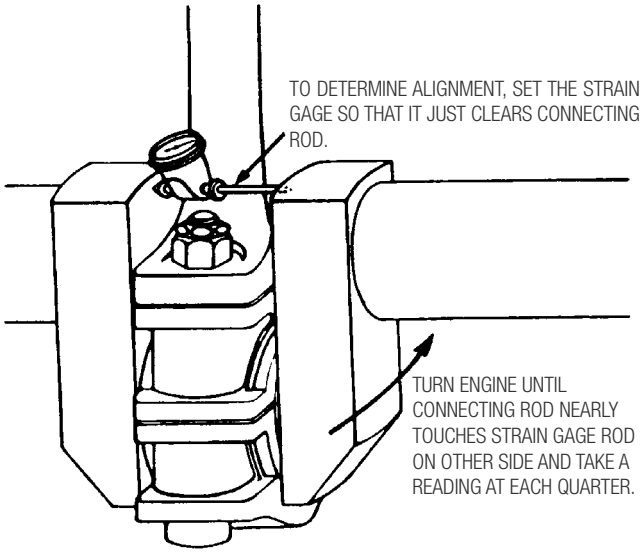
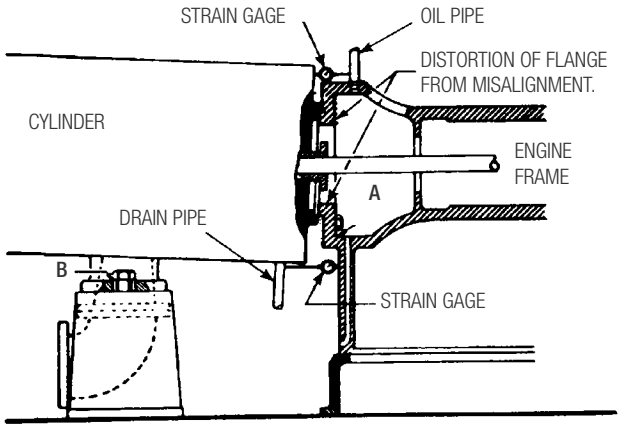
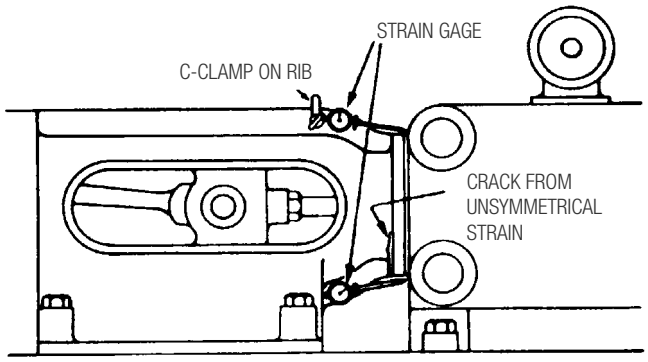


Fig. 2



MISALIGNMENT OF CYLINDER AND ENGINE FRAME (SHOWN EXAGGERATED FOR PURPOSES OF ILLUSTRATION).

Fig. 3



STRAIN GAGE APPLIED TO ENGINE FRAME (WHILE OPERATING), DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TOP AND BOTTOM READINGS OF THE STRAIN GAGE INDICATES IMPROPER ALIGNMENT, CAUSING CRACKS.

Fig. 4

Special Function Indicators

452 Cylinder Gages

2-1/2–9"

These convenient, easy-to-use gages are used to determine taper and out-of-roundness of bores, offering a quick and accurate way to show your customer whether new rings or reconditioning is necessary.

The ranges are achieved by the use of two measuring contact rods. The gage is easily and accurately set to a micrometer.

Features:

- Dial is graduated to show plus or minus
- Bezel may be rotated for zero setting
- Sled is hardened and ground for long, accurate life and has two long-line contacts in constant alignment with the cylinder wall. These reference points are spring loaded, making the gage self-centering and non-collapsible.
- The locking screw (stem protruding above the dial) clamps the contact points in position for measurement with a micrometer
- The handle can be locked in any perpendicular or angular position and may also be transformed by a slight turn into a toggle joint with a wide sweep
- Extra handles may be ordered to make a long extension

452 Cylinder Gages					
Range	**Graduation**	**Dial Reading**	**One Rev.**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
2-1/2–6"	.001"	0-100	.100"	452B	52339
2-1/2–9"				452B-9	52341
Accessories					
Description		**Length**		**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Handle Extension for 452B and 452B-9		8-5/8"		PT06722	72275

Height from contact points to top of handle is 10" (250mm).



Special Function Indicators



Dial Indicator Diameter Gages

These gages measure both outside and inside diameters by comparing dimensions to gage blocks or an adjustable setting master. Each gage consists of a strong rectangular box beam with a sensitive gaging contact at one end and a reference gaging contact at the other.

- All of the diameter gages have these features:
- The sensitive contact transfers dimensions to the dial indicator through a linear friction-free mechanism
- There are two gage feet at the reference end of the gage and one foot at the sensitive end of the gage to set the gage on the work and align the contacts
- Gage depth is set by adjusting the gage feet up or down
- A lever-actuated reverse mechanism loads the gage for either inside or outside diameter measurements
- The gage contacts are easily changed to I.D. or O.D. gaging by turning them end for end
- Unless otherwise specified, the dial indicator sent with the gage reads in .0005" increments with a total range of ±.030". The dial has a double row of graduations reading in opposite directions – minus in red and plus in black

On the following pages we list our standard line but to suit other needs we also can furnish the following:

1. Any length that is required
2. Any dial indicator with inch or millimeter reading
3. 717 Electronic Gage Amplifier and Gaging Head in place of the indicator
4. Electronic indicators can also be furnished on any of these gages except the 1102
5. Special contact shapes
6. Gaging contacts with more depth

Indicator Diameter Gages



1102, 1102M Dial Indicator Diameter Gages

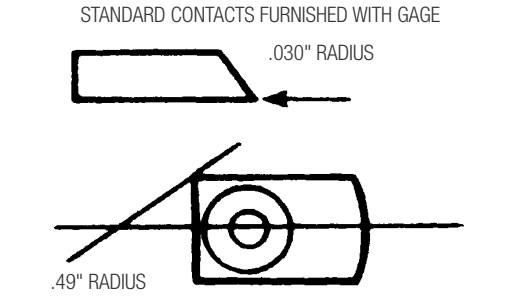
1-12"/25-300MM

This is a light, easy-to-handle gage that is a workhorse in its range. Approximate weight is 1lb, 12oz. (0.8kg). The gaging depth can be set within a range of 0-1" (0-25mm) by adjusting the rest foot. Dial indicators are the 81-136-623 Inch Reading (.0005") or 81-181-623 Millimeter Reading (0.01mm) models.

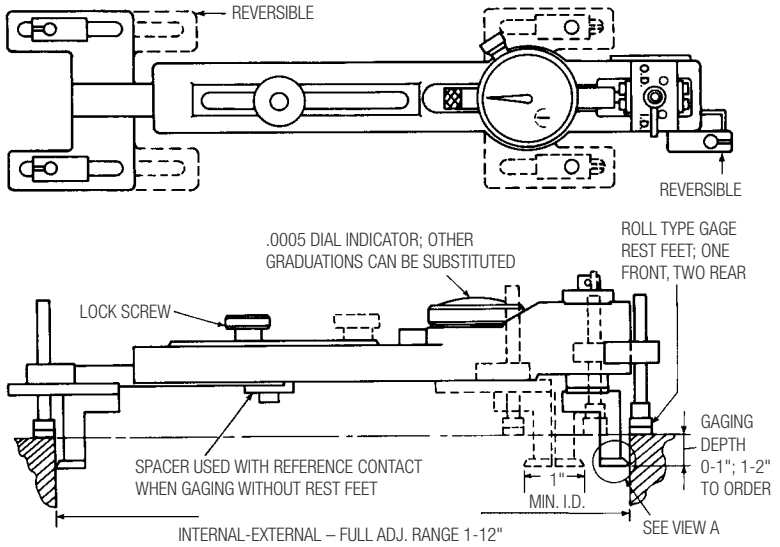
The gage should be checked against our 1127 Master for a precise reference standard during production gaging (See the following pages). Also available on request with .0001" or 0.002mm graduations.

1102 and 1102M Dial Indicator Diameter Gages			
Length Range	**Height Adjustment**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
1-12" (.0005" Indicator)	0-1"	1102	56134
1-12" (.0001" Indicator)	0-1"	1102-1	69004
25-300mm	0-25mm	1102M	65020
Case for 1102 and 1102M Dial Indicator Diameter Gages			
Description		**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Storage Case to Hold Both Gage and 1127 Master		1102ZZ	56136

1102 and 1102M Dial Indicator Diameter Gages	
Photo Key	**Description**
A	Range Lock Screw
B	I.D.-O.D. Preload Reversing Mechanism Lever
C	Rest Foot
D	Reference Contact
E	Sensitive Contact

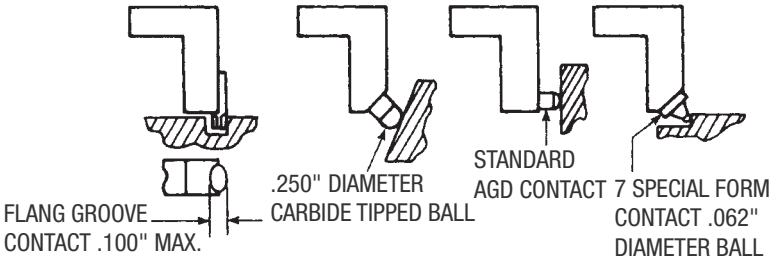


View A

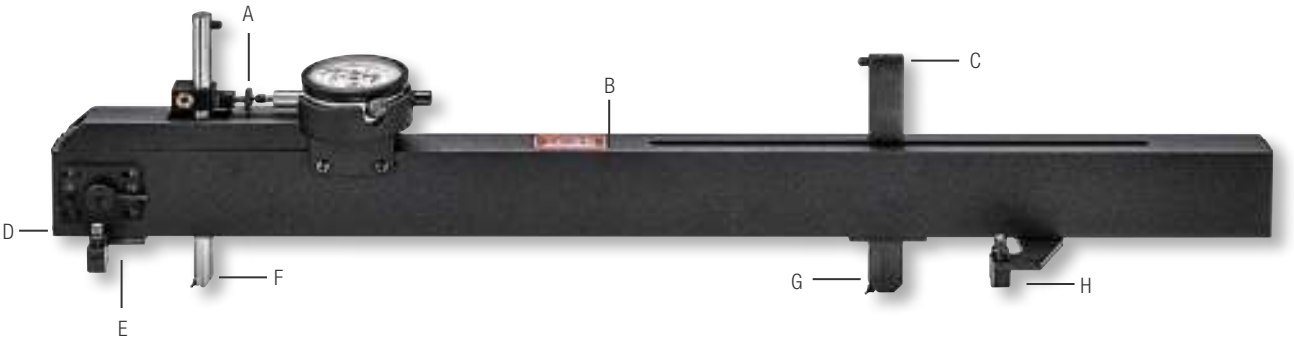


1102

SPECIAL CONTACTS DESIGNED TO ORDER



Indicator Diameter Gages



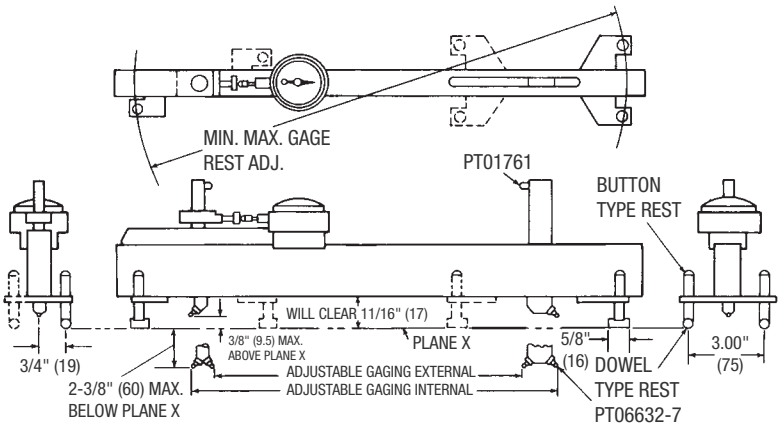
1101, 1101M Dial Indicator Diameter Gages

12-60"/300-1500MM

These gages allow for measurement beyond the size range of our 1102 models. Each gage adjusts a full 6" or 150mm. The contact carriers are vertically adjustable to handle various work depth. Special contacts are available.

This tool has dowel (line) contacts at one end of the gage feet, and a button (point) contact gage at the other end of the feet. These can be reversed as needed and the gaging depth can be set within a range of 2-3/4" or 70mm.

This gage should be checked against our 1126 Master for a precise reference standard during production gaging (See the following pages).



1101 and 1101M Dial Indicator Diameter Gages	
Photo Key	**Description**
A	Dial Indicator Fine-Adjusting Screw
B	Beam – Rectangular Box Section
C	Contact for Added Applications
D	I.D.-O.D. Preload Reversing Mechanism Lever
E	Combination Dowel/Button Rest Feet
F	Sensitive Contact
G	Reference Contact
H	Mounting Plate with Combination Dowel and Button Rest Feet

1101 and 1101M Dial Indicator Diameter Gages

Length		Inch Reading .0005" Graduations		Millimeter Reading .01mm Graduations		Inch Reading .0001" Graduations		Millimeter Reading .002mm Graduations	
Inch	**mm**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
12-18"	300-450mm	1101-18	53144	1101M-450	65015	1101-18-1	69005	1101M-450-2	69021
18-24"	450-600mm	1101-24	53146	1101M-600	65016	1101-24-1	69006	1101M-600-2	69022
24-30"	600-750mm	1101-30	53148	1101M-750	65017	1101-30-1	69007	1101M-750-2	69023
30-36"	750-900mm	1101-36	53150	1101M-900	65018	1101-36-1	69008	1101M-900-2	69024
36-42"	900-1050mm	1101-42	53152	1101M-1050	65019	1101-42-1	69009	1101M-1050-2	69025
42-48"	1050-1200mm	1101-48	53154	1101M-1200	65021	1101-48-1	69010	1101M-1200-2	69026
48-54"	1200-1350mm	1101-54	53156	1101M-1350	65022	1101-54-1	69011	1101M-1350-2	69027
54-60"	1350-1500mm	1101-60	53158	1101M-1500	65023	1101-60-1	69012	1101M-1500-2	69028
Gaging Contact Range:		±.050"		±1.3mm		±.050"		±1.3mm	

Sent without case unless otherwise ordered. To order case, specify the Catalog and "ZZ" (For example: 1101ZZ-18).

Indicator Diameter Gages



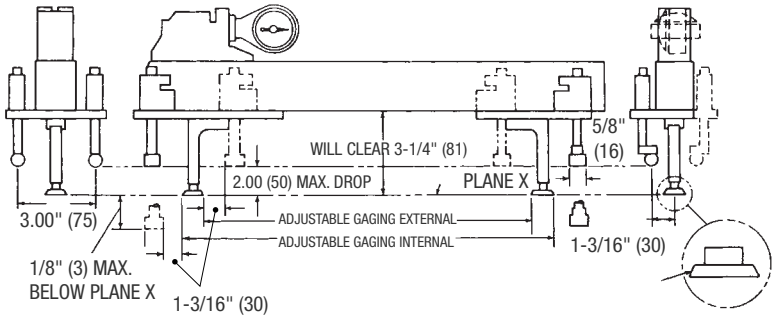
1100, 1100M Heavy-Duty Dial Indicator Diameter Gages

12-60"/300-1500MM

These gages combine heavy-duty construction features with adaptability for a wide range of internal and external measurements. The adjustable dowel rest legs ride on slotted mounting plates for horizontal adjustment. Each of the legs are vertically adjustable to obtain the proper rest position on the work and correct alignment on the gaging contacts. 2" or 50 mm range is the vertical adjustment.

The gaging contacts are radiused but may be modified by request to suit special gaging conditions.

The indicator and its housing can be rotated through to 360º so that the indicator may be read at the most convenient angle. The gage should be checked against our 1126 Master for a precise reference standard during production gaging (See the following pages).



1100 and 1100M Heavy-Duty Dial Indicator Diameter Gages	
Photo Key	**Description**
A	I.D.-O.D. Preload Reversing Mechanism Lever
B	Tamper Proof Dial Indicator Fine-Adjust Screw
C	Beam – Rectangular Box Section
D, E	Adjustable Dowel Rest Leg
F, K	Dowel Rest
G	Sensitive Contact
H	Slotted Rest Leg Mounting Plate
I	Reference Contact
J	Reference Contact Carrier

1100 and 1100M Heavy-Duty Dial Indicator Diameter Gages

Length		Inch Reading .0005" Graduations		Millimeter Reading .01mm Graduations		Inch Reading .0001" Graduations		Millimeter Reading .002mm Graduations	
Inch	**mm**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
12-18"	300-450mm	1100-18	53128	1100M-450	65024	1100-18-1	69013	1100M-450-2	69029
18-24"	450-600mm	1100-24	53130	1100M-600	65025	1100-24-1	69014	1100M-600-2	69030
24-30"	600-750mm	1100-30	53132	1100M-750	65026	1100-30-1	69015	1100M-750-2	69031
30-36"	750-900mm	1100-36	53134	1100M-900	65027	1100-36-1	69016	1100M-900-2	69032
36-42"	900-1050mm	1100-42	53136	1100M-1050	65028	1100-42-1	69017	1100M-1050-2	69033
42-48"	1050-1200mm	1100-48	53138	1100M-1200	65029	1100-48-1	69018	1100M-1200-2	69034
48-54"	1200-1350mm	1100-54	53140	1100M-1350	65030	1100-54-1	69019	1100M-1350-2	69035
54-60"	1350-1500mm	1100-60	53142	1100M-1500	65031	1100-60-1	69020	1100M-1500-2	69036
Gaging Contact Range:		±.050"		±1.3mm		±.050"		±1.3mm	

Sent without case unless otherwise ordered. To order case, specify the Catalog and "ZZ" (For example: 1101ZZ-18).

Indicator Diameter Gages

Setting Masters For Dial Indicator Diameter Gages

These setting masters are used to check and reset diameter gages under production gaging conditions. Each master consists of a rigid box beam with reference and sensitive heads which are individually adjustable along dovetail ways.

A platen on each head locates the diameter gage from its feet. The position of the gage contacts is matched by the anvils on the masters which are vertically adjustable. The reference head anvil has a fine adjustment for final settings, plus a restrictor to help position the gage in the master.

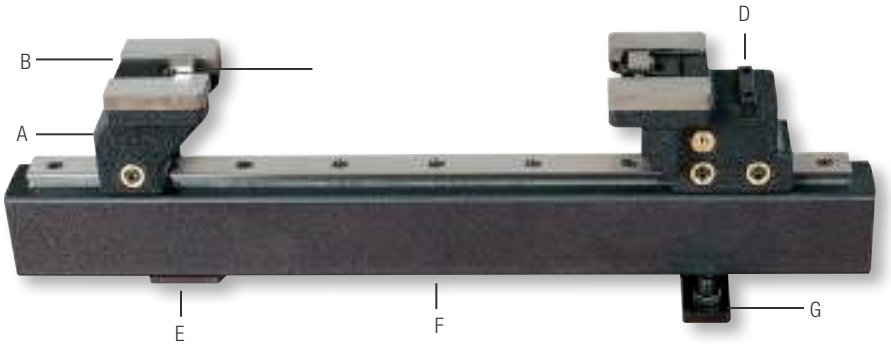
Both heads can be reversed for I.D. or O.D. settings. Each master has a fixed single point rest and two leveling screws which provide a three-point suspension. All contact and working surfaces are hardened and ground.

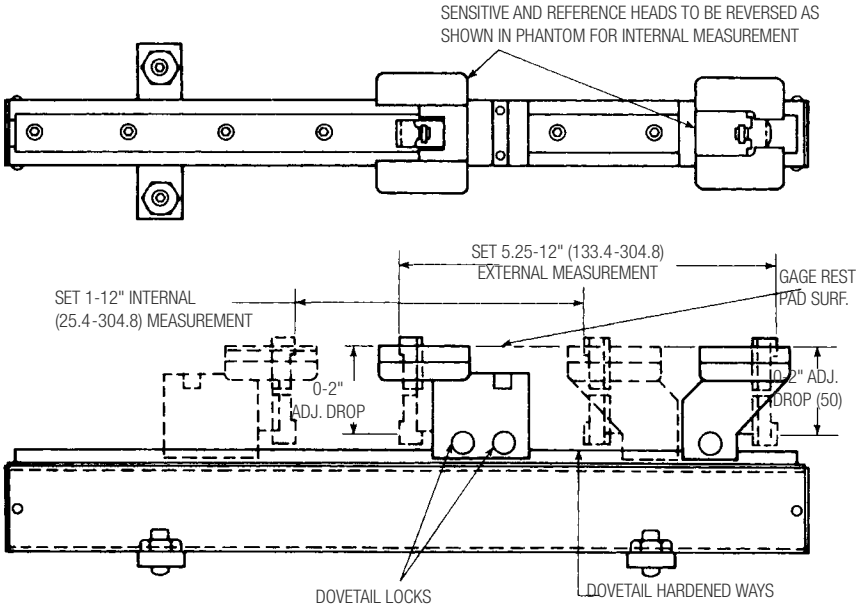
The setting procedure is as follows: set the diameter gage precisely to gage blocks or height gages. Then, using the diameter gage, set the master which can then be used as a precise reference standard for the diameter gage during production gaging.

1127 Internal-External Adjustable Setting Master for Starrett 1102 Diameter Gages

EDP 56135

This set master is used with our 1102 Diameter Gages. The internal adjustment range is 1–12" (25-300mm) and external adjustment is 5-1/4–12" (133-300mm). Storage case is available to hold both the gage and master (Catalog 1102ZZ, EDP 56136).





1127 Internal-External Adjustable Setting Master for Starrett 1102 Diameter Gages	
Photo Key	**Description**
A	Sensitive Head
B	Hardened Rest Platen
C	Anvil
D	Reference Head
E	Fixed Single Point Button Rest
F	Beam – Rectangular Box Section
G	Leveling Screws (2)

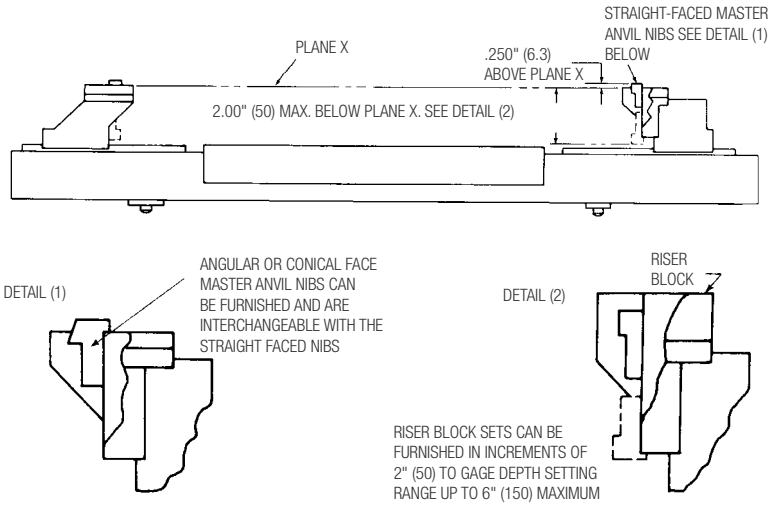
Indicator Diameter Gages



1126 Internal-External Adjustable Setting Masters for Starrett 1100 and 1101 Diameter Gages

12-60"/300-1500MM

These set masters are used to check and reset Starrett 1100 and 1101 Diameter Gages under production gaging conditions. The range is from 12-60" or 300-1500mm.



ANGULAR OR CONICAL NIBS AND RISER BLOCKS QUOTED UPON REQUEST

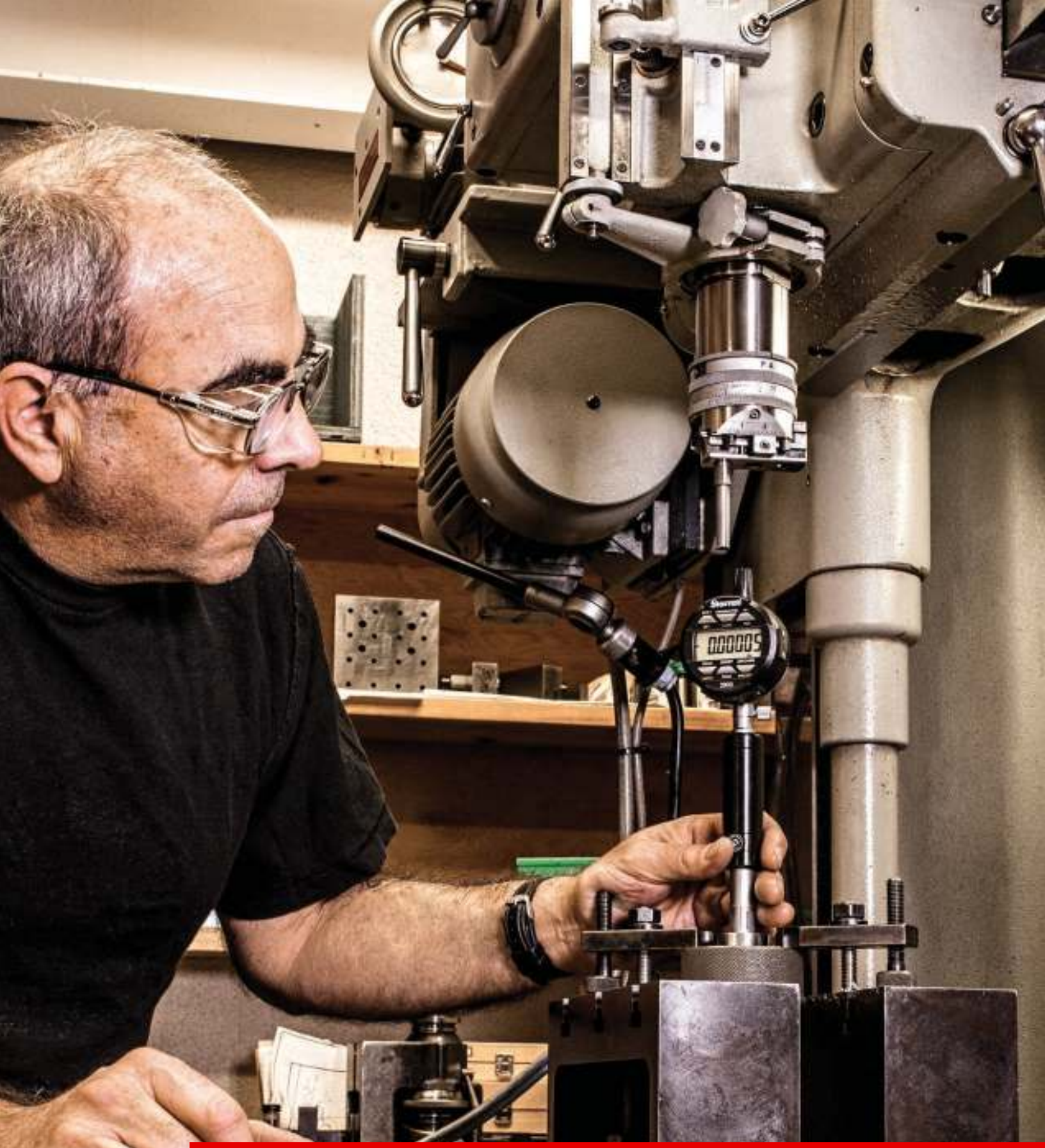
1126 Internal-External Adjustable Setting Masters for Starrett 1100 and 1101 Diameter Gages	
Photo Key	**Description**
A	Sensitive Head
B	Hardened Rest Platen
C	Anvil
D	Reference Head
E	Leveling Screws (2)
F	Beam – Rectangular Box Section
G	Fixed Single Point Button Rest

1126 Internal-External Adjustable Setting Masters for Starrett 1100 and 1101 Diameter Gages								Case Only
Length Range		**For Use With Diameter Gage Nos.**						
Inch	**mm**	**Inch**	**mm**	**Inch**	**mm**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**	**Cat. No.**
12-18"	300-450mm	1100-18	1100M-450	1101-18	1101M-450	1126-18	53160	1126ZZ-18
18-24"	450-600mm	1100-24	1100M-600	1101-24	1101M-600	1126-24	53161	1126ZZ-24
24-30"	600-750mm	1100-30	1100M-750	1101-30	1101M-750	1126-30	53162	1126ZZ-30
30-36"	750-900mm	1100-36	1100M-900	1101-36	1101M-900	1126-36	53163	1126ZZ-36
36-42"	900-1050mm	1100-42	1100M-1050	1101-42	1101M-1050	1126-42	53164	1126ZZ-42
42-48"	1050-1200mm	1100-48	1100M-1200	1101-48	1101M-1200	1126-48	53165	1126ZZ-48
48-54"	1200-1350mm	1100-54	1100M-1350	1101-54	1101M-1350	1126-54	53166	1126ZZ-54
54-60"	1350-1500mm	1100-60	1100M-1500	1101-60	1101M-1500	1126-60	53167	1126ZZ-60

Setting masters for larger diameters are also available by request – priced on the application.

In addition to the products detailed in this section, we have made many other special function gages to suit a wide variety of our costomers' specific requirements.

If you have a special application, we invite you to submit your drawings and specifications to our Special Order Department at 121 Crescent Street, Athol, MA 01331, USA. We will be happy to provide a prompt quotation.



BORE GAGES

Electronic Bore Gages

781XT AccuBore® Electronic Bore Gages with Output

.080"-8"/2-200MM

AccuBore is a high-quality, trigger-activated, three-point contact bore gaging system with extended range. Its convenient single-hand operation provides speed and control. Simply squeeze the trigger, insert the gage into the bore and release the trigger for an instant reading from the large, easy-to-read digital display.

What makes AccuBore superior to other gages are features like the mechanically-driven parallel anvils which extend simultaneously, establishing a more true alignment to the axis of the bore. This provides consistent pressure, resulting in more accurate readings than models with spring-driven contacts which are subject to pressure variations.

Speed and convenience are further enhanced by the repositionable AccuBore indicator, which may be swiveled and rotated for left, right hand or even vertical viewing. The gage also features a set of "Go/No-Go" lights above the readout display that quickly indicate whether a bore measurement is within a preset tolerance window.

Features

- Single-hand operation with right- and left-hand viewing flexibility
- Large, easy-to-read display
- Enhanced wear life with carbide-faced contacts – available from 1/2" to 8"
- Convenient "Go/No-Go" tolerance indicator lights
- True alignment with mechanically-driven parallel anvils
- Resolution .00005" (0.001mm)
- Accuracy of up to .00015" (.004mm)
- Push button inch/metric conversion
- Preset and preset recall
- Hold, max/min and zeroing capabilities
- Blind bore measurement is standard for .50" (12.7mm) and above
- Specialized heads available for thread, groove and other non-standard measurements on request
- Output capability for Statistical Process Control (SPC) analysis. Download data directly to a PC by an RS232 connection (Direct to PC cable available on request).



781XTZ-138

Bore Gage Measuring Tips

Whether to use a two-point or three-point contact measuring tool is usually a matter of preference, but there are some differences.

A two-point contact rod-type inside micrometer is usually lighter, easier to handle, and more versatile over long ranges from approximately 6-107" (150-2700mm).

Any two-point contact micrometer, regardless of range, can probe a hole better to find the geometry of that hole than a three-point contact.

Most three-point contact tools have setting rings to ensure accuracy. If you desire very close tolerance work with two-point contact inside micrometers, it is recommended that they be set to a ring gage or to an outside micrometer.

A three-point contact micrometer has an advantage in that it can be seated in position more quickly than a two-point contact tool.

Usually these tools can also be read to a finer accuracy. The three-point tool will tell the maximum true diameter that can enter the hole a little faster than a two-point contact tool.

Micrometer heads used in these tools are accurate to ±.0001" or 0.002mm, but overall accuracy on tools that add rods is dependent on good practice and technique.

To ensure accuracy, these practices should be followed:

- Always make sure that there are no specks of dirt between the clamping surfaces of the rods and micrometer heads
- Tighten all rods uniformly, not too tightly, not too loosely, but a fairly firm assembly
- Assembling long sections should be done vertically or, with support, horizontally
- Because temperature can affect long rods used in these tools, they should be assembled in the same environment in which they will be used



Output jack enables collection of measurement data for SPC analysis





AccuBore XT's indicator can be rotated, allowing easy reading from either the right or left hand, or when accessing difficult to reach holes



Sets include gage, contacts, setting rings, instructions, certificate of calibration and a 3v lithium battery in a protective carrying case

781XT AccuBore Electronic Bore Gages with output – 2-Point Contact (.080-.250" (2-6mm) Range)

Range		Accuracy		Approx Meas. Depth		Ring Diameter			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inches	mm	Inches	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
.080-.100	2-2.5	.00015	.004	3/8	9	.100	2.54	781XTZ-100	68159
.100-.120	2.5-3							781XTZ-120	68160
.120-.160	3-4	.00015	.004	1/2	12	.160	4.06	781XTZ-160	68161
.160-.200	4-5	.00015	.004	3/4	18	.200	5.08	781XTZ-200	68162
.200-.250	5-6							781XTZ-250	68163
781XT AccuBore Electronic Bore Gages with output – 3-Point Contact (1/4-8" (6-200mm) Range) – Fixed Anvils									
1/4-5/16	6-8	.00015	.004	2-1/4	58	.3125	7.94	781XTZ-312	68164
5/16-3/8	8-10							781XTZ-375	68165
3/8-1/2	10-12.5					.500	12.7	781XTZ-500	68166
1/2-5/8	12.5-16	.00015	.004	2-3/8	62	.500	12.7	781XTZ-625	68167
5/8-3/4	16-20					.750	19.05	781XTZ-750	68168
3/4-1	20-25	.00015	.004	2-5/8	66	.750	19.05	781XTZ-1	68651
1-1-3/8	25-35					1.375	34.93	781XTZ-138	67685
1-3/8-2	35-50	.00015	.004	3-1/16	80	1.375	34.93	781XTZ-2	67686
2-2-5/8	50-65	.0002	.005	3-1/16	80	2.625	65.68	781XTZ-258	67687
2-5/8-3-1/4	65-80					3.250	82.55	781XTZ-314	67688
3-1/4-4	80-100	.0002	.005	3-3/8	85	3.250	82.55	781XTZ-4	67689
4-5	100-125	.00025	.006	4	100	5.0	127.00	781XTZ-5	67690
5-6	125-150							781XTZ-6	67691
6-7	150-175	.0003	.007	4	100	7.0	177.80	781XTZ-7	67692
7-8	175-200							781XTZ-8	67693

Pistol Grip Gage Only With Indicator*

Range			
Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
.080-.250"	2-6mm	781XTP-250	68705
1/4-3/4"	6-20mm	781XTP-750	68706
3/4-4"	20-100mm	781XTP-4	68707
4-12"	100-300mm	781XTP-12**	68708

Larger sizes available on special order.
Gages are also available with dial indicators on special order.
* Does not include heads, rings, etc.
** Heads above 8" available on special order.

Electronic Bore Gages

781XT AccuBore® Electronic Bore Gages

See specifications on previous pages

781XT AccuBore Electronic Bore Gage Set – 2-Point Contact (.080-.250" [2-6 mm] Range)					
Range					
Inch	mm	Number of Heads	Number of Rings	Cat. No.	EDP
.080-.250	2-6	5	3	S781XTBZ	68169
781XT AccuBore Electronic Bore Gage Sets – 3-Point Contact (.250-8" [6-200mm] Range – Fixed Anvils)					
.250-.375	6-10	2	1	S781XTCZ	68170
.250-.750	6-20	5	3	S781XTHZ	68658
.375-.750	10-20	3	2	S781XTDZ	68171
.750-2.00	20-50	3	3	S781XTEZ	67694
.750-4.00	20-100	6	4	S781XTJZ	67697
2.00-4.00	50-100	3	2	S781XTFZ	67695
4.00-6.00	100-150	2	1	S781XTKZ	67698
4.00-8.00	100-200	4	4	S781XTGZ	67696
6.00-8.00	150-200	2	1	S781XTLZ	67699

Accessories for 781XT AccuBore Electronic Bore Gages		
Description	Part No.	EDP
Cable Link to 772 Data Collector, 761 Multiplexer	PT61340	65648
Starrett Module #4 for 772 Data Collector, 761 Multiplexer	PT61285	65647
Two 3-volt Batteries, No. CR2032	PT99492	65650

Larger sizes available on special order.
Gages are also available with dial indicators on special order.



S780XTKZ

Extensions for 781XT AccuBore Electronic Bore Gages						
		Ext. Size			Model Size	
Cat. No.	EDP	Inches	mm	Fits Models	Inches	mm
78/782F	65484	2.5	63	78XT/780XT/781XT/782XT - 250-375mm	1/4-5/16	6-8
78/782G	65485	3	75	78XT/780XT/781XT/782XT - 375-500mm	3/8-1/2	10-12.5
78/782H	65486	4	100	78XT/780XT/781XT/782XT - 625-750mm	1/2-3/4	12.5-20
78/782J	65487	6	150	78XT/780XT/781XT/782XT - 1 thru 2"	3/4-2	20-50
78/782K	65488	6	150	78XT/780XT/781XT/782XT - 2 thru 12"	2-12	50-300



Extensions from 2-1/2 - 6" can be added to the 781XT, enabling internal measurements in deep hole bores

Electronic Bore Gages

780XT Electronic Internal Micrometers with IP65 Protection (with output)

.080-12"/2-300MM

780XT Electronic Internal Micrometers provide IP65 level of protection against coolant, water, dirt and dust in hostile shop environments. In addition, they offer extended travel, reducing the need to exchange anvils.

The ground contact points seat the internal micrometer faster and more accurately than the spherical contacts found on other gages. These rugged and accurate internal micrometers are available individually or in sets from .080" (2mm) to 12" (300mm).



Features

- Wide measurement range without changing anvils
- IP65 level of protection against coolant, water, dirt and dust
- Resolution to .00005" (0.001mm)
- Large high-contrast LCD digital readout is easy to read and reduces error
- RS232 output
- Carbide measuring faces on sizes above 1/2" (12.5mm) diameter
- Extensions available for deep holes
- Includes instant inch/millimeter conversion and preset + and - functions
- Precision ratchet stop provides correct contact pressure for accurate readings
- Each micrometer bore gage with head comes with a wooden case, complete with setting ring, contacts, adjusting wrench, spare battery, and instructions

780XT Electronic Internal Micrometers, 2-Point Contact (.080-.250" (2-6mm) Range)

Range		Accuracy		Approx. Meas. Depth		Ring Diameter			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
.080-.100"	2-2.5mm	.00015"	.004mm	3/8"	9mm	.100"	2.54mm	780XTZ-100	12015
.100-.120"	2.5-3mm							780XTZ-120	12016
.120-.160"	3-4mm			15/32"	12mm	.160"	4.06mm	780XTZ-160	12017
.160-.200"	4-5mm			3/4"	18mm	.160"	4.06mm	780XTZ-200	12019
.200-.250"	5-6mm					.200"	5.08mm	780XTZ-250	12020

780XT Electronic Internal Micrometers, 3-Point Contact (1/4-12" (6-300mm) Range), Fixed Anvils

1/4 – 5/16"	6-8mm	.00015"	.004mm	2-1/4"	58mm	.3125"	7.94mm	780XTZ-312	12021
5/16 – 3/8"	8-10mm							780XTZ-375	12022
3/8 – 1/2"	10-12.5mm					.500"	12.7mm	780XTZ-500	12024
1/2 – 5/8"	12.5-16mm			2-3/8"	62mm	.500"	12.7mm	780XTZ-625	12025
5/8 – 3/4"	16-20mm					.750"	19.05mm	780XTZ-750	12026
3/4 – 1"	20-25mm			2-5/8"	66mm	.750"	19.05mm	780XTZ-1	12027
1 – 1-3/8"	25-35mm					1.375"	34.93mm	780XTZ-138	12028
1-3/8 – 2"	35-50mm			3-1/16"	80mm			780XTZ-2	12029
2 – 2-5/8"	50-65mm	.00020"	.005mm	3-1/16"	80mm	2.625"	65.68mm	780XTZ-258	12030
2-5/8–3-1/4"	65-80mm							780XTZ-314	12032
3-1/4 – 4"	80-100mm	.00020"	.005mm	4"	100mm	3.250"	82.55mm	780XTZ-4	12033
4 – 5"	100-125mm	.00025"	.006mm	4-1/2"	115mm	5.0"	127.00mm	780XTZ-5	12034
5 – 6"	125-150mm							780XTZ-6	12035
6 – 7"	150-175mm	.00030"	.007mm	4-1/2"	115mm	7.0"	177.80mm	780XTZ-7	12036
7 – 8"	175-200mm							780XTZ-8	12037
8 – 9"	200-225mm	.00030"	.007mm	4-5/8"	118mm	9.0"	228.60mm	780XTZ-9	12038
9 – 10"	225-250mm							780XTZ-10	12039
10 – 11"	250-275mm	.00035"	.009mm	4-5/8"	118mm	11.0"	279.40mm	780XTZ-11	12040
11 – 12"	275-300mm							780XTZ-12	12041

Accessories for 780XT Electronic Internal Micrometers

Description	Part No.	EDP
Cable Link to PC	PT28318	12181
Two 3-volt Batteries, CR2032	PT99492	65650

See next page for sets.

IP PROTECTION

An IP number is composed of two numbers, the first referring to protection against solid objects and the second against liquids.

First number 6: Totally protected against dust

Second number 5: Protected against low pressure jets of water from all directions - limited ingress permitted



Electronic Bore Gages

780XT Electronic Internal Micrometers with IP65 Protection (with output)

See specifications on previous page

780XT Electronic Internal Micrometer Sets, 2-Point Contact (.080-.250" [2-6mm] Range)					
Range					
Inch	mm	No. of Heads	No. of Rings	Cat. No.	EDP
.080-.250	2-6			S780XTBZ	12043
780XT Electronic Internal Micrometer Sets, 3-Point Contact (1/4-8" [6-200mm] Range), Fixed anvils					
1/4-3/8	6-10	2	1	S780XTCZ	12044
3/8-3/4	10-20	3	2	S780XTDZ	12045
3/4-2	20-50	3	2	S780XTEZ	12046
2-4	50-100	3	2	S780XTFZ	12047
4-6	100-150	2	1	S780XTKZ	12049
4-8	100-200	4	2	S780XTGZ	12048
6-8	150-200	2	1	S780XTLZ	12050

Internal Extensions for 78, 780, 781 Internal Micrometers

Extensions from 2-1/2 - 6" can be added to both the 780XT and 78XT, enabling internal measurements in deep hole bores (Multiple extensions can also be used).

Internal Extensions						
Ext. Size			Model Size			
Inch	mm	Fits Models	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
2.5	63	78XT/780XT/781XT–312-375	1/4-3/8	6-10	78/782F	65484
3	75	78XT/780XT/781XT–375-500	3/8-1/2	10-12.5	78/782G	65485
4	100	78XT/780XT/781XT–625-750	1/2-3/4	12.5-20	78/782H	65486
6	150	78XT/780XT/781XT–1 thru 2	3/4-2	20-50	78/782J	65487
6	150	78XT/780XT/781XT–2 thru 12	2-12	50-300	78/782K	65488





Vernier Bore Gages

78XT Bore Gages

.080-12"/1-300MM

The 78XT Bore Gages feature extended travel, reducing the need to exchange anvils. The ground contact points seat the internal micrometer faster and more accurately than the spherical contacts found in other gages. These rugged and accurate internal micrometers are available individually or in economical sets from .080-12" (2-300mm).

Range Inch	Accuracy Inch	Approximate Measuring Depth Inch	Setting Ring Diameter Inch	Cat. No.	EDP
78XT Bore Gages, 2-Point Contact (.080-.250" Range)					
.080-.100	.00010	3/8	.100	78XTZ-100	68124
.100-.120				78XTZ-120	68125
.120-.160	.00010	15/32	.160	78XTZ-160	68126
.160-.200	.00010	3/4	.160	78XTZ-200	68127
.200-.250			.200	78XTZ-250	68128
78XT Bore Gages, 3-Point Contact (1/4-12" Range)					
1/4-5/16	.00015	2-1/4	.3125	78XTZ-312	68129
5/16-3/8			.3125	78XTZ-375	68130
3/8-1/2			.500	78XTZ-500	68131
1/2-5/8	.00015	2-7/16	.500	78XTZ-625	68132
5/8-3/4			.750	78XTZ-750	68133
3/4-1	.00015	2-5/8	.750	78XTZ-1	68134
1-1-3/8			1.375	78XTZ-138	67674
1-3/8-2	.00015	3-1/16	1.375	78XTZ-2	67675
2-2-5/8	.00020	3-1/16	2.625	78XTZ-258	67676
2-5/8-3-1/4				78XTZ-314	67677
3-1/4-4	.00020	4	3.250	78XTZ-4	67678
4-5	.00025	4	5.0	78XTZ-5	67679
5-6	.00025	4-1/2	5.0	78XTZ-6	67680
6-7	.00030	4-1/2	7.0	78XTZ-7	67681
7- 8			7.0	78XTZ-8	67682
8-9			9.0	78XTZ-9	67857
9-10	.00030	4-5/8	9.0	78XTZ-10	67858
10-11	.00035	4-5/8	11.0	78XTZ-11	67859
11-12				78XTZ-12	67860

Range	No. of Heads	No. of Rings	Cat. No.	EDP
78XT Sets, 2-Point Contact (.250" Range)				
.120-.250"	3	2	S78XTBZ	68152
78XT Sets, 3-Point Contact (1/4-4" Range)				
1/4-3/8"	2	1	S78XTCZ	68153
3/8-3/4"	3	2	S78XTDZ	68154
3/4-2"	3	2	S78XTEZ	67683
2-4"	3	2	S78XTFZ	67684



78XTZ-138 Measuring a bore

Features

- Wide measurement range without changing anvils
- Resolution from .0001" (0.0025mm) on the 2-point contact toolsup to 1/4" (6mm) and .00025" (0.005mm) on the 3-point contact tools ranging from 1/4"-12" (6mm - 300mm)
- Tungsten carbide measuring faces on all 3-point heads above 1/2" (12.5mm)
- Ratchet stop ensures consistent measurements
- Self-centering contacts for true readings
- Blind bore measuring capability above 1/2" (12.5mm) diameter
- Extensions available up to 6" (150mm) for deep hole measuring
- Setting rings included
- Depth stop/collar also available for .080"-.250" (1-6mm) range
- Each micrometer bore gage is furnished in a case, complete with setting ring, contacts, wrenches, and instructions



Electronic Bore Gages

78MXT Bore Gages

See specifications on previous page

78MXT Bore Gages, 2-Point Contact (1-6mm Range)					
Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)	Approximate Measuring Depth (mm)	Setting Ring Dia (mm)	Cat. No.	EDP
1-1.15mm	0.003mm	6mm	1mm	78MXTZ-1.15	68135
1.15-1.3mm		6mm	1.3mm	78MXTZ-1.3	68136
1.3-1.5mm		6mm	1.3mm	78MXTZ-1.5	68137
1.5-1.75mm		8mm	1.75mm	78MXTZ-1.75	68138
1.75-2mm		8mm	1.75mm	78MXTZ-2	68139
2-2.5mm	0.004mm	9mm	2.5mm	78MXTZ-2.5	68140
2.5-3mm		9mm	2.5mm	78MXTZ-3	68141
3-4mm		12mm	4mm	78MXTZ-4	68142
4-5mm		18mm	4mm	78MXTZ-5	68143
5-6mm		18mm	5mm	78MXTZ-6	68144
78MXT Bore Gages, 3-Point Contact (6-300mm Range)					
6-8mm	0.004mm	58mm	8mm	78MXTZ-8	68145
8-10mm		58mm	8mm	78MXTZ-10	68146
10-12.5mm		58mm	12.5mm	78MXTZ-12.5	68147
12.5-16mm		62mm	12.5mm	78MXTZ-16	68148
16-20mm		62mm	20mm	78MXTZ-20	68149
20-25mm		66mm	20mm	78MXTZ-25	68150
25-35mm		66mm	35mm	78MXTZ-35	67861
35-50mm		80mm	35mm	78MXTZ-50	67862
50-65mm	0.005mm	80mm	65mm	78MXTZ-65	67863
65-80mm		80mm	65mm	78MXTZ-80	68650
80-100mm		100mm	80mm	78MXTZ-100	67864
100-125mm	0.006mm	115mm	125mm	78MXTZ-125	67865
125-150mm				78MXTZ-150	67866
150-175mm	0.007mm	115mm	175mm	78MXTZ-175	67867
175-200mm				78MXTZ-200	67868
200-225mm	0.008mm	118mm	225mm	78MXTZ-225	67869
225-250mm				78MXTZ-250	67870
250-275mm	0.009mm	118mm	275mm	78MXTZ-275	67871
275-300mm				78MXTZ-300	67872

78MXT Sets, 2-Point Contact (2-6mm Range)				
Range	No. of Heads	No. of Rings	Cat. No.	EDP
2-3 mm	2	1	S78MXTAZ	68155
3-6 mm	3	2	S78MXTBZ	68156
78XT Sets, 3-Point Contact (6-100mm Range)				
6-10mm	2	1	S78MXTCZ	68157
10-20mm	3	2	S78MXTDZ	68158
20-50mm	3	2	S78MXTEZ	67873
50-100mm	3	2	S78MXTFZ	67874



780MXTZ-150 in case



78MXTZ-100

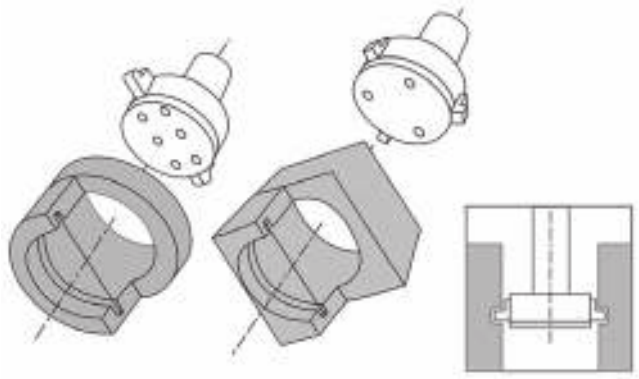
Bore Gage Heads

Special Bore Gage Measuring Heads

We offer several configurations of special purpose measuring heads for 780, and 781 Bore Gages, available by special order. Some, but not all, of these will also work with the 78 Bore Gages.

Groove Measuring Heads

- **Groove.** Available as a 2-point system for ovality measurement.
- Various 2-point anvil forms available with diameters from .080-12" (2-300mm).
- **Grooves.** Available as a 3-point system
- Various 3-point anvil forms available for diameters from .250-12" (6-300mm).



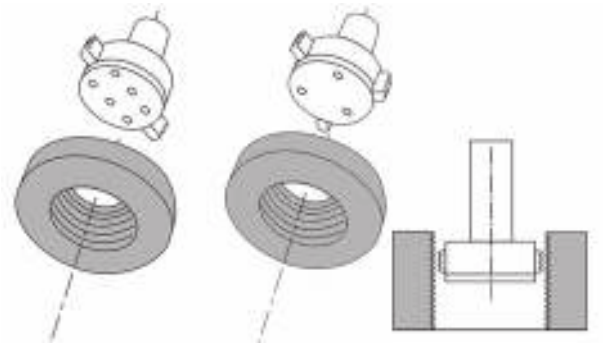


2-point and 3-point heads are available with various anvils to measure specialized internal grooves

Thread Measuring Heads

Thread Measuring Heads are available as two point system from 8 to 5/16" (M4-8mm) and three point system from 3/8"-12" (9.5-300mm). Most forms available including UNC, UNF, UNJ, UNS, Buttress, Acme, Multi-start, LH and RH.

- **Thread.** Thread forms available as a 3-point system.
- **Internal.** To measure effective (functional) diameter, pitch diameter.
- Available as two point system from 8 to 5/16" (M4-8mm) Available as three point system from 3/8"-12" (9.5-300mm).
- Most forms available including UNC, UNF, UNJ, UNS, Buttress, Acme, Multi-start, LH and RH.

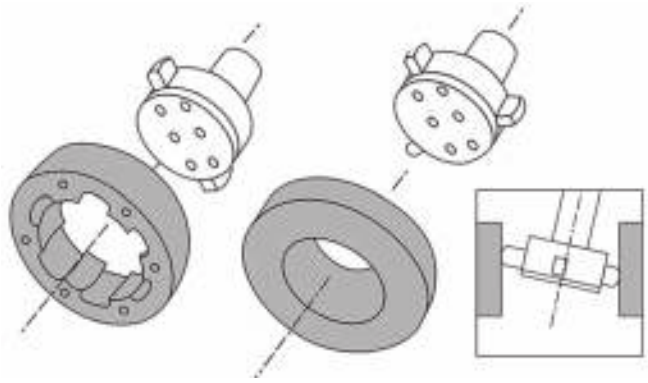




2-point and 3-point heads are available with various anvils to measure specialized internal grooves

Spherical Radius Measuring Heads

- **Spherical Radius.** Available as 2-point to measure ovality or with 3-point contact.
- Available with diameters from .236-3.93" (6-100mm).
- **3-Point Spherical.** Available in .118-12" (3-300mm) range.
- Gives good repeatability even when somewhat out of line with bore center.





2-point and 3-point spherical radius heads heads are available

Dial Bore Gages

3089 Dial Bore Gages

The 3089 Dial Bore Gages offer precision, a full compliment of features and excellent value.

3089 Dial Bore Gages						
Measuring Range	**Probe Depth**	**Contacts**	**Spacers**	**Extension**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0.7-1.5"	6"	10	2	–	3089Z-131-715J	12456
1.4-2.4"	6"	6	4	–	3089Z-131-1424J	12457
2-6"	6"	11	4	(1x) 2"	3089Z-131-26J	12458
3089 Dial Bore Gage Set						
Range	**Set Includes**				**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0.7-6"	3089Z-131-715J, 3089Z-131-1424J, 3089Z-131-26J				S3089Z-131-6J	13016

Features

- Ergonomic design with non-slip insulating grip
- Carbide contacts for extended wear
- 2-point contact
- All anvils laser marked for easy selection
- Gage chart for quick and easy anvil selection
- Includes sturdy aluminum case with cutouts for gage and all accessories
- Resolution: .0005"









Dial Bore Gages

82, 82M Dial Bore Gages

.107-1.565"/2.7-39.75MM

Dial bore gages are available in convenient sets or with individual probes and dial indicators. Each set consists of a dial indicator, a body and actuating rod, two adjusting wrenches and the probes as specified below.

The head may be ordered separately (includes dial indicator, body, and two adjusting wrenches). Individual probes can also be ordered as listed. All probes are furnished with an actuating rod. These gages are also available with electronic indicators by special order.

Measurements are taken by comparison so some type of set master should be used as a reference standard. We recommend setting as close to the hole being measured as possible, and this can be easily done with gage blocks or with a micrometer. We can also furnish master setting rings by request.

- The split-ball contact is self-centering and the two-point contact makes the gage useful for detecting hole geometry problems like taper, bell-mouth and out-of-roundness
- Reads to .0001" and 0.002mm
- Useful for controlling approach to tolerance without removing the workpiece from a machine
- Interchangeable probes are hard chrome plated and polished
- Sets furnished in attractive, protective case.

A Sets Individual Probes Only for 82 and 82M Bore Gages			
Range Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
.107-.140	2.7-3.55	82A2	66015
.139-.172	3.55-4.35	82A3	66016
.171-.203	4.35-5.15	82A4	66017
.202-.234	5.15-5.95	82A5	66018
.233-.266	5.9-6.76	82A6	66019
B Sets Individual Probes Only for 82 and 82M Bore Gages			
.217-.281	5.5-7.15	82B2	66020
.279-.344	7.1-8.75	82B3	66021
.342-.405	8.7-10.3	82B4	66022
.403-.469	10.25-11.9	82B5	66023
.467-.532	11.9-13.5	82B6	66024
.530-.594	13.5-15.1	82B7	66025
C Sets Individual Probes Only for 82 and 82M Bore Gages			
.560-.690	14.2-17.5	82C2	66028
.685-.815	17.4-20.7	82C3	66029
.810-.940	20.6-23.9	82C4	66030
.935-1.065	23.75-27.05	82C5	66031
1.060-1.190	26.9-30.2	82C6	66032
1.185-1.315	30.1- 33.4	82C7	66033
1.310-1.440	33.3-36.6	82C8	66034
1.435-1.565	36.5-39.75	82C9	66035

All probes come complete with actuating rod.



82 Dial Bore Gages								
					Complete Sets		Heads	
Total Range	No. of Probes	Range Each Probe	Max. Bore Depth	Graduation	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
.107-.266"	5	.107-.140"; .139-.172"; .171-.203"; .202-.234"; .233-.266"	13/16"	.0001"	82AZ	55791	82AB1	66013
.217-.594"	6	.217-.281"; .279-.344"; .342-.405" .403-.469"; .467-.532"; .530-.594"	1-1/2" 1-3/4"	.0001"	82BZ	55792	82AB1	66013
.560-1.565"	8	.560-.690"; .685-.815"; .810-.940" .935-1.065"; 1.060-1.190"; 1.185-1.315"; 1.310-1.440"; 1.435-1.565"	2-1/2" 5"*	.0001"	82CZ	55793	82C1	66026
82M Dial Bore Gages								
2.7-6.76mm	5	2.7-3.55mm; 3.55-4.35mm; 4.35-5.15mm; 5.15-5.95mm; 5.95-6.76mm	20.6mm	0.002 mm	82MAZ	66010	82MAB1	66014
5.5-15.1mm	6	5.5-7.15mm; 7.1-8.75mm; 8.7-10.3mm 10.25-11.9mm; 11.9-13.5mm; 13.5-15.1mm	38mm 44mm	0.002 mm	82MBZ	66011	82MAB1	66014
14.2-39.75mm	8	14.2-17.5mm; 17.4-20.7mm; 20.6-23.9mm 23.75-27.05mm; 26.9-30.2mm; 30.1-33.4mm; 33.3-36.6mm; 36.5-39.75mm	63mm 125mm*	0.002 mm	82MCZ	66012	82MC1	66027

* Includes insertion of gage body into bore.

Dial Bore Gages

84A, 84MA Dial Bore Gages

1-1/2 – 12-1/8"/38-317.5MM

These bore gages allow for bore measurements beyond the size range of our 82 Bore Gage.

They are comparison gages and should be set with a master ring gage, gage blocks with parallel jaws, outside micrometers or vernier calipers. Ring gages are available by request, quoted by application. Good practice is to set the gage to zero, as near to the desired dimension as possible.

Gages are well balanced, easy to use and have the following features:

- Can be easily held to inspect bores and hole sizes without removing the workpiece
- An adjustable range screw and two centralizing plungers provide accurate, three-point contact for tool alignment in larger bores
- All contacts and centralized plungers are hardened tool steel for wear and spring-loaded for sensitivity
- The housing and knurled handle are aluminum for light weight and good balance
- Dial indicators have jewel bearings for sensitivity
- Bore depths are also available up to 12" (300mm) in 1" (25mm) increments on special order
- Furnished in finished wood case
- Available with longer reach lengths, carbide contacts or electronic indicators with output capability from our special order division



84AZ-111-5

84MAZ-161-6

84A Dial Bore Gages (1-1/2 - 12-1/2" Range)							
Total Range with Extension	**Ext.**	**Range Each Extension (inches)**	**Max. Bore Depth**	**Plunger Travel**	**Indicator Grad.**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
1-1/2-3"	12	1.500-1.625", 1.625-1.750", 1.750-1.875", 1.875-2.000", 2.000-2.125", 2.125-2.250", 2.250-2.375", 2.375-2.500", 2.500-2.625", 2.625-2.750", 2.750-2.875", 2.875-3.000"	3"	.020"	.0001" .0005"	84AZ-111-4J 84AZ-134-4J	00026 00030
3-5-1/16"	11	3.000-3.187", 3.187-3.375", 3.375-3.562", 3.562-3.750", 3.750-3.937", 3.937-4.125", 4.150-4.312", 4.312-4.500", 4.500-4.687", 4.687-4.875", 4.875-5.062"	6"	.030"	.0001" .0005"	84AZ-111-5J 84AZ-134-5J	00027 00031
5-8"	4	5.000-5.750", 5.750-6.500", 6.500-7.250", 7.250-8.000"	6"	.030"	.0001" .0005"	84AZ-111-6J 84AZ-134-6J	00028 00032
8-12-1/2"	3	8.000-9.500", 9.500-11.000", 11.000-12.500"	7"	.030"	.0001" .0005"	84AZ-111-7J 84AZ-134-7J	00029 00033
84MA Dial Bore Gages (38.1 - 317.5mm Range)							
Total Range with Extension	**Ext.**	**Range Each Extension (mm)**	**Max. Bore Depth**	**Plunger Travel**	**Indicator Grad.**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
3.175-76.2mm	12	38.1-41.28mm, 41.28-44.45mm, 44.45-47.62mm, 47.62-50.8mm, 50.8 -53.98mm, 53.98-57.15mm, 57.15-60.32mm, 60.32-63.5mm, 63.5-66.68mm, 66.68-69.85mm, 69.85-73.02mm, 73.02-76.2mm	75mm	0.51mm	0.002 mm 0.01 mm	84MAZ-161-4J 84MAZ-181-4J	00034 00038
76.2-128.58mm	11	76.2-80.96mm, 80.96-85.72mm, 85.72-90.49mm, 90.49-95.25mm, 95.25-100.01mm, 100.01-104.78mm, 104.78-109.54mm, 109.54-114.3mm, 114.3-119.06mm, 119.06-123.82mm, 123.82-128.58mm	150mm	0.76mm	0.002 mm 0.01 mm	84MAZ-161-5J 84MAZ-181-5J	00035 00039
127-203.2mm	4	127-146.05mm, 146.05-165.1mm, 165.1-184.15mm, 184.15-203.2mm	150mm	0.76mm	0.002 mm 0.01 mm	84MAZ-161-6J 84MAZ-181-6J	00036 00040
203.2-317.5mm	3	203.2 - 241.3mm, 241.3 - 279.4mm, 279.4 - 317.5mm	175mm	0.76mm	0.002 mm 0.01 mm	84MAZ-161-7J 84MAZ-181-7J	00037 00041

Bore Gage Systems

NEW!

AccuPlug™ Bore Gages

The AccuPlug consists of interchangeable indicators, handles, plugs, extensions and depth stops for a custom bore gage built specifically for your application needs.

The robust, easy to use AccuPlug range is designed to give the operator greater speed of use, unmatched measuring accuracy and superb repeatability, especially in harsh shop-floor environments. Advanced hand held ergonomics allied to an ingenious mechanical/electronic system render AccuPlug the easiest to operate Starrett bore gaging system to date. The flexible nature of the AccuPlug range means that they can be supplied fitted with easy to read electronic indicators (ideal for automatic data collection) or conventional analogue indicators.



Features

- Ranges from 0.2362 - 11.0236" (6 - 280mm)
- Tough, robust construction
- Easy-to-use
- High accuracy dedicated plug-gages
- Flexible, modular
- Hand-held measurement
- Cost-effective
- High visibility display
- Protective indicator shroud (with some indicators)
- All setting rings supplied as standard with UKAS calibration certificates
- Repeatability: ≤1µm
- Setting by means of a setting ring
- Quick and reliable measurement
- 2 - point measurement as standard
- Blind bore available
- Depth-stops available
- Extensions available for deeper bores
- Guide chamfer for easy entry into bore
- High durability, long-life plugs and contacts
- Easy to clean
- Plug body coatings: Hard-chrome (standard), T.i.N, Plain steel
- Measuring contacts: Tungsten carbide (standard), hard-chrome, ruby, ceramic



Bore Gage Systems

AccuPlug™ Bore Gages





AccuPlug			
Regular Bore*			
in	**mm**	**Thread**	**Cat. No.**
0.2362-0.7874	6-20	M6 x 0.75	802P-001
0.5906-0.9843	15-25	M10 x 1	802P-002
0.9843-1.3780	25-35	M10 x 1	802P-003
1.3780-1.7717	35-45	M10 x 1	802P-004
1.7717-2.3622	45-60	M10 x 1	802P-005
2.3622-3.1496	60-80	M10 x 1	802P-006
3.1496-3.9370	80-100	M10 x 1	802P-007
3.9370-4.9213	100-125	M10 x 1	802P-008
4.9213-5.9055	125-150	M10 x 1	802P-009
5.9055-6.8898	150-175	M10 x 1	802P-010
6.8898-7.8740	175-200	M10 x 1	802P-011
7.8740-8.8583	200-225	M10 x 1	802P-012
8.8583-9.8425	225-250	M10 x 1	802P-013
9.8425-11.0236	250-280	M10 x 1	802P-014
Blind Bore*			
in	**mm**	**Thread**	**Cat. No.**
0.2362-0.7874	6-20	M6 x 0.75	802BB-001
0.5906-0.9843	15-25	M10 x 1	802BB-002
0.9843-1.3780	25-35	M10 x 1	802BB-003
1.3780-1.7717	35-45	M10 x 1	802BB-004
1.7717-2.3622	45-60	M10 x 1	802BB-005
2.3622-3.1496	60-80	M10 x 1	802BB-006
3.1496-3.9370	80-100	M10 x 1	802BB-007
3.9370-4.9213	100-125	M10 x 1	802BB-008
4.9213-5.9055	125-150	M10 x 1	802BB-009

*See Technical Specifications for plug ranges.

Indicators		
Description	**Cat No.**	**EDP**
0.00005"/.001mm Electronic Indicator, Full Function, 3/8" Stem	2900-4	09983
0.001mm Electronic Indicator, Full Functions, 8mm Stem	2900-4M	09988
0.00005"/.001mm Electronic Indicator, Full Function with TIR Runout and Hold Function, 3/8" Stem, Analog Digital Display	F2720AD	49500
0.00005"/.001mm Electronic Indicator, Full Function with TIR Runout and Hold Function, 8mm Stem, Analog Digital Display	F2720ADM	49504
0.00005" Mechanical Indicator with 3/8" Stem	647	00001
0.001mm Mechanical Indicator with 8mm Stem	647M	00002
Mini Electronic Indicator	**M 10 Thread**	**M 6 Thread**
With Shroud and M10 Holder Short 8mm Stem	802H10MI-001	802H6MI-001
With Shroud and M10 Holder Long 8mm Stem	802H10MI-002	802H6MI-002





Setting Rings

Diameter Range		
in	mm	Cat. No.
0.2362-0.3937	6-10	802RX-001
0.3937-0.7874	10-20	802RX-002
0.7874-0.9843	20-25	802RX-003
0.9843-1.1811	25-30	802RX-004
1.1811-1.5748	30-40	802RX-005
1.5748-1.9685	40-50	802RX-006
1.9685-2.3622	50-60	802RX-007
2.3622-2.7559	60-70	802RX-008
2.7559-3.1496	70-80	802RX-009
3.1496-3.5433	80-90	802RX-010
3.5433-3.9370	90-100	802RX-011
3.9370-4.5276	100-115	802RX-012
4.5276-5.1181	115-130	802RX-013
5.1181-5.7087	130-145	802RX-014
5.7087-6.2992	145-160	802RX-015
6.2992-6.6929	160-170	802RX-016
6.6929-7.0866	170-180	802RX-017
7.0866-7.4803	180-190	802RX-018
7.4803-7.8740	190-200	802RX-019
7.8740-8.2677	200-210	802RX-020
8.2677-8.6614	210-220	802RX-021
8.6614-9.0551	220-230	802RX-022
9.0551-9.4488	230-240	802RX-023
9.4488-9.8425	240-250	802RX-024
9.8425-10.2362	250-260	802RX-025
10.2362-10.6299	260-270	802RX-026
10.6299-11.0236	270-280	802RX-027

Depth Stop

Diameter Range		
in	mm	Cat. No.
2.3622-0.3347	6-8.5	802DS-001
0.3347-0.5118	8.5-13	802DS-002
0.5118-0.6890	13-17.5	802DS-003
0.6890-0.9843	17.5-25	802DS-004
0.9843-1.2795	25-32.5	802DS-005
1.2795-1.5748	32.5-40	802DS-006
1.5748-1.8701	40-47.5	802DS-007
1.8701-2.1654	47.5-55	802DS-008
2.1654-2.4606	55-62.5	802DS-009
2.4606-2.7559	62.5-70	802DS-010
2.7559-3.0512	70-77.5	802DS-011
3.0512-3.3465	77.5-85	802DS-012
3.3465-3.6417	85-92.5	802DS-013
3.6417-3.9370	92.5-100	802DS-014



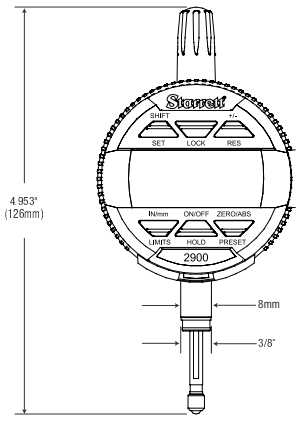
Accessories

M 6 Thread		M 10 Thread	
Description	Cat No.	Description	Cat No.
M6 Holder Short 3/8" Stem	802H6-001	M10 Holder Short 3/8" Stem	802H10-001
M6 Holder Long 3/8" Stem	802H6-002	M10 Holder Long 3/8" Stem	802H10-002
M6 Holder Short 8mm Stem	802H6-003	M10 Holder Short 8mm Stem	802H10-003
M6 Holder Long 8mm Stem	802H6-004	M10 Holder Long 8mm Stem	802H10-004
M6 100mm Extension	802E6-001	M10 100mm Extension	802E10-001

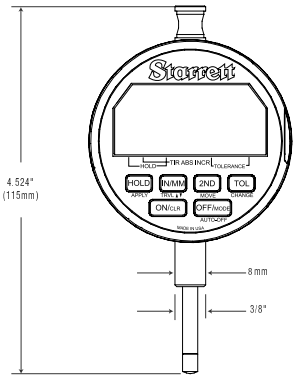
Bore Gage Systems

AccuPlug™ Bore Gaging Technical Specifications

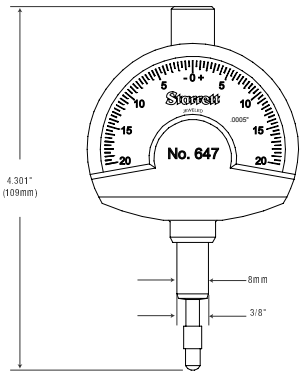
Indicator Units 8mm and 3/8"



2900-4 and 2900-4M

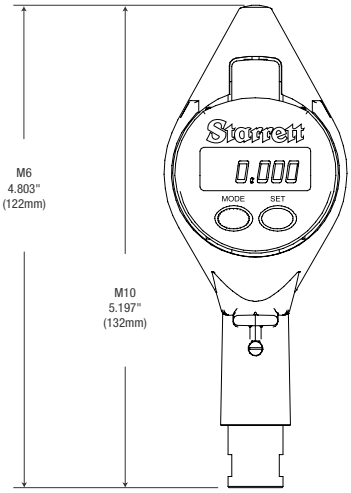


F2720AD and F2720ADM



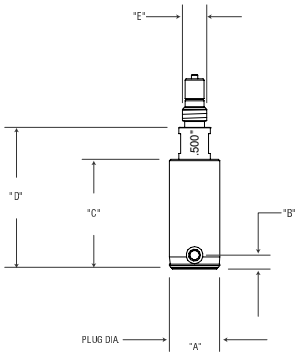
647 and 647M

Mini Indicator Units

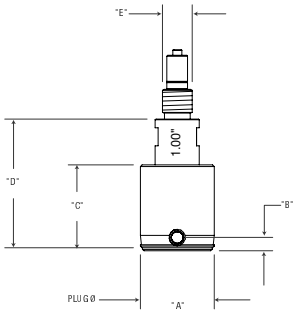


Mini Indicator with Shroud,
Short Handle, M6 and M10

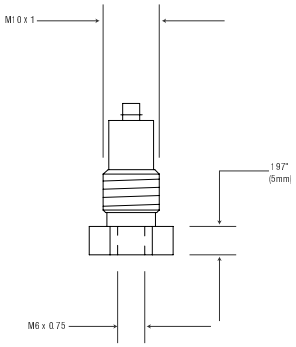
AccuPlugs



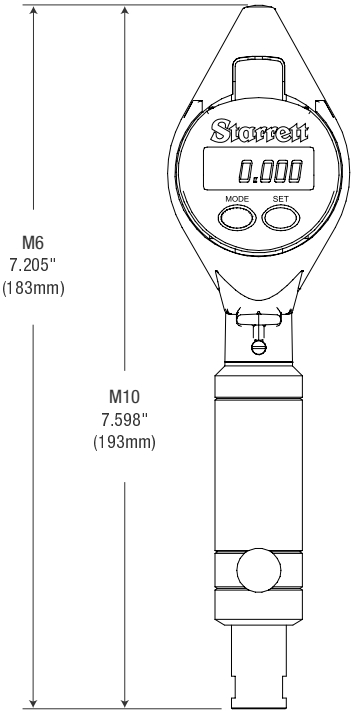
M6 AccuPlug



M10 AccuPlug

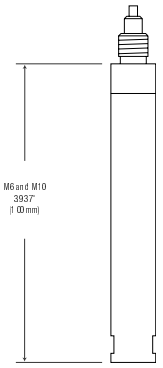


M6 to M10 Adapter

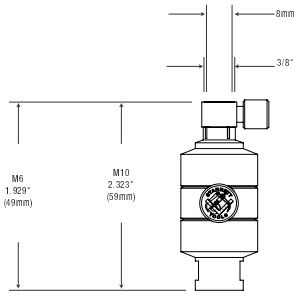


Mini Indicator wtih Shroud,
Long Handle, M6 and M10

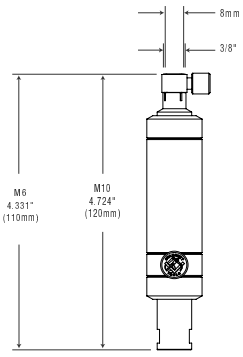
Accessories



100mm Extension
M6 and M10



Short Holder M6 and M10
with 8mm or 3/8" Stem



Long Holder M6 and M10
with 8mm or 3/8" Stem

AccuPlug Dimension Specifications

Plug Diameter "A"		Range		"B"		"C"		"D"		"E"
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	
0.2362-0.7874	6-20	.006	0.15	.138	3.5	1.063	27	1.378	35	M6 x 0.75
0.5906-1.7717	15-45	.008	0.20	.177	4.5	1.102	28	1.713	43.5	M10 x 1
1.7717- 2.756	45-70	.008	0.20	.217	5.5	1.102	28	1.732	44	M10 x 1
2.756-11.0236	70-280	.008	0.20	.217"	5.5	1.378	35	1.732	44	M10 x 1



TOOL SETS

Basic Electronic Tool Sets

S766A

WITHOUT OUTPUT

Basic starter sets for electronic measuring include slide calipers and 1"/25mm micrometers. Two sets without output are offered: S766AZ for English units and S766MAZ for metric. Both sets include an attractive, protective case.



S766AZ



S766BZ

S766B

WITH OUTPUT AND IP PROTECTION

Basic starter sets for electronic measuring with output capability for SPC, and IP protection against dirt, dust, water and coolant.

They include the 798B-6/150 Slide Calipers with IP65 protection and output, and the 795XFL-1 or 795MEXFL-25 1"/25mm micrometers with IP67 protection and output.

Two sets are offered – sets S766BZ and S766MBZ. Both sets include an attractive, protective case.

S766AZ/EDP 12206 - Inch Set (without output)	
Cat. No.	**Description**
799A-6/150	0-6" (0-150mm) electronic slide caliper
3732XFL-1	0-1" (0-25mm) electronic outside micrometer
S766MAZ/EDP 12207 - Millimeter Set (without output)	
Cat. No.	**Description**
799A-6/150	0-6" (0-150mm) Electronic Slide Caliper
3732MEXFL-25	0-1" (0-25mm) Electronic Outside Micrometer
S766BZ/EDP 11606 - Inch Set (with output)	
Cat. No.	**Description**
798B-6/150	0-6" (0-150mm) Electronic Slide Caliper with output
795XFL-1	0-1" (0-25mm) Electronic Outside Micrometer with output
S766MBZ/EDP 11607 - Millimeter Set (with output)	
Cat. No.	**Description**
798B-6/150	0-6" (0-150mm) Electronic Slide Caliper with output
795MEXFL-25	0-1" (0-25mm) Electronic Outside Micrometer with output

Tool Sets

S909, S909M Basic Precision Measuring Tool Sets

Sets contain three of the most commonly used precision tools. Furnished in attractive, protective cases.



S909Z

S909Z/EDP 65122 - Inch Set	
Cat. No.	**Description**
T436.1XRL-1	1" (25mm) Outside Micrometer with Carbide Faces
120A-6	6" (150mm) Dial Caliper
C604R-6	6" Spring Tempered Precision Rule
S909MZ/EDP 65668 - Millimeter Set	
Cat. No.	**Description**
V436.1MXRL-25	1" (25mm) Outside Micrometer with Carbide Faces
120M-150	6" (150mm) Dial Caliper
C635E-150	6" Spring Tempered Precision Rule



S898Z Automotive Inspection Sets

Starrett has developed two kits that combine highly flexible configuration with several options to secure a measuring fixture to whatever surface is available to do the job. These kits will prove themselves to be invaluable to auto mechanics, providing an answer to the question: "How am I going to do that?".

Features

- Allows very precise measurement for automotive repair
- Used to set proper distance or alignment
- Enables measuring fixture to be secured to any available surface
- Highly flexible configuration

S898Z Inspection Kits		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
S898Z-1	12438	Inspection kit with indicator, pliers, Flex-O-Post and form-fit plastic case
S898Z-2	12437	Inspection kit with indicator, pliers, Flex-O-Post, magnetic base and form-fit plastic case



Tool Boxes

300W Wooden Tool Box

Classic style chest constructed from red oak and veneered plywood with strong, durable tongue and groove joinery.

Features and Specifications

- Green felt lined
- Polished chrome plated hardware
- Oak and veneered plywood construction with lacquer finish
- 10 drawers



200W Wooden Tool Chest

The 200W Wooden Tool Box is beautiful, meticulously crafted, and adds a touch of class to any shop – at work or home. Most toolmakers, machinists and other craftsmen have a substantial investment in their tools, carefully maintaining them, and taking great pride in ownership. This high quality, great looking tool box provides exactly the right storage for your valuable tools. At Starrett, we know as much as anyone about the quality, workmanship and pride that goes into a great tool. We are proud to offer this high quality wooden toolbox – the perfect match for products made by "The Worlds' Greatest Toolmakers."

Features and Specifications

- Solid poplar construction
- Two drawers with zinc plated, commercial grade slides
- Keyed locks on drawers and lid for secure tool storage
- Green felt lined
- Brass hardware
- Starrett logo laser engraved on the lid
- Made in the USA



300W Wooden Toolbox			
Cat. No.	EDP	Dimensions Length x Width x Depth	Description
300W	20938	20" x 10" x 13.5"	Toolbox Only, Furnished without Tools

200W Wooden Toolbox			
Cat. No.	EDP	Dimensions Length x Width x Depth	Description
200W	55208	19" x 14.5" x 12.5"	Toolbox Only, Furnished without Tools





DATA COLLECTION SYSTEMS

DataSure® WIRELESS DATA COLLECTION

100% DATA COLLECTION: ERROR-FREE AND FAST

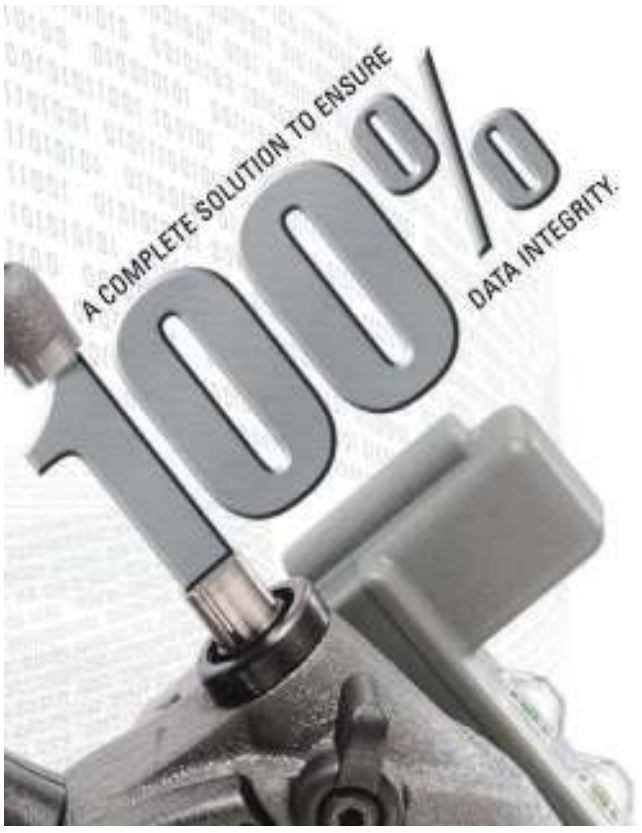
The DataSure Wireless Data Collection System allows real-time, 100% error-free data collection. From simple installations to systems covering thousands of square feet, data can be collected and analyzed much faster than with manual inspection and data entry.

With manual inspection data collection, the repetitive hand movements required to pick up tools, measure parts, put tools down, and then record results is time consuming. Furthermore, hand writing or keying in data leads to mistakes that result in scrap, excess inventory, and even rejected parts.

With DataSure, just measure and send for fast and error-free data.

DataSure also eliminates problems associated with data cables including placement, installation, safety and high cost. DataSure makes it easy to bring a precision measuring tool to the work, rather bringing the work to the tool.

DataSure is a full shop wireless solution. It works not only with Starrett tools, but also Mitutoyo, Sylvac, CDI Tools, Mahr, Tesa and other brands.



DataSure Facts

DataSure wireless data collection systems consist of three primary components:

- Miniature radios (End Nodes) attached to the data output port of an electronic tool
- A Gateway that connects to a PC
- Routers to extend the system's range and make the network more robust

A Comprehensive, Robust Solution

- Works in almost any environment
- Maintains data integrity in electrically noisy shops
- Data receipt confirmation signal
- DataSure stores several readings
- DataSure adapts to all major electronic measuring tools
- "IT" friendly and easily installs on a standard PC

A wide variety of End Nodes are available, allowing DataSure to interface with electronic measuring tools from virtually all major manufacturers



DataSure® WIRELESS DATA COLLECTION

DataSure Technical Overview

- DataSure users receive confirmation at the tool, indicating successful or unsuccessful data transmission
- End Node radios can store up to 10 readings in the event that the main system is down or busy
- The DataSure radio system works with Starrett, Mahr, Mitutoyo, Sylvac, CDI tools, and many other gages with output
- One DataSure Gateway can handle up to 100 tools, with 25 to 40 tools in a typical installation
- Each radio's range is approximately 65 feet (20 meters). Adding Routers can increase range in 100 foot increments.
- The DataSure system features a license-free 916MHz ISM band radio and a self-configuring and self-healing network
- Data acquisition from tools can be initiated by operator or host control
- Network, tool and end node battery status are all automatically monitored and recorded on screen and stored in the system's database
- The multi-mode function allows one tool to be connected to a Gateway for simple installations, or up to 20 multiplexers and 100 tools for complex shop environments
- Rechargeable routers are ideal for mobile applications and large-component data collection environments such as aircraft assembly hangars, large casting foundries, and auto body stamping facilities
- Easy-to-use included software offers user configurable names for tools and groups
- DataSure's flexibility means it can output data directly to the main application screen, your SPC software, a local or networked database, and CSV file format
- IP67 rating
- Remote client access from another PC on your LAN

IP PROTECTION

An IP number is composed of two numbers, the first referring to protection against solid objects and the second against liquids.

First number 6: Totally protected against dust

Second number 7: Protection against submersion in water under standardized conditions of pressure for 30 minutes



DataSure Hardware

DataSure starts with superior engineering, state-of-the-art technology and rugged durability. End Nodes, Routers and Gateways are built to perform reliably in almost any environment. Sturdy construction and heavy duty materials help them withstand the rigors of everyday use under demanding conditions.

Try out the DataSure Cost Calculator, and find application profiles, white papers, FAQ's and more at **STARRETT.COM/DATASURE**





DataSure® WIRELESS DATA COLLECTION

End Node

The DataSure End Node plugs directly into digital tools. It sends measurement data and verifies receipt at the Gateway with a green light. The smaller 2nd Generation End Node has IP67 dust and water protection.

End Node Features

- User feedback LEDs
- On-tool data storage
- Adapts to most tools
- IP67 protection
- Power: CR2450 lithium
- **Range:** 65 ft. (20m)
- **Size:** 2.2" x 2.0" x 0.49" (55.3mm x 43.2mm x 17.8mm)

Router

Each DataSure Router extends the system's range in increments of 100 feet (30 meters). They ensure system robustness by providing alternate signal paths in noisy environments.

Router Features

- Range extender
- Transmits around interference
- Wall mount or mobile
- **Power:** AC, NiMH
- **Range:** 100 ft. (30m)
- **Size:** 7.0" x 5.5" x 2.5" (178mm x 140mm x 63.5mm)

Gateway

The DataSure Gateway is the central point for data collection and tool management and plugs directly into a PC through a USB port.

Gateway Features

- USB
- Sends data to application or database
- Multi-file export features
- Unique system ID
- **Power:** USB
- **Range:** 100 ft.. (30m)
- **Size:** 7.0" x 5.5" x 2.5" (178mm x 140mm x 63.5mm)







Single Piece RS232 Cable and Adaptor

Single-piece cable with adaptor allows attachment to an RS232 9-pin port.

Direct PC Connection Cables		
Part No.	**EDP**	**For Use with Starrett Tool Numbers**
PT61963	66636	714, 760, 786, 733, 762, 788, 749, 764, 790, 751, 769, 2600-1, 753, 773, 2600-4, 756, 777, 2600-8, 3752
PT62425	67658	2000, 2001
PT62606	68822	797B, 5000, 5001, 5002, 5003, 5004, 5005, 5006, 781
PT26441	65893	2700 USB Connection

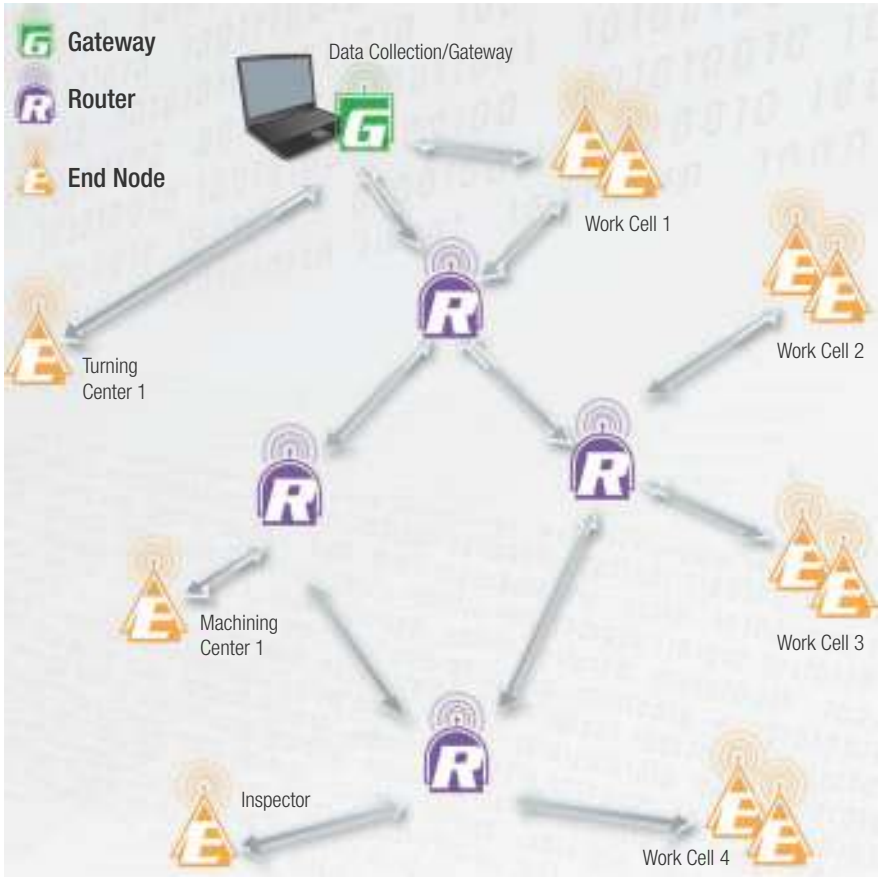


DataSure® WIRELESS DATA COLLECTION

A DataSure Shop-floor

The illustration (right) demonstrates how a large, multi-workstation shop might be networked with DataSure.

Tools at various locations collect data. The End Nodes send data to the nearest Router, and then to the Gateway, or directly to the Gateway if that is the best path. The Gateway sends a signal back through the same path to the End Node to confirm receipt of the data.









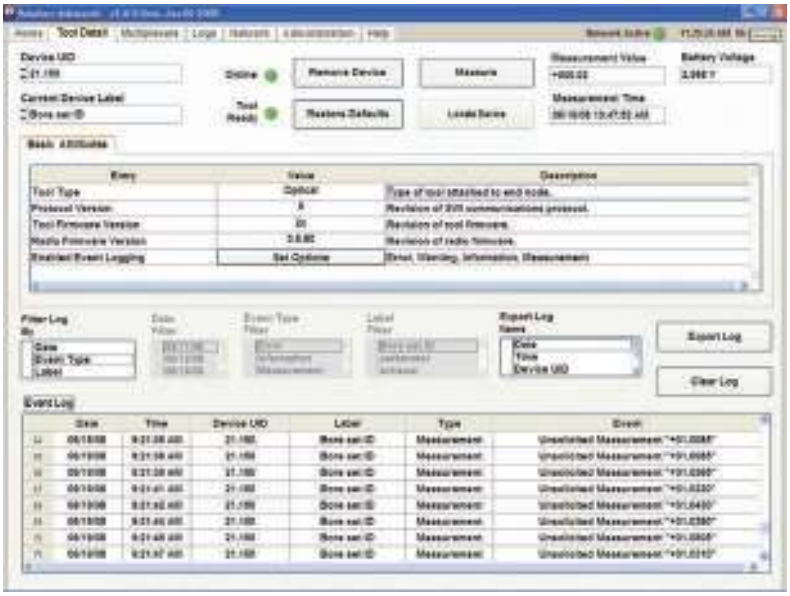


DataSure® WIRELESS DATA COLLECTION

DataSure Software

DataSure Advanced 2nd Generation Wireless Data Collection Manager software connects and manages your tools, network, data and third party SPC applications.

- Monitors your wireless network, tools, system status, end node battery voltages and tools measurements all from one screen
- Measurements can be initiated and viewed directly from the home page
- Data can be exported in CSV format
- Data is stored on a local or network database with programmable, scheduled backup
- Remote personnel can configure tools, export data and monitor activity via intranet with no additional software
- Virtual multiplexers allow data to be directed from specific tools to multiple software applications
- Each radio end node can be personalized with a descriptive name
- Drag and Drop tools on multiplexers
- Fast and easy label changes for tools
- Fast response for measurement
- System OS Requirements: Windows® 2000, XP Home and Pro with SP2, SP3, Vista SP1, Vista SP2, Windows® 7 32 bit, Windows® 7 64 bit
- Data can also connect directly to your SPC application via com port or DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) link



Above: DataSure Advanced Wireless Data Collection Manager Software provides a powerful, intuitive interface and works well with many popular SPC applications.



DataSure® WIRELESS DATA COLLECTION

Adding DataSure to Your Facility

To add DataSure to your facility, simply contact us or use our online system calculator. We will work with you to specify a system for your application.

We will add new End Nodes and Output Connectors to those listed below as needed. Please call to discuss your requirements.

Note that new End Nodes or Routers for a current system must be made to match the Group Number of your existing components.

719 Software Wedge™

EDP 66490

This configurable serial I/O software allows you to input real-time data from Starrett gages and data collectors directly into spreadsheets and databases.



DataSure Gateway, Router, End Nodes, Connectors & Accessories

Cat. No.	EDP	Description
1500-1-UN	12051	Gateway, USB, 917MHz
1500-2-N	12059	Router, 916MHz, 120/240 VAC
1500-3A-1N	12530	End Node, Starrett Opto
1500-3A-2N	12531	End Node, Starrett IP67 Micrometer
1500-3A-3N	12532	End Node, Starrett 3rd Gen.
1500-3A-4N	12533	End Node, Starrett 2700 Indicators
1500-3A-5N	12534	End Node, Starrett Cat. No. 2000
1500-3A-6N	12535	End Node, Mitutoyo 6-Pin
1500-3A-7N	12536	End Node, Mitutoyo w/o absolute encoder
1500-3A-8N	12537	End Node, RS232, Jumpered Port Pins
1500-3A-9N	12538	End Node, Mitutoyo IP66 Micrometer
1500-3A-10N	12539	End Node, Mitutoyo IP65 Micrometer
1500-3A-11N	12540	End Node, Marposs E4N
1500-3A-12N	12541	End Node, Universal 10-pin connector
1500-3A-13N	12542	End Node, Absolute Digimatic Indicator
1500-3A-14N	12543	End Node, Mahr-Federal with µMaxum and XL
1500-3A-15N	12544	End Node, Opto/Duplex
1500-3A-16N	12545	End Node, Mahr-Federal EX
1500-3A-18N	12565	End Node, Starrett 798 Calipers
1500-3A-20N	69854	End Node, TESA Microhite
1500-3A-21N	00046	End Node, Starrett 2900
PT62785-0	12188	Mushroom head fastener kit to attach end nodes to tool (Two pair included with each end node)
PT62742	62024	Gateway or Router Mounting Bracket
PT63297-1N	12546	Replacement Output Connector, Starrett Opto
PT63298-2N	12547	Replacement Output Connector, Starrett IP67 Mic
PT63299-3N	12548	Replacement Output Connector, Starrett 3rd Gen.
PT63300-4N	12549	Replacement Output Connector, Starrett 2700 Ind
PT63301-5N	12550	Replacement Output Connector, Starrett 2000/2001/3752
PT63302-6N	12551	Replacement Output Connector, Mitutoyo 6-Pin
PT63303-7N	12552	Replacement Output Connector, Mitutoyo W/O Absolute
PT63304-8N	12553	Replacement Output Connector, RS-232
PT63305-9N	12554	Replacement Output Connector, Mitutoyo IP66 Mic
PT63306-10N	12555	Replacement Output Connector, Mitutoyo IP65 Mic
PT63307-11N	12556	Replacement Output Connector, Digimatic W/D-Sub 9 Pin
PT63308-12N	12557	Replacement Output Connector, Universal Mitutoyo 10 Pin
PT63309-13N	12558	Replacement Output Connector, Absolute Digimatic
PT63310-14N	12559	Replacement Output Connector, Mahr Federal Umaxum Indicator
PT63311-15N	12560	Replacement Output Connector, Opto/Duplex
PT63312-16N	12561	Replacement Output Connector, Mahr Federal Ex
PT63389-18N	12562	Replacement Output Connector, Starrett 798 Calipers

DataSure® WIRELESS DATA COLLECTION

A DataSure Throughput and Accuracy Study

In a controlled, 100% inspection test to measure the impact of DataSure on throughput and quality assurance, we made three measurements per part and recorded the data on 500 parts.

Methods 1 and 2 involve time-consuming hand movements to pickup and put down the tool in order to record data. Measurement with DataSure is fast and direct. The slowest method (#1) required 29 second per part with many errors. With DataSure the same task was nearly 5 times faster – with no errors.

Method 1: Measure, Handwrite Results, Remote Data Entry

- 37 time/motion elements, 28.9 sec./part
- 62 entry errors

Factors affecting accuracy and throughput:

- Measurement must stop to handwrite results.
- Illegible handwritten numbers, mistakes noted but not corrected, data written in shorthand and inspector's handwriting misread by the transcriber
- Value can change when the inspector releases the caliper
- Data entry errors at the PC

Method 2: Measure and Enter Results to PC

- 20 time/motion elements: 15.3 sec./part
- 4 data entry errors

Factors affecting accuracy and throughput:

- Alternating measuring and data entry caused errors
- Caliper not seated correctly when released to key-in data
- Missed data entry, incorrect keystrokes, entry to wrong cell

Method 3: Measure and Enter Results Directly with DataSure

- 17 time/motion elements: 6.6 sec./part
- 0 entry errors

Factors affecting accuracy and throughput:

- Measurement technique is maintained
- No interpretation or memory errors
- Immediate, direct data entry eliminates errors







Gage Multiplexers

7612 and 7613 4-Port GageMux USB

FAST, SIMPLE AND FLEXIBLE

Starrett 4-port gage multiplexers make it fast and easy to connect multiple gages to a PC. Interface is through USB and USB keyboard outputs, as well RS232 ports.

With the 7612 GageMux, no software wedge or other intermediary software is required. The PC "sees" the connection from the 7612 as a keyboard. Simply, open any document on your computer that accepts input, position your cursor, then send the data from the tool. That data will be input at the cursor location.

The 7613 GageMux USB 4-port gage is similar to the 7612 except that it does not have the keyboard function. It requires the Starrett 719 Software Wedge or a similar product to input data into the PC.

From manufacturing methods and materials to a built-in, power-saving mode, the GageMux was designed to be an environmentally friendly product.

Features and Specifications

- 4 input ports
- Simple set-up, your PC automatically installs USB driver when GageMux is plugged into PC's USB port – does not require software configuration
- Supports USB 2.0, RS232 and keyboard output
- Operating modes: Static (Normal) mode operation or Dynamic (MIN/MAX/TIR)
- Footswitch input, LED status light on each input, host command operation and set up

7612 and 7613 GageMux, Cables and Accessories		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
7612	69886	GageMux 4 port, USB, RS232 and keyboard output; Includes USB cable and 110V AC power supply
7613	69885	GageMux 4 port, USB and RS232 includes USB cable and 110V AC power supply
7612 and 7613 GageMux Cables		
795SCM	69892	Connect 795 Micrometer
733SCM	69893	Connect 733 Micrometer and 2600 Indicator
798SCM	69894	Connect 798 Caliper
797SCM	69895	Connect 797 Caliper
2700SCM	69896	Connect 2700 Indicators
2900SCM	68751	Connect 2900 Indicators
7612 and 7613 GageMux Accessories		
7612FTS	69905	Industrial Foot Switch with 6' cable
7612PS	69899	220/50 External Power Supply
719	66490	Software Wedge allows direct input to PC (7613 only)



719 Software Wedge™ for 7613 only)

This configurable serial I/O software allows real-time data input from Starrett gages through the 7613 GageMux directly into spreadsheets and databases.



SmartCables™

SmartCables

EASY TOOL-TO-PC CONNECTION AND DATA TRANSFER

SmartCable makes it fast and easy to connect a measuring tool to a PC. The interface provides the ability to connect through USB and USB keyboard outputs.

With the SmartCable keyboard output, no software wedge or other intermediary software is required. The PC "sees" the connection from the SmartCable™ as a keyboard. Simply, open any document on your computer that accepts input, position your cursor, then send the data from the tool. That data will be input at the cursor location.

Also available are the 795SCU and 733SKU which provide USB output for 795 Micrometers and 733 Micrometers and 2600 Indicators, respectably. They do not have the keyboard function and require 719 Software Wedge or a similar product to input the data to the PC.

From manufacturing methods and materials to a built-in, power-saving mode, the SmartCable was designed to be an environmentally friendly product.

Smart Cable Products

Cat. No.	EDP	Description
795SCKB	69887	SmartCable with USB Keyboard Output for 795 Micrometer
733SCKB	69888	SmartCable with USB Keyboard Output for 733 Micrometer and 2600 indicator type output
798SCKB	69889	SmartCable with USB Keyboard Output for 798 Caliper
797SCKB	69890	SmartCable with USB Keyboard Output for 797 Caliper
2700SCKB	69891	SmartCable with USB Keyboard Output for 2700 Indicators
795SCU	69897	SmartCable USB Ouput for 795 Micrometer
733SCU	69898	SmartCable USB Ouput for 733 Micrometer and 2600 indicator type output
2900SCKB	68839	SmartCable withUSB Keyboard Output for 2900 Indicators
719	66490	Software Wedge allows direct input to PC (795SCU and 733SCU only)

Direct PC Connection Cables

Part No.	EDP	For Use with Starrett Tool Numbers
PT61963	66636	714, 760, 786, 733, 762, 788, 749, 764, 790, 751, 769, 2600-1, 753, 773, 2600-4, 756, 777, 2600-8, 3752
PT62425	67658	2000, 2001
PT62606	68822	797B, 5000, 5001, 5002, 5003, 5004, 5005, 5006, 781
PT63329	12732	798, USB Connection
PT26441	65893	2700 USB Connection

Features and Specifications

- Simple Set-up, your PC automatically installs USB driver when the SmartCable is plugged into PC's USB port
- Supports USB 2.0, RS232 and Keyboard (optional) output
- Simple plug and play set up – doesn't require software configuration
- Operating modes: Static (Normal) mode operation or Dynamic (MIN/MAX/TIR)
- LED status light

719 Software Wedge™ (for SCU cables)

This configurable serial I/O software allows you to input real-time data from Starrett gages through 795SCU and 733SKU cables directly into spreadsheets and databases on a PC.







GAGE AMPLIFIERS, HARDNESS TESTERS, SURFACE TESTERS

Gage Amplifiers

717 Electronic Gage Amplifier

Starrett has made electronic gaging easier with the 717 Electronic Gage Amplifier. The large analog display is easy to read and shows real-time change in measurements.

The 717 Gage Amplifier is flexible and has an accuracy within ±2% of full scale. Ranges vary from ±.010" to ±.0001" (±0.200mm to ±0.002mm), with gage graduations from .0005" to .000005" (0.01mm to 0.0001 mm).

717 Electronic Gage Amplifier		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Amplifier with Power Supply Charger	717	67001
Lever-Type Gaging Head Range ±.010" (0.25mm)	715-1Z	64479
Cartridge-Type Gaging Head Length 2-1/2" (64mm) Range ±.020" (0.50mm)	715-2Z	64480
Cartridge-Type Gaging Head Pneumatic-Push, Length 2-3/4" (70mm) Range ±.040" (0.100mm)	715-6	64186
Cartridge-Type Gaging Head Length 1-3/8" (35mm) Range ±.020" (0.50mm)	715-7	64187
Cartridge-Type Gaging Head Length 2-1/2" (64mm) Range ±.040" (0.100mm)	715-8	64188
Cartridge-Type Gaging Head Length 3-5/8" (92mm) Range ±.080" (0.200mm)	715-9	64189
Height Gage and Comparator Attachment 1/4" x 1/2" (6.3 x 13.5mm) (Adapts Gaging Heads to Height Gages, Magnetic Base Indicator Holders, Dial Comparators and Test Indicator Stands.) .375" (9.5mm) Snug Hole	PT99441	52991
Power Supply Charger for USA and Canadian Configuration – 115/120 Volts/60 Cycle	PT60636	63839
Power Supply Charger for United Kingdom Configuration – 100-240 VAC, 47-63Hz	PT99353	66456
Power Supply Charger for European Configuration – 100-240 VAC, 47-63Hz	PT99340	66455
Cable to Computer (9-Pin to 9-Pin)	PT60642	72499
Shop Floor Pro™ Software	728-3	66662
Software Wedge™ Program for Interfacing to Spreadsheets	719	66490

Ranges/Graduations	
Range Inch	**Each Gage Graduation**
±.010"	.0005"
±.002"	.0001"
±.001"	.00005"
±.0002"	.00001"
±.0001"	.000005"
Millimeter	
±0.200 mm	0.01mm
±0.100 mm	0.005mm
±0.020 mm	0.001mm
±0.010 mm	0.0005mm
±0.002 mm	0.0001mm

Features

- Dual inputs for cumulative/differential measurements
- Selectable inch or millimeter ranges
- Selectable digital or analog output
- Simple "push-button" calibration
- Mirrored gage display for parallax-free readability
- Rugged metal case can be used anywhere in the shop
- Uses standard Starrett lever and cartridge-type probes
- Remote zero using PC
- Front panel data send button
- Single and continuous data send modes
- Serial Data Output via front panel button, PC or optional foot switch

Accuracy

- Within ±2% of full scale

Power Requirements

- 110 volt VAC/60Hz (AC adaptor furnished)

Data Output

- Digital: ASCII serial data
- Analog: ±2.5 VDC/Full scale

Size

- Dimensions: 9-1/4" Height x 5-1/2" Width x 5-1/2" Depth (235 x 140 x 140mm)
- Weight: 6 lb (2.7kg)





717 Electronic Gage Amplifier with 252 Transfer Gage and 715-1Z Gaging Head

Gage Amplifiers

776 Gage-Chek™ Multi-Axis Measured Value Display

The Gage-Chek™ 776 is a multi-axis measured value display that accepts up to eight probe inputs. It features intuitive visual display, helpful audio cues and user-defined formulas. GAGE-CHEK also reports dynamic Min/Max measurements, provides SPC analysis from an integrated database, and includes connectivity to PCs and other Starrett tools.

Features

Specifications 776 Gage-Chek Multi-Axis Measured Value Display	
LCD	6" color
Display Digit Size	.45"
Resolution Down To	.000004"/.0001mm
Operating Temperature	32º - 115 °F
Enclosure (W x H x D)	11.5" x 7.5" x 2.75"
Base Width (W x H x D)	10" x 2" x 7.5"
Enclosure Weight	3.5 lbs
Base Weight	7 lbs
Input Voltage Range	85 VAC - 264 VAC
Input Frequency	43 Hz - 63 Hz
Inputs	1-, 4- and 8-axis input available
External Connections	Foot Switch, Remote Keypad, Touch Probe, RS232C Serial Port, Parallel Port
Outputs	2 Relay Outputs

- Large (6") color flat-panel LCD screen built into a compact ergonomically designed case with an adjustable tilt base allows comfortable positioning for the operator
- Supports 1, 4 or 8 input channels. These can be mathematically combined to display dimensions such as flatness, volume or runout.
- Screens include individual readings with the capacity to display four lines simultaneously (each line 9/16" high), bar and dial position style displays, graphs and histograms of measurement statistics, and tables of measurement and SPC data
- Supports Starrett 776 LVTD probes and Heidenhain Specto style 12mm and 30mm range digital probes
- Measurements can be taken by the operator or in a semi-automated manner
- Large comfortable buttons allow easy selection of measurement functions, display screen changes, data entry and zeroing the screen
- Speaker and external jack outputs can be adjusted to compensate for noisy work environments. Earphones can be plugged into speaker jack for silent operation.
- Two 3" x 1/2" keys placed over the screen can be programmed as hot keys for frequently used functions
- Optional foot switch available





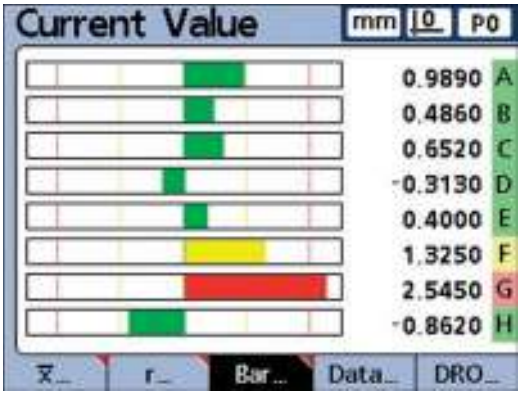
The 776 accepts multiple gage inputs simultaneously – invaluable for applications such as this Starrett special gage fixture

Gage Amplifiers



776 LVDT Probes

DRO View: Gage-Chek™ 776 features large, easy-to-read numerical display with custom dimension labels. Out of tolerance conditions are quickly identified by a change to red. Icons indicate that a process study has been performed, complete with in/out of tolerance alert. Mode switches include inch/metric, absolute/incremental, decimal degree/degrees, minutes, seconds.



Displays all gages plugged into the gage chek at one time. It automatically displays marginal and error indications with multi-color display.

776 Gage-Chek Multi-Axis Measured Value Display

Description	Cat. No.	EDP
Gage-Chek – 140-SP with 4 Inputs, Specto	776A	68635
Gage-Chek – 180-SP with 8 Inputs, Specto	776B	68636
Gage-Chek – 110-ST with 1 Input, LVDT	776C	68761
Gage-Chek – 140-ST with 4 Inputs, LVDT	776D	68762
Gage-Chek – 180-ST with 8 Inputs, LVDT	776E	68763
Software Wedge RS232 for Windows	719	66490
Two-Function Foot Switch	PT99530	68637
Eight-Function Remote Keypad	PT62514	68638
Gage-Chek Instruction Manual	PT62515	68639
.472" (12mm) Length Probe, Specto	776-12	68640
.472" (12mm) Length Probe Radial Exit, Specto	776-12R	68796
1.180" (30mm) Length Probe, Specto	776-30	68641
1.180" (30mm) Length Probe Radial Exit, Specto	776-30R	68797
9.849" (3 meter) Extension Cable for Specto Probe	PT05713	68172
32.89" (10 meter) Extension Cable for Specto Probe	PT05727	68773
±.010" (0.25mm) Lever Type Probe, LVDT	776-1Z	68817
±.020" (0.50mm) Traditional Probe, LVDT	776-2	68818
±.020" (0.50mm) Short Probe, LVDT	776-7	68819
±.040" (0.100mm) Probe, LVDT	776-8	68820
±.100" (2.54mm) Probe, LVDT	776-9	68821
6' (1.82 meter) Extension Cable for LVDT	PT05414	68828
13' (4.5 meter) Extension Cable for LVDT	PT05415	68829



Heidenhain Specto Length Probes



Gage Amplifiers


715-1Z


715-2Z


715-6


715-7


715-8


715-9

715 Electronic Gage Amplifier Gage Heads

715-1Z Lever-Type Head

- Mounts directly in place of dial indicators with dovetail or AGD lug-type backs
- .078" (2mm) diameter contact standard .031" (0.8mm) and .062" (1.6mm)
- Diameter carbide contacts are available

715-2Z* Cartridge-Type Heads

- Hardened steel contact with radius tip. Head will accept all standard AGD contact points.
- .375" (9.5mm) mounting diameter allows replacement of standard AGD dial indicators

715-6, 715-7, 715-8, and 715-9 Cartridge-Type Heads

- Tungsten carbide ball contacts
- Head will accept any AGD style contact**
- Half-bridge construction, stainless steel body
- .375" (9.5mm) mounting diameter allows replacement of standard AGD dial indicators

715 Electronic Gage Amplifier Gage Heads

Spindle Range	Length	Contact Pressure	Cat. No.	EDP
±.010" (0.25mm) measuring range		8-12 grams	715-1Z	64479
±.020" (0.50mm)	2-1/2" (64mm)	25-35 grams	715-2Z*	64480
±.040" (1.02mm)	2-3/4" (70mm)	70 grams	715-6	64186
±.020" (0.51mm)	1-3/8" (35mm)		715-7	64187
±.040" (1.02mm)	2 -/2" (64mm)		715-8	64188
±.080" (2.03mm)	3-5/8" (92mm)		715-9	64189

715-1Z, -2Z, -6, -7, -8, -9 Gaging Heads come with a 6' (1.8m) cable and male connector.
* Longer range cartridge-type gaging heads are available, quoted on application.
** 715-9 head will accept all standard AGD contacts.

Bench Hardness Testers

3814 Analog Bench Hardness Tester

The 3814 Hardness Tester provides reliable Rockwell Hardness values on all types of metal and alloys, hard or soft, and in many shapes. This reliable bench hardness tester has a high quality casting, is ergonomically designed for easy operation and is engineered to ensure accurate results. It is an ideal basic hardness solution, economically priced to suit a variety of lab, workshop, toolroom and inspection department applications. The 3814 conforms to ASTM E-18 standard. The tester is furnished with a diamond indentor, a 1/16" (1.6mm) ball indentor, three certified test blocks, four test tables – 5.87" (149mm) and 2.5" (63.5mm) flat anvils, 5/8"(15.9mm) spot anvil and a standard vee anvil – and an accessory case.

Features

- Ability to handle Rockwell Scales A through H and K
- Stable cast iron construction
- Ideal basic hardness testing for many typical applications



3814 Hardness Testers		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Analog Hardness Tester	3814	67754
Hardness Tester Stand	PT06145	72519

Specifications	
Minor Load	10Kgf
Major Load	A: 60Kgf, B: 100Kgf, C: 150Kgf
Test Force Application	(Dead weight applies test force)
Test Force Control	Hydraulic Dashpot System
Results Display	Analog – Dial Gage
Throat Depth	6.6" (168mm)
Maximum Test Height	6.69" (169.9mm) *
Unit Height/Width/Depth	30" x 8.5" x 20" (762 x 216 x 508mm)
Unit Weight	261lb (118kg)

* Requires bench alteration.

Bench Hardness Testers

3816 Digital Bench Hardness Tester

The 3816 Bench Hardness Tester offers easy, fully automated testing procedures and provides highly sensitive and accurate readings. The 3816 measures the full regular Rockwell Scales according to ASTM and SAE guidelines and accommodates all types of hard or soft metals and alloys, in numerous configurations. The tester is furnished with a diamond indentor, a 1/16" (1.6mm) ball indentor, three certified test blocks, four test tables – 5.87" (149mm) and 2.5" (63.5mm) flat anvils, 5/8"(15.9mm) spot anvil and a standard vee anvil and an accessory case.

Features

- Automated routines reduce operator involvement and speeds measurements
- Large, easy-to-view LED panel displays proper load setting
- Programmable scale conversions, dwell times and sample counter
- Sample averaging is automatically calculated
- RS232C output
- Convenient mini-printer for outputting readings
- Quality base or superstructure castings provide stability and a large working area

3816 Hardness Testers		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Digital Bench Hardness Tester	3816	67755
Hardness Tester Stand	PT06145	72519
Accessories* for 3816 Digital Bench Hardness Tester		
"C" Regular	PT05245	67944
1/16" (1.6mm) Ball Unit	PT05249	67948
RA Test Block (Rockwell A Scale 80)	PT05069	67897
RB Test Block (Rockwell B Scale 90)	PT05059	67888
RC Test Block (Rockwell C Scale 63)	PT05050	67879
Master Block Set, Rockwell C Scale	PT05272	67969

* For additional listings of test blocks and accessories, refer to the following pages in this section.

Specifications	
Minor Load	10Kgf
Major Load	A: 60Kgf, B: 100Kgf, C: 150Kgf
Test Force Application	(Dead weight applies test force)
Test Force Control	Motorized
Results Display	Digital Readout
Throat Depth	6.6" (168mm)
Maximum Test Height	6.69" (169.9mm) **
Unit Height/Width/Depth	28" x 8.9" x 19.6" (711 x 226 x 498mm)
Unit Weight	187 lb (85kg)

** Requires bench alteration.



Hardness Testing

Test Blocks and Accessories for Hardness Testers

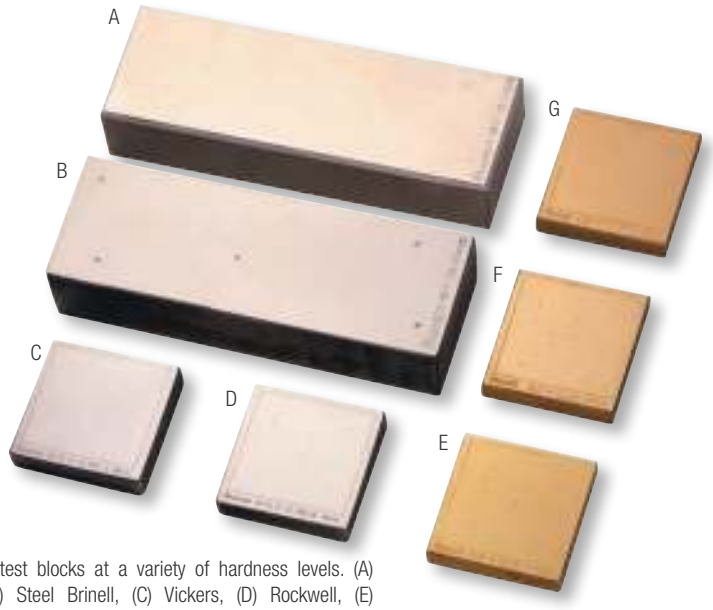
Starrett blocks can be used to test Rockwell, Brinell or Vickers scales. They are available in steel, brass and aluminum. Each block is serialized, with a certificate detailing the environmental conditions used to test the block.

Actual readings are given, with the averages of these readings: min. reading, max reading and a repeatability figure. The blocks are calibrated according to ASTM E-18 standards, ANSI (NCSL) Z540-1, (ISO) 10012-1, ISO/IEC 17025 and Mil-std 45662A.

Starrett hardness test blocks are manufactured from square steel or brass plates, as opposed to the more common round bar stock. The use of the plate gives a more accurate and consistent surface for inspection. Metallurgical tests have proven that during the production of round bar stock, suspended carbides in the mix migrate to the center of the rod. The scientific name for this condition is carbide segregation and results in different readings being found in the center of a rod rather than at its outer edges. Some manufacturers remedy this situation by removing the centers from their blocks.

Hardness test blocks are designed to be used only on one side and the indents should be more than .010" from the centers of two indents or no closer to the block's edge than .040".

Calibration kits are also available from Starrett. No facility with a hardness tester in use should be without a calibration kit. These kits come with from 3 to 20 calibrated test blocks and the serialized penetrator that was used to inspect each of the blocks in the set. When a discrepancy is detected in a tester, these kits allow you to determine the direction to proceed to resolve the issue.



Rockwell and Brinell test blocks at a variety of hardness levels. (A) Aluminum Brinell, (B) Steel Brinell, (C) Vickers, (D) Rockwell, (E) 187.5kg/2.5mm Brinell, (F) Extra-Soft Rockwell and (G) Brass Rockwell.

Rockwell Test Blocks

Description †	Part No.	EDP
RC63 Test Block	PT05050	67879
RC60 Test Block	PT05051	67880
RC55 Test Block	PT05052	67881
RC50 Test Block	PT05053	67882
RC45 Test Block	PT05054	67883
RC40 Test Block	PT05055	67884
RC35 Test Block	PT05056	67885
RC30 Test Block	PT05057	67886
RC25 Test Block	PT05058	67887
RB90 Test Block	PT05059	67888
RB80 Test Block	PT05060	67889
RB70 Test Block	PT05061	67890
RB60 Test Block	PT05062	67891
RB50 Test Block	PT05063	67892
RB40 Test Block	PT05064	67893
RB30 Test Block	PT05065	67894
RB20 Test Block	PT05067	67895
RB10 Test Block	PT05068	67896
RA80 Test Block	PT05069	67897
RA70 Test Block	PT05091	67898
RA60 Test Block	PT05092	67899
RF100 Test Block	PT05100	67900
RF90 Test Block	PT05101	67901
RF80 Test Block	PT05102	67902
RF70 Test Block	PT05103	67903
RF60 Test Block	PT05104	67904
RF50 Test Block	PT05105	67905
RE100 Test Block	PT05106	67906
RE90 Test Block	PT05107	67907
RE80 Test Block	PT05108	67908
RE70 Test Block	PT05112	67909
RE60 Test Block	PT05113	67910
RE50 Test Block	PT05114	67911

Rockwell Test Blocks

Description †	Part No.	EDP
HR30N80 Test Block	PT05115	67912
HG30N70 Test Block	PT05122	67913
HR30N60 Test Block	PT05123	67914
HR30N50 Test Block	PT05124	67915
HR30N40 Test Block	PT05125	67916
HR30T80 Test Block	PT05127	67917
HR30T70 Test Block	PT05128	67918
HR30T60 Test Block	PT05129	67919
HR30T50 Test Block	PT05130	67920
HR30T40 Test Block	PT05177	67921
HR30T30 Test Block	PT05178	67922
HR30T20 Test Block	PT05179	67923
HR30T10 Test Block	PT05180	67924
HR15N90 Test Block	PT05181	67925
HR15N80 Test Block	PT05182	67926
HR15N70 Test Block	PT05183	67927
HR15T90 Test Block	PT05184	67928
HR15T80 Test Block	PT05185	67929
HR15T70 Test Block	PT05186	67930
HR15T60 Test Block	PT05187	67931
HR45T70 Test Block	PT05188	67932
HR45T60 Test Block	PT05189	67933
HR45T50 Test Block	PT05191	67934
HR45T40 Test Block	PT05192	67935
HR45T20 Test Block	PT05193	67936
HR45T10 Test Block	PT05194	67937
HRH90 Test Block	PT05195	67938
HRH80 Test Block	PT05196	67939
HRR120 Test Block	PT05197	67940
HR30Y Test Block	PT05198	67941
HRM Test Block	PT05199	67942
HR15W Test Block	PT05200	67943

† Values expressed are not exact but will range within acceptable limits

Hardness Testing

Test Blocks and Accessories for Hardness Testers

Brinell Test Blocks		
Description	**Part No.**	**EDP**
3000kg High Brinell Test Block	PT05257	67956
3000kg Low Brinell Test Block	PT05258	67957
500kg High Brinell Test Block	PT05259	67958
500kg Low Brinell Test Block	PT05260	67959



Standard and special anvils

Anvils and Table			
Letter	**Description**	**Part No.**	**EDP**
A	Pedestal Anvil	PT05267	67964
B	2-1/2" Flat Anvil	PT05268	67965
C	Small "V" Anvil	PT05269	67966
D	Large "V" Anvil	PT05270	67967
E	8" Anvil Testing Table	PT05271	67968



Penetrators - Contact Starrett for more information



PT05272 HRC 3-Block Master Calibration Kit

Master Calibration Kits		
Description	**Part No.**	**EDP**
HRC 3-Block Master Calibration Kit	PT05272	67969
HR30N 3-Block Master Calibration Kit	PT05273	67970
HRB 3-Block Master Calibration Kit	PT05276	67971
C&B Scale 20-Block Master Calibration Kit	PT05277	67972
C&30N Scale 6-Block Master Calibration Kit	PT05278	67973

Penetrators			
Letter	**Description**	**Part No.**	**EDP**
E	"C" Regular, No Thread	PT05245	67944
E	Indentron with Internal Thread	PT05246	67945
G	Versitron/New Age with External Thread	PT05247	67946
E	"N" Regular, No Thread	PT05248	67947
D	1/16" (1.6mm) Ball with Holder	PT05249	67948
C	1/8" (1.7mm) Ball Complete with Holder	PT05250	67949
B	1/4" (6.4mm) Ball Complete with Holder	PT05251	67950
A	1/2" (12.7mm) Ball Complete with Holder	PT05252	67951
	1/16" (1.6mm) Carbide Ball Only, with Certification	PT05253	67952
	1/8" (1.7mm) Carbide Ball, with Certification	PT05254	67953
	1/4" (6.4mm) Carbide Ball, with Certification	PT05255	67954
	1/2" (12.7mm) Carbide Ball, with Certification	PT05256	67955
	Heavy Load, Vickers 5kg Load	PT05261	67960
F	Heavy Load Indentor Vickers	PT05264	67961
	Min. Brinell 2 1/2mm Ball	PT05265	67962
	Min. Brinell Block 187 1/2kg, 2-1/2mm Ball	PT05266	67963

Hardness Testers



Includes base instrument, impact device D, calibrated test block, custom carry case, cleaning brush and operation manual

3811A Compact Hardness Tester

The 3811A is a state of the art, digital portable hardness tester, designed to test the hardness of large, hard metal parts.

The 3811A combines fast test speeds with ample memory and output. It performs tests that easily convert to most popular hardness scales such as Rockwell, Brinell, Vickers and Shore.

This compact hardness tester is loaded with useful functions usually found only on high priced models.

3811A Hardness Tester & Accessories

Cat. No.	EDP	Description
3811A	69881	Digital portable hardness tester with impact device D,calibrated test block, cleaning brush and carry case
HT-1800-110	20940	D+15 Impact Device
HT-1800-115	20941	DL Impact Device
HT-1800-125	20942	G Impact Device
HT-1800-130	20943	C Impact Device
HT-1800-120	20944	DC Impact Device
HT-1800-100	20945	Replacement D Impact Device
HT-1800-102	20946	Replacement Cable For All Impact Devices
HT-2500-105	20947	Replacement Impact Body
HT-1300-01	20948	Leeb D Test Block
HT-1100G-01	20949	Leeb G Test Block
S38R	67285	Support Ring Set

3811A Portable Hardness Tester with Integrated, Multi-functional Features

Style	Applications
D+15	Very narrow contact area with a set backed measurement coil. Measures hardness in grooves and recesses. Weight: 80g
DC	Extremely short impact device. Used for very confined spaces such as, holes, cylinders and internal measurements
C	Reduced impact energy probe (2 ft-lb) for measuring hardness of coatings, surface hardened, thin wall or impact sensitive components. Applies superficial indentation. Weight: 75g
G	Enlarged test tip and increased impact energy range (72 ft-lb – approx. 9 times the D). For lower quality finishes measuring in the Brinell range only (max. 650 HB). Designed for components like heavy castings, forgings. Weight: 250g
DL	Needle front section with 4mm diameter and 50mm length. Ideal for testing in confined spaces, the base of grooves and special components like gear wheels. Steel/Cast steel

Specifications

- Accuracy: ±0.5% (referred to L=800)
- Repeatability accuracy: ± 4L units (L=Leeb)
- Measuring range: 200-960 HL
- For steel and cast steel, alloy tool steel, stainless steel, grey cast iron, spheroidal iron, cast aluminum, brass, bronze, wrought copper alloy
- Tool steel should be about 1" thick solid material or larger
- Operating temperature: 5-104 °F
- Dimensions: 5.96 x 2.938 x 1.270" (150 x 74 x 32mm)
- Weight: 8.6 oz. (245 grams)

Features

- Leeb style tester designed for large, hard parts – load the impact body and place the impact device on your test piece
- Easy to use keypad operation – push the button to begin testing and obtain reading
- Auto identification of impact device
- Large LCD display with back light
- USB ouput
- Automatic conversions to Rockwell, Brinell, Vickers and Shore
- Automatic mean value as well as Min and Max values
- Uses two AA alkaline batteries with low power indicator
- Memory capacity (100 groups)
- Optional impact devices and special support rings

Optional Remote Impact Devices



Hardness Testers

3810A Digital Portable Hardness Tester

The 3810A is a state-of-the-art digital instrument designed to test the hardness of large hard metal parts. Loaded with useful functions such as USB output and a built in printer, the 3810A is an ideal choice for fast, accurate hardness testing.

This versatile tester can perform tests that easily convert to the most popular hardness scales, including Rockwell, Brinell, Vickers and Shore.

The tester is easy to use. Simply load the impact body, place the impact body on your test piece, then push the button to begin testing.

The 3810A is designed to test large hard parts that cannot be brought to a bench top machine. For example, tool steel should be close to 1" thick of solid material. The 3810A comes with a D impact device, calibration block, cleaning brush, manual and a carrying case.

3810A Hardness Tester & Accessories		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
3810A	69871	Tester, D impact device, calibration block, cleaning brush, operation manual, custom carry case
HT-1800-110	20940	D+15 impact device. Very narrow contact area with set backed measurement coil. Measures hardness in grooves and recesses.
HT-1800-115	20941	DL impact device. Needle front section with 4mm diameter and 50mm length. For testing in confined spaces such as groove bases and special components such as gear wheels.
HT-1800-125	20942	G impact device. For components such as heavy castings and forgings. Enlarged test tip and increased impact energy range. For lower quality finishes measuring in the Brinell range only. G block required.
HT-1800-130	20943	C impact device. Reduced impact energy probe for measuring hardness of coatings and surface hardened, thin wall or impact- sensitive components. Applies superficial indentation.
HT-1800-120	20944	DC impact device. Very short for confined areas such as internal bores for various inside measurements.
HT-1800-100	20945	Replacement D impact device. Universal standard probe for a wide variety of applications.
HT-1800-102	20946	Replacement cable for all impact devices
HT-2500-105	20947	Replacement impact body D
HT-1300-01	20948	Leeb D test block
HT-1100G-01	20949	Leeb G test block
S38R	67285	Support ring set





NEW!

Specifications

- Accuracy: ±0.5% (referred to L=800)
- Repeatability accuracy: ±4L units (L=Leeb)
- Measuring range: 200-960 HL
- Materials: steel & cast steel, alloy tool steel, stainless steel, grey cast iron, spheroidal iron, cast aluminum, brass, bronze, wrought copper alloy
- Battery type: AA alkaline (4)
- Operating temperature: 5-104 °F
- Dimensions: 150 x 74 x 32mm
- Weight: 245 grams
- Includes 3810A tester, impact device D, calibration test block, cleaning brush, operation manual, custom carry case
- Available options include DC, D+15, DL, G, C impact devices, and special support rings

Functions

- Easy to use keypad operation
- Auto identification of impact device
- Large LCD display with back light
- USB ouput
- Automatic conversions to: Brinell, Rockwell B & C, Vickers and Shore
- Automatic mean value as well as Min & Max values
- Battery indicator
- Memory capacity (100 groups)

Hardness Testers

Technical Data for Starrett Hardness Impact Devices

Technical Data for Impact Devices		D/DC/DL	D+15	C	G
Impact Energy		11 Nmm	11 Nmm	3 Nmm	90 Nmm
Mass of the Impact Body		5.5g	7.8g	3.0g	20g
Test Tip DL: 7.3 g	Hardness	1600 HV	1600 HV	1600 HV	1600 HV
	Diameter	3mm	3mm	3mm	5mm
	Material	Tungsten carbide	Tungsten carbide	Tungsten carbide	Tungsten carbide
Impact Device	Diameter	20mm	20mm	20mm	30mm
	Length	147/86mm	162mm	141mm	254mm
	Weight	75/50 g	80 g	75 g	250 g
Max. Hardness of Sample		940 HV	940 HV	1000 HV	650 HB
Preparation of Surface	Roughness class ISO	N7	N7	N5	N9
	Max. roughness depth Rt	10µm	10µm	2.5µm	30µm
	Average roughness Ra	2µm	2µm	0.4µm	7µm
Min. Weight of Sample	Of compact shape	5kg	5kg	1.5kg	15kg
	On solid support	2kg	2kg	0.5kg	5kg
	Coupled on plate	0.1kg	0.1kg	0.02kg	0.5kg
Min. Thickness of Sample	Coupled	3mm	3mm	1mm	10mm
	Min. thickness of layers	0.8mm	0.8mm	0.2mm	—
Indentation of Test Tip with 300 HV	Diameter	0.54mm	0.54mm	0.38mm	1.03mm
	Depth	24µm	24µm	12µm	53µm
Indentation of Test Tip with 600 HV	Diameter	0.45mm	0.45mm	0.32mm	0.90mm
	Depth	17µm	17µm	8µm	41µmC
Indentation of Test Tip with 800 HV	Diameter	0.35mm	0.35mm	0.30mm	—
	Depth	10µm	10µm	7µm	—

Application and Hardness Ranges for Starrett Hardness Impact Devices

Optional Impact Devices					
Material	**HRC**	**HRB**	**HB**	**HV**	**HSD**
Impact Device – D, DC Measuring Range 200-900†					
Steel	20.0-67.9	59.6-99.5	80-647	80-940	32.2-99.5
C.W. Tool Steel	20.4-67.1			80-898	
Gray Cast Iron			93-334		
Nodular Cast Iron			131-387		
Cast Aluminum			30-159		
Brass		13.5-95.3	40-173		
Bronze			60-290		
Copper			45-315		
Impact Device – D+15, Measuring Range 300-900† (not shown)					
Steel and Cast Steel	19.3-67.9		80-638	80-937	33.3-99.3
Impact Device – C, Measuring Range 350-950†					
Steel and Cast Steel	20.0-69.5		80-683	80-996	31.9-99.6
Impact Device – G, Measuring Range 300-750†					
Steel and Cast Steel		47.7-99.9	90-646		
Gray Cast Iron			92-326		
Nodular Cast Iron			127-364		
Impact Device – DL, Measuring Range 300-900†					
Steel and Cast Steel	20-68	37-100	80-650	80-940	30-97

† Leeb Measuring Range





Roundness Testers

NEW!

RT500 Roundess Tester

High speed roundness systems for bearings, automotive and precision industries. A range of roundness products robust enough for the shop floor but accurate enough for any inspection room.

The new RT500 offers a flexible solution for all your roundness and form requirements with a variety of systems and application specific accessories along with fixtures that can be tailored to your specific need. The most important benefit these systems offer is speed. As manufacturing volumes increases, in precision industries all too often the bottleneck is metrology. High measurement throughput systems ensure higher sampling rates are achieved while also supporting increased manufacturing volumes. Full ISO compliant measurements can be taken with ±25nm accuracy and 30nm gage resolution. The X-sight touch screen software platform with intuitive navigation make the RT500 roundness system as easy to use as a Sat Nav or Smart Phone with everything you need at your fingertips.

Features

- Easy to use software
- Large color display, easy viewing of results
- Touch screen operation
- Measures: Roundness/Flatness, Coaxiality, Eccentricity; Concentricity, Radial Runout, Squareness, and Parallelism

RT500 Roundess Tester	
Cat. No.	**EDP**
RT500	37215

Specifications	
Measuring Capacity	
Max Diameter (in)	11.8"
Max Diameter (mm)	300mm
Height (in)	11"
Height (mm)	280mm
Weight (lb)	44lb
Weight (kg)	20kg
Work Table	
Diameter (in)	4.9"
Diameter (mm)	125mm
Centering (in)	±0.149"
Centering (mm)	±1.25mm
Leveling	30 arc minutes
Height of Neutral Plane (in)	2"
Height of Neutral Plane (mm)	51mm
Spindle	
Speed of Rotation	15RPM Max
Gage	
Range (in)	0.079"
Range (mm)	2mm
Resolution	30nm
Filter	
Type	None, Gaussian, Robust Gaussian
Standard Filter Cut-Offs	1–15upr, 1–50upr, 1–150upr, 15–150upr, 1–500upr, 15–500upr
Special Filters	User Selectable and Bandpass



Roundness Testers

RT800 Roundess Tester

Working closely with manufacturers across a wide range of industries including bearings, automotive and aerospace engineering, Starrett has focused on the key attributes that are most important for quality control in today's precision industries.

The new RT800 offers a flexible solution for all your roundess and form requirements with a variety of systems and application-specific accessories along with fixtures that can be tailored to your specific need.

Features

- Easy to use software
- Large color display, easy viewing of results
- Touch screen operation
- Measures: Roundness/Flatness, Coaxiality, Eccentricity; Concentricity, Radial Runout, Squareness, Parallelism, Interrupted Surfaces and Thickness

RT800 Roundess Tester	
Cat. No.	**EDP**
RT800	3720

Specifications	
Measuring Capacity	
Max Diameter (in)	11.8"
Max Diameter (mm)	300mm
Height (in)	11"
Height (mm)	280mm
Weight (lb)	44lb
Weight (kg)	20kg
Work Table	
Diameter (in)	4.9"
Diameter (mm)	125mm
Centering (in)	±0.049"
Centering (mm)	±1.25mm
Leveling	30 arc minutes
Height of Neutral Plane (in)	2"
Height of Neutral Plane (mm)	51mm
Spindle	
Speed of Rotation	15RPM Max
Gage	
Range (in)	0.079"
Range (mm)	2mm
Resolution	30nm
Filter	
Type	None, Gaussian, Robust Gaussian
Standard Filter Cut-Offs	1–15upr, 1–50upr, 1–150upr, 15–150upr, 1–500upr, 15–500upr
Special Filters	User Selectable and Bandpass





Roughness Testers

SR100 Surface Roughness Tester

The SR100 portable surface roughness tester is powerful, accurate and easy to use. With the SR100, you can measure roughness almost anywhere. It is ideal for checking large components, structures, auditing batch production prior to shipment and production line process control.

The innovative SR100 separates into two pieces to measure surface roughness. The bottom half of the SR100 contains the traverse mechanism and stylus pickup assembly which is placed on the surface to be measured. Its wide base ensures stability. The upper half includes a large LCD display, start button, mode and parameter buttons, comfortably hand-held for easy operation and clear viewing.

Features

- Large LCD window
- Measures Ra at the touch of a button
- In addition to basic roughness parameters Ra and Rz, also measures advanced Rp, Rv and Rt parameters
- Five second cycle time
- Result saved until the next measurement is taken
- Switches between inch and metric mode without remeasuring
- Use right out of the box – little or no operator training required
- Automatic shut-off after five minutes of inactivity
- Configured with the most common industrial settings to ensure correlation between multiple operators (see specifications)
- Simple and reliable calibration routine
- Uses standard off-the-shelf calculator type batteries with a minimum life of 5,000 measurements
- Includes SR100 two-piece assembly, calibration standard, batteries, operation guide and a carrying case

SR100 Surface Roughness Tester & Accessories

Cat. No.	EDP	Description
SR100	20950	SR100 two-piece surface roughness tester assembly, calibration standard, batteries, operation guide and a carrying case





SR100 uses an infra-red (IrDA) link between the upper and lower units to provide remote, cable free operation up to a distance of 40" (one meter).

Technical Specifications		
Gage range	0.008"/200µm	
Accuracy	5% of reading + 4µin/+ 0.1µm	
Pick up type	Piezoelectric	
Gage force	.007 oz/200mg	
Stylus	Diamond, Radius 200µin/5µm	
Cut off value	0.03"/0.8mm ±15%	
Filter	2CR	
Traverse length	0.2"/5mm	
Traverse speed	0.08"/sec, 2mm/sec	
Display units	µin/µm	
Battery life	5,000 operations minimum	
Parameter results		
Ra, Rz, Rv, Rp, Rt		
Parameters	**Range**	**Resolution**
Ra:	1600µin/40µm	0.4µin/0.01µm
Rz, Rv, Rp, Rt:	7800µin/199µm	4µin/0.1µm
Dimensions		
Overall dimensions	4.92 x 3.15x 1.5"/125 x 80 x 38mm	
Weight	7oz/200gm	
Component dimensions and condition		
Min bore	2.6"/65mm	
Min diameter	1.0"/25mm	
Max temperature	95 °F/35 °C	
Nominal operating conditions		
Temperature	68 °F/20 °C	
Humidity	0 to 80% non condensing	
Storage conditions		
Temperature	32 °F to 122 °F/0 to 50 °C	
Humidity	0 to 80% non condensing	

Roughness Testers

SR300 and SR400 Surface Roughness Tester

The SR300 and SR400 instruments offer a versatile solution for all your roughness requirements with a variety of systems and application specific accessories along with fixtures that can be tailored to your specific need.

Any Surface, Any Height

The inclusion of a 50mm stylus lift with right angle attachment and more than 70mm stylus reach means that even the most challenging surfaces can be measured without the need for expensive riser blocks, stands or fixtures. The anti-slip V-feet also mean the system can be used on flat or curved surfaces. The stylus can even measure upside down!

USB Connectivity

Through its industry standard Type A USB port and mini USB port the SR300 and SR400 Surface Roughness Testers provide extensive connectivity options to many standard devices.

Measurement Capability		SR300	SR400
Gage	Range	200µm, 100µm, 10µm	400µm, 100µm, 10µm
	Resolution	100nm, 20nm, 10nm	50nm, 10nm, 5nm
	Noise Floor (Ra)	250nm, 150nm, 100nm	150nm, 100nm, 50nm
	Repeatability (Ra)	1% of value + noise	0.5% of value + noise
	Pickup Type	Inductive	
	Gage Force	150 - 300mg	
	Stylus Tip Radius	5µm (200µin) default/2µm (80µin) or 10µm (400µin) optional	
	Measurement Type	Skidded	
Calibration	Process	Automated software calibration routine	
	Standards	Able to calibrate to ISO 4287 roughness standards	
Analysis	Filter Cut-Off	0.25mm/0.8mm/2.5mm	
	Filter Type	2CR/Gaussian	
	Evaluation Length	0.25 - 12.5mm (0.01 - 0.49in)	0.25 - 25.0mm (0.01 - 0.98in)
	Max. X Axis Range	17.5mm	25.5mm
Speed	Measuring Speed	1mm/sec (0.04in/sec)	
	Returning Speed	1.5mm/sec (0.06in/sec)	
Analysis Capability		**SR300**	**SR400**
Parameters	Standards	ISO 4287, ISO 13565-1, ISO 13565-2, ASME 46.1, JIS 0601, N31007	
	ISO Basic	Ra, Rv, Rp, Rz, Rt, Rq, Rsk, Rmr, Rdq, Rpc, RSm, Rz1max	
	ISO Advanced	Optional	Rk, A1, A2, Mr1, Mr2, Rpk, Rvk
	ASME	Ra, Rv, Rp, Rz, Rt, Rq, Rsk, Rdq, RSm, Rpm, Rda	
	JIS	Ra, Rv, Rp, Rz, Rt, Rq, Rsk, Rmr, Rdq, RSm, RzJIS, Rc, Rku, Rdc	
	Other	R3z (Daimler Benz)	
	ISO Primary	Optional	Pa, Pv, Pp, Pz, Pt, Pq, Psk, Pmr, Pdq, Ppc, PSm, Pz1max
	Units	µm/µin	

Features

- Large screen display
- Many application specific parameter options
- Comprehensive selection of optional accessories and pickups
- Long traverse length and extended pickup reach
- Stores up to 100 readings
- Anti-slip feet perfect for mounting on flat or curved surfaces
- Rubberized molding adds protection and better grip in the hand; invaluable in shop floor environments
- Orientation - fix the display in 1 of 4 orientations; perfect for awkward measurements
- Simple Set Up - shortcuts provided for all the key settings to give instant access with just a single touch
- Profile Graph - detailed graph shows measured area to help identify problem areas
- Measure - tactile measurement button, great when device is being used overhead or inside pipes
- Includes traverse unit, TalyProfile Lite software, stylus lift, calibration standard, manual and carrying case

SR300 and SR400 Surface Roughness Tester and Accessories		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
SR300	21000	SR300 display and 17.5mm traverse unit
SR400	21001	SR400 display and 25mm traverse unit
SR-112-1510	20961	7.875"/200mm extension rod with lead
SR-112-1534	20962	Reference standard
SR-112-1517	20963	Support stand
SR-112-2693	20964	Column and standard
SR-112-1502	20965	Standard pickup with 200µ"/5µmm stylus
SR-112-1503	20957	Standard pickup with 400µ"/10µm stylus
SR-155-P28495	20129	Small bore pickup
SR-112-1505	20959	Right angle pickup
SR-112-1506	20960	Recess Pickup
SR-112-3680	20952	TalyProfile Gold - 2D analysis software with cable
SR-112-3681	20953	TalyProfile Silver - 2D analysis software with cable
SR-K509-1578	20954	TalyProfile 8'/2.5m cable
SR-K509-1820	20955	TalyProfile 5'/1.5m cable
SR-112-4570	20998	USB thermal printer
SR-112-4571	20999	Thermal paper
SR-112-4545	20220	Plug adaptors
252Z-14	55890	252 height transfer gage
PT99560	72796	Clamp to attach SR300 and SR400 to 252 height transfer gage

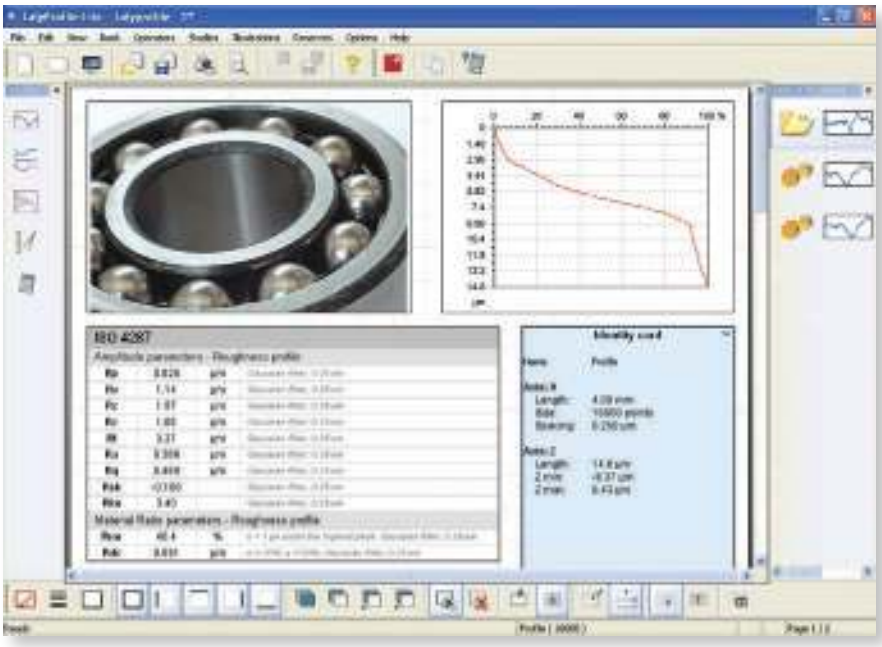




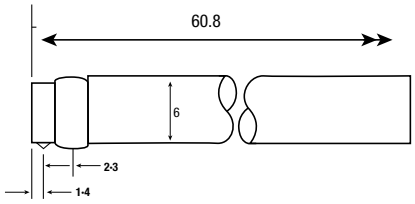
TalyProfile

ADVANCED SURFACE FINISH ANALYSIS

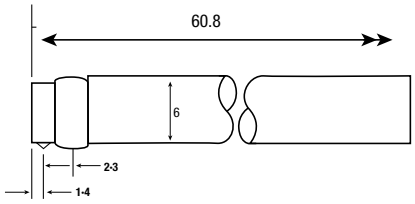
TalyProfile is a dedicated PC based software package designed for use with the SR300 and SR400 instruments. Three versions are available. TalyProfile "Lite" has all functions typically used for a shopfloor inspection. TalyProfile "Silver" has enhanced features for R&W parameters, a statistics module and full report printing. TalyProfile "Gold" has complete laboratory analysis functions.



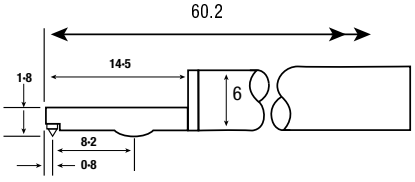
TalyProfile	Lite	Silver	Gold
Surtonic S-series acquisition	x	x	x
Desktop publishing templates	x	x	x
Multi-language support	x	x	x
EN, FR, DE, ES, IT, PL, CN, KR	x	x	x
Leveling	x	x	x
Symmetries	x	x	x
Zoom	x	x	x
ISO 4287	x	x	x
Material Ratio Curve	x	x	x
Area of a hole/peak	x	x	x
Profile parameters and curves	x	x	x
Roughness and waviness curves	x	x	x
Distance measurement	x	x	x
Multiple file format reports		x	x
Report printing		x	x
Form Talysurf data import		x	x
Tolerance limits (pass/fail)		x	x
Data file explorer		x	x
ISO 13565 Automotive		x	x
Interactive Mr curve		x	x
Step height measurement		x	x
Form removal			x
Filtering by FFT			x
Thresholding			x
Frequency spectrum			x
Power spectrum density			x
Retouch profile point			x
Rk parameters			x
Rk parameters curves			x
ISO 12085 R&W motifs			x



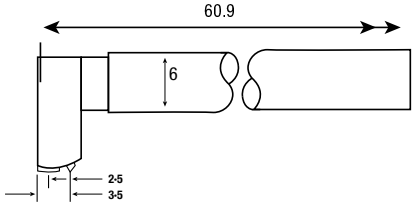
Standard Pick-Up
for general surface roughness measurement
Code SR-112-1502 (5µm tip radius)
Code SR-112-1503 (10µm tip radius)



Right Angle Pick-Up
for measurement at right angles to the direction of traverse
Code SR-112-1505



Small Bore Pick-Up
for general use in small bores, grooves and on narrow surfaces
Code SR-155-P28495



Recess Pick-Up
for measuring into deep recess
Code SR-112-1506 recess 5.7mm (0.23")

TalyProfile Parameters

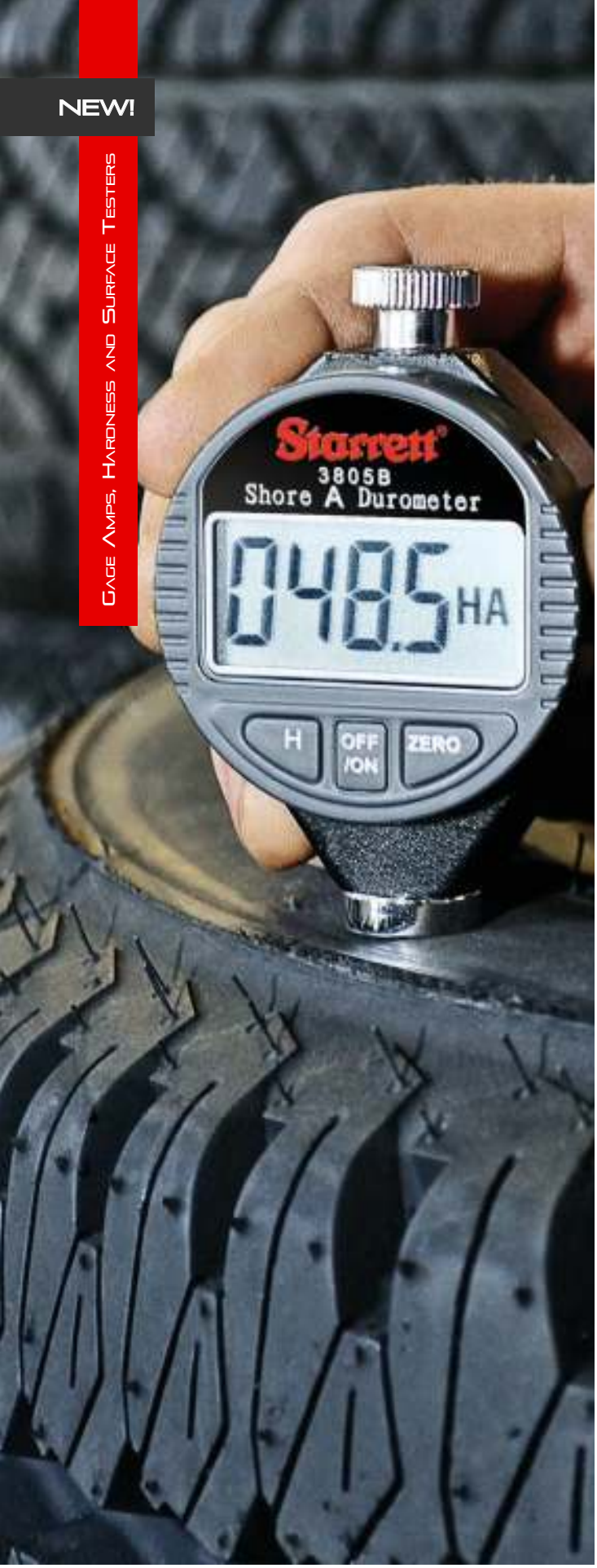
Roughness parameters obtained by filtering: Ra, Rq, Rt, Rp, Ry, Rku, Rsk, RSm, Rz, RΔq, RTp, RHTp, Rlo, RPC, RzJIS, R3z

Parameters on the raw profile (unfiltered): Pa, Pq, Pt, Pp, Pv, Pku, Psk, PSm, Pz, PΔq, PTp, PHTp, PLo, PPc

Parameters obtained by double filtering (DIN 4776): Rk, Rpk, Rvk, MR1, MR2, A1, A2, Rpk,

Parameters obtained by the motifs method ("R&W)*: R, AR, Pt, Rx, SR, SAR, Nr, Kr, W, AW, Wte, Wx, SW, SAW, Nw, Kw, Rke, Rpke, Rvke, Trc, HTrc

* Only with gold or silver versions



Electronic Durometers

3805B Electronic Durometer

The 3805B is designed to fit comfortably and firmly in your hand. Its large LED display and simple three button control make the 3805B Durometer easy to use.

The 3805B measures Shore A values for a wide variety of soft materials including: rubber: soft vulcanized (i.e. tire), natural nitrile; elastomeretric materials (rubber and rubber-like): GR-S, GR-1, neoprene, thiokol, flexible polyacrylic esters; other softer materials including wax, felt, leather, etc. (materials that would normally yield under fingernail pressure).

Features and Specifications

- Extra large LED display
- Simple 3-button control
- Auto Hold feature
- Measuring range: 0-100 HSA
- Deviation: <1% H
- Resolution: 0.5 H
- Accurate and repetitive deviation = 20~90HSA
- HSA <±1 grade
- Custom carrying case

3805B Electronic Durometer		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
3805B Electronic Durometer in plastic case	3805B	69882
3 Rubber Test Block Certified Set	SRB-3	68200



Thickness Gages

3812 Ultrasonic Thickness Gage

The 3812 Ultrasonic Thickness Gage is a state-of-the-art digital ultrasonic thickness gage packed with features typically found only on high end models.

It measures the thickness of metallic and non-metallic materials such as steel, aluminum, titanium, plastics, ceramics, glass and any other good ultrasonic wave conductor that has parallel top and bottom surfaces.

This dynamic ultrasonic thickness gage accurately displays readings in either inch or millimeter units after a simple calibration to a known thickness or sound velocity.

3812 Ultrasonic Thickness Gage and Accessories		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
3812 Ultrasonic Thickness Gage, software, USB cable, couplant gel and carry case	SRB-3	68200



Features and Specifications

- 4 digit LCD display with back light
- Upper/Lower limit preset alarm
- Measurement and scanning capabilities
- Adjustable sound velocity
- Extended memory
- 20 memory groups (100 files/group)
- Minimum display unit: 0.001" (0.01mm) selectable
- .040-12.0" measuring range (in steel with standard probe)
- 3280-32805ft/s (1000-9999m/s) sound velocity range
- 32-122 °F operating temperature
- 5MHz Frequency
- 4Hz update range
- USB output
- Power supply: Two 3V AA alkaline batteries with approximately 100 hours of life (with the backlight off)
- Power consumption: Working current is less than 3V
- Accuracy: ± (0.5% thickness + .001")
- Dimensions: 5.90" x 2.91" x 1.30" (150 x 74 x 33mm)
- Weight: 8.6oz (245g)
- Includes tester and cables, software, USB cable, couplant gel and a rugged, form fit carrying case



Thickness Gages

3813 Coating Thickness Gage

The 3813 Coating Thickness Gage is a state-of-the-art coating thickness gage that utilizes the characteristics of both eddy current and magnetic induction to perform two types of thickness calculation.

The gage uses an integrated probe to automatically determine whether the substrate is ferrous or non-ferrous. Then, it either detects the thickness of non-magnetic coating on a magnetic substrate (ferrous) or the insulating coating on a non-magnetic conductive substrate (non-ferrous).

Testing performance is non-destructive and extremely accurate. The 3813 is ideal for a broad range of applications in manufacturing, engineering and commercial inspection.

3813 Thickness Gage		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
3813	69883	Coating Thickness Gage with steel and aluminum substrate samples, four calibrated thickness samples, batteries, manual and case

Features and Specifications

- Measuring range: 0-40mils (0-1000µm) max.
- Resolution: 0.1µm/0.1mils (0-99µm) or 1µm (over 100µm)
- Guaranteed tolerance (after one-point calibration): ±1-3%n or 2µm (whichever is greater)
- 4-digit display, .40" (10mm) height,
- Minimum measuring area: .20" x .20" (5 x 5mm)
- Minimum radius of curvature: Convex: .12" (3mm), Concave: 1.2" (30mm)
- Minimum substrate thickness: Ferrous: 20 mils (0.5mm), Non-ferrous: 2 mils (50µm)
- Zero calibration
- Foil calibration
- Maximum surface temperature of test object: 302 °F (maximum contact time 2 seconds)
- Power source: Four AA batteries
- Includes steel and aluminum substrate samples
- Includes four calibrated thickness samples
- Dimensions: 6.39" x 2.74" x 1.27" (161 x 69 x 32mm)
- Weight: 9oz. (260g)







SPECIAL GAGING

Special Gaging

The Starrett Special Gage Division

Even with our extremely broad catalog of products, some application measurement requirements can not be met with a standard tool – they require a custom solution.

One way Starrett stands out from other precision tool providers is our willingness to work directly with our customers to develop custom tools and gages. Established over 50 years ago, our Special Gage Division is an independent group within the Company that devotes its total effort to developing and building special gages.

Once we determine that no "off-the-shelf" product is applicable, our engineers begin a dialog with the customer to develop a custom tool for the specific task.

Together, we discover what you want and need. Then, we design and build a special tool or gage that will perform to your expectations – with rugged construction, easy and intuitive operation, Starrett quality and guaranteed to meet your specifications for accurate, reliable part measurement.

Design work is treated in a strictly confidential manner. Design-and-build prices are quoted at no charge. Prices are fixed at order entry.





Custom designed and built
Area Flow Gage

Single-Source Reliability

We make and use electronic indicators, AGD dial, electronic and mechanical micrometer heads, and all of the other tools or gages that provide the output from the custom gage.

We also make DataSure® Wlreless Data Collection Systems, which we have integrated into an increasing number of special gages so measurement data can be gathered and recorded with 100% reliability.

Simply put, our service and expertise are second to none – we control the entire process from concept through design, manufacture, inspection and delivery.

We offer the resources of this unique problem-solving division to innovate, design, and build the equipment you need to control product quality and reduce dimensional gaging costs.

The following pages show some examples of gages. we have developed and built.

Contact Us

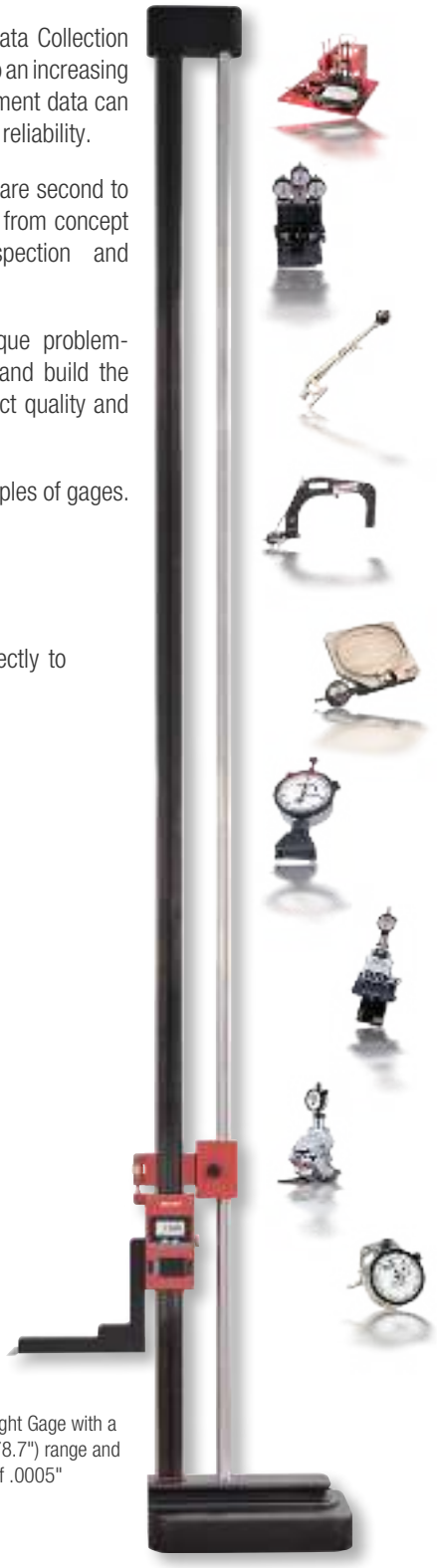
We encourage you to contact us directly to discuss your application.

Tel.: (978) 249-3551 x407

E-mail: specialgage@starrett.com

FAX: (978) 249-3699

The L. S. Starrett Company
Special Gage Division
121 Crescent Street
Athol, MA 01331-1915



Custom Height Gage with a 2000mm (78.7") range and resolution of .0005"

Special Gage Division Mission

We design and build dimensional measuring instruments that provide guaranteed performance to meet our customers' specifications. We are in the business of solving measuring problems when standard gages cannot be used.

Find out more about Starrett Custom Solutions at: **starrett.com/custom**

Special Gaging

Measuring Hot Steel During Rolling, Forging or Extruding

Starrett Special Gage was asked by a customer to develop a new gage for measuring hot steel flat stock during the rolling process.

The old measuring device utilized a gage with a crude fractional dial that did not provide accurate or repeatable results. In addition, it often stuck to the hot steel and ruined the piece being measured. Even worse, on several occasions, the old process caused burn injuries to the operator.

The customer needed a new solution that provided precise and reliable results, a much lower scrap rate, and ensured operator safety.

The application presented some unique challenges. Any operation that requires contact with hot steel is dangerous and must be of very brief duration.



The Hot Steel Gage is now a family of products with capacities up to 12"



Hot Steel Gage with a DataSure End Node

From Problem to Solution

After collaboration between the engineering staffs of our customer and the Starrett Special Gage group, a radically different gage was developed that met all of the design criteria.

The Hot Steel Gage

- Takes measurements quickly, with only two seconds of contact
- Uses an electronic indicator with a hold feature to lock the reading so it can be safely read away from the dangerous area, and in better light conditions
- Nickel plated to minimize radiant heat transfer
- The operator's hand stays 12" away from the hot steel
- The gage is very accurate, measuring to ±.003"

A Family of Gages

A number of satisfied companies are now using the Hot Steel Gage. Starrett has developed a family of related products with capacities up to 12" (in 1" or 3" increments) and 2' or 3' in-reach capacity. Other variations have modified jaws for measuring round stock.



Variation on a theme: A large caliper with long reach for web thickness of train tracks hot or cold.

DataSure® Wireless Data Collection

Starrett introduced the DataSure Wireless Data Collection System several years after the hot steel gage was developed and it was a perfect fit for this application.

With DataSure, the measurement data can be recorded and sent to a data collection application with 100% reliability immediately after it is recorded by the indicator.

Many manufacturers now include DataSure when they order these gages, and existing gages have been field-retrofitted.



Special Gaging

Container Fit Measurement for the Food and Plastics Industries

PI-GAGES FOR I.D. AND O.D.

Starrett PI-Gages protect product quality by maintaining critical diameter tolerances of plastic lids and containers where shrinkage, temperature and mold affect parts manufacturing. The diameter of these parts is critical to the sealing integrity between lids and containers.

We have developed a wide variety of hand held and fixture gages for many related applications. Starrett PI-Gages measure diameters accurately to within .001".

Designed to measure any flexible circular part, variations of these gages have been in use for over 25 years, and have become the standard of the industry.



Fixtures for Large O.D. or I.D. Measurement



Metal band I.D. fixture for 1/2-gallon container



Master in position to set indicator to zero



Top of 1/2-gallon container in measuring position

PI-Plate Gage for O.D.

This gage ensures container quality requirements with an easy-to-use gage system. With either electronic indicators (and data collection), or dial indicators, this gage measures flexible product diameters to .001" accuracy.

Each gage from the 2" to 4" range through the 10" to 12" range is set to zero with the master. Push the button on the indicator to insert a part and release the button to gage a part within ±.025" diameter range from the master size. They provide quick changes from size-to-size, ease of use, and .001" accuracy will ensure process control.



Special Gaging



Pneumatic Food Tray Measurement

This gage measures width, length, and height of food trays.

Full part length contacts ensure the correct dimensions for every measured parameter.

The gage employs a system of pneumatics to withdraw probes for quick, easy loading and unloading of trays.

A steel master is used to replicate a perfect part. The electronic indicators are then set to their mean values.

The result is a reliable and accurate system with fast throughput to measure a specialized, complex part.

Measurement of the Interface of a Coffee Cup and Lid

Most of us have heard the story – a large fast food chain is sued because the lid came off of a Styrofoam coffee cup and scalded a customer. The company lost the suit and the word went down to find a way to make sure that the lid stays on and the cup does not leak – a specialized, difficult measurement that required a custom solution.

The hand held gage pictured provides the perfect solution to this application. The cup and lid are both measured with the same gage, with a simple sensor change to go from one to the other.

Each are measured to within ±.001".

The result is a reliable and accurate system that keeps the lid on the cup and prevents leaks. The fast food customer is safe from hot coffee and our customer is safe from costly lawsuits.



Special Gaging

Turbine Compressor Rotor Spacers

This inspection fixture checks gas turbine engine compressor rotor spacers for radial size and runout at five stages.

It represents a specific Starrett special gage capability — the designing and building of large, ultra-precise fixture gages mounted on Starrett precision granite surface plates which meet or exceed U.S. Federal Specification GGG-P-463C.



Inset: Rotor turns 360º on its axis to determine runout and radial deviation.

Turbine Nozzle Diaphragm Opening Gage

This gage checks three critical dimensions in the nozzle. This is an older and less complex design than the gage above, and it does not measure the radial height dimension.



Gage on setting master

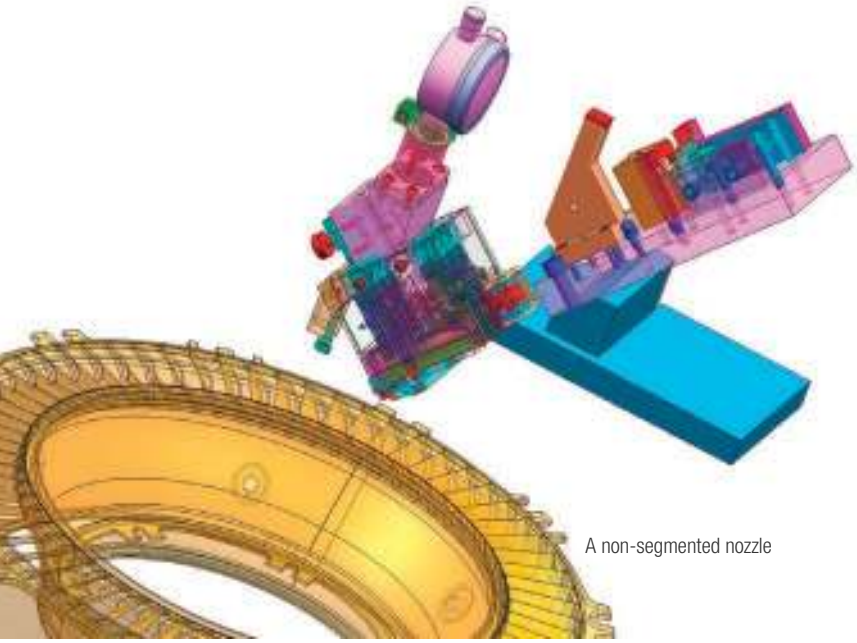


Test Master segment

Aerospace

AREA FLOW GAGE

Area Flow Gages measure the minimum area openings of turbine engine nozzles. Area readings are in .001 square inch resolution. It uses eight or more contacts that reach into the throat of the turbine nozzle openings. The recorded measurements are transferred via hydraulic cylinders to a dial indicator. Using mechanical linkage and hydraulics the algebraic area is transferred to the indicator or electronic probe at the top of the gage. Openings of segments are matched and located opposite one another on the engine circumference to provide a balanced air flow. These gages are custom designed for each stage of the turbine and are critical to proper engine performance and operation.



A non-segmented nozzle





Special Gaging

High Precision Cylinder Measurement

We offer a full range of snap gages that utilize highly polished carbide contacts to measure cylindrical parts to as close as ±.0001".

The gage has an insulated handle with a thumb activated contact lift and a bump stop.

Each gage with optional master can measure a 1" range with exceptional accuracy.

They are available as bench or handheld gages.

Adjustable Range Snap Gages

These snap gages have a lightweight aluminum frame and low-friction ball bushing motion transfer.

The indicator can be rotated and locked for easy viewing in any position.

Ball contacts or contacts for grooves are also available. They are also available with electronic indicators.

They have simple and rugged construction including sturdy dovetail slides for range adjustment. This is a proven low maintenance gage with a long trouble-free life.

Three standard size ranges are available: 6-10", 10-14", and 14-18".





Measuring a turbine component.



Inserting ceramic cylinder in gage to check squareness and parallelism of ends, longitudinal bow and out-of-roundness

Multi-Readout and Special Purpose Gages

This complex five-station fixture gage checks critical dimensions and geometry of precision cylinders.

This single fixture checks overall length to ±.010", squareness and parallelism of the ends to within .002", longitudinal bow to within .005", out-of-roundness to within .003" T.I.R, and wall thickness to within ±.003".

The gage includes micrometer head height adjustment of the work-staging V-rests. It has precision ball slide mounts for dial indicators at two of the stations and wear-resisting carbide contacts at all gaging stations.

Special Gaging

Outside and Inside Diameter Gages

Individually designed and built for each application, these gages have a low-friction ball bushing direct-transfer mechanism and will repeat within one graduation.

It is made of aluminum for light weight and to preserve the proper "feel". Gage contacts and rest feet are carbide for long wear.

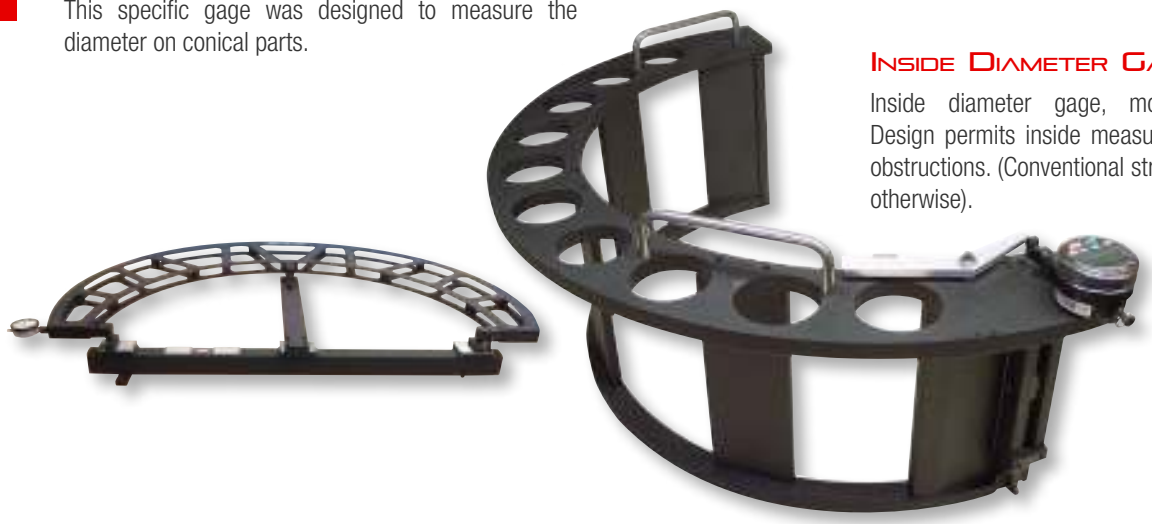
The steel tube master has carbide rests and pads for accuracy and wear control.

Shown here is an angled outside diameter gage in position on the setting master to set the indicator to zero.

This specific gage was designed to measure the diameter on conical parts.



Angled outside Diameter Gage with Setting Master



Inside Diameter Gage

Inside diameter gage, moderately deep reach. Design permits inside measuring, while clearing hub obstructions. (Conventional straight bar would be used otherwise).



Special Gaging



Ultra-Light Honeycomb Deep Throat and Large Diameter Gages

A large diameter or deep-throated gage no longer has to be heavy and hard to handle. Starrett special gage engineers have studied the physical and structural properties of honeycomb aluminum, establishing standards covering the selection and use of this lightweight material.

The results were long-range measurement to close tolerances in hand-held gages of many configurations, all combining great rigidity with light weight and ease of handling.

It measures diameters to 72" (180cm) and throat depths to 24" (60cm).

Ultra-Light Deep Throat Gage

This deep throat indicating micrometer gage solves the problem of checking the .281" (±.005") thickness of a fan rotor shaft at a point nearly 15" from its edge.





Ultra-Light Large Diameter Gage

This gage is used as an indicating snap gage by setting the indicator to zero with the set master and then reading the part size variations on the indicator.

The setting master is a Starrett 234 End Measuring Rod with insulated grips and saddle-centering mounts.

Sizes are available from 18" to 24" through 84" to 90".

This gage can be made into an adjustable snap gage by fitting one end with a micrometer and the other end with an indicator. They are available with dial or electronic indicators.

Other concepts are available to suit specific requirements.

Special Gaging

Special Geometries

Thickness Gages

We have fulfilled many requests for special purpose gages to measure material thickness in hard to reach areas.



Thickness gage with roller contacts





Wall thickness gages

Quick-Adjusting Micrometer Head

We have developed a number of custom gages utilizing a Starrett 30380 Quick Adjusting Micrometer Head. It greatly increases the speed with which measurements can be taken.

Pressing a button on the thimble allows the spindle to slide along its axis to any position within its range. Releasing the button re-engages the spindle threads, and thimble rotation is then used for final size adjustment.

Gages with these micrometer heads can save a lot of time when taking precise measurements in hard to access areas



Dial Protractor Heads

Starrett Dial Protractor Heads for special applications permit rapid angular measurements. With 90º range and graduations of 5' they will assure accurate measurements.

Specifications – Bezel diameter is 2-1/4"; case thickness is 1.34" from crystal to back; .25" dia. input shaft projects .63" from back of case. Main dial reading to customer specification; graduation – specify 0º5', 0º10' or 0º15'. Also available with balanced dials and with counterclockwise figures in red.



Special Gaging

Universal Bench Gage

Sizes from 0 to 4" are rapidly checked to .0001" accuracy with a dial or electronic indicator. The gage range is ±.100" from the zero set point on a master. A rugged ball bushing motion transfer provides accuracy for many maintenance-free years.

With optional contacts, this gage can be quickly set up to check inside and outside diameters, slot and groove widths, length or thickness, and splines or gear pitch diameters.

Move the lockable slide to reverse this gaging direction. Attach the required contacts and set the indicator to zero with a master. You are ready to gage a different part in less than five minutes.

The gage is also available with a digital indicator that will hold the reading from one sweep over the part to eliminate errors.



Contacts are available for numerous applications. Optional 2- or 3-point contact sets are available with flat or rounded faces, conical points, steel or carbide balls, and pins for over-roll dimensions.

Data Collection

SPC requires accurate input of product dimensions. Speed and accuracy are the demands met by this special gage and the 776 Gage -Chek™.

One special gage and one 776 displays and stores up to eight dimensions. As shown, the larger diameter, small diameter, concentricity and length are checked in one step. It takes less than ten seconds to take and store all four dimensions.

The actual sizes are entered into the 776 display. Both the variance from nominal size plus actual size can be displayed.



Special Gaging

Inside Diameter Double-Turret Gages

This gage was designed to fit through a diameter much smaller than the one to be gaged. A double-turret gage can check an I.D. up to two times larger than the hole it will pass through. Single-turret gages can be designed for I.D.s up to one and one-half times larger than the hole it will pass through. Accurate gages have been supplied that will reach 36" deep.



Gage shown open for mastering or measuring.



Gage folded for insertion or removal.



Turrent gage shown open for inspecting parts.

Special Gaging

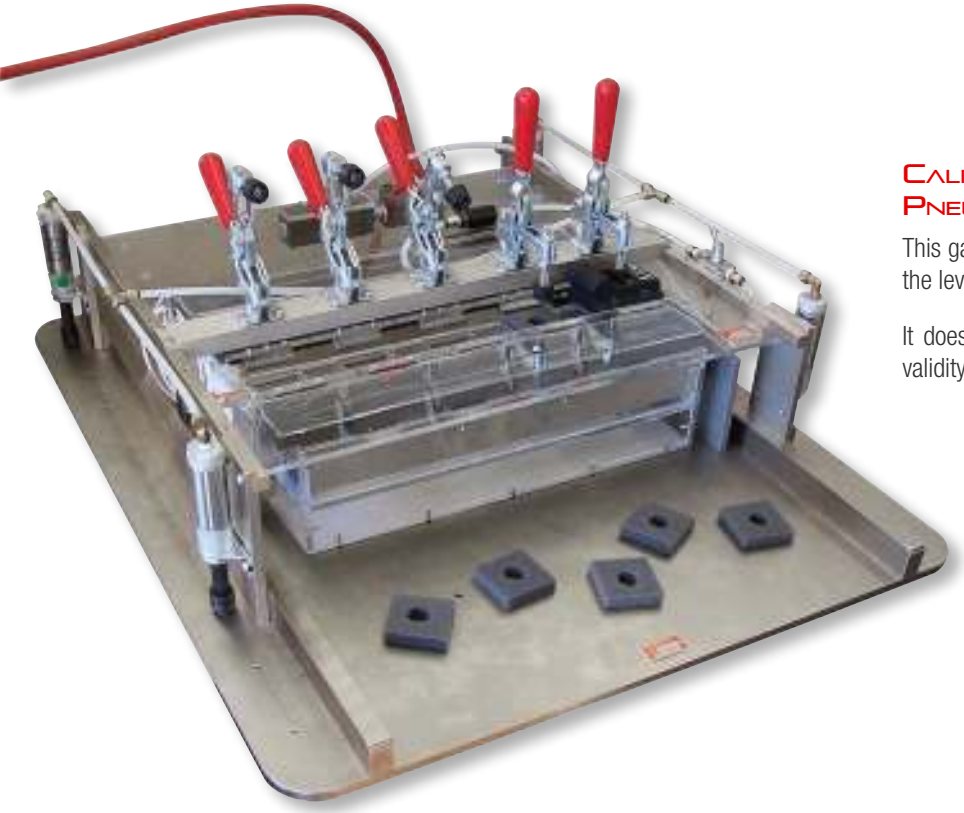
Variable Height Diameter Radius Gage

Diameters, radii and lengths (from known "bump stops") can be measured using this long gaging range, electronic indicator assembly.

It is capable of locking into position at specific heights and moved up or down as needed.



Gage (right) shown on top of master (below and left)



Calibration Gage with Pneumatic Adjustment

This gage is used to check the equipment that detects the level of a chemical in two tanks.

It does not do the actual measuring, but verifies the validity/compliance of the detectors.



Performance Racing



Stagger Pro 1000

The Stagger Pro 1000 utilizes electronic caliper technology to quickly and accurately record front and rear stagger for oval track car setup. The Stagger Pro is simple to use and eliminates potential errors that could result in costly setup mistakes. With simple button presses the Stagger Pro quickly measures each tire and calculates the front and rear stagger. Adjustable to accomodate a variety of tire sizes.

Ride Height Gage

Controlling the ride-height of a car is one of the most strict rules in racing. Starrett developed a custom-engineered Ride Height Gage that provides easier, more precise measurement before and after the race.





Cylinder Bore Gage

The design of the cylinder gage is to access the engine's piston cylinder cavity through the spark plug opening. The design allows a quick check of racing specifications of the cylinder cavity diameter, especially modifications beyond what's acceptable, without the need to dismantling the engine block for acess.





SQUARES

Squares

Starrett squares are offered in a practical variety of styles to suit the needs of the individual, whether it be a toolmaker, mechanic, carpenter, or a "do-it-yourself" homeowner.

The Starrett name has always been associated with squares because our founder, Laroy Starrett, invented the combination square in 1877. The success of this tool led to the beginning of The L.S. Starrett Company in 1880. The combination square is one of the world's most practical and versatile tool inventions – the basic tool for every builder and craftsman.

Squares

In this section you will see combination squares, solid test or try squares, and special squares for tool and diemakers and carpenters.

To check squareness at the highest level of accuracy, we recommend our TS True Squares. These are available in three styles down to the amazing accuracy of 1/4 second. These are listed in the Gage Block Section of this catalog.

We also offer granite squares which are listed in the Granite Surface Plate Section of this catalog. The main purpose of these squares is for checking the X, Y, and Z axes on CNC machine tools and coordinate measuring machines.



Combination Squares Feature:

- A choice of smooth-finished forged and hardened (longer wearing) steel square head and center head, or a cast iron square head and center head. All bearing surfaces are accurately ground.
- A choice of stable cast iron protractors – reversible or non-reversible style – all nicely finished with a black, durable finish
- Protractors are furnished as reversible, with shoulders on both sides of the blade, or non-reversible, with a single shoulder on one side of the blade only. All protractors also have a spirit level.
- Protractor heads have revolving turrets with direct-reading double graduations, 0-180º in opposite directions. This permits the direct reading of angles and supplementary angles.
- Most square heads have a handy spirit level and a hardened scriber
- Square blades and protractor heads come in a choice of regular or Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish
- A reversible lock bolt allows the blade to be turned over or end-for-end without removing the lock bolt or nut. This ensures true alignment of the blade and heads.
- Square blades feature easy-to-read, sharp graduations and are available in many convenient styles
- Separate parts and attachments available

Tips for Using Squares and Center Heads

First, make sure your square is clean and that it is located against a flat surface – burrs on metal or knots and bumps on wood will throw squareness off.

Second, to scribe a line, the steel scriber can be used on any material, but usually on metal. A carpenter's pencil is normally used on wood, but if finer lines are needed, a light cut with a utility knife may be used. This is also handy when scribing cross grain.

Third, when using a center head on a piece that may not be completely round, it is good practice to scribe more than two intersecting lines.



Combination Squares

Starrett combination squares consist of a photo-engraved, hardened and tempered steel rule (or blade) on which is mounted on an adjustable square head.

Starrett Combination Square Heads are made of cast iron or forged and hardened steel and are not to be confused with the cheap imitation plastic or die cast heads on the market. The value of Starrett tools is that they are accurate and will last.

As the name indicates, these tools can be used for many different purposes – a complete substitute for a whole set of common solid try squares, a 45 degree miter, a depth gage, a height gage, a marking or scribing gage, a level, a plumb and, by withdrawing the blade, it can also be used as a precision rule. This saves littering the workbench with too many tools, each being necessary but may be used less. This results in the goal of all good craftsmen – better accuracy and greater efficiency.

The combination square with center head is a basic combination set. The center head is a convenient and accurate way to find the center of round work.

Complete combination sets feature the combination square with a center head and with either a reversible or non-reversible protractor. Details of the protractors are also included in the Protractor and Angle Measurements Section of this catalog.



Combination square



Combination square with head



Combination set





Combination Squares

11H Cast Iron Heads

With reversible lock bolt, scriber, spirit level (except 4"), and hardened steel, photo-engraved blade with regular or satin chrome finish. Cast iron head with black wrinkle finish.



C11H-12-4R

33H Forged and Hardened Steel Heads

These squares have the same features as the 11 cast iron heads except that the square heads are forged hardened steel with smooth, black enamel finish.



C33H-12-4R

4-24" Combination Squares with Square Head			11H		33H	
			Cast Iron Heads with Black Wrinkle Finish		Forged and Hardened Steel Heads with Smooth Black Enamel Finish	
Size	Graduation	Blade	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
4"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	11H-4-4R	50049	33H-4-4R	50203
		Satin Chrome	C11H-4-4R	56360	C33H-4-4R	56390
6"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	11H-6-4R	50051	33H-6-4R	50205
		Satin Chrome	C11H-6-4R	56362	C33H-6-4R	56392
6"	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	11H-6-16R	50053	33H-6-16R	50207
		Satin Chrome	C11H-6-16R	56364	C33H-6-16R	56394
12"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	11H-12-4R	50055	33H-12-4R	50209
12"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Satin Chrome	C11H-12-4R	56366	C33H-12-4R	56396
			C11H-12-4RW/SLC*	66896	C33H-12-4RW/SLC*	66897
12"	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	11H-12-16R	50057	33H-12-16R	50211
		Satin Chrome	C11H-12-16R	56368	C33H-12-16R	56398
18"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	11H-18-4R	50059	33H-18-4R	50213
		Satin Chrome	C11H-18-4R	56370	C33H-18-4R	56400
18"	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	11H-18-16R	50061	33H-18-16R	50215
		Satin Chrome	C11H-18-16R	56372	C33H-18-16R	56402
24"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	11H-24-4R	50063	33H-24-4R	50217
		Satin Chrome	C11H-24-4R	56374	C33H-24-4R	56404
24"	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	11H-24-16R	50065	33H-24-16R	50219
		Satin Chrome	C11H-24-16R	56376	C33H-24-16R	56406
150-600mm Combination Squares with Square Head			**11MH**		**33MH**	
150mm	mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	Regular	11MH-150	56241	33MH-150	56247
		Satin Chrome	C11MH-150	56380	C33MH-150	56410
300mm	mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	Regular	11MH-300	56243	33MH-300	56249
		Satin Chrome	C11MH-300	56382	C33MH-300	56412
600mm	mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	Regular	11MH-600	56245	33MH-600	56251
		Satin Chrome	C11MH-600	56384	C33MH-600	56414
300-600mm and 11-3/4 – 23-1/2" Combination Squares with Square Head			**11MEH**		**33MEH**	
300mm and 11-3/4"	1/2mm and 32nds One Side; mm and 64ths Reverse Side	Regular	11MEH-300	50067	33MEH-300	50221
		Satin Chrome	C11MEH-300	56386	C33MEH-300	56416
600mm and 23-1/2"	1/2mm and 32nds One Side; mm and 64ths Reverse Side	Regular	11MEH-600	56121	33MEH-600	50237
		Satin Chrome	C11MEH-600	56388	C33MEH-600	56418

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

Combination Squares

Combination Squares with Center Heads

11HC Cast Iron Heads

With reversible lock bolts, scriber, spirit level (except 4"), and hardened steel, photo-engraved blade with regular or satin chrome finish. Cast iron heads with black wrinkle finish.



C11HC-12-4R

33HC Forged and Hardened Steel Heads

These squares have the same features as the 11HC cast iron heads except that the square heads and center heads are forged hardened steel with smooth, black enamel finish.



C33HC-12-4R

4-24" Combination Squares with Square and Center Heads			11HC		33HC	
			Cast Iron Heads with Black Wrinkle Finish		Forged and Hardened Steel Heads with Smooth Black Enamel Finish	
Size	Graduation	Blade	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
4"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	11HC-4-4R	50050	33HC-4-4R	50204
		Satin Chrome	C11HC-4-4R	56361	C33HC-4-4R	56391
6"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	11HC-6-4R	50052	33HC-6-4R	50206
		Satin Chrome	C11HC-6-4R	56363	C33HC-6-4R	56393
6"	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	11HC-6-16R	50054	33HC-6-16R	50208
		Satin Chrome	C11HC-6-16R	56365	C33HC-6-16R	56395
12"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	11HC-12-4R	50056	33HC-12-4R	50210
		Satin Chrome	C11HC-12-4R	56367	C33HC-12-4R	56397
12"	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	11HC-12-16R	50058	33HC-12-16R	50212
		Satin Chrome	C11HC-12-16R	56369	C33HC-12-16R	56399
18"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	11HC-18-4R	50060	33HC-18-4R	50214
		Satin Chrome	C11HC-18-4R	56371	C33HC-18-4R	56401
18"	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	11HC-18-16R	50062	33HC-18-16R	50216
		Satin Chrome	C11HC-18-16R	56373	C33HC-18-16R	56403
24"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	11HC-24-4R	50064	33HC-24-4R	50218
		Satin Chrome	C11HC-24-4R	56375	C33HC-24-4R	56405
24"	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	11HC-24-16R	50066	33HC-24-16R	50220
		Satin Chrome	C11HC-24-16R	56377	C33HC-24-16R	56407
150-600mm Combination Squares with Square and Center Heads			**11MHC**		**33MHC**	
150mm	mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	Regular	11MHC-150	56242	33MHC-150	56248
		Satin Chrome	C11MHC-150	56381	C33MHC-150	56411
300mm	mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	Regular	11MHC-300	56244	33MHC-300	56250
		Satin Chrome	C11MHC-300	56383	C33MHC-300	56413
600mm	mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	Regular	11MHC-600	56246	33MHC-600	56252
		Satin Chrome	C11MHC-600	56385	C33MHC-600	56415
300-600mm and 11-3/4 – 23-1/2" Combination Squares with Square and Center Heads			**11MEHC**		**33MEHC**	
300mm and 11-3/4"	1/2mm and 32nds One Side; mm and 64ths Reverse Side	Regular	11MEHC-300	50068	33MEHC-300	50222
		Satin Chrome	C11MEHC-300	56387	C33MEHC-300	56417
600mm and 23-1/2"	1/2mm and 32nds One Side; mm and 64ths Reverse Side	Regular	11MEHC-600	50075	33MEHC-600	50238
		Satin Chrome	C11MEHC-600	56389	C33MEHC-600	56419

Combination Sets

Combination Square wtih Center and reversible Protractor Heads

435 Square, Center and Protractor Head

CAST IRON

With reversible lock bolts, scriber, spirit level in both square head and protractor head, direct reading double 180º protractor scale, hardened steel, photo-engraved blade. Cast iron heads with black wrinkle finish. Also available with satin chrome blade and protractor head.



C435-12-4R

434 Forged and Hardened Steel Square and Center Heads, Cast Iron Protractor Head

THE VERY BEST SETS AVAILABLE

These squares have the same features as the 435 except that the square heads and center heads are forged, hardened steel with smooth, black enamel finish.



C434-12-4R



Supplied in protective case

12-24" Combination Sets with Square, Center and Reversible Protractor Head and Blade			435 Sets		434 Sets	
			Cast Iron Heads with Black Wrinkle Finish		Forged and Hardened Square and Center Heads, Cast Iron Protractor Head with Smooth Black Finish	
Size	Graduation	Blade	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
12"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	435-12-4R	51556	434-12-4R	51542
		Satin Chrome	C435-12-4R	66682	C434-12-4R	51548
					C434-12-4R W/SLC*	66898
12"	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	435-12-16R	51557	434-12-16R	51543
		Satin Chrome			C434-12-16R	51549
18"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	435-18-4R**	51558	434-18-4R**	51544
		Satin Chrome			C434-18-4R**	51550
18"	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular			434-18-16R**	51545
		Satin Chrome			C434-18-16R**	51551
24"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	435-24-4R**	51559	434-24-4R**	51546
		Satin Chrome			C434-24-4R**	51552
24"	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular			434-24-16R**	51547
		Satin Chrome			C434-24-16R**	51553
300-600mm Combination Sets with Square, Center and Reversible Protractor Head and Blade			**435M Sets**		**434M Sets**	
300mm	mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	Regular	435M-300	66177	434M-300	56255
		Satin Chrome	C435M-300	61918	C434M-300	56420
600mm	mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	Regular	435M-600**	66681	434M-600**	56256
		Satin Chrome			C434M-600**	56421
300-600mm and 11-3/4 – 23-1/2" Combination Sets with Square, Center and Reversible Protractor Head and Blade			**435ME Sets**		**434ME Sets**	
300mm and 11-3/4"	1/2mm and 32nds One Side; mm and 64ths Reverse Side	Regular	435ME-300	51560	434ME-300	51554
		Satin Chrome			C434ME-300	56422
600mm and 23-1/2"	1/2mm and 32nds One Side; mm and 64ths Reverse Side	Regular	435ME-600**	51561	434ME-600**	51555
		Satin Chrome			C434ME-600**	56423

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

** Does not include case.

Combination Sets

Combination Square with Center and Non-Reversible Protractor Head

9 Combination Sets with Square, Center and Non-reversible Protractor Head

CAST IRON

With reversible lock bolts, scriber, spirit level in both square head and protractor head, direct reading double 180º protractor scale, and hardened steel, photo-engraved blade. Cast iron heads with black wrinkle finish. Also available with satin chrome blade and protractor head.





Supplied in protective case



9-12-4R

12-24" Combination Sets with Square, Center and Non-reversible Protractor Head and Blade				
			Cast Iron Heads with Black Wrinkle Finish	
Size	**Graduation**	**Blade**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
12"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	9-12-4R	50042
		Satin Chrome	C9-12-4R	50046
12"	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Air Craft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	9-12-16R	50043
18"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	9-18-4R	50044
24"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	9-24-4R	50045
300-600mm Combination Sets with Square, Center and Non-reversible Protractor Head and Blade				
300mm	mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	Regular	9M-300	56253
600mm	mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	Regular	9M-600	56254
300-600mm and 11-3/4 – 23-1/2" Combination Sets with Square, Center and Non-Reversible Protractor Head and Blade				
300mm and 11-3/4"	1/2mm and 32nds One Side; mm and 64ths Reverse Side	Regular	9ME-300	50047
600mm and 23-1/2"	1/2mm and 32nds One Side; mm and 64ths Reverse Side	Regular	9ME-600	50048

Combination Sets

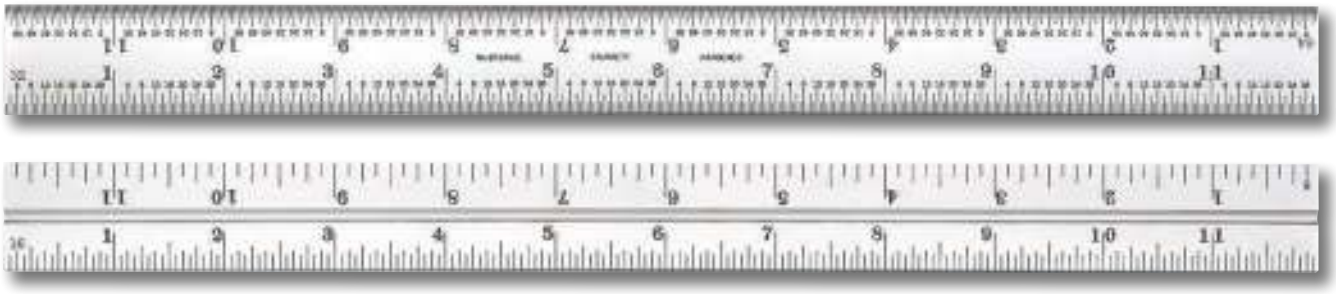
Blades for Combination Squares, Sets and Bevel Protractors

INCH, MILLIMETER AND INCH/MILLIMETER

The blades listed below fit any head according to the sizes noted in the charts on all combination squares, combination sets and bevel protractors. The 12", 18", 24", 36" and 48" and 300mm and 600mm sizes are interchangeable. Exception: Starrett 33J and 8 Combination Squares. (For these, see 33J and 8 listings.)

Size	Approx. Width x Thickness	Graduation	Finish	Cat. No.	EDP
Inch Blades Only for Combination Squares, Sets and Bevel Protractors					
4"	5/8" x 1/16"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	B4-4R	50076
			Satin Chrome	CB4-4R	50077
4"	5/8" x 1/16"	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Satin Chrome	CB4-16R	50078
6"	3/4" x 5/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	B6-4R	50079
			Satin Chrome	CB6-4R	50080
6"	3/4" x 5/64"	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	B6-16R	50081
			Satin Chrome	CB6-16R	50082
12"	1" x 3/32"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	B12-4R	50083
			Satin Chrome	CB12-4R	50084
12"	1" x 3/32"	6R – Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths and 10ths	Satin Chrome	CB12-6R	50085
12"	1" x 3/32"	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	B12-16R	50086
			Satin Chrome	CB12-16R	50087
18"	1" x 3/32"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	B18-4R	50088
			Satin Chrome	CB18-4R	50089
18"	1" x 3/32"	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	B18-16R	50090
			Satin Chrome	CB18-16R	50091
24"	1" x 3/32"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	B24-4R	50092
			Satin Chrome	CB24-4R	50093
24"	1" x 3/32"	6R – Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths and 10ths	Satin Chrome	CB24-6R	50094
24"	1" x 3/32"	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	B24-16R	50095
			Satin Chrome	CB24-16R	50096
36"	1" x 3/32"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Satin Chrome	CB36-4R	50097
		16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Satin Chrome	CB36-16R	50098
48"	1" x 3/32"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Satin Chrome	CB48-4R	67102
Millimeter Blades Only for Combination Squares, Sets and Bevel Protractors					
150mm	19mm x 2mm	35 – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	Regular	B150-35	55985
			Satin Chrome	CB150-35	55988
300mm	25mm x 2.4mm	35 – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	Regular	B300-35	55986
			Satin Chrome	CB300-35	55989
600mm	25mm x 2.4mm	35 – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	Regular	B600-35	55987
			Satin Chrome	CB600-35	55990
Inch and Millimeter Blades Only for Combination Squares, Sets and Bevel Protractors					
150mm and 5-3/4"	19mm x 2mm	36 – 1/2mm and 32nds One Side; mm and 64ths Reverse Side	Regular	B150-36	55991
			Satin Chrome	CB150-36	55992
300mm and 11-3/4"	25mm x 2.4mm	36 – 1/2mm and 32nds One Side; mm and 64ths Reverse Side	Regular	B300-36	50101
			Satin Chrome	CB300-36	55993
600mm and 23-1/2"	25mm x 2.4mm	36 – 1/2mm and 32nds One Side; mm and 64ths Reverse Side	Regular	B600-36	50102
			Satin Chrome	CB600-36	55994

All sizes packed one per envelope.



Combination Square Blades

Square Heads, Center Heads and Protractor Heads for Combination Squares, Combination Sets and Bevel Protractors

The heads listed fit any blade according to the sizes noted in the charts on all combination squares, combination sets and bevel protractors. Sizes 12", 18", 24", 36", and 48" and 300mm and 600mm are interchangeable. When ordering, specify complete catalog number and length of blade. Exception: Starrett 33J and 8 Combination Squares. (For these, see 33J and 8 listings.)



H11-1224



C33-1224

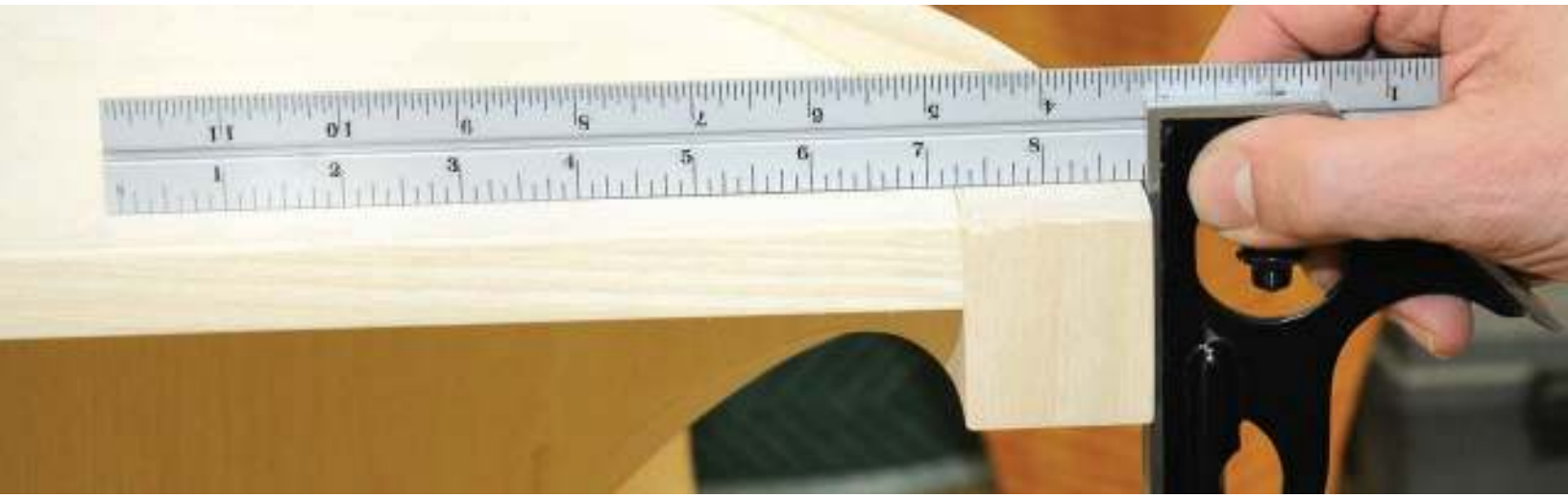


PR-1224S

Square Heads Only for Combination Squares, Combination Sets and Bevel Protractors				
Fits	Cast Iron Black Wrinkle Finish		Forged and Hardened Steel with Smooth Black Enamel Finish	
Blade Size	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
4"	H11-4	50069	H33-4	50223
6"	H11-6	50070	H33-6	50224
12" (300mm) 18" 24" (600mm)	H11-1224	50071	H33-1224	50225
Center Heads Only for Combination Squares, Combination Sets and Bevel Protractors				
4"	C11-4	50072	C33-4	50226
6"	C11-6	50073	C33-6	50227
12" (300mm) 18" 24" (600mm)	C11-1224	50074	C33-1224	50228

Protractor Heads – Cast Iron (Fits blades 12" and up) for Combination Squares, Combination Sets and Bevel Protractors				
	Reversible		Nonreversible	
Finish	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
Black Wrinkle	PR-1224W	52525	PNR-1224W	50107
Black Wrinkle, Chrome on Turret	CPR-1224W	64601	CPNR-1224W	50108
Black Smooth	PR-1224S	52515		
Black Smooth, Chrome on Turret	CPR-1224S	52516		

For prices of lock bolts, contact the Parts Department.
4" Center Head Max. Inspection Dia.: 3.125"
6" Center Head Max. Inspection Dia.: 4.3"
12"-24" Center Head Max. Inspection Dia.: 5.3"



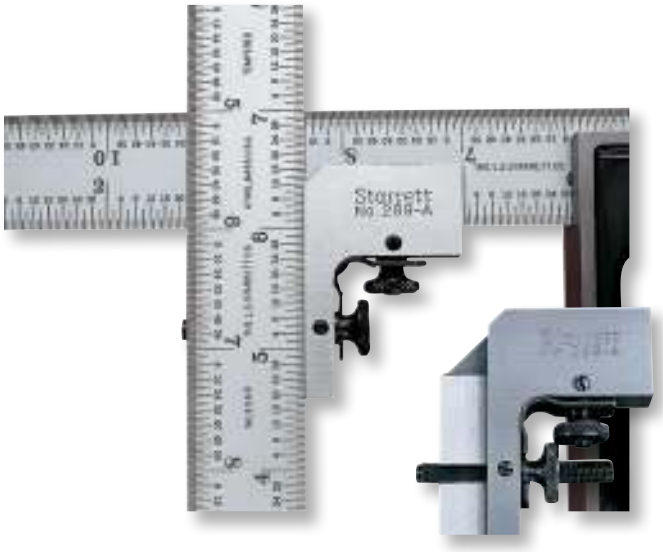
Combination Squares

289 Attachments for Combination Squares

These attachments fit combination square blades 1" (25mm) wide and permit attaching rules, blades or thin steel try squares, up to 1" (25mm) wide, at right angles to the blade of the square for laying out key seats, centers, scribing horizontal lines, and measuring diameters. Available in two sizes listed below. Both sizes can also be used with 289C Height and Depth Gage Attachment.

289 Attachments for Combination Squares

Range	Seat Length			
Blade/Rule	Blade	Rule	Cat. No.	EDP
1" (25mm)	1-9/16" (40mm)	1-11/16" (43mm)	289A	51322
	2-3/8" (60mm)	2-3/8" (60mm)	289B	51323

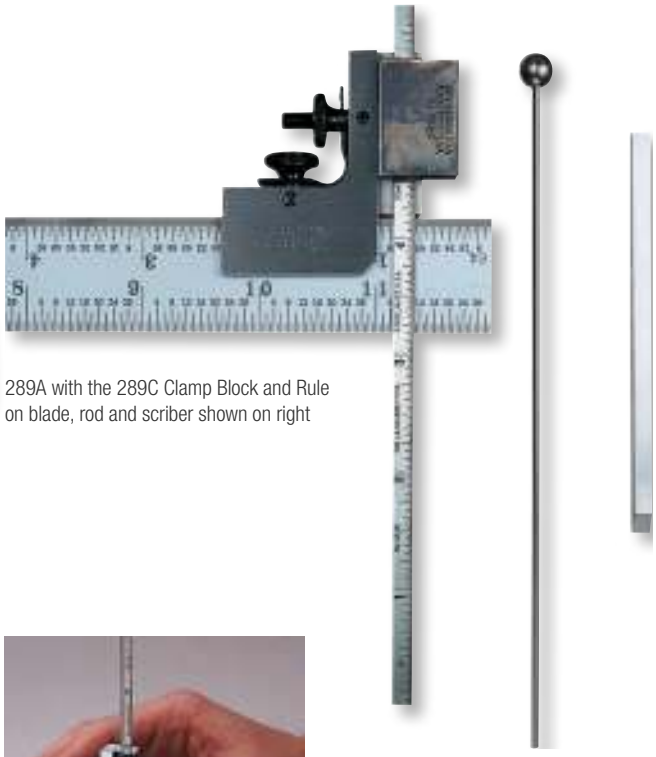


289C Height and Depth Gage Set for Combination Squares

When combined with the 289A or 289B Attachments, this set converts any combination square or set having blades up to 1" (25mm) wide into a height gage or depth gage. In addition to a clamp block, the set has a scriber, 6" rule (610N-6) and a 6" (150mm) rod, any one of which may be inserted in the clamp and locked in position. By applying the scriber, a practical height gage results. Use of the rule converts the tool to a depth gage for measuring in 64ths of an inch. With the rod used as a depth gage, small recesses and holes can also be checked.

289C Height and Depth Gage Set for Combination Squares

Cat. No.	EDP	Description
289C	51324	Clamp Block with Scriber, Rule and Rod



289A with the 289C Clamp Block and Rule on blade, rod and scriber shown on right



Measuring depth



Measuring height

Combination Squares

8 Large Combination Squares

24"

Extra large, heavy-duty construction throughout. The square head is 8-3/8" long and the center head has 4-1/4" arms. Furnished with 24" blade, 1-1/2" wide x 1/10" thick, with distinctive, photo-engraved graduations. Heads are cast iron and have black wrinkle finish.

- Reversible lock bolts
- Accurate spirit level
- Hardened steel blade

8 Large Combination Squares			
Description	**Graduation**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
With Square Head Only	4 – 8ths, 6ths, 32nds, 64ths	8H	50037
With Square Head and Center Head		8HC	50038
Blade Only for 8 Large Combination Squares			
24" Blade	4 – 8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths	B824-4	50041
Heads Only for 8 Large Combination Squares			
Square Head		H8	50039
Center Head*		C8	50040

* Max. Inspect Diameter: 7.5"



8HC

10 Student Combination Squares

These tools were designed to train and develop apprentices to lay out and check their work more efficiently. The combination square is far superior to clumsy, old-style solid workshop-grade squares that are still being used in some vocational schools and apprenticeship programs around the world. The student's advantages are:

- Rugged, cast iron square head will outlast cheap plastic and die-cast imitations
- Accurate, hardened and tempered square blade offered in inch, millimeter, and inch and millimeter combined
- Reversible lock bolt allows the blade to be turned over or end-for-end so that all four graduated edges may be used
- The combination square, as its name indicates, handles many jobs, saving the apprentice from buying more individual tools. This combination square can be used as a try square, 45º miter, a depth gage, a height gage, a layout tool, and as a rule.
- Optional center head is available to increase the versatility of this universal measuring tool

Inch			
Size	**Graduation**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
6"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	10H-6-4R	64942
Millimeter			
150mm	mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	10MH-150	64943
Inch and Millimeter			
150mm (5-3/4")	1/2mm and 32nds One Side mm and 64ths Reverse Side	10MEH-150	64944
Center Head Only			
Description		**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Center Head to Fit 10 Squares		C11-6	50073

* Max. Inspect Diameter: 4.3"



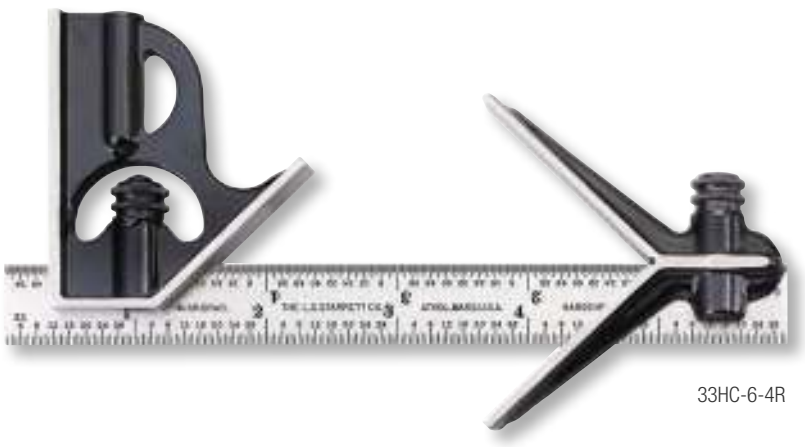
10H-6-4R

Combination Squares

33J Junior Combination Squares

6"

These squares are used by mechanics, toolmakers and patternmakers because of their compact, small size and light weight. Both blade and heads are smaller than on regular squares. Heads are drop forged, hardened steel and have smooth, black enamel finish. Blades 4" long may be ordered individually as listed below. Blades are furnished in regular finish, except where indicated.



33HC-6-4R

33J Junior Combination Squares				
Blade Length	**Description**	**Graduation**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
6"	With Square Head Only	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	33JH-6-4R	50229
		16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	33JH-6-16R	50231
6"	With Square Head and Center Head	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	33JHC-6-4R	50230
		16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	33JHC-6-16R	50232
Blades Only				
6"	Blade	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	B33J-4R	50235
			CB33J-4R*	67100
		16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	B33J-16R	50236
			CB33J-16R*	67101
4"	Blade	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	B4-4R	50076
			CB4-4R*	50077
		16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	CB4-16R*	50078
Heads Only				
Square Head			H33-4	50223
Center Head**			C33-4	50226

* Blade in satin chrome finish.

** Max. Inspect Diameter - 3.125"



Master Precision Squares

20 Master Precision Squares

1-1/2-36"/40-910MM

The finest precision-checking squares – not graduated. Squareness accuracy to .0001" (0.0025mm) every 6" (150mm).

These hardened steel squares are used when extreme accuracy is required. The beams and blades are hardened, ground and lapped to ensure parallelism and straightness. The beam is grooved at the inner corner for clearance of burr or dirt. Made of high quality tool steel, with the finest of craftsmanship throughout.



20-3

20 Master Precision Squares

Size – Length of Blade*		Length of Beam		Squares Only		Case Only	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
1-1/2"	40	1-1/2"	40	20-1 1/2	50128	916	55152
3"	75	2-3/8"	60	20-3	50130	951	55153
4-1/2"	115	3 -1/2"	90	20-4 1/2	50132	918	55154
6"	150	4-5/16"	110	20-6 20-6 W/SLC‡	50134 66899	919	55155
12"	300	7"	180	20-12 20-12 W/SLC‡	50136 66900	20ZZ-12	55156
24"	600	12-5/16"	310	20-24	50140	20ZZ-24†	55158
36"	910	20"	500	20-36**	50142	20ZZ-36†	55159

Larger squares can be furnished; quoted on application.
* Length of blade from the inner edge of the beam to the end of the blade.
** 36" (910mm) and larger size squares have special screws to secure the blade to the beam.
† Rack-type case.
‡ Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

55 Master Precision Squares with Beveled Edges

1-1/2-6"/40-150MM

These 55 Hardened Steel Squares are the same as the 20 Squares described above, except that the blades are beveled on both edges of each side, which provides an excellent visual line contact with the work.



55-3

55 Master Precision Squares with beveled edges

Size – Length of Blade*		Length of Beam		Squares Only		Case Only	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
1-1/2"	40	1-1/2"	40	55-1 1/2	50277	916	55152
3"	75	2-3/8"	60	55-3	50279	951	55153
4-1/2"	115	3-1/2"	90	55-4 1/2	50281	918	55154
6"	150	4-5/16"	110	55-6	50283	919	55155

* Length of blade from the inner edge of the beam to the end of the blade.

Squares

3020 Toolmakers' Grade Stainless Steel Squares

2-31/32 - 12-1/32"/50-175MM

This high quality toolmakers' square is not graduated and offers squareness accuracy to .0002" (0.005mm) for every 6" (150mm).

They feature hardened, ground and lapped stainless steel construction on both the blade and the beam. The beam is machined at the inner corner for clearance of burr or dirt.

Packed one in a plastic case. 12" square and set of 4 squares shipped in box with fitted foam insert. Wood cases as listed may be purchased separately.

3020 Toolmakers' Grade Stainless Steel Squares

Size – Length of Blade*		Length of Beam		Squares Only		Case Only	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
2-31/32"	75	1-31/32"	50	3020-3	12225	951	55153
3-31/32"	100	2-31/32"	75	3020-4	12226	918	55154
5-29/32"	150	3-29/32"	100	3020-6	12227	919	55155
12-1/32"	300	6-7/8"	175	3020-12	12228	20ZZ-12	55156
Complete Set of all 4 Squares				S3020Z	12229		

* Length of blade from the inner edge of the beam to the end of the blade.



3020-6

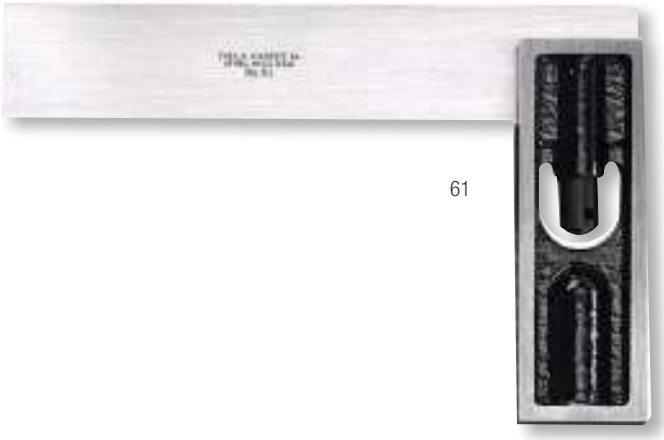
61 "Reliable" Try Square

6"/150MM

A very useful try square – attractively designed, light and convenient. The blade is hardened, not graduated, and is firmly held by a special bolt and nut permitting the tool to be readily taken apart, if desired, for regrinding the blade and stock.

61 "Reliable" Try Square

Cat. No.	EDP	Size – Length of Blade	Length of Beam
61	50303	6" (150mm)	3-1/2" (90mm)



61



Double Squares

13, 13M Double Squares with Hardened Blades

4-6"/100-150MM

These squares are very popular with machinists, toolmakers, and patternmakers. The sliding blades are adjustable making it practical for a wide variety of uses. The faces of the head are ground square, and the 6" (150mm) size has a level.

The bevel blade is available, featuring an octagon angle 45º at one end and a hexagon angle 60º at the other end, clearly marked.

A drill grinding blade, also available for 6" (150mm) squares, is beveled to 59º for drill grinding on one end and 41º (the cutting angle of countersinks for machine screws) at the other. Both ends have quick-reading 64ths grads. and the graduation is located to measure perpendicularly to the axis of the drill. By reading the graduations, the center point can be easily and accurately located.

The 6" square head used with the drill grinding blade is approximately 3-1/2" (90mm) long, and the faces approximately 9/16" (14mm) wide.

Inch Reading Double Squares – 4R Graduation – 8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths			
Size	**Description**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
4"	With graduated blade only	13A	50109
6"	With graduated blade only	13C	50111
	With graduated and bevel blades	13E	50112
	Drill grinding blade only for 6" (150mm) squares	13D	50114
Millimeter Reading Double Squares – mm Both Edges One Side; mm and 1/2mm Reverse Side			
100mm	With graduated blade only	13MA	56278
	With graduated and bevel blades	13MB	56279
150mm	With graduated blade only	13MC	56280
	With graduated and bevel blades	13ME	56263



13F Double Square complete with graduated blade, beveled blade, and drill grinding blade.

Double Squares

14, 14M Double Steel Squares with Hardened and Ground Head and Blades

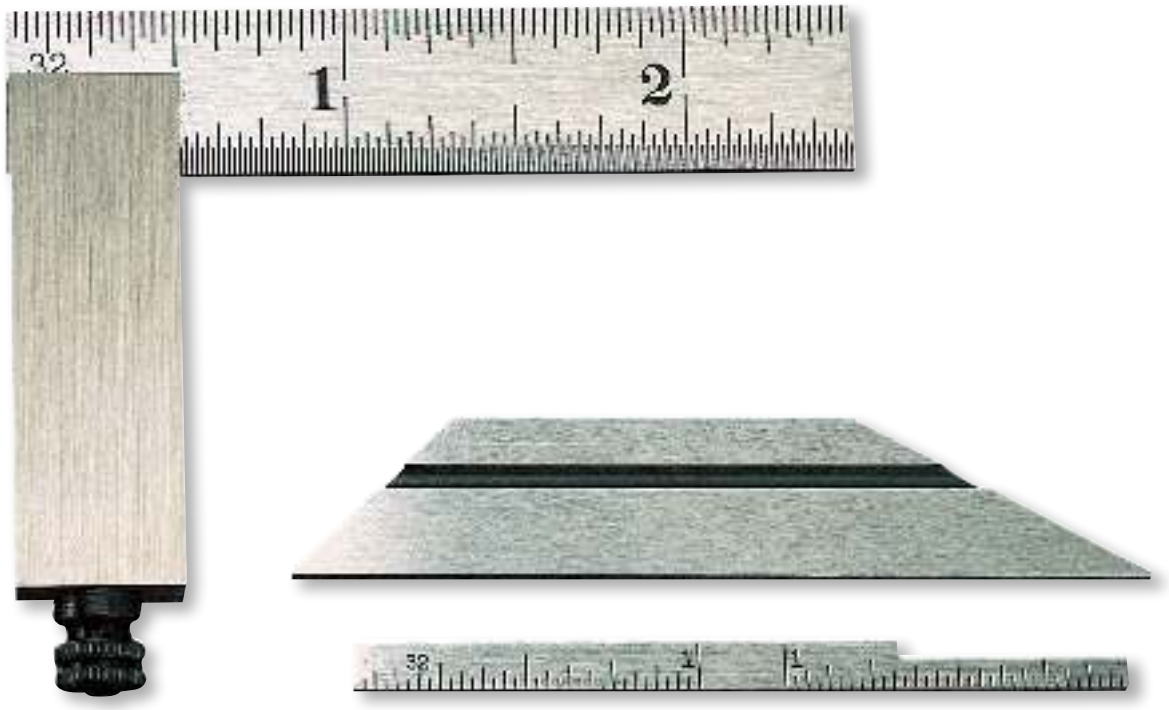
2-1/2"/50MM

Designed for tool and diemakers, these fine precision double steel squares have adjustable blades, ideal for tight fits. A knurled clamping nut accurately locks the blades in any position.

Beveled blade is 45º on one end and 30º on the other.

2-1/4" (58mm) Narrow blade has 32nds and 64ths graduations. It is 5/32" (4mm) wide over a length of approximately 1-5/8" (41mm) and cut away at one end to a width of 3/32" (2.4mm).

14 Inch Reading Double Steel Squares – 32nds, 64ths				
Size	**Graduation**	**Description**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
2-1/2"	32nds, 64ths	With Graduated Blade Only	14A	50117
		Complete with Graduated Narrow Blade and Bevel Blade	14D	50118
14M Millimeter Reading Double Steel Squares– mm Both Edges One Side; mm and 1/2mm Reverse Side				
50mm	mm, 1/2mm	With Graduated Blade Only	14MA	56260
		Complete with Graduated Narrow Blade and Bevel Blade	14MD	56261



14D Double Square complete with graduated, bevel and narrow blades.

Diemakers' Squares

453, 453M Diemakers' Squares with Angular and Sliding Blade Adjustment

2-1/2"/50MM

The sliding blades of this tool and diemakers' square can be adjusted at an angle (up to approximately 10º) with the beam for measuring the clearance in dies (see sectional view). The larger knurled thumb screw locks the blades at any position, and the smaller one tilts the blades at an angle. To set the blades at an angle, first release the blade clamp screw, then the blade may be tilted to the desired angle by turning the small knurled screw into the beam. The blade can be held in position by tightening the clamping screw. Head and blades are hardened and ground.

The inch reading blade is graduated on one side, upper edge in 32nds, lower edge in 64ths and the millimeter reading blade is graduated in millimeters and 1/2 millimeters.

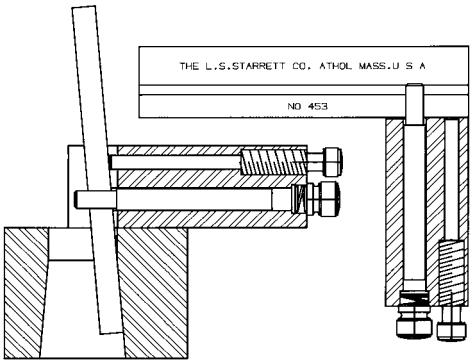
The bevel blade is approximately 2-1/2" (63mm) long x 1/2" (12.5mm) wide and is beveled to 30º on one end and 45º on the other.

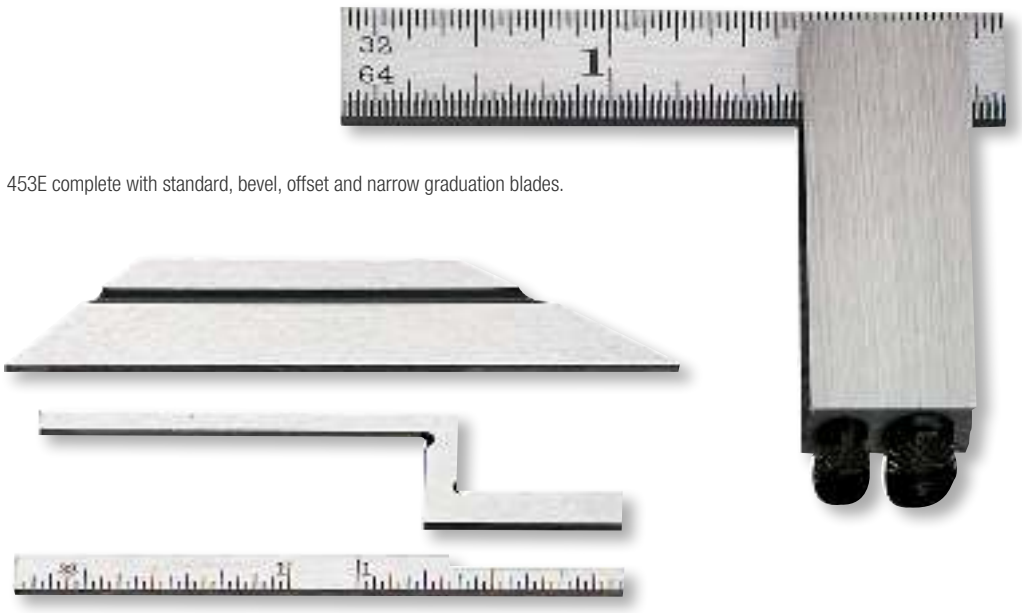
The narrow graduated blade has 32nds graduation on one side, and 64ths on the other. It is 5/32" (4mm) wide over a length of approximately 1-5/8" (41mm) and cut away at one end to a width of 3/32" (2.4mm).

The offset blade is used where it would be impossible to sight a straight blade. It protrudes from the square about 1-1/2" (38mm) and is 1/8" (3mm) wide. Both sides of each edge are beveled to provide good visual line contact.

453 Inch Reading Diemakers' Squares – Graduation 32nds, 64ths			
Size	**Description**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
2-1/2"	With Standard Graduated Blade	453A	52345
	With Standard, Narrow Blades	453C	52347
	Complete With Standard, Bevel, Narrow and Offset Blades	453E	52349
	Complete With Standard, Bevel, Narrow and Offset Blades in Case	453EZ	52351
453M Millimeter Reading Diemakers' Squares – Graduation mm and 1/2mm			
50mm	With Standard Graduated Blade	453MA	52346
	With Metric Standard, Narrow Blades	453MC	52348

Sectional View





453E complete with standard, bevel, offset and narrow graduation blades.

Diemakers' Squares

457 Improved Diemakers' Square with Angular Adjustment

10º-0º-10º

The 457 Improved Diemakers' Square is a highly useful tool for tool and diemakers, especially for measuring die clearances. It is also very handy for patternmakers to check angles and drafts on patterns.

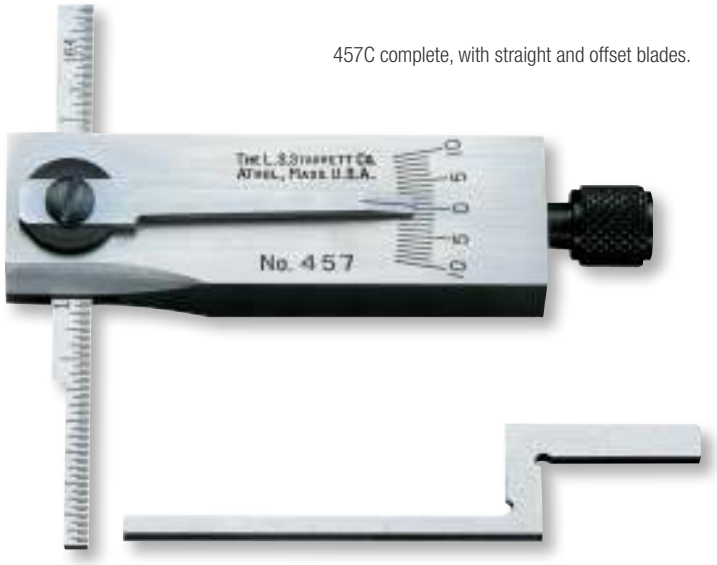
The beam of this square is graduated to show the setting in degrees of the blades. Blades can be set for any angle up to 10°, either side of 0º and the angle is indicated by the line on the pointer.

The graduated blade has 32nds of an inch on one side, and 64ths on the other. It is 5/32" (4mm) wide over a length of approximately 1-5/8" (41mm) and cut away at one end to a width of 3/32" (2.4mm).

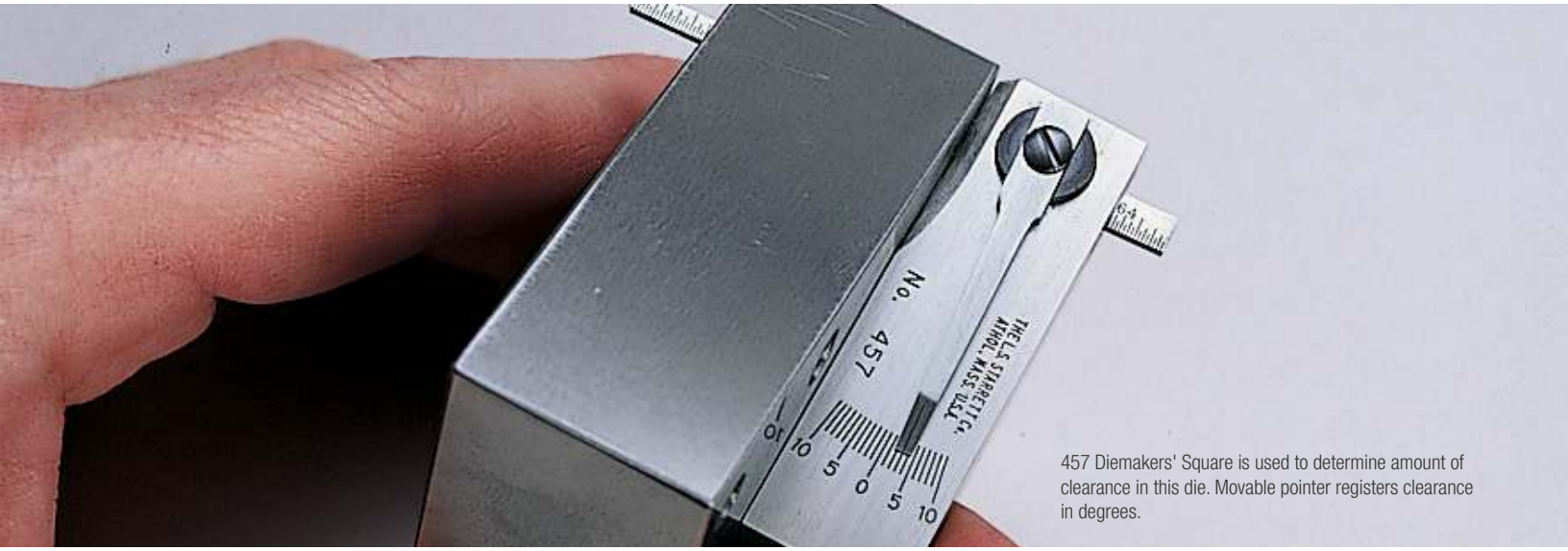
The offset blade, which is used where it would be impossible to insert the straight blade, protrudes from the square about 1-1/2" (38mm). It is 1/8" (3mm) wide and both sides of each edge are beveled to give visual line contact.

The beam is beveled adjacent to the blade so that the blade is readily visible when checking in holes, slots, etc. Blades and beams are hardened and ground.

Angular Range 10º-0º-10º		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
With Straight Blade Only	457A	52428
Complete, With Straight and Offset Blades	457C	52429



457C complete, with straight and offset blades.



457 Diemakers' Square is used to determine amount of clearance in this die. Movable pointer registers clearance in degrees.



PRECISION RULES, STRAIGHT EDGES, PARALLELS

Precision Rules

Precision Steel Rules

Starrett rules are made from fine quality steel and produced to the highest precision standards, making them the most accurate and readable precision steel rules available. Through over 130 years of experience, we have developed the following versatile features, designs and styles:

Our product line consists of:

- Full-flexible 1/64"-1/50" (0.4-0.5mm) thick
- Semi-flexible 1/50-1/40" (0.5-0.6mm) thick
- Spring-tempered 3/64" (1.2mm) thick
- Heavy spring-tempered 1/10" (2.5mm) thick
- Stainless steel 1/64" or 3/64" (0.4 or 1.2mm) thick
- Graduation styles are inch, millimeter, inch and millimeter, shrink, and special graduations
- All rules are photo-engraved and tempered for long life and flexibility





Rule with Aircraft Quick-Reading Graduations on lower edge



Rule with Quick-Reading Graduations on both edges



Accuracy

- All of our precision steel rules are photo-engraved
- We inspect to Starrett Master Standards, which are traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology
- Measuring Tip: When using a precision rule for very close accuracy, the eye can read better by measuring between two lines rather than from the end of the rule to a line

Readability Features

- The numbering size and style is distinctive and more readable than ordinary rules
- Advanced, staggered graduations- When reading lines, it is much easier to count lines of differing lengths than those that resemble a comb. All Starrett graduations are staggered in a height pattern that makes reading easy. For reading very fine graduations such as 50ths (.020") or 100ths (.010") of an inch, Starrett designed an improved pattern of lines called "Aircraft Quick-Reading Graduations" (see photo). The name stems from its extreme popularity in aircraft plants and other shops using decimals. This pattern is also used on some of our millimeter rules.
- Quick-reading figures are furnished with finer graduations for easier counting. Most all inch graduations of 1/32" and finer have subdivisions numbered (see photo).
- All rules are available in Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish for easier reading and rust resistance
- There are still some old "D" style rules on the market. These have one square and one rounded end. All Starrett rules are ground square on both ends. This provides better efficiency through the ability to read from either end on all edges.



Precision Rules

Useful Variation Features of Our Standard Precision Rules

End Graduations

End graduations are useful for measuring depths, widths of shoulders, recesses, grooves, etc. They are graduated in 32nds of an inch or millimeters on both ends of one side as shown at the right.



Adjustable Steel Hook Rules

These improved Hook Rules feature an adjustable double hook that can be shortened or extended on either side in relation to any one of the four graduations on the rule. This allows accurate measurements from shallow or deep shoulders and also permits setting inside calipers to any of the graduations. Hooks are hardened and may be adjusted or removed by a slight turn of an eccentric stud.



Steel Hook Rules with Reversible Hook

These convenient Hook Rules permit accurate measurements, even when the user cannot see if the rule is aligned with the measuring edge. This is especially useful for measuring from round corners, through hubs, for setting inside calipers, etc. The single hook is hardened and may be reversed or removed by a slight turn of an eccentric stud.



Narrow Hook Rules with Reversible Hook

These useful Hook Rules are similar to the Hook Rules described above, but have a narrow blade (only 3/16" [4.8mm] wide) which permits measurements through holes as small as 7/32" (5.5mm) in diameter. Hooks are hardened and may be reversed or removed by a partial turn of the eccentric stud.



Steel Rule with Tapered End

This 6" rule, our C310T-6, is a favorite with all mechanics because the tapered end permits measuring insides of small holes, narrow slots, grooves, recesses, etc. The rule has a taper from 1/2" width at the 2" graduation to 1/8" width at the end. Accurate, distinctive, photo-engraved graduations in 32nds are on one side and 64ths on the reverse side, with graduations always in a normal, easy-to-read position. Made of tempered, full-flexible steel with satin chrome finish.



Steel Rule with Pocket Clip

This handy 6" rule is designed for frequent use. It is made of tempered, full-flexible steel and has accurate, photo-engraved graduations in 32nds on one edge and 64ths on the opposite edge, with satin chrome finish. C310K-6.



Precision Rules

Inch Graduation Styles

1

First Edge: 10ths, 20ths, 50ths, 100ths

Second Edge: 12ths, 24ths, 48ths



Fourth Edge: 14ths, 28ths

Third Edge: 16ths, 32nds, 64ths



3R*

First Edge: 32nds

Second Edge: 64ths



Fourth Edge: 10ths

Third Edge: 50ths



4R*

First Edge: 64ths

Second Edge: 32nds



Fourth Edge: 8ths

Third Edge: 16ths



5R*

First Edge: 10ths

Second Edge: 100ths



Fourth Edge: 32nds

Third Edge: 64ths



6R*

First Edge: 50ths

Second Edge: 50ths



Fourth Edge: 10ths

Third Edge: 10ths



* Suffix "R" designates Quick-Reading graduations

NOTE: All rules under 1" in width have single row of inch figures. Rules 1" and wider have double row of inch figures, and each edge represents the bottom edge reading left to right.

Precision Rules

Inch Graduation Styles

7R*

First Edge: 100ths

Second Edge: 64ths



Fourth Edge: 32nds

Third Edge: 16ths



9R*

First Edge: None

Second Edge: 64ths



Fourth Edge: 16ths

Third Edge: 32nds



10R*

First Edge: 64ths

Second Edge: 32nds



NO.11

First Edge: None

Second Edge: 100ths



Third Edge: None

Fourth Edge: 64ths



16R*

First Edge: 50ths

Second Edge: 100ths



Fourth Edge: 32nds

Third Edge: 64ths



* Suffix "R" designates Quick-Reading graduations

NOTE: All rules under 1" in width have single row of inch figures. Rules 1" and wider have double row of inch figures, and each edge represents the bottom edge reading left to right.

Steel Rules

Steel Rules with Inch Graduations

1-144"

All rules furnished with Starrett satin chrome finish, except where noted. Additional sizes and variations available by special order.

Rules include

- Full-Flexible
- Semi-Flexible
- Spring-Tempered
- Heavy Spring-Tempered

Key to Starrett Rule Numbering System:	
Prefixes:	
C	Satin Chrome Finish
DH	Double Hook
H	Single Hook
Suffixes:	
E	End Graduations
K	With Pocket Clip
N	Narrow-Type Rule
R	Quick-Reading
S	Semi-Flexible
T	Tapered End

Length	Width x Thickness	Graduations	Feature Remarks	Cat. No.	EDP
1-4" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
1"	1/2" x 3/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths		*C604R-1	56464
2"				*C604R-2	56465
3"	9/16" x 3/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths		*C604R-3	56466
4"	5/8" x 3/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths		*C604R-4	56467
6" Full-Flexible Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
6"	1/2" x 1/64"	3R – Quick-Reading 10ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths, 32nds and 64ths		*C303R-6	51334
6"	1/2" x 1/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths		*C304R-6	66008
6"	1/2" x 1/64"	5R – Quick-Reading 10ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 100ths, 32nds and 64ths	With Standard Letter of Certification†	*C305R-6	51347
				*C305R-6 W/SLC	66880
6"	1/2" x 1/64"	6R – One Side Only – Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) Top Edge; Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) Bottom Edge		*C306R-6	51352
6"	1/2" x 1/64"	9R – 16ths and Quick-Reading 32nds on One Side; Quick-Reading 64ths on Reverse Side		*C309R-6	51357
6"	1/2" x 1/64"	10R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths on One Side Only		*C310R-6	51368
6"	1/2" x 1/64"	10 – 32nds and 64ths on One Side Only	With Pocket Clip	*C310K-6	56701
6"	1/2" x 1/64"	10 – 32nds One Side; 64ths on Reverse Side	With Tapered End	*C310T-6	56700
6"	1/2" x 1/64"	16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths		*C316R-6	51374
6"	1/2" x 1/64"	9R – 16ths and Quick-Reading 32nds on One Side; Quick-Reading 64ths on Reverse Side	Stainless Steel	*1309R-6	53204
6" Semi-Flexible Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
6"	3/4" x 1/50"	3R – Quick-Reading 10ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths, 32nds and 64ths		*C303SR-6	51335
6"	3/4" x 1/50"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths; End Graduations in 32nds Both Ends, One Side	End Graduations	*C304SRE-6	51343

† Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

*Indicates rules with single row of inch figures (all rules under 1" width). Rules without asterisk have double row of inch figures, and each edge represents the bottom edge reading left to right (rules 1" and wider).



H604R-6 with Reversible Hook

Steel Rules

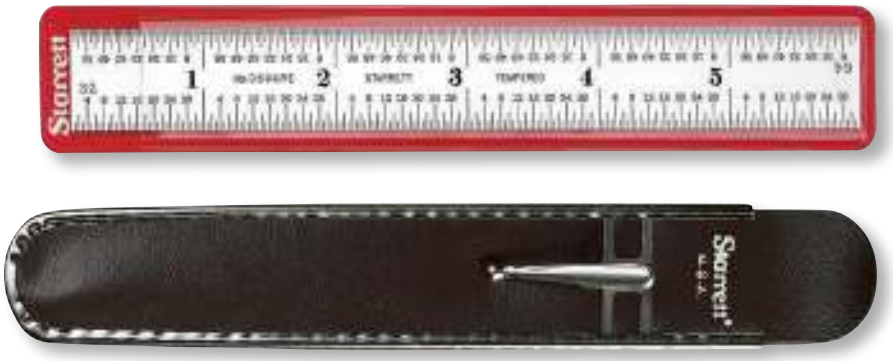
Steel Rules with Inch Graduations

1-144"

All rules furnished with Starrett satin chrome finish, except where noted. Additional sizes and variations available by special order.

Rule Case Options

- Protective case with see through front (standard)
- Leather-like case with pocket clip (optional)



Cases for 6"/150mm Rules		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Case with Clip for 1/2" (12.7mm) Wide Rules	1612	55433
Case with Clip for 3/4" (19mm) Wide Rules	1634	55434

6" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
Length	**Width x Thickness**	**Graduations**	**Feature Remarks**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
6"	3/4" x 3/64"	1 – 10ths, 20ths, 50ths, 100ths; 12ths, 24ths, 48ths; 16ths, 32nds, 64ths; 14ths, 28ths	See Below**	*C601-6	52639
6"	3/4" x 3/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	Regular Steel Finish	*604R-6	52645
				*C604R-6	52678
			With Standard Letter of Certification†	*C604R-6 W/SLC	66884
6"	3/4" x 3/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths End Graduations in 32nds Both Ends, One Side	End Graduations	*C604RE-6	52660
6"	3/4" x 3/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	Regular Steel Finish With Reversible Hook	*H604R-6	52667
			With Reversible Hook	*CH604R-6	52673
			Regular Steel Finish With Adjustable Double Hook	*DH604R-6	52662
			With Adjustable Double Hook	*CD604R-6	52665
6"	3/4" x 3/64"	6R – Both Sides – Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) Both Edges One Side, Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) Both Edges, Opposite Side		*C606R-6	52652
6"	3/4" x 3/64"	7R – 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 100ths		*C607R-6	52688
6"	3/4" x 3/64"	16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths, 100ths		*C616R-6	52701
6"	3/4" x 3/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	Stainless Steel	*1604R-6	53210
6"	3/16" x 3/64"	10 – 32nds One Side and 64ths on Reverse Side	Regular Steel Finish; Narrow Rule	*610N-6	52694
			Narrow Rule	*C610N-6	52696
			Regular Steel Finish; Narrow Rule with Hook	*H610N-6	52697
			Narrow Rule with Hook	*CH610N-6	52699
6"	3/16" x 3/64"	11 – 64ths on One Side and 100ths on Reverse Side	Regular Steel Finish; Narrow Rule	*611N-6	52700

†Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

*Indicates rules with single row of inch figures (all rules under 1" width). Rules without asterisk have double row of inch figures, and each edge represents the bottom edge reading left to right (rules 1" and wider).

**1 pattern has 12 different grads., many that are not found on usual rules. This allows the rule to be used for various purposes like laying out and cutting gear teeth (not generally used today).

Steel Rules

Steel Rules with Inch Graduations

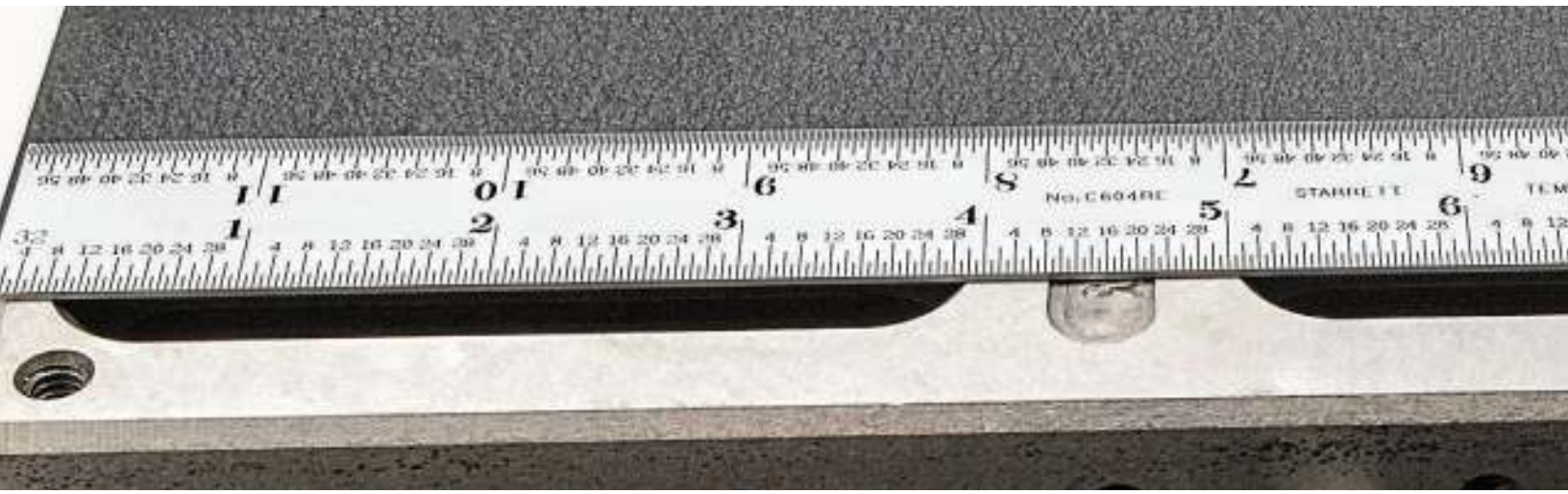
1-144"

All rules furnished with Starrett satin chrome finish, except where noted. Additional sizes and variations available by special order.

Length	Width x Thickness	Graduations	Feature Remarks	Cat. No.	EDP
12" Full-Flexible Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
12"	1/2" x 1/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths		*C304R-12	66009
12"	1/2" x 1/64"	5R – Quick-Reading 10ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 100ths, 32nds and 64ths	With Standard Letter of Certification†	*C305R-12 *C305R-12 W/SLC	51348 66881
12"	1/2" x 1/64"	6R – One Side Only – Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) Top Edge; Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) Bottom Edge		*C306R-12	51353
12"	1/2" x 1/64"	10R – Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths One Side Only		*C310R-12	56429
12"	1/2" x 1/64"	16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths		*C316R-12	51375
12" Semi-Flexible Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
12"	1" x 1/50"	3R – Quick-Reading 10ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths, 32nds and 64ths		C303SR-12	51336
12"	1" x 1/50"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths; End Graduations in 32nds Both Ends, One Side	End Graduations	C304SRE-12	51344
12" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
12"	1" x 3/64"	1 – 10ths, 20ths, 50ths, 100ths; 12ths, 24ths, 48ths; 16ths, 32nds, 64ths; 14ths, 28ths	See Note on Previous Page **	C601-12	52640
12"	1" x 3/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	Regular Steel Finish With Standard Letter of Certification†	604R-12 C604R-12 C604R-12 W/SLC	52647 52679 66885
12"	1" x 3/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths; End Graduations in 32nds Both Ends, One Side	End Graduations	C604RE-12	52661
12"	1" x 3/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	Regular Steel Finish With Reversible Hook With Reversible Hook Regular Steel Finish With Adjustable Double Hook With Adjustable Double Hook	H604R-12 CH604R-12 DH604R-12 CD604R-12	52669 52674 52664 52666
12"	1" x 3/64"	6R – Both Sides – Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) Both Edges, One Side; Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) Both Edges, Opposite Side		C606R-12	52653
12"	1" x 3/64"	7R – 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 100ths		C607R-12	52689
12"	1" x 3/64"	16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths, 100ths		C616R-12	52702
12"	1" x 3/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	Stainless Steel	1604R-12	53211
12"	3/16" x 3/64"	10 – 32nds One Side and 64ths on Reverse Side	Regular Steel Finish; Narrow Rule Narrow Rule Regular Steel Finish; Narrow Rule with Hook	*610N-12 *C610N-12 *H610N-12	52695 67103 52698

† Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

* Indicates rules with single row of inch figures (all rules under 1" width). Rules without asterisk have double row of inch figures, and each edge represents the bottom edge reading left to right (rules 1" and wider).



Steel Rules

Steel Rules with Inch Graduations

1-144"

All rules furnished with Starrett satin chrome finish, except where noted. Additional sizes and variations available by special order.

Length	Width x Thickness	Graduations	Feature Remarks	Cat. No.	EDP
18" Full-Flexible Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
18"	3/4" x 1/50"	5R – Quick-Reading 10ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 100ths, 32nds and 64ths		*C305R-18	51349
18"	3/4" x 1/50"	16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths		*C316R-18	51376
18" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
18"	1-1/8" x 3/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	With Standard Letter of Certification† With Hook	C604R-18 C604R-18 W/SLC CH604R-18	52680 66886 52675
24" Full-Flexible Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
24"	3/4" x 1/50"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths		C304R-24	56645
24"	3/4" x 1/50"	5R – Quick-Reading 10ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 100ths, 32nds and 64ths		*C305R-24	51350
24"	3/4" x 1/50"	16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths		*C316R-24	51377
24" Semi-Flexible Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
24"	1" x 1/50"	3R – Quick-Reading 10ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths, 32nds and 64ths		C303SR-24	51338
24" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
24"	1-1/4" x 3/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	With Standard Letter of Certification† With Hook	C604R-24 C604R-24 W/SLC CH604R-24	52681 66887 52676
24"	1-1/4" x 3/64"	7R – 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 100ths		C607R-24	52691
24" Heavy Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
24"	1-1/4" x 1/10"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	With Hook	C404R-24 CH404R-24	51484 51494
24"	1-1/4" x 1/10"	16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths	With Hook	C416R-24 CH416R-24	51509 51519

All C404R and C416R Rules furnished with hole in end for hanging.

† Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

* Indicates rules with single row of inch figures (all rules under 1" width). Rules without asterisk have double row of inch figures, and each edge represents the bottom edge reading left to right (rules 1" and wider).



Precision Rules

Steel Rules with Inch Graduations

1-144"

All rules furnished with Starrett satin chrome finish, except where noted. Additional sizes and variations available by special order.

Length	Width x Thickness	Graduations	Feature Remarks	Cat. No.	EDP
36" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
36"	1-1/4" x 3/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	With Hook	C604R-36 CH604R-36	52682 52677
36"	1-1/4" x 3/64"	7R – 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 100ths		C607R-36	56436
36" Heavy Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
36"	1-1/2" x 1/10"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	With Standard Letter of Certification† With Hook	C404R-36 C404R-36 W/SLC CH404R-36	51485 66888 51495
36"	1-1/2" x 1/10"	16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths	With Hook	C416R-36 CH416R-36	51510 51520
48" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
48"	1-1/4" x 3/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths		C604R-48	52683
48"	1-1/4" x 3/64"	7R – 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 100ths		C607R-48	56437
48-144" Heavy Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
48"	1-1/2" x 1/10"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	With Standard Letter of Certification† With Hook	C404R-48 C404R-48 W/SLC CH404R-48	51486 66889 51496
48"	1-1/2" x 1/10"	16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths	With Hook	C416R-48 CH416R-48	51511 51521
72"	1-1/2" x 1/10"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	With Hook	C404R-72 CH404R-72	51488 51498
72"	1-1/2" x 1/10"	16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths	With Hook	C416R-72 CH416R-72	51513 51523
96"	1-1/2" x 1/10"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	With Hook	C404R-96 CH404R-96	56191 56474
96"	1-1/2" x 1/10"	16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths	With Hook	C416R-96 CH416R-96	56197 56477
120"	1-1/2" x 1/10"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	With Hook	C404R-120 CH404R-120	56192 56475
120"	1-1/2" x 1/10"	16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths	With Hook	C416R-120 CH416R-120	56198 56478
144"	1-1/2" x 1/10"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	With Hook	C404R-144 CH404R-144	56193 56476
144"	1-1/2" x 1/10"	16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths	With Hook	C416R-144 CH416R-144	56199 56479

All C404R and C416R Rules furnished with hole in end for hanging.
† Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).



Precision Rules

Millimeter Graduation Styles

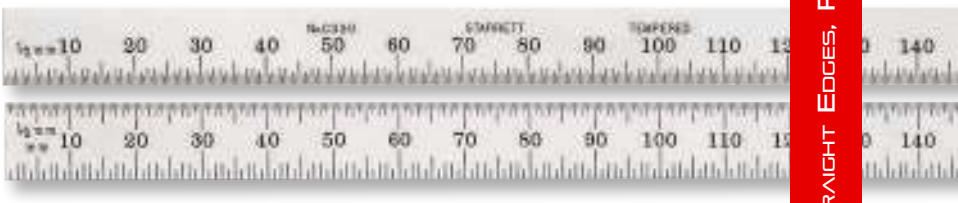
30

First Edge: None

Second Edge: 1/2mm

Fourth Edge: 1/2mm

Third Edge: mm



35

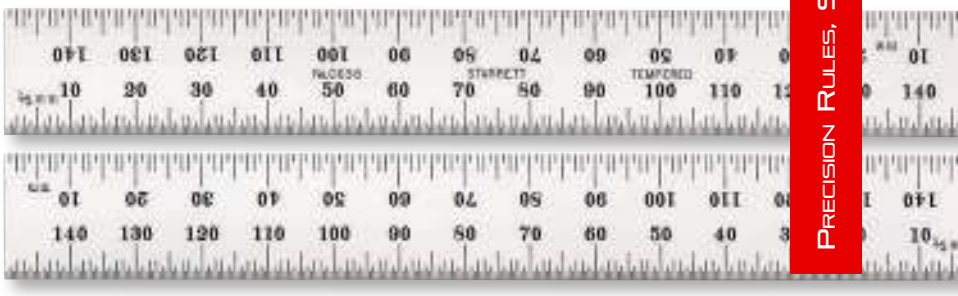
Reads both left-to-right and right-to-left.
A Starrett original feature.

First Edge: mm

Second Edge: 1/2mm

Fourth Edge: mm

Third Edge: 1/2mm



35E

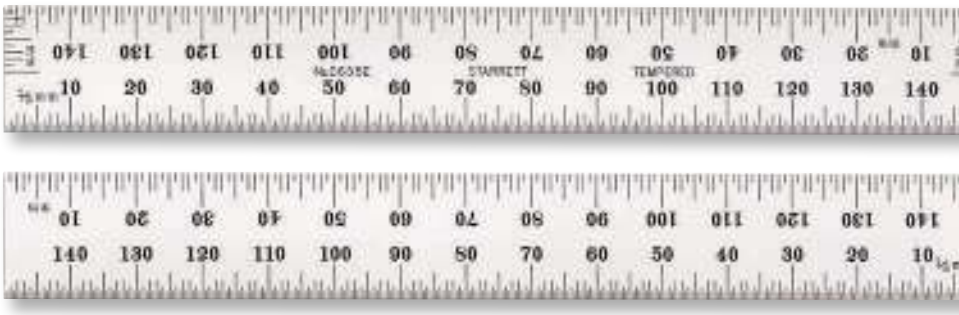
First Edge: mm

End Graduations: mm

Second Edge: 1/2mm

Fourth Edge: mm

Third Edge: 1/2mm



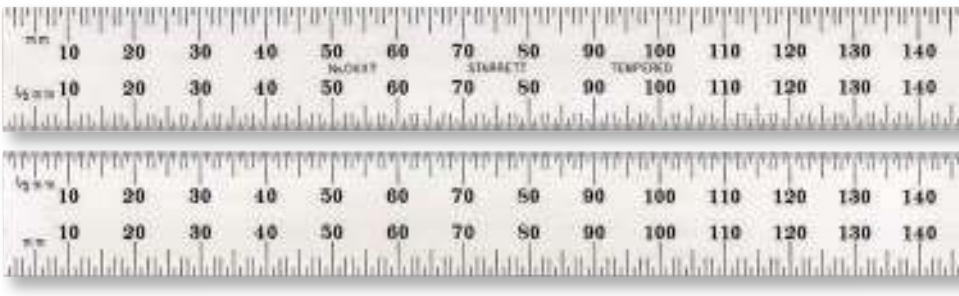
37

First Edge: mm

Second Edge: 1/2mm

Fourth Edge: 1/2mm

Third Edge: mm



37E

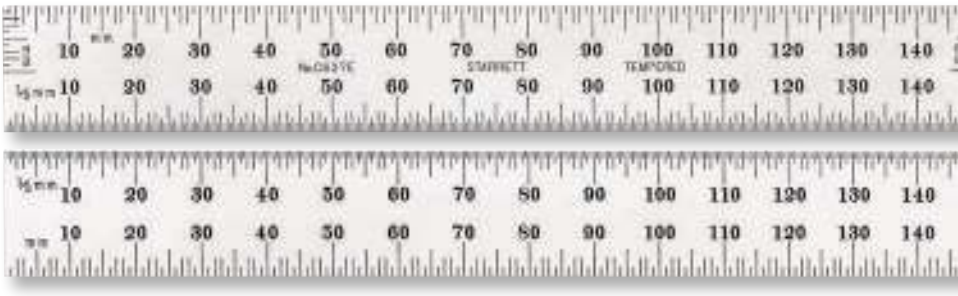
First Edge: mm

End Graduations: mm

Second Edge: 1/2mm

Fourth Edge: 1/2mm

Third Edge: mm



NOTE: All rules under 25mm in width have single row of millimeter figures. Rules 25mm and wider have double row of millimeter figures, and each edge represents the bottom edge reading left to right.

Steel Rules

Steel Rules with Millimeter Graduations

150-1800MM

All rules furnished with Starrett satin chrome finish, except where noted. Additional sizes and variations available by special order.

Rules include:

- Full-Flexible
- Semi-Flexible
- Spring-Tempered
- Heavy Spring-Tempered

Length	Width x Thickness	Graduations	Feature Remarks	Cat. No.	EDP
150mm Full-Flexible Steel Rules with Millimeter Graduations					
150mm	12.7 x 0.4mm	30 – 1/2mm One Side; mm and 1/2mm on Reverse	With Standard Letter of Certification**	*C330-150 *C330-150 W/SLC	51329 66882
150mm Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Millimeter Graduations					
150mm	19 x 1.2mm	35 – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	With Standard Letter of Certification**	C635-150 C635-150 W/SLC	52630 66893
150mm	19 x 1.2mm	35E – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides; mm on Both Ends One Side	End Graduations	C635E-150	55968
150mm	4.8 x 1.2mm	35 – mm One Edge and 1/2mm One Edge on Reverse	Narrow Rule, Regular Steel Finish	635N-150	70164
150mm	19 x 1.2mm	37 – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides		C637-150	56049
150mm	19 x 1.2mm	37E – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides; mm on Both Ends One Side	End Graduations	C637E-150	55969
300mm Full-Flexible Steel Rules with Millimeter Graduations					
300mm	12.7 x 0.4mm	30 – 1/2mm One Side; mm and 1/2mm on Reverse	With Standard Letter of Certification**	*C330-300 *C330-300 W/SLC	51330 66883
300mm Semi-Flexible Steel Rules with Millimeter Graduations					
300mm	25.4 x 0.5mm	35 – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides		C335S-300	56048
300mm Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Millimeter Graduations					
300mm	25.4 x 1.2mm	35 – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	With Standard Letter of Certification**	C635-300 C635-300 W/SLC	52631 66894
500mm Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Millimeter Graduations					
500mm	29 x 1.2mm	35 – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides		C635-500	52632
1000mm Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Millimeter Graduations					
1000mm	32 x 1.2mm	35 – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides		C635-1000	52633
1800mm Heavy Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Millimeter Graduations					
1800mm	38 x 2.5mm	35 – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides		C635-1800MM	64299

** Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

* Indicates rules with single row of millimeter figures (all rules under 25mm width). Rules without asterisk have double row of millimeter figures, and each edge represents the bottom edge reading left to right (rules 25mm and wider).

Catalog Number Legend:	
Prefixes:	
C	Satin Chrome Finish
Suffixes:	
E	End Graduations
N	Narrow-Type Rule
S	Semi-Flexible

Precision Rules

Millimeter and Inch Graduation Styles

31

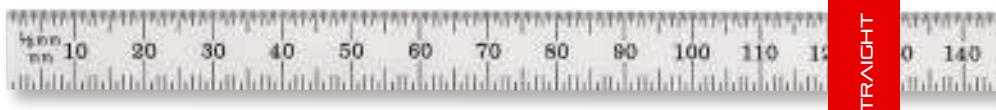
First Edge: 32nds

Second Edge: 64ths



Fourth Edge: 1/2mm

Third Edge: mm



34

First Edge: 10ths

Second Edge: 50ths



Fourth Edge: mm

Third Edge: 1/2mm



36*

First Edge: 32nds

Second Edge: 1/2mm



Fourth Edge: mm

Third Edge: 64ths



CATALOG C636EM-6





NOTE: * Millimeter/Inch scale with emphasis on millimeter. Overall length is 150mm (5.905"). Inch graduations stop at 5-3/4" to avoid confusion.

31, 34, and 36* Styles are graduated as follows:

- 150mm end-to-end on mm edges and to 5-3/4" with a blank end on the inch edges
- 300mm end-to-end on mm edges and to 11-3/4" with a blank end on the inch edges
- 500mm end-to-end on mm edges and to 19-1/2" with a blank end on the inch edges
- 1000mm end-to-end on mm edges and to 39-1/4" with a blank end on the inch edges

Catalog C636EM-6 is graduated as follows:

- 6" end-to-end on the inch edges and to 150mm with a blank end on the mm edges

Steel Rules

Steel Rules with Millimeter and Inch Graduations

150MM-1000MM

All rules are full millimeter lengths, except where noted. Additional sizes and variations available by special order.

Rules include:

- Full-Flexible
- Spring-Tempered

Length	Width x Thickness	Graduations	Feature Remarks	Cat. No.	EDP
150mm - 5-3/4" Full-Flexible Steel Rules with Millimeter and Inch Graduations					
150mm	12 x 0.4mm	31 – 32nds and 64ths on One Side; mm and 1/2mm on Reverse. All Four Edges Graduated from Same End		C331-150	51331
5-3/4"	12 x 0.4mm	34 – mm and 1/2mm on One Side; Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) and Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) on Reverse		C334-150	56262
150mm - 6" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Millimeter and Inch Graduations					
150mm 5-3/4"	19 x 1.2mm	36 – 32nds and 1/2mm on One Side; 64ths and mm on Reverse	With Standard Letter of Certification*	C636ME-150 C636ME-150 W/SLC	52634 66890
150mm 6"	19 x 1.2mm	36 – 32nds and 1/2mm on One Side; 64ths and mm on Reverse	Full 6" with Millimeter Reading to 150mm; plus a Blank End	C636EM-6	57064
300mm - 11-3/4" Full-Flexible Steel Rules with Millimeter and Inch Graduations					
300mm	12.7 x 0.4mm	31 – 32nds and 64ths on One Side; mm and 1/2mm on Reverse. All Four Edges Graduated from Same End		C331-300	51332
11-3/4"	12.7 x 0.4mm	34 – mm and 1/2mm One Side; Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) and Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) on Reverse		C334-300	56696
300mm - 11-3/4" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Millimeter and Inch Graduations					
300mm 11-3/4"	25.4 x 1.2mm	36 – 32nds and 1/2mm on One Side; 64ths and mm on Reverse	With Standard Letter of Certification*	C636-300 C636-300 W/SLC	52635 66891
500mm - 19-1/2" Full-Flexible Steel Rules with Millimeter and Inch Graduations					
500mm 19-1/2"	19 x 0.5mm	34 – mm and 1/2mm on One Side; Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) and Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) on Reverse		C334-500	56697
500mm - 19-1/2" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Millimeter and Inch Graduations					
500mm 19-1/2"	29 x 1.2mm	36 – 32nds and 1/2mm on One Side; 64ths and mm on Reverse		C636-500	52636
1000mm - 39-1/4" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Millimeter and Inch Graduations					
1000mm 39-1/4"	32 x 1.2mm	36 – 32nds and 1/2mm on One Side; 64ths and mm on Reverse	With Standard Letter of Certification*	C636-1000 C636-1000 W/SLC	52637 66892

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).



Key to Starrett Rule Numbering System:	
Prefixes:	
C	Satin Chrome Finish
Suffixes:	
EM	English/ Metric
ME	Metric/English

Steel Rules

Steel Rules with Shrink Graduations

12", 24"

These spring-tempered, satin chrome finished shrink rules are for laying out wood and metal patterns and core boxes for casting metals. Graduated to give shrink allowances directly, they come in 12" and 24" lengths with shrinks from 1/16-3/8" per foot.

The average shrinkage figures are for metals cast with uniform sections under normal conditions (see table). When using, be sure that the size and shape of castings are considered, since thick castings have less shrink and thin castings more shrink than the figures shown.

NOTE: Also see 62 Rule Holder. A very useful tool for patternmakers.

Steel Rules with Shrink Graduations

Length	Width x Thickness	Shrink Per Foot	Graduation	Cat. No.	EDP
12"	1" x 3/64"	1/16"	6R – Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) Both Edges One Side; Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) Both Edges Opposite Side	C100A-12	50452
12"	1" x 3/64"	1/10" 1/8"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths	C374-12 C370-12	51430 51428
12"	1" x 3/64"	5/32"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths	C389-12	51473
12"	1" x 3/64"	3/16"	6R – Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) Both Edges One Side; Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) Both Edges Opposite Side	C100F-12	50458
12"	1" x 3/64"	3/16" 7/32" 1/4" 9/32" 5/16" 3/8"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths	C375-12 C376-12 C377-12 C378-12 C368-12 C369-12	51432 51434 51435 51437 51424 51426
24"	1-1/4" x 3/64"	1/16"	6R – Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) Both Edges One Side; Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) Both Edges Opposite Side	C100A-24	50453
24"	1-1/4" x 3/64"	1/10" 1/8" 5/32"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths	C374-24 C370-24 C389-24	51431 51429 51474
24"	1-1/4" x 3/64"	3/16"	6R – Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) Both Edges One Side; Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) Both Edges Opposite Side	C100F-24	50459
24"	1-1/4" x 3/64"	3/16" 1/4" 5/16" 3/8"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths	C375-24 C377-24 C368-24 C369-24	51433 51436 51425 51427



Average Shrinkage of Castings (Inches per Foot)

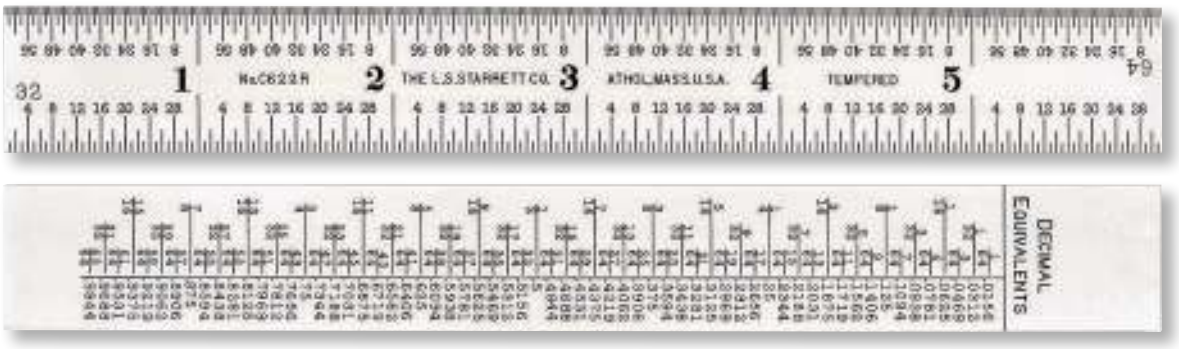
Cast Iron	1/8"
Malleable Iron	1/8"
Steel	1/4"
Brass	3/16"
Copper	3/16"
Aluminum	3/16"
Lead	5/16"
Zinc	5/16"
Britannia	1/32"
Tin Alloys	1/12"

Steel Rules

C622R-6 Steel Rule with Decimal Equivalents

6"

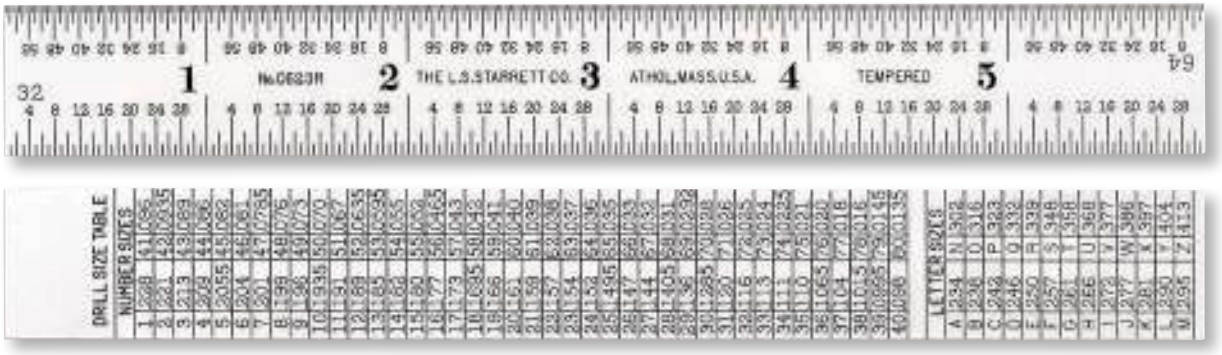
One side of this handy rule has accurate, photo-engraved, distinctive graduations in both Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths. The reverse side has a legible table of fractions and decimal equivalents. Made of finest spring-tempered steel with no-glare satin chrome finish.



C623R-6 Steel Rule with Letter and Number Drill Sizes

6"

This practical shop rule has accurate, photo-engraved graduations in 32nds and 64ths with Quick-Reading figures on one side. The reverse side has letter sizes of drills from A to Z with corresponding diameters in thousandths and also number sizes from 1 to 80 with diameters in thousandths. Made of fine spring-tempered steel with no-glare satin chrome finish.



6" Steel Rule with Decimal Equivalents			
Width x Thickness	**Graduation**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
3/4" x 3/64"	10R – Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths One Side and Decimal Equivalents on Reverse Side	C622R-6	56660
6" Steel Rule with Letter and Number Drill Sizes			
3/4" x 3/64"	10R – Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths One Side and Letter and Number Drill Sizes on Reverse Side	C623R-6	56661

Steel Rules

414 Steel General Utility Rules – English Pattern

12", 24"

These tempered steel rules are designed to meet the general-utility measuring needs of schools and shops, woodworkers, tinsmiths, metalworkers, bench-work, etc. Photo-engraved graduations are heavier than conventional machine-divided rules and easy to read. The two edges on both sides are graduated with the upper edges in 8ths and the lower edges in 16ths of an inch. A 1/4" hang-hole is on one end.

414 Steel General Utility Rules – English Pattern				
Length	**Width x Thickness**	**Graduation**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
12"	1-1/4" x 1/16"	8ths, 16ths of an Inch, Both Sides	414-1	51499
24"			414-2	51500



471 Steel Folding Rule with Circumference Measurement

24"

Tinsmiths and other mechanics appreciate this rule because it measures diameters up to 24" as well as the equivalent circumference measurement in direct-reading circumference inches, up to 75". Entirely eliminates the need for circumference calculations. Made of fine, spring-tempered steel and jointed at the center with two 12" folds. Photo-engraved graduations.



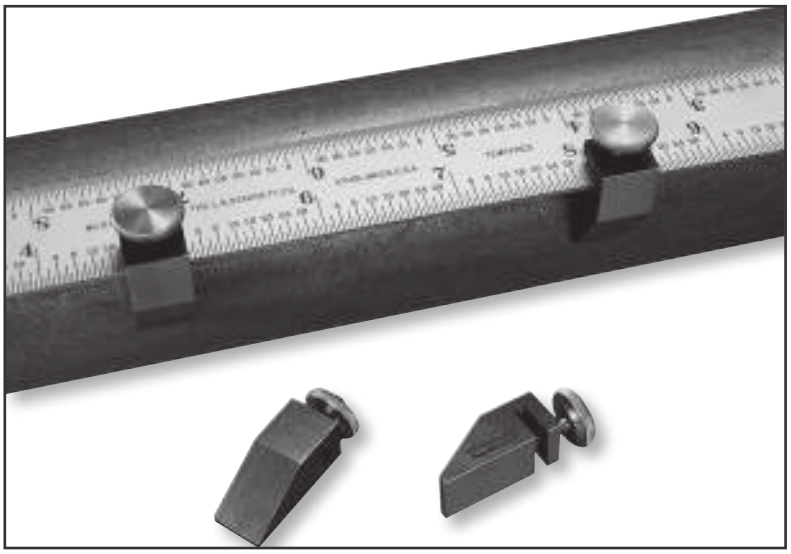
24" Steel Folding-Rule with Circumference Measurement			
Width x Thickness	**Graduation**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
3/4" x 1/32"	8ths and Circumference 8ths on One Side; 16ths on Reverse Side	471	52483

Clamps

Key Seat Clamps

These key seat clamps convert steel rules, combination square blades and straight edges into key seat rules for laying out keyways and scribing parallel lines on round work. They can be easily attached or removed. Made of steel, case hardened, and accurately ground, they are 1" long x 7/16" wide (25 x 11mm) and have a 7/64" (2.8mm) slot width. Available in pairs only.

Key Seat Clamps		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
298	51327	Pair of Key Seat Clamps



Rule Clamp

This useful tool is for clamping two steel rules together, end to end, making one long rule for measuring longer lengths than a single rule. Since the clamp bolts have independent adjustment, the rule clamp will hold rules of the same or different widths up to 1-1/4" (32mm). This clamp is handy for mechanics whose tool chests will not hold rules over 12" (300mm) long.

Rule Clamp		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
299	51328	Rule Clamp



Holders

62 Rule Holder

The 62 Rule Holder is designed primarily for patternmakers, toolmakers and machinists. It will hold any rule or combination square blade from 3/4 – 1-9/16" (19-40mm) wide in an upright position for use in transferring measurements with surface gages, etc. It is also handy for use as a depth gage. A large knurled clamp nut securely locks the rule in the holder.

The base is approximately 3-1/8" long and 2-1/2" wide (80 x 60mm). There is a depression on each side for thumb and fingers for handling convenience.

62 Rule Holder		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Holder Only	62	50304

423 Small Steel Rules with Holder

1/4, 3/8, 1/2, 3/4, 1"

This set of five small rules is extremely useful for measurements in confined or hard-to-reach locations. They are especially suitable for measuring grooves, short shoulders, recesses, keyways, and in tool and die work.

The 4" long holder is well balanced. The rules are easily inserted in the slotted end of the holder and are rigidly clamped in place by a slight turn of a knurled nut. Two slots are provided, so the rules can be held at 30º or 45º, either square in a slot or tipped to one side.

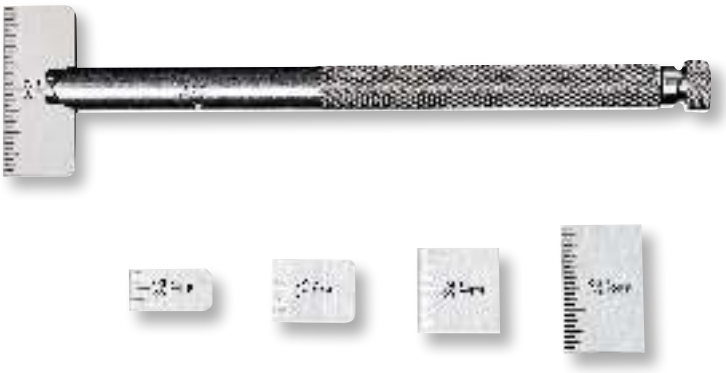
Thicknesses up to 1/16" can be clamped in either slot. Rules are made of thin, spring-tempered steel, with bright finish and highly accurate, photo-engraved graduations. Each rule is graduated in 32nds of an inch on one side and 64ths on the reverse.

423 Small Steel Rules with Holder		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Set of 5 Rules with Holder in Attractive, Protective Case	S423Z	51524
Holder Only	110	50475



Transferring measurements with a Starrett Surface Gage used in conjunction with rule and rule holder





Steel Straight Edges

380 Steel Straight Edges

385 Steel Straight Edges with Bevel Edge

12-72"/300-1800MM

387 Steel Straight Edges with Bevel and Graduated Edge

12-48"/300-1200MM



Top, 380-12; middle, 385-12; bottom, 387-12







These straight edges are precision ground and nicely finished to rigid Starrett standards. They are unexcelled for drawing or scribing straight lines and checking surfaces for straightness. Their thickness and design permit them to retain shape and accuracy, but still be portable and easy to handle.

The 380 straight edge is not beveled or graduated. The 385 straight edge is beveled one edge, but not graduated. The 387 straight edge has one edge that is both beveled and graduated in 32nds of an inch.

The 380 and 385 straight edges in sizes 36" and longer are marked with arrows at two suspension points. If the straight edges are brought to the work and used on edge, they should be suspended at these two points to minimize deflection. Most jobs involve the use of straight edges in the flat position – and it is in this position that we check most stringently.

Steel Straight Edges				380		385 with Bevel		387 with Bevel, Graduations	
Length		Width x Thickness							
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
12	300	1-13/32 x 11/64	36 x 4.4mm	380-12	51438	385-12	51455	387-12	51468
18	450	1-13/32 x 11/64	36 x 4.4mm	380-18	51439	385-18	51456	387-18	51469
24	600	1-13/32 x 11/64	36 x 4.4mm	380-24 380-24 W/SLC*	51440 66895	385-24	51457	387-24	51470
36	900	2-13/32 x 7/32	60 x 5.5mm	380-36	51441	385-36	51458	387-36	51471
48	1200	2-13/32 x 7/32	60 x 5.5mm	380-48	51442	385-48	51459	387-48	51472
72	1800	3-5/32 x 9/32	80 x 7mm	380-72	51444	385-72	51461		

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

386 Draftsmen's Steel Straight Edges with Bevel Edge

12-72"/300-1800MM

These straight edges are thinner than our 385 straight edge (3/32" or 2.4mm) making them easier for draftsmen to use. Available in lengths up to 72" long. They have an attractive nickel plated finish, are beveled on one edge, and have a convenient hang-hole on one end.

386 Draftsmen's Steel Straight Edges with bevel edge					
Length		Width x Thickness			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
12	300	1-9/16 x 3/32	40 x 2.4	386-12	51462
24	600	1-9/16 x 3/32	40 x 2.4	386-24	51463
36	900	1-9/16"x 3/32	40 x 2.4	386-36	51464
48	1200	2-1/8 x 3/32	54 x 2.4	386-48	51465
72	1800	2-5/8 x 7/64	66 x 2.8	386-72	51467





S384JZ Parallel Set

Parallels

384 Steel Parallels

1/8" X 1" - 1/2" X 1-1/4"/3 X 25MM - 13 X 31MM

The 384 Steel Parallels are hardened and ground to close limits. They are indispensable for inspection and layout work or for various setups on drill presses, milling and grinding machines, shapers, etc. Furnished in pairs, 6" length, they are made from a special grade of tool steel, hardened and accurately ground on the four sides. In tool rooms or machine shops, several pairs of these parallels will be of great value.

384 Steel Parallels, 6" (150mm) Length

Thickness		Width		Pairs	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
1/8"	3mm	1"	25mm	384A	51445
3/16"	5mm	7/8"	22mm	384C	51447
1/4"	6mm	3/4"	19mm	384E	51449
		1"	25mm	384F	51450
3/8"	10mm	1/2"	13mm	384G	51451
		3/4"	19mm	384H	51452
1/4"	6mm	3/8"	10mm	384M	63645
		1/2"	13mm	384N	63646
		5/8"	16mm	384P	63647
3/8"	10mm	1"	25mm	384R	63648
1/2"	13mm	5/8"	16mm	384S	63649
		3/4"	19mm	384T	63650
		1"	25mm	384W	63651
		1-1/8"	28mm	384X	63652
		1-1/4"	31mm	384Y	63653

384 Steel Parallel Sets

Description	Cat. No.	EDP
Set of 4 Pairs – Sizes A, C, E, G – In Case	S384JZ	51453
Set of 4 Pairs – Sizes N, M, P, F – In Case	S384-1Z	63676
Set of 4 Pairs – Sizes G, H, R, M – In Case	S384-2Z	63677
Set of 5 Pairs – Sizes S, T, W, X and Y – In Case	S384-3Z	63678



Parallels

154 Adjustable Parallels

3/8 – 2-1/4"/9.5-57MM

These adjustable parallels provide a wide range of use in layout, gaging, inspection work and for setups on various machine tools. Their adjustablity makes it possible to adjust them to exact size by micrometer measurement and also permits use in place of several solid-type parallels.

These parallels are useful as gages in checking the size of slots and openings. They are also convenient for use in machine vises, for leveling or adjusting work on setups of milling and grinding machines, shapers, planers, drill presses and for many other applications.

Parallels slide smoothly and can be easily adjusted. The smaller sizes A, B, and C, are locked by one screw while the larger sizes, D, E, and F, have two lock screws. All parallels are 9/32" (7mm) thick.

154 Adjustable Parallels					
Range		**Length**		**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
3/8 – 1/2"	9.5-12.7mm	1-3/4"	45mm	154A	50578
1/2 – 11/16"	12.7-17.5mm	2-1/8"	55mm	154B	50579
11/16 – 15/16"	17.5-24mm	2-11/16"	70mm	154C	50580
15/16 – 1-5/16"	24-33mm	3-9/16"	90mm	154D	50581
1-5/16 – 1-3/4"	33-44mm	4-3/16"	105mm	154E	50582
1-3/4 – 2-1/4"	44-57mm	5-1/16"	130mm	154F	50583

154 Adjustable Parallel Sets		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Set of 4 Parallels – Sizes A, B, C, D – In Case	S154SZ	50584
Set of 6 Parallels – Sizes A, B, C, D, E, F – In Case	S154LZ	50586
Case Only for Set of 4	S154SZZ	55194
Case Only for Set of 6	S154LZZ	55195



Set S154LZ with 154E in foreground

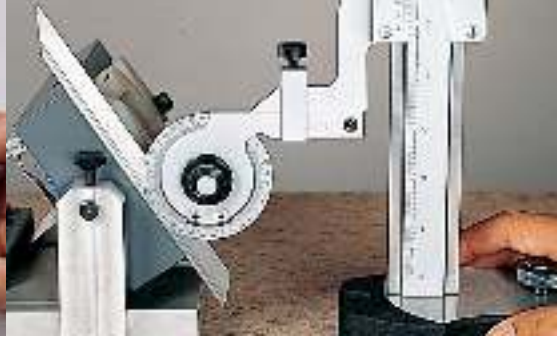


Checking inside measurement of slot with parallel and outside micrometer



PROTRACTORS, ANGLE MEASUREMENT





Protractors

359 Precision Universal Bevel Vernier Protractors with Fine Adjustment

GRADUATIONS IN DEGREES THRU 360º

These tools are designed for precision measuring and for laying out angles. The protractor is one of the most valuable and useful tools for the kit of every good toolmaker, inspector or machinist.

359 Precision Universal Bevel Vernier Protractors - Graduations in Degrees through 360º			
Blade Size	Graduation	In Case Cat. No.	EDP
7"	5 min. or 1/12 degree	C359BZ	51394
12"	5 min. or 1/12 degree	C359DZ	51396
7" and 12"	5 min. or 1/12 degree	C359FZ	51398
		C359FZ W/SLC*	66929

Accessories for 359 Precision Universal Bevel Vernier Protractors		
Description	Cat. No.	EDP
7" Blade Only	PT04780	70538
12" Blade Only	PT04781	70539
Acute Angle Attachment Only	PT99329	51392

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

Readability Features

- Satin chrome finish on all reading surfaces – eliminates glare and resists rust
- Sharp, machine-divided graduations

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Available with hardened 7" (175mm) or 12" (300mm) blades which can be rotated to the desired angle and adjusted to the desired length
- Both the dial and the blade can be locked independently
- An acute angle attachment is available
- Flush surfaces on the base permits use on height gages
- One side of the tool is flat so it can be laid on paper or on the work

Accuracy Features

- Machine-divided graduations read to 5 minutes (1/12 of a degree) and accuracy is finer than can be read
- The most convenient, ultra-sensitive fine adjustment for precision setting

How to Read a Vernier on Universal Bevel Protractors

Universal Bevel Protractors with Vernier can be accurately read to 5 minutes (5') or 1/12 of a degree. The dial of the protractor is graduated both to the right and left of zero up to 90 degrees. The Vernier scale is also graduated to the right and left of zero up to 60 minutes (60'), each of the 12 Vernier graduations representing 5 minutes. Any angle can be measured, and remember that the Vernier reading must be read in the same direction from zero as the protractor, either left or right.

Since 12 graduations on the Vernier scale occupy the same space as 23 graduations or 23 degrees on the protractor dial, each Vernier graduation is 1/12 degree or 5 minutes shorter than 2 graduations on the protractor dial. Therefore, if the zero graduation on the Vernier scale coincides with a graduation on the protractor dial, the reading is in exact degrees, but if some other graduation on the Vernier scale coincides with a protractor graduation, the number of Vernier graduations multiplied by 5 minutes must be added to the number of degrees read between the zeros on the protractor dial and Vernier scale.

Example:

★In the illustration on the below, the zero on the Vernier scale lies between the "50" and "51" on the protractor dial to the left of the zero, indicating 50 whole degrees. Also reading to the left, the 4th line on the Vernier scale coincides with a graduation on the protractor dial as indicated by the asterisks (*) and therefore 4 x 5 minutes or 20 minutes are to be added to the number of degrees. The reading of the protractor therefore, is 50 degrees and 20 minutes (50º 20').



Steel Protractors

C19 Steel Protractor

0-180º

This is a highly useful and accurate tool for setting bevels, transferring angles, small squaring tasks, checking cutter clearances within certain limits, and many other applications.

- Double graduations from 0-180º in opposite directions permitting the direct reading of angles and supplementary angles
- The back of the tool is flat for ease of use
- The blade can be locked firmly at any angle by the lock nut
- Satin chrome finish for ease of reading and resistance to rust

C183 Steel Protractor

0-180º

This protractor is exactly the same as the C19, except that is has a rectangular head, thus providing four convenient working edges.

C182 Steel Protractor

0-180º

This protractor has the same type of head as our 19 but it is designed for draftsmen, civil engineers, and others who need a protractor that will allow the drawing of any number of radial lines at any angle through a common center. This is especially useful for someone in the field who can only carry a minimum of equipment. Weight is approximately 3 ounces.

To use the protractor, the fulcrum point is pressed into the drawing at the required center. This is done by removing the fulcrum point from the hub, pressing it in the drawing, and then placing the protractor hub over the fulcrum point. The desired angles can then be laid out.

The fulcrum point can be left in the tool. Press the whole tool down so that the point penetrates the drawing. (However, this will make it harder to find the center.)

When not in use, the fulcrum point can be drawn back into the hub and frictionally held in a safe position.

Satin chrome finish for ease of reading and resistance to rust.

Furnished with one needle point and one cone point.



Side view of protractor with fulcrum point in place

Steel Protractors			
Blade Length	**Range**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
6"	0-180º	C19	50127
		C183	50672
		C183 W/SLC*	66930
		C182	64361

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

Protractors

193 Steel Protractor

0-180º

This protractor can be used with the 47 Universal Bevel by setting it against the revolving stud, which quickly and economically converts it into a Bevel Protractor. Protractor has double graduations from 0-180º in opposite directions.

Steel Protractor		
Range	Cat. No.	EDP
0-180º	193	50696



193

47 Universal Bevel

6"/150MM

This improved Universal Bevel has both offset and straight slots in the blade, in combination with straight slots in the stock that allow for a wide variety of adjustment and angle settings that are impossible to obtain with many ordinary bevels.

Length of the blade is 6" (150mm), and the stock, 3-1/2" (90mm). The stock lies flat on the work or paper since the head of the clamping bolt is recessed. This tool can be set to duplicate an angle from a master, or it may be easily converted into a Bevel Protractor by using this tool with the 193 Protractor.

Universal Bevel		
Blade Length	Cat. No.	EDP
6"	47	50266



47



Special Dial Protractor Heads

We make dial protractor heads for special applications that permit rapid angular measurements over a 90º range, in increments of 5 minutes.

These special tools are similar to AGD Group-2 Dial Indicators. They have a rear-mounted rotary input shaft attached to a movable arm that measures the angle in relation to a fixed arm.

They are available with continuous or balanced dials and with clockwise or counterclockwise reading.

(See our Special Gage section for more information.)



Protractors

493 Protractor and Depth Gages

0-180º

The ability to measure angles and depths is combined in these convenient tools.

C493

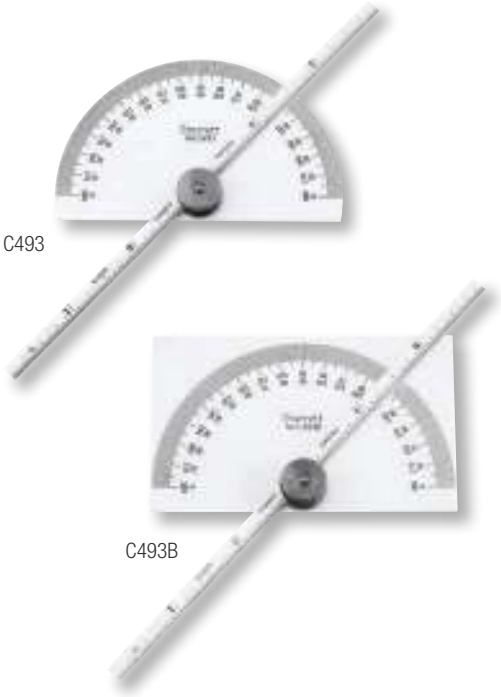
- Angular measurement is from 0-180º in opposite directions allowing the direct reading of angles and supplementary angles
- Depths are measured from a 6" (150mm) blade (our C610N)
- Both tools have a flat surface on the back of the head permitting laying the tool flat on paper or work
- No-glare satin chrome finish
- Semicircular head

C493B

This gage is exactly the same as the C493, except that it has a rectangular protractor head which provides four convenient working edges.

C493 Protractor and Depth Gages				
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Blade Length**	**Blade Graduations**	**Range**
C493	52532	6"	32nds, 64ths	0-180º
C493B	52534			

Replacement Blades		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Blade Length**
C610N-6	52696	6"
C610N-12	67103	12"



C493

C493B

22C Drill Point Gage

59º

This gage was designed specifically for use in drill grinding. It provides a quick, accurate way for determining the correct drill point angle of 59º and the correct length of drill lips necessary for clean-cut drilling at maximum feeds and speeds.

- The sliding head may be adjusted to any position along the rule and locked by a thumb nut
- The head is beveled to 59º (the correct drill point angle), and is also graduated in 32nds along the 59º face for measuring the drill lips which should be of equal lengths
- The hook rule has accurate, machine-divided graduations in 8ths, 16ths, quick-reading 32nds and 64ths
- Hook is adjustable and can be shortened or extended on either side of the rule, and may also be removed if desired
- Tool can also be used as a Plain Rule, Hook Rule, Depth Gage, and Slide Caliper
- Will handle up to a 2" diameter drill

22C Drill Point Gage					
		Head		**Hook Rule**	
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Bevel**	**Graduations**	**Length**	**Graduations**
22C	50150	59º	32nds	6"	8ths, 16ths; Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths



Bevel Protractors

490, 491 Reversible Bevel Protractors

0-180º

12 Non-reversible Bevel Protractors

0-180º

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome blades and protractor heads for easier reading are available (on 12" sizes)
- Direct reading 0-180º in opposite directions, permitting the direct reading of angles and supplementary angles

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Reversible lock bolt allows choice of which graduated side of the blade faces the operator
- The 12 is non-reversible, meaning the blade is on the outside of the frame, so the frame stays on the same side of the workpiece
- The 490 and 491 are reversible, meaning there is a shoulder on both sides of the blade, allowing the tool to be reversed so the same angle can be scribed or measured left and right

Long-Life and Accuracy Features

- Protractor heads are made of stable cast iron and finished with a choice of attractive black wrinkle finish or smooth black finish
- Tempered steel blades with accurate, photo-engraved graduations
- A spirit level indicates when the base reference surface is level – a feature not usually available on comparable protractors



C490-12-4R reversible bevel protractor with black wrinkle finish



C12-12-4R non-reversible bevel protractor with smooth finish



Close-up of spirit level on back side of protractor

Bevel Protractors

Size	Blade Finish	Graduation	Reversible Black Wrinkle Finish Cat. No.	EDP	Reversible Black Smooth Finish Cat. No.	EDP	Non-reversible Black Wrinkle Finish Cat. No.	EDP
12"	Satin Chrome	4R: 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading, 32nds, 64ths	C491-12-4R	64602	C490-12-4R	52514	C12-12-4R	64290
							C12-12-4R W/SLC*	66931
	Regular		491-12-4R	52521	490-12-4R	52511	12-12-4R	50103
18"	Regular	4R: 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading, 32nds, 64ths	491-18-4R	52522	490-18-4R	52512	12-18-4R	50104
24"	Regular	4R: 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading, 32nds, 64ths	491-24-4R	52523	490-24-4R	52513	12-24-4R	50105
300mm and 11-3/4"	Regular	1/2mm and 32nds one side; mm and 64ths, reverse side	491ME-300	52524			12ME-300	50106

Since the protractor heads and blades are furnished with combination square sets, individual protractor heads or blades can be ordered separately. See the Squares section for information and catalog numbers.

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).



CALIPERS, DIVIDERS AND TRAMMELS

Spring-Type Calipers



Quick-adjusting spring nut

274, 275, 277 Calipers



274, 275, 277 Toolmakers' Spring-Type Calipers and Dividers with Round Legs and Solid Nut

3, 6"/75, 150MM

Toolmakers' Calipers and Dividers are the finest tools of their type. Designed for toolmakers and all good mechanics who require finer adjustment and better balance so a more sensitive "feel" can be obtained. Precision made to rigid Starrett standards throughout.

The fulcrum stud is hardened and the bearing surfaces of the legs are large enough to prevent any side deflection. The bow spring is strong and flexible, and the adjustment is centrally located in the legs to assure smooth action.

274, 275, 277 Toolmakers' Spring-Type Calipers and Dividers							
Size and Approx. Capacity		Inside Calipers		Outside Calipers		Dividers	
Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
3"	75mm	274-3	51301	275-3	51305	277-3	51309
6"	150mm	274-6	51303	275-6	51307	277-6	51311



Pre-setting a 275-6 outside caliper to a rule for a transfer measurement

73, 79, 83 "Yankee" Spring-Type Calipers and Dividers with Flat Legs and Quick-Spring or Solid Nut

4, 6, 8, 12"/100, 150, 200, 300MM

"Yankee" Calipers and Dividers are made from a high-grade steel and well-finished. The legs are made of flat stock and are very durable. The fulcrum stud is hardened and has a smooth bearing surface. The bow spring, although flexible, is exceedingly strong to assure reliability.

All sizes are available with either spring nut or solid nut. The Starrett quick-adjusting automatic-closing spring nut is designed for making fast, positive adjustments. The threads of the nut firmly engage the screw at the slightest pressure from the leg. When the pressure is withdrawn, the nut automatically releases itself, sliding freely over the screw. This feature saves time in opening and closing.

73 "Yankee" Spring-Type Inside Calipers					
Size and Approx. Capacity		Solid Nut		Quick-Spring Nut	
Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
4"	100mm	73A-4	50334	73B-4	50335
6"	150mm	73A-6	50336	73B-6	50337
8"	200mm	73A-8	50338	73B-8	50339
12"	300mm	73A-12	50342	73B-12	50343
79 "Yankee" Spring-Type Outside Calipers					
4"	100mm	79A-4	50364	79B-4	50365
6"	150mm	79A-6	50366	79B-6	50367
8"	200mm	79A-8	50368	79B-8	50369
12"	300mm	79A-12	50372	79B-12	50373
83 "Yankee" Spring-Type Dividers					
4"	100mm	83A-4	50376	83B-4	50377
6"	150mm	83A-6	50378	83B-6	50379
8"	200mm	83A-8	50380	83B-8	50381
12"	300mm	83A-12	50384	83B-12	50385

Hermaphrodite Calipers

Starrett Hermaphrodite Calipers are used in layout work for locating and testing centers, laying out distances from an edge, etc.

We offer a complete choice from which machinists and toolmakers can select to best suit their requirements.

The rugged, properly shaped legs are made of finely finished, high-grade steel.

Sizes listed are the lengths of the legs.

Actual measuring capacity is approximately one-third greater than the leg size.

Hermaphrodite Calipers

243 Firm-Joint Hermaphrodite Calipers

6"/150MM

This caliper features a round, adjustable leg and an improved firm-joint, which allows the joint to be adjusted at any tension. The leg that holds the adjustable point is offset.

563 Firm-Joint Hermaphrodite Calipers

6"/150MM

This caliper has a round, adjustable point held by a straight leg. An improved, firm-joint feature permits the joint to be adjusted at any desired tension.

42 Lock-Joint Hermaphrodite Calipers with Fine-Adjustment

6, 8"/150, 200MM

These calipers have an adjustable point, locking joint and fine-adjustment feature for close measurements. After the legs have been set to approximate size and the joint locked, the final adjustment is made by a few turns of the knurled adjusting nut.

243 and 563 Firm-Joint Hermaphrodite Calipers			
Size*			
Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
6"	150mm	243-6	51143
		563-6	52572
42 Lock-Joint Hermaphrodite Calipers			
6"	150mm	42-6	50263
8"	200mm	42-8	50264

* Actual capacity is one-third greater than the listed size.



Firm and Lock-Joint Calipers



Improved Firm-Joint Calipers

26 (Outside)

6-36"/150-900MM

27 (Inside)

6-24"/150-600MM

- Improved joint designed for tension adjustment
- Tension will not change with leg movement
- Legs are made from a high-grade steel, are ruggedly constructed and well-finished



Lock-Joint Calipers with Fine-Adjustment

38 (Outside) and 39 (Inside)

6-24"/150-600MM

- Joint can be quickly and firmly locked by a partial turn of the large knurled disc
- Spring washer under the disc maintains proper leg tension when joint is unlocked
- Provided with an adjusting screw to permit fine-adjustments for close measurements
- Once legs have been set to approximate size and joint locked, final adjustment is made by a few turns of the knurled adjusting nut
- Legs are made of well shaped high-grade steel and are ruggedly constructed and nicely finished



Lock-Joint Transfer Type Calipers with Fine-Adjustment

36 (Outside) and 37 (Inside)

6-24"/150-600MM

One of the handiest and most versatile calipers ever made, Starrett Lock-Joint Transfer Calipers feature a transfer arm, a fine-adjustment screw, and a locking joint.

- Transfer arm allows transfer measurements from places where it is necessary to move the legs after they have been set to size
- Adjusting screw permits close adjustment for fine measurements
- Once legs have been set to approximate size and the joint locked, final adjustment is made with a few turns of the knurled adjusting nut
- Joint can be quickly and firmly locked by a partial turn of the large knurled disc
- Spring washer under the disc maintains proper tension of legs when joint is loosened
- Ruggedly constructed legs from high-grade steel and are well-shaped and nicely finished



Firm and Lock-Joint Calipers

Size*		26 Outside Calipers		27 Inside Calipers		36 Outside Calipers		37 Inside Calipers		38 Outside Calipers		39 Inside Calipers	
in	mm	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
6	150	26-6	50186	27-6	50193	36-6	50245	37-6	50249	38-6	50253	39-6	50257
12	300	26-12	50189	27-12	50196	36-12	50246	37-12	50250	38-12	50254	39-12	50258
18	450	26-18	50190	27-18	50197								
24	600	26-24	50191	27-24	50198	36-24	50248	37-24	50252	38-24	50256	39-24	50260
36	900	26-36	50192										

* Actual capacity is one-third greater than the listed size.

Trammel Heads



59 Trammel Heads, Divider Points, Attachments

The 59 Trammel Head is very useful for laying out and scribing circles beyond the capacity of ordinary dividers. The trammel heads have a clamping device that firmly holds various attachments.

The attachments consist of two sizes of caliper legs, 6", 9-1/2" (150, 238mm), two sizes of divider points 6", 9" (150, 225mm) which are eccentric for close settings, and a set of four ball points with holder. The ball points with 6" (150mm) holder are for scribing circles from the center of any hole up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) in diameter. One of the large caliper legs features a joint operated by an eccentric thumb piece for fine adjustments. A pencil may be clamped in either head in place of the caliper legs or divider points.

The heads will accommodate any size beam from 3/4 – 1-1/2" (19-38mm) in width. Since beam length requirements vary widely, and they are easy for the user to fashion, we do not furnish a beam.



50 Improved Trammel Heads with Divider Points, Pencil Socket

Used to measure the distance between points that are too great to be reached with dividers. The heads are die cast with black wrinkle finish and have hardened, forged steel divider points. The points screw into the heads, and the pencil socket accompanying each set of trammel heads can be used in place of either point. 50A has an adjustable point. Longer points (5"/125mm) are also available. A beam is not furnished with these trammels. The heads will accommodate a beam up to 3/8" (9.5mm) thick and 3/4" (19mm) wide.

50 Improved Trammel Heads				
Point Size				
Inch	mm	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
3, 2-1/2	75, 63	(Adjustable) Includes 2 Heads, 2 Points, Pencil Socket	50A	50268
3	75	Includes 2 Heads, 2 Points, Pencil Socket	50B	50269
50 (Longer) Points Only				
5, 4-1/2	125, 113	2 Adjustable Points for Starrett 50A	50CA	50270
5	125	2 Points for Starrett 50B	50CB	50271

59 Trammel Heads, Divider Points, Attachments		
Description	Cat. No.	EDP
2 Trammel Heads, 2 Small Points (6"/150mm)	59A	50297
Set of 4 Ball Points and One Holder Only	59B	*
Pair Small Caliper Legs Only (6"/150mm)	59C	*
Pair Large Caliper Legs Only (9-1/2"/228mm)	59D	*
Large Points Only (9"/225mm)	59E	50301
Complete Set: 59A, B, C, D, E	59F	50302

* 59B, 59C and 59D sold only as part of 59F set.

Steel Beam Trammels

C251 Steel Beam Trammels and Attachments

10-1/2 – 20"/260 - 500MM BEAMS

A rigid, well-designed trammel for layout, scribing, and measuring distances and circles. The top of the beam is flattened so that when the trams are clamped in position, they will not turn from pressure on the points. The trams are held in place by spring friction, which prevents them from sliding when the nuts are loosened for setting. One tram has a fine-adjusting screw for the points.

Each tram has a knurled swivel grip at the top that turns freely, making it very convenient to swing the tool when scribing circles. The 3" (75mm) points may be adjusted for length in the spring chucks and can be easily replaced with caliper legs or other attachments listed. The ball points with 3" (75mm) holder permit working from holes up to 1-1/2" (38mm) in diameter. A pair of 3" (75mm) caliper points is included with each trammel.

- Ideal for draftsmen, engineers, metal-workers for layout work, scribing and measuring
- Furnished with rigid steel beam – 10-1/2" (263mm), 14-1/2" (360mm) or 20" (500mm) sizes
- Bright chrome finish for longer life, resistance to corrosion
- Highly versatile – handy attachments available to extend range and measure



C251 Steel Beam Trammels							
Max. Dividing Range		Max. Circle Scribing Diameter Range		Beam Size			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
9"	225mm	18"	450mm	10-1/2"	263mm	C251A	51205
13-1/2"	338mm	26"	650mm	14-1/2"	363mm	C251B	51207
18"	450mm	36"	900mm	20"	500mm	C251C	51209

C251 Trammel Individual Attachments Only			
Description	Photo Key	Cat. No.	EDP
Coupling, with Extra 20" (600mm) Beam (When used with C251C will scribe circle 72" [1800mm] diameter)	D	C251D	51211
Ball Points and Holder	E	C251E	51212
Steel Point and Socket (One) (Has .076" [1.9mm] hole diameter to hold leads)	H	C251H	51214
Needle Point (Chrome not available) (One)	J	251J	51203



HOLE GAGES, SLOT GAGES

Small Hole Gages

829 Small Hole Gages

.125-.500"/3.2-12.7MM

These full-ball gages are used for general work.





830 Small Hole Gages

.125-.500"/3.2-12.7MM

These gages are exactly the same as the 831 Small Hole Gage except that all gages are only 2" (50mm) long, making them convenient to use in close quarters.





Small Hole Gages

Small Hole Gages

These small hole gages are well balanced tools that are ideal for accurately measuring small holes, slots, grooves, and recesses in all kinds of work. They all feature:

- Hardened-ball measuring surface with two-point contact
- Radius on each gage is less than the minimum diameter to be measured, which provides the two-point contact necessary for maximum accuracy
- Smooth, sensitive adjustment for better feel, giving more accurate measurements
- The adjustment of the gage beyond their range is restricted by a safety stop that prevents breakage

Accurate measurements are obtained by slightly "rocking" these gages in the hole to be measured. This will guarantee contact at the true diameter. The final size is then obtained by measuring over the ball contacts with a micrometer.

831 Small Hole Gages

.125-.500"/3.2-12.7MM

These gages are exactly the same as the 829 Hole Gage except that the gaging surface is a half-ball with a flat bottom. This permits use in even the most shallow holes, slots, and recesses.

Range		Approx. Length			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
829 Small Hole Gages					
.125-.200	3.2-5.1	2-7/8	75	829A	53070
.200-.300	5.1-7.6	3	80	829B	53071
.300-.400	7.6-10.2	3-3/8	85	829C	53072
.400-.500	10.2-12.7	3-1/2	90	829D	53073
Set of 4 in Case				S829EZ	53074
831 Small Hole Gages					
.125-.200	3.2-5.1	2-13/16	70	831A	53083
.200-.300	5.1-7.6	3-1/8	80	831B	53084
.300-.400	7.6-10.2	3-3/8	85	831C	53085
.400-.500	10.2-12.7	3-1/2	90	831D	53086
Set of 4 in Case				S831EZ	53087
830 Small Hole Gages					
.125-.150	3.2-3.8			830A	53076
.150-.200	3.8-5.1			830B	53077
.200-.300	5.1-7.6	2	50	830C	53078
.300-.400	7.6-10.2			830D	53079
.400-.500	10.2-12.7			830E	53080
Set of 5 in Case				S830FZ	53081



Telescoping Gages

229 Telescoping Gages with One Telescoping Arm

1/2-6"/13-150MM

- Features a handle, one rigid contact arm and one spring-tensioned telescoping contact arm

229 Telescoping Gages					
Range		Handle Length			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
1/2 – 3/4	13-19	2-3/8	60	229A	50923
3/4 – 1-1/4	19-32			229B	50924
1-1/4 – 2-1/8	32-54			229C	50925
2-1/8 – 3-1/2	54-89			229D	50926
3-1/2 – 6	89-150	3-1/4	82	229E	50927

229 Telescoping Gage Sets		
Description	Cat. No.	EDP
Set of 3, 229A, B, C in Case	S229FZ	50928
Set of 5, 229A, B, C, D, E in Case	S229GZ	50929

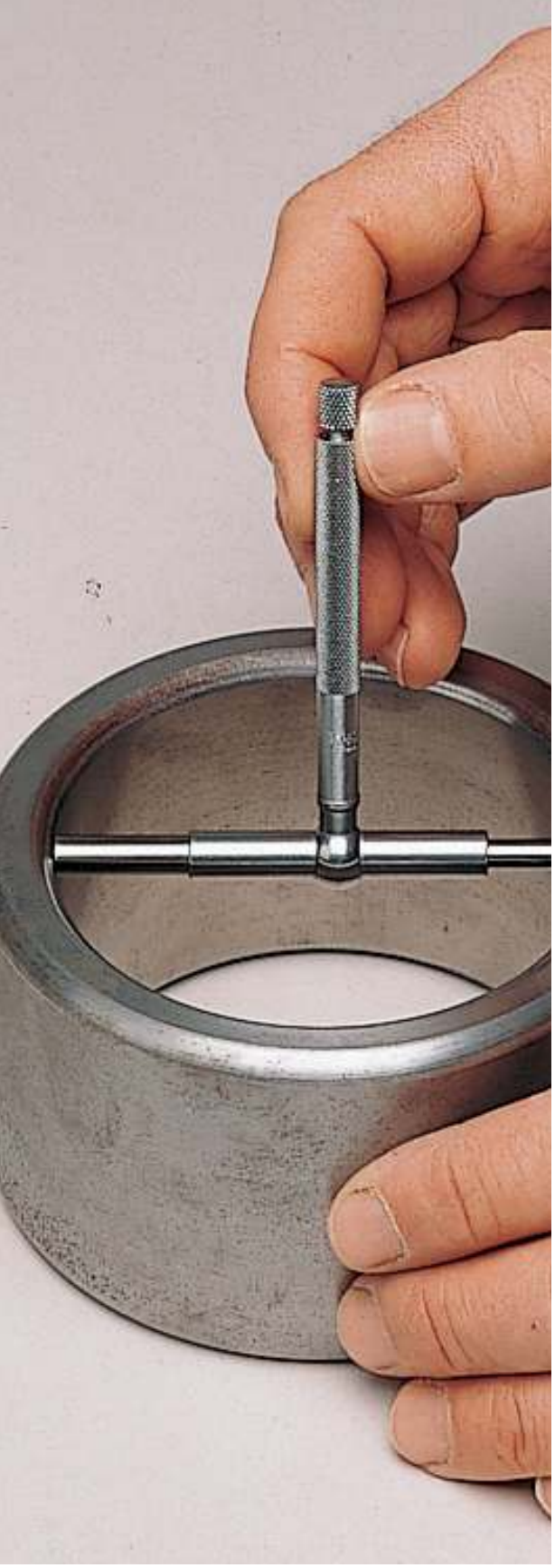
Handles can be individually ordered and/or ordered in larger sizes such as 8", 12" or longer, similar to 579 Telescoping Gage listing, upon request.



Telescoping Gages

Starrett telescoping gages are used for determining the true size of holes, slots, and recesses up to 6" (150mm). The ends of both contacts are hardened and ground to a radius to allow proper clearance on the smallest hole the gage will enter. These tools must be slightly "rocked" in the hole being measured to ensure that the tool is on the proper diameter before it is locked and withdrawn. The final hole size is obtained by measuring over the gage contacts with a micrometer.





Telescoping Gages

579 Self-Centering Telescoping Gages with Two Telescoping Arms

5/16-6"/8-150MM

- Similar to the 229 Telescoping Gage with a slightly greater range and two telescoping contacts
- Handles are rigidly attached to the contact plungers and are automatically self-centering
- Constant spring tension gives uniform contact pressure
- Both plungers are easily locked at any desired setting

579 Telescoping Gages

Range		Handle Length			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
5/16 – 1/2"	8-13mm	2-3/8"	60mm	579A	52610
		8"	200mm	579A-8	63192
		12"	300mm	579A-12	63195
1/2 – 3/4"	13-19mm	2-3/8"	60mm	579B	52611
		8"	200mm	579B-8	63193
		12"	300mm	579B-12	63196
3/4 – 1-1/4"	19-32mm	2-3/8"	60mm	579C	52612
		8"	200mm	579C-8	63194
		12"	300mm	579C-12	63197
1-1/4 – 2-1/8"	32-54mm	2-3/8"	60mm	579D	52613
		8"	200mm	579D-8	67114
		12"	300mm	579D-12	63198
2-1/8 – 3-1/2"	54-89mm	2-3/8"	60mm	579E	52614
		8"	200mm	579E-8	67115
		12"	300mm	579E-12	63199
3-1/2 – 6"	89-150mm	3-1/4"	82mm	579F	52615
		8"	200mm	579F-8	67116
		12"	300mm	579F-12	63200

579 Telescoping Gage Sets

Description	Cat. No.	EDP
Set of 4, 579A, B, C, D in Case	S579GZ	52616
Set of 6, 579A, B, C, D, E, F in Case	S579HZ	52617

Handles can be individually ordered. Handles longer than 12" (300mm) are available on special order.

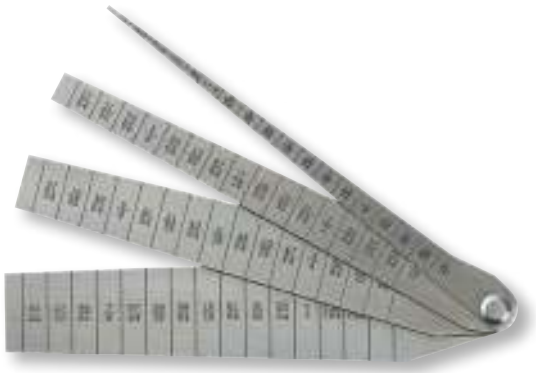


Taper Gages

267 Taper Gage

1/16 – 1-1/16"

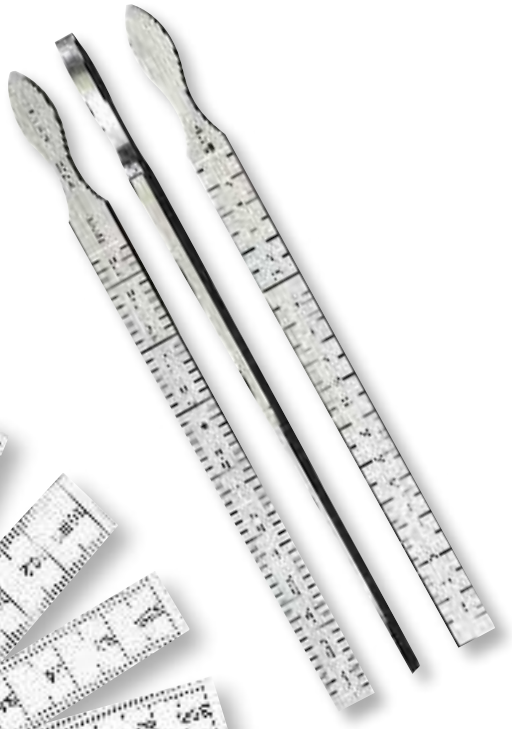
- Specially designed for rapid, accurate checking of inside diameters of tubing
- Also very useful for general gaging of slot widths, hole sizes, setting calipers, etc.
- Thin, tapered leaves graduated to measure inside diameters or widths from 1/16" to 1-1/16" in 64ths of an inch
- Nicely finished spring-tempered steel, approximately 1" wide by 5-1/4" long



270 Taper Gage

.010-.150"/0.3-4MM

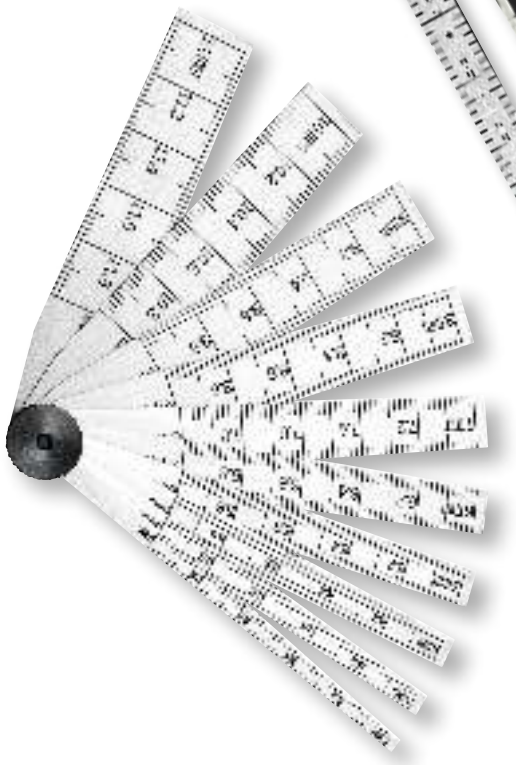
- Very useful tool, especially for bearing work and for gaging slots
- Made of quality tool steel and accurately tapered throughout entire length for quick and convenient measuring
- 7/16" (11mm) wide by 6-1/4" (160mm) long
- Can be used as a precision shim
- One side graduated from .010" to .150" in thousandths of an inch; the reverse side from 0.3mm to 4mm in one-twentieth of a mm (0.05mm)



269, 269M Taper Gages

.100-1"/2-25MM

- These gages are for determining hole sizes in dies and all kinds of other work
- Read in thousandths of an inch or 0.02mm
- Made of tempered steel with a locking device for fixing any leaf in position for use



267 Taper Gage				
Description			**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Taper Gage, 1/16 – 1-1/16" range			267	51286
270 Taper Gage				
Taper Gage, .010-.150"/0.3-4mm range			270	51292
269 Taper Gages - .001" Graduation				
Range	**Length**	**Leaves**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
.100-.500"	2-1/2"	8	269A	51290
.500-1"	2-3/4"	10	269B	51291
269M Taper Gages - 0.02mm Graduation				
2-12mm	64mm	10	269MA	56031
12-25mm	70mm	13	269MB	56032

Taper Gages

These are named "taper" gages only because of their shape. They do not measure taper, but they do measure hole and slot sizes. They are quick to use, very accurate, and are a convenient size.



FIXED GAGE STANDARDS

Gage Sets

S4000 Precision Steel Pin Gage Sets

.011-1.000"

Precision gage pins are used to determine small hole sizes, for gaging slots, and finding hole distances.

S4000 Pin Gages - Plus Sets			
Range	**No. of Gages**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
.011-.060" (+)	50	S4000-060	67480
.061-.250" (+)	190	S4002-250	67482
.251-.500" (+)	250	S4004-500	67484
.501-.625" (+)	125	S4006-625	67486
.626-.750" (+)	125	S4008-750	67488
.751-.832" (+)	82	S4010-832	67490
.833-.916" (+)	84	S4012-916	67492
.917-1.000" (+)	84	S4014-1	67494
S4000 Pin Gages - Minus Sets			
.011-.060" (-)	50	S4001-060	67481
.061-.250" (-)	190	S4003-250	67483
.251-.500" (-)	250	S4005-500	67485
.501-.625" (-)	125	S4007-625	67487
.626-.750" (-)	125	S4009-750	67489
.751-.832" (-)	82	S4011-832	67491
.833-.916" (-)	84	S4013-916	67493
.917-1.000" (-)	84	S4015-1	67495

Features

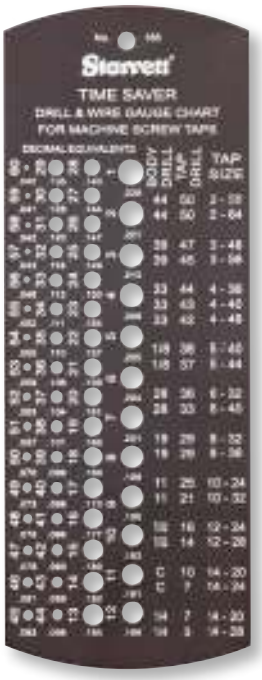
- Color coded, fully adjustable Go/No-Go gage handle furnished with each set
- Sets are supplied in rugged, high impact protective cases with each space marked for the appropriate gage
- Inspection certificate with every set
- All Starrett pin gages are manufactured to a 0.0002" tolerance
- Plus and minus tolerance sets
- Offered in 0.001" increments
- Each pin is centerless lapped and is clearly etched with the stated size
- All gages are 2 inches long and hardened to RC 60/64
- All sharp corners are broken

Handles for 4000 Pin Gages		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Handle for .011-.060" Pin Gages	PT45065	45060
Handle for .061-.250" Pin Gages	PT45250	45250
Handle for .251-.500" Pin Gages	PT45500	45500
Handle for .501-.625" Pin Gages	PT45625	45625
Handle for .626-.750" Pin Gages	PT45750	45750
Handle for .751-.832" Pin Gages	PT45832	45832
Handle for .833-.916" Pin Gages	PT45916	45916
Handle for .917-1.000" Pin Gages	PT45066	45001



S4002-250 190, piece set

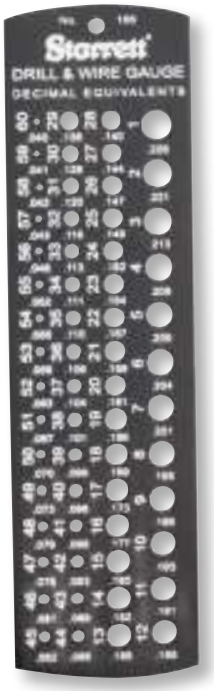
Drill and Wire Gages



185 Time Saver® Tap and Drill Gage

NOS. 1-60/.228-.040"

- Correct sizing of tap drill for any common size machine screw tap in "NF" National Fine or "NC" National Coarse Thread
- Leaves the right amount of stock for approximately 65% full thread
- Shows correct drill body size
- 60 holes with number sizes and decimal equivalents
- Black matte finish with information steel stamped on one side and white marked on the reverse side for quick, clear reading



186 Drill and Steel Wire Gage

NOS. 1-60/.228-.040"

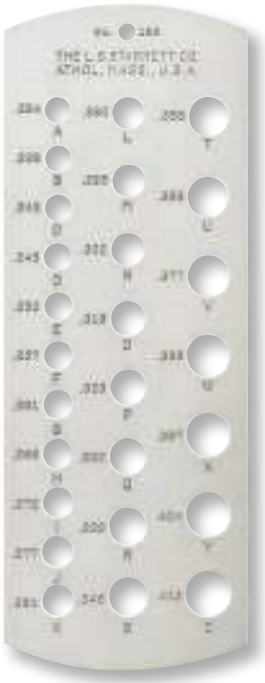
- Widely used by mechanics for twist drills and steel drill rod
- Similar to 185, without the tap and drill information
- 60 holes from 1 to 60
- Marked with number sizes and decimal equivalents
- Black matte finish with gage information steel stamped on one side and white marked on reverse for quick, clear reading



187 Jobbers' Drill Gage – Hardened

1/16-1/2"

- Quick sizing of any twist drill from 1/16-1/2" by 64ths
- 29 holes marked with drill size in inches and decimal equivalents
- Rigidly tested after hardening
- Black matte finish with gage information steel stamped on one side and white marked on reverse for quick, clear reading



198 Standard Letter Size Drill Gage

A-Z
.234-.413" DIA.

- Quick, convenient checking of letter size drills
- Twenty-six holes provided, giving corresponding drill sizes from "A" through "Z" with decimal equivalents from .234" diameter through .413" diameter
- Hardened with a satin finish

Fixed Gages

Cat. No.	EDP	Description	Dimensions Thickness x Width x Length
198	50718	Standard Letter Size Drill Gage	5/64 " x 2-5/16" x 6-1/4"
186	50676	Drill and Steel Wire Gage	5/64" x 1-1/2" x 5-1/2"
187	50677	Jobbers' Drill Gage	5/64" x 2-5/16" x 6-1/4"

185 Time Saver Tap and Drill Gage

Cat. No.	EDP	Range Tap Size	Tap Drill	Body Drill	Dimensions Thickness x Width x Length
185	50675	2-56 to 1/4-28	50 to 3	44 to 1/4	5/64" x 2-5/16" x 6-1/4"

Wire and Standard Gages



286 Drill and Steel Wire Gage – Hardened

61-80/.039-.0135"

This gage is for selecting the correct size of twist drills and steel drill rod in smaller sizes ranging from 61 to 80. For convenience, each hole is marked with the size number and the corresponding decimal equivalent. Attractive satin finish. Small compact size, approximately 1/16" thick, 3/4" wide and 2" long.

188 English Standard Wire Gage – Hardened

(BIRMINGHAM OR STUBS' IRON WIRE GAGE)
1-36/.300-.004"

This gage is popular for gaging iron wire, hot and cold rolled sheet steel, and in some cases, sheet iron by the English Standard Wire system also known as Birmingham or Stubs.

Gage has convenient decimal equivalents of each number on the reverse side. Satin finish.

281 American Standard Wire Gage – Hardened

(OR B.&S.) FOR NON-FERROUS METALS
0-36/.325-.005"

This gage is the generally accepted standard for non-ferrous metals as adopted by brass manufacturers. It is especially useful for electricians and others to gage sheet, plate and wire made of non-ferrous metals like copper, brass, aluminum, etc. Screw slotting cutters are also made to this gage.

Gage has decimal equivalents on the reverse side. Satin finish.

287 American Steel and Wire Co. Gage

(WASHBURN & MOEN) STANDARD
0-36/.3065-.009"

This gage is designed for gaging steel wire and drill rod to the American Steel & Wire Co. (Washburn & Moen) Standard and checks sizes from 0-36. (Also known as United States Steel Wire Gage.) Decimal equivalents are given on the back. Satin finish.

280 Piano Tuners' Gage – Hardened

AMERICAN STEEL AND WIRE CO. STANDARD
12-28/.029-.071"



The 280 Gage is designed for gaging steel music wire and has a range from 12 to 28. Convenient decimal equivalents on reverse side. Diameter of the gage is 1-9/16" and it has a satin finish.

283 U.S. Standard Gage – Hardened

SHEET, PLATE IRON AND STEEL GAGE
0-36/.3125-.007"

This gage is made to the United States Standard for uncoated sheet, plate iron and steel, and is based on weights in ounces per square foot. The gage has a satin finish and decimal equivalents on the reverse side.



284 Acme Standard Screw Thread Gage – Hardened

29º

This gage is a standard for grinding and setting tools when cutting Acme threads. Acme threads have the same depth as square threads but the sides of the threads are at an inclination of 14-1/2º (29º included angle). This form of thread is used extensively and has in many instances replaced the square thread in machine construction. The advantages of the Acme thread are its strength and the ease by which it can be cut compared with square threads. The angles and edges of this gage are hardened, ground and carefully tested.

In use, the angle on the thread cutting tool is checked on the large precision-ground V at the end of the gage. The tool is then ground on the end to the width of the slot of whatever pitch is being turned. It is then set in the lathe using the half angle.

NOTE: Like other Starrett gages, these tools are carefully tested for accuracy after hardening.


188


281


287


283

Standards for Sheet and Wire Gages with Corresponding Starrett Gages

Dimensions of Sizes in Decimal Parts of an Inch

Number of Wire Gage	281 American or Brown & Sharpe	188 245 Birmingham or Stubs' Iron Wire	287 Washburn & Moen, Worcester, MA*	280 American S. & W. Co's. Music Wire Gage	Stubs' Steel Wire	283 U.S. Standard Gage for Sheet and Plate Iron and Steel
00000000	.731429					
0000000	.651356					
000000	.580049			.004		.46875
00000	.516549			.005		.4375
0000	.460000	.454	.3938	.006		.40625
000	.409642	.425	.3625	.007		.375
00	.364797	.380	.3310	.008		.34375
0	.324861	.340	.3065	.009		.3125
1	.289279	.300	.2830	.010	.227	.28125
2	.257626	.284	.2625	.011	.219	.265625
3	.229423	.259	.2437	.012	.212	.250
4	.204307	.238	.2253	.013	.207	.234375
5	.181941	.220	.2070	.014	.204	.21875
6	.162023	.203	.1920	.016	.201	.203125
7	.144285	.180	.1770	.018	.199	.1875
8	.128490	.165	.1620	.020	.197	.171875
9	.114424	.148	.1483	.022	.194	.15625
10	.101897	.134	.1350	.024	.191	.140625
11	.090742	.120	.1205	.026	.188	.125
12	.080808	.109	.1055	.029	.185	.109375
13	.071962	.095	.0915	.031	.182	.09375
14	.064084	.083	.0800	.033	.180	.078125
15	.057068	.072	.0720	.035	.178	.0703125
16	.050821	.065	.0625	.037	.175	.0625
17	.045257	.058	.0540	.039	.172	.05625
18	.040303	.049	.0475	.041	.168	.050
19	.035891	.042	.0410	.043	.164	.04375
20	.031961	.035	.0348	.045	.161	.0375
21	.028462	.032	.03175	.047	.157	.034375
22	.025347	.028	.0286	.049	.155	.03125
23	.022572	.025	.0258	.051	.153	.028125
24	.020101	.022	.0230	.055	.151	.025
25	.017900	.020	.0204	.059	.148	.021875
26	.015941	.018	.0181	.063	.146	.01875
27	.014196	.016	.0173	.067	.143	.0171875
28	.012641	.014	.0162	.071	.139	.015625
29	.011258	.013	.0150	.075	.134	.0140625
30	.010025	.012	.0140	.080	.127	.0125
31	.008928	.010	.0132	.085	.120	.0109375
32	.007950	.009	.0128	.090	.115	.01015625
33	.007080	.008	.0118	.095	.112	.009375
34	.006305	.007	.0104		.110	.00859375
35	.005615	.005	.0095		.108	.0078125
36	.005000	.004	.0090		.106	.00703125
37	.004453				.103	.006640625
38	.003965				.101	.00625
39	.003531				.099	
40	.003145				.097	

* Also called the U.S. Steel Wire Gage

Fixed Gages

Cat. No.	EDP	Description
286	51320	Drill and Steel Wire Gage
188	50678	English Standard Wire Gage
281	51316	American Standard Wire Gage
287	51321	American Steel & Wire Co. Steel Wire Gage
280	51315	Piano Tuners' Gage
283	51318	U.S. Standard Gage
284	51319	Acme Standard Screw Thread Gage

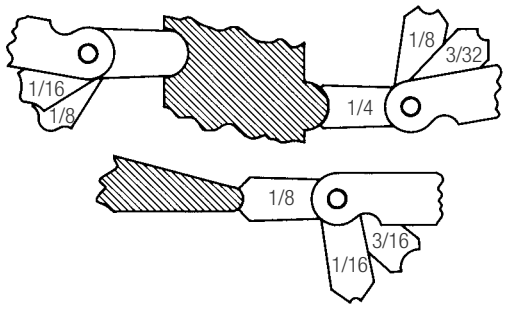
Wire and Standard Gages

178, 178M Fillet or Radius Gages with Locking Device

1/32-1/2"/1-15MM

These gages are very useful for tool and diemakers, machinists, screw machine operators, patternmakers and other mechanics to lay out and check radii of tools, dies, patterns, etc.

Made in two inch sizes and two millimeter sizes as listed below, each gage has leaves for measuring both concave and convex radii, with each leaf stamped with the radius size. Any one of the leaves can be securely locked in position by a locking device. Made of nicely finished, high quality steel.



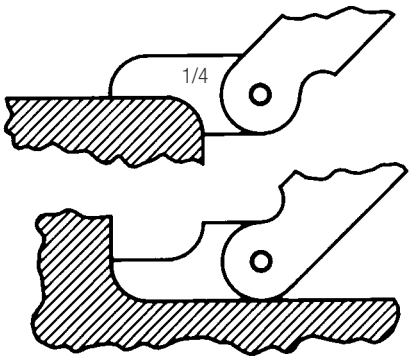


Inch Reading				
Range (Concave and Convex)	**Increments**	**Leaves**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
1/32-1/4"	64ths	30	178A	50664
17/64-1/2"		32	178B	50666
Millimeter Reading				
1-3mm	0.25mm	34	178MA	50665
3-7mm	0.5mm			
7.5-15mm	0.5mm	32	178MB	50667

272, 272M Fillet or Radius Gages

1/32-33/64"/0.75-13MM

An external and internal radius on each leaf permits both concave and convex surfaces to be measured. The leaves are specially shaped for use in any position at any angle to measure fillets and radii in corners or against shoulders. Each leaf is stamped with the radius size and has an eccentric mounting for clearance between the leaf and the case when the gage is opened.





Inch Reading				
Range (Concave and Convex)	**Increments**	**Leaves**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
1/32-17/64"	64ths	16	272A	51296
9/32-33/64"			272B	51298
Millimeter Reading				
0.75-5mm	0.25mm	18	272MA	51297
5.5-13mm	0.5mm	16	272MB	51299

279 Fillet or Radius Gages

.020-.4000

This gage is similar to our 272, except that it has twenty leaves with radii from .020-.400" inclusive. Nine leaves have concave and convex radii from .020-.10" inclusive by .010", four leaves with concave and convex radii from .125-.20" inclusive by .025", one leaf with concave and convex radii of .250", three leaves with concave radii only from .300-.400" inclusive by .050" and three leaves with convex radii only from .300-.400" by .050".



Inch Reading			
Range (Concave and Convex)	**Leaves**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
.020-.400"	20	279	51314

Angle and Center Gages

466 Angle Gage

1-45º

A convenient, timesaving tool for inspectors, toolmakers, and diesinkers when checking angles. Tool also replaces a protractor in many instances. The gage has 18 leaves, each with a different angle including 14-1/2º (1/2 the Acme Standard of 29º). Leaves are made of the finest spring-tempered steel and both the angle edge and two sides are ground. Approximately 9/32" thick, 1-1/16" wide and 4-3/16" long.



466 Angle Gage				
Range	**Leaves**	**Angles Available**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
1-45º	18	1º, 2º, 3º, 4º, 5º, 7º, 8º, 9º, 10º, 12º, 14º, 14-1/2º, 15º, 20º, 25º, 30º, 35º, 45º	466	52463

C391 Center Gage

60º AMERICAN NATIONAL

C396 Center Gage

55º WHITWORTH OR ENGLISH

C398M Center Gage

60º METRIC

- Extremely handy for use in grinding and setting screw cutting tools
- Meet American National or U.S. 60º, Whitworth or English 55º, and Metric 60º standards
- Very useful for finding number of threads per inch through graduations in 14ths, 20ths, 24ths and 32nds of an inch on C391 and C396
- Graduations on C398M are in mm and 1/2mm
- C391 Gage also has a table of double depths of threads for determining size of tap drills
- Made of spring-tempered steel with satin chrome finish
- Ground gaging surfaces



C391 Center Gage. Left: Front 60º angle side. Right: Back with double depths of threads gage.

Center Gages with Inch Graduations		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
C391	51475	American National Standard, 60º
C396	51477	Whitworth or English Standard, 55º
Center Gages with Millimeter Graduations		
C398M	51478	Metric Standard, 60º

Screw Pitch Gages

English and Metric Screw Pitch Gages

2-1/4-84 PITCHES (INCH)
0.25-11.5 PITCHES (MILLIMETER)

Screw pitch gages are among the most useful tools in any mechanics' tool box. They quickly determine the pitch of various threads. These gages consist of a substantial steel case with a number of folding leaves at both ends, each leaf having teeth corresponding to a definite pitch, marked on each leaf.

Starrett screw pitch gages are available in a wide range of sizes with different numbers of leaves in various pitch ranges.

V, Unified, American National 60º threads

Whitworth Standard 55º threads

International Metric Standard 60º threads

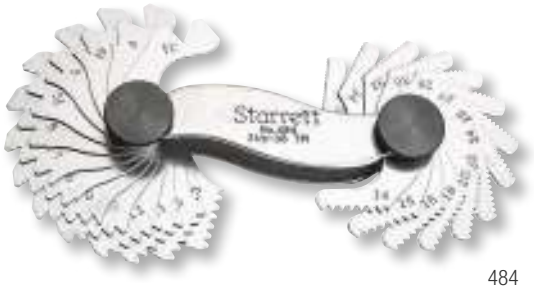
English and metric threads are similar in form, but English threads are described in threads per inch and metric threads by the distance from one crest to the next.

All screw pitch gages (except 473 and 476, which have a positive stop design) feature a locking device at both ends of the case, so leaves can be securely locked in position for use. Leaves on most gages have a special narrow design, permitting checking internal threads in nuts, etc., as well as external threads.

Various types of Starrett screw pitch gages are illustrated on the following pages, with complete specifications.



155



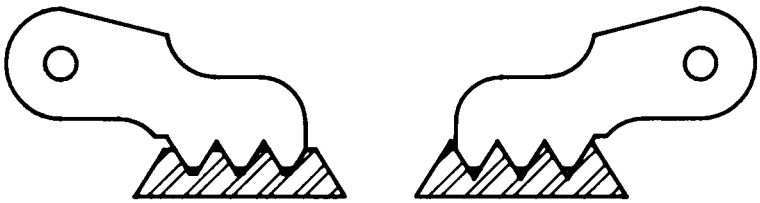
484



6



474



NATIONAL FORM SHARP V

Starrett Screw Pitch Gages have the tops of the teeth flatted, permitting use of a single gage for either National Form threads or Sharp V threads

Formulas

American Natational V Thread

$$d = D - \frac{1.299}{N} \qquad d = D - \frac{1.732}{N}$$

D = Outside diameter of tap
d = Bottom diameter of tap
N = Number of threads per inch

Screw Pitch Gages

476 Whitworth Standard Screw Pitch Gages

55º THREADS
3-1/2 - 60 TPI (INCH)

156M, 159M International Metric Standard Screw Pitch Gages

60º THREADS


476


473


156M


159M


472

Screw Pitch Gages

Cat. No.	EDP	No. of Leaves	TPI Range	Threads per Inch (TPI)	Description
155	50588	27	2-1/4–28	2-1/4, 2-3/8, 2-1/2, 2-5/8, 2-3/4, 2-7/8, 3, 3-1/4, 3-1/2, 4, 4-1/2, 5, 5-1/2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 28	With Locking Device and 60º Center Gage
484	67447	28	3-1/2–36	3-1/2, 4, 4-1/2, 5, 5-1/2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11-1/2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36	With Locking Device
6	50035	30	4–42	4, 4-1/2, 5, 5-1/2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11-1/2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42	With Locking Device and 11-1/2 and 27 Pipe Thread Pitches
474	52486	28	4–80	4, 4-1/2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11-1/2, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 27, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48, 56, 64, 72, 80	With Locking Device and 11-1/2 and 27 Pipe Thread Pitches
472	52484	51	4–84	First Corner 17 Leaves: 4, 4-1/2, 5, 5-1/2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11-1/2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18 Second Corner 17 Leaves: 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50 Third Corner 17 Leaves: 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84	With Locking Device and 11-1/2 and 27 Pipe Thread Pitches
473	52485	30	6–60	6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11-1/2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 48, 50, 56, 60	With Positive Stop and 11-1/2 and 27 Pipe Thread Pitches
476	52488	30	3-1/2–60	3-1/2, 4, 4-1/2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48, 50, 60	With Positive Stop
156M	50589	28	0.25-2.50mm	0.25, 0.30, 0.35, 0.40, 0.45, 0.50, 0.55, 0.60, 0.65, 0.70, 0.75, 0.80, 0.85, 0.90, 1, 1.10, 1.20, 1.25, 1.30, 1.40, 1.50, 1.60, 1.70, 1.75, 1.80, 1.90, 2, 2.50	With Locking Device
159M	50591	28	0.5-11.5mm	0.5, 0.75, 1, 1.10, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5, 8, 8.5, 9, 9.5, 10, 10.5, 11, 11.5	With Locking Device and 60º Center Gage

Radius Gages

167, 167M

1/64-1/2"/0.5-15MM

167

.010-.500

110 Gage Holder

S167, S167M Sets

1/64-1/2"/0.5-15MM

SD167 Sets

.010-.500

Radii or fillets can be checked or laid out easier, faster, and more accurately with Starrett 167 Radius Gages. Available individually and in sets, fractional sizes 1/64-1/2", decimal sizes .010-.500" and in millimeters from 0.5-15mm.

Many different sets for maximum convenience. Each set is furnished in an attractive case, providing complete protection and easy, instant selection of the right gage size for the job.

Gage Features

- Made of satin finish stainless steel – rust and stain resistant
- Each gage is clearly marked with its radius
- Each gage has five different gaging surfaces for both convex and concave radii
- All gages have precision finished radii with extra smooth, accurate edges

Gage Holder Features

- Any gage can be used with the Starrett 110 holder which is especially useful for checking radii in confined or hard-to-reach locations
- Two slots are provided in the holder permitting gages to be held at 30º or 45º, either square in the slot or tipped to one side
- The holder is 4" (100mm) long, providing good reach and balance



Holder 110 with 167-3/16 attached

S167CHZ Radius Gage Set with 25 gages and holder in case



Gaging radii using gage with holder

FIVE DIFFERENT GAGING SURFACES – Ideal for Checking Convex and Concave Radii of All Types

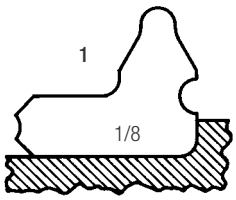


Fig 1. Checking concave (internal) radius with 90° arc. Also checks if sides are tangent to radius and 90° to each other.

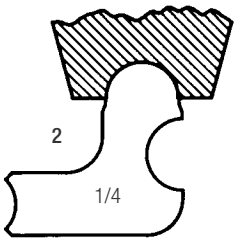


Fig 2. Checking concave (internal) radius with arc up to 180°. Also will check radius shown in Fig. 1 but not relationship of sides.

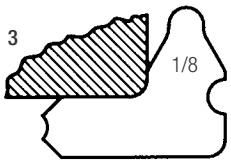


Fig 3. Checking convex (external) radius with 90° arc. Also checks if sides are tangent to radius and 90° to each other.

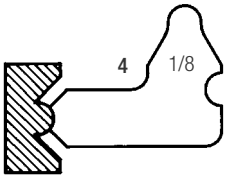


Fig 4. Checking convex (external) radius with arc of 90° or greater, or radii with sides as shown which would interfere with gage used as in Fig. 3.

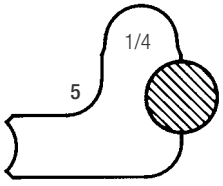


Fig 5. Checking convex (external) radius with arc of 180°; also less than 180° if sides of radius offer no interference.

S167 Radius Gage Sets – Inch					
Radii Range	**Increments**	**Gages**	**Description**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
1/32-17/64"	64ths	16	Without Holder	S167AZ	50615
1/64-17/64"	64ths	17	With Holder	S167AHZ	50616
9/32-1/2"	32nds	8	Without Holder	S167BZ	50617
1/32-17/64" 9/32-1/2"	64ths 32nds	24	Sets 167A and S167B Combined, without Holder	S167CZ	50618
1/64-17/64" 9/32-1/2"	64ths 32nds	25	Sets 167AH and S167B Combined, With Holder	S167CHZ	50619
			Sets 167AH and S167B Combined,with Holder, Standard Letter of Certification*	S167CHZ W/SLC	66876
1/32-1/2"	32nds	16	Without Holder	S167DZ	50620
S167M Radius Gage Sets – Millimeter					
1-7mm	0.5mm	13	Without Holder	S167MAZ	55817
0.5-7mm	0.5mm	14	With Holder	S167MAHZ	55818
8-15mm	1mm	8	Without Holder	S167MBZ	55819
1-7mm 8-15mm	0.5mm 1mm	21	Sets S167MA and S167MB Combined, without Holder	S167MCZ	55820
0.5-7mm 8-15mm	0.5mm 1mm	22	Sets 167MB and S167MAH Combined, with Holder	S167MCHZ	55821
1-15mm	1mm	15	Without Holder	S167MDZ	55822
SD167 Radius Gage Sets – Decimal-Inch					
.020-.300	.020	19	Without Holder	SD167FZ	63464
.350-.500	.050		With Holder	SD167FHZ	63460
.010-.025	.005	26	Without Holder	SD167GZ	63433
.030-.100	.010				
.120-.300	.020		With Holder	SD167GHZ	63463
.350-.500	.050				
Holder Only				110	50475

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

Individual Radius Gage Specifications

167 – Inch		
Radius	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
1/64"	167-1/64	50646
1/32"	167-1/32	50622
3/64"	167-3/64	50623
1/16"	167-1/16	50624
5/64"	167-5/64	50625
3/32"	167-3/32	50626
7/64"	167-7/64	50627
1/8"	167-1/8	50628
9/64"	167-9/64	50629
5/32"	167-5/32	50630
11/64"	167-11/64	50631
3/16"	167-3/16	50632
13/64"	167-13/64	50633
7/32"	167-7/32	50634
15/64"	167-15/64	50635
1/4"	167-1/4	50636
17/64"	167-17/64	50637
9/32"	167-9/32	50638
5/16"	167-5/16	50639
11/32"	167-11/32	50640
3/8"	167-3/8	50641
13/32"	167-13/32	50642
7/16"	167-7/16	50643
15/32"	167-15/32	50644
1/2"	167-1/2	50645

167M – mm		
Radius	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0.5mm	167M-1/2	55795
1mm	167M-1	55796
1.5mm	167M-1 1/2	55797
2mm	167M-2	55798
2.5mm	167M-2 1/2	55799
3mm	167M-3	55800
3.5mm	167M-3 1/2	55801
4mm	167M-4	55802
4.5mm	167M-4 1/2	55803
5mm	167M-5	55804
5.5mm	167M-5 1/2	55805
6mm	167M-6	55806
6.5mm	167M-6 1/2	55807
7mm	167M-7	55808
8mm	167M-8	55809
9mm	167M-9	55810
10mm	167M-10	55811
11mm	167M-11	55812
12mm	167M-12	55813
13mm	167M-13	55814
14mm	167M-14	55815
15mm	167M-15	55816

167 - Decimal-Inch		
Radius	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
.010	167-010	63434
.015	167-015	63435
.020	167-020	63436
.025	167-025	63437
.030	167-030	63438
.040	167-040	63439
.050	167-050	63440
.060	167-060	63441
.070	167-070	63442
.080	167-080	63443
.090	167-090	63444
.100	167-100	63445
.120	167-120	63446
.140	167-140	63447
.160	167-160	63448
.180	167-180	63449
.200	167-200	63450
.220	167-220	63451
.240	167-240	63452
.260	167-260	63453
.280	167-280	63454
.300	167-300	63455
.350	167-350	63456
.400	167-400	63457
.450	167-450	63458
.500	167-500	63459

Thickness Gages

English and Metric Thickness Gages

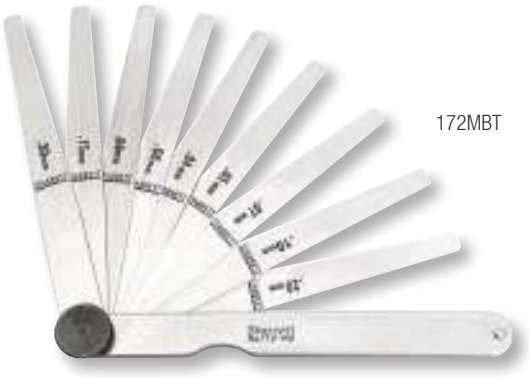
.0015-.200"/0.03-5MM

These gages are used in automotive, aviation, diesel and farm equipment manufacture and service and also in jig, fixture, gage and experimental work. Especially useful in adjusting tappets, spark plugs, distributor points, checking bearing clearances and gear play, fitting pistons, rings and pins and gaging narrow slots. Made in a wide range of types and sizes, each having from 6 up to 26 leaves ranging in thickness from .0015-.200" and 0.03-5mm thick, straight or tapered.

- Leaves made of finest tempered-steel, carefully finished to correct thickness, individually tested and marked with thickness
- Locking device on most gages permits securely locking one or more leaves in position
- Leaves easily removed or replaced
- Rugged, substantial steel case protects leaves



172AT



172MBT



172A



66



467





Cat. No.	EDP	No. of Leaves	Size Leaves	(Range) Leaf Thickness (Inches)	Description/Remarks
Inch Reading Thickness Gages with Straight Leaves					
172A	50649	9	1/2 x 3-1/32"	.0015, .002, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .012, .015	With Locking Device
66	50314	26	1/2 x 3-1/32"	.0015, .002, .0025, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .021, .022, .023, .024, .025	With Locking Device
66B	57097	31	1/2 x 3-1/32"	.0015, .002, .0025, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .021, .022, .023, .024, .025, .026, .028, .030, .032, .035	With Locking Device
467	52464	13	1/2 x 4-1/2"	.0015, .002, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .020, .030, .040, .075, .100, .200	With Locking Device
172E	50654	8	1/2 x 12"	.002, .003, .004, .005, .006, .008, .010, .015	With Locking Device
572A	57098	22	1/2 x 3-1/32"	.0015, .002, .0025, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .018, .020, .022, .025, .030, .035 6 Spark Plug Wire Gages: .025, .030, .034, .035, .040, .045	With Locking Device and Spark Plug Wire Gages
572B	57099	22	1/2 x 3-1/32"	.0015, .002, .0025, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .018, .020, .022, .025, .030, .035	With Locking Device
Inch Reading Thickness Gages with Tapered Leaves					
66T	50315	26	1/2-1/4 x 3-1/32"	.0015, .002, .0025, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .021, .022, .023, .024, .025	With Locking Device
172AT	50650	9	1/2-1/4 x 3-1/32"	.0015, .002, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .012, .015	With Locking Device
172CT	50652	8	1/2-1/4 x 6"	.002, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .012, .015	With Locking Device
Millimeter Reading Thickness Gages with Straight Leaves					
66MA	55974	20	12.7 x 77mm	0.05, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.35, 0.40, 0.45, 0.50, 0.55, 0.60, 0.65, 0.70, 0.75, 0.80, 0.85, 0.90, 0.95, 1.0	With Locking Device
173MA	57086	13	12.7 x 77mm	0.03, 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.30, 0.40, 0.50	With Locking Device
467M	52465	13	12.7 x 114mm	0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.30, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 5.0	With Locking Device
Millimeter Reading Thickness Gages with Tapered Leaves					
172MBT	50656	9	12.7-7 x 114mm	0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.30	With Locking Device
173MAT	57087	13	12.7-7 x 77mm	0.03, 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.30, 0.40, 0.50	With Locking Device
173MCT	57088	13	12.7-7 x 152mm	0.03, 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.30, 0.40, 0.50	With Locking Device

"Feeler" Stock

666 Thickness Gage or "Feeler" Stock in Rolls

25' DISPENSER CASES .001-.015"
20', 25' CARDBOARD BOXES .0005-.025"

666M Thickness Gage or "Feeler" Stock in Rolls

7.6M DISPENSER CASES 0.03-0.35MM
6.1M CARDBOARD BOXES 0.40-0.50MM

This handy product includes thickness stock, housed in convenient rewindable dispenser rolls. Having the thickness stock in a case makes it very useful for cutting off the required length for adjusting tappets, spark plugs, distributor points, checking bearing clearances and gear play, fitting pistons, rings and pins, gaging narrow slots, etc. This stock is also useful for shimming in fixturing and die work.

- Handy 25' and 7.6m rolls 1/2" and 12.7mm wide, in a compact, sturdy plastic rewindable dispenser case. This case handles stock up to .015" and 0.35mm only.
- Rewind feature permits retracting thinner feeler stock into the case, preventing damage
- Roll stock in thicknesses of .016" or 0.40mm and over is furnished in 20' or 6m (nondispensable) rolls in a cardboard box. Also, the .0005", 25' size is furnished in a cardboard box.
- Made of the finest tempered steel
- Marked every 6" or 150mm with a line, thickness in thousandths of an inch or in hundredths of a mm (exception 666-1/2)
- Case provides the ability to snip off the desired length without any waste



Thickness	Length	Cat. No.	EDP
Inch Reading Rolls – Dispenser Case			
.001"		666-1	52796
.0015"		666-1 1/2	52797
.002"		666-2	52798
.0025"		666-2 1/2	52799
.003"		666-3	52800
.004"		666-4	52801
.005"		666-5	52802
.006"		666-6	52803
.007"	25'	666-7	52804
.008"		666-8	52805
.009"		666-9	52806
.010"		666-10	52807
.011"		666-11	52808
.012"		666-12	52809
.013"		666-13	52810
.014"		666-14	52811
.015"		666-15	52812
Inch Reading Rolls – Cardboard Box			
.0005"	25'	666-1/2	64210
.016"		666-16	52813
.017"		666-17	52814
.018"		666-18	52815
.019"		666-19	52816
.020"	20'	666-20	52817
.021"		666-21	52818
.022"		666-22	52819
.023"		666-23	52820
.024"		666-24	52821
.025"		666-25	52822
Millimeter Reading Rolls – Dispenser Case			
0.03mm		666M-3	52823
0.04 mm		666M-4	52824
0.05mm		666M-5	52825
0.06mm		666M-6	52826
0.08mm		666M-8	52827
0.10mm	7.6m	666M-10	52828
0.15mm		666M-15	52829
0.20mm		666M-20	52830
0.25mm		666M-25	52831
0.30mm		666M-30	52832
0.35mm		666M-35	52833
Millimeter Reading Rolls – Cardboard Box			
0.40mm		666M-40	52834
0.45mm	6.1m	666M-45	52835
0.50mm		666M-50	52836

"Feeler" Stock



667 Thickness Gages or "Feeler" Stock

.0005-.030"

667M Thickness Gages or "Feeler" Stock

0.03-0.50MM

These gages are widely used in automotive, aviation, diesel and farm equipment manufacture and service and also in jig, fixture, gage and experimental work.

- Inch sizes are 12" long, 1/2" wide and furnished in 33 different thicknesses ranging from .0005-.030"
- Millimeter sizes are furnished in 300mm lengths, 12.7mm wide in 14 different thicknesses ranging from 0.03-0.50mm
- Rounded ends make stock easier to work with
- Made of the finest tempered steel
- Each piece marked every 6" with thickness (exception 667-1/2) and in individual envelope
- With convenient 3/16" (5mm) hole punched in the end for hanging

Millimeter Gages – 300mm		
Thickness	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0.03mm	667M-3	52869
0.04mm	667M-4	52870
0.05mm	667M-5	52871
0.06mm	667M-6	52872
0.08mm	667M-8	52873
0.10mm	667M-10	52874
0.15mm	667M-15	52875
0.20mm	667M-20	52876
0.25mm	667M-25	52877
0.30mm	667M-30	52878
0.35mm	667M-35	52879
0.40mm	667M-40	52880
0.45mm	667M-45	52881
0.50mm	667M-50	52882

Thickness Gage or "Feeler" Stock Assortments

Two complete, handy thickness gage assortments:

S667A (Inch) set consists of one each of 32 different pieces, 1/2" x 12" long from .001" through .030" thick (the entire individual range, with exception of the .0005" thickness, as listed on previous page).

S667MA (Millimeter) set consists of one each of 14 different pieces, 12.5mm x 300mm long from 0.03mm through 0.50mm thick (complete range, as on previous page).

S667D Bulk inch-reading assortment consists of 108 pieces, 1/2" x 12", in nine different thicknesses from .0015" to .015" thick. Twelve pieces of a size are packed in a box and each piece in an individual envelope. The nine boxes, together with an extra box for holding odd pieces, are packed in a convenient storage carton.



Individual Assortments		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
S667A	63274	Complete Starrett Inch Thickness Gage Assortment – One Each, 32 Different Sizes
S667MA	64949	Complete Starrett Millimeter Thickness Gage Assortment – One Each, 14 Different Sizes
Bulk Assortment		
S667D	52883	Bulk Quantity Assortment: 108 Pieces in Nine Thickness Sizes; 12 Pieces of a Size per Box; .0015, .002, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .012, .015"

Packed 12 pieces of a size in a box; each piece in individual envelope; 9 boxes in a carton.

Inch Gages – 12"		
Thickness	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
.0005"	667-1/2	64209
.001"	667-1	52837
.0015"	667-1 1/2	52838
.002"	667-2	52839
.0025"	667-2 1/2	52840
.003"	667-3	52841
.004"	667-4	52842
.005"	667-5	52843
.006"	667-6	52844
.007"	667-7	52845
.008"	667-8	52846
.009"	667-9	52847
.010"	667-10	52848
.011"	667-11	52849
.012"	667-12	52850
.013"	667-13	52851
.014"	667-14	52852
.015"	667-15	52853
.016"	667-16	52854
.017"	667-17	52855
.018"	667-18	52856
.019"	667-19	52857
.020"	667-20	52858
.021"	667-21	52859
.022"	667-22	52860
.023"	667-23	52861
.024"	667-24	52862
.025"	667-25	52863
.026"	667-26	52864
.027"	667-27	52865
.028"	667-28	52866
.029"	667-29	52867
.030"	667-30	52868

Thickness Gages

806 Thickness Gage or "Feeler" Stock Holders

CLAMP AT ONE END

806D Thickness Gage or "Feeler" Stock Holders

CLAMP AT BOTH ENDS



806 with stock clamped on one end



806D with stock clamped on both ends

These 806 Thickness Gage Holders provide a handy, convenient means of rigidly holding single leaves or strips of thickness gage stock of any thickness from .001-.025" (0.03-0.5mm).

Stock up to 6" (150mm) long is easily inserted in the holder and firmly gripped in the desired position by a cam lock. This permits all of the stock to be used, because as it wears from use, the defective end can be snipped off and new stock pulled out until entirely used up.

Available in two types as listed in the chart on the right, either to clamp stock at one end or both ends. Dull nickel finish. Size approximately 3/32" thick x 9/16" wide x 5-1/4" long (2.4 x 14 x 130mm). 806D holders have contrasting finish to eliminate the possible confusion on which end holds the thicker or thinner stock.

Thickness Gage or "Feeler" Stock Holders		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
806	53039	Holder Only - clamps stock at one end
806D	53040	Holder Only - clamps stock at both ends

245, 245M Engineers' Combination Taper, Wire and Thickness Gage

INCH/MILLIMETER



Consists of a wire gage, a taper gage for measuring slot widths, and an assortment of thickness gage leaves, all folding within a compact steel case. The gage measures 1/2" wide x 4-3/4" long (12.7 x 120mm) and has a locking device to lock any leaf or leaves in position.

Both 245 and 245M have an English Standard wire gage leaf similar to our 188, but with shorter range, sizes numbered from 19-36 (.042-.004"), plus two additional sizes, 1/16" and 1/8". The reverse side has decimal equivalents in thousandths.

245 has a taper gage leaf for measuring slot widths from 1/64-3/16" in 64ths of an inch, the reverse side having a 3" scale graduated in 8ths and 16ths. It has nine thickness or feeler leaves as follows: .002, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .012, .015 and 1/16".

245M has a taper gage leaf for measuring slot widths from 0.5-5mm in 0.5mm, the reverse side having an 80mm scale graduated in mm and 1/2mm. It has eleven thickness or feeler leaves as follows: 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.30, 1 and 2mm.

Inch Reading		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
245	51170	With taper gage, English standard wire gage and 9 Inch reading thickness gage leaves
Millimeter Reading		
245M	51171	With taper gage, English standard wire gage and 11mm reading thickness gage leaves



PRECISION SHOP TOOLS

Surface Gages

56 Small Surface Gages

(HARDENED STEEL BASE)

- Smaller base and spindle than other surface gages and is designed for lighter work
- Two frictionally held gage pins in the hardened steel base which can be pushed down and used against the edge of a surface plate or T-slot for linear work
- Weighs only ten ounces (0.28kg.) and takes up very little space in a toolbox
- Only 1-3/8" (35mm) high, including the lower sleeve in the rocker arm
- Scriber has a 3/32" (2.4mm) diameter and is 3-1/4" (82mm) long

56 Small Surface Gages					
Spindle		Base			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
4"				56A	50289
Two, 4" and 7"	100 and 175mm	2 x 1-1/2"	50 x 38mm	56B	50290
7"				56C	50291
57 Full-sized Surface Gages					
Spindle Length		**Base - Length x Width**		**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
9" (225mm) 9" and 12" (225 and 300mm)		3 x 2-9/16" (75 x 65mm)		57A 57B	50292 50293
12" (300mm) 12" and 18" (300 and 450mm)		3-3/4 x 3-3/8" (95 x 85mm)		57C 57D	50294 50295
Spindles, Scribers and Standard Snugs for 57 and 257 Surface Gages					
Fits	**Spindles**		**Scribers**	**Standard Snugs***	
A and B Models	5/16 x 9" and 12" (8mm x 225 and 300mm)		9/64 x 6" (3.6 x 150mm)	PT18718 (EDP 50709) with 5/16" post hole†	
C and D Models	3/8 x 12" and 18" (9.5mm x 300 and 450mm)		5/32 x 8-1/2" (4 x 216mm)	PT18724 (EDP 50710) with 3/8" (9.5mm) post hole	

† For snug with 8mm post hole diameter, order PT27171, EDP 66457.
* Will hold scribers, rods or indicator stems ranging from 3/32-1/4" (2.4-6.35mm) and allows use with these test indicators: 196, 651, 711**, 564**, 708**, 811**, 650, 709**
** Snugs must be used with the proper indicator holder.



56A



257A with 711GPSZ

Surface Gages

Surface Gages are designed for a wide variety of uses. This is a basic tool for machinists and toolmakers. The main uses are for accurately scribing lines, transferring measurements and for probing surfaces in inspection work.

Lines can be scribed to heights and depths. Lines can also be scribed on horizontal surfaces referenced from gage pins on the tool.

Scribers are usually set in relation to rule graduations (our 62 Rule Holder is valuable in this respect) or height gages.

Marrying one of these tools with one of our test indicators makes easy work of checking flatness, parallelism, height and depth.

Surface Gages

57 Full-sized Surface Gages

(CAST IRON BASE)

- Full-size surface gage with attractive finish
- Base is ground flat with two frictionally held gage pins that can be pushed down and referenced against the edge of a surface plate or T-slot for linear work

257 Full-sized Surface Gages

(HARDENED STEEL BASE)

- Finest full-size surface gage
- Stable steel base is fully hardened, ground and nicely finished
- Four frictionally held gage pins that add versatility for referencing the tool

257 Full-sized Surface Gages

Spindle Length	Base - Length x Width	Cat. No.	EDP
9" (225mm)	2-7/8 x 2-3/8" (72 x 60mm)	257A	51240
9" and 12" (225 and 300mm)		257B	51241
12" (300mm)	3-1/2 x 3-3/16" (90 x 80mm)	257C	51242
12" and 18" (300 and 450mm)		257D	51243

57S, 58S Universal Snugs for Surface Gages, Indicators and Accessories

- Convenient attachment of scribers and test indicator shanks to surface gages, magnetic bases, indicator tool post holders and gage rods
- Fits all 57 and 257 Surface Gages and test indicator clamps and post holders
- Permit the use of all of our test indicators: 196, 564*, 650, 651, 708*, 709*, 711*, and 811*. (*Snugs must be used with the proper indicator holder)

Universal Snugs for Surface Gages

Spindle Hole Diameters		Gripping Hole Diameters			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
5/16, 3/8	8, 9.5	9/64, 5/32, 3/16, 1/4	3.5, 4, 4.8, 6.35	57S	50296
1/4, 5/16, 3/8	6.35, 8, 9.5	Range from 3/32-1/4	Range from 2.4-6.35	58S	56613







Scribers

29 Scratch Gage

This tool is extremely useful for scribing lines parallel to a given surface. It is made of steel and the head is hardened. The gage is securely locked by a knurled clamp screw and split bushing in the head.

The marker is a square piece of thin tempered-steel firmly held against the edge of the beam by a screw. The beam is graduated a full 6" by 64ths of an inch, and fine adjustments may be made by a slight rotating movement of the head.

29 Scratch Gage			
Size Beam	**Graduation**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
6" (150mm)	64ths	29B	50201

Two extra cutters sent with each gage.



29B Scratch Gage

70 Pocket Scribers

CARBIDE OR HARDENED STEEL POINTS

The handle is made of steel, knurled and nickel plated. The scriber point is steel, properly hardened and finely tapered so the location of the point is not obscured.

The scriber is held firmly in the handle by a knurled chuck and when not in use can be reversed, telescoped into the handle, and locked by the chuck. The hexagon-shaped head prevents rolling.

70 Pocket Scribers						
	Point Length		**Handle Diameter**			
Point	**Inch**	**mm**	**Inch**	**mm**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Steel	2-3/8	60	1/4	6.4	70A	50323
	2-7/8	72	3/8	9.5	70B	50324
Carbide	2-3/8	60	1/4	6.4	70AX	50327
	2-7/8	72	3/8	9.5	70BX	56092

Points Only for 70 Pocket Scribers			
Point	**For Starrett Scriber No.**	**Part No.**	**EDP**
Steel	70A	PT02355A	70332
	70B	PT02355B	70333
Carbide	70AX	PT14398	71527
	70BX	PT19306	72049

67 Improved Scribers		
Catalog	**EDP**	**Description**
67A	50316	Complete with 3 Points (1 Straight, 1 Short Bent, 1 Long Bent)
67B	50317	With 2 Points (1 Straight, 1 Short Bent)

Points Only for 67 Improved Scribers		
Part	**EDP**	**Description**
PT16584	71555	Extra Straight Point
PT16585	71556	Extra Short Bent Point
PT16586	71557	Extra Long Bent Point

68 Adjustable Sleeve Scribers		
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**
68A	50322	With Knife Point
68B	50321	Without Knife Point

67 Improved Scriber

Scribers are steel, properly tempered and well finished. The points are finely tapered so that the scriber point can be easily seen on the work. The handle, as well as the points, have a knurled grip.

The long bent point is useful for reaching through holes. The length of the scriber with the short point is 9" (225mm) and with the long bent point, 12" (300mm). Points screw into the handle and fit either end. The knurled handle is nickel-plated.

68 Adjustable Sleeve Scriber

A very handy scriber with a point 8" (200mm) in length that is held by an adjustable knurled sleeve. The adjustable sleeve may be clamped close to or away from the working point.

The sleeve is nickel-plated. Available with or without knife point.



70A, 67A, 68A Scribers

Precision Shop Tools

1610 Kleenscribe™ Layout Dye

- Deep blue, quick-drying dye for clean, dry metal surfaces
- Brush or spray an opaque blue background that makes scribed lines stand out sharp and clear
- Will not rub off on hands or clothing or flake away
- Unaffected by cutting lubricants and heat generated during machining
- To remove, use a rag or wiper, moistened with denatured alcohol

Ideal For Numerous Applications:

- Laying out dies, cams, templates, jigs, fixtures, patterns, castings
- Touching cutting tool to work before setting machine for cut
- Identifying tools, parts, bar stock and other shop metals
- Checking alignment of gears and wearing parts



Kleenscribe™ Layout Dye		
Size/Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
4 oz. (0.1 liter) Plastic Bottle	1610-4	53212
16 oz. (0.5 liter) Plastic Bottle	1610-16	53213
32 oz. (1 liter) Plastic Bottle	1610-32	53214
11-1/2 oz. (0.3 liter) Aerosol Can	1611	55896

1 Adjustable-Jaw Cut Nippers

Special design provides powerful leverage for efficient and clean cutting. Especially recommended for all applications involving wire cutting. These tools can be adjusted for wider jaw openings to easily cut tile and mosaics.

- Heat-treated steel frames for strength
- Red vinyl coated handles for a firm, comfortable grip
- Jaws can be detached and replaced, or resharpened. Jaws should be ground in pairs and referenced from the serrations
- Jaws can be adjusted on the frames. Each jaw has an allowance of about 1/4" (6.4mm) to cut tile or to adjust after resharpening.
- Stud and stop screw on the handle can be adjusted for proper jaw closure, thereby preventing damage from excess pressure on the jaws
- A flat safety spring below the cutting edges of the jaws forms a yielding seat for the end of the wire to press against while being cut
- Classic design and available with either hardened steel or carbide jaws for extra long life


1X-7

1 Adjustable-Jaw Cut Nippers										
Size		**Capacity (Max. Wire Dia.)**		**Jaw Width**					**Jaws Only (Pair)**	
Inch	**mm**	**Inch**	**mm**	**Inch**	**mm**	**Jaws**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**	**Part No.**	**EDP**
5-1/2	138	.050	1.3	21/32	16.5	Carbide Tipped	1X-5 1/2	50004	PT01931-1	50006
7	175	.080	2	13/16	21	Carbide Tipped	1X-7	50005	PT01932-1	50007

Precision Shop Tools

Wiggler or Center Finder with Attachments 828

Wiggler/Center Finder S828 and four different attachments adapt to countless applications and are readily interchangeable. The attachments are snapped in the chuck without removing the collet nut and are clamped by a ball swivel-joint that permits adjustment to an angular position or true concentricity.

With Pointed Shank 828A, working centers can be quickly and accurately located. Spring tension on the ball of the point permits guiding the point to true concentricity so that the work can be brought into perfect alignment with the machine spindle.

Ball Contact 828B is useful in locating work by first bringing the contact (ball diameter .250" or 6.35mm) against the work, a slot, hole, shoulder, or end, and indexing the work to the desired position relative to the spindle.

Disc Contact 828C, which has a small disc at the end (.100"/2.54mm) diameter, permits use in more confined areas such as slots or shallow holes.

Offset Indicator Holder 828D with the Last Word® Test Indicators, the user can sweep holes or O.D.s for checking run-out or concentricity, establish center distances, check straightness or alignment of flat surfaces.

Wiggler or Center Finder with Attachments

Description	Cat. No.	EDP
Wiggler/Center Finder, Complete With Case and 4 Attachments, 828B, C, D, PT09186	S828HZ	53064
Wiggler/Center Finder with 3 Attachments, 828B, C, PT09186, Without Indicator Holder, Without Case	S828	53065
Wiggler/Center Finder with Pointed Shank	828A	53066
Pointed Shank Only	PT09186	71164
Ball Contact Only (.250"/6.35mm Ball)	828B	53067
Disc Contact Only (.100"/2.54mm Disc)	828C	53068
Offset Indicator Holder Only	828D	53069



Complete set with case includes left-to-right: S828 Wiggler/ Center Finder (PT09186 Pointed Shank attached), 828B Ball Contact, 828C Disc Contact, and 828D Offset Indicator Holder

827 Edge Finders

.375", .500" AND 10MM BODY DIAMETERS FOR FAST, ACCURATE WORK LOCATION

Work surfaces may be located easily, quickly and accurately with these edge finders. Work with flat, straight edges, shoulders, grooves, round work, studs, dowels or center points and scribed lines – all can be accurately located with this handy tool. Body and contacts are made of tool steel, hardened, ground and lapped to close tolerances for diameter and concentricity.

How To Use:

Edge finders are easy to use. They are placed in a collet or chuck. The worktable is then traversed to obtain contact between the rotating edge finder and the work. Contact will shift to concentric position relative to the body and with very slight additional table adjustment, will move off center with a decided wobble. At this point, the center of the finder is exactly one-half the diameter of the contact from the work edge, permitting accurate location for other machining operations relative to the edge.

For locating center points and scribed lines, the pointed contact is used by putting a pencil or rule against the center point and making it run concentrically. Then the point is brought down to the center point or intersection of scribed lines and the table is adjusted so that when the tool barely touches the work, the lineup with the point in question can be ascertained.

827 Edge Finders

Description	Body Diameter	Contact Diameter	Cat. No.	EDP
Single End	.375"	.200"	827A	53062
Double End	.500"	.200" and pointed contact	827B	53063
Single End	10mm	6mm	827MA	56041
Double End	10mm	6mm and pointed contact	827MB	66452

Furnished in attractive, protective case.



Above: Locating the center with 827MB
Left: Locating the edge of a part with 827MA

Precision Shop Tools

Collet Adaptor

This is a timesaving accessory for our 827 Edge Finders. It allows quick installation and removal of the edge finder, eliminating the need for collet changes on Bridgeports and similar machines.

It can also be used with any other attachment with a 3/8" post.

The progressive steps are: 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4" and 1". Step depths vary from .100" to .200".



Collet Adaptor		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Collet Adaptor	PT28314	68846

"Little Giant" Jack Screws

190

2-1/4"–3-3/8"/57-85MM

191

1-1/2"–2-1/4"/38-57MM

"Little Giant" Jack Screws are very handy for leveling work on planer beds, upright drills, setting up machinery, and for general use in the toolroom or machine shop.

190 and 191 have 20-pitch screws and for those who desire a finer adjustment, the F190 has a 40-pitch screw.

An auxiliary pointed screw (D) is supplied, to be used in place of the screw with swivel cap. Extension base (E) is furnished for places where it is not possible to obtain a bearing on a flat surface. Extension V base (F) is for use against a cylindrical form.



SF190 "Little Giant" Jack Screw set, complete with all attachments

190 and 191 "Little Giant" Jack Screws					
Photo Key	**Description**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
	Set Complete, with Fine-Adjusting Screw and All Attachments	SF190	64622		
	Set Complete with All Attachments	S190	50680	S191	50687
A	Jack Only, with Fine-Adjusting Screw	F190A	64623		
	Jack Only	190A	50681	191A	50688
B	Extension Base	190B	50682	191B	50689
C	Extension Base	190C	50683	191C	50690
D	Auxiliary Pointed Screw with Fine-Adjusting Screw	F190D	64624		
	Auxiliary Pointed Screw	190D	50684	191D	50691
E	Extension Base	190E	50685	191E	50692
F	Extension V Base	190F	50686	191F	50693

Specifications	190		191	
Range	2-1/4 – 3-3/8"	57-85mm	1-1/2 – 2-1/4"	38-57mm
Maximum Height with Attachments	6-3/8"	162mm	3-3/4"	95mm
Jack (A) Base Diameter	1-1/4"	32mm	1"	25mm
Extension (B)	2"	50mm	1"	25mm
Extension (C)	1"	25mm	1/2"	13mm

Precision Shop Tools

815 Toolmakers' Hammer with Built-In Magnifying Lens

A PRACTICAL TOOL – MAKES A GREAT GIFT TOO!

Faster, easier and more accurate spotting and punching of centerlines and intersections is now possible with the this tool.

High-power magnification makes it easy to spot the punch and strike without once removing the eyes from the work.

Weighing only four ounces (113 grams) it is made of a steel forged chromium with plated finish. Both flat and ball peen heads are hardened and are offset for use in corners or close to obstructions. Shock resistant lens and hang hole.

815 Toolmakers' Hammer with Built-In Magnifying Lens		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Hammer Only	815	53041
Personalized (Specify Name Clearly)	815P	53042



Locating hole center on a workpiece with the 117B Center Punch and 815 Toolmakers' Hammer

129 Bench Blocks

The 129 Bench Block is useful for holding work when driving pins, drilling, etc. The block is made from hardened steel and ground. A V-groove across the face accommodates round and odd-shaped stock. The smooth finish preserves the finish of the work being held.

The knurled side provides a good gripping surface, making it easier to handle. Recessed base to make it lighter, yet withstands hard usage.

119 Bench Blocks

The 119 Bench Block is a good choice for all-around machine shop and toolroom use when a larger, heavy-duty block is required. This block weighs five pounds (2.3kg). The base is hex-shaped, so the block can be held rigidly in a vise. It is made from alloy steel, hardened, and ground, top and bottom.

129 and 119 Bench Blocks		
Size/Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
3" (75mm) Diameter x 1-1/2" (38mm) High with Oversize Holes from 1/8-5/8" (3-16mm) Diameter and One V-Groove	129	50559
4-7/8" (120mm) Diameter x 1-1/2" (38mm) High with Ten Oversize Holes from 1/8-7/8" (3-22mm) Diameter and Two V-Grooves at Right Angles	119	50491



Above: 129
Right: 119

Punches

Automatic Center Punches with Adjustable Stroke



Rugged automatic center punch with adjustable stroke

18

Rugged automatic punches with all-steel handles and parts

- Internal mechanism automatically strikes a blow when downward pressure is applied
- Adjustable knurled cap regulates the force of the blow
- Spring tension, which regulates the blow, is constant so marks made by the point are uniform in depth and size for each setting
- All sizes are identical in style, differing only in the striking power
- The point can be easily removed for regrinding or replacement
- Heavy-duty 18C is capable of striking a much heavier blow than the other sizes



Easy one-hand precision center punching

818

This punch is similar to our 18C, except that it has a lightweight, knurled aluminum handle for a positive grip and easy handling

- No hammer required! Just hold the punch in an upright position, press the handle down, and a built-in mechanism strikes a perfect center mark every time.
- The force of the blow can be adjusted by turning the knurled cap
- All working parts made of properly hardened tool steel. Hardened tool steel point may easily be removed for resharpening or replacement. (Replacement PT22256)
- Works on metal, plastics, wood and other machinable materials



Automatically locates and centers holes through hinges, latches, catches, etc.

819 Hinge-Locating

This automatic centering punch combines all the features of our 818 lightweight aluminum punch with an exclusive self-centering locating sleeve that automatically centers starter holes for screws

- Simply engage the beveled edge of the sleeve with the countersunk hole in the hinge and press down on the handle until the built-in mechanism strikes a blow for truly concentric starting holes every time. To draw hinges, etc., sideways, tilt the punch slightly in the opposite direction.
- Eliminates the risk of drilling off center, causing screws to pull hinges or hardware off center
- Punch can be adjusted for striking light or heavy impressions by turning the knurled cap
- Point is easily removed for replacement (Replacement PT09966)

Automatic Center Punches with Adjustable Stroke

Description	Length Inch	Length mm	Diameter Inch	Diameter mm	Cat./ Part No.	EDP
Punch	4"	100mm	7/16"	11mm	18AA	50119
	5"	125mm	9/16"	14mm	18A	50120
Punch, Heavy-Duty	5-1/4"	130mm	11/16"	17mm	18C	56757
Point Only for 18AA					PT06689	12901
Point Only for 18A					PT06690	12902
Point Only for 18C					PT22256	72445

Special points for stamping numbers, letters, special symbols, etc. can be furnished. Contact the Special Order Department.

818 Automatic Center Punch					
Length Inch	Length mm	Diameter Inch	Diameter mm	Cat. No.	EDP
5"	125mm	5/8"	16mm	818	53048
819 Hinge-Locating Automatic Center Punch					
5"	125mm	5/8"	16mm	819	53049

Punches





117 Center Punches with Round Shanks

- Hardened and properly tempered
- Well proportioned
- Knurled finger grip
- Ground at the proper angle
- Accurately centered tips

264 Center Punches with Square Shanks

- Hardened and properly tempered
- Square knurled grip
- Will not roll
- Accurately centered tips
- Ground at the proper angle





117 and 264 Center Punches

Length		Dia. at Top of Tapered Point		117		264	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
3"	75mm	1/16"	1.5mm	117AA	50482	264A	51278
3-1/2"	88mm	5/64"	2mm			264B	51279
3-3/4"	95mm	3/32"	2.5mm			264C	51280
4"	100mm	5/64"	2mm	117A	50483	264D	51281
		3/32"	2.5mm	117B	50484		
		1/8"	3mm	117C	50485		
		5/32"	4mm	117D	50486		
4-1/4"	108mm	5/32"	4mm			264E	51282
4-1/2"	114mm	3/16"	5mm			264F	51283
5"	125mm	1/4"	6.5mm	117E	50487	264G	51284
Set of 5, 117AA, A, B, C, D in Plastic Case				S117PC	50488		
Set of 7, 264A, B, C, D, E, F, G in Round Red Plastic Box						S264WB	51285



Punches





816 Prick Punches

- Accurately centered
- Ground at a sharp angle
- Hardened and tempered
- Knurled grip

800 Square-Head Nail Sets

- Round, knurled grip
- Large, square head
- Will not roll
- Beveled head prevents breakage
- Cupped punch surface
- Hardened and tempered steel



816 and 800 Punches

Length		Punch Diameter		816		800	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
4"	100mm	1/32"	0.8mm			800A	53029
		1/16"	1.5mm			800B	53030
		5/64"	2mm	816A	53043		
		3/32"	2.5mm			800C	53031
		1/8"	3mm	816B	53044	800D	53032
		5/32"	4mm	816D	53046	800E	53033
Combination Starrett Punch Set in Plastic Case. One Each 816A, B, D Prick Punches, and Two Center Punches 117AA, B				S816PC	57078		
Set of 5 in Protective Plastic Case. One Each of 800A, B, C, D, E						S800PC	64131

Punches



565 Drive Pin Punches

- Hardened and tempered steel
- Knurled grip



B565 Brass Drive Pin Punches

- Ideal for softer materials
- Solid brass prevents damaging delicate work
- Knurled grip





565 and B565 Drive Pin Punches							
Length		Diameter Punch		565		B565	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
4"	100mm	1/16"	1.5mm	565A	52578	B565A	12465
		3/32"	2.5mm	565B	52579	B565B	12466
		1/8"	3mm	565C	52580	B565C	12467
		5/32"	4mm	565D	52581	B565D	12468
		3/16"	5mm	565E	52582	B565E	12469
		7/32"	5.5mm	565F	52583	B565F	12470
		1/4"	6mm	565G	52584	B565G	12471
		5/16"	8mm	565H	52585	B565H	12472
Set of 8 Punches (1 of Each Size) in Round Red Plastic Box				S565WB	52586		
Set of 8 Punches (1 of Each Size) in Protective Vinyl Case				S565PC	52587		
Set of 8 Punches (1 of Each Size) in Fabric Pouch						SB565Z	12473

Punches





248 Drive Pin Punches for Machine Shop and Motor Service Work

- Extra-long drive pin punches, measuring 8" (200mm). The bodies are 4-1/2" (115mm) and the drive pin sections are 3-1/2" (90mm) long.
- Well-proportioned, hardened, properly tempered with a knurled grip
- Designed to withstand hard use
- Provide a most satisfactory punch for machine shop and motor service work
- Diameter of punches is slightly less than listed

B248 Brass Drive Pin Punches for Machine Shop and Motor Service Work

- Same features as 248 extended length drive pin punches, but in a softer brass construction ideal for more delicate work
- Available in four sizes from 3/16" to 3/8" and as a full set of four in an attractive fabric pouch

248 and B248 Drive Pin Punches

Length		Diameter Punch		248		B248 Brass	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
		1/8"	3mm	248A	51181		
		3/16"	5mm	248B	51182	B248B	12460
8"	200mm	1/4"	6mm	248C	51183	B248C	12461
		5/16"	8mm	248D	51184	B248D	12462
		3/8"	9.5mm	248E	51185	B248E	12463
Set of 5 Punches (1 of Each Size) in Protective Vinyl Case				S248PC	51186		
Set of 5 Punches (1 of Each Size) in Plain Box				S248	51187		
Set of 4 Brass Punches (1 of Each Size) in Fabric Pouch						SB248Z	12464

Screwdrivers





555 Jewelers' Screwdrivers

- Ideal for fine, delicate work
- Swivel knobs are concave to fit the finger
- Hexagonal knobs to prevent rolling
- Knurled grip
- Overall length of screwdrivers is approximately 3-3/4" (95mm)



555 Jewelers' Screwdrivers

Blade Width Inch/mm	Phillips Blade No.	Complete Screwdriver Cat. No.	Complete Screwdriver EDP	Blade Only Part No.	Blade Only EDP
.025" (0.6mm)		555AA	52549	PT02449AA	70361
.040" (1mm)		555A	52550	PT02449A	70362
.055" (1.4mm)		555B	52551	PT02449B	70363
.070" (1.8mm)		555C	52552	PT02449C	70364
.080" (2mm)		555D	52553	PT02449D	70365
.100" (2.5mm)		555E	52554	PT02449E	70366
	#0	555F	52561	PT14443	71534
Set of 6 Screwdrivers, 555AA, A, B, C, D, E – In Case				S555Z-6	52564
Set of 7 Screwdrivers, 555AA, A, B, C, D, E, F – In Case				S555Z-7	52566

Starrett Screwdrivers

- Made for relatively small and very delicate work
- Bodies are made from knurled, nickel-plated steel
- Replaceable blades, made from the best quality steel, properly tempered and nickel-plated
- A slight turn of the knurled chuck locks the blade in place
- Blades can be reversed into the screwdriver body for safety

551 Precision Screwdrivers

The 551 Screwdrivers with soft-touch handle are lightweight and ergonomic. The blades are made of chromium-vanadium steel, hardened and chrome-plated, allowing them to hold up well in the toughest applications.

Features

- Precision-machined tips for top quality and exact fit
- Vapor-chromed non-slip tips
- Hardened for maximum durability
- Tapered handles allow rapid rotation
- Swivel knobs are concave to fit finger



551 Precision Screwdrivers

Blade Width Inch/mm	Phillips Blade No.	Complete Screwdriver Cat. No.	Complete Screwdriver EDP
.060" (1.5mm)		551A	67195
.080" (2.0mm)		551B	67196
.100" (2.5mm)		551C	67197
.120" (3.0mm)		551D	67198
	#00	551E	67199
	#0	551F	67200
	#1	551G	67201
Set of 7 Screwdrivers With Case, 551A, B, C, D, E, F, G		S551Z-7	67203
Case Only		S551ZZ	67204



Screwdrivers

553 Pocket Screwdrivers

The 533 Screwdrivers feature a hexagonally shaped head to prevent them from rolling. When not in use, the blade can be reversed into the screwdriver body for conveniently and safely carrying them in pockets. Size takes no more room than a penknife.

Handy steel and carbide scriber points are also available to fit these handles, including 70 Scriber points.

Features

- Hexagonal head prevents rolling
- Small in size with reversable/removable blade
- Steel and carbide scriber points available
- Knurled grip



553 Pocket Screwdrivers							
Blade Width		Blade Length				Blade Only	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP	Part No.	EDP
.100"	2.5mm	1-7/8"	48mm	553A	52543	PT02351A	70330
.150"	3.8mm	3"	75mm	553B	52544	PT02351B	70331

Scriber Points Only				
	Steel		Carbide	
Fits Model	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
553B	PT02355B	70333	PT19306	72049

Pin Vises



240 Pin Vises with Tapered Collets

.010-.200"/0.25-5.1MM

- Special tapered collet, providing maximum clamping surface
- Smaller body diameter than the chuck to allow fast opening and closing and rapid rotation when used on small work
- Available individually or as a complete set in a convenient case

240 Pin Vises			
Range			
Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
.010-.055"	0.25-1.4mm	240A	51136
.025-.075"	0.64-1.9mm	240B	51137
.045-.135"	1.2-3.4mm	240C	51138
.110-.200"	2.8-5.1mm	240D	51139
Set of All 4 Sizes in Protective Vinyl Case		S240Z	51140



165 Double End Pin Vise

0-.125"/0-3.2MM

- Reversible collets with two size capacities at each end
- One chuck holds work or tools 0-.031" and .093-.125" diameter (0-0.8mm and 2.5-3.2mm). The other chuck holds .031-.062" and .062-.093" diameter (0.8-1.6mm and 1.6-2.5mm).
- "Back support" provided by beveled chuck ends

165 Double End Pin Vise			
Range			
Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
0-.125"	0-3.2mm	165	50608

Pin Vises

Starrett pin vises are useful for securely holding small stock, taps, drills, reamers, scribers, wire, small files, and other tools. The jaws on all are hardened and with a few turns of the binding nut, a firm grip may be obtained. Handles and binding nuts are nickel-plated except for the 166 pin vise.

A hole extends through the full length of the handles so that wires of any length and any diameter up to the full size of the tool can be held.

NOTE: These tools not recommended for powered use.



162 Pin Vises

0-.187"/0-4.8MM

The handles of these pin vises are reduced in size so that they can be rapidly rotated between thumb and finger when filing small work.

162 Pin Vises			
Range			
Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
0-.040"	0-1mm	162A	50599
.030-.062"	0.8-1.6mm	162B	50600
.050-.125"	1.3-3.2mm	162C	50601
.115-.187"	2.9-4.8mm	162D	50602
Set of All 4 Sizes in Protective Vinyl Case		S162Z	50604



166 Pin Vises with Insulated, Octagonal Handles

0-.187"/0-4.8MM

These pin vises are the same as our 162 except that they have an insulating PVC handle which is octagonally shaped, preventing them from rolling when laid down.

166 Pin Vises			
Range			
Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
0-.040	0-1	166A	50609
.030-.062	0.8-1.6	166B	50610
.050-.125	1.3-3.2	166C	50611
.115-.187	2.9-4.8	166D	50612
Set of All 4 Sizes in Protective Vinyl Case		S166Z	50614

Pin Vises



93 T-Handle Tap Wrenches

The 93 T-Handle Tap Wrenches are for holding taps, drills, reamers and other small tools to be turned by hand. They are properly heat treated to withstand ordinary shop use. The jaws conform to the tool being held, making it rigid and less apt to loosen.

The 93D, E and F sizes are identical in construction to the 93A, B and C models, except that the bodies are proportionately longer. These longer tap wrenches are very handy in machine, automobile service and aviation repair shops because they eliminate the need for stocking special long taps for depths which cannot be reached with shorter wrenches.

Features

- Sliding handle is frictionally held, permitting the handle to be removed or positioned
- Can be aligned using a lathe center or upright drilling machine to ensure a straight tap

NOTE: These tools are designed to hold square shanks. Round shanks can be gripped, but care must be used. Excessive tightening may break the binding nut.



91 Tap Wrenches

The 91 Tap Wrenches are strong and well proportioned. They are nicely finished and the gripping surfaces are properly tempered. They will firmly hold square or round shanks. They are plunger operated by knurled sleeve – the spring inside the sleeve causes plunger to back off when pressure is removed.

NOTE: Round shanks can be gripped, but care must be used. Excessive pressure may break the moveable V-jaw.



174 Tap Wrench

This is a well-designed tap wrench, ideal for holding smaller diameter taps, drills, reamers and other tools up to 1/4" (6.35mm) in diameter.

It will firmly grip round or square shanks. It is lightweight, well proportioned, and the gripping surface is properly heat treated.

93 T-Handle Tap Wrenches							
Capacity Tap Size		Square Shank		Body Length			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
1/16-3/16	1.6-4.7	1/16-5/32	1.6-4	2	50	93A	50427
7/32-7/16	5.5-11	5/32-1/4	4-6.4	2-1/2	65	93B	50428
1/4-1/2	6.4-12.7	3/16-5/16	4.7-8	3-1/2	90	93C	50429
1/16-3/16	1.6-4.7	1/16-5/32	1.6-4	6	150	93D	50430
7/32-7/16	5.5-11	5/32-1/4	4-6.4	10	250	93E	50431
1/4-1/2	6.4-12.7	3/16-5/16	4.7-8	13	330	93F	50432
91 Tap Wrenches							
1/16-1/4	1.6-6.35	3/32-5/32	2.4-4	6	150	91A	50419
3/16-1/2	4.7-12.7	5/32-9/32	4-7	9	225	91B	50420
1/4-5/8	6.35-16	5/32-3/8	4-9.5	12	300	91C	50421
5/16-3/4	8-19	13/64-7/16"	5.2-11	16	400	91D	50422
174 Tap Wrench							
No. 0-14		1/4 diameter	6.35	3-5/8	90	174	50658

Precision V-Blocks

268 V-Blocks and Clamp

1-1/8"/28MM CAPACITY

- Cast iron construction
- 1-1/2" (38mm) square and 2" (50mm) long
- Clamp is ribbed for extra strength and will hold work up to 1-1/8" (28mm) in diameter

268 V-Blocks and Clamp

Capacity				
Inch	mm	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
1-1/8	28	2 V-Blocks (One Pair)	268A	51287
		Complete Set with 2 V-Blocks (One Pair) and Clamp	268C	51289
		Clamp Only	268B	51288



268C with Clamp

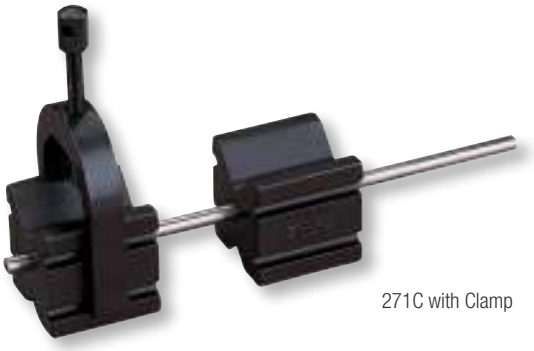
271 V-Blocks and Clamp

1-1/4"/32MM CAPACITY

- Case hardened steel for wear resistance
- For use singly or in pairs
- Includes a steel rod that passes through each block, firmly held by friction positioning to keep blocks in alignment
- Two grooves on each side of the blocks will hold the clamp for small or large work
- Steel forged clamp holds work up to 1-1/4" (32mm) in diameter

271 V-Blocks and Clamp

Capacity				
Inch	mm	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
1-1/4	32	2 V-Blocks (One Pair)	271A	51293
		Complete Set with 2 V-Blocks (One Pair) and Clamp	271C	51295
		Clamp Only	271B	51294



271C with Clamp

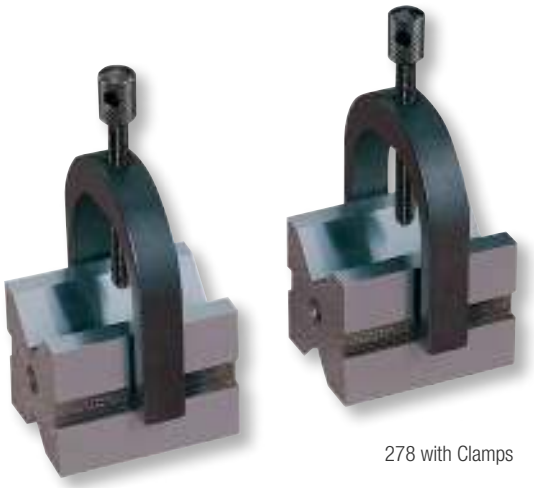
278 V-Blocks and Clamps

1"/25MM CAPACITY

- Precision ground to extreme accuracy
- Vees are central, parallel, and square with the ends and sides
- Hardened and ground steel construction
- Numbered in series so the vees in each set are always in alignment
- 1/4-20 tapped hole through the sides for attachment to an angle iron that can then be attached to a lathe faceplate or held by a magnetic chuck
- Each block is 1-1/4" (32mm) square and 1-5/8" (40mm) long

278 V-Blocks and Clamps

Capacity				
Inch	mm	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
1	25	Complete Set with 2 V-Blocks (One Pair) and 2 Clamps	278	51312
		Clamp Only	278B	51313



278 with Clamps

Precision V-Blocks and Clamps

Starrett V-Blocks come in a variety of styles to suit the numerous requirements of machinists. They are for general shop use and layout work, as well as for holding stock in place during light-duty milling, drilling, and grinding operations. All clamp screws have a hole to help secure the workpiece.



Precision V-Blocks

566 Dual-Vee Magnetic V-Block

566

1-3/4"/44MM CAPACITY



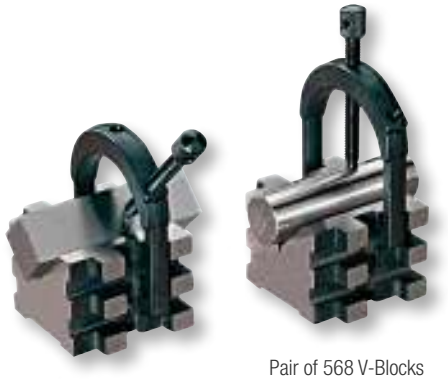
- Designed for versatility and accuracy
- All working surfaces are precision ground
- Two precision vees will hold round stock sizes from 1/4 - 1-3/4" (6.4-44mm) diameter
- Powerful, permanent magnet is controlled by a rotary switch
- All working surfaces are heat treated for long wear and stability
- Each block is 2-1/2" wide x 3" high x 3" long (63 x 75 x 75mm)

568 V-Blocks and Clamps for Round or Square Work

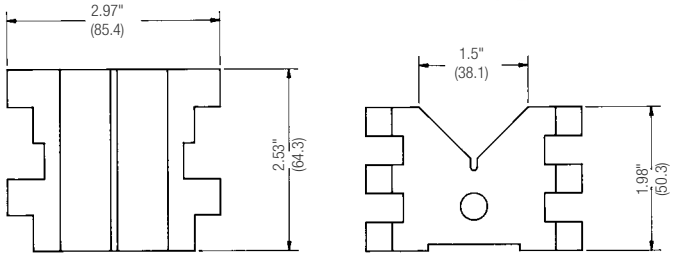
2"/50MM ROUND CAPACITY
1-7/16"/36MM SQUARE CAPACITY

These rugged and versatile blocks have the following features:

- Hardened steel, precision ground parallel and square
- V-grooves are ground central and parallel to the sides and base – perfect alignment in matched pairs
- Clamps have screw holes at 45º and 90º to hold either square or round work
- Stepped groove construction permits high or low clamp mounting for small or large work
- Clamps do not project over the width of the block, permitting it to be used on the base, ends or sides
- 3/8-16 tapped holes permit mounting blocks on faceplates or angle irons
- Each block is 2-1/2" long x 3" wide x 2" high (63 x 75 x 50mm)



Pair of 568 V-Blocks



566 Dual-Vee Magnetic V-Block				
Capacity Inch	mm	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
1-3/4	44	Dual-Vee Magnetic V-Block	566	63323
568 V-Blocks and Clamps				
2" (50mm) Dia. Round; 1-7/16" (36mm) Square (1-9/16" [40mm] with Screw at Top)		1 V-Block and Clamp	568A	52590
		Complete Set with 2 V-Blocks and 2 Clamps (Matched Pair)	568C	52592
		Clamp Only	568B	52591

Precision V-Blocks

567 V-Block and Clamp

1-5/16"/33MM CAPACITY

- The clamp is smaller than the outside width of the block, but has an adjustable side screw to support the block and prevent tilting
- The V at the stepped end is at right angles to the base and is handy for holding shouldered studs, pins, etc.
- A clearance hole for drilling or removing dowel pins is provided in the block
- The block has four 3/8-16 tapped holes, two in the base and one on each side for attachment to an angle iron. The angle iron holding the block can then be attached to a lathe faceplate or held by a magnetic chuck.
- The clamp is a strong forging
- The block is hardened and precision ground. The sides are parallel and the V is central and parallel to the sides and base.
- Can be used on its base, on the end or on either side

578 V-Block and Clamp for Larger Capacity Work

4"/100MM CAPACITY

This is our largest capacity V-block, which is ideal for toolroom, inspection and production work. Hardened steel

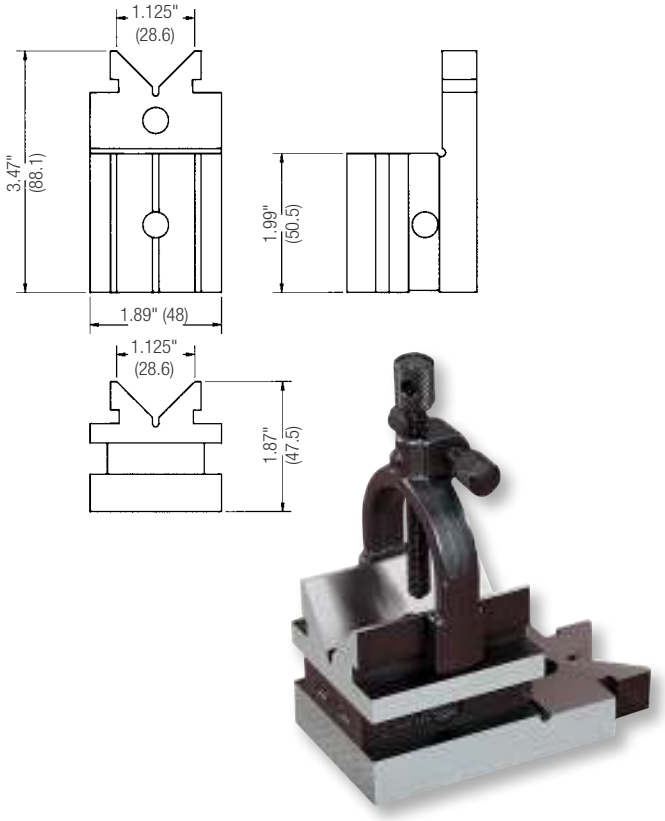
- Precision ground flat, square and parallel
- Rugged, reversible, hardened clamp can accommodate 9/16-4" (14-100mm) diameters of almost any shape of work
- No clamp interference when the block lies on either side
- Three available clamp positions
- Two tapped holes (3/8-16) in one end for mounting the V-block perpendicular to faceplates, etc.
- Available in matched pairs by special order

567 V-Block and Clamp

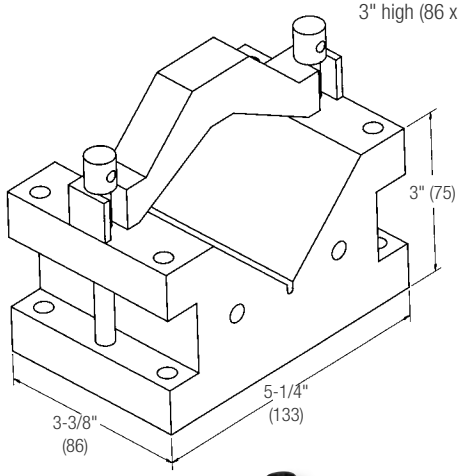
Capacity				
Inch	mm	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
1-5/16	33	Complete set with 1 V-block and 1 clamp	567	52588
		Clamp only	567B	70885

578 V-Block and Clamp

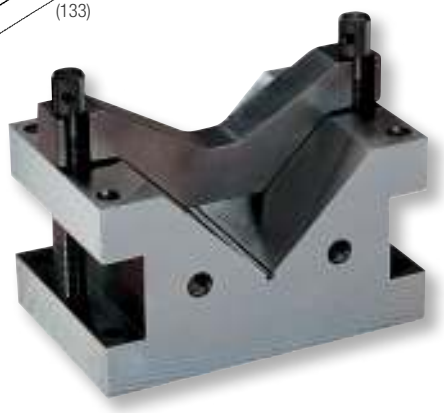
Capacity				
Inch	mm	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
V-Block and clamp for larger capacity work			578	64960
		Clamp only with 2 screws	578B	64988



Block is 3-3/8" long x 5-1/4" wide x 3" high (86 x 133 x 75mm)



Right: V-Block with reversible clamp in downward facing position (Line drawing illustrates clamp in upward facing position)



Precision Shop Tools

161 Toolmakers' Parallel Clamps

These parallel clamps are designed for maximum strength and rigidity. They are extremely useful for holding work together in tapping and drilling and on various machine setups. The ends of the jaws are rounded to permit clamping under shoulders or in recesses.

A retaining ring holds the loose jaw in alignment when the clamp is being opened or closed. The clamps are made of steel, nicely finished and hardened.



580 Precision Angle Plate

These angle plates are invaluable for accurate work in toolroom and small production applications when flatness, squareness and parallelism is important.

- Hardened and tempered steel
- Precision ground, square and parallel
- Convenient step for smaller work 3/4" (19mm) down from the top and a 1/4" (6.35mm) seat
- 10 holes tapped with a 1/4-20 thread for fastening to fixtures and clamping work to the angle plate



54 Hold-Downs

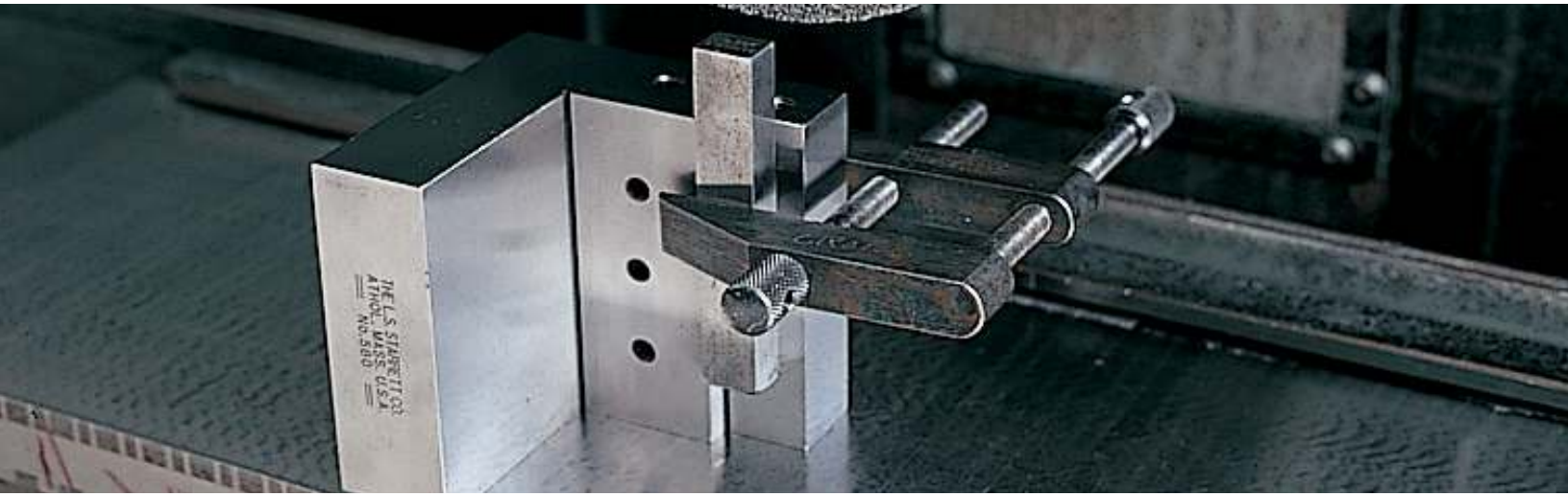
- Improved design firmly holds work flat on a machine bed or in a vise
- Contact edges are tapered to hold work securely and force it downward to the bed of the machine or against any parallel surface
- Especially useful for holding small work or thin materials without distortion
- Made of tool steel, hardened and ground



161 Toolmakers' Parallel Clamps						
Capacity		Approximate Throat Depth				
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
3/4"	19mm	21/32"	16.5mm		161AA	50593
1-1/4"	32mm	13/16"	20.5mm		161A	50594
1-3/4"	44mm	1"	25mm	Single Clamp	161B	50595
2-1/4"	57mm	1-7/32"	30mm		161C	50596
2-3/4"	70mm	1-25/32"	45mm		161D	50597
3-1/2"	89mm	2-1/4"	57mm		161E	50598

54 Hold-Downs					
Length		Width			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
4"	100mm	27/32"	21mm	54A (Pair)	50274

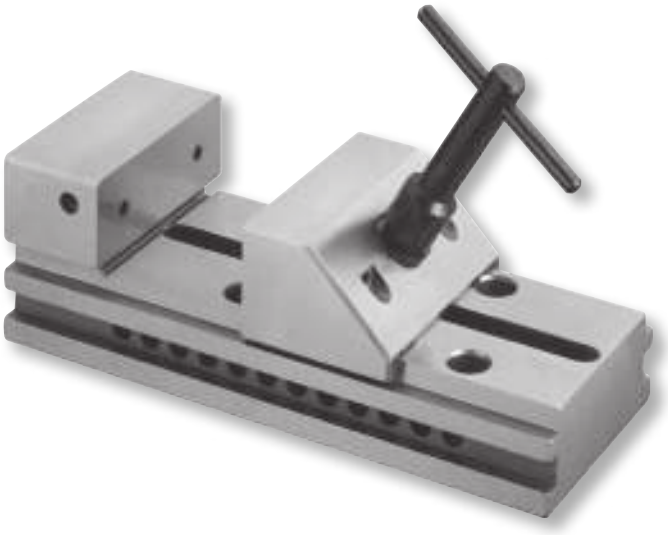
580 Precision Angle Plate		
Size/Description	Cat. No.	EDP
3" x 3" x 3" (75 x 75 x 75mm) Angle Plate	580	64961



Vises and Clamps

581 Precision Grinding Vise

- Extremely useful for accurate grinding
- Hardened steel construction
- Ground flat, square, and parallel within .0002" (0.005mm)
- Jaw pressure on workpiece is forward and downward for repeatable positioning and maximum holding power
- Jaw opening 4" (100mm), jaw depth 1-1/4" (32mm)
- Movable jaw is slightly narrower than the base, enabling the vise to be used on its side
- 1/4-20 tapped hole in each side of the solid jaw to allow the use of a stop for repetitive operations
- "T" handle wrench provided for tightening the movable jaw
- Four drilled and counterbored holes for 5/16 bolts in the base of the vise for bolting to a sine plate or the bed of a machine tool
- Angle blocks available on special order
- For attaching special jaw plates, two holes are drilled in both the solid and movable jaws



581 Precision Grinding Vise

Description	Capacity Jaw Opening x Depth Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
Grinding Vise with T-Handle Wrench	4 x 1-1/4	100 x 32	581	64962

160 Toolmakers' Steel Clamps

These clamps are useful in layout work or for holding work securely in drilling and other similar operations. Each clamp is furnished with two take-up blocks that slip on the end of the screw. The blocks are held to allow a slight swivel action that conforms the angle of the block to the shape of the work being held.

There is a hole in the base of the clamps so they may be fastened to the bench and used as a small vise. Clamps are made of case-hardened steel and are smoothly finished.



160 Toolmakers' Steel Clamps

Capacity Inch	mm	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
2	50	Pair of Clamps	160	50592

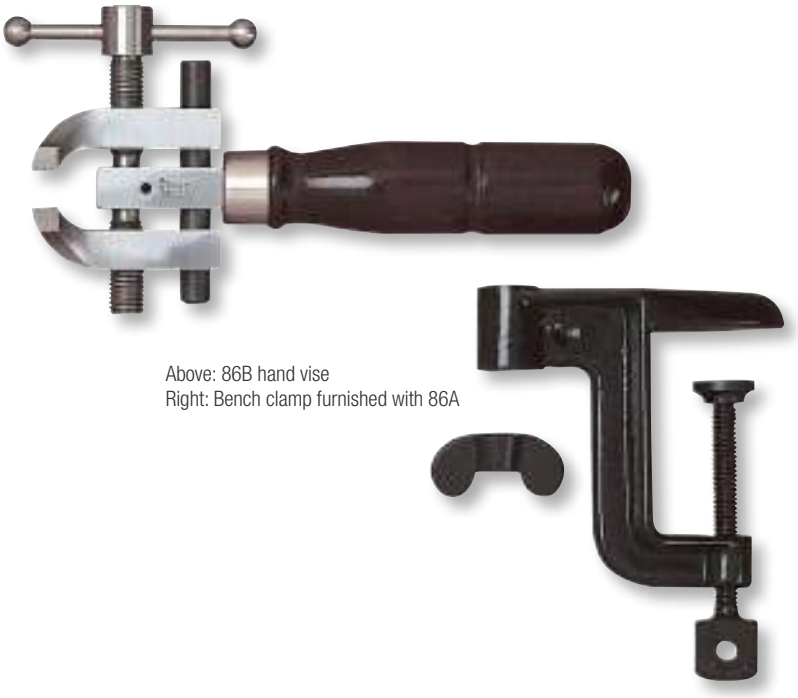
Vises and Clamps

86 Combination Hand Vise

The 86 Combination Hand and Bench Vise has a wide range of uses for all toolmakers, mechanics, hobbyists and do-it-yourselfers. When a vise is needed at different locations for convenience, this tool is indispensable. By removing the handle and substituting the clamp, the tool may be fastened to benches, shelves, etc., approximately 1/2 - 2-1/8" (13-54mm) in thickness, and can be adjusted to different positions according to the user's preference.

When used as a hand vise, the leverage obtainable with the ball end lever will be appreciated in comparison with a wing nut commonly employed for this purpose. The jaws are made from forgings and are properly tempered.

86 Combination Hand Vise				
Capacity				
Inch	mm	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
1-1/2"	38mm	Hand Vise with Clamp	86A	50404



Above: 86B hand vise
Right: Bench clamp furnished with 86A



Using the hand vise with clamp mounted for benchwork applications

Vises and Clamps

1620 Tool and Instrument Oil

Special high-refining process makes Starrett Tool and Instrument Oil colorless, ensures thorough lubrication of close-fitting parts at extreme temperatures and provides a strong, lasting film over all areas requiring protection against rust.

Features

- This oil is made to our specifications and used in our factory to lubricate and protect our precision measuring tools and instruments
- General purpose lubricant for a wide range of applications
- Ideal for maximum protection and lubrication of measuring tools, precision instruments and light machinery
- Guards highly finished tools, parts and machine surfaces against rust
- Protects firearms, fishing tackle and other sporting equipment and keeps working parts in perfect condition
- Cleans bright metals and polishes furniture
- Starrett oil can also be used for automobile generators, starters, hinges, locks, and springs



Lubricating the slide on a 123 Vernier Caliper assures maximum protection and lubrication of working parts

1620 Tool and Instrument Oil		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
4 fl. oz. (0.1 liter) Plastic Bottle	1620	53216

706 Inspection Blocks

1" X 2" X 3"

706M Inspection Blocks

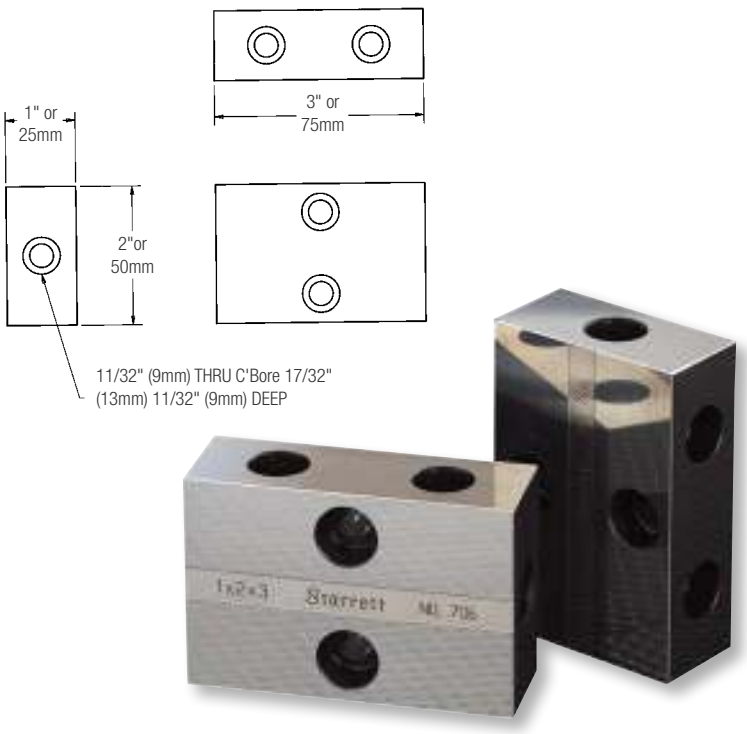
25 X 50 X 75MM

These Inspection Blocks are manufactured to precision tolerances, and are of great value for all inspection laboratories and in-shop setups where positioning is important.

- High accuracy
- Hardened steel, ground and lapped
- Matched pair available

Inch Blocks		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Single 1 x 2 x 3" Block in Case	706AZ	57121
Matched Pair in Case	706BZ	57122
Millimeter Blocks		
Single 25 x 50 x 75mm Block in Case	706MAZ	64968
Matched Pair in Case	706MBZ	64969

Specifications	
Block Dimensions	1" x 2" x 3" (25 x 50 x 75mm)
Parallelism	.0001" (0.003mm)
Squareness	.0001 in/in (0.003mm/25mm)
Hardness	RC 63-65
Flatness	.0001" (0.003mm)





Video Borescopes

NEW!

698 and 699 Video Borescopes

POWERFUL AND ROBUST

The 698 and 699 Video Borescopes are ideal for inspection of inaccessible areas.

Applications include viewing hard-to-see areas during machining operations, inspection of internal parts of engines and machinery, A/C systems, and interior structures of walls.

Features

- Robust design and construction
- Camera has a tempered glass lens and durable, corrosion resistant stainless steel body
- Flexible, water resistant conduit with high quality metal tip
- Detachable 1m (39.4") conduit (other lengths available by special order)
- Bright LED illumination
- High quality image
- Camera IP67 and body IP65 protection against water, dirt and dust
- Three available models



699-5.5 with mirror adaptor

698 and 699 Video Borescopes			
Description	**Probe**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Video borescope, manual, video output cable, USB cable, 45° mirror, 2GB Micro SD card, case	5.5mm	699-5.5	62811
Video borescope, manual, video output cable, USB cable, 2GB Micro SD card, case	10mm	699-10	62812
Video borescope, manual, video output cable, case	10mm	698-10	62810
Video Borescope Accessories			
Description		**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
45° mirror for 699-5.5 video borescope		PT99559	74070
Camera probes			
Camera probe, 10mm Dia. x 1m long		CP10-1M	50122
Camera probe, 10mm Dia. x 3m long		CP10-3M	50123
Camera probe, 5.5mm Dia. x 1m long		CP5.5-1M	50124
Transformer Wall Mounts			
Transformer wall mount power supply 5VDC, 2A, 10W for the 698 borescope		PT99557	72642
Transformer wall mount 12VDC, 1A power supply for the 699-10 and 699-5.5 borescope		PT99558	72643

M1 oil

M1® Industrial Quality All-Purpose Lubricant

M1 is the "modern one" – the superior alternative. It dries and will not attract dirt, dust or other contaminants as other leading lubricants do.

Starrett is a leader in precision measuring tools. We use M1 in our manufacturing areas and it works. M1 will work for you too. The best lubricant value for your money.

- M1 produces a micro-thin, airtight coating/film that simultaneously dries as it protects, avoiding dirt, grime, etc., that other "wet" lubricants actually attract
- The can will spray upside down in awkward places without losing propellant power



M1 Aerosol Cans spray upside down and in awkward places. Spray wand (shown) is included with each aerosol can.



1 pt. Spray bottle sold empty for refilling from bulk container

12 oz. Aerosol Can

Penetrates: Deep-down penetration works quickly to free frozen nuts, bolts, and metal parts. Actually gets under caked-on dirt to clean the metal for removal.

Prevents Rust: Protects metal against rust and corrosion damage by providing a molecular shield that locks to the metal.

Cleans: Actually removes grease, tar, and grime from metal parts and painted surfaces. Cleans and polishes for lasting protection.

Stops Squeaks: Has instant lubrication properties that spread into those hard-to-reach metal parts to stop squeaking and sticking.

Displaces Moisture: M1 is not soluble in water, so it gets under moisture to lift it away from the surface to be protected.

Nonconductive: Prevents short circuits in high moisture environments, halts electrical leakage from wet ignition wires.

Industrial Applications

Applications for industry are endless. Protect working surfaces of machinery, use in dip tanks to protect production parts in process, or apply on tools when stored. M1 is also ideal in highly corrosive situations that destroy metal equipment like rollers, racks, conveyors, etc. used in marine environments.

Universal Applications

Use to dry wet automotive ignition systems. Great on ski bindings and prevents snow from sticking to shovels. Ideal on sticky drawer slides and window frames. Removes tar from car bumpers and painted surfaces. Can also be easily removed to prepare surfaces for painting. Use on tools, hinges, appliances, guns, knives, bicycles, mowers, fishing gear, locks, and more.

Bulk Containers

Larger size containers of M1 make economical sense. You can also use and refill the handy spray dispenser bottle that saves you money and prevents the unwanted waste and disposal of empty cans.

M1 All-Purpose Lubricant		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Case of 12/12 oz. (0.3 liter) Aerosol Cans	M1.95173	95173
Bulk Containers		
4/1 Gal. (3.8 liter) Containers	M-1.01	93221
5 Gal. (19 liters)	M-1.05	93227
53 Gal. (200 liters) Drum	M-1.53	93233
Spray Dispenser		
Case of 4/1 Pint (0.5 liter) Empty Spray Bottles	M-1.15	93251



M1 is available in bulk for industrial applications in 1 Gallon Cans, 5 Gallon Pails, and 53 Gallon Drums.



1 Gallon (3.8 liters)



5 Gallon (19 liters)



53 Gallon Drum (200 liters)

Specifications	
Color	Amber (clear)
Odor	Pleasant
Specific Gravity	.80 @ 60º F (15.5º C)
Viscosity	2.2 cSt (centiStokes) converts to 10.5 SUS (seconds universal Saybolt) at 72º F (22.2º C)
Lubrication	1500 lb (680.4 kg) of pressure (independent testing)
Flash Point	174 °F (79 °C) T.C.C.
VOC (wt%) CARB Method 310	9.2
Pour Point	-100º F (-73º C) excellent low temperature stability
Evaporation Rate	.7 (water = 1)
Coverage	3500 to 4000 sq. ft. (72-82 sq. meters) per U.S. Gal. (4.5 liters)
Boiling Point, Initial	370 - 470º F (187.8 - 243.3º C)
Weight, Applied Coating	1.7 x 10-3 lb per sq. ft.
Film Thickness	.0004" (0.010mm) average
Dielectric Strength	18,000v with .100" (2.54mm) gap
Humidity	Meets and exceeds ASTM-D655 zero rust after 1000 hours
Salt Spray	Meets and exceeds ASTM-B117 zero rust after 48 hours Indoor protection lasts up to a year. Outdoor protection – reapply as needed.
NSF registered 124332 Category Code H2	Acceptable as a lubricant, release agent or anti-rust film on equipment and machinery parts in and around food processing areas where there is no possibility of direct food contact



Kit includes tachometer, RCA, contact tips, 10cm linear contact wheel 5 feet of T-5 reflective tape, (2) "AA" batteries, and latching carrying case

Digital Tachometer

S7793Z Contact and Non-Contact Digital Tachometer

This Pocket Laser Tachometer (S7793Z) is a digital, battery-powered portable optical tachometer that can operate up to 25 feet from a reflective target using a laser light source. Its ergonomic design allows safe, direct line-of-sight viewing of both target and display at the same time, with a non-slip rubber surface for single hand operation.

Multi-Function

This powerful 32 function Tachometer/Ratemeter, Totalizer/Counter and Timer (stopwatch) is programmable in both inch and metric rates. It has TTL compatible pulse output to trigger devices such as data collectors or stroboscopes.

The kit is supplied with a remote contact assembly including concave and convex tips, a 10cm linear speed wheel, and rugged carrying case.

Features

- Operating range up to 25 feet* (Class 3R visible laser)
- Accepts remote contact assembly
- Accepts remote sensors (optional)
- TTL pulse output
- Auto ranging/fixed decimal (user selectable)
- English and metric rates
- Tripod mounting bushing
- On-target and low battery indicators
- Rugged rubberized housing
- NIST traceable certificate of calibration included

7793 Contact and Non-Contact Digital Tachometer		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Tachometer, RCA, contact tips, 10cm linear contact wheel 5' of T-5 reflective tape, (2) "AA" batteries, latching carrying case	S7793Z	68930

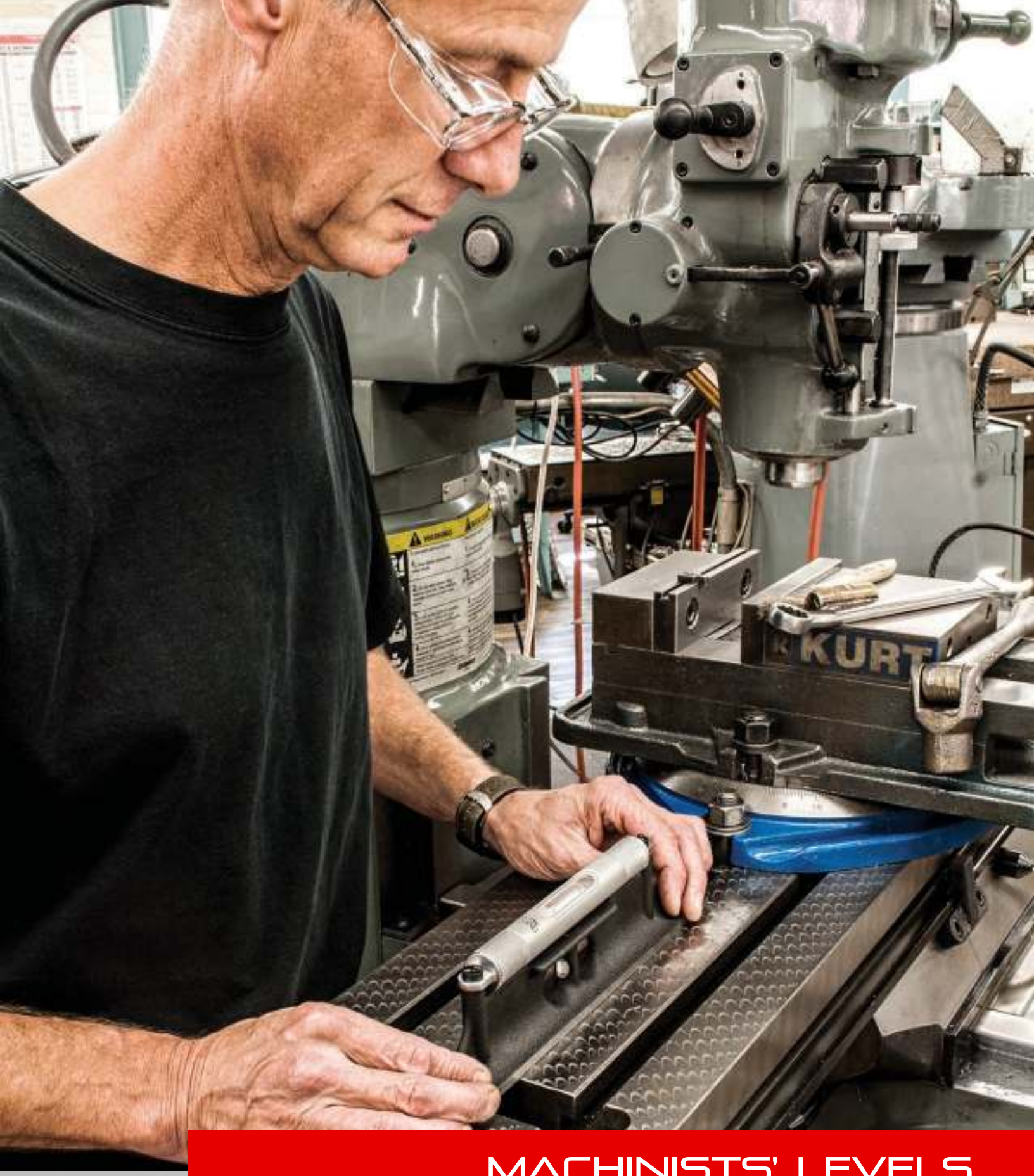
Specifications	
Display:	5 Alpha-Numeric LCD
Ranges	
Optical*	5-200,000 RPM
Contact**	0.5-20,000 RPM
Rates 10cm Circumference Contact Wheel	
Inches/Min	1.969-78,740
Feet/Min	0.164-6,561.7
Yards/Min	0.055-2,187.2
Centimeters/Min	5.000-200,000
Meters/Min	0.050-2,000
Totalizer	1-200,000
Accuracy	
Optical:	±0.01% of reading
Contact:	±0.05% of reading (rpm)
Resolution	0.001-10 RPM
Operating range:	2 Inches to 25 feet, ±70º
Memory:	Maximum, Minimum, and Last
Power	(2) "AA" 1.5 VDC Batteries (30 Hours)
Environmental:	5º - 40ºC (0º - 100ºF) 80% RH up to 31ºC (88ºF)
Size (H x W x D)	6.92 x 2.4 x 1.6" (176 x 61 x 41mm)
Weight	7 oz. (210g)

* Performance subject to intensity of ambient light irradiation

** Also reads units per second and per hour



The S7793Z Pocket Laser Tachometer can operate with the remote contact assembly (left) or up to 25 feet from a reflective target (right)



MACHINISTS' LEVELS

Level Use

To get a correct reading with a level, both ends of the bubble should be viewed. If the gaps between the ends of the bubble and the lines are unequal at any time, then they should be averaged out. The reason for this is temperature, which affects the size of the bubble. As a level is warmed the liquid expands, thereby reducing the size of the bubble so that at true-level there will be gaps at both ends between the bubble and the reading lines. Conversely, if the temperature is very cold, the bubble could expand and overlap the reading lines.

Excessive hand heat on the center of the level for an extended period of time could expand the center, causing the working surface to become slightly convex and also create a tendency to spin on flat surfaces. This is more noticeable on very precise levels.

Any level can be checked for accuracy on any flat surface regardless of whether it is level or not. Simply put the level on the surface and note the position of the bubble. Then reverse the level in the same spot. If the level is true, the bubble will be in the same relative position both ways.

Some models, like our 98 machinist levels with an adjustable system, have an adjustment that can be made on the job.

Level Vial Information

The accuracy of a level is dependent on the proper machining of the working surface, the straightness, and rigidity of the construction and the sensitivity of the level vial. Accuracies are very often specified in parts of degrees such as 10-second accuracy or 43-minute accuracy. Technically, we are referring to the sensitivity of the level vial, but many interchange these terms. Since this means little to most people, we use the more practical definition of inches per foot of elevation. For instance, a 10-second vial accuracy means if the level is on an incline that is .0005" per foot, then the bubble on the vial will move .100" (slightly less than 1/8").

There are three general types of level vials. Ground vials are generally used in precision levels; bent glass and plastic vials are used in most other levels.

Most level vials have just two lines spanning the length of the bubble because most users just want to know if something is level or not.

The more precise levels have vials with a number of reading lines on each side of the bubble. All Inch reading vial graduations are .100" apart. This will show the machinist in a very precise manner how level the equipment is.

Metric reading levels have vial graduations 2mm apart and accuracies are usually described as millimeters per meter. This is an easy conversion to make, so we converted our Inch specifications to an understandable metric reading. Machinists only need to know how far they are out of level if the bubble moves to the next line.

199, 98 and 132 Precision Machinists' Levels

These are the finest levels available, used for precision work that is typically required in the industry. They all have these features:

- All level bases are made from the finest quality seasoned cast iron and are precision-machined on the reference surface
- Non-machined surfaces have an attractive, black wrinkle finish
- All models except the 199 have an involute longitudinal groove between the bearing flats for accurate seating on round work. This groove has a special involute design, permitting better centering and greater capacity to handle larger rounds
- Groove and bearing flats are machined together for maximum accuracy

Master Precision Levels

199 Master Precision Level

15"/380MM

The efficiency of modern, high speed machinery depends to a large degree upon the levelness of the machine set-up.

- Specially designed to set up, check and test machinery of all types
- At-a-glance reading of the exact variation of machinery levelness
- Ground and graduated main vial of 10-second accuracy; one division equals 1/2 thousandth of an inch (0.0005") per foot, or 0.04mm per meter
- Main vials have seven graduations on each side of the bubble
- Auxiliary level vial shows lateral position and assists in horizontal setting
- Level vials are positioned so breakage is reduced to a minimum
- Special alloy iron used to obtain freedom from thermal effects
- Seasoned, machined castings
- Scraped reference surface
- Nonconductive top plate and black wrinkle finish on nonmachined surfaces
- Finished wood case



Builders' and Contractors' Levels can be found in our Jobsite and Workshop Tools Catalog

199 Master Precision Level							
Length Base		Width Base		Height Level			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
15	380	1-5/8	40	3	75	199Z 199Z W/SLC*	50719 66932

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).



MACHINISTS' LEVELS

98 MACHINISTS' LEVELS WITH GROUND AND GRADUATED VIALS

4-18"/100-450MM

These levels have ground and graduated main vials. All sizes have a cross test vial except the 4" (100mm) model.

The 12" (300mm) model also has a plumb vial and the 18" (450mm) size has a double plumb vial.

These vials are adjustable to a positive setting and are housed in a satin chrome finished brass tube with a friction-fit closing cover to prevent breakage.

The base of the levels features an involute groove running the length of the base, which provides a reliable seat for round work such as pipes or shafting.

With the cross test vial, it is possible to simultaneously level in both directions. This prevents inaccuracies in the main vial reading caused by canting the level sidewise on round work.

The 6" through 18" (150-450mm) main level vials have graduations that are approximately 80-90 seconds or .005" per foot (0.42mm per meter). There are five, six, or seven lines on each side of the bubble, depending on the base length.



End view showing involute groove





98 Machinists' Levels with Ground and Graduated Vials							Tube and Plug Assemblies	
Size			Without Case		In Finished Wood Case			
Inch	mm	Description	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP	Part No.	EDP
4	100	Without Cross Test Vial	98-4	50440				
6	150	With Cross Test Vial	98-6	50441			PT99430	64497
		With Cross Test Vial, Standard Letter of Certification*	98-6 W/SLC	66935				
8	200	With Cross Test Vial	98-8	50442			PT99431	64498
12	300	With Single Plumb Vial and Cross Test Vial	98-12	50443	98Z-12	50444	PT99432	64499
		With Single Plumb Vial and Cross Test Vial Standard Letter of Certification*	98-12 W/SLC	66934	98Z-12 W/SLC	66933		
18	450	With Double Plumb Vial and Cross Test Vial	98-18	50445	98Z-18	50446		

To guarantee extreme accuracy, the length of your level should not be longer than the work you are leveling.

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC)

Precision Bench Levels

132 Precision Bench Levels with Double Plumbs

6-24"/150-600MM

These are moderately priced levels designed for the all-around use of machinists, maintenance and set-up mechanics and carpenters. They are available in a wide range of sizes to suit every requirement.

- The attractive filigree design of these levels provides a lighter weight, and the curved design evenly dissipates excess heat
- The base of the levels has an involute groove running the full length, which provides a reliable seat for round work
- All sizes have a main vial and double plumb vials. Each vial has two graduated lines
- The main vials have approximately 19-minute sensitivity, meaning if the bubble moves 1/8" off the graduated lines, the out-of-level is approximately .080" per foot. If the bubble is off 2mm, then the out-of-level is approximately 4.4mm per meter.



End view showing involute groove

132 Precision Bench Levels				
Size				
Inch	mm	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
6	150	With Main Vial and Double Plumb Vial	132-6	50562
9	225		132-9	50563
12	300		132-12	50564
24	600		132-24	50566

To guarantee extreme accuracy, the length of your level should not be longer than the work you are leveling.



132-12

Cross Test Levels

134 Cross Test Level and Plumb

2 X 3"/50 X 75MM

This is an especially useful little level, invaluable for plumbing, approximate squaring and leveling work. Made from brass with nickel finish, all working surfaces are flat and true. The level has two vials at right angles for cross test leveling without moving the tool and a plumb level at the top. An accurate, well-made and reliable tool, it is also very light and compact and can be easily carried in the pocket.

134 Cross Test Level

Size				
Inch	mm	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
2 x 3	50 x 75	With Cross Test Vials and Plumb Vial	134	50569



136 Cross Test Level

2-3/4 X 2-3/4"/70 X 70MM

Similar to our 134 level, the 136 has two vials at right angles which permit leveling in both directions without moving the level from the work. The level is light and compact, with an attractive black wrinkle finish and a ground reference surface. Made from cast iron.

136 Cross Test Levelww

Size				
Inch	mm	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
2-3/4 x 2-3/4	70 x 70	With Cross Test Vials	136	50572





MACHINISTS' LEVELS

130 BENCH LEVEL

3-3/8"/85MM

This is a very handy, compact bench level with a sensitive and accurate single vial. The body is made of seasoned cast iron with black wrinkle finish and an accurately machined base leveling surface.



130 Bench Level				
Size				
Inch	mm	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
3-3/8	85	With Main Vial	130	50560

135 POCKET LEVELS WITH SATIN NICKEL-PLATED FINISH

2-1/2 AND 3-1/2"/63 AND 88MM

Another extremely useful Starrett level that fits handily in the pocket with no sharp edges. Made from hexagonal stock with convex ends and satin nickel-plated finish.



135 Pocket Levels with Satin Nickel-Plated Finish				
Size				
Inch	mm	Description	Cat. No.	EDP
2-1/2	63	With Main Vial	135A	50570
3-1/2	88		135B	50571



STARRETT-WEBBER GAGE BLOCKS

Precision Gage Blocks, Standard Reference Bars

Gage Blocks – Major Product Characteristics

Precision gage blocks are the primary standards vital to dimensional quality control in the manufacture of parts. The four major characteristics that are necessary for a precision gage block are accuracy, surface finish, wear resistance and dimensional stability. Other factors are corrosion resistance, hardness, thermal conductivity and coefficient of expansion.

The base material used for gage blocks is crucial in meeting the above criteria. While many materials have been tried, the major types available today are:

- **Traditional high-grade steel** gage blocks, which are generally used in shop floor environments
- **Tungsten Carbide** gage blocks, which have the advantage of being harder and longer wearing than steel (Not available from Starrett-Webber)
- **Ceramic** gage blocks will outwear regular steel and will not corrode
- **Chromium Carbide** gage blocks are considered the top of the line; the finest available. They outwear regular steel and ceramic. In addition, they will not corrode, are very stable and accurate, and have exceptional "wringing" qualities.

croblox® Chromium Carbide is the superior gage block material. The reason that our Webber Gage Division emphasizes gage blocks made from Chromium Carbide is because they are the most stable measuring devices ever developed.

No one in the world except Starrett-Webber has produced the accuracy and stability of our croblox Grand Masters. They were produced in 1955 of Chromium Carbide material to an accuracy within one millionth of an inch (.0000254mm) and have been checked periodically by the U.S. National Bureau of Standards and the U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) and have remained stable over this period.



Other Characteristics

Accuracy

All Starrett-Webber gage blocks meet or exceed all known specifications. The flatness, parallelism and surface finish necessary to achieve the required accuracies are the same as or better than government requirements.

Stability

Starrett-Webber gage blocks do not change in size except through normal wear. Gage block stability is a characteristic that our Webber Gage Division has mastered with over eighty years of experience. Our gage blocks withstand the test of time.

Hardness

Steel blocks have a Rockwell "C" hardness of approximately 64-65. Chromium Carbide blocks have a Rockwell "C" hardness of 71-73, with an unusually fine, hard grain structure, giving them exceptional resistance to wear and abrasion.

Thermal Conductivity and Coefficient of Expansion

These are not important considerations when measurements are taken in temperature-controlled environments. This is primarily done when measuring to microinches or microns.

On the shop floor, where precision measurements are rarely finer than .0002" or 0.005mm, the coefficient of expansion of steel, chromium carbide and ceramic is so close as to be negligible.

Thermal conductivity is important on the shop floor. However, because it takes time for a gage block to move to the same temperature as the workpiece, we recommend setting the gage block on a heat sink such as a large mass of metal that is at the shop environment temperature.

How To Order Starrett Precision Gage Blocks

Gage Block Sets

1. Order by catalog number.
2. Please specify if you require a Commercial Calibration or Master Calibration. See the catalog page regarding our Accredited Gage Block Calibration Service near the end of this section. A certificate of calibration provides individual readings on each block and provides traceability to NIST. Webber gage block calibrations are NVLAP® accredited by NIST. (We require the end user's name and address to place on the certificate.)
3. Specify if you require special etched serial numbers. We can provide numbers up to a 6-digit maximum. (Our standard practice is to put the same etch number on each block in a set. Blocks are differentiated by their marked size.) If an etched serial number is not specified, we will assign a number that is a coded date.

The buyer of Webber products listed in this catalog agrees to the 100% Relaxed Acceptance Rule contained in ASME B89.7.3.1 (Guidelines for Decision Rules: Considering Measurement Uncertainty in Determining Conformance to Specifications). Products may not be rejected by the purchaser unless his measurements exceed the published tolerances by more than his uncertainty of measurement.

NVLAP® accreditation does not constitute an endorsement of any product by NVLAP® or any agency of the U.S. government.

NVLAP®

NVLAP LAB CODE 200038-0

National Institute of Standards and Technology
National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program

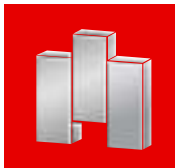
Starrett-Webber Gage Division

24500 Detroit Road
Cleveland, OH 44145
Phone: 440-835-0001
Fax: 440-892-9555
E-mail: sales@starrett-webber.com
DIMENSIONAL NVLAP Code: 20/D03 Gage Blocks

Individual Gage Blocks

1. **Specify Shape**, signified by the following symbols:
   - **Rectangular** 
   - **Square** 
   - **Heavy Duty** 
2. **Specify Material** (croblox®, steel, or ceramic)
3. **Specify Unit of Measure** (inch or metric)
4. **Specify the Size**
5. **Specify Special Lengths**, if applicable (Rectangular Only)
   - Thin block sets (28 pc. inch and 17 pc. metric) are all 1.115" (28.3mm) long. Specify "SS" length.
   - .050", .100", and .150" blocks in inch 81-92 pc. sets are 1.380" long. Specify the Long length, "L".
   - .100" blocks contained in the 36, 38, and 43 pc. sets are 1.380" long. Specify the Long length, "L".
6. **Specify Accuracy Grade** (see next page)
7. **Specify if you require a Commercial, Master or Laboratory Calibration*.** See the catalog page regarding our Accredited Gage Block Calibration Service near the end of this section. A certificate of calibration provides individual readings on each block and provides traceability to NIST. Webber gage block calibrations are NVLAP® accredited by NIST. (We require the end user's name and address to place on the certificate.)

   * Commercial calibrations are included in the price of gage blocks. Master calibrations are done at extra cost. Laboratory calibrations are done at extra cost and are restricted to Webber croblox® rectangular style gage blocks of grades LM, AA, GGG grades 0.5 and 1, and B89 Grades 00 and K.
8. **Specify if you require special etched serial numbers.** We can provide up to a 6-digit maximum. If an etched serial number is not specified, we will assign a number that is a coded date.



Gage Block Tolerances

Gage Block Tolerances: B89.1.9

	Inch System: Tolerances expressed in microinches (.000001") 1 millionth of an inch								
	Order Webber Grade LM			Order Webber Grade AA B89.1.9 Grade 00			Order Webber Grade A1 B89.1.9 Grade 0		
	Size Tolerance	Variation in Length Tolerance	Flatness Tolerance	Size Tolerance	Variation in Length Tolerance	Flatness Tolerance	Size Tolerance	Variation in Length Tolerance	Flatness Tolerance
Thru .050"	+1.2/-1.2	1.2	1.2	+4/-4	2	2	+6/-6	4	4
Thru .400"	+1.2/-1.2	1.2	1.2	+3/-3	2	2	+5/-5	4	4
Thru 1"	+1.2/-1.2	1.2	1.2	+3/-3	2	2	+6/-6	4	4
Thru 2"	+2.0/-2.0	1.2	1.2	+4/-4	2	2	+8/-8	4	4
Thru 3"	+3.0/-3.0	1.2	1.2	+5/-5	3	Rect.: 2, Sq.: 3	+10/-10	4	4
Thru 4"	+4.0/-4.0	1.2	1.2	+6/-6	3	Rect.: 2, Sq.: 3	+12/-12	5	4
Thru 5"				+8/-8	3	Rect.: 2, Sq.: 3	+16/-16	5	4
Thru 6"				+8/-8	3	Rect.: 2, Sq.: 3	+16/-16	5	4
Thru 7"				+10/-10	4	4	+20/-20	6	6
Thru 8"				+10/-10	4	4	+20/-20	6	6
Thru 10"				+12/-12	4	4	+24/-24	6	6
Thru 12"				+14/-14	4	4	+28/-28	7	6
Thru 16"				+18/-18	5	4	+36/-36	8	6
Thru 28"				+20/-20	6	4	+44/-44	10	6

	Not Available from Webber B89.1.9 Grade AS1			Not Available from Webber B89.1.9 Grade AS2		
	Size Tolerance	Variation in Length Tolerance	Flatness Tolerance	Size Tolerance	Variation in Length Tolerance	Flatness Tolerance
Thru .050"	+12/-12	6	6	+24/-24	12	10
Thru .400"	+8/-8	6	6	+18/-18	12	10
Thru 1"	+12/-12	6	6	+24/-24	12	10
Thru 2"	+16/-16	6	6	+32/-32	12	10
Thru 3"	+20/-20	6	6	+40/-40	14	10
Thru 4"	+24/-24	8	6	+48/-48	14	10
Thru 5"	+32/-32	8	6	+64/-64	16	10
Thru 6"	+32/-32	8	6	+64/-64	16	10
Thru 7"	+40/-40	10	7	+80/-80	16	10
Thru 8"	+40/-40	10	7	+80/-80	16	10
Thru 10"	+48/-48	10	7	+104/-104	18	10
Thru 12"	+56/-56	10	7	+112/-112	20	10
Thru 16"	+72/-72	12	7	+144/-144	20	10
Thru 20"	+88/-88	14	7	+176/-176	24	10

B89.1.9 Grade 00 exceeds DIN, ISO, BS Grades K

Material Coefficients of Thermal Expansion are:
Chromium Carbide 4.7 x 10-6 inch/ºF per inch
SAE 52100 Steel 6.4 x 10-6 inch/ºF per inch
Ceramic 5.5 x 10-6 inch/ºF per inch

Suggested Replacement Grades for GGG-G-15C		
GGG-G-15C Grade	Webber Grade	B89.1.9 Grade
0.5	LM	—
1	AA	00
2	A1	0
3	A	AS1

The above replacement grades are suggested in B89.1.9. However, the tolerances specified in GGG-G-15C and B89.1.9 are not exactly the same. Gage blocks meeting B89.1.9 specifications may not meet GGG-G-15C requirements and vice versa.



	Metric System: Tolerances expressed in micrometers (0.001mm)								
	Order Webber Grade LM			Order Webber Grade AA B89.1.9 Grade 00			Order Webber Grade A1 B89.1.9 Grade 0		
	Size Tolerance	Variation in Length Tolerance	Flatness Tolerance	Size Tolerance	Variation in Length Tolerance	Flatness Tolerance	Size Tolerance	Variation in Length Tolerance	Flatness Tolerance
Thru 0.5mm	+.03/-.03	.03	.03	+.10/-.10	.05	.05	+.14/-.14	.10	.10
Thru 10mm	+.03/-.03	.03	.03	+.07/-.07	.05	.05	+.12/-.12	.10	.10
Thru 25mm	+.04/-.04	.03	.03	+.07/-.07	.05	.05	+.14/-.14	.10	.10
Thru 50mm	+.05/-.05	.03	.03	+.10/-.10	.06	.05	+.20/-.20	.10	.10
Thru 75mm	+.08/-.08	.03	.03	+.12/-.12	.07	Rect (.05), Sq. (.07)	+.25/-.25	.12	.10
Thru 100mm	+.10/-.10	.03	.03	+.15/-.15	.07	Rect (.05), Sq. (.07)	+.30/-.30	.12	.10
Thru 125mm				+.20/-.20	.08	Rect (.05), Sq. (.07)	+.40/-.40	.14	.10
Thru 150mm				+.20/-.20	.08	Rect (.05), Sq. (.07)	+.40/-.40	.14	.10
Thru 175mm				+.25/-.25	.09	.10	+.50/-.50	.16	.15
Thru 200mm				+.25/-.25	.09	.10	+.50/-.50	.16	.15
Thru 250mm				+.30/-.30	.10	.10	+.60/-.60	.16	.15
Thru 300mm				+.35/-.35	.10	.10	+.70/-.70	.18	.15
Thru 400mm				+.45/-.45	.12	.10	+.90/-.90	.20	.15
Thru 500mm				+.50/-.50	.14	.10	+1.1/-1.1	.25	.15

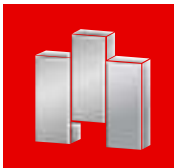
	Not Available from Webber B89.1.9 Grade AS1			Not Available from Webber B89.1.9 Grade AS2		
	Size Tolerance	Variation in Length Tolerance	Flatness Tolerance	Size Tolerance	Variation in Length Tolerance	Flatness Tolerance
Thru 0.5mm	+.30/-.30	.16	.15	+.60/-.60	.30	.25
Thru 10mm	+.20/-.20	.16	.15	+.45/-.45	.30	.25
Thru 25mm	+.30/-.30	.16	.15	+.60/-.60	.30	.25
Thru 50mm	+.40/-.40	.18	.15	+.80/-.80	.30	.25
Thru 75mm	+.50/-.50	.18	.15	+1.0/-1.0	.35	.25
Thru 100mm	+.60/-.60	.20	.15	+1.2/-1.2	.35	.25
Thru 125mm	+.80/-.80	.20	.15	+1.6/-1.6	.40	.25
Thru 150mm	+.80/-.80	.20	.15	+1.6/-1.6	.40	.25
Thru 175mm	+1.0/-1.0	.25	.18	+2.0/-2.0	.40	.25
Thru 200mm	+1.0/-1.0	.25	.18	+2.0/-2.0	.40	.25
Thru 250mm	+1.2/-1.2	.25	.18	+2.4/-2.4	.45	.25
Thru 300mm	+1.4/-1.4	.25	.18	+2.8/-2.8	.50	.25
Thru 400mm	+1.8/-1.8	.30	.18	+3.6/-3.6	.50	.25
Thru 500mm	+2.2/-2.2	.35	.18	+4.4/-4.4	.60	.25

B89.1.9 Grade 00 exceeds DIN, ISO, BS Grades K

Material Coefficients of Thermal Expansion are:
Chromium Carbide 8.5 x 10-6 m/ºC per m
SAE 52100 Steel 11.5 x 10-6 m/ºC per m
Ceramic 9.9 x 10-6 m/ºC per m

Suggested Replacement Grades for GGG-G-15C		
GGG-G-15C Grade	**Webber Grade**	**B89.1.9 Grade**
0.5	LM	—
1	AA	00
2	A1	0
3	A	AS1

The above replacement grades are suggested in B89.1.9. However, the tolerances specified in GGG-G-15C and B89.1.9 are not exactly the same. Gage blocks meeting B89.1.9 specifications may not meet GGG-G-15C requirements and vice versa.



Gage Block Sets



All sets are furnished in a handsome, rugged wood case for lasting protection

Rectangular Inch System Gage Block Sets, Individual Blocks and Accessories

INCH

Rectangular croblox® Gage Block Sets in Case

Accuracy Grade*	Measuring Range	Blocks Per Set	Blocks Included In Sets	Cat. No.
B89.1.9 0 B89.1.9 00 Webber LM	.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001	81	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 49 Blocks .101 Through .149 (Steps of .001) 19 Blocks .050 Through .950 (Steps of .050) 4 Blocks 1.000 Through 4.000 (Steps of 1")	RC 81.A1 RC 81.AA RC 81.LM**
B89.1.9 0 B89.1.9 00 Webber LM	.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001 .300-12.000 in Steps of .000025 1/16-12.000 in Steps of 1/64	88	Same as in RC 81. Set, Plus 3 Blocks .100025, .10005, .100075 4 Blocks 1/16, 5/64, 3/32, 7/64	RC 88.A1 RC 88.AA RC 88.LM**
B89.1.9 0 B89.1.9 00 Webber LM	.200-8.000 in Steps of .001 .300-8.000 in Steps of .0001	34	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .101 Through .109 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .110 Through .190 (Steps of .010) 3 Blocks .100 Through .300 (Steps of .100) 1 Block .500 3 Blocks 1.000, 2.000 and 4.000	RC 34.A1 RC 34.AA RC 34.LM**
B89.1.9 0 B89.1.9 00	.020-.240 in Steps of .001 .040-.240 in Steps of .0001 .060-.240 in Steps of .00005	28	1 Block .02005 9 Blocks .0201 Through .0209 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .021 Through .029 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .010 Through .090 (Steps of .010)	RC 28.A1 RC 28.AA

For gage block accessories, order AC 11.A Accessory Set in Case. Sets include etched serial numbers and Commercial Calibration Certificate. A Master Calibration Certificate is available at extra cost.

* For complete accuracy specifications, see the beginning of this section.

** Available by special order only.

Gage Block Sets

Rectangular Inch System Gage Block Sets, Individual Blocks and Accessories

Our Ceramic Gage Blocks, offered in rectangular, inch and metric, fill the gap between steel and the universally accepted croblox®. While not as stable as croblox®, ceramic is an excellent alternative to steel because of its superior hardness, thermal expansion and wear characteristics.

INCH

Rectangular Ceramic Gage Block Sets in Case				
Accuracy Grade*	**Measuring Range**	**Blocks Per Set**	**Blocks Included In Sets**	**Cat. No.**
B89.1.9 0 B89.1.9 00	.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001	81	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 49 Blocks .101 Through .149 (Steps of .001) 19 Blocks .050 Through .950 (Steps of .050) 4 Blocks 1.000 Through 4.000 (Steps of 1")	RY 81.A1 RY 81.AA
B89.1.9 0 B89.1.9 00	.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001 .300-12.000 in Steps of .000025 1/16-12.000 in Steps of 1/64	88	Same as in RY 81. Set, Plus 3 Blocks .100025, .10005, .100075 4 Blocks 1/16, 5/64, 3/32, 7/64	RY 88.A1 RY 88.AA
B89.1.9 0 B89.1.9 00	.200-8.000 in Steps of .001 .300-8.000 in Steps of .0001	34	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .101 Through .109 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .110 Through .190 (Steps of .010) 3 Blocks .100 Through .300 (Steps of .100) 1 Block .500 3 Blocks 1.000, 2.000 and 4.000	RY 34.A1 RY 34.AA

Sets include etched serial number and Commercial Calibration Certificate. A Master Calibration Certificate is available at extra cost.

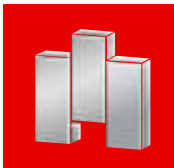
* For complete accuracy specifications, see the beginning of this section.

INCH

Rectangular Steel Gage Block Sets in Case		B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade 0*	
Measuring Range	**Blocks Per Set**	**Blocks Included In Sets**	**Cat. No.**
.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001	81	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 49 Blocks .101 Through .149 (Steps of .001) 19 Blocks .050 Through .950 (Steps of .050) 4 Blocks 1.000 Through 4.000 (Steps of 1")	RS 81.A1
.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001 .300-12.000 in Steps of .000025 1/16-12.000 in Steps of 1/64	88	Same as in RS 81.A1 Set, Plus 3 Blocks .100025, .10005, .100075 4 Blocks 1/16, 5/64, 3/32, 7/64	RS 88.A1
.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001 .300-12.000 in Steps of .000025 1/16-12.000 in Steps of 1/64	92	Same as in RS 88.A1 Set, Plus 2 Blocks .100" (croblox® Wear Blocks) 2 Blocks .050 (croblox® Wear Blocks)	RS 92.A1
.100-4.000 in Steps of .001 .150-4.000 in Steps of .0001 .200-4.000 in Steps of .00005	38	2 Blocks .050 (croblox® Wear Blocks) 1 Block .05005 9 Blocks .0501 Through .0509 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .051 Through .059 (Steps of .001) 11 Blocks .050 Through .150 (Steps of .010) 4 Blocks .200 Through .500 (Steps of .100) 2 Blocks 1.000 and 2.000	RS 38.A1
.200-8.000 in Steps of .001 .300-8.000 in Steps of .0001	34	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .101 Through .109 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .110 Through .190 (Steps of .010) 4 Blocks .100, .200, .300, .500 3 Blocks 1.000, 2.000, 4.000	RS 34.A1
.020-.240 in Steps of .001 .040-.240 in Steps of .0001 .060-.240 in Steps of .00005	28	1 Block .02005 9 Blocks .0201 Through .0209 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .021 Through .029 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .010 Through .090 (Steps of .010)	RS 28.A1
.0625-4.000 in Steps of .0625 .100-4.000 in Steps of .100	9	1 Block .0625, .100, .125, .200, .250, .300, .500, 1.000, 2.000	RS 9.A1
Micrometer Checking Set		**B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade AS1***	
	10	10 blocks .105, .210, .315, .420, .500, .605, .710, .815, .920, 1.000	RS 10.A

For gage block accessories, order AC 11.A Accessory Set in Case. See rectangular block accessories on the next page. Sets include etched serial numbers and Commercial Calibration Certificate. A Master Calibration Certificate is available at extra cost.

* For complete accuracy specifications, see the beginning of this section.



Gage Block Sets

MicroAccurate® B-Grade Rectangular Steel Gage Block Sets in Case

These B-Grade gage block sets are Starrett Global products. Their very affordable price makes them ideal for general shop floor use.

- Etched, unique serial numbers are included on each block. Custom numbers are not available.
- Sets available with a choice of two types of certificates of calibration as described below
- Inch System sets have a tolerance of ±50µin.
- Metric System sets have a tolerance of ±1.25µm.



RS 81.B

INCH AND METRIC

MicroAccurate Inch System Sets			
Measuring Range	**Blocks Per Set**	**Blocks Included In Sets**	**Cat. No.**
.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001	81	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 49 Blocks .101 Through .149 (Steps of .001) 19 Blocks .050 Through .950 (Steps of .050) 4 Blocks 1.000 Through 4.000 (Steps of 1)	RS 81.B RS 81.W
MicroAccurate Metric System Sets			
3.0 Through 450 in .0005 Steps 2.0 Through 450 in .001 Steps 1.0 Through 450 in .01 Steps 1.0 Through 450 in .1 Steps	88	1 block .5 1 block 1.0005 9 blocks 1.001 Through 1.009 (Steps of .001) 49 blocks 1.01 Through 1.49mm (Steps of .01) 18 blocks 1 Through 9.5 (Steps of .5) 10 blocks 10 Through 100 (Steps of 10)	RS 88.MB RS 88.MW
MicroAccurate Metric System Sets			
3.0 Through 250 in .0005 Steps 2.0 Through 250 in .001 Steps 1.0 Through 250 in .01 Steps 1.0 Through 250 in .1 Steps	112	1 block .5 1 block 1.0005 9 blocks 1.001 Through 1.009 (Steps of .001) 49 blocks 1.01 Through 1.49 (Steps of .01) 48 blocks 1 Through 24.5 (Steps of .5) 4 blocks 25 Through 100 (Steps of 25)	RS 112.MB RS 112.MW

Specifications	
Cat. No.	**Features**
RS 81.B RS 88.MB RS 112.MB	Calibration performed at Webber Gage in Cleveland, OH. Certificate of Calibration with NVLAP® accreditation. Calibration in accordance with ISO 17025 with dated calibration certificate and NIST traceability number. The name and address of the user may be added to the calibration certificate. **Inch System (RS 81.B)** uncertainty of measurement (k=2): U = 6 + L where L is in inches, but U not less than 7 min. **Metric Systems (RS 88.MB & RS 112.MB)** uncertainty of measurement (k=2): U = 0.15 + .001L where L is in millimeters, but U not less than 0.18 µm.
RS 81.W RS 88.MW RS 112.MW	Calibration performed in China in partnership with Webber Gage. Webber Gage samples the measurements to monitor the calibration results. Calibrations are traceable to NIST, but no NIST traceability number or dates will be given. The name and addrress of the user will be left blank on the calibration certificate. **Inch System (RS 81.W)** uncertainty of measurement (k=2): 10 µin. **Metric Systems (RS 88.MW & RS 112.MW)** uncertainty of measurement (k=2): U = 0.25 µm.

Gage Block Accessories

INCH



Rectangular croblox® Wear Blocks	
Size	**Cat. No.**
.020	RC .020 WA1
.050	RC .050 WA1
.100	RC .100 WA1

Rectangular Inch System Steel and croblox Accessories Individually or Sets as Stated Below			
Individual Accessories			**Steel Accessories Included**
	Cat. No.		
Description	**Steel**	**croblox®**	**Set AC 11.A**
Half-Round Jaw* .250 Radius	RA 1.		2
Straight Jaw* .250" Thick	RA 4.	RA 24.	2**
Clamps 0" – 1-1/2" Capacity 1-1/2" – 4" Capacity 4" – 6-1/2" Capacity 0" – 12" Capacity	 RA 5. RA 6. RA 7. RA 8.		 1 1 1 1
Scriber Point Center Point, 100 C/L Base Block 1" Thick	RA 11. RA 12. RA 13.		1 1 1
Case (CS 9111.)			1
Additional Accessories			
Clamps 0-18" Capacity 0-24" Capacity 0-36" Capacity	 RA 9. RA 10. RA 14.		
Half-Round Jaws .200 Radius .100 Radius	 RA 2. RA 3.		

* croblox jaws available as an option at extra cost. Please specify.

** Jaws are normally used in pairs, but are ordered individually. Please order accordingly.

INCH

Square croblox® – Inch System Gage Block Sets in Case				
Accuracy Grade*	**Measuring Range**	**Blocks Per Set**	**Blocks Included In Sets**	**Cat. No.**
B89.1.9 0 B89.1.9 00	.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001	81	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 49 Blocks .101 Through .149 (Steps of .001) 19 Blocks .050 Through .950 (Steps of .050) 4 Blocks 1.000 Through 4.000 (Steps of 1)	SC 81.A1 SC 81.AA
B89.1.9 0 B89.1.9 00	.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001 .300-12.000 in Steps of .000025 1/16-12.000 in Steps of 1/64	88	Same as in SC 81. Set, Plus 3 Blocks .100025, .10005, .100075 4 Blocks 1/16, 5/64, 3/32, 7/64	SC 88.A1 SC 88.AA
B89.1.9 0 B89.1.9 00	.200-8.000 in Steps of .001 .300-8.000 in Steps of .0001	36	1 Block .050 9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .101 Through .109 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .110 Through .190 (Steps of .010) 5 Blocks .100 Through .500 (Steps of .100) 3 Blocks 1.000, 2.000, 4.000	SC 36.A1 SC 36.AA

All Square croblox® sets above are available with accessories at extra cost. To order, add "X" to catalog number. Accessories are furnished in steel (see following pages). Sets include etched serial numbers and Commercial Calibration Certificate. A Master Calibration Certificate is available at extra cost.

* For complete accuracy specifications, see the beginning of this section.

Gage Block Sets

Inch System Individual Gage Block Sets in Case

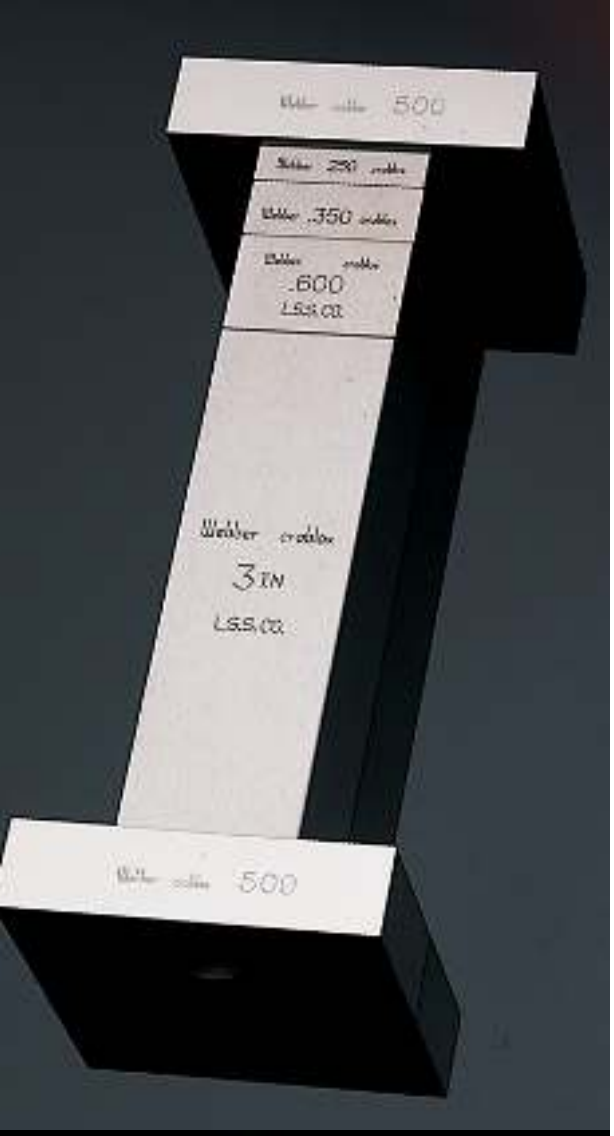


INCH

Square Steel Gage Block Sets in Case		B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade 0*	
Measuring Range	**Blocks Per Set**	**Blocks Included In Sets**	**Cat. No.**
.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001	81	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 49 Blocks .101 Through .149 (Steps of .001) 19 Blocks .050 Through .950 (Steps of .050) 4 Blocks 1.000 Through 4.000 (Steps of 1") Above Set also Available with Accessories** (Extra)	SS 81.A1
.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001 .300-12.000 in Steps of .000025 1/16-12.000 in Steps of 1/64	88	Same as in SS 81.A1 Set, Plus 3 Blocks .100025, .10005, .100075 4 Blocks 1/16, 5/64, 3/32, 7/64 Above Set also Available with Accessories** (Extra)	SS 88.A1
.200-8.000 in Steps of .001 .300-8.000 in Steps of .0001	36	1 Block .050 9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .101 Through .109 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .110 Through .190 (Steps of .010) 5 Blocks .100 Through .500 (Steps of .100) 3 Blocks 1.000, 2.000 and 4.000 Above Set Also Available with Accessories** (Extra)	SS 36.A1
.020-.240 in Steps of .001 .040-.240 in Steps of .0001 .060-.240 in Steps of .00005	28	1 Block .02005 9 Blocks .0201 Through .0209 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .021 Through .029 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .010 Through .090 (Steps of .010)	SS 28.A1
5.000-84 in Steps of 1.000	8	8 Blocks 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20 Accessories Included: 6 Each SA 8. Studs 2 Each SA 9. Flat Head Screws (long) 2 Each SA 10. Flat Head Screws (short) 1 Each SA 16. 4-1/2 - 6" Tie Rod (adjustable) 1 Each SA 17. 6-9" Tie Rod (adjustable) 1 Each SA 18. 11-3/4" Tie Rod 1 Each SA 19. 15-3/4" Tie Rod 2 Each SA 20. 19-3/4" Tie Rods	SS 8.A1X
Square Steel Gage Block Sets in Case		**B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade 00***	
5.000-84 in Steps of 1.000	8	Same as above SS 8.A1X	SS 8.AAX

* For complete accuracy specifications, see page at the beginning of this section.

** All square steel sets 34 through 88 are available with Accessories at extra cost. To order, add "X" to catalog number. Accessories are steel. See square block Accessories on the next page. Sets include etched serial numbers and Commercial Calibration Certificate. A Master Calibration Certificate is available at extra cost.





Gage Block Accessories

SA 707. Steel Internal Measuring Machine Jaws

Jaws are double-ended, self-proving, assuring parallelism and squareness. Designed for use with square style gage blocks. Jaws are made of hardened steel material, 2.000" long, 1.000" wide and .500" thick. Both side edges are lapped 90º square to the gaging faces within 30 seconds of arc and extend beyond the gage blocks in the combination, thus forming a square master.

Jaw and gage combination parallelism is quickly checked merely by turning the combination to the opposite side and rechecking the reading. Furnished in pairs.

Additional Accessories	
Description	**Cat. No.**
Tie Rods	
11-3/4" Solid	SA 18.
15-3/4" Solid	SA 19.
19-3/4" Solid	SA 20.

Square Gage Block Accessories Steel and CROBLOX®

INCH

Square Steel Accessories Individually or Sets as Stated Below			
Individual Accessories		**Steel Accessories Included**	
Description	**Cat. No.**	**Set SA 25.A and 81 thru 88 Block Sets when Ordered with Accessories**	**34 and 36 Block Sets when Ordered with Accessories**
Half-Round Jaw*			
.125 Radius	SA 1.	2	
.250 Radius	SA 2.	2	2
Straight Jaw*			
.500" Thick	SA 3.	2	
Scriber Point	SA 4.	1	1
Center Point, .100 C/L	SA 5.	1	
Base Block .500 Thick	SA 6.	1	
Knurled Screw	SA 7.	2	2
Stud	SA 8.	2	2
Flat Head Screw			
Long	SA 9.	2	2
Short	SA 10.	2	2
Slotted Nut	SA 11.	2	2
Tie Rods			
3/4" Solid	SA 12.	1	1
1-1/2" Solid	SA 13.	1	1
2-1/4" Solid	SA 14.	1	1
3" Solid	SA 15.	1	1
4-1/2-6" Adjust	SA 16.	1	1
6-9" Adjust	SA 17.	1	
Case (CS9168)		(For SA 25.A Only)	

*Jaws are normally used in pairs, but are ordered individually. Please order accordingly.

Gage Blocks

Individual Rectangular Gage Blocks

INCH

Specify in this Sequence: Shape, Material, Size and Accuracy Grade			
Shape	**Material**	**Size**	**Accuracy**
R=Rectangular S=Square	S=Steel C=croblox Y=Ceramic	(listed in table)	

Example: RS .250A1 = Rectangular Steel block, size .250, Grade A1 Accuracy

HOW TO ORDER

Rectangular Block Sizes

- Width: all blocks are .352" wide
- Length: for blocks under .050", length is 1.115"
- For blocks with .050" through .190", length is 1.180"
- For blocks .200" and above, length is 1.380"

Exceptions

- 28 block sets with blocks to .090" are all 1.115" long.
  .050, .060, .070, .080, .090" blocks in this set are listed with the suffix "ss".
- .050, .100, .150" blocks contained in the 81–92-piece sets are 1.380" long. Specify "long length".
- .100" blocks contained in the 36, 38, and 43-block sets are 1.380" long. Specify "long length".

croblox®, Ceramic and Steel Gage Blocks	croblox		Ceramic		Steel
	A1	AA	A1	AA	A1
Grade	0	00	0	00	0
.010	•	•			•
.01005					•
.0101 Through .0109 in Steps of .0001					•
.011 Through .019 in Steps of .001					•
.020 (Wear Blocks)	•				
.020 or .02005	•	•			•
.0201 Through .0209 in Steps of .0001	•	•			•
.021 Through .029 in Steps of .001	•	•			•
.030	•	•			•
.040	•	•			•
.050 long*	•	•	•	•	•
.050 (Wear Blocks)	•				
.050S or .050SS	•	•			•
.05005					•
.0501 Through .0509 in Steps of .0001					•
.051 Through .059 in Steps of .001					•
.060 or .060SS	•	•			•
.0625 (1/16)	•	•	•	•	•
.070 or .070SS	•	•			•
.078125 (5/64)	•	•	•	•	•
.080 or .080SS	•	•			•
.090 or .090SS	•	•			•
.09375 (3/32)	•	•	•	•	•
.100 long*	•	•	•	•	•
.100 (Wear Blocks)	•				
.100S	•	•	•	•	•
.100025	•	•	•	•	•
.10005	•	•	•	•	•
.100075	•	•	•	•	•
.1001 Through .1009 in Steps of .0001	•	•	•	•	•
.101 Through .109 in Steps of .001	•	•	•	•	•
.109375 (7/64)	•	•	•	•	•
.110 Through .119 in Steps of .001	•	•	•	•	•
.120 Through .129 in Steps of .001	•	•	•	•	•
.130 Through .139 in Steps of .001	•	•	•	•	•
.140 Through .149 in Steps of .001	•	•	•	•	•
.150 Long*	•	•	•	•	•
.150	•	•	•	•	•
.160 Through .190 in Steps of .010	•	•	•	•	•
.200, .250, .300, .350	•	•	•	•	•
.400, .450, .500, .550, .600	•	•	•	•	•
.650, .700, .750	•	•	•	•	•
.800, .850, .900, .950	•	•	•	•	•
1.000	•	•	•	•	•
2.000	•	•	•	•	•
3.000	•	•	•	•	•
4.000	•	•	•	•	•
5.000					•
6.000					•

* Order long length for Webber set replacements.



GAGE BLOCKS

INDIVIDUAL SQUARE GAGE BLOCKS

INCH

Specify in this sequence: Shape, Material, Size and Accuracy Grade			
Shape	**Material**	**Size**	**Accuracy**
R=Rectangular S=Square	S=Steel C=croblox	(listed in table)	

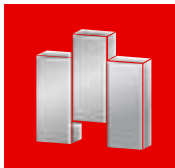
Example: SS .125A1 = Square Steel block, size .125 with a Grade A1 accuracy

HOW TO ORDER

SQUARE BLOCK SIZE

- All square blocks are .950" x .950"
- Blocks have a .265" hole in the center
- On blocks .200" thick and over, the hole is countersunk on both faces (croblox Wear Blocks are countersunk on one face only)

croblox® and Steel Gage Blocks	croblox		Steel	
Grade	A1 0	AA 00	A1 0	AA 00
.010			•	
.020			•	
.02005			•	
.0201 Through .0209 in Steps of .0001			•	
.021 Through .029 in Steps of .001			•	
.030			•	
.040			•	
.050	•	•	•	
.060			•	
.0625 (1/16)	•	•	•	
.070			•	
.078125 (5/64)	•	•	•	
.080			•	
.090			•	
.09375 (3/32)	•	•	•	
.100	•	•	•	
.100 (Wear with Chamfered Hole)	•			
.100025	•	•	•	
.10005	•	•	•	
.100075	•	•	•	
.1001 Through .1009 in Steps of .0001	•	•	•	
.101 Through .149 in Steps of .001	•	•	•	
.109375 (7/64)	•	•	•	
.150 Through .190 in Steps of .010	•	•	•	
.200	•	•	•	
.250	•	•	•	
.300	•	•	•	
.350	•	•	•	
.400, .450, .500, .550	•	•	•	
.600, .650, .700, .750	•	•	•	
.800, .850, .900, .950	•	•	•	
1.000	•	•	•	
2.000	•	•	•	
3.000	•	•	•	
4.000	•	•	•	
5.000			•	•
6.000			•	•
7.000			•	•
8.000			•	•
10.000			•	•
12.000			•	•
16.000			•	•
20.000			•	•



Gage Blocks

Heavy-Duty Steel Gage Block Sets and Accessories

GAGING AREA 17/32 X 1-1/2"

These heavy-duty gage block sets are primarily used for assembling together into exclusive Webber fixtures.

Precision "yardsticks" and height gages can be built up to a required dimension by wringing blocks together and then by the use of eccentric clamps, locking them into place. All blocks over 1" long have 1/4" holes that accept eccentric clamps. All blocks 6" or larger have an insulated center grip to eliminate temperature variations caused by handling.

Precision scribers and dividers for tool layout can be created in a few seconds. The center point is on a .500" center line of a 1" block. The scriber point may be sharpened indefinitely without altering the original accuracy.

Snap gages with inside or outside calipers can be easily assembled using accessories like the eccentric clamps, a quick-acting clamp, and a pair of half-round or straight jaws.



INCH



Snap gage is used to check inside dimensions of ring gage still mounted in internal grinder



Building up blocks into precision "yardsticks"



Precision scribers, dividers and snap gages

Accessory Sets

Indicator Accessory Set

This heavy-duty accessory mounts on any build-up of heavy-duty blocks and measures the deviation of the work from nominal or desired size. (Indicator is set and checked for zero by placing blocks on any known flat surface.)

HDA 10 and HDA 12 Indicator Accessory Sets consist of a holding block, extension jaw and a precision Starrett indicator. See catalog description below for indicator ranges and graduations.



Indicator Accessory Set

Eccentric clamps are used for combining long blocks

INCH





Quick-acting clamps are used for combining fractional inch blocks with blocks 1" or longer

Heavy-Duty Steel Accessories Individually or Sets as stated below		
Individual Accessories		**Steel Accessories Included in all**
Description	**Cat. No.**	**42 thru 46 Piece Sets or 84 Piece Set when ordered with Accessories**
Half-Round Jaw* .500 Radius	HDA 1.	2
Scriber Point	HDA 2.	1
Center Point .500 C/L	HDA 3.	1
Eccentric Clamp	HDA 4.	(See set description next page for qty.)
Quick-Acting Clamp	HDA 5.	1
Base Block 1.500" Thick	HDA 6.	1
Additional Accessories		
Straight Jaw* 1.000 Thick	HDA 820.	
Indicator Set Consisting of: Indicator Holding Block Extension Jaw (1.000" Thick) Indicator with ±.010" Range, .0005" Graduations Case	HDA 10.	
Indicator Set As Above Except: Indicator with ±.0015" Range, .00005" Graduations	HDA 12.	

* Jaws are normally used in pairs, but are ordered individually. Please order accordingly.

Wear Blocks

croblox® Wear Blocks in .050" and .100" sizes are available for use with heavy-duty blocks.



croblox Wear Blocks	
Size	**Cat. No.**
.050"	HDC .050 WA1
.100"	HDC .100 WA1

Gage Block Sets and Accessories

Heavy-Duty Steel

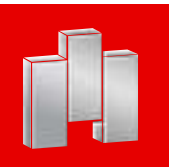
INCH

Gage Block Sets and Accessories		B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade 0*	
Measuring Range	**Blocks Per Set**	**Blocks Included In Sets**	**Cat. No.**
.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001 .300-12.000 in Steps of .00005	84	2 Blocks .100 Wear croblox® 1 Block .10005 9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 49 Blocks .101 Through .149 (Steps of .001) 19 Blocks .050 Through .950 (Steps of .050) 4 Blocks 1.000 Through 4.000 (Steps of 1) 3 Eccentric Clamps Above Set Also Available With 2 Additional Eccentric Clamps and Accessories** (Extra)	HD 84.A1
.200-48.000 in Steps of .001 .300-48.000 in Steps of .0001	46	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .101 Through .109 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .110 Through .190 (Steps of .010) 9 Blocks .100 Through .900 (Steps of .100) 4 Blocks 1.000 Through 4.000 (Steps of 1) 6 Blocks 6.000 10 Eccentric Clamps and Accessories** (Included)	HD 46.A1X
.200-36.000 in Steps of .001 .300-36.000 in Steps of .0001	44	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .101 Through .109 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .110 Through .190 (Steps of .010) 9 Blocks .100 Through .900 (Steps of .100) 4 Blocks 1.000 Through 4.000 (Steps of 1) 4 Blocks 6.000 8 Eccentric Clamps and Accessories** (Included)	HD 44.A1X
.200-24.000 in Steps of .001 .300-24.000 in Steps of .0001	42	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .101 Through .109 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .110 Through .190 (Steps of .010) 9 Blocks .100 Through .900 (Steps of .100) 4 Blocks 1.000 Through 4.000 (Steps of 1) 2 Blocks 6.000 6 Eccentric Clamps and Accessories** (Included)	HD 42.A1X

Sets include etched serial numbers and Commercial Calibration Certificate. A Master Calibration Certificate is available at extra cost.
Case for HD 84.A1 has space for accessories and six 6.000" heavy-duty blocks. To order with accessories, add "X" to catalog number.
* For complete accuracy specifications, see page at the beginning of this section.
** See previous page for accessories.

Individual Heavy-Duty Gage Blocks – Steel Only
Block Size
.050
.100, .100025, .10005, .100075
.1001 Through .1009 In Steps of .0001
.101 Through .149 In Steps of .001
.150 Through .190 In Steps of .010
.200 Through .950 In Steps of .050
1.000
2.000
3.000
4.000
6.000
10.000
20.000

To order individual blocks, specify HD followed by size and accuracy grade.
Example: HD .050 A1



Gage Block Sets

Metric System Gage Block Sets, Individual Blocks and Accessories

The following pages include these metric system items in the order shown:

Rectangular gage blocks and accessories

Square gage blocks and accessories



Metric rectangular 88 piece and square 112 sets are shown

RS 9.MA1 Mini-Metric Rectangular Steel Gage Block Set

This mini-metric set of precision gage blocks calibrates micrometers, vernier gages and similar measuring tools. The gage blocks are also useful as setting masters for comparator-type dimensional gages and are useful in teaching the basics of metric measurement.

The set has a capacity of 61mm in 1, 0.5mm or 0.25mm steps. Its nine hardened steel blocks include these sizes: 1, 2, 2.25, 2.5, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 25mm. They are finished to B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade 0 and are furnished in a lined metal case.



Metric set RS 9.MA1

Gage Block Sets

Rectangular croblox® Gage Block Sets in Case

METRIC

Rectangular croblox Gage Block Sets in Case, One Millimeter Base

Accuracy Grade*	Measuring Range	Blocks Per Set	Blocks Included In Sets	Cat. No.
B89.1.9 0	3.0 Through 450 (Steps of .001) 2.0 Through 450 (Steps of .01) 1.0 Through 450 (Steps of .1)	45	9 Blocks 1.001mm Through 1.009mm (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks 1.01mm Through 1.09mm (Steps of .01) 9 Blocks 1.1mm Through 1.9mm (Steps of .1) 9 Blocks 1mm Through 9mm (Steps of 1) 9 Blocks 10mm Through 90mm (Steps of 10)	RC 45.MA1
B89.1.9 00				RC 45.MAA
B89.1.9 0	3.0 Through 450 (Steps of .0005) 2.0 Through 450 (Steps of .001) 1.0 Through 450 (Steps of .01) 1.0 Through 450 (Steps of .1)	88	1 Block .5 1 Block 1.0005 9 Blocks 1.001mm Through 1.009 (Steps of .001) 49 Blocks 1.01mm Through 1.49 (Steps of .01) 18 Blocks 1mm Through 9.5mm (Steps of .5) 10 Blocks 10mm Through 100mm (Steps of 10)	RC 88.MA1
B89.1.9 00				RC 88.MAA
B89.1.9 0	3.0 Through 250 (Steps of .0005) 2.0 Through 250 (Steps of .001) 1.0 Through 250 (Steps of .01) 1.0 Through 250 (Steps of .1)	112	1 Block .5 1 Block 1.0005 9 Blocks 1.001 Through 1.009 (Steps of .001) 49 Blocks 1.01 Through 1.49 (Steps of .01) 48 Blocks 1mm Through 24.5mm (Steps of .5) 4 Blocks 25mm Through 100mm (Steps of 25)	RC 112.MA1
B89.1.9 00				RC 112.MAA

Sets include etched serial numbers and Commercial Calibration Certificate. Metric croblox® Wear Blocks and/or Master Calibration Certificate are available at extra cost. For gage block accessories, order AC 11.MA Metric Accessory Set in Case.

* For complete accuracy specifications, see page at the beginning of this section.



Set RY 88.MA1

Rectangular Ceramic

Now there's another addition to the famous Starrett-Webber line of precision gage blocks. Ceramic, offered in rectangular, inch and metric, fills the gap between steel and the universally accepted croblox®. While not as stable as croblox®, ceramic is an excellent alternative to steel because of its superior hardness, thermal expansion and wear characteristics.

METRIC

Gage Block Sets in Case

Accuracy Grade*	Measuring Range	Blocks Per Set	Blocks Included In Sets	Cat. No.
B89.1.9 0	3.0 Through 450 in .001 Steps 2.0 Through 450 in .01 Steps 1.0 Through 450 in .1 Steps	45	9 blocks 1.001 Through 1.009 (Steps of .001) 9 blocks 1.01 Through 1.09 (Steps of .01) 9 blocks 1.1 Through 1.9 (Steps of .1) 9 blocks 1 Through 9 (Steps of 1) 9 blocks 10 Through 90 (Steps of 10)	RY 45.MA1
B89.1.9 00				RY 45.MAA
B89.1.9 0	3.0 Through 450 in .0005 Steps 2.0 Through 450 in .001 Steps 1.0 Through 450 in .01 Steps 1.0 Through 450 in .1 Steps	88	1 block .5 1 block 1.0005 9 blocks 1.001 Through 1.009 (Steps of .001) 49 blocks 1.01 Through 1.49 (Steps of .01) 18 blocks 1 Through 9.5 (Steps of .5) 10 blocks 10 Through 100 (Steps of 10)	RY 88.MA1
B89.1.9 00				RY 88.MAA

Sets include etched serial numbers and Commercial Calibration Certificate. A Master Calibration Certificate is available at extra cost.

* For complete accuracy specifications, see page at the beginning of this section.

Gage Block Sets

Rectangular Steel – Metric System

METRIC

One Millimeter Base

Gage Block Sets in Case		B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade 0*	
Measuring Range	**Blocks Per Set**	**Blocks Included In Sets**	**Cat. No.**
1.0 Through 61.0 in 1.0 Steps 2.0 Through 61.0 in .5 Steps 4.0 Through 61.0 in .25 Steps	9	3 blocks 1.0, 2.0, 2.25 4 blocks 2.5, 3.0, 5.0, 10.0 2 blocks 15.0, 25.0	RS 9.MA1
3.0 Through 450 in .001 Steps 2.0 Through 450 in .01 Steps 1.0 Through 450 in .1 Steps	45	9 blocks 1.001 Through 1.009 (Steps of .001) 9 blocks 1.01 Through 1.09 (Steps of .01) 9 blocks 1.1 Through 1.9 (Steps of .1) 9 blocks 1 Through 9 (Steps of 1) 9 blocks 10 Through 90 (Steps of 10)	RS 45.MA1
3.0 Through 450 in .0005 Steps 2.0 Through 450 in .001 Steps 1.0 Through 450 in .01 Steps 1.0 Through 450 in .1 Steps	88	1 block .5 1 block 1.0005 9 blocks 1.001 Through 1.009 (Steps of .001) 49 blocks 1.01 Through 1.49 (Steps of .01) 18 blocks 1 Through 9.5 (Steps of .5) 10 blocks 10 Through 100 (Steps of 10)	RS 88.MA1
3.0 Through 250 in .0005 Steps 2.0 Through 250 in .001 Steps 1.0 Through 250 in .01 Steps 1.0 Through 250 in .1 Steps	112	1 block .5 1 block 1.0005 9 blocks 1.001 Through 1.009 (Steps of .001) 49 blocks 1.01 Through 1.49 (Steps of .01) 48 blocks 1 Through 24.5 (Steps of .5) 4 blocks 25 Through 100 (Steps of 25)	RS 112.MA1
Micrometer Checking Set		**B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade AS1***	
	10	10 blocks 2.5, 5.1, 7.7, 10.3, 12.9, 15.0, 17.6, 20.2, 22.8, 25.0	RS 10.MA

Sets include etched serial numbers and Commercial Calibration Certificate. Metric croblox® Wear Blocks and/or Master Calibration Certificate are available at extra cost.
For gage block accessories, order AC 11.MA Metric Accessory Set in Case.
See rectangular metric block accessories on the next page.
* For complete accuracy specifications, see page at the beginning of this section.



Rectangular croblox Wear Blocks	
Size	**Cat. No.**
1.0	RCM 1.0 WA1
2.0	RCM 2.0 WA1

Rectangular Gage Block Accessories Steel and croblox®

Rectangular Steel and croblox Accessories Individually or Sets as Stated Below			
Individual Accessories			**Steel Accessories Included**
	Cat. No.		
Description	**Steel**	**croblox®**	**Set AC 11.MA**
Half-Round Jaw* 5mm Radius	RA 101.		2
Straight Jaw* 5mm Thick	RA 104.	RA 204.	2**
Clamps 0-38mm Capacity 38-100mm Capacity 100-165mm Capacity 0-300mm Capacity	 RA 5. RA 6. RA 7. RA 8.		 1 1 1 1
Scriber Point Center Point, 2mm C/L Base Block, 25mm Thick	RA 11. RA 112. RA 113.		1 1 1
Case (CS 9111.)			1
Additional Accessories			
Clamps 0-450mm Capacity 0-600mm Capacity 0-900mm Capacity	 RA 9. RA 10. RA 14.		

* croblox jaws available as an option at extra cost. Please specify.
** Jaws are normally used in pairs, but are ordered individually. Please order accordingly.

Gage Block Sets

Square Combination croblox® and Steel Metric System Gage Block Sets in Case

An ideal combination of value, price and convenience, these sets include a popular selection of croblox® and steel as listed.

METRIC

Gage Block Sets in Case, Two Millimeter Base		B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade 0*	
Measuring Range	**Blocks Per Set**	**Blocks** Included in Sets**	**Cat. No.**
6.0 Through 450 in .001 Steps 4.0 Through 450 in .01 Steps 2.0 Through 450 in .1 Steps	45	1 Block 1.0 - Steel 9 Blocks 2.001 Through 2.009 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks 2.01 Through 2.09 (Steps of .01) 9 Blocks 2.1 Through 2.9 (Steps of .1mm) 9 Blocks 1.0 Through 9.0 (Steps of 1.0mm) 8 Blocks 10 Through 90 (Steps of 10mm) - Steel	S2CS 45.MA1
6.0 Through 450 in .0005 Steps 4.0 Through 450 in .001 Steps 2.0 Through 450 in .01 Steps 2.0 Through 450 in .1 Steps	88	2 Blocks .5 and 1.0 - Steel 1 Block 2.0005 9 Blocks 2.001 Through 2.009 (Steps of .001) 49 Blocks 2.01 Through 2.49 (Steps of .01) 18 Blocks 1.5 Through 10.0 (Steps of .5) 9 Blocks 20 Through 100 (Steps of 10) - Steel	S2CS 88.MA1
6.0 Through 250 in .0005 Steps 4.0 Through 250 in .001 Steps 2.0 Through 250 in .01 Steps 2.0 Through 250 in .1 Steps	112	2 Blocks .5 and 1.0 - Steel 1 Block 2.0005 9 Blocks 2.001 Through 2.009 (Steps of .001) 49 Blocks 2.01 Through 2.49 (Steps of .01) 18 Blocks 1.5 Through 10.0 (Steps of .5) 29 Blocks 10.5 Through 24.5 (Steps of .5) - Steel 4 Blocks 25m Through 100 (Steps of 25) - Steel	S2CS 112.MA1
6.0 Through 300 in .0005 Steps 4.0 Through 300 in .001 Steps 2.0 Through 300 in .01 Steps 2.0 Through 300 in .1 Steps	77	5 Blocks .5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.0005 9 Blocks 2.001 Through 2.009 (Steps of .001) 50 Blocks 2.01 Through 2.50 (Steps of .01) 5 Blocks 3.0, 3.5, 4.0, 4.5, 5.0 5 Blocks 10, 15, 20, 25, 30 3 Blocks 50, 75, 100	S2C 77.MA1
		B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade 00*	
6.0 Through 300 in .0005 Steps 4.0 Through 300 in .001 Steps 2.0 Through 300 in .01 Steps 2.0 Through 300 in .1 Steps	77	Same as Above S2C 77.MA1	S2C 77.MAA

Metric croblox Wear Blocks are available as option. Sets include etched serial numbers and Commercial Calibration Certificate. A Master Calibration Certificate is available at extra cost.

* For complete accuracy specifications, see page at the beginning of this section.

** All blocks are croblox, except as noted.

Steel SA 711. Internal Measuring Machine Jaws

Double ended, self proving - assures parallelism and squareness. Designed for use with square style gage blocks, jaws are made of hardened steel 50.8mm long, 25.4mm wide and 12mm thick. Both side edges are lapped 90º square to the gaging faces within 30 seconds of arc and extend beyond the gage blocks in the combination, thus forming a square master.

Jaw and gage combination parallelism is checked merely by turning the combination to the opposite side and rechecking the reading. Furnished in pairs.



Gage Block Sets

Square Steel – Metric System Gage Block Sets in Case

METRIC

Gage Block Sets in Case, Two Millimeter Base		B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade 0*	
Measuring Range	**Blocks Per Set**	**Blocks Included in Sets**	**Cat. No.**
6.0 Through 450 in .001 Steps 4.0 Through 450 in .01 Steps 2.0 Through 450 in .1 Steps	45	1 Block 1.0 9 Blocks 2.001 Through 2.009 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks 2.01 Through 2.09 (Steps of .01) 9 Blocks 2.1 Through 2.9 (Steps of .1) 9 Blocks 2.0 Through 10.0 (Steps of 1.0) 8 Blocks 20 Through 90 (Steps of 10)	S2S 45.MA1
6.0 Through 300 in .0005 Steps 4.0 Through 300 in .001 Steps 2.0 Through 300 in .01 Steps 2.0 Through 300 in .1 Steps	77	5 Blocks .5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.0005 9 Blocks 2.001 Through 2.009 (Steps of .001) 50 Blocks 2.01 Through 2.50 (Steps of .01) 5 Blocks 3.0, 3.5, 4.0, 4.5, 5.0 5 Blocks 10, 15, 20, 25, 30 3 Blocks 50, 75, 100	S2S 77.MA1
6.0 Through 450 in .0005 Steps 4.0 Through 450 in .001 Steps 2.0 Through 450 in .01 Steps 2.0 Through 450 in .1 Steps	88	2 Blocks .5, 1.0 1 Block 2.0005 9 Blocks 2.001 Through 2.009 (Steps of .001) 49 Blocks 2.01 Through 2.49 (Steps of .01) 18 Blocks 1.5 Through 10.0 (Steps of .5) 9 Blocks 20 Through 100 (Steps of 10)	S2S 88.MA1
6.0 Through 250 in .0005 Steps 4.0 Through 250 in .001 Steps 2.0 Through 250 in .01 Steps 2.0 Through 250 in .1 Steps	112	1 Block .5 1 Block 2.0005 9 Blocks 2.001 Through 2.009 (Steps of .001) 49 Blocks 2.01 Through 2.49 (Steps of .01) 48 Blocks 1.0 Through 24.5 (Steps of .5) 4 Blocks 25 Through 100 (Steps of 25)	S2S 112.MA1
125 to 2100	8	8 Blocks 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500 Accessories Included: 6 Each SA 8. Studs 2 Each SA 9. Flat Head Screws (long) 2 Each SA 10. Flat Head Screws (short) 1 Each SA 16. 114-152 Tie Rod (adjustable) 1 Each SA 17. 152-228 Tie Rod (adjustable) 1 Each SA 18. 298 Tie Rod 1 Each SA 19. 400 Tie Rod 2 Each SA 20. 502 Tie Rods	SS 8.MA1X
		B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade 00*	
125 to 2100	8	Same as Above SS 8.MA1X	SS 8.MAAX

Sets include etched serial numbers and Commercial Calibration Certificate. A Master Calibration Certificate is available at extra cost.

* For complete accuracy specifications, see page at the beginning of this section.

Gage Block Sets

Square Steel or croblox® – Metric System Gage Block Accessories

METRIC

Square Steel Accessories Individually or Sets as Stated Below		
Individual Accessories	**Cat. No.**	**Steel Accessories Included**
Half-Round Jaw**		
3mm Radius	SA 101.	2
6mm Radius	SA 102.	2
Straight Jaw**		
12mm Thick	SA 103.	2
Scriber Point	SA 4.	1
Center Point 2mm C/L	SA 105.	1
Base Block 12mm Thick	SA 106.	1
Knurled Screw	SA 7.	2
Stud	SA 8.	2
Flat Head Screw		
Long	SA 9.	2
Short	SA 10.	2
Slotted Nut	SA 11.	2
Tie Rods		
19mm Solid	SA 12.	1
38mm Solid	SA 13.	1
57mm Solid	SA 14.	1
76mm Solid	SA 15.	1
114-152mm Adjustable	SA 16.	1
152-228mm Adjustable	SA 17.	1
Case (CS 9168.)		1
Additional Accessories		
Tie Rods		
298mm	SA 18.	
400mm	SA 19.	
502mm	SA 20.	

** croblox jaws available as an option at extra cost. Please specify.
** Jaws are normally used in pairs, but are ordered individually. Please order accordingly.


SA 25.MA

Square croblox® Wear Blocks	
Size	**Cat. No.**
2.0mm with 1 Side Countersunk	SCM 2.0 WA1

Gage Block Sets

Individual Rectangular and Square Gage Blocks - Metric System

croblox®, CERAMIC AND STEEL

Individual Rectangular Gage Blocks	croblox®		Ceramic		Steel
	A1	AA	A1	AA	A1
Size/Millimeters Grade	0	00	0	00	0
0.3, 0.4*					•
0.5**	•	•	•	•	•
0.6 Through 0.9 in .1 Steps*					•
1.0 or 1.0005	•	•	•	•	•
1.0 Wear Blocks	•				
1.001 Through 1.009 in Steps of .001	•	•	•	•	•
1.01 Through 1.14 in Steps of .01	•	•	•	•	•
1.15 Through 1.49 in Steps of .01	•	•	•	•	•
1.5 Through 1.9 in Steps of .1	•	•	•	•	•
2.0	•	•	•	•	•
2.0 Wear Blocks	•				
2.25					•
2.5	•	•	•	•	•
3.0 Through 4.5 in Steps of .5	•	•	•	•	•
5.0 Through 6.5 in Steps of .5	•	•	•	•	•
7.0 Through 10.0 in Steps of .5	•	•	•	•	•
10.5 Through 14.5 in Steps of .5	•	•			•
15.0	•	•	•	•	•
15.5 Through 19.5 in Steps of .5	•	•			•
20.0	•	•	•	•	•
20.5 Through 24.5 in Steps of .5	•	•			•
25.0 and 30.0	•	•	•	•	•
40.0	•	•	•	•	•
50.0	•	•	•	•	•
60.0	•	•	•	•	•
70.0	•	•	•	•	•
75.0 and 80.0	•	•	•	•	•
90.0	•	•	•	•	•
100.0	•	•	•	•	•

Rectangular Block Sizes

- Width: all blocks are 9mm wide
- Length: For blocks 10mm thick and under, length is 30mm
  For blocks 10.5mm thick and above, length is 35mm

Exceptions:

*Blocks are 28.3mm long

** When ordering 0.5mm block, specify length (28.3 or 30mm)

How To Order

Specify in this sequence: Shape, Material, "M" for Metric, Size and Accuracy Grade			
Shape	**Material**	**Size**	**Accuracy**
R=Rectangular S=Square	S=Steel C=croblox® Y = Ceramic	(listed in table)	

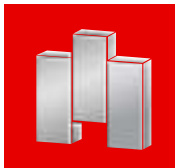
Example: RSM 2.0.A1 = Rectangular Steel block, Metric size 2.0, Grade A1 Accuracy

Individual Square Gage Blocks	croblox		Steel
	A1	AA	A1
Size/Millimeters Grade	0	00	0
0.5 mm	•	•	•
1.0	•	•	•
1.5	•	•	•
2.0 Wear Blocks with 1 Side Countersunk	•		
2.0 or 2.0005	•	•	•
2.001 Through 2.009 in .001 Steps	•	•	•
2.01 Through 2.49 in .01 Steps	•	•	•
2.5 Through 2.9 in .1 Steps	•	•	•
3.0 Through 10.0 in .5 Steps	•	•	•
10.5 Through 14.5 in .5 Steps			•
15mm	•	•	•
15.5 Through 19.5 in .5 Steps			•
20.0mm	•	•	•
20.5 Through 24.5 in .5 Steps			•
25.0	•	•	•
30.0	•	•	•
40.0			•
50.0	•	•	•
60.0			•
70.0			•
75.0	•	•	•
80.0			•
90.0			•
100.0	•	•	•

Individual Square Gage Blocks	Steel Only	
	A1	AA
Size/Millimeters Grade	0	00
125.0	•	•
150.0	•	•
175.0	•	•
200.0	•	•
250.0	•	•
300.0	•	•
400.0	•	•
500.0	•	•

Square Block Sizes

- All blocks are 24.1mm x 24.1mm
- Blocks have a 6.7mm hole in the center
- On blocks 5.0mm thick and over, the hole is countersunk on both faces. (croblox Wear Blocks are countersunk on one face only)



Reference Bars

Standard Reference Bars

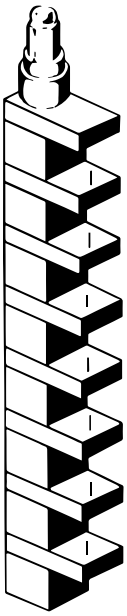
12", 19", 25", 37", 49"/300, 500, 650, 950, 1250MM

These Standard Reference Bars are invaluable for use in checking table movement of machine tools, accuracy of vernier height gages, surface plate transfer measurement, and for final inspection of precision machine tools and coordinate measuring machines.

The "channel design" places additional measuring pads at appropriate points over the length of the bar as reference points for x, y or z axis measurements. Channel design permits use of the bar on its base (vertical), or on its back, or either side (horizontal). The alternating gage block jaws and spacer blocks are permanently wrung and fastened together to form 1" increments for inch bars and 25mm increments for metric bars.

A special bushing arrangement allows the master stack to conform to thermal conditions prevailing during use, thus providing a true master even under less than perfect laboratory conditions. Mating surfaces are treated during assembly to prevent corrosion.

Non-standard lengths and measuring increments are available on special order. A Certificate of Calibration is included. All models are furnished with storage case.



Specifications

Description	Inch System	Millimeter System
Tolerance (Stack)	expressed in µin.	expressed in µm
Maximum:	2.5L + 10L in inches	.0025L + .25L in millimeters
Minimum:	- 10	- .25
Parallelism: Gage Surfaces to Base and Each Other	15µin.	0.4µm
Uncertainty of Calibration	10 + 2.0L in inches expressed in µin.	.25 + .002L in millimeters expressed in µm.

The accuracy of the surface that supports the gage must be taken into account when determining the accuracy of any measurements.

With Channel Design

Inch System			Millimeter System		
Size	Cat. No.	EDP	Size	Cat. No.	EDP
12"	RBC 12.	92626	300mm	RBCM 300.	93642
19"	RBC 19.	92627	500mm	RBCM 500.	92617
25"	RBC 25.	92628	650mm	RBCM 650.	93053
37"	RBC 37.	92629	950mm	RBCM 950.	92619
49"	RBC 49.	92630	1250mm	RBCM 1250.	92620

Free Standing Stack Without Channel Design – Vertical Position Only

Inch System			Millimeter System		
Size	Cat. No.	EDP	Size	Cat. No.	EDP
8"	RB 8.	92616	200mm	RBM 200.	93261
10"	RB 10.	92623	250mm	RBM 250.	93262
12"	RB 12.	92624	300mm	RBM 300.	93263
18"	RB 18.	92625	450mm	RBM 450.	93264



Standard Sizes are 12", 19", 25", 37" and 49" in the inch system and 300mm, 500mm, 650mm, 950mm and 1250mm in the millimeter system



AG 18.W



AG 16.R

Gage Block Sets

Angle Gage Block Sets

Angle Gage Blocks permit fast, simple and accurate measurements of any angle. They are far superior to sine bar measuring methods, that involve trigonometric formulae and complex stacks of gage blocks.

Angle gage blocks come in three accuracies: croblox® Reference Angle Blocks with a 1-second accuracy, steel Calibration Grade Angle Blocks with 2-second accuracy, and steel Working Grade Angle Blocks with 5-second accuracy. Each grade can be purchased in sets that will measure in steps of one-second, one-minute or one-degree to suit any need. (See angle block specification information on next two pages.)

- **Reference Angle Blocks croblox: 1-second accuracy.** Designed for optical or as reference standards for autocollimators, spectrometers, etc. They are unsurpassed for use in aerospace, optical, and precision instrument fields.
- **Calibration Angle Blocks Steel: 2-second accuracy.** The same high quality as the Reference Grade Angle Blocks.
- **Working Angle Blocks Steel: 5-second accuracy.** These angles are designed for shop or tool room. The longer gaging surfaces are made for use with an indicator. These blocks reduce set-up time and minimize error in grinding both simple and compound angles.

Angle Gage Block Sets in Case

Cat. No.	Description/ Accuracy Grade	Blocks Per Set	Measuring Range	Blocks Included In Sets
AG 6.R AG 6.C	Reference Grade ±1.0 Second Calibration Grade ±2.0 Seconds	6	0-99º in 1° Steps	6 Blocks: 1°, 3°, 5°, 15°, 30°, 45°
AG 8.W	Working Grade ±5.0 Seconds	8*	0-99º in 1° Steps	6 Blocks: 1°, 3°, 5°, 15°, 30°, 45°
AG 11.R AG 11.C	Reference Grade ±1.0 Second Calibration Grade ±2.0 Seconds	11	0-99º in 1' Steps	6 Blocks: 1°, 3°, 5°, 15°, 30°, 45° 5 Blocks: 1', 3', 5', 20', 30'
AG 13.W	Working Grade ±5.0 Seconds	13*	0-99º in 1' Steps	6 Blocks: 1°, 3°, 5°, 15°, 30°, 45° 5 Blocks: 1', 3', 5', 20', 30'
AG 16.R AG 16.C	Reference Grade ±1.0 Second Calibration Grade ±2.0 Seconds	16	0-99º in 1" Steps	6 Blocks: 1°, 3°, 5°, 15°, 30°, 45° 5 Blocks: 1', 3', 5', 20', 30' 5 Blocks: 1", 3", 5", 20", 30"
AG 18.W	Working Grade ±5.0 Seconds	18*	0-99º in 1" Steps	6 Blocks: 1°, 3°, 5°, 15°, 30°, 45° 5 Blocks: 1', 3', 5', 20', 30' 5 Blocks: 1", 3", 5", 20", 30"

Cases for Angle Gage Block Sets

CS 9135	Calibration Set and Reference Case
CS 9134	Working Case

* One 6" (150mm) parallel and one 6" (150mm) knife edge are included with Working Grade Sets in addition to the listed sizes.

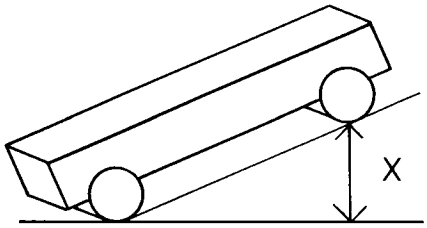
To Order Individually, Specify in the Following Key Sequence:

AngleGage Prefix	Numeric Size of Angle	Angle Units (Degree, Min., Sec.)	Accuracy Grade R, C, or W
AG	45	D	R

Example: AG 45.DR = a Reference 45º Angle Block
AG 30.MW = a Working 30' Angle Block

NOTE: The catalog numbers and specifications of our angle gage blocks have been changed in response to updated requirements concerning the application of the uncertainty of measurement. See the next two pages for information regarding the specifications of our angle blocks.

Webber Gage Blocks



Using Angle Gage Blocks

SUPERIOR TO SINE BAR METHODS

A precision angle has always been difficult to set because of the involved trigonometric formula that is used with the sine bar.

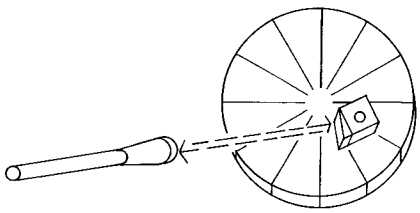
The main difficulty lies in the dimension X in diagram, which often results in a figure with many decimal places. Gage blocks can only approximate this value. For example, to measure 44º 30' using a 5" sine bar the following steps are required:

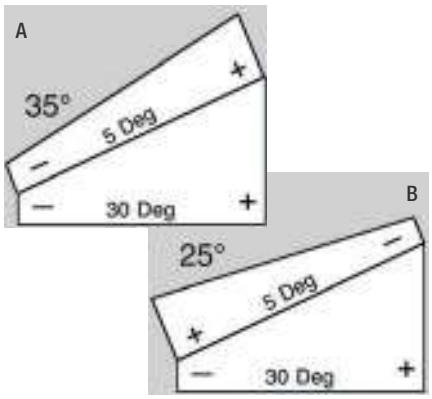
Sine for 44º 30' angle	**.7009093**
For dimension X multiply by 5	**3.5045465**
	.1005
Gage Blocks necessary to match this dimension	**.104**
	.300
	3.000
	3.5045

3.5045465 – 3.5045 = Residual error .0000465

This error cannot be eliminated in sine bar procedure.

With angle gage blocks, you take a 45º block from the set, wring on a 30' block so that the plus end of 45º block contacts the minus end of 30' block, and you have an angle of 44º 30'. It is not only easy to accomplish, it is absolutely accurate.





Ease and Versatility

A set consisting of only 16 blocks will measure 356,400 angles in steps of one second, to an accuracy of 1/5,000,000th of a circle! These micro-accurate blocks can be used in either plus or minus positions. In example **"A"**, take the 30º angle and add the 5º angle to obtain a measurement of 35º (making sure that both plus ends are together). In **"B"**, use the same two blocks but wring them together so that the minus end of the 5º block is over the plus end of the 30º block. This will subtract 5º from 30º, thus giving a 25º measurement.

Indexing a Large Rotary Table

A Webber Angle Block or True Square is positioned on the work and a beam of light from an autocollimator is directed against the gaging surface. This becomes 0º, or the reference surface. Other angle blocks are then added in proper combination to measure each succeeding angle. The table is rotated and inspected at each position with reference to the light beam. This method indexes large workplaces quickly, with accuracy measured in fractional seconds.



Inspecting a Simple Angle

The photo above shows a workpiece on which an angle of 30º is required. The workpiece is resting on a parallel* which is wrung to angle blocks forming 30º. The entire set-up is lined up vertically with an angle plate and then indicated across the top of the work to determine the correctness of the angle.

* Parallels are not necessary, but they are convenient because of their longer reference surface.



Setting a Revolving Magnetic Chuck

A chuck is set for a 38º angle. Three blocks, +30º, +5º and +3º, are assembled and mounted with the parallel*. The indicator quickly tells if the setting is accurate. Adjustment is a matter of seconds. A revolving chuck teams up perfectly with angle blocks to make possible several applications in tool grinding that are more difficult with other methods.

Angle Gage Block Specifications	Accuracy In Microinches (Microns)		
Material	**Reference Grade croblox®**	**Calibration Grade Steel**	**Working Grade Steel**
Tolerances: Deviation From Nominal	±1.0 second	±2.0 second	±5.0 second
Flatness of Gaging Surfaces	6µin. (0.15µm)	8µin. (0.20µm)	14µin. (0.35µm)**
Flatness & Parallelism of Sides	8µin. (0.20µm)	8µin. (0.20µm)	16µin. (0.40µm)**
Squareness of Sides to Gaging Surfaces	6 seconds	8 seconds	12 seconds
Area of Gaging Surfaces†	1" x 2" (25 x 50mm)	1" x 2" (25 x 50mm)	5/8" x 4" (16 x 100mm)
Surface Finish (Gage Surfaces Only)	0.4µin. AA (.01µm AA)	0.6µin. AA (.015µm AA)	1.0µin. AA (.025µm AA)
Estimated Uncertainty of Measurement (k=2)	0.6 seconds	1.0 seconds	3.5 seconds

Flatness tolerances exclude 1.5mm from the edges on all angle blocks, except where marked with **. Then 3mm from the edge is excluded. † Dimension of gaging surfaces in millimeters is approximate.

Webber Gage Blocks

True Squares

True squares are designed for fast, precision indexing with angle gage blocks.

All faces of Webber True Squares are at precisely 90º to adjacent sides, with perfect optical flatness and parallelism to permit use with autocollimators.

Applications for fast precision indexing and setting of angular grinding fixtures are almost unlimited. For example: the work and the true square are mounted together on a revolving fixture. A notch is ground by two successive cuts, one at 90º with the true square, and the other at 2º with the addition of two angle blocks (+3º and –1º) mounted on square. An indicator reading is taken before each grind. This process is then repeated by turning the True Square to successive zero readings.

True Squares are designed for use as an accessory to our angle gage blocks to easily make angles greater than 45° and through 180°.

Webber True Squares also permit a fast, easy check of indexing tables. The gaging faces are at precise 90° angles with optical flatness and finishes that permit the use of autocollimators.

The catalog numbers and specifications of our True Squares have been changed in response to updated requirements concerning the application of the uncertainty of measurement.



True Square Specifications

Cat. No. Grade Material	TS 21.R Reference croblox®	TS 21.C Calibration Steel	TS 44.W Working Steel	TS 66.W Working Steel
Tolerances: Deviation From Nominal	±1.0 second	±2.0 second	±5.0 second	±5.0 second
Flatness of Gaging Surfaces	6µin. (0.15µm)	8µin. (0.20µm)	14µin. (0.35µm)*	14µin. (0.35µm)*
Flatness & Parallelism of Sides	8µin. (0.20µm)	8µin. (0.20µm)	16µin. (0.40µm)*	16µin. 0.40µm)*
Squareness of Sides to Gaging Surfaces	6 seconds	8 seconds	12 seconds	12 seconds
Area of Gaging Surfaces†	1" x 2" (25 x 50mm)	1" x 2" (25 x 50mm)	5/8" x 4" (16 x 100mm)	5/8" x 6" (16 x 150mm)
Surface Finish (Gage Surfaces Only)	0.4µin. AA (0.01µm AA)	0.6µin. AA (.015µm AA)	1.0µin. AA (.025µm AA)	1.0µin. AA (.025µm AA)
Estimated Uncertainty of Measurement (K=2)	0.6 seconds	1.0 seconds	3.5 seconds	4.0 seconds

Flatness tolerances exclude 1.5mm from the edges on all angle blocks except where marked with *. Then, 3mm from the edge is excluded.
† Dimension of gaging surfaces in millimeters is approximate.

CROBLOX®



CROBLOX Reflecting Cubes

Stable and maintenance free, reflecting cubes are ideal for 90º indexing or alignment in optical tooling or inspection.

To order, specify the following information:

1. The number and position of all finished sides, including the base:

   NOTE: for fixturing purposes during manufacturing, the bottom face must be one of the finished sides. The bottom face is etched with the Webber logo, a serial number, and face identifications as applicable.

2. Specify the manufacturing tolerances of the 90° angles, 1 second, 3 seconds, or other angular specification.

3. A certificate of calibration showing the deviation from 90° of the finished sides is available at extra cost. **NOTE:** Our uncertainty of measurement is estimated to be ±1.0 seconds. This uncertainty should be added to the manufacturing tolerance to give practical tolerance of the cube.

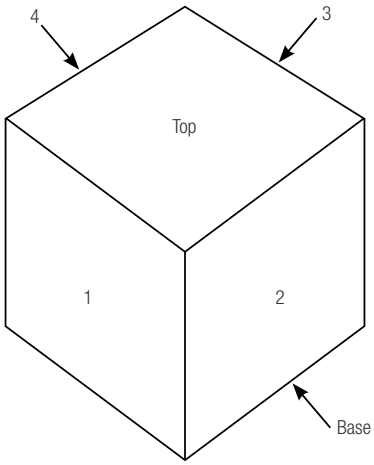
4. If requested, a copy of the material certificate from our supplier of chrome-carbide is available at no extra cost.

To Order Webber Optical Cubes

Specify all 6 parts to the part number

Prefix	Size	Face Code	Hole Pattern	Hole Type	Accuracy
CUBE	.50 .75 1.0 1.5 2.0	A thru K (See Face Table)	(blank) or 1 thru 4 (See Hole Pattern Chart)	(blank) or S=Fine Thrd T=Coarse Thrd U=Thru Hole V=Thru Hole with C-Sink Y=C'Bore thru hole (See Hole Pattern Chart for available dimensions)	1 SEC* 3 SEC* 5 SEC 10 SEC

*Not Available In 0.50" Size



Face Code Table

Face Code	No. of Finished Faces	Finished Faces
A	6	ALL
B	5	1-2-3-4-Base
C	5	1-2-3-Top-Base
D	4	1-2-3-Base
E	4	1-3-Top-Base
F	4	1-2-Top-Base
G	3	1-3-Base
H	3	1-2-Base
J	3	1-Top-Base
K	2	1-Base

Example: CUBE 1.0 A 3SEC
CUBE 1.0 = 1" Cube
A = finished 6 sides
1SEC = orthogonal to 3 second accuracy.
(No holes were specified in this example.)

Cubes are made to order from semifinished blanks in six standard sizes: 0.50" (12.7mm), 0.75" (19.0mm), 0.95" (24.1mm), 1.00" (25.4mm), 1.50" (38.1mm), and 2.00" (50.8mm). Also available is a .950" (24.1m) square with a 17/64" (6.7mm) countersunk center hole.

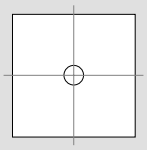
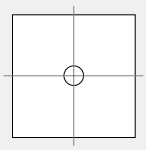
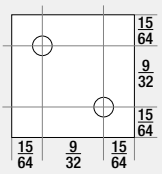
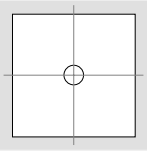
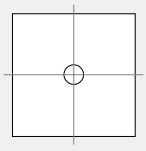
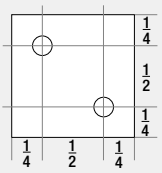
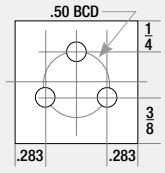
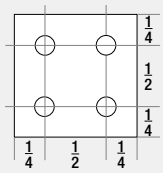
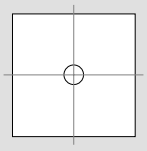
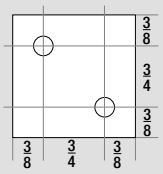
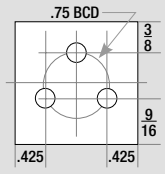
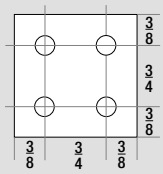
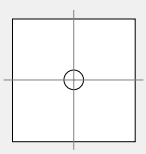
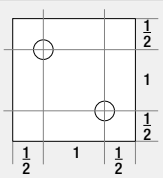
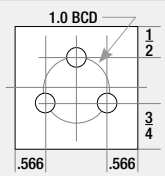
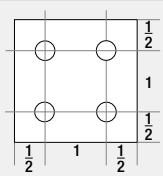
Reflectivity of finished faces is nominally:

Visible Blue Light	(λ= 4200 Â) ≈ 50%
Visible Red Light	(λ= 6900 Â) ≈ 60%
Infrared	(λ= 10.6 µm) > 80%

We are unable to measure or certify reflectivity. If reflectivity testing is required,the user must arrange for testing through a third party.

Hole Pattern Dimensions and Hole Types

Dimensions are shown in Inches.

	Hole Pattern-1	Hole Pattern-2	Hole Pattern-3	Hole Pattern-4
CUBE .50	 Min. Good Thread .28 T1 S1 T2 S2 U0 U1 U2 U3 V0 V1 C'Bore Depth = .20" Y0 Y1 Y2			
CUBE .75	 Min. Good Thread .40 T1 S1 T2 S2 U1 U2 U3 U4 V1 V2 V3 V4 C'Bore Depth = .38" Y1 Y2 Y3	 15/64, 9/32, 15/64 Min. Good Thread .40 T1 S1 T2 S2 U1 U2 U3 C'Bore Depth = .38" Y1		
CUBE .95	 .266 Dia. Thru Hole 72° C-Sink. Min. 100" Deep for #8 Flat Head Screw			
CUBE 1.0	 Min. Good Thread .50 T2 S2 T3 S3 T4 S4 U2 U3 U4 V2 V3 V4 C'Bore Depth = .50" Y2 Y3 Y4	 1/4, 1/2, 1/4 Min. Good Thread .50 T2 S2 T3 S3 U2 U3 U4 C'Bore Depth = .50" Y2	 .50 BCD 1/4, 3/8, .283, .283 Min. Good Thread .50 T2 S2 T3 S3 U2 U3 U4 C'Bore Depth = .50" Y2	 1/4, 1/2, 1/4 Min. Good Thread .50 T2 S2 T3 S3 U2 U3 U4 C'Bore Depth = .50" Y2
CUBE 1.5	 Min. Good Thread .62 T3 S3 T4 S4 U3 U4 U5 V3 V4 V5 C'Bore Depth = .75" Y3 Y4 Y5	 3/8, 3/4, 3/8 Min. Good Thread .62 T3 S3 T4 S4 U3 U4 U5 V3 V4 C'Bore Depth = .75" Y3 Y4	 .75 BCD 3/8, 9/16, .425, .425 Min. Good Thread .62 T3 S3 T4 S4 U3 U4 U5 V3 V4 C'Bore Depth = .75" Y3 Y4	 3/8, 3/4, 3/8 Min. Good Thread .62 T3 S3 T4 S4 U3 U4 U5 V3 V4 C'Bore Depth = .75" Y3 Y4
CUBE 2.0	 Min. Good Thread .75 T3 S3 T4 S4 U4 U5 U6 V3 V4 V5 C'Bore Depth = 1.25" Y4 Y5	 1/2, 1, 1/2 Min. Good Thread .75 T3 S3 T4 S4 U4 U5 U6 V3 V4 V5 C'Bore Depth = 1.25" Y4 Y5	 1.0 BCD 1/2, 3/4, .566, .566 Min. Good Thread .75 T3 S3 T4 S4 U4 U5 U6 V3 V4 V5 C'Bore Depth = 1.25" Y4 Y5	 1/2, 1, 1/2 Min. Good Thread .75 T3 S3 T4 S4 U4 U5 U6 V3 V4 V5 C'Bore Depth = 1.25" Y4 Y5

Legend for Hole Types

Threaded Hole		Thru Hole	72° Countersunk Hole	Counterbore Hole for Cap Head Screw
T1 = 6-32	S1 = 6-40	U0 = 0.128 Dia. for #4 Screw	V0 = 0.128 Dia. for #4 Screw	Y0 = for #4 Screw 0.128 Dia. Thru Hole 0.21 Dia. C'Bore
T2 = 8-32	S2 = 8-36	U1 = 0.156 Dia. for #6 Screw	V1 = 0.156 Dia. for #6 Screw	Y1 = for #6 Screw 0.180 Dia. Thru Hole 0.29 Dia. C'Bore
T3 = 10-24	S3 = 10-32	U2 = 0.180 Dia. for #8 Screw	V2 = 0.180 Dia. for #8 Screw	Y2 = for #8 Screw 0.180 Dia. Thru Hole 0.29 Dia. C'Bore
T4 = 1/4-20	S4 = 1/4-28	U3 = 0.206 Dia. for #10 Screw	V3 = 0.206 Dia. for #10 Screw	Y3 = for #10 Screw 0.206 Dia. Thru Hole 0.34 Dia. C'Bore
		U4 = 0.266 Dia. for 1/4" Screw	V4 = 0.266 Dia. for 1/4" Screw	Y4 = for 1/4" Screw 0.266 Dia. Thru Hole 0.40 Dia. C'Bore
		U5 = 0.328 Dia. for 5/16" Screw	V5 = 0.328 Dia. for 5/16" Screw	Y5 = for 5/16" Screw 0.332 Dia. Thru Hole 0.50 Dia. C'Bore
		U6 = 0.391 Dia. for 3/8" Screw		

Tolerances are ± .010" except for Counterbore depth: ± .020"

Example: CUBE 1.5 D 2 Y4 1SEC
- CUBE 1.5 = 1-1/2" Cube
- D = finished front, right, and base
- 2 = two holes located in corners of the cube (See Pattern Table for hole location)
- Y4 = .266 Dia. thru hole with .40 Dia C'Bore for 1/4' cap screw
  For 1.5" cube, C'Bore depth = .75" (See Pattern Table)
- 1SEC = finished sides orthogonal to 1 second accuracy

Optical

Optical Polygons

Webber Optical Polygons provide an easy, accurate method of checking and calibrating angles. They are designed for use with autocollimators in measuring angle spacing.

The exclusive one-piece design provides compact, fixed master for precise angle spacing. Target faces are highly reflective and optically flat.

Chrome carbide polygons provide a hardness of Rockwell 71-73 C and a corrosion resistance 10-20 times that of 18-8 stainless steel, resulting in lifetime accuracy.

Maintenance problems are virtually eliminated due to their ruggedness and extreme stability.

A 1" mounting hole, flanged bushing, lapped washer and hold-down bolt, furnished with each unit, permit mounting the polygon in any desired attitude. Available in two accuracy grades. Furnished in case. Certificate of Calibration included.

To order polygons, specify number in the following key/sequence:

Optical Polygon OP
No./Faces
Decimal
Accuracy Grade

Example: OP 3.0 = A 3-sided optical polygon with a 0 Reference Accuracy



Optical Polygon Specifications

No. of Sides	Angle Spacing Degrees	Diameter Across Corners Inch (mm)	Height Inch (mm)	Target Size Inch (mm)	Area Sq. In.	Area Sq. Cm.
3	120	2.90" (73.6mm)	.880" (22.3mm)	.75" x .75" (19 x 19mm)	.56	3.60
4	90					
5	72					
6	60					
8	45					
9	40					
10	36					
12	30					

Optical Polygon Specifications

Accuracy Grade	Target Area Flatness*	Accuracy of Calibration (Uncertainty)	Maximum Deviation of Faces from Nominal 3-12
Reference: 0	4 µin. (.10 µm)	±1.0 sec.	±1.0 sec.
Calibration: 1			±2.0 sec.

* Excludes .020" (0.5mm) from edges.
All sizes: Flatness and parallelism – top and bottom – .00005"; maximum pyramidal error ±15 seconds.

Optical

Fused Quartz Optical Flats

For visually checking the flatness of seals, gages and mating surfaces. Through means of interpreting light interference patterns or bands, the optical flat provides a simple, accurate precision method for measuring surface flatness. Flats are crafted from high quality fused quartz and provide the maximum resistance to wear, damage and temperature variations.

Starrett-Webber optical flats are available in single or double surfaces and three accuracy grades. The double flat has both surfaces finished to tolerance but not necessarily parallel. Double flats provide longer service because wear is distributed over two surfaces. All are furnished with case.

Coating is available and it aids readability when applied to one surface. Coating is of value on single-sided flats only. Coating on a double surface will reduce the readability of the other surface.

When ordering, specify size, accuracy grade, single or double side, and coated or not.



Fused Quartz Optical Flats, Accuracy Grades	
Reference Grade	1 µin. (.03 µm)
Master Grade	2 µin. (.05 µm)
Working Grade	4 µin. (.10 µm)

Fused Quartz Optical Flats, Standard Sizes*		
1" x 1/2" (25 x 12.7mm)	3" x 11/16" (75 x 17.5mm)	5" x 7/8" (125 x 22mm)
2" x 5/8" (50 x 16mm)	4" x 3/4" (100 x 19mm)	6" x 1" (150 x 25mm)

* Dimensions shown in millimeters are approximate.
Larger sizes available on special order.
Optical flats are made to U.S. Federal Specifications GG-O-635. Certificate of Calibration available at extra cost.
Accuracy of Calibration (uncertainty) 3µin. (0.08µm).

Chamois

These Starrett-Webber synthetic chamois cloths, rather than natural chamois, are recommended for wiping gage surfaces. They can be used with solvents and oils, including Starrett M-1® All-Purpose Lubricant, and are washable in detergents.



Chamois	
Description	**Cat. No.**
Dry	CH 1.
Lubricated	CH 2.



Gage Block Stones

If a block does not wring together with other blocks, it may be the result of nicks or other damage. Examine blocks carefully with a magnifying glass. If a small burr is found, it may be removed with a gage block stone.

Starrett-Webber stones, when used moderately, may be rubbed directly on the gaging surfaces without danger of decreasing the size of the gage block. Available in 3 styles/materials as listed.

GS 13 is recommended for use with steel gage blocks

SAO 13 is recommended for general use. Steel, ceramic, or carbide blocks

SAO 23 is recommended for use with carbide and ceramic gage blocks

Gage Block Stones		
For Block Material	**Description**	**Cat. No.**
Steel	Black Granite Stone, 1/4 x 1 x 3" (6.3 x 25 x 75mm)	GS 13.
Steel or Carbide	Sintered Aluminum Oxide, 5/16 x 1 x 3" (8 x 25 x 75mm)	SAO 13.
	Serrated Aluminum Oxide with Case, 1 x 2 x 3" (25 x 50 x 75mm)	SAO 23.

NVLAP®

NVLAP LAB CODE 200038-0

Accredited Gage Block Calibration Service

In accordance with: ISO 17025
ANSI/NCSL Z540-1
ISO 10012-1
former MIL-STD-45662A

Master Calibration

The calibration procedure is regarded as a process to be controlled and monitored using SPC techniques. Information that would enable the analysis of control data is to be recorded and can be made available to the user upon request (at extra cost). A second master, sometimes referred to as a control block, is used in the calibration. The purpose of the second master is to generate known difference reading which can be analyzed. The average of the known differences of several readings of the two masters and the range of their differences can be analyzed using statistical techniques. The calibration process can be demonstrably controlled.

Reported measurement uncertainties based upon a 95% confidence level (two standard deviations) are dynamic, reflecting the current performance of the specific equipment and operator. Other factors included in the stated uncertainty are derived from a detailed error analysis. The error analysis is based upon experimentation whenever possible or industry consensus from estimates derived from NIST publications. Experimental checks of the stated uncertainty levels are made using laboratory comparison techniques involving both internal repeatability studies and external comparisons with other calibration laboratories.

Our Reference Gage Blocks are calibrated directly by NIST. All other reference standards are periodically checked and calibrated either by NIST or NVLAP accredited laboratories. Documented histories are maintained. Statistical methods are used to control all of our master gages.

NOTICE: Webber Gage cannot recommend recalibration due dates on our calibration certificates or calibration stickers. Recalibration due dates must be provided to us at the time of order. If this information is not provided, the recalibration due date will be left blank for the user to add.

Laboratory Calibration

Each block calibrated using our Laboratory Calibration procedure is calibrated three times using our Master Calibration procedure as described above - Using different transfer master blocks, operators and equipment when possible for all three measurements. The results are averaged together and reported. This results in the lowest possible uncertainty reported to the user as random errors in the measuring process are averaged out.

This calibration service is restricted to Webber rectangular croblox® gage blocks of Webber grades LM or AA, GGG grades 0.5 and 1, and B89 grades 00 and K.

Commercial Calibration

Calibrations are performed using the same program as our Master calibrations except that the second master, the control block, is omitted. By omitting this control block some of the statistical tests are also omitted which results in larger uncertainty.

All necessary information to confirm the calibration is recorded. All raw data from the comparator, the temperature of the blocks, the temperature of the comparator, and the relative humidity of the surrounding environment is recorded for each measurement. Applied correction factors are broken down and are recorded, as well as the results of any calibrations.

Our Reference Gage Blocks are calibrated directly by the National Institute of Standards and Technology. All other reference standards are calibrated either by NIST or NVLAP accredited laboratories. Documented histories are maintained of our measuring and test equipment. Statistical methods are used to control our Master Gage Blocks.

Reported uncertainties are based on a 95% confidence level. Experimental checks of the uncertainty are made using laboratory comparison techniques involving repeatability studies and external comparisons with other calibration laboratories.

Approximate Best Uncertainty (k=2) for blocks through 4" (100mm) in length

	Commercial Calibration		Master Calibration		Laboratory Calibration	
Grade	Uncertainty	Minimum	Uncertainty	Minimum	Uncertainty	Minimum
Webber LM GGG 0.5					0.65 + 0.7L .016 + .0007L	1.4µin .035µm
Webber AA B89 Grade 00, K GGG 1	1.6 + 1.0L .04 + .001L	2.4 µin .060µm	1.2 + 0.7L .03 + .0007L	1.7µin .045µm	0.65 + 0.7L .016 + .0007L	1.4µin .035µm
Webber A1 B89 Grade 0 GGG 2	2.0 + 1.0L .05 + .001L	3.0 µin .075µm	1.8 + 0.7L .045 + .0007L	2.0µin .050µm		
B89 Grade AS1 GGG 3	2.0 + 1.0L .05 + .001L	3.0 µin .075µm	1.8 + 0.7L .05 + .0007L	2.0µin .050µm		

NVLAP® accreditation does not constitute an endorsement of any product by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government.

Starrett-Webber Gage Calibration

Gage Block Calibration Services

We offer expert and comprehensive gage block calibration and repair services for Starrett-Webber gage blocks.

Calibration will help you prevent production inaccuracies. It will identify a worn gage block before it can create a problem. Regular, periodic calibration of your gage blocks will ensure that your gage blocks are as accurate and dependable as when they were new.

Comprehensive and Fast

Starrett-Webber gage block calibration is performed promptly – your gage blocks will be ready to be returned to you within a few days after we receive them.

The calibration process is as follows:

1. After receiving your gage blocks, we document their arrival, then clean each block to remove oil, grease and film. The case is also thoroughly cleaned.
2. Next, we lightly stone each block to remove small nicks and burrs. This does not guarantee that the blocks will wring if they are heavily nicked, scratched, or burred.
3. Your gage blocks are then individually compared with master blocks that are accurate to fractions of one millionth of an International Inch. Starrett-Webber Grand Master Blocks are Starrett-Webber croblox® (solid chrome carbide). Our exclusive Grand Master Gage Blocks are calibrated directly by the U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).
4. Our automated system generates a Certificate of Calibration to ensure complete accuracy in recording gage block size. This certificate shows the deviation from the marked size of each block and marks those sizes which need replacing.
5. We will then provide a quotation for recommended replacements in the original material and croblox, if applicable.
6. If replacements are not required, or if you have instructed us only to calibrate and return the set, the gage blocks are packed and returned to you with a Certificate of Calibration showing the "as found" readings.
7. If you authorize replacements, your Certificate of Calibration is marked to indicate which blocks were replaced and the date of replacement. At your request, we can issue an "as found" and an "as left" certificate for an additional fee.

Please provide the following information:

When sending gage blocks to us for calibration, please specify whether you want us to:

A. Calibrate, issue a certificate and return only;

B. Calibrate, advise condition and hold for instructions; or

C. Calibrate, replace worn and missing blocks, then return.

If your order specifies replacement for worn and missing blocks and the cost of replacement approaches that of a new set, we will inform you, provide a quote price and wait for your instructions.

Be sure to protect your valuable gage blocks by packaging them carefully

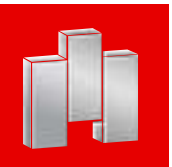
Gage block cases are made for immobile storage – not as shipping crates.

It is good practice to carefully follow these steps when preparing your gage blocks for shipment:

- Treat them with rust preventative. Starrett M1® Lubricant is an excellent choice for this job.
- Place wax paper over the blocks.
- If necessary, add cushioning inside lid to prevent excessive movement of blocks in the inserts. Do not overdo this – the lid should not have to be forced to close.
- Seal the closed case with reinforced heavy tape. Note that the case clasp alone is not adequate to ensure that the case remains closed during shipment.
- Use a strong, oversize outer shipping container. Carefully surround the case with a generous amount of firm cushioning material to ensure that your blocks withstand shock in transit.
- Be sure to mark the shipping box as "Fragile."

As Good as New

When you receive your freshly calibrated gage block set with all necessary of the recommended repairs and/or replacements, you can rely on them to be essentially as good as new – that is, the most reliable and trusted gage blocks available – Starrett-Webber.





GRANITE SURFACE PRODUCTS

Granite Surface Plates and Accessories

In 2006, The L.S. Starrett Company acquired Tru-Stone Technologies in Waite Park, MN. With this acquisition, a broad variety of new capabilities are now available to Starrett customers.

OEM Capabilities

Our Starrett Tru-Stone Granite Division continues to provide solutions to customers in precision granite, carbon fiber, ceramic, high precision vacuum chucks and other materials. We offer granite machine bases and surface plates to meet your requirements up to 55 feet long and weighing 72 tons.

Whether your application requires a simple standard surface plate or a large OEM assembly, the Starrett Granite Division will work with you to fulfill those requirements.

Every linear measurement depends on an accurate reference surface from which final dimensions are taken. Starrett Precision Granite Surface Plates provide this reference plane for work inspection and for work layout. Their high degree of flatness, overall quality and workmanship also make them ideal bases for mounting sophisticated mechanical, electronic and optical gaging systems.

Material

The granite for Starrett surface plates has been selected for the best balance of physical properties, maximum resistance to wear and for deflection under load. Each plate has been lapped to a fine microinch finish to minimize tool wear and drag.

The most important element in the performance and life of granite surface plates is the percentage of quartz that is present in the stone. Quartz is more than twice as resistant to wear as the other minerals in granite. It provides bearing points that are of a hard, highly polished, smooth character which protect the accuracy and finish of both the surface plate and the tools and instruments used on it.

Starrett Crystal Pink® Granite has the highest percentage of quartz of any granite. Higher quartz content means greater wear resistance. The longer a surface plate holds its accuracy, the less often it will require resurfacing, ultimately providing better value.

Selection

Accuracy Under Load

Starrett Crystal Pink and Superior Black Granite plates have a thickness capable of supporting a total normal load equal to 50lb for each square foot (24kg for each 1,000 sq. cm) of surface area loaded in the center of the plate – without deflecting the plate along a diagonal of more than one-half the flatness tolerance. This is the accepted rating in the U.S. Federal Specification GGG-P-463c and ASME B89.3.7 2013.

In the situations where abnormal loading conditions are anticipated, Starrett can engineer and modify surface plate thickness to meet virtually any requirement.

Ledges and Clamping

Surface plates without work clamping ledges are recommended for sustained accuracy and reliability. Ledges are for work clamping purposes only. If excessive torque is used when applying clamps to ledges, it can adversely affect measurements taken near the plate edges. If clamping is important, T-slots and threaded metal inserts may be installed in the surface.

Accuracy

Specifications

Starrett Granite Surface Plates meet or exceed U.S. Federal Specification GGG-P-463c and ASME B89.3.7 2013.

Starrett Granite Surface Plate Calibration Services

- Calibration of granite surface plates, granite parallels (2 and 4-sided), granite straight edges, granite tri-squares, granite angle plates and granite squares
- Surface plate and granite metrology and accessory resurfacing
- Calibration Lab is accredited by A2LA to ISO/IEC 17025*

* The L.S. Starrett Company's accreditations are site-specific and tool-specific. The scope of accreditation is available upon request to each location.



Technical Information

Accuracy

Granite Surface Plates are manufactured in three grades of accuracy:

- **Grade AA – Laboratory Grade**
  This is typically specified for precision operations in constant temperature gaging rooms and metrology departments.
- **Grade A – Inspection Grade**
  This is typically specified for general work in quality control.
- **Grade B – Toolroom Grade**
  This is typically specified for production checking work throughout the shop.

Unilateral Flatness Tolerance

Overall flatness tolerance is based on unilateral measurement. All points on the work surface shall be contained between two parallel planes separated at a distance no greater than the amount specified for each particular grade and size as shown in our listings.

Repeat Reading Tolerance

Repeat reading tolerance is easily checked with a Repeat Reading Gage. This gage detects local areas, not overall flatness.

In addition to the overall flatness tolerance referred to above, Starrett provides repeat reading tolerances as follows:

Diagonal Inches (mm)	Full Indicator Movement (F.I.M.) in Microinches and (Microns)			Obtained
	Grade AA	Grade A	Grade B	
Through 30" (750)	35 (.9)	60 (1.5)	110 (2.8)	
Over 30-60" (750-1500)	45 (1.1)	70 (1.8)	120 (3)	
Over 60-90" (1500-2250)	60 (1.5)	80 (2)	160 (4)	When Not Specified
Over 90-120" (2250-3000)	75 (1.9)	100 (2.5)	200 (5)	
Over 120-150" (3000-3800)	90 (2.3)	120 (3)	240 (6)	
Over 150" (3800)	100 (2.5)	140 (3.6)	280 (7)	
All Sizes	25 (.6)	50 (1.3)	100 (2.5)	When Specified

A repeat reading gage detects minute variations of the surface within the unilateral flatness tolerance of the whole surface.

Certified Accuracy

Before shipment, each surface plate must pass a critical final inspection to prove that its entire surface is within the specified tolerance. The final inspection is done with an autocollimator in a controlled environment. This instrument is checked and certified against standards traceable to the U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). The instrument's certification is on file at the Starrett Tru-Stone Technologies Division in Waite Park, MN.

All shipments of Starrett precision granite products include a calibration certificate which verifies traceability to NIST as well as certifying that the inspection requirements of U.S. MIL-I-45208A and Federal Spec. GGG-P-463c and ASME B89.3.7 2013 have been met.

Periodic Inspection

Every surface plate in use should be frequently inspected, especially when used in shop conditions where abrasion is common. An effective inspection program should include regular checks with an autocollimator. If tolerance variations are excessive, the plate can be transferred to work involving less accuracy or it can be resurfaced to restore its original level of accuracy.

Resurfacing Services

Resurfacing for Starrett and other brands of granite surface plates are available in our plant or yours.

Design Assistance

Starrett engineers will provide prompt assistance with any problem related to surface plate design, installation or use. Our staff is available to assist in your design of larger OEM projects.

To get the best service and value from any granite plate, contact Starrett Tru-Stone.



Inspecting a granite plate with an autocollimator

Granite Solutions

Custom Engineered Granite Solutions

For Oversize Parts and Assembling

Starrett has unparalleled experience and expertise in building special, extra-large granite surface plates and custom products from granite to meet specific requirements.

All Starrett special surface plates are made from single, solid slabs of granite quarried in one piece, machined in one piece and finished to your specified dimensions and tolerances.

Special Plates are Usually Requested in Two Categories:

Inspecting oversize parts:

The first category is for inspecting oversize parts and assemblies such as diesel engine blocks and crankshafts, vehicle frames, missile components and ground support equipment.

Inquiries for granite surface plates to accommodate oversize parts and assemblies should indicate:

1. Type of part to be staged
2. Distribution of weight
3. Inspection accuracy required
4. Work holding requirements
5. Footing requirements, ceiling height and availability of heavy-duty work-handling equipment

Modifying standard plates:

The second general category relates to modifying standard plates or building special surface plates for work-holding attachments of many different types.

Threaded and solid inserts, adaptor holes, T-slots, dovetails – almost anything added to conventional gaging fixtures can also be added to Starrett surface plates, extending their accuracy and versatility for numerous applications. Precision edges, made square with the top surface and adjacent edges, as well as precision graduated rules can also be added.

We can build and assemble this work-holding or special gaging equipment to very close tolerance in either fractional, decimal inch or metric dimensions. All special plates are quoted on an individual basis, based on complexity and tolerance requirements. We will work with you to give you the best, most economical solution for your application.

The uses of Starrett special granite surface plates are limited only by the imagination of the creative tool designer. Inquiries for special surface plates like the type shown will be studied and recommendations given without obligation.



We can build custom fixture plates that provide exceptional positional accuracy for one or several of your applications

Tru-Vac Vacuum and Air-Lift Technology

Starrett provides both standard and custom solutions for vacuum chucking, positioning or air-lift part transfer. Our innovative Tru-Vac technology integrates the stability and precision flatness of granite with a porous medium, usually ceramic.

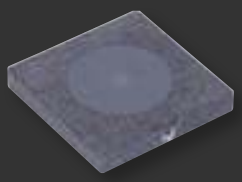
Tru-Vac can eliminate the need for mechanical clamping with its inherent part distortion or damage risk by utilizing vacuum draw at specific locations or distributed over the entire surface of your part.

Conversely, Tru-Vac technology can be utilized to provide positive pressure to allow delicate parts to glide on a cushion of air from which they can be safely lifted or transferred to the next operation.

Starrett engineers will work with you to select the best porous medium for your application based on surface area, flatness, wear, and desired airflow characteristics.

Tru-Vac technology can be utilized in air chucks smaller than a hockey puck or larger than a conference room table. Vacuum zones can be of nearly any shape by virtue of our CNC milling capabilities.

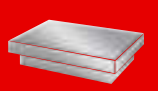
Multiple zones can be utilized to accommodate a variety of part sizes or even to provide a combination of negative and positive pressure for controlled part movement.



Tru-Vac Vacuum Chuck



Starrett offers unparalleled design expertise and experience to work with your engineers to create the ideal custom solution for your application





Technical Capabilities

Starrett has a variety of technical capabilities that, combined with our expertise, makes us the perfect choice for your custom granite requirements.

These capabilities include:

- Drilled and bored holes with precise size and location (right)
- Inserts turned and inspected in-house for quality control and custom options
- T-slots and inserts bonded using proprietary methods
- CNC milling of patterns of clearance areas
- Specialty slot milling capabilities
- Unsurpassed dimensional control of flat, square, and parallel surfaces



Examples of Custom Applications Capabilities

Above Right: Multi-plane bases with precise insert accuracy.

Right: Laser verified geometric accuracy.

Left: Extremely large (or small) part capabilities.



Assembly Integration

In addition to collaborating on the design and building of your machine foundation, Starrett technicians are skilled at value-added assembly.

Using precision equipment in our assembly laboratories, we can provide you with the next level assembly, such as adding bearing rails, encoder rails, screw drives, stages, or vibration damping devices.

Having this assembly done at our factory provides accountability for accurate performance.



Granite Surface Plates





Crystal Pink®

- Accurate for use in metrology laboratories and wear resistant for use in abrasive shop environments
- The finest, most durable granite surface plate available to industry today
- The name is derived from the fact that it has the highest crystalline quartz content of any granite surface plate

Surface Finish

- Even distribution of large quartz crystals provides a smooth finish, which significantly reduces wear on the surface plate and the instruments used on it
- Fine micro-finish, combined with the natural voids in the surface, prevents wringing and provides a velvety-smooth tool action

Wear Life

- Non-quartz-bearing granite in average daily use requires resurfacing about once a year, while Crystal Pink plates used in these same plants have required resurfacing only once every three to five years, on average.

Starrett Crystal Pink:

- Meets or exceeds U.S. Federal Specification GGG-P-463c and ASME B89.3.7 2013 for flatness
- Great surface hardness and wear resistance – the highest percentage of quartz crystals of any granite plate
- Smooth, jewel-like quartz bearing points protect accuracy and finish of both the surface and the tools used on it
- Quality and economy combined
- Comparable to black granite plates while outwearing them as much as 5 to 1
- Meets or exceeds 50 lb per square foot (24kg per 1,000 sq. cm) load bearing specifications. Available in 100 lb (45kg) test series.
- Standard-size plates are mounted on resilient support pads, providing isolation from normal vibration and a non-distorting 3-point suspension.
- Packed one per crate with skids for forklift handling.

How to Order

Specify:

1. Surface size of plate
2. Grade AA, A or B tolerance
3. Number of ledges



Special Requirements

Should your application require something other than a standard surface plate, we can provide you with custom options.

Starrett can produce your plate from pink, black or gray granite. Custom sizes and thicknesses are available upon request to meet your needs.

We can also add holes, counterbores, threaded or solid stainless steel inserts and t-slots to your surface plate.

Contact Starrett Tru-Stone for assistance.

Grade AA Laboratory						No Ledge			Two Ledge		
Surface Size		Thickness		Flatness Unilateral Tolerance		Weight			Weight		
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Lb	kg	EDP	Lb	kg	EDP
12 x 12	300 x 300					55	25	80601	50	23	80602
12 x 18	300 x 450	4	100	.000050	0.0012	85	39	80610	78	35	80611
18 x 18	450 x 450					125	57	80619	120	54	80620
18 x 24	450 x 600	6	150	.000075	0.0019	248	113	80628	224	102	80629
24 x 24	600 x 600					330	150	80646	306	139	80647
24 x 36	600 x 900	6	150	.000100	0.0025	495	225	80655	460	209	80656
30 x 48	750 x 1200	10	250	.000168	0.0043	1585	719	80883	1585	719	80884
36 x 36	900 x 900	6	150	.000150	0.0038	745	338	80701	710	322	80702
36 x 48	900 x 1200	8	200	.000200	0.0050	1320	599	80710	1250	567	80711
36 x 60	900 x 1500	10	250	.000250	0.0063	2065	937	80719	1950	885	80720
36 x 72	900 x 1800	12	300	.000300	0.0076	2970	1347	80728	2810	1275	80729
48 x 48	1200 x 1200	10	250	.000200	0.0051	2535	1150	80889	2535	1150	80890
48 x 72	1200 x 1800	12	300	.000350	0.0088	3960	1796	80755	3795	1721	80756
48 x 96	1200 x 2400	16	400	.000500	0.0127	7040	3193	80773	6750	3062	80774
Grade A Inspection						**No Ledge**			**Two Ledge**		
Surface Size		Thickness		Flatness Unilateral Tolerance		Weight			Weight		
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Lb	kg	EDP	Lb	kg	EDP
12 x 12	300 x 300					55	25	80604	50	23	80605
12 x 18	300 x 450	4	100	.000100	0.0025	85	39	80613	78	35	80614
18 x 18	450 x 450					125	57	80622	120	54	80623
18 x 24	450 x 600	6	150	.000150	0.0038	248	113	80631	224	102	80632
24 x 24	600 x 600					330	150	80649	306	139	80650
24 x 36	600 x 900	6	150	.000200	0.0050	495	225	80658	460	209	80659
30 x 48	750 x 1200	8	200	.000400	0.0102	1270	576	80885	1270	576	80886
36 x 36	900 x 900	6	150	.000300	0.0076	745	338	80704	710	322	80705
36 x 48	900 x 1200	8	200	.000400	0.0102	1320	599	80713	1250	567	80714
36 x 60	900 x 1500	10	250	.000500	0.0127	2065	937	80722	1950	885	80723
36 x 72	900 x 1800			.000600	0.0152	2475	1123	80731	2340	1061	80732
48 x 48	1200 x 1200	8	200	.000500	0.0130	2030	921	80891	2030	921	80892
48 x 72	1200 x 1800	10	250	.000700	0.0177	3300	1497	80758	3165	1436	80759
48 x 96	1200 x 2400	12	300	.001000	0.0254	5280	2395	80776	5060	2295	80777
Grade B Toolroom						**No Ledge**			**Two Ledge**		
12 x 12	300 x 300					55	25	80607	50	23	80608
12 x 18	300 x 450	4	100	.000200	0.0050	83	38	80616	76	34	80617
18 x 18	450 x 450					125	57	80625	118	54	80626
18 x 24	450 x 600	4	100	.000300	0.0076	165	75	80634	155	70	80635
24 x 24	600 x 600					220	100	80652	210	95	80653
24 x 36	600 x 900	6	150	.000400	0.0102	495	225	80661	460	209	80662
30 x 48	750 x 1200			.000700	0.0180	950	431	80887	950	431	80888
36 x 36	900 x 900			.000600	0.0152	745	338	80707	710	322	80708
36 x 48	900 x 1200			.000800	0.0203	990	449	80716	955	433	80717
36 x 60	900 x 1500	8	200	.001000	0.0254	1650	749	80725	1560	708	80726
36 x 72	900 x 1800			.001200	0.0304	1980	898	80734	1870	848	80735
48 x 48	1200 x 1200	6	150	.000900	0.0229	1520	689	80893	1520	689	80894
48 x 72	1200 x 1800	8	200	.001400	0.0355	2640	1198	80761	2530	1148	80762
48 x 96	1200 x 2400	10	250	.002000	0.0508	4400	1996	80779	4215	1912	80780

Other sizes available by request. No ledge and two ledge plates listed, four ledge plates available by request.

Granite Surface Plates

Superior Black

Our superior black granite has low water absorption, thus minimizing the possibility of your precision gages rusting while setting on the plates.

This black granite creates little glare resulting in less eyestrain for individuals using the plates.

We have chosen our superior black granite with the specific intent of keeping thermal expansion to a minimum.



Grade AA Laboratory								No Ledge	Two Ledge
Surface Size		Thickness		Flatness Unilateral Tolerance		Weight			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Lb	kg	EDP	EDP
12 x 12	300 x 300	4	100	.000050	0.0012	61	28	85006	85007
12 x 18	300 x 450					92	42	85010	85011
18 x 24	450 x 600	4	100	.000075	0.0019	183	83	85028	85029
24 x 24	600 x 600					244	111	85036	85037
24 x 36	600 x 900	6	150	.000100	0.0025	549	249	85055	85056
30 x 48	750 x 1200	8	200	.000168	0.0043	1220	553	85082	85083
36 x 36	900 x 900	6	150	.000150	0.0038	824	374	85090	85091
36 x 48	900 x 1200	8	200	.000200	0.0050	1464	664	85110	85111
36 x 60	900 x 1500	10	250	.000250	0.0063	2288	1038	85118	85119
36 x 72	900 x 1800	12	300	.000300	0.0076	3294	1494	85128	85129
48 x 48	1200 x 1200	8	200	.000200	0.0051	1952	885	85136	85137
48 x 72	1200 x 1800	10	250	.000350	0.0088	3660	1660	85155	85156
48 x 96	1200 x 2400	12	300	.000500	0.0127	5856	2656	85173	85174
Grade A Inspection								**No Ledge**	**Two Ledge**
12 x 12	300 x 300	4	100	.000100	0.0025	61	28	85008	85009
12 x 18	300 x 450					92	42	85013	85014
18 x 24	450 x 600	4	100	.000150	0.0038	183	83	85031	85032
24 x 24	600 x 600					844	111	85038	85039
24 x 36	600 x 900	6	150	.000200	0.0050	549	249	85058	85059
30 x 48	750 x 1200			.000400	0.0102	915	415	85085	85086
36 x 36	900 x 900			.000300	0.0076	824	374	85092	95091
36 x 48	900 x 1200			.000400	0.0102	1098	498	85113	85114
36 x 60	900 x 1500	8	200	.000500	0.0127	1830	830	85120	85121
36 x 72	900 x 1800	10	250	.000600	0.0152	2745	1245	85131	85132
48 x 48	1200 x 1200	6	150	.000500	0.0130	1464	664	85138	85139
48 x 72	1200 x 1800	8	200	.000700	0.0177	2928	1328	85158	85159
48 x 96	1200 x 2400	10	250	.001000	0.0254	4880	2214	85176	85177
Grade B Toolroom								**No Ledge**	**Two Ledge**
12 x 12	300 x 300	3	75	.000200	0.0050	46	21	85012	85015
12 x 18	300 x 450					69	31	85016	85017
18 x 24	450 x 600	3	75	.000300	0.0076	136	62	85034	85035
24 x 24	600 x 600	4	100	.000300	0.0076	244	111	85040	85041
24 x 36	600 x 900			.000400	0.0102	366	166	85061	85062
30 x 48	750 x 1200	6	150	.000700	0.0180	915	415	85088	85089
36 x 36	900 x 900			.000600	0.0152	824	374	85094	85095
36 x 48	900 x 1200			.000800	0.0203	1098	498	85116	85117
36 x 60	900 x 1500			.001000	0.0254	1373	623	85122	85123
36 x 72	900 x 1800	8	200	.001200	0.0304	2196	996	85134	85135
48 x 48	1200 x 1200	6	150	.000900	0.0229	1464	664	85140	85141
48 x 72	1200 x 1800	8	200	.001400	0.0355	2196	996	85161	85162
48 x 96	1200 x 2400			.002000	0.0508	3904	1771	85179	85180

Other sizes available by request. No ledge and two ledge plates listed, four ledge plates available by request.

How to Order

Specify:

1. Surface size of plate
2. Grade AA, A or B tolerance
3. Number of ledges

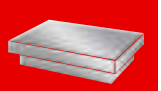
Special Requirements

Should your application require something other than a standard surface plate, we can provide you with custom options.

Starrett can produce your plate from pink, black or gray granite. Custom sizes and thicknesses are available upon request to meet your needs.

We can also add holes, counterbores, threaded or solid stainless steel inserts, and t-slots to your surface plate.

Contact Starrett Tru-Stone for assistance.



Stands





Surface Plate Stands

Our stands are constructed from welded square steel tubing to provide exceptional strength and durability. Steel crossbeams are located at the proper support points to ensure maximum surface plate accuracy.

Stands are supplied with a scratch and abrasion resistant industrial powder coated finish. In addition to our standard beige gray color, other colors are available upon request and at an additional charge.

Stationary stands come with leveling adjustors with the typical adjustment being 2". Rolling stands are fabricated with two stationary and two swivel casters.

Stands require no assembly. Order by surface plate size.

Surface Plate Stands

Surface Plate Size (Length x Width)	Weight	Stationary with Leveling Screws EDP	Rolling with Casters EDP
12 x 18"	50lb	82220	82221
12 x 18 - 2 Ledge	50lb	82250	82251
18 x 18"	65lb	82222	82223
18 x 18 - 2 Ledge	65lb	82252	82253
18 x 24"	75lb	82224	82225
18 x 24 - 2 Ledge	75lb	82254	82255
24 x 24"	85lb	82226	82227
24 x 24 - 2 Ledge	85lb	82256	82257
24 x 36"	95lb	82228	82229
24 x 36 - 2 Ledge	95lb	82258	82259
24 x 48"	145lb	82230	82231
24 x 48 - 2 Ledge	145lb	82260	82261
30 x 48"	155lb	82266	82268
30 x 48 - 2 Ledge	155lb	82267	82269
36 x 36"	165lb	82232	82233
36 x 36 - 2 Ledge	165lb	82262	82263
36 x 48"	185lb	82234	82235
36 x 48 - 2 Ledge	185lb	82264	82265
36 x 60"	205lb	82236	82237
36 x 72"	235lb	82238	82239
48 x 48"	210lb	82270	82272
48 x 60"	250lb	82240	82241
48 x 72"	265lb	82242	82243
48 x 96"	345lb	82244	82245

Cabinet Type Surface Plate Stands

Cabinet stands provide a strong, rigid support for standard plates listed, plus a handy place to store frequently used inspection tools and accessories.

The standard height is 34-36" (900mm) from the floor to top of the surface plate.

All stands aremade from heavy-gage welded steel and have locking doors on the front. The 48" (1200mm) wide stands are equipped with doors front and back unless otherwise specified. Stands are supplied with leveling screws or casters as listed. Order by surface plate size and thickness.

Cabinet Type Surface Plate Stands

Surface Plate Size		Stand Weight		Stationary Stand	Rolling Stand
Inch	mm	Lb	kg	EDP	EDP
24 x 36	600 x 900	190	86	81504	81506
36 x 36	900 x 900	245	111	81516	81518
36 x 48	900 x 1200	300	136	81513	81515
36 x 60	900 x 1500	365	166	81519	81521
36 x 72	900 x 1800	440	200	81522	81524
48 x 72	1200 x 1800	660	299	81525	81527



Granite Accessories

Toolmakers' Flats

These handy flats are small precision surface plates that are ideal for many inspection and checking uses throughout the plant.

They are especially well suited for layout work and offer an easy, portable reference for gaging small parts.

Offered in Crystal Pink® or Black Granite, Starrett Toolmakers' Flats are 12" long x 8" wide x 2" thick (300 x 200 x 50mm) and finished to an overall tolerance of .0001" (0.0025mm).

The shipping weight without case is 20 lb (9kg).

Toolmakers' Flats	
Description	**EDP**
Crystal Pink Granite	81803
Black Granite	81802
Sturdy Felt Lined Case for Toolmakers' Flat	81804

Three-Face Granite Tri-Squares

Three-Face Granite Tri-Squares provide an excellent, economical way for accurately checking the X-Y-Z axes on CNC machine tools and coordinate measuring machines.

Lying in the horizontal position, the X and Y axes can be checked for 90º squareness. With the square in the vertical position, tracing along the vertical edge of the square can check the perpendicularity of the Z axis.

Granite tri-squares may also be used in the same manner that steel squares would be used for the direct checking of squareness and straightness.

Three-Face Granite Tri-Squares					
Dimensions				**Accuracy Grade – EDP**	
Length x Height x Thickness		**Weight**		**AA Laboratory .000025"/6" TIR (0.0006/150mm)**	**A Inspection .000050"/6" TIR (0.0012/150mm)**
Inch	**mm**	**Lb**	**kg**		
6 x 9 x 3	150 x 225 x 75	18	8	81969	81970
9 x 12 x 3	225 x 300 x 75	23	10	81961	81962
12 x 18 x 4	300 x 450 x 100	60	27	81964	81965
18 x 24 x 4	450 x 600 x 100	120	54	81967	81968
24 x 36 x 6	600 x 900 x 150	570	259	81971	81972

Other sizes quoted on application.



Granite Accessories

Five-Face Master Squares

Five-Face Granite Master Squares are popular for accurately checking the X-Y-Z axes on CNC machine tools and coordinate measuring machines.

Lying in the horizontal position, the X and Y axes can be checked for 90º squareness. With the square in the vertical position, tracing along the vertical edge of the square can check the perpendicularity of the Z axis. By tracing along the top edge of the square while in the vertical position, it will check parallelism of the table in the X and Y axes.

Five-face master squares may also be used on any work that requires the checking of squareness or parallelism.



Five-Face Master Squares

Dimensions Length x Height x Thickness		Weight		Accuracy Grade – EDP	
				AA Laboratory .000025"/6" TIR (0.0006/150mm)	A Inspection .000050"/6" TIR (0.0012/150mm)
Inch	mm	Lb	kg		
12 x 12 x 3	300 x 300 x 75	41	19	81919	81920
14 x 14 x 3	350 x 350 x 75	56	25	81922	81923
16 x 16 x 4	400 x 400 x 100	98	44	81925	81926
24 x 24 x 4	600 x 600 x 100	220	100	81931	81932
36 x 36 x 6	900 x 900 x 150	855	388	81933	81934

24 x 24 and larger have a thru-hole for lifting with a sling.



Granite Parallels

Produced in four standard sizes, Granite Parallels are useful in setting up work on surface plates and machine tables. They can also be used to elevate work above the surface of a plate to enable quick and easy inspection of piece parts with shoulders or steps.

Available in matched pairs, finished flat and parallel on two opposite narrow faces or all four faces. Parallels are sold in matched pairs. Single parallels available by request. Storage cases are available at extra cost.

Granite Parallels

Length x Width x Thickness		Grade AA Laboratory .000025"/6" TIR (0.0006/150mm)		2-Face	4-Face	Grade A Inspection .000050"/6" TIR (0.0012/150mm)		2-Face	4-Face	Weight Per Pair		Case Only
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	EDP	EDP	Inch	mm	EDP	EDP	Lb	kg	EDP
6 x .75 x 1	150 x 19 x 25	.000025	0.0012	81691	81692	.000050	0.0025	81693	81694	1	.5	81720
12 x 1 x 2	300 x 25 x 50			81695	81696			81697	81698	5	2.3	81721
18 x 1.5 x 3	450 x 37.5 x 75			81699	81700			81701	81702	18	8	81722
24 x 2 x 4	600 x 50 x 100			81703	81704			81705	81706	42	19	81723

Granite Accessories

Straight Edges

Our straight edges are produced from Crystal Pink® granite, as are all of our accessories. Straight edges have a single long, narrow face finished flat. Lifting holes are provided on sizes 48" or larger.



Straight Edges					
Length x Width x Thickness		Weight		Grade AA Laboratory .000025"/6" TIR (0.0006/150mm)	Grade A Inspection .000050"/6" TIR (0.0012/150mm)
Inch	mm	Lb	kg	EDP	EDP
2 x 4 x 24	50 x 100 x 600	22	10	81608	81648
2 x 6 x 36	50 x 150 x 900	48	22	81610	81650
3 x 8 x 48	75 x 200 x 1200	85	39	81612	81652
3 x 10 x 60	75 x 250 x 1500	198	90	81613	81653
3 x 12 x 72	75 x 300 x 1800	285	129	81614	81654

Five-Face V-Blocks

V-Blocks are ideal for supporting or holding cylindrical pieces during manufacturing or inspection. They are provided in matched pairs and have 5 finished faces. V-blocks have a nominal 90-degree "V", centered with and parallel to the bottom and two sides and square to the ends.



Five-Face V-Blocks					
Length x Width x Thickness		Weight		Grade AA Laboratory .000050"/6" TIR (0.0012/150mm)	Grade A Inspection .000100"/6" TIR (0.0024/150mm)
Inch	mm	Lb	kg	EDP	EDP
3 x 3 x 3	75 x 75 x 75	6	3	81533	81530
4 x 4 x 4	100 x 100 x 100	15	7	81534	81531
6 x 6 x 6	150 x 150 x 150	48	22	81535	81532
9 x 9 x 9	225 x 225 x 225	160	73	81537	81536
12 x 12 x 12	300 x 300 x 300	380	172	81539	81538

Six-Face Cubes

The granite cube has all six faces finished flat, perpendicular and parallel.



Six-Face Cubes					
Length x Width x Thickness		Weight		Grade AA Laboratory .000025"/6" TIR (0.0006/150mm)	Grade A Inspection .000050"/6" TIR (0.0012/150mm)
Inch	mm	Lb	kg	EDP	EDP
3 x 3 x 3	75 x 75 x 75	3	1	81980	81981
4 x 4 x 4	100 x 100 x 100	8	4	81982	81983
6 x 6 x 6	150 x 150 x 150	24	11	81984	81985

Surface Plate Cleaner

To keep surface plates and other precision granite products in top condition, they should be cleaned frequently with Starrett Cleaner. This helps prevent abrasion of tools by dirt and other foreign particles.

The liquid cleaner, which also acts as a degreaser and rust inhibitor, should be used without water to minimize the risk of rusting tools.



Surface Plate Cleaner	
Description	EDP
55 Gal. (208 liter) Drum	81820
1 Gal. (3.8 liter), Case of Four	81822
1 Quart (1 liter), Case of 12	81824
Waterless Cleaner, Case of 12 1lb jars	81828

Granite Accessories

Angle Plates

Angle plates provide a convenient and practical means of clamping and holding work in a vertical position. Their excellent finish and flatness make them very compatible for use with granite surface plate accuracies. The angle plates are available with either 2 or 4 finished faces. The 2-face angle plate has the bottom and the adjacent square face finished flat and square to one another. The 4-face is similar to the 2-face, but has the two adjacent sides finished flat and square to the other two faces, as well as being parallel to each other.

Four-Face Inserted Angle Plates

Inserted angle plates are available upon request. This product is the same as our standard angle plate, with the addition of metal discs inserted into one side. The inserted angle plates also have a main gauging face for magnetic chucking purposes and threaded inserts for clamping purposes.



Angle Plates						Four-Face Inserted Angle Plates			
Size Length x Width x Thickness		Grade AA Laboratory .000025"/6" TIR (0.0006/150mm)		Grade A Inspection .000050"/6" TIR (0.0012/150mm)		Grade AA Laboratory .000025"/6" TIR (0.0006/150mm)	Grade A Inspection .000050"/6" TIR (0.0012/150mm)	Weight	
		2-Face	4-Face	2-Face	4-Face				
Inch	mm	EDP	EDP	EDP	EDP	EDP	EDP	Lb	kg
4 x 4 x 4	100 x 100 x 100	81564	81565	81562	81563	81860	81861	8	4
6 x 6 x 6	150 x 150 x 150	81569	81568	81566	81567	81864	81865	24	11
6 x 9 x 12	150 x 225 x 300	81572	81573	81570	81571	81868	81869	72	33
9 x 9 x 9	225 x 225 x 225	81576	81577	81574	81575			80	36
12 x 12 x 12	300 x 300 x 300	81579	81578	81581	81580			190	86

Surface Plate Covers

We highly recommend the use of surface plate covers to protect your precision granite investment. Prevent abrasive build up on your plates with our covers made from heavy gauge vinyl with a soft interior lining. Our covers provide a tough, durable, protective outside with a soft cushion inside.



Vinyl Covers		
For Surface Plate Size		
Inch	mm	EDP
12 x 12	300 x 300	83020
12 x 18	300 x 450	83021
18 x 18	450 x 450	83022
18 x 24	450 x 600	83023
24 x 24	600 x 600	83024
24 x 36	600 x 900	83025
24 x 48	600 x 1200	83026
30 x 48	750 x 1200	83034
36 x 36	900 x 900	83027
36 x 48	900 x 1200	83028
36 x 60	900 x 1500	83029
36 x 72	900 x 1800	83030
48 x 48	1200 x 1200	83035
48 x 60	1200 x 1500	83031
48 x 72	1200 x 1800	83032
48 x 96	1200 x 2400	83033

Granite Surface Plates and Accessories



Repeat Reading Gage

High-precision, fast checking of surface plate repeatability with readings taken with a dial indicator. Detects local error, not overall flatness. The base has an adjustment knob for zero-setting the cartridge-type gaging head, and all contact points resting on the granite, including the contact point of the gaging cartridge, are carbide and lapped to a fine finish.

The instrument also accommodates AGD indicators with .375" (9.5mm) diameter stems.

Repeat Reading Gage	
Description	**EDP**
Gage Only	81320
Storage Case	81321
Travel Case	81322
0.00002" Dial Indicator	81850

Granite Calibration Services

Starrett calibration and resurfacing services are available for all types and brands of granite surface plates. When certification of surface tolerance is required, recalibration service with an auto-collimator will be provided with accuracy traceable to the U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology.

Calibration and resurfacing of surface plates, tri-squares, master squares, master angles, V-blocks, parallels and straight edges is available at our at Waite Park, MN location.

Resurfacing can also be done in your plant, saving crating and shipping costs as well as equipment down time. The cost is based on a square foot plate area with additional charge for travel. For a quotation, send us a list of plates, their sizes and the flatness tolerance required.

When resurfacing is done in your plant, tolerances for repeat reading of measurement will be per U.S. Federal Specification GGG-P-463c,and ASME B89.3.7-2013. Closer repeat reading tolerances of 25, 50 and 100 millionths can only be assured if the resurfacing is done at our facilities.

Recalibrations are provided by our Calibration Lab which is A2LA accredited.

Tolerances for Repeat Reading of Measurement				
	Full Indicator Movement (F.I.M.) in Microinches and (Microns)			
Diagonal Inches (mm)	**Grade AA**	**Grade A**	**Grade B**	**Obtained**
Through 30" (750)	35 (.9)	60 (1.5)	110 (2.8)	
30-60" (750-1500)	45 (1.1)	70 (1.8)	120 (3)	
60-90" (1500-2250)	60 (1.5)	80 (2)	160 (4)	When not Specified
90-120" (2250-3000)	75 (1.9)	100 (2.5)	200 (5)	
120-150" (3000-3800)	90 (2.3)	120 (3)	240 (6)	
Over 150" (3800)	100 (2.5)	140 (3.6)	280 (7)	
All Sizes	25 (.6)	50 (1.3)	100 (2.5)	When Specified

A repeat reading gage detects minute variations of the surface within the unilateral flatness tolerance of the whole surface.





VISION SYSTEMS AND OPTICAL COMPARATORS

MV300, MV350
MVR200, MVR300
AV300, AV350
AVR200, AVR300
AV300+, AV350+, AV300+ Micro
LF303, LF463, LF713, LF963, LF1273
HDV300, HDV400
KineMic - KMR, KineScope
Specials
Specifications and Options
Software

VISION

With the unbeatable combination of precision mechanics, powerful and intuitive software, and support from the most respected name in measurement, Starrett Metrology Systems take video-based and multi-sensor measuring systems to the next level.

Our broad range of metrology systems are ideal for use in QC labs, research, engineering, and manufacturing environments where small to large scale high-precision measurement is critical.

Many systems are available in either manual or CNC configurations.

The "Plus" and "LF" systems are multi-sensor instruments combining larger capacity with CNC and the capability to measure 2D or 3D geometry with powerful metrology software utilizing optional touch probes and laser sensors in addition to standard zoom optics.

Starrett vision systems combine high-resolution images with robust, precision mechanical metrology platforms to deliver superb accuracy and repeatable measurement results for a wide range of measurement applications. Systems are available with a choice of MetLogix™ or Quadra-Chek® software.

Starrett Metrology Systems provide quick Return-On-Investment through increased product quality, user time savings and alternative equipment reduction. Whether you are looking to solve a specific application or for a general purpose measurement tool, consider a system from Starrett!

Manual Vision Metrology Systems

MV

MV300 AND MV350

MV metrology systems are easy-to-use, general purpose, and video-based with position control via hand wheels. Available with zoom optics, X and Y dimensions are measured by moving the stage horizontally. Z height is measured by moving an optical video probe vertically to maintain focus. A highly stable mechanical design and precision linear bearings achieve superb performance. The MV machines are ideal for QA, parts inspection, and short runs.

The operator interface is an M3-equipped PC. The part image, measuring marks, and readings are displayed on a color touch-screen. Video edge detection (VED), single and multi-point measurements of 2D geometries, and report generation are standard.



MV350

Features

- Zoom optics 6.5:1
- MetLogix M3 control system software
- Video edge detection
- Easy manual X-Y-Z positioning
- Fiber Optic or LED illumination
- All in-one-PC with 21.5" (55cm) color touch-screen
- Windows® 7 Professional operating system
- Sub-stage bottom illumination and ring light surface illumination
- X-Y-Z travel for MV300: 12" x 6" x 5.5" (300 x 150 x 135 mm)
- X-Y-Z travel for MV350: 14" x 14" x 8" (350 x 350 x 200 mm)
- Manual X-Y-Z positioning via hand wheels on MV300, Motorized Z axis on MV350.
- Machine stand and control cart is standard with MV350

Options

- Workstation
- 0.5x, 1.5x, and 2.0x auxiliary lenses for zoom optics
- Coaxial LED surface illumination
- Calibration standards
- DXF/FOV option pack for automatic comparison to CAD designs
- Modular workstation for MV300



MV300

Weight and Dimensions

	MV300	MV350
Net Weight	115lbs 53kg	900lbs 409kg
Shipping Weight	345lbs 157kg	1,275lbs 579kg

For more information please see the Options and Specifications table at the end of this section.

Manual Vision Metrology Systems

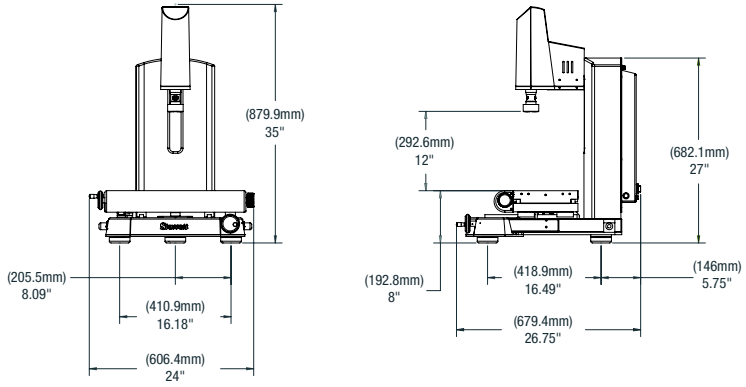
MVR

MVR200 AND MVR300

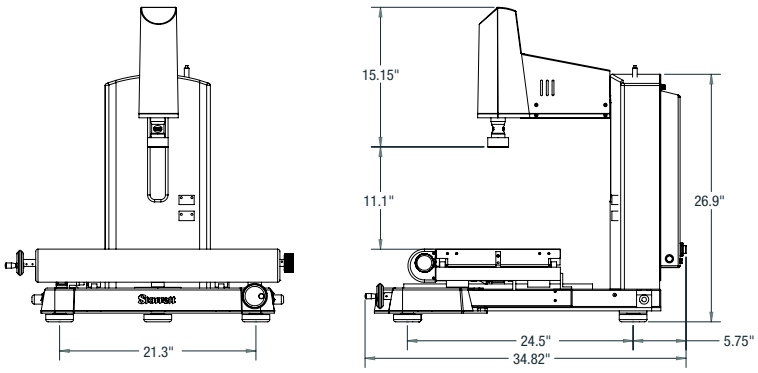
The MVR manual vision metrology systems are ideal for individual measurements or short runs. They are available with dedicated 6.5:1 zoom optics or a quick-change bayonet lens mount which accepts zoom optics or telecentric lenses for micron-level resolution and optical distortion down to 0.001% for accurate field-of-view (FOV) measurements. These can encompass an entire small part up to 2.00" x 1.50" or a feature of a larger part and be seamlessly integrated with stage motion to measure parts with a length up to 8" (MVR200) or 12" (MVR300). The operator interface is a 21.5" all-in-one touch screen PC which runs MetLogix M3 FOV software under Windows® 7 Professional. The screen displays a live video image of the part plus geometry tools and digital readings. The image of the part can be resized using zoom, and measurements can be taken by simply tapping a feature on the screen.

MVR hardware features include a granite base for maximum stability, recirculating ball linear guides for smooth and precise stage motion, and a motorized Z-axis with variable speed control.

MVR200



MVR300



Features

- X-Y travel for MVR200: 8" x 4" (200 x 100 mm)
- X-Y travel for MVR300: 12" x 8" (300 x 200 mm)
- Z travel: 8" (200 mm) with 2.0x auxiliary lens
- Manual X-Y positioning via hand wheels
- Motorized Z-axis positioning with variable speed control
- Windows® 7 Professional operating system for network connectivity
- MetLogix M3 metrology software with DXF/FOV option pack
- Video edge detection (VED)
- Field-of-view (FOV) measurements integrated with stage motion
- Renishaw scales for .00002" (0.5 µm) of X and Y resolution
- Accuracy: 2.5µm + 5L/1000 for X and Y, 2.5µm + 5L/1000 for Z
- Color digital video camera
- Collimated LED sub-stage illumination
- Ring light LED surface illumination
- Granite base

Options

- Dedicated 6.5:1 zoom optics
- Quick-change bayonet lens mount
- Quadrant LED Ring Light
- Bayonet-mountable 6.5:1 zoom optics
- Bayonet mountable 0.30x, 0.50x, 0.80x, 1.0x, 2.0x, and 4.0x telecentric optics
- 0.5x, 1.5x, and 2.0x auxiliary lenses for zoom optics
- Calibration standards
- Coaxial LED surface illumination for zoom optics
- DXF/FOV option pack for automatic comparison to CAD designs
- Modular system workstation

Weight and Dimensions

	MVR200	MVR300
Net Weight	200lbs 90kg	250lbs 113kg
Shipping Weight	250lbs 115kg	300lbs 135kg

For more information please see the Options and Specifications table at the end of this section.

MVR200

MVR MANUAL VISION SYSTEM







Automatic Vision Metrology Systems

AV

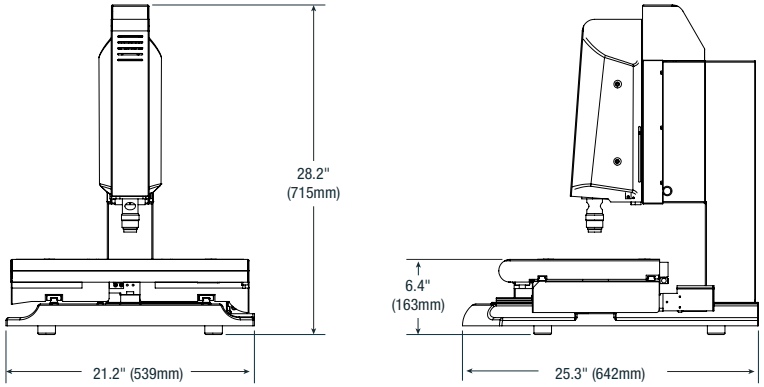
AV300 AND AV350

The AV automatic vision (or video-based) metrology systems provide accurate 3-axis measurement capability (X-Y-Z) with hi-resolution video zoom optics. The systems can be pre-programmed (CNC) for repetitive part inspection, or driven manually via a joystick and trackball for individual measurements. Superb performance is achieved by a highly stable mechanical design, with precision linear bearings. Throughput is maximized with either QC5000 or Metlogix M3 software controlling all aspects of Video Edge Detection (VED) and multiple channel Fiber Optic or LED illumination.

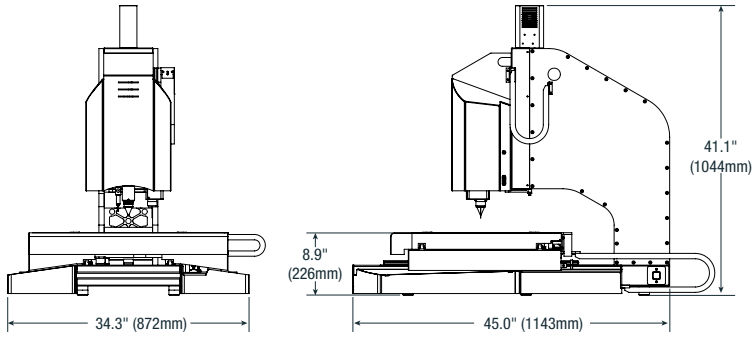
These automatic vision systems are ideal for quality assurance, inspection, and production runs. Flexible and powerful, the AV series allows users to cost effectively achieve maximum throughput of their inspection process. Measured data is effectively archived or networked to other devices.

Also see our AV+ multi-sensor metrology systems, which can provide vision metrology operation with travel up to 50" x 36" x 8" (1270 x 915 x 200mm).

AV300



AV350



Features

- CNC operation or manual operation via joystick and trackball
- AV300 12" x 6" x 5.5" (300mm x 150mm x 140mm)
- AV350 14" x 14" x 8" (350mm x 350mm x 200mm)
- AV300, E2 = 1.9 µm + 5L/1000 accuracy for X and Y, E1 = 2.5 µm + 5L/1000 for Z
- AV350, E2 = 2.5 µm + 5L/1000 accuracy for X and Y, E1 = 2.5 µm + 5L/1000 for Z
- Reading resolution 4µin (0.1µm)
- Magnification on 24" monitor, 1:1 pixel setting: 37x to 240x with 6.5:1 zoom, 25x to 240x with 12:1 zoom
- Multiple channel Fiber Optic or LED Illumination
- Cast aluminum base for AV300. Granite base on AV350
- 1.3 megapixel color camera

Lens Options

- 6.5:1 or 12:1 zoom optics
- Optional 0.5x, 1.5x and 2.0x auxiliary lenses

Options

- Ergonomic workstation (standard with AV350)
- Calibration standards
- 0.5x, 1.5x and 2.0x auxiliary lenses for zoom optics
- LED darkfield quadrant illuminator

Weight and Dimensions

	AV300	AV350
Net Weight	115lbs 53kg	900lbs 409kg
Shipping Weight	345lbs 157kg	1,275lbs 579kg

For more information please see the Options and Specifications table at the end of this section.

AV350



AV300



AV AUTOMATIC VISION SYSTEM







Automatic Vision Metrology Systems

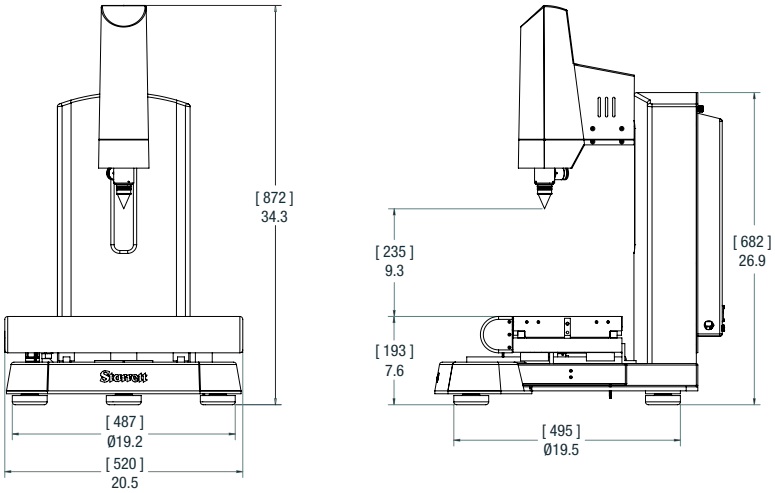
AVR

AVR200 AND AVR300

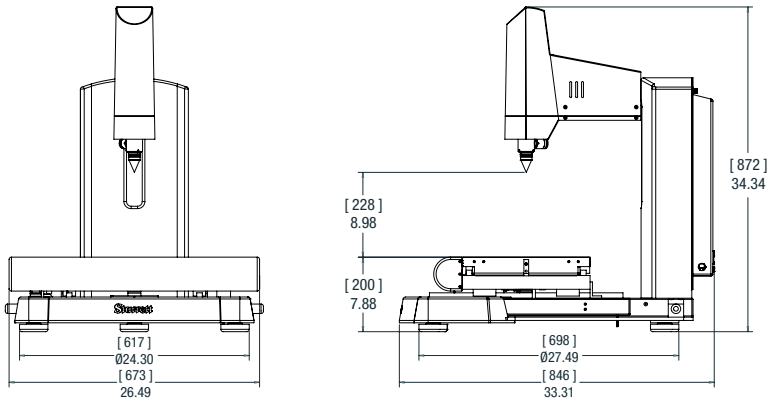
The AVR CNC automatic vision metrology systems are ideal for repetitive measurements and automatic comparison to CAD files. They are available with dedicated zoom optics or a quick-change bayonet lens mount which accepts a choice of telecentric lenses for micron-level resolution and optical distortion down to 0.001% for accurate field-of-view (FOV) measurements. These can encompass an entire small part up to 2.00" x 1.50" or a feature of a larger part and be seamlessly integrated with stage motion to measure parts with a length up to 8" (AVR200) or 12" (AVR300).

AVR hardware features a granite base for maximum stability, recirculating ball linear guides for smooth and precise stage motion, and full CNC control for high throughput. The AVR line is built around a 21" all-in-one touch screen PC which runs MetLogix M3-CNC software under Windows® 7. M3 software capabilities include 3-axis measurements and 2D geometrical constructs (points, lines, angles, rectangles).

AVR200



AV300



For more information please see the Options and Specifications table at the end of this section.

Features

- X-Y travel for AVR200: 8" x 4" (200 x 100 mm)
- X-Y travel for AVR300: 12" x 8" (300 x 200 mm)
- Z travel: 8" (200 mm) with 2.0x auxiliary lens
- Full CNC X-Y-Z positioning or motorized manual positioning using a pendant with joystick and trackball
- Windows® 7 Professional operating system for network connectivity
- MetLogix M3 CNC metrology software
- Video edge detection (VED)
- Field-of-view (FOV) measurements integrated with stage motion
- Renishaw scales for .00002" (0.1µm) of X,Y and Z axis
- Accuracy: 2.5µm + 5L/1000 for X and Y, 3.5µm + 5L/1000 for Z
- Color digital video camera
- Collimated LED sub-stage illumination
- Ring Light LED surface illumination
- Granite base
- AVR200 H x W x D: 34" x 20.5" x 27" (863 x 520 x 685mm)
- AVR300 H x W x D: 34" x 29.2"x 35" (865 x 740 x 890mm)

Options

- Dedicated 6.5:1 or 12:1 CNC zoom optics
- Quick-change bayonet lens mount for telecentric optics
- Bayonet mountable 0.30x, 0.50x, 0.80x, 1.0x, 2.0x, 4.0x telecentric optics
- 0.5x, 1.5x and 2.0x auxiliary lenses for zoom optics
- Quadrant LED surface illumination for zoom optics
- DXF/FOV option pack for automatic comparison to CAD designs
- Modular system workstation
- Calibration standards

Weight and Dimensions

	AVR200	AVR300
Net Weight	200lbs 90kg	250lbs 113kg
Shipping Weight	250lbs 115kg	300lbs 135kg

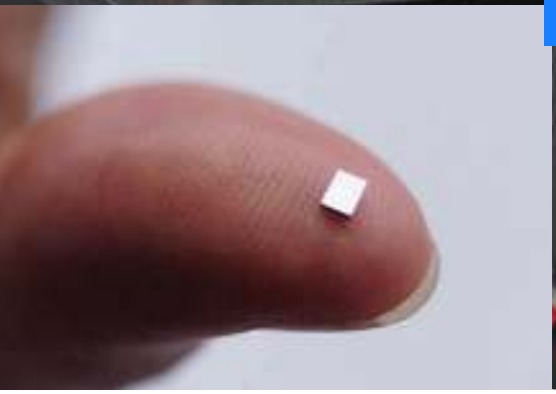
AVR300



AVR200



AVR AUTOMATIC VISION SYSTEM







Automatic Vision Metrology Systems

AV+
MULTI-SENSOR

AV300+

An enhanced version of the popular AV300 CNC video-based measurement system. The AV300+ system improves measuring performance by utilizing a precision granite base along with an extended travel Z column, delivering 12" x 6" x 8" (300 x 150 x 200mm) X-Y-Z measuring range. The system is a servo driven motion platform for enhanced performance and includes a 12:1 zoom lens, hi-resolution digital color camera and your choice of fiber optic or LED Illumination. Complete with vibration isolation and integrated machine stand, the AV300+ delivers more capability for multi-sensor requirements. The AV300+ is powered by QC5300 software to handle a variety of measuring applications.

AV350+

Offering similar attributes and performance to the AV300+ with an expanded measurement envelope of 14" x 14" x 8" (350 x 350 x 200mm) X-Y-Z measuring range for those larger part and payload measurement requirements.

Features

- 12:1 Zoom Optics with co-axial illumination
- Precision Granite base construction
- System stand and control cart standard
- Windows® 7 Professional operating system for network connectivity
- Touch probe and laser compatible
- Touch probe change rack compatible

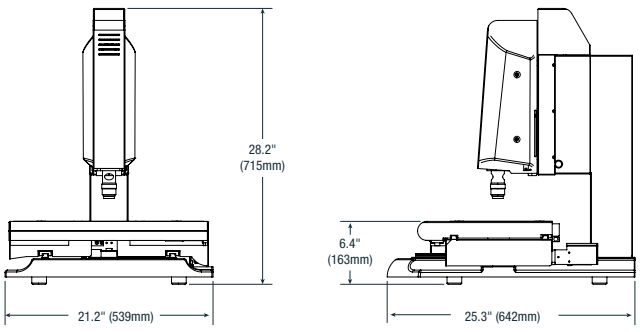
AV300+ Micro
MICROSCOPE-BASED OPTICS

The AV300+ Micro is a CNC system that offers a granite base and column, 12" x 6" x 4" (300 x 150 x 100mm) travel, microscope optics, a lens turret which accepts up to Five Olympus M plan objectives, a choice of powerful QC5300 or PAXIT software control systems, video edge detection (VED), LED or fiber optic illumination options, standard machine pedestal and computer cart. With PAX-it imaging software, an operator can measure, image analysis software is available to detect objects by shape, size, color and other criteria. PAX-it can measure, annotate, and analyze the images, and then create a written report that includes the images. Processing options include image stitching, fusion, blending, and background subtraction. These systems are ideal for automated measurements of microscopic features, such as semiconductors, microelectronic and biomedical components.

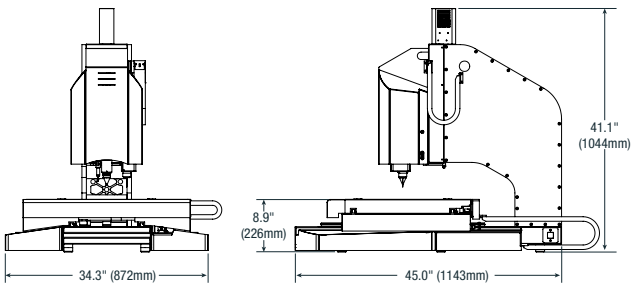
Features

- QC5000 or PAXIT software
- X travel of 12" (300mm), Y 6" (150mm), Z 4" (100mm)
- Turrett holds up to 5 Olympus lenses
- Scale resolution up to 5nm
- Adaptable to your applications

AV300+



AV350+



Weight and Dimensions

	AV300+	AV350+	AV300+ MICRO
Net Weight	115lbs 53kg	900lbs 409kg	115lbs 53kg
Shipping Weight	345lbs 157kg	1,275lbs 579kg	345lbs 157kg

For more information please see the Options and Specifications table at the end of this section.

AV350+

AV300+ MICRO

AV300+

AV+ VISION SYSTEMS







Large Format Premier

LF

Our LF Premier machines offer X-Y travel from 12" (305mm) to a generous 50" (1273mm). Z travel is 8" (200mm). Increased accuracy helps you verify critical dimensions. Ideal for use in QC labs, research, engineering, or manufacturing environments.

Features

- Transports are driven by hi-speed (up to 30" per second), zero maintenance, balanced linear motors which are close-looped to precision hi-resolution scales in all three axes
- Adjustable ergonomic workstation including a compact control panel and standard keyboard maximizes operator performance
- Massive granite base, bridge and air-bearing ways for superior machine stability and precision
- QC5300 or MetLogix M3 Software
- 21.5" touchscreen with M3 software
- 24" monitor with QC5300

Options

- Optional Renishaw contact probe and laser scanner allows these systems to be configured to meet a variety of measurement needs (with QC5300)
- Optional touch probe spotter camera for viewing critical placement of touch probe points as well as a touch probe changing rack
- LED Surface Ring Illumination
- LED Transmitted Illumination
- LED Coaxial Illumination
- Digital Video Color Camera: 1.2 MP, 1/3" SXVGA sensor

1. **User Programmability**. Over-movement, focus, magnification, lighting, data acquisition tools, and reporting. Automating these tasks eliminates operator error and speeds throughput.
2. **Accurate Positioning** of samples obtained from high acceleration, linear motors, and high accuracy scales to determine position. Path optimization may improve throughput.
3. **Non-Linear Error Correction (NLEC)** software feature allows any errors detected in the measurement system to be corrected automatically. The entire measurement area is mapped and compensated for inherent mechanical errors.
4. **Video Edge Detection (VED)** is user programmable feature, which allows the choice of how the software sees a feature. Setting the threshold strength and the VED method provides great flexibility in the types of features that can be measured.
5. **Powerful software choices**. QC5300 provides a flexible solution that allows a user to run up to 3 sensors on the system; video, touch probe and laser. MetLogix M3 software offers powerful simplicity with a touchscreen operator interface and a wide range of software measuring functionality.

These five concepts, combined with other principles, make the LF Vision Line a teachable, automatic, and accurate measuring device.

Weight and Dimensions

Model		LF313	LF463	LF713	LF963	LF1273
Dimensions (W x D x H)		34" x 40" x 68" (87 x 102 x 173cm)	40" x 40" x 68" (102 x 102 x 173cm)	50" x 64" x 68" (127 x 163 x 173cm)	69" x 80" x 71" (176 x 204 x 180cm)	85" x 93" x 71" (217 x 235 x 180cm)
Weight	gross	1950lb (885kg)	2300lb (1043kg)	3600lb (1630kg)	4600lb (2087kg)	6600lb (2994kg)
	net	1300lb (590kg)	1500lb (726kg)	2700lb (1225kg)	3500lb (1588kg)	5400lb (2450kg)

For more information please see the Options and Specifications table at the end of this section.



M3 Software display



QC5000 display



LARGE FORMAT PREMIER







Horizontal Digital Video Projector

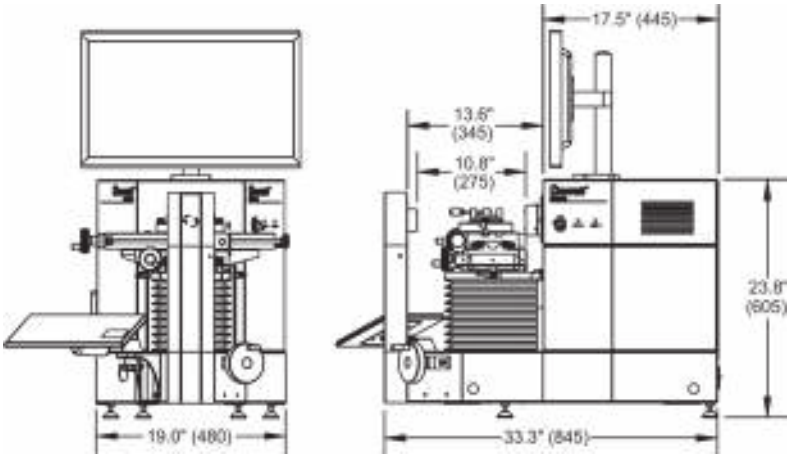
HDV

HDV300 AND HDV400

HDV300 CNC AND HDV400 CNC

The HDV horizontal digital video comparators combine the best features of a horizontal optical comparator and a vision metrology system. With a rigid steel design, they are configured like a traditional horizontal comparator. The workstage is the same as the Starrett field-proven HB400 and HD400 comparators, with a 110lb (50kg) load capacity. The heart of the system centers on a uniquely designed interchangeable lens mounting system coupled to a hi-resolution color digital video camera (patent pending). The system is available with a choice of seven telecentric lenses for micron-level resolution and optical distortion as low as 0.001% for accurate field-of-view (FOV) measurements. Lenses provide a maximun FOV of up to 2.44" x 1.85" (62mm x 47mm). Stage movement can be related to the imported file allowing part comparison up to 16" (400mm) long.

The HDV systems house a powerful 64-bit PC, which runs MetLogix M3 Metrology software. With this software, DXF CAD files can be imported and 2D Go/No-Go gages can be developed directly from the CAD files. Video edge detection (VED), allows real-time interaction of the imported file with the video image of the part being inspected. Productivity, speed and accuracy are all enhanced. Systems are available in manual or CNC control.





For more information please see the Options and Specifications table at the end of this section.

Features

- Steel construction with hard anodized X Y stage
- 12" x 6" (300mm x 150mm) of stage travel for HDV300
- 16" x 6" (400mm x 150mm) of stage travel for HDV400
- 21.3" x 5.1" (540mm x 130mm) workstage
- 110lb (50kg) maximum load capacity
- 2" (51mm) of focus travel
- Helix angle adjustment with ±15° Vernier scale
- Manual X-Y and focus positioning via hand wheels or CNC with joystick and trackball positioning
- Heidenhain glass scales for 0.5µm (.00002") X and Y resolution
- LED illumination for surface and profile lighting
- 5 megapixel color camera (2448 x 2058 pixels)
- Ultra-low distortion to 0.001% for telecentric FOV measurements
- 64-bit Intel® Processor
- Windows® 7 Professional operating system
- MetLogix M3 software with DXF/FOV option pack
- Parts displayed on 24" (60cm) touch-screen color monitor (1920 x 1080 pixels)

Options

- 7 interchangeable telecentric lenses for fields of view from 2.36" x 1.77" to 0.09" x 0.07" (patent pending)
- 6.5:1 zoom optics
- 23" or 32" high cabinet stands
- Calibration standards

Weight and Dimensions

	HDV300	HDV400
Net Weight	220lbs 100kg	230lbs 105kg
Shipping Weight	300lbs 100kg	440lbs 200kg

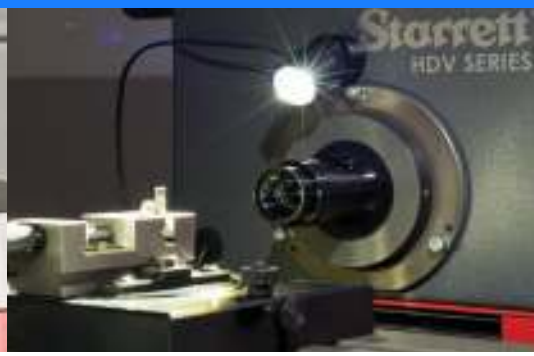


HDV300

HORIZONTAL DIGITAL VIDEO PROJECTOR







Video Inspection Systems

KineMic™

KMR

KineMic video microscopes are a family of seven versatile and affordable inspection and vision metrology systems. They are ideal for receiving inspection, quality assurance, training, manufacturing assembly, research, and documentation – wherever easy setup and a range of magnifications are required. Depending on the size of the parts to be measured, measurements can be all electronic within the field of view, or be integrated with stage motion for parts up to 8" (200mm).



KMR-200 with M3

Features

- XGA models set the standard for quick setup and ease of use by not requiring a computer
- D1 and M3 models offer the power of a 21.5" color touch-screen PC with MetLogix D1 or M3 inspection and metrology software
- LED surface and transmitted illumination
- Small footprint takes up minimal space

Our KMR systems line provide high performance for low cost. These machines are simple to operate without compromising performance.

Lighting options, either manually or through the software, target less eye strain and neck fatigue for the operator. With seven models to choose from, we can customize to your specific needs.

Call for an exact quote.

	KineMic XGA Zoom, Basic	KineMic XGA Zoom, 2 x 2 Stage	KineMic D1 Zoom	KineMic D1 Zoom, 2 x 2 Stage	KineMic M3 Zoom, 4 x 8 Stage	KineMic M3 Zoom, FOV	KineMic M3 Telecentric, FOV
Part Number	KMR-XGA	KMR-50-XGA	KMR-D1	KMR-50-D1	KMR-200-M3	KMR-M3	KMR-TFOV-M3
Optics	6.5:1 zoom	6.5:1 zoom	6.5:1 zoom	6.5:1 zoom	6.5:1 zoom	6.5:1 zoom	6 telecentric lenses
CCD Sensor	0.83 MPixel	0.83 MPixel	1.33 MPixel	1.33 MPixel	1.33 MPixel	1.33 MPixel	2.02 MPixel
Camera Interface	VGA cable	VGA cable	USB cable	USB cable	USB cable	USB cable	USB cable
Computer	N/A	N/A	All-in-one PC	All-in-one PC	All-in-one PC	All-in-one PC	All-in-one PC
Software	N/A	N/A	MetLogix D1	MetLogix D1	MetLogix M3	MetLogix M3	MetLogix M3
Video Screen	19" XGA monitor	19" XGA monitor	21.5" all-in-one PC	21.5" all-in-one PC	21.5" all-in-one PC	21.5" all-in-one PC	21.5" all-in-one PC
Screen Resolution	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1920 x 1080	1920 x 1080	1920 x 1080	1920 x 1080	1920 x 1080
Lens Magnification	0.7x to 4.5x	0.7x to 4.5x	0.7x to 4.5x	0.7x to 4.5x	0.7x to 4.5x	0.7x to 4.5x	0.30x, 0.50x, 0.80x, 1.0x, 2.0x, 4.0x
Screen Magnification	31x to 200x	31x to 200x	31x to 200x	31x to 200x	31x to 200x	31x to 200x	13x to 178x
Auxiliary lenses	0.5x, 0.75x, 1.5x, 2x	0.5x, 0.75x, 1.5x, 2x	0.5x, 0.75x, 1.5x, 2x	0.5x, 0.75x, 1.5x, 2x	0.5x, 0.75x, 1.5x, 2x	0.5x, 0.75x, 1.5x, 2x	N/A
Field of view (X-axis)	1.4 to 9.0mm	1.4 to 9.0mm	1.4 to 9.0mm	1.4 to 9.0mm	1.4 to 9.0mm	1.4 to 9.0mm	1.8 to 24mm
X-Y Stage Motion	None	50 x 50 mm	None	50 x 50 mm	200 x 100 mm	None	None
Metrology Means	None	Micrometers	D1 software**	D1 software**	X and Y encoders	M3 FOV software	M3 FOV software
Measurement Resolution	N/A	1µm (.00005")	Up to 2µm*	1µm (.00005")	0.5µm (0.00002")	Up to 2µm*	Up to 2µm*
Meas. Accuracy	N/A	3µm per 25mm	Up to ±2.5µm*	3µm per 25mm	2.5µm + 5L/1000	Up to ±2.5µm*	Up to ±2.5µm*
Basic Stand	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Boom Stand	Optional	N/A	Optional	N/A	N/A	Optional	N/A
LED Back Light	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
LED Ring Light	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Lighting Control	Adjustment knobs	Adjustment knobs	Adjustment knobs	Adjustment knobs	Via M3 software	Via M3 software	Via M3 software

* These are best values. Actual values will depend on the zoom lens setting or selected telecentric lens.

**D1 software basic measurements are taken by manually positioning a crosshair on the screen.

Disclaimer: Due to continual product improvements, specifications may change without notice.





KMR 50-D1



KMR-XGA



KMR-D1



KMR-FOV wtih M3

	KineMic XGA Zoom, Basic	KineMic XGA Zoom, 2 x 2 Stage	KineMic D1 Zoom	KineMic D1 Zoom, 2 x 2 Stage	KineMic M3 Zoom, 4 x 8 Stage	KineMic M3 Zoom, FOV	KineMic M3 Telecentric, FOV
Model Number	KMR-XGA	KMR-50-XGA	KMR-D1	KMR-50-D1	KMR-200-M3	KMR-M3	KMR-TFOV-M3
Video Inspection	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Basic Dimensions	No	Manual LCD Micrometer	Yes - Manual	Manual LCD Micrometer	Yes	VED	VED
Geometric Constructs	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Image Annotation	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Image Archiving	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Video Edge Detection	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes



Video Inspection Systems

KineScope

A digital video camera with precision optics and LED lighting, in a microscope that fits in the palm of your hand. The KineScope has 40-140x magnification, which lets you zoom in on the fine details of electronics, product parts, or anything else too small to see.

Place the KineScope over the object and view the image on your computer screen instead of looking into a small eyepiece. Capture images or video and easily add labels, make measurements, and draw on the live image. The KineScope connects to your computer's USB port and includes VLink imaging software.



Features

- View live and captured images on a computer screen (or use a computer projector for large groups)
- 40-140x magnification
- Completely portable with your laptop computer
- Save still images, movies and time lapse
- Apply labels, markers, time stamps and measurement
- Draw directly on the live image
- Includes VLink imaging software

Specifications

- Image Sensor: 1/4" CMOS
- Pixel Resolution: 640 x 480
- Power Req. USB Port, 2.0 or greater
- Minimum Operating System Requirements: Windows® 2000, XP or Vista with DirectX 8.1 and Pentium III 500MHz (also compatible with Windows® 7 and 8 in either 32 or 64 bit. MAC versions are also available)
- Illumination: Super-Bright LED

System Type	Hand Held
Illumination - Standard	LED and IR
Magnification Range	40x and 140x
Field of View at Low Magnification	7.5mm x 10mm
Field of View at High Magnification	1.8mm x 2.5mm
Video Camera	2 MP Digital
Control System/Software	VLink
Display PC and Monitor	Required (not included)
Image Capture	Standard
Resolution	4 microns (at High Magnification)
Base Stand	Optional
Boom Stand	Optional
Power Requirement	USB
Calibration Standards	Optional

Accessories

Starrett offers a wide variety of accessories to customize our products for your applications. Contact us for details.



Fiber Optic Lighting



Rotary Head with choice of collet kit



Calibration Standards



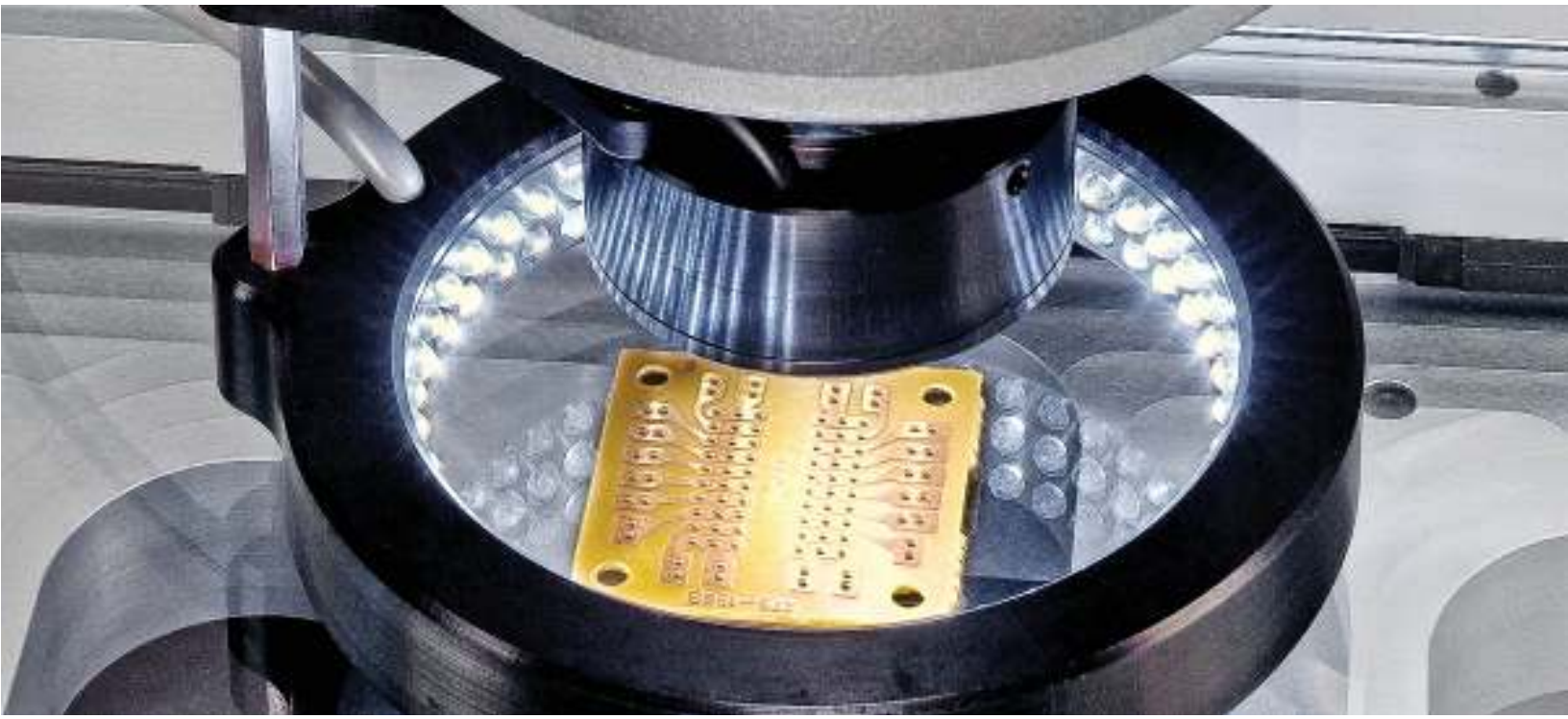
Renishaw Touch Probe Kit



Workstation Pedestal - Extension can be mounted left or right



Workstation Monitor Mount and Keyboard Swing Arm



Motion Stages

TM X-Y stages

TM X-Y stages are designed for use in a variety of applications such as measurement, microscopy, inspection, and automation. TM stages adapt to existing microscopes from Nikon and Mitutoyo and are available in manual and motorized configurations. Custom sizes and configurations are also available.



TM200 4" x 8" stage



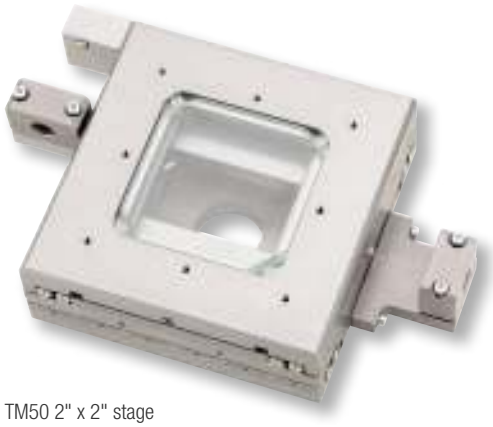
TM50 2" x 2" stage with digital micrometers

Specifications

- Measurement Area (X-Y):
  TM200: 4" x 8" (200mm x 100mm)
  TM50: 2" x 2" (50mm x 50mm)
- Accuracy: E1=3.5+5L/1000
  (with computer enhancement)
- Resolution:
  TM200: 20µin (0.5µm)
  TM50: 100µin
- X-Y Squareness: Within 100µin/1"
  (2.5µm/25mm)
- Top Tooling Plate Overall Size:
  TM200: 14" x 8" (350mm x 200mm)
  TM50: 6" x 6" (150mm x 150mm)
- Repeatability: within 2.5mm

Features

- Manual Drives are hand wheels with leadscrews on the TM200 or 2" (50mm) micrometer heads on the TM50
- Precision machined from heat treated, billet aluminum, with dark gray anodized finish
- Open frame (with removable stage glass) standard
- Precision cross-roller bearings
- Top plate has 4mm threaded holes for custom tooling



TM50 2" x 2" stage



Rotary Stages

The 100mm and 150mm Rotary Stages from Starrett come complete with stepper motor, bidirectional limits, tooling plate, enclosure and connectors. Each stage is certified to meet or exceed application standards.

Features

- Weight: 100mm, 4lbs; 150mm, 13.5lbs
- Pre-loaded Worm and Gear Assembly
- Maximum Output Speed: 30 rpm
- Main Spindle Run-out, TIR: .0002"
- Tooling Plate Run-out, (flatness) TIR: .0004"
- Positioning Accuracy: 0.09˚ peak to peak, 0.05˚ goal
- Limit Switches: 2 normally closed switches provide ±160˚ of rotation (170˚ of rotation on 150mm Rotary Stage)
- Motion control: Compatible with common controllers



CP7K custom solution with X-Y-Z platform

Metrology Frames and Components

Looking for a custom solution? Starrett offers a selection of standard and custom solutions from Z-axis columns and granite bases that work in conjunction with our TM stages as well as complete X-Y-Z metrology and precision positioning platforms. Please consult us for more information.

Specifications and Options

Model	MV300	MV350	MVR200	MVR300	AV300	AV350	AVR200
Bench-Top System	X	X	X	X	X	–	X
Floor-Standing System	–	–	–	–	–	X	–
Part View Orientation	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical
X-Y-Z Travel (in)	12" x 6" x 5.5"	14" x 14" x 8"	8" x 4" x 8"	12" x 8" x 8"	12" x 6" x 5.5"	14" x 14" x 8"	8" x 4" x 8"
X-Y-Z Travel (mm)	300 x 150 x 135mm	350 x 350 x 200mm	200 x 100 x 200mm	300 x 200 x 200mm	300 x 150 x 135mm	350 x 350 x 200mm	200 x 100 x 200mm
Z Axis Measuring	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Standard	Standard	Standard
CNC	–	–	–	–	Standard	Standard	Standard
X-Y Accuracy (µm)	E2 = 2.5µm + 5L/1000	E2 = 2.5µm + 5L/1000	E2 = 2.5µm + 5L/1000	E2 = 2.5µm + 5L/1000	E2 = 1.9µm + 5L/1000	E2 = 2.5µm + 5L/1000	E2 = 1.9µm + 5L/1000
Z Accuracy (µm)	E1 = 2.5µm + 5L/1000	E1 = 2.5µm + 5L/1000	E1 = 2.5µm + 5L/1000	E1 = 2.5µm + 5L/1000	E1 = 2.5µm + 5L/1000	E1 = 2.5µm + 5L/1000	E1 = 2.5µm + 5L/1000
Scale Resolution	0.5µm	0.5µm	0.5µm	0.5µm	0.1µm	0.1µm	0.1µm
Multi-Sensor Compatible	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Base	Cast Aluminum	Granite	Granite	Granite	Cast Aluminum	Granite	Granite
Control System/Software	M3	M3	M3	M3	M3 or QC5300	M3	M3
Display	21" Touchscreen PC	21" Touchscreen PC	21" Touchscreen PC	21" Touchscreen PC	21" Touchscreen PC or 24"Monitor	21" Touchscreen PC	21" Touchscreen PC
Zoom Optics - Standard	6.5:1	6.5:1	6.5:1	6.5:1	6.5:1	12:1	6.5:1 – 2 LED 12:1 – 3 LED
Zoom Optics - Optional	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Optics	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Microscope Optics	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Digital Video Camera	1.3 MP Color	1.3 MP Color	1.3 or 2.0 MP Color with Telecentric	1.3 or 2.0 MP Color with Telecentric	1.3 MP Color	1.3 MP Color	1.3 MP Color Standard; 2 MP wtih Telecentric
Surface Ring Illumination	LED or FO	LED or FO	LED	LED	LED or FO	LED or FO	LED
Transmitted Illumination	LED or FO	LED or FO	LED	LED	LED or FO	LED or FO	LED
Coaxial Illumination - Optional	LED or FO	LED or FO	LED	LED	LED or FO	LED or FO	LED

AVR300	AV300+	AV350+	AV300+ MICRO	LF Premier	HDV300	HDV400
X	–	–	–	–	X	X
–	X	X	X	–	–	–
Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	Vertical	–	Horizontal	Horizontal
12" x 8" x 8"	12" x 6" x 8"	14" x 14" x 8"	12" x 6" x 4"	12" x 12" x 8" 18" x 12" x 8" 28" x 24" x 8" 38" x 30" x 8" 50" x 36" x 8"	12" x 6"	16" x 6"
300 x 200 x 200mm	300 x 150 x 200mm	350 x 350 x 200mm	300 x 150 x 100mm	305 x 305 x 200mm 460 x 305 x 200mm 711 x 610 x 200mm 965 x 760 x 200mm 1270 x 915 x 200mm	300 x 150mm	400 x 150mm
Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	–	–	–
Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	–	–	–
E2 = 1.9µm + 5L/1000	E2 = 1.9µm + 5L/1000	E2 = 2.5µm + 5L/1000	E2 = 1.5µm + 5L/1000	E2 = 1.5 + 5L/1000	E1 = 3.0µm + L33	E1 = 3.0µm + L/33
E1 = 2.5µm + 5L/1000	E1 = 2.5µm + 5L/1000	E1 = 2.5µm + 5L/1000	E1 = 2.0µm + 5L/1000	E1 = 1.9 + 5L/1000 (Z)	–	–
0.1µm	0.1µm	0.1µm	5nm	0.1µm	0.5µm	0.5µm
–	Yes	Yes	–	–	–	–
Granite	Granite	Granite	Granite	–	Steel	Steel
M3	QC5300	QC5300	QC5300 or PAX–it	QC5300 or M3	M3	M3
21" Touchscreen PC	24" Monitor	24" Monitor	24" Monitor	24" Monitor or 21.5" Touchscreen	24" Touchscreen Monitor	24" Touchscreen Monitor
6.5:1 – 2 LED 12:1 – 3 LED	12:1	12:1	–	12:1	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	6.5:1	6.5:1
–	–	–	–	–	Choice of 4.0x, 2.0x, 1.0x, 0.80x, 0.50x and 0.30x interchangeable Telecentric Lenses Optional- 0.14X fixed	Choice of 4.0x, 2.0x, 1.0x, 0.80x, 0.50x and 0.30x interchangeable Telecentric Lenses Optional- 0.14X Fixed
–	–	–	Standard	Optional	–	–
1.3 MP Color Standard; 2 MP with Telecentric	1.3 MP Color	1.3 MP Color	1.3 MP Color	1.3 MP Color	5 MP Color	5 MP Color
LED or FO	LED or FO	LED or FO	–	–	LED	LED
LED or FO	LED or FO	LED or FO	LED or FO	–	LED	LED
LED or FO	LED or FO	LED or FO	LED or FO	–	–	–

Specifications and Options

(CONTINUED)

Model	MV300	MV350	MVR200	MVR300	AV300	AV350	AVR200
Microscope Objectives (required on MICRO)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Auxiliary Lenses - Optional	0.5x, 1.5x, 2.0x	0.5x, 1.5x, 2.0x	0.5x, 1.5x, 2.0x	0.5x, 1.5x, 2.0x	0.5x, 1.5x, 2.0x	0.5x, 1.5x, 2.0x	0.5x, 1.5x, 2.0x
Rotary Fixture	–	–	–	–	Optional	Optional	Optional
Renishaw Touch Probe	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Renishaw Touch Probe Change Rack	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Multi-Part Touch Probe Change Rack	–	–	–	–	–	–	––
Touch Probe Spotter Camera	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Optimet Laser	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machine Pedestal and Point of Control Cart/Arm	–	Standard	–	–	–	Standard	–
Cabinet Stand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workstation Base, Extension and Swing Arm	Optional	–	Optional	Optional	Optional	–	Optional
Part Fixturing	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Dark Field Quadrant Illumination (LED only)	–	–	–	–	Optional	Optional	Optional
Video Pixel Calibration Standard	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Calibration Standards	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
FOV, Linear and 2D Calibration Standards	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional



AVR300	AV300+	AV350+	AV300+ MICRO	LF Premier	HDV300	HDV400
–	–	–	5x, 10x, 20x, 50x, 100x	–	–	–
0.5x, 1.5x, 2.0x	0.5x, 1.5x, 2.0x	0.5x, 1.5x, 2.0x	–	0.5x, 1.5X, 2.0x	–	–
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	–	–
–	Optional	Optional	–	Optional	–	–
–	Optional	Optional	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	Optional	–	–
–	–	–	–	Optional	–	–
–	Optional	Optional	–	Optional	–	–
–	Standard	Standard	Standard	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	Optional	Optional
Optional	–	–	–	–	–	–
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optinoal	Optional
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	–	–
Optional	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Optional	Optional
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional

Quadra-Chek® Software

Modern metrology is a complex sequence of measuring, recording, analyzing and reporting dimensional data. The conceptual model underlying the Quadra-Chek digital readout design organizes the workflow to support operators at every stage of the measurement process

QC100

- Perform 2 and 3 axis measurements at very high levels of precision and accuracy
- Measurements viewed on the front panel LCD can be transmitted to a PC over a standard serial port connection, or to a printer over a parallel or serial port



QC100

QC200

Metrology DRO requires a video monitor display and crosshair generator in vision configuration. QC200 is a time-saving measurement tool with patented Measure Magic® technology. Ideal for measuring 2D features on Optical Comparators and Manual Vision Machines.

- Inch/metric conversion, toggle between incremental/ absolute and simple zero reset
- Skew function for ease of part alignment
- Integrated geometric tolerancing allowing for pass/ fail measurements
- Simple part programming with measure guide
- USB and RS232 Interface
- Linear and segmented linear error correction
- Intuitive displays
- Crisp, clear, bright black and white LCD display
- Optional optical edge for comparators



QC5200

Metrology software is a Windows® 7 Professional 32-bit based PC inspection system for video measuring machines.

The QC5200 supports a wide range of industries that require precise measurement and inspection of 2D parts using a single sensor. This product features an intuitive user interface and simple, meaningful visual displays. The design reflects a deep understanding of the user's needs along with a process model that supports the operator at every stage in the measurement process.

- Powerful yet intuitive video edge detection tools
- Auto-Focus
- "XY" 2D measurements with optional "Z" axis for height measurements
- Image capture with drag and drop data reporting
- Image processing tools
- Continuous edge mode
- Patented Measure Magic
- Alternative algorithms
- Auto program from CAD files
- Pattern recognition
- Integrated runs database
- Geometric tolerancing
- Advanced calculation
- Data cloud analysis



Data Cloud Alternate fits

QC5300

Metrology software picks up where the QC5200 leaves off. This product offers multi-axis dimensional measurement of 2D and 3D parts. The QC5300 integrates an innovative user interface, state of the art ergonomics, powerful data import, export and data analysis tools.

- 3D measurement set
- 3D offset alignments
- Customizable screen layouts
- Multiple reference frames
- 3D part view
- Renishaw touch probe interface
- Optional laser sensor
- Vector probing
- Multiple language support
- 3D Measure Magic
- Advanced calculations
- 3D data clouds
- Alternate algorithms
- Drag and drop report generator
- Data export to a wide variety of applications



Measure Magic

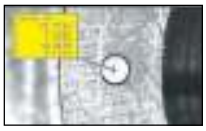
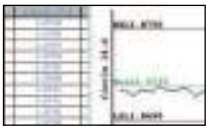


Image View



Tolerance



Integrated Database

Color Key	QC-5200								QC-5300	
Configurations	**5200**	**5205**	**5210**	**5215**	**5230**	**5235**	**5240**	**5245**	**5300**	**5310**
2D Measurement										
3D Measurement										
X-axis										
Y-axis										
Z-axis										
Q-axis (Electronic Protractor)										
Optical edge detection (optional)										
Options										
Motion control system										
Video edge detection (color or b/w)										
Programmable light control										
Auto-focus (Z-axis only)										
Programmable zoom										
Non-linear error correction										

2D Measurement
3D Measurement

MetLogix™ Software

M1 and M2

FOR OPTICAL COMPARATORS

Graphics rich display, large icon buttons, and intuitive operation. Coordinate display for X and Y linear axes and Q radius values for screen rotation. Easy part alignment and datum function.

Features

- Clean and simple touchscreen interface with large icon buttons and intuitive operation
- Graphics-rich display providing instant information on feature form, tolerances, and measurement data
- Coordinate display for X and Y linear axes and Q radius values for screen rotation
- Easy part alignment and datum functions
- Measure and tolerance these geometric features: point, line, angle, distance, radius, diameter
- As you measure, a part view is created in the feature view. Constructions between features such as distances and bolt hole pattern can been done by simple selections from the part view.
- For repetitive part measurement, create a part program that will visually guide operators through part measurement
- Available optical edge detection provides better throughput and removes operator subjectivity
- Four different report forms can be printed or exported to Microsoft Excel, text files, or to an SPC program
- Mounts and displays in either vertical or horizontal postition
- M2 utilizes a Windows® 7 Professional-based operating system enables flexible data export and interface capability with Windows
- Fast, easy connection to printers and networks
- M1 utilizes an Android operating system and a Bluetooth connection to the host Optical Comparator



M1 shown on HE400

M3

FOR VISION SYSTEMS

Multi-touch software control that can pan and zoom with pinch, swipe, or touch. Works with active part views and live video feeds (or use the conventional mouse interface). Custom "Eye Measure" probe captures complex edges generated by a finger path drawn on the touch screen. Measure Logic probe intelligence provides instant feature determination and measurement with a single touch.

Features

- DXF CAD file import for comparing parts being inspected to the actual design file; no need for cumbersome Mylar overlays
- "Vtouch" Probe has video touch probe functionality – just click for simple acquisition of points on a feature's edge
- Part View can generate distance and tangent lines from within the graphical part view. The "Gesture Menu" can be used for feature creation and manipulation tools.
- "Quick Annotate" allows data on several features to be displayed simultaneously with smart marquee feature selection
- Application of universal tolerance value entry according to feature resolution groupings
- Feature Detail Graphics: Individual feature views display point cloud distributions, nominal deviations, and tolerance results. Scroll through Actual, Nominal, Tolerance, Deviation and Data Fit Type information.
- Simple machine/camera calibration with popular machine and video correction methods
- Windows® 7 Professional-based, globally recognized OS for flexible data exporting and interface with Windows applications

M1, M2 and M3

MetLogix control software provides a broad range of powerful, user-friendly functions on a compact, icon-based touchscreen interface in place of the traditional control.

	MetLogix M1	MetLogix M2	MetLogix M3
Mounted to comparator arm	x	x	
Color graphics	x	x	x
Touch-screen operation	x	x	x
MS Windows® operating system		x	x
X-Y-Q (angle) measurements	x	x	x
2D geometry software with skew	x	x	x
Optical edge detection option	x	x	x
Video edge detection option			x
CAD file import and export option		x	x
CNC drive option		x	x



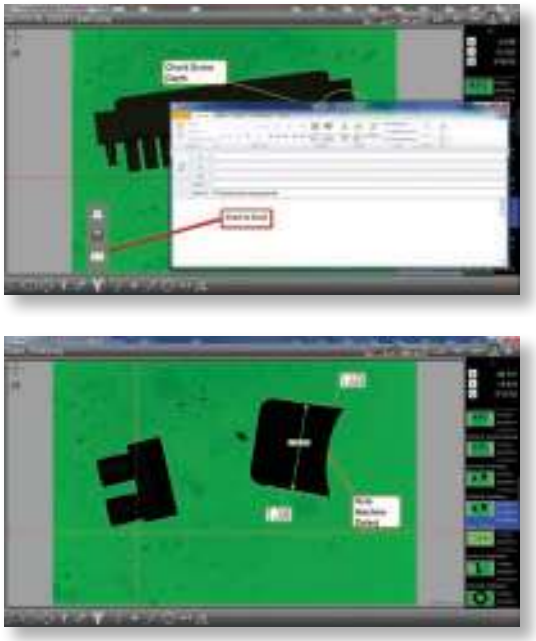
M3

M1, M2 AND M3 SOFTWARE

D1 Dimensioning Software

Features

- View and manipulate live and static images from a variety of inspection devices on any Windows® 7 or Windows® 8 PC. Mouse/Keyboard and touchscreen systems are supported.
- A simplified operating interface requires only a few quick clicks to capture, mark up, export, print and email images directly from your inspection equipment
- Zoom and Pan the camera feed until the desired image is displayed. Add custom text, and graphic elements to generate detailed image capture for defect reporting and to improve overall visual communication of parts and component characteristics.
- Perform basic calculations of feature size, position, and orientation using a simple crosshair tool. Translate or rotate the crosshair tool within the image window to probe circle, line, point, and angle features within the field of view.
- Add feature annotation directly to selected features to display size, position and orientation results on either the video frame or within a blank part view space
- Access previously stored images easily in the thumbnail image list. Convenient date and time stamps are added to help sort and review collections of images.



D1 Software display



KineMic - KMR with D1 software

HE400

HB400, HD400

VB400, VF600

HF600, HF750

HS600, HS750

Options and Accessories

OPTICAL COMPARATORS

Optical comparators provide a time tested cost effective, solution for non-contact measurement. They are found in lab and shop environments, often near product manufacturing activity. Optical comparators are used for an exceptionally wide range of dimensional inspection applications. In recent years, Starrett's enhanced mechanical designs have combined with an advancement in microprocessor capability to make our current products even more accurate, repeatable, efficient and easy to use.

At the heart of these systems are precision optics, superb lighting and a highly accurate workstage. They combine to ensure bright, sharp images and exceptional accuracy.

Generally, horizontal models work well with parts that need to be fixtured, held in a vise, or on centers. Vertical models provide comparable accuracy and are ideal for parts that are placed on the glass insert of the workstage.

Vertical systems work well when the parts to be measured are flexible or soft (i.e., plastic, thin stampings or electrical components).

The versatile Starrett line includes optical systems from 16", 30" (400-750mm) screen diameters, horizontal and vertical models and a wide range of special machines.

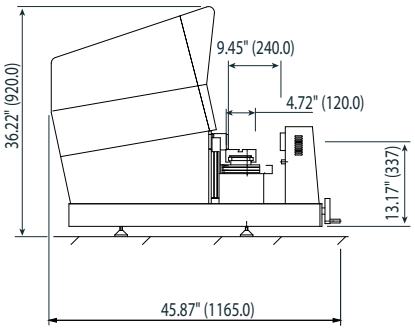
We offer many choices of optical magnification, manual, motor-driven or CNC workstage travel, with PC or LCD metrology readouts.

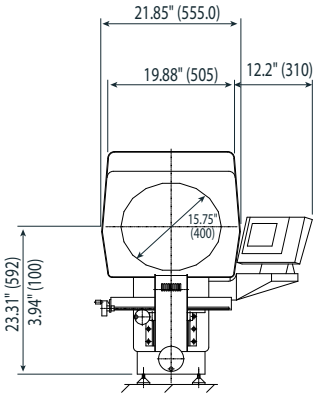
Optical Comparators

HE400

The most economical of our benchtop horizontal comparators, this machine offers a 16" (400mm) screen, 10 x 4" (250 x 100mm), bayonet fitting lenses and Q-axis angular readout; all to improve capacity and performance. These latest horizontal projectors are fitted with either Quadra-Chek® digital readout systems or MetLogix™ M1 or M2 software as standard, making them simple to use, but having the power to satisfy the most complex measuring requirements.

The HE400 comes with a bayonet socket that can accommodate six interchangeable projection lenses to convert system operation from profile projector to video metrology system.





Features and Specifications

- All metal construction
- Digital protractor for accurate angle measurements: 1' resolution
- Lamphouse-mounted helix adjustment for accurate thread form inspection
- Available with MetLogix M1 tablet, M2 PC-based touch screen software or Quadra-Chek readout system
- 10" (250mm) horizontal travel
- 4" (100mm) vertical travel
- Fine adjustment on all axes, plus zero backlash, fast traverse mechanism on the X-axis
- Measurement by means of a linear encoder (glass scale) on both X and Y axes
- Fully retractable duplex fiber optic surface illumination
- Optional automatic edge detection



Weight and Dimensions

	HE400
Net Weight	230lbs 105kg
Gross Weight	300lbs 135kg

For more information please see the Options and Specifications table at the end of this section.



HE400

HE HORIZONTAL BENCHTOP



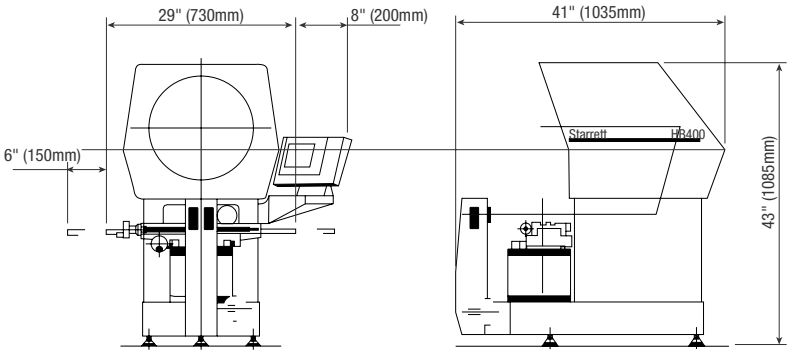




Optical Comparators

HB400

The HB400 horizontal optical comparator provides exceptional performance with a fully-usable 16" (400mm) diameter viewing screen, a 21" x 5" (530 x 125mm) workstage, 12" x 6" (300 x 150mm) of stage travel, and high 110lb workload capacity. Linear glass scales provide .00002" (0.5µm) of resolution. A bayonet lens socket accepts a choice of seven lenses or an OV2 Video Adapter for video edge detection (VED). Optional optical edge detection removes operator subjectivity in locating edges.



Features and Specifications

- Digital protractor for accurate angular measurements (1' resolution) via Q-axis on readout
- Hard anodized aluminum top plate with cast iron intermediate and base plates
- 12" (300mm) horizontal travel by manual fine adjustment with quick release mechanism and 15° workstage helix adjustment
- 6" (150mm) vertical travel
- 24V, 150W profile illumination
- 24V, 250W fiber optic surface illumination
- Single lens mount with quick action lens change (lens not included); interchangeable and fixed 5x versions are available, call for quote
- Collimating condenser with yellow/green filter and provision to mount further accessories
- Measurement by means of a linear encoder (glass scale) on both X and Y axes
- Available with MetLogix™ M1 tablet, M2 PC-based touch screen software or Quadra-Chek® readout system
- Fixed retractable fiber optic surface illumination
- Extended workstage option



Weight and Dimensions

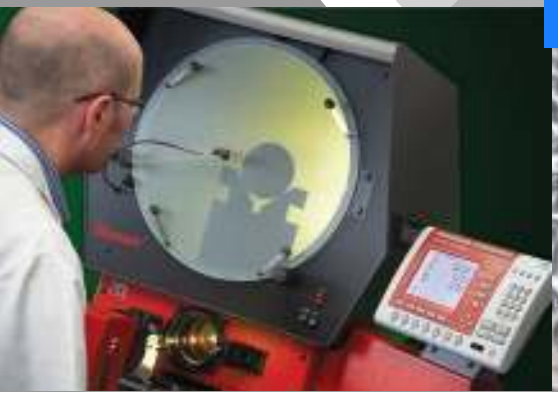
	HB400
Net Weight	320lbs 145kg
Gross Weight	385lbs 175kg

For more information please see the Options and Specifications table at the end of this section.



HB400

HB HORIZONTAL BENCHTOP







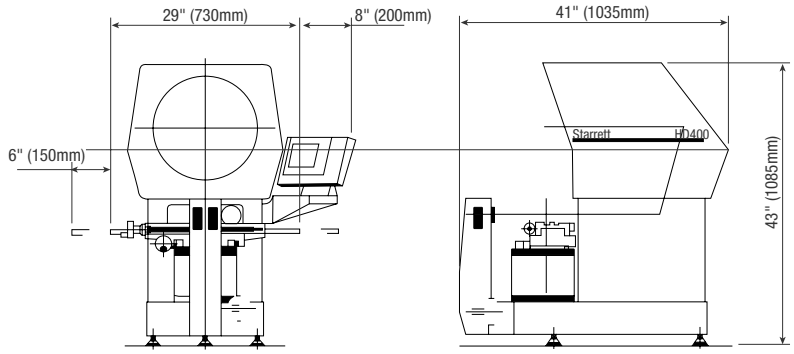


Optical Comparators

HD400

DUAL LENS

The HD400 is a dual lens benchtop horizontal projection comparator, with a 16" (400mm) diameter screen, a vertically correct image, 16" x 6" (400 x 150mm) of stage travel, a high 110lb workload capacity, and ultra-bright lighting. A two-lens slide allows instant switching between two magnifications. Available with fiber-optic or video edge detection, this comparator provides performance previously only available with floor-standing models.



Features and Specifications

- Dual lens system
- Digital protractor for accurate angular measurements (1' resolution) via Q-axis on readout
- Hard anodized aluminum top plate with cast iron intermediate and base plates
- 16" (400mm) horizontal travel by manual fine adjustment with quick release mechanism and 15° workstage helix adjustment
- 6" (150mm) vertical travel
- 24V, 150W profile illumination
- 24V, 250W fiber optic surface illumination
- Single lens mount with quick action lens change (lens not included); interchangeable and fixed 5x versions are available, call for quote
- Collimating condenser with yellow/green filter and provision to mount further accessories
- Measurement by means of a linear encoder (glass scale) on both X and Y axes
- Available with MetLogix™ M1 tablet, M2 PC-based touch screen software or Quadra-Chek® readout system
- Fixed retractable fiber optic surface illumination
- Extended workstage option

Weight and Dimensions

	HD400
Net Weight	320lbs 145kg
Gross Weight	375lbs 170kg

For more information please see the Options and Specifications table at the end of this section.

HD400

HD HORIZONTAL BENCHTOP







Optical Comparators

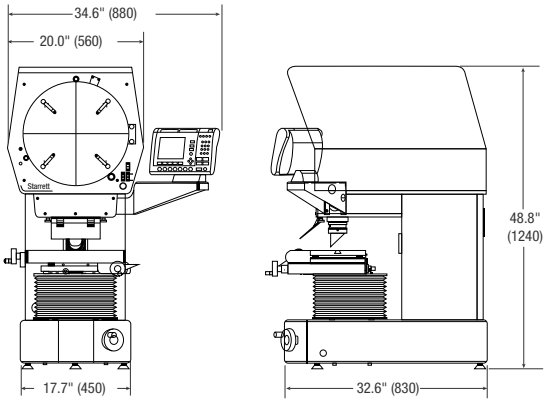
VB400

VERTICAL BENCHTOP

The VB400 vertical projection comparator allows flat parts to be simply laid on a glass insert in the workstage. Features include a 16" diameter vertical screen, ultra-bright LEDs for long-life illumination, linear encoder scales for .00002" (0.5µm) resolution, and angular readout to better than 1' resolution. Available with stages with 8" x 4" (200 x 100mm) of XY travel. Options include six projection lenses from 10x to 100x and a choice of digital interfaces.

Features and Specifications

- Exceptionally stable, all metal, design and construction for optimum performance and accuracy
- High precision workstage with 16" x 9" top plate, with machine slot for easy fixturing
- Available systems with of Quadra-Chek® readout, MetLogix™ M1 tablet or M2 software with touchscreen PC
- Digital protractor for accurate angle measurements, 1' resolution
- Fine adjustment on all axes, plus zero backlash, fast traverse mechanism on the X and Y axis
- Automatic edge detection option
- Variable LED surface illumination



VF600

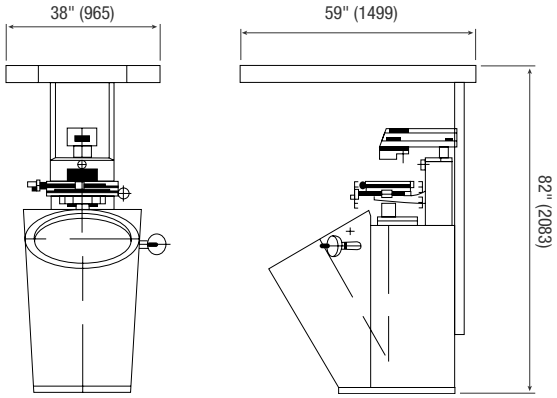
VERTICAL FLOOR STANDING

If your measuring requirements demand the use of a large screen vertical axis projector, then look no further than the Starrett VF600. A design based on 35 years of knowledge in the manufacture of high performing optical projectors, the VF600 is ideal for the larger components found in the electronics, pressings and extrusion industries.

With its helix facility, single or multiple lens turret, choice of workstages and large range of digital readout options, the VF600 is the ultimate in vertical axis profile projectors.

Features and Specifications

- Available systems with of Quadra-Chek® readout, MetLogix™ M1 tablet or M2 software with touchscreen PC
- Screen is angled 30° from horizontal for clear, easy viewing
- Glass insert is 9-1/4" x 5-1/2"
- 8" horizontal travel
- 4" vertical travel
- Projection lens turret with three lens capacity (lenses not included)
- Turret mounted condenser system complete with two lenses and yellow/green filter with provision to mount further accessories
- Erect image
- Full canopy and curtains
- Measurement by means of a linear encoder (glass scale) on both X and Y axes
- Optional two-axis motorized drive via joystick and variable speed controls for fine adjustment
- Optional fully automatic CNC control available
- Interchangeable and fixed 5x versions available



Weight and Dimensions

	VB400
Net Weight	423lbs 192kg
Shipping Weight	443lbs 201kg

For more information please see the Options and Specifications table at the end of this section.



VB400

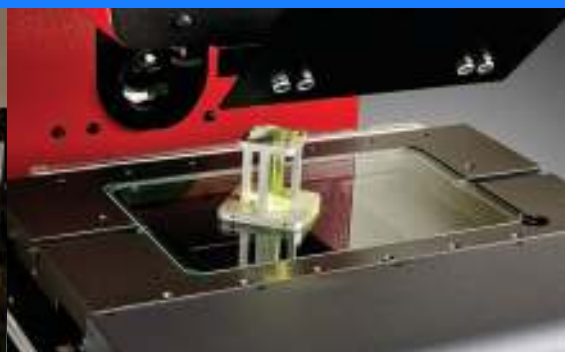


VF600

VERTICAL COMPARATOR SYSTEMS







Optical Comparators

HF600

Well known throughout the world for superior value and exceptional measuring performance across the full measuring range and at all magnifications. The HF600 sets the standard in all applications from the QC lab to the production floor, the HF600 floor-standing horizontal projection comparator features a fully usable 24" (600mm) screen and a heavy-duty workstage with 330 lb (150 kg) load capacity. It comes with a four-position lens turret for instant selection of magnification. Inserting the optional "OV2.doc" OV2 Video Adapter in place of a projection lens converts the comparator and using a readout device with video edge detection (VED) capability converts the comparator into a video metrology system.

Ideal for use over a broad spectrum of industries and applications, the HF600 and HF750 projectors are designed and built to satisfy the requirements of measuring small to large workpieces with total precision, ruggedness, and efficiency.

The HF600 runs 2D software for geometries like diameters, radius, angles, lines and points, and for skew correction. It also provides many advanced software tools such as CAD file import, CAD data export for reverse engineering, standard and custom reports, and Ethernet networking.

Features and Specifications

- Available with MetLogix™ M1 tablet, M2 PC-based touch screen software or Quadra-Chek® readout systems
- Heavy-duty corrosion and scratch-proof nickel plated precision work stage with 25" x 9" (625 x 225mm) top plate
- Two-axis power drive via joystick and variable speed control for fine adjust
- 12" (300mm) horizontal travel
- 8" (200mm) vertical travel
- 3" (75mm) focus travel
- 12V, 100W surface illumination
- 24V, 150W profile illumination
- Projection lens turret with four lens capacity (lenses not included)
- Turrett mounted condenser system complete with two lenses and yellow/green filter with provision to mount further accessories
- Erect image
- Full canopy and curtains
- Measurement by means of a linear encoder (glass scale) on both X and Y axes
- Optional fully automatic CNC control
- Extended workstage available

HF750

The same exemplary build standards as the HF600, the HF750 super capacity optical comparator delivers benefits from an even larger 30" (762mm) screen. This large, fully usable screen sets a new standard for clarity and brightness.

Ideal for use over a broad spectrum of industries and applications, the HF750 projector is designed and built to satisfy the requirements of measuring small to large workpieces with total precision, ruggedness, and efficiency.

The geometric software handles diameter, radius, angle, line and point features, plus parts skewing for faster setup. The HF750 includes optical edge (E) detection and video edge detection.

Side bed models, HS600 and HS750 are also available.

Features and Specifications

- Available with MetLogix™ M1 tablet, M2 PC-based touch screen software or Quadra-Chek® readout systems
- Heavy-duty corrosion and scratch proof nickel plated precision work stage with 25" x 9" (625 x 225mm) top plate
- Two-axis power drive via joystick and variable speed controls for fine adjust
- 12" (300mm) horizontal travel
- 8" (200mm) vertical travel
- 3" (75mm) focus travel
- 12V, 100W surface illumination
- 24V, 150W profile illumination
- Projection lens turrett with three lens capacity (lenses not included)
- Turret mounted condenser system complete with two lenses and yellow/green filter with provision to mount further accessories.
- Erect image
- Full canopy and curtains
- Measurement by means of a linear encoder (glass scale) on both X and Y axes
- Optional fully automatic CNC control
- Extended workstage available.

For more information please see the Options and Specifications table at the end of this section.



HF600



HF750

HORIZONTAL FLOOR STANDING SYSTEMS







Side Bed Optical Comparators

HS600

The HS600 floor-standing horizontal optical comparator has all the same features as the HF600, except it has the screen position set to the side of the workstage area allowing close, comfortable and unrestricted access to the viewing and control area. It has a 12" (300mm) X-axis (16" [400mm] optional) and 8" (200mm) Y-Axis motorized travel (CNC control optional), Q-axis digital protractor with angular measurements to 1' resolution, and your choice of powerful Quadra-Chek® or MetLogix™ software control systems. A time tested, cost-effective solution for non-contact measurement. They are simple to use, yet have excellent capacity and performance to satisfy an exceptionally wide range of dimensional inspection applications and complex measuring requirements. At the heart of these systems are precision optics, superb lighting, and a highly accurate workstage that combine to ensure bright, sharp images and exceptional accuracy.

Features and Specifications

- Accommodates components up to 330lbs (150kg)
- 24" (600mm) diameter screen
- 4 lens capacity
- Canopy and curtains standard
- Automatic edge detection option
- 20" (500mm) extended workstage available

HS750

The HS750 floor-standing horizontal optical comparator has all the same features as the HF750, except it has the screen position set to the side of the workstage area allowing close, comfortable and unrestricted access to the viewing and control area. It has an extra large 30" (762mm) screen, 12" (300mm) X-axis (16" [400mm] optional) and 8" (200mm) Y-Axis motorized travel (CNC control optional), lens turret with 3 lens capacity, Q-axis digital protractor with angular measurements to 1' resolution, powerful Quadra-Chek® or MetLogix™ software control systems, canopy and curtains. A time tested, cost-effective solution for non-contact measurement. They are simple to use, yet have excellent capacity and performance to satisfy an exceptionally wide range of dimensional inspection applications and complex measuring requirements. At the heart of these systems are precision optics, superb lighting and a highly accurate workstage that combine to ensure bright, sharp images and exceptional accuracy.

Features and Specifications

- Very rigid and inherently stable metal construction ensures optimum performance and accuracy
- Large diameter screens provide extensive field of view giving the user more component detail on the screen
- Side screen design gives the operator uninterrupted access to the screen and working area
- Large workstage, power driven on both axes, with high load capacity
- CNC workstage option
- 20" (500mm) extended travel workstage available
- Available with the full range of Quadra-Chek® or MetLogix™readout systems
- Canopy and curtains standard
- Wide range of ancilliaries and options allows specification tailoring and easy upgrading
- Accessories include alternative workstage, precision centers, vees, vices etc.

For more information please see the Options and Specifications table at the end of this section.



HS600



HS750

SIDE BED COMPARATOR SYSTEMS







OV2™ Optical Comparator Video Adaptor

The OV2 is a special zoom lens and video camera that can be interchanged with the lens on Starrett Optical comparators. Combined with M3 software and touchscreen PC, the result is a low cost video measuring system, expanding the versatility of your Optical Comparator!

The OV2 is available as an option with new Starrett comparators and as an easy-to-install field retrofit.

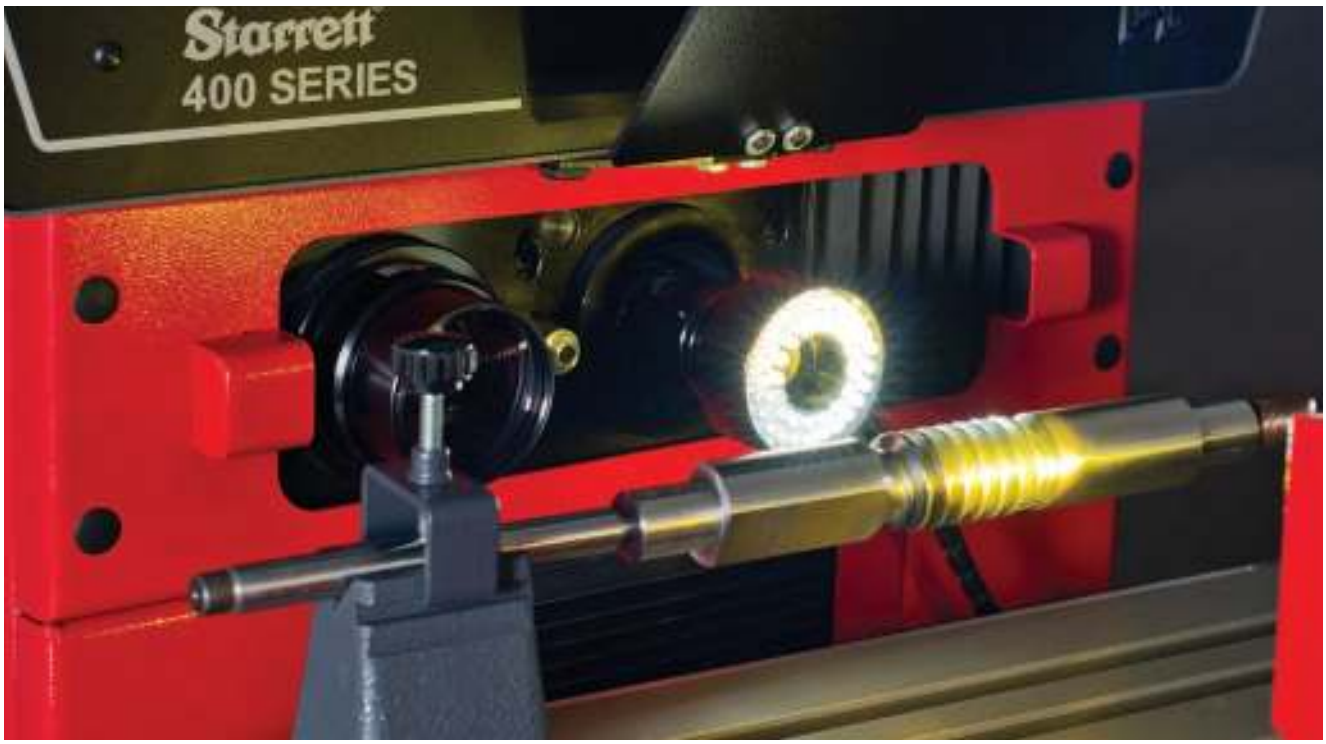
When used with the dual lens Starrett HD400, the OV2 allows immediate access to both Video and Optical measurement without changing the part setup.



Easily interchangable between normal optical mode and OV2 video

Features

- Replaces bayonet mount comparator lens with video camera to create a video measuring system
- Changeover between normal optical mode and OV2 is easy and fast
- Lens locks into projector body and is prealigned for linear accuracy
- 6.5:1 zoom lens with up to 1.25" (32mm) of working distance allows maximum stage travel utilization
- Video magnifications up to 240x
- Utilizes M3 software and a PC for video display and touch screen control
- Maximizes existing investment to provide a low cost entry into video measurement technology
- Also available for other makes of optical comparators, please call for availability



Accessories

Starrett offers a full range of accessories and stands designed for our Optical Systems to ensure efficient system setup and changeover for a broad range of applications.





Photo Key	Part No.	Description	For Models
A B	OCN8 ORV2	Large and Centers Vees 2-1/32" Capacity Rotary Vise	HF600, HF750
C	4U000 OGH1 OGH2	Magnification Checking Graticule	HE/HB/HD400 and VB400 HF600 HF750
D	OCN7	Small Centers and Vees	HF600, HF750
E	4G000 7P000	Centers and Vees	HB350 HE/HB/HD400
F	9W000 3V000	Helix Center Support Fixture	VB300
G	6H000	Centers and Vees	VB400, VF600
H	OVH1	Vertical Glass Plate Holder	HF600, HF750
J	7U000	Vertical Glass Plate Holder	HE/HB/HD400
K	4H003	Rotary Vise with 1-1/4" Capacity	HE/HB/HD400 (also larger horizontal projectors)
M	6U003	Rotary Workstage	VB400, VF600 for use on 200mm x 100mm workstage
N P	4H002 4H004	Fixed Position Vise with 1-1/4" Capacity Universal Vee Block on Rotary Base	HE/HB/HD400 (also larger horizontal projectors)
S	P-10095 P-10102	32" Cabinet Base 23" Cabinet Base	HE400, HB400, HD400, VB400

Specifications and Options

Model	HE400	HB400	HD400	VB400
Bench Top System	X	X	X	X
Floor-Standing System	-	-	-	-
Part View Orientation	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal	Vertical
Side Bed Version	-	-	-	-
Screen Diameter (in)	16"	16"	16"	16"
Screen Diameter (mm)	400mm	400mm	400mm	400mm
X-Y Measuring Range (in)	10" x 4"	12" (16" optional) x 6"	16" x 6"	8" x 4"
X-Y Measuring Range (mm)	250 x 100mm	300 (400mm optional) x 150mm	400 x 150mm	200 x 100mm
Linear Glass Scale Encoder on X and Y Axis	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Motorized X-Y Axis	-	Optional	Optional	-
CNC Control	-	Optional	Optional	-
Focus Range (in)	1.125"	2"	2"	4"
Focus Range (mm)	30mm	50mm	50mm	100mm
Work Stage (in)	18.75" x 4.75"	21.25" x 5"	21.25" x 5"	16" x 19"
Work Stage (mm)	475 x 120mm	540 x 130mm	540 x 130mm	400 x 225mm
Load Capacity with Negligible Deflection (lbs)	15lbs	22lbs	22lbs	22lbs
Load Capacity Maximum (lbs)	55lbs	110lbs	110lbs	50lbs
Angular Measurement Resolution	1'	1'	1'	1'
Profile Illumination	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Surface Illumination	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Quick Change Lens Mount (lenses not included)	Single	Single	Single	Single
Collimating Condenser with Yellow/ Green Filter	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Control System Software	QC100, QC200, M1, M2	QC100/QC200, QC5200, M1, M2, M3	QC200, QC5200, M1, M2, M3	QC100, QC200, M1, M2

VF600	HF600	HF750	HS600	HS750
-	-	-	-	-
X	X	X	X	X
Vertical	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal
-	-	-	Standard	Standard
24"	24"	30"	24"	30"
600mm	600mm	750mm	600mm	750mm
8" x 4"	12" (16" optional) x 8"	12" (16" optional) x 8"	12" (16" optional) x 8"	12" (16" optional) x 8"
200 x 100mm	300 (400mm optional) x 200mm	300 (400mm) x 200mm	300 (400mm) x 200mm	300 (400mm optional) x 200mm
Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
-	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
-	Optional	Optional	Optional	Standard
4"	3"	3"	3"	3"
100mm	75mm	75mm	75"	75mm
16" x 9"	25" x 9"	25" x 9"	25" x 9"	25" x 9"
400 x 225mm	630 x 230mm	630 x 230mm	630 x 230mm	630 x 230mm
22lbs	110lbs	110lbs	110lbs	110lbs
66lbs	330lbs	330lbs	330lbs	330lbs
1'	1'	1'	1'	1'
Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
3 Lens Turret	4 Lens Turret	3 Lens Turret	4 Lens Turret	3 Lens Turret
Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
QC200, QC5200, M1, M2, M3	QC200, QC5200, M1, M2, M3	QC200, QC5200, M1, M2, M3	QC200, QC5200, M1, M2, M3	ND1120/5200, M1, M2, M3

Specifications and Options

(CONTINUED)

Model	HE400	HB400	HD400	VB400
Display (control system dependent)	QC DRO or 15.6" Touchscreen PC, M1 with 7" tablet	QC DRO, 15.6" or 21" Touchscreen PC or 24" Monitor, M1 with 7" tablet	QC DRO, 15.6" or 21" Touchscreen PC or 24" Monitor, M1 with 7" tablet	QC DRO or 15.6" Touchscreen PC, M1 with 7" tablet
Optical Edge Detection	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Digital Video Camera System	-	Optional	Optional	-
Lenses - Screen Magnification (one required, not included)	10x, 20x, 25x, 31.25x, 50x, 100x	10x, 20x, 25x, 31.25x, 50x, 100x	10x, 20x, 25x, 31.25x, 50x, 100x	10x , 20x, 25x, 50x
Iris Diaphragm	Optional	Optional	Optional	-
Precision Rotary Vise	Optional	Optional	Optional	-
Vee Block on Rotary Base	Optional	Optional	Optional	-
Precision Fixed Vise	Optional	Optional	Optional	-
Precision Centers and Vees	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Helix Center Support System	-	-	-	Optional
Precision Rotary Work Stage	-	-	-	Optional
Glass Plate Work Holder	Optional	Optional	Optional	-
Field of View Diameter (in)	1.57", 0.79", 0.63", 0.50", 0.31", 0.16"	-	-	-
Field of View Diameter (mm)	40mm, 20mm, 16mm, 13mm, 8mm, 4mm	-	-	-
Working Distance (in)	.15", 2.60", 2.44", 2.28", 1.97", 1.61"	-	-	-
Working Distance (mm)	0mm, 66mm, 62mm, 58mm, 50mm, 41mm	-	-	-
Cabinet Stand 32"	Optional	Optional	Optional	-
Cabinet Stand 23"	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Canopy and Curtains	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional

VF600	HF600	HF750	HS600	HS750
QC DRO, 15.6" or 21" Touchscreen PC or 24"Monitor, M1 with 7" tablet	QC DRO, 15.6" or 21" Touchscreen PC or 24" Monitor, M1 with 7" tablet	QC DRO, 15.6" or 21" PC Touchscreen or 24" Monitor, M1 with 7" tablet	QC DRO, 15.6" or 21" Touchscreen PC or 24" Monitor, M1 with 7" tablet	QC DRO, 15.6" or 21" Touchscreen PC or 24" Monitor, M1 with 7" tablet
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
-	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
10x, 20x, 25x, 50x, 100x	10x, 20x, 25x, 31.25x, 50x, 100x	10x, 20x, 25x, 31.25x, 50x, 100x	10x, 20x, 25x, 31.25x, 50x, 100x	10x, 20x, 25x, 31.25x, 50x, 100x
-	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
-	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
-	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
-	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Optional	-	-	-	-
Optional	-	-	-	-
-	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
Optional	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard

Metrology Services

Total Solution Provider

With Starrett Metrology products, the system is only a part of the whole package. From application analysis, system specification, installation, and training to post-installation field services, the excellence of our products is matched by the quality and comprehensive range of our services.

We recognize that reliable operation and dependable accuracy are essential to your quality and manufacturing operations. As part of our commitment to quality, we have established first generation NIST traceable documentation for all calibration artifacts and standards. Our metrology professionals are available to assist you with whatever you need to keep your system on the job.

Our factory trained experts are available to perform calibration, preventive maintenance, repairs, upgrades and system retrofits. We offer in-house training, custom programming and measurement process development. Our field technicians are trained on both Optical Comparator and Vision Systems to assure that the same calibration and validation methods utilized in the factory are used in the field.



Custom Solutions

Starrett stands out from other precision tool providers through our willingness to work directly with customers to design and manufacture custom tools for applications where standard products cannot perform.

For metrology products, system specification many times involves customization. We approach each application with a wide range of excellent products, accessories and expertise. If necessary, we will take the additional step to developing original, customized solutions. Whatever it takes, we will work with you to configure a system that is just right for your requirements.

As a company, Starrett has provided solutions to industries including energy, aerospace, automotive, food packaging, high-technology, plastics, medical components, and to NASA and other government agencies.

Through design, testing, product specification and system development, we will find a solution to meet your requirements to your full satisfaction.

- From Problem
- To Innovation
- To Solution

At the conclusion of the process, a difficult problem is transformed into an innovative, often elegant solution.





Training Services

Expert knowledge of software and metrology readout systems is essential to get the most from your measurement and inspection system. We offer training on our industry-standard leading MetLogix and Quadra-Chek® software and metrology readouts. Classes can be held at your facility, in our training room or online. Our expert instructors have extensive experience with these products as well as in the measurement sciences. They will show you how to get the best return on your investment.

We also offer custom training. Let us work with your engineering/metrology personnel to meet your specific needs and establish solutions for your challenging measurement applications. Starrett Metrology wants to become your one stop metrology headquarters, both for new machine sales and to support your current metrology equipment.

Give us a call to see what we can accomplish together! 1-949-348-1213 or training@starrettkinemetric.com





MATERIAL TEST AND FORCE MEASUREMENT

Systems

S2 Systems

COMPATIBLE WITH FMS AND FMD TEST FRAMES

Accurately determine spring constants, spring rate, initial tension, free length and more with our S2 System. This application-specific L2 System is ideal for measuring critical spring characteristics on the production floor or in the lab. Test templates are included for testing compression and extension springs. Tests can be created in seconds. Add the optional L2 Test Builder to create custom spring test methods. S2 Systems operate using a Windows®-based tablet PC. Load, distance, height and time-based results are displayed in a large format for easy interpretation. Graphical representation of each test can be displayed. Data tables display results with tolerance and statistical calculations. Standard reports are included, or export .csv data for use with other applications. S2 Systems utilize FMS and FMD test frames and any Starrett load cell sensor. System communication is USB. Capacities range from 500N (112lbf) to 50kN (11,250lbf).

Features

- Ideal for compression and extension springs
- Single- and two-point load vs height methods
- Precondition using scragging and load set
- Auto-datuming feature for accurate height measurements
- Measure and calculate results:
    - Spring Rate and Spring Constant
    - Free Length
    - Initial Tension
- Options for creating multi-steps tests using L2 Test Builder
- Options for digital I/O and Control Logic
- Options for arithmetic calculations



Intuitive Test setups with easy-to-understand prompts, menus and combo box options. Setups can be performed in seconds by operators with no previous programming experience.

Systems

L2 Systems

COMPATIBLE WITH FMS AND FMD TEST FRAMES

Whether your application is high-volume in situ production, incoming inspection and validation, or just basic force measurement, the L2 System is a cost-effective and easy-to-use solution. L2 Systems feature a small footprint, making them ideal for lean manufacturing environments. Create test setups in seconds using templates or create complex multi-stage test setups using the L2 Test Builder. No programming experience required. L2 Systems operate using a Windows®-based tablet PC. Load, distance and time-based results are displayed in a large format for easy interpretation. Graphical representation of each test can be displayed. Data tables display results with tolerance and statistical calculations. Standard reports are included, or export .csv data for use with other applications. L2 Systems utilize FMS and FMD test frames and any Starrett load cell sensor. System communication is USB. System capacities range from 500N (112lbf) to 50kN (11,250lbf).

Features

- Ideal for tension, compression, flexural, cyclic, shear, and friction applications
- Create test setups using internationally accepted testing standards from ASTM, ISO, DIN, TAPPI and more, or create your own custom test methods
- Measure and calculate results:
  - Min/Max/Avg
  - Breaks
- Options for digital I/O and Control Logic
- Options for arithmetic calculation





Our L2 controller is a tablet computer featuring a 10-inch (254mm) color, touchscreen display. The controller is both WiFi® and Bluetooth® compatible with USB 2.0 port(s).

Systems

L2 Plus Systems

COMPATIBLE WITH MMS, MMD, FMS AND FMD TEST FRAMES

Designed for advanced force measurement and analysis, L2 Plus Systems are optimized for quality and engineering personnel. Test setup is intuitive, efficient and non-compromising. Measurements and analysis are performed graphically using our Windows®-based, all-in-one computer. Results are displayed on graphs, in data tables or combinations based on load, distance or time. You may include tolerances and display statistical calculations. Standard reports are included, or export .csv data for use with other applications. L2 Plus Systems utilize FMS and FMD test frames and any Starrett load cell sensor. System communication is USB. System capacities range from 500N (112lbf) to 50kN (11,250lbf).

Features

- Ideal for tension, compression, flexural, cyclic, shear, and friction applications
- Create test setups using internationally accepted testing standards from ASTM, ISO, DIN, TAPPI and more, or create your own custom test methods
- Measure and calculate results graphically:
  - Points
  - Slopes and Intercepts
  - Min/Max/Avg
  - Breaks
  - Peaks & Valleys
  - Deltas
  - Rates
  - Work/Energy
- Options for digital and analog I/O and Control Logic
- Options for arithmetic, trigonometric and logarithmic calculations





Systems

L3 Systems

COMPATIBLE WITH MMS, MMD, FMS AND FMD TEST FRAMES

Ideal for material testing and characterization and advanced force analysis, L3 Systems represent a new and easier solution for creating a test, performing a test, analyzing your test results, and managing test data. Measurements and analysis are performed graphically using our Windows®-based, all-in-one computer. Results are displayed on graphs, in data tables or combinations based on stress, strain, load, distance or time. Include tolerances and display statistical calculations. Create calculations using arithmetic, trigonometric and logarithmic functions. Standard reports are included, or export .csv data for use with other applications. L3 Systems utilize MMS and MMD test frames and any Starrett load cell sensor. Support for two extensometers is standard. System communication is USB. System capacities range from 500N (112lbf) to 50kN (11,250lbf).

Features

- Determine stress, strain, load, extension, and time results using tension, compression, flexural, cyclic, shear, and friction applications
- Create test setups using internationally accepted testing standards from ASTM, ISO, DIN, TAPPI and more, or create your own custom test methods
- Measure and calculate results graphically:
  - Points
  - Elastic Modulus (Automatic, Chord, Tangent)
  - Offset Yield
  - Min/Max/Avg
  - Breaks
  - Peaks and Valleys
  - Deltas
  - Rates
  - Hysteresis
  - Work/Energy
- Options for digital and analog I/O and Control Logic



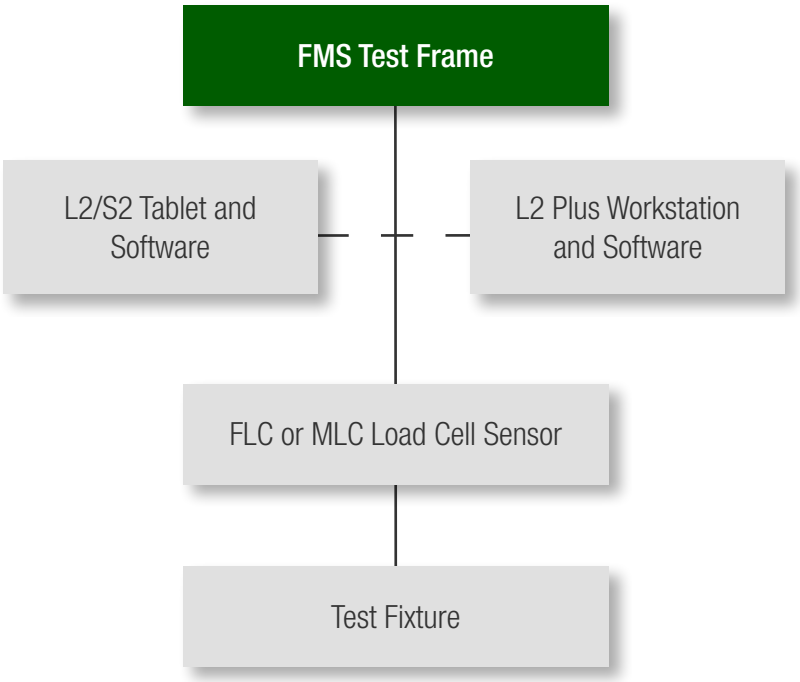
Test Frames

FMS

SINGLE COLUMN

FMS single-column test frames are designed for force measurement and analysis applications. Available in four load capacities, FMS test frames are optimized for repetitive, high-volume testing applications conducted in production or laboratory environments. FMS frames feature a granite base and extruded aluminum column for inherent stiffness. The drive system includes a pre-loaded ball screw matched to a precision linear rail for unprecedented motion control, accuracy and repeatability. Magnetic travel limits protect against over-travel. Push-button controls for crosshead movement, test control and emergency stopping are easily accessible and rugged. Communication is USB. Quick-connect clevis is supplied for securing test fixtures. The FMS features a small footprint, ideal for lean manufacturing applications. Use with L2, S2 and L2 Plus software. Compatible with all Starrett load cell sensors. Options include digital I/O and safety shield with interlocks. CE compliant.

System Diagram





FMS-1000 with L2 software and tablet PC for force measurement applications

FMS Force Measurement Frames					
Model Number		**FMS-500**	**FMS-1000**	**FMS-2500**	**FMS-5000**
Load Capacity	N	500	1000	2500	5000
	kgf	50	100	250	500
	lbf	112	225	562	1124
Minimum Speed	mm/min	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
	in/min	.002	.002	.002	.002
Maximum Speed	mm/min	1525	1525	1525	1525
	in/min	60	60	60	60
Position Control Resolution	µm	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.250
	µin	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.8
Vertical Test Space[1]	mm	559	953	1257	1257
	in	22	37.5	49.5	49.5
Total Crosshead Travel	mm	381	762	1016	1016
	in	15	30	40	40
Throat	mm	100	100	100	100
	in	4	4	4	4
Accuracy Load Measurement		Load Cell Sensor Dependent (See Notes)			
Accuracy Position Measurement[2]		±.001" (±20 µm)			
Accuracy Crosshead Speed		±0.1% of set speed			
Data Sampling	Hz	5 to 1000			
Digital I/O		8 channels @ 1-5V			
Electrical Phase		1	1	1	1
Power Requirements		100, 120, 220, 230, 240VAC 10%; 47-63Hz Self-identifying			
Operating Temperature	°C	10° to 38 °C			
	°F	50° to 100 °F			
Storage Temperature	°C	-40° to 66 °C			
	°F	-40° to 150 °F			
Humidity		+10% to +90%, non-condensing			
Total Height	mm	813	1270	1575	1575
	in	32	50	62	62
Total Width	mm	381	381	381	381
	in	15	15	15	15
Total Depth	mm	514	514	514	514
	in	20.25	20.25	20.25	20.25
Weight	kg	61	77	88	88
	lb	135	170	195	195

NOTES

1. Total vertical space is the distance from the top surface of the base plate to the bottom surface of the crosshead, excluding load cell sensor, test fixtures, and clevis adapter.
2. Assumes Linear Error Correction and Deflection Compensation has been performed on test frame.



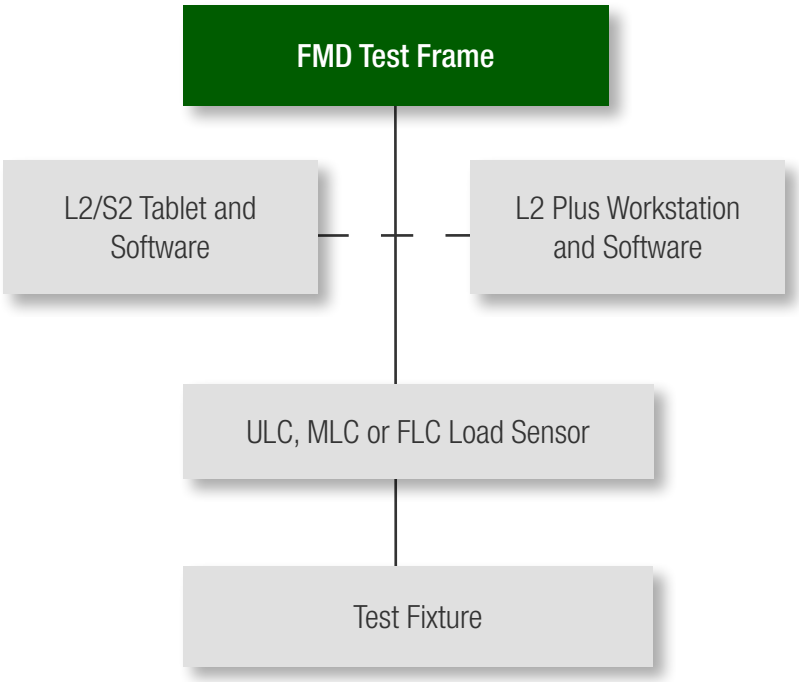
Test Frames

FMD

DUAL COLUMN

FMD dual-column, bench top test frames are designed for force measurement and analysis applications. Available in three load capacities, FMD test frames are optimized for high-volume production and laboratory testing. FMD frames feature a granite base and extruded aluminum columns for inherent stiffness. The drive system includes synchronized pre-loaded ball screws matched to precision linear guides for precise motion control, accuracy and repeatability. Magnetic travel limits protect against over-travel. Push button controls for crosshead movement, test control and emergency stopping are easily accessible and rugged. Communication is USB. Quick-connect clevis is supplied for securing test fixtures. Use with L2, S2 and L2 Plus software. Compatible with all Starrett load cell sensors. Options include digital I/O and safety shield with interlocks. CE compliant.

System Diagram





FMD-50K Test Frame
Shown with optional test fixture and load cell sensor

FMD Force Measurement Frames				
Model Number		**FMD-10K**	**FMD-30K**	**FMD-50K**
Load Capacity	kN	10	30	50
	kgf	1000	3000	5000
	lbf	2250	6750	11,250
Minimum Speed	mm/min	0.05	0.05	0.05
	in/min	0.002	0.002	0.002
Maximum Speed	mm/min	1525	1525	752
	in/min	60	60	30
Position Control Resolution	µm	0.05	0.025	0.025
	µin	1.9	0.9	0.9
Frame Axial Stiffness	kN/mm	72	150	161
	lb/in	412,844	855,513	918,367
Vertical Test Space[1]	mm	1270	1245	1220
	in	50	49	48
Column Space	mm	424	424	424
	in	16.7	16.7	16.7
Total Crosshead Travel	mm	1162	1137	1111
	in	45.75	44.75	43.75
Accuracy Load Measurement		Load Cell Sensor Dependent (See Notes)		
Accuracy Position Measurement[2]		.001" (±20 µm)		
Accuracy Crosshead Speed		±0.1% of set speed		
Data Sampling	Hz	5 to 2000		
Digital I/O (optional)		12 total channels Channel 1 and 2 for Power (5-24V) Channels 3 thru 10 for either digital inputs or outputs Channels 11 and 12 for Ground		
Analog Inputs (optional)		1 channel @ ±10V		
Analog Outputs (optional)		2 channels @ 0-10V		
Electrical Phase		1	1	1
Power Requirements		100, 120, 220, 230, 240Vac 10%	Single Phase Voltage (Vac) ±10% 220-240V (see Note)	Single Phase Voltage (Vac) ±10% 220-240V (see Note)
Maximum Power (VA)	Watts	900	1250	1250
Frequency	Hz	50/60		
Operating Temperature	°C	10° to 38 °C		
	°F	50° to 100 °F		
Storage Temperature	°C	-40° to +66 °C		
	°F	-40° to 150 °F		
Humidity		+10% to +90%, non-condensing		
Total Height	mm	1626	1626	1626
	in	64	64	64
Total Width	mm	787	787	787
	in	31	31	31
Total Depth	mm	736	736	736
	in	29	29	29
Weight	kg	136	192	225
	lb	300	425	500

Notes

1. Total vertical space is the distance from the top surface of the base plate to the bottom surface of the crosshead, excluding load cell sensor, test fixtures, and clevis adapter.
2. Assumes Linear Error Correction and Deflection Compensation has been performed on test frame.



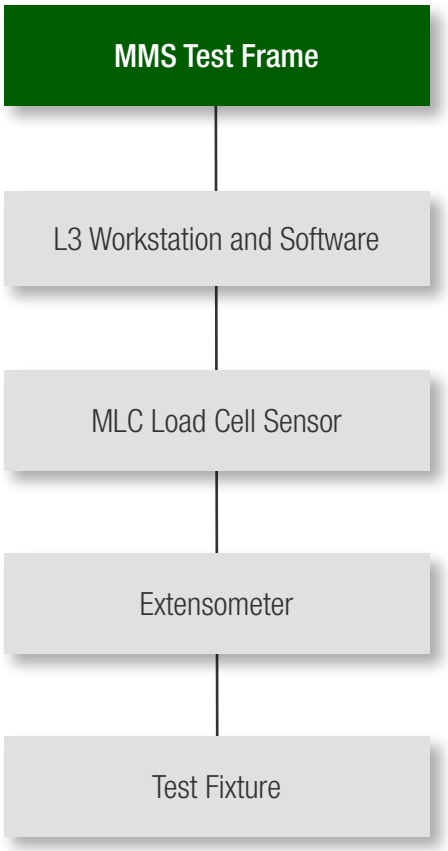
Test Frames

MMS

SINGLE COLUMN

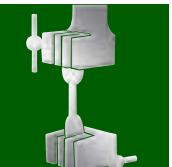
MMS single-column test frames are designed for material testing applications. Available in four load capacities, MMS test frames are optimized for laboratory and research and development testing. MMS frames feature a granite base and extruded aluminum column for inherent stiffness. The drive system includes a pre-loaded ball screw matched to a precision linear guide and high resolution encoder for unprecedented motion control, accuracy and repeatability. Magnetic travel limits protect against over-travel. Push button controls for crosshead movement, test control and emergency stopping are easily accessible and rugged. Communication is USB. Quick-connect clevis is supplied for securing test fixtures. Use with L3 software. Compatible with all Starrett load cell sensors. Connections for two extensometers. Includes digital I/O with optional analog I/O and safety shield with interlocks. CE compliant.

System Diagram





MMS-500 shown with optional load cell sensor and platens.



MMS Material Test Frames					
Model Number		**MMS-500**	**MMS-1000**	**MMS-2500**	**MMS-5000**
Load Capacity	N	500	1000	2500	5000
	kgf	50	100	250	500
	lbf	112	225	562	1124
Minimum Speed	mm/min	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
	in/min	.00004	.00004	.00004	.00004
Maximum Speed	mm/min	1525	1525	1525	1525
	in/min	60	60	60	60
Position Control Resolution	µm	0.0625	0.0625	0.0625	0.0625
	µin	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
Vertical Test Space[1]	mm	559	953	1257	1257
	in	22	37.5	49.5	49.5
Total Crosshead Travel	mm	381	762	1016	1016
	in	15	30	40	40
Throat	mm	100	100	100	100
	in	4	4	4	4
Accuracy Load Measurement		Load Cell Sensor Dependent			
Accuracy Position Measurement[2]		±0.0002" (±5 µm)			
Accuracy Strain Measurement		±0.5% of reading down to 1/50 of full scale with ASTM E83 class B or ISO 9513 class 0.5 extensometer			
Accuracy Crosshead Speed		±0.1% of set speed			
Data Sampling	Hz	1 to 2000			
Extensometer Connections		2 channels available for 0-10V extensometers			
Digital I/O		8 channels @ 1-5V			
Analog Inputs		1 channel @ ±10V			
Analog Outputs		2 channels @ 0-10V			
Electrical Phase		1	1	1	1
Power Requirements		100, 120, 220, 230, 240VAC 10%; 47-63Hz Self-identifying			
Operating Temperature	°C	10° to 38 °C			
	°F	50° to 100 °F			
Storage Temperature	°C	-40° to 66 °C			
	°F	-40° to 150 °F			
Humidity		+10% to +90%, non-condensing			
Total Height	mm	813	1270	1575	1575
	in	32	50	62	62
Total Width	mm	381	381	381	381
	in	15	15	15	15
Total Depth	mm	514	514	514	514
	in	20.25	20.25	20.25	20.25
Weight	kg	61	77	88	88
	lb	135	170	195	195

NOTES

Total vertical space is the distance from the top surface of the base plate to the bottom surface of the crosshead, excluding load cell sensor, test fixtures, and clevis adapter.
Assumes Linear Error Correction and Deflection Compensation has been performed on test frame.



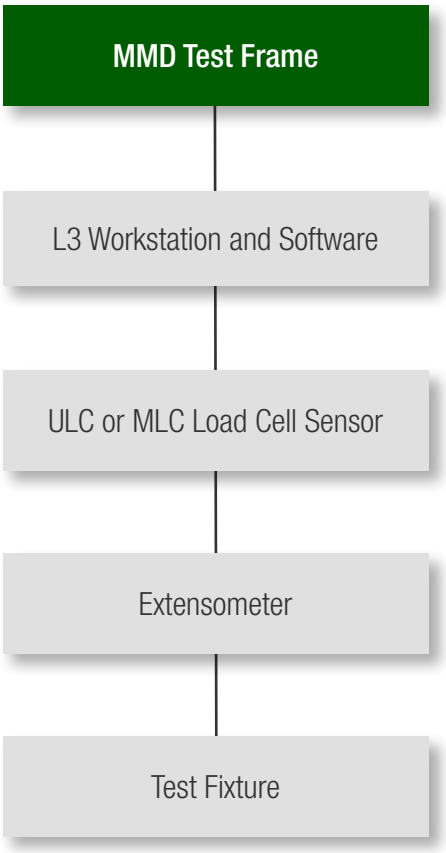
Test Frames

MMD

DUAL COLUMN

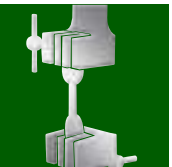
MMD dual-column, bench top test frames are designed for high capacity material testing applications. Available in three load capacities, MMD test frames are optimized for laboratory and research and development testing. MMD frames feature a granite base and extruded aluminum columns for inherent stiffness. The drive system includes synchronized pre-loaded ball screws matched to precision linear guides and high resolution encoder for unprecedented motion control, accuracy and repeatability. Magnetic travel limits protect against over-travel. Push button controls for crosshead movement, test control and emergency stopping are easily accessible and rugged. Communication is USB. Quick-connect clevis is supplied for securing test fixtures. Use with L3 software. Compatible with all Starrett load cell sensors. Includes digital I/O with optional analog I/O and safety shield with interlocks. Connections for two extensometers. CE compliant.

System Diagram





MMD-50K Test Frame
Shown with optional test fixture and load cell sensor



MMD Material Test Frames				
Model Number		**MMD-10K**	**MMD-30K**	**MMD-50K**
Load Capacity	kN	10	30	50
	kgf	1000	3000	5000
	lbf	2250	6750	11,250
Minimum Speed	mm/min	0.001	0.001	0.001
	in/min	.00004	.00004	.00004
Maximum Speed	mm/min	1525	1525	752
	in/min	60	60	30
Position Control Resolution	µm	0.05	0.025	0.025
	µin	1.9	.9	.9
Frame Axial Stiffness	kN/mm	72	150	161
	lb/in	412,844	855,513	918,367
Vertical Test Space[1]	mm	1270	1245	1220
	in	50	49	48
Column Space	mm	424	424	424
	in	16.7	16.7	16.7
Total Crosshead Travel	mm	1162	1137	1111
	in	45.75	44.75	43.75
Accuracy Load Measurement		Load Cell Sensor Dependent		
Accuracy Position Measurement		±.0002" (±5 µm)		
Accuracy Strain Measurement		±0.5% of reading down to 1/50 of full scale with ASTM E83 class B or ISO 9513 class 0.5 extensometer		
Accuracy Crosshead Speed		±0.1% of set speed		
Data Sampling	Hz	1 to 2000		
Extensometer Connections		2 channels for 0-10V extensometers		
Digital I/O		12 total channels Channel 1 and 2 for Power (5-24V) Channels 3 thru 10 for either digital inputs or outputs Channels 11 and 12 for Ground		
Analog Inputs		1 channel @ ±10V		
Analog Outputs		2 channels @ 0-10V		
Electrical Phase		1	1	1
Power Requirements		100, 120, 220, 230, 240Vac 10%	Single Phase Voltage (Vac) ±10% 220-240V (see Note)	Single Phase Voltage (Vac) ±10% 220-240V (see Note)
Maximum Power (VA)	Watts	900	1250	1250
Frequency	Hz	50/60		
Operating Temperature	°C	10° to 38 °C		
	°F	50° to 100 °F		
Storage Temperature	°C	-40° to 66 °C		
	°F	-40° to 150 °F		
Humidity		+10% to +90%, non-condensing		
Total Height	mm	1626	1626	1626
	in	64	64	64
Total Width	mm	787	787	787
	in	31	31	31
Total Depth	mm	736	736	736
	in	29	29	29
Weight	kg	136	192	225
	lb	300	425	500

NOTES

1. Total vertical space is the distance from the top surface of the base plate to the bottom surface of the crosshead, excluding load cell sensor, test fixtures, and clevis adapter.
2. Assumes Linear Error Correction and Deflection Compensation has been performed on test frame.



Load Cells

ULC, MLC and FLC Load Cells Sensors

Starrett offers a full range of precision load cell sensors for material testing, force analysis and force measurement applications. Starrett load cells are compliant with IEEE 1451.4 and meet or exceed ASTM E4, BS 1610, ISO 7500-1 and EN 10002-2. Measurement accuracies of ±0.5% of reading down to 1/100 of sensor capacity may be achieved. Sensors are supplied with a NIST-traceable Certificate of Calibration. Sensors may be used on L2, S2, L2 Plus or L3 Systems.

ULC and MLC Load Cell Sensors

Starrett ULC and MLC load cell sensors are full-bridge, temperature compensated, strain gage instruments designed and optimized for material testing applications. These low profile sensors feature high axial stiffness and minimal deflection at full capacity which leads to improved measurement accuracy.

ULC sensors provide ultimate measurement performance and are supplied with a standard base plate adapter. Available in capacities from 1.5kN to 50kN.

The MLC are general purpose sensors available in capacities from 125N to 50kN.



MLC low-profile load cell sensor
Load measurement accuracy of ±0.5% of reading down to 1/100 of sensor capacity may be achieved.

Material Test Load Cell Sensors - Ultra Low Profile

Model	Load Capacity N	kgf	lbf	Full Scale Deflection mm	in	Safe Overload %	Height mm	in	Width mm	in	Thread
ULC-1500	1500	150	337	0.05	.002	150	63.5[1]	2.51[1]	104.8	4.13	M16 x 2-4H
ULC-2500	2500	250	562	0.05	.002	150	63.5[1]	2.51[1]	104.8	4.13	M16 x 2-4H
ULC-5K	5000	500	1124	0.05	.002	150	63.5[1]	2.51[1]	104.8	4.13	M16 x 2-4H
ULC-10K	10,000	1000	2248	0.05	.002	150	63.5[1]	2.51[1]	104.8	4.13	M16 x 2-4H
ULC-25K	25,000	2500	5620	0.10	.004	150	63.5[1]	2.51[1]	104.8	4.13	M16 x 2-4H
ULC-50K	50,000	5000	11,240	0.10	.004	150	63.5[1]	2.51[1]	104.8	4.13	M16 x 2-4H

NOTES

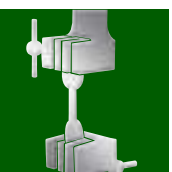
[1] Dimension includes the base adapter. These sensors are supplied with the base adapter standard.
Load measurement accuracy is ±0.5% of reading down to 1/100 of load cell capacity. Display resolution is 10,000:1.
Starrett recommends on-site verification of accuracy during installation. Sensor calibration should be performed at least annually.

Material Test Load Cell Sensors - Standard Low Profile

Model	Load Capacity N	kgf	lbf	Full Scale Deflection mm	in	Safe Overload %	Height mm	in	Width mm	in	Thread
MLC-125	125	12.5	28	0.08	.003	150	38.1	1.5	69.8	2.75	M6 x 1-6H
MLC-250	250	25	56	0.08	.003	150	38.1	1.5	69.8	2.75	M6 x 1-6H
MLC-500	500	50	112	0.08	.003	150	38.1	1.5	69.8	2.75	M6 x 1-6H
MLC-1000	1000	100	225	0.08	.003	150	38.1	1.5	69.8	2.75	M6 x 1-6H
MLC-1500	1500	150	337	0.03	.001	150	63.51	2.51[1]	104.8	4.13	M16 x 2-4H
MLC-2500	2500	250	562	0.03	.001	150	63.51	2.51[1]	104.8	4.13	M16 x 2-4H
MLC-5K	5000	500	1124	0.03	.001	150	63.51	2.51[1]	104.8	4.13	M16 x 2-4H
MLC-10K	10,000	1000	2248	0.03	.001	150	63.51	2.51[1]	104.8	4.13	M16 x 2-4H
MLC-25K	25,000	2500	5620	0.05	.002	150	63.51	2.51[1]	104.8	4.13	M16 x 2-4H
MLC-50K	50,000	5000	11,240	0.05	.002	150	63.51	2.51[1]	104.8	4.13	M16 x 2-4H

NOTES

[1] Dimension includes the base adapter. Starrett recommends including the base adapter on these model sensors to ensure proper alignment.
Load measurement accuracy is ±0.5% of reading down to 1/100 of load cell capacity. Display resolution is 10,000:1.
Starrett recommends on-site verification of accuracy during installation. Sensor calibration should be performed at least annually.



Load Cells

FLC Load Cell Sensors

Three models of s-beam load cell sensors are also available. These are all full-bridge, temperature compensated strain gage instruments, designed for force measurement applications, but suitable for some material testing applications.

Premium Models

Ideal for low load applications, these sensors have a safe overload rating of 1000% of the sensor's load capacity.

Economy Models

When price is an issue, these general purpose load cell sensors are economical and suitable for most general purpose force measurement applications.

Sealed Models

These models are suitable for applications in non-laboratory environments where dirt, oil, dust and debris may be present.



Load measurement accuracy is ±0.1% of load cell capacity.

S-Beam Force Measurement Load Cell Sensors - Premium

Model	Load Capacity N	kgf	lbf	Full Scale Deflection mm	in	Safe Overload %	Height mm	in	Width mm	in	Thread
FLC-5P	5	0.5	1	0.4	.014	1000	63.0	2.48	59.2	2.33	M6 x 1-6H
FLC-10P	10	1	2	0.3	.012	1000	63.0	2.48	59.2	2.33	M6 x 1-6H
FLC-25P	25	2.5	5	0.3	.011	1000	63.0	2.48	59.2	2.33	M6 x 1-6H
FLC-50P	50	5	11	0.2	.009	1000	63.0	2.48	59.2	2.33	M6 x 1-6H
FLC-100P	100	10	22	0.2	.007	1000	63.0	2.48	59.2	2.33	M6 x 1-6H
FLC-250P	250	25	56	0.2	.006	1000	63.0	2.48	59.2	2.33	M6 x 1-6H

Load measurement accuracy is ±0.1% of load cell capacity. Display resolution is 10,000:1.
Starrett recommends on-site verification of accuracy during installation. Sensor calibration should be performed at least annually.

S-Beam Force Measurement Load Cell Sensors - Economy

Model	Load Capacity N	kgf	lbf	Full Scale Deflection mm	in	Safe Overload %	Height mm	in	Width mm	in	Thread
FLC-50E	50	5	11	0.08	.003	150	63.5	2.5	50.8	2.0	M6 x 1-6H
FLC-100E	100	10	22	0.08	.003	150	63.5	2.5	50.8	2.0	M6 x 1-6H
FLC-200E	200	20	45	0.08	.003	150	63.5	2.5	50.8	2.0	M6 x 1-6H
FLC-500E	500	50	112	0.10	.004	150	63.5	2.5	50.8	2.0	M6 x 1-6H
FLC-1000E	1000	100	225	0.15	.006	150	63.5	2.5	50.8	2.0	M6 x 1-6H
FLC-2000E	2000	200	450	0.15	.006	150	76.2	3.0	50.8	2.0	M12 x 1.75-5H
FLC-2500E	2500	250	562	0.13	.005	150	76.2	3.0	50.8	2.0	M12 x 1.75-5H
FLC-5000E	10,000	1000	2248	0.13	.005	150	76.2	3.0	50.8	2.0	M12 x 1.75-5H

Load measurement accuracy is ±0.1% of load cell capacity. Display resolution is 10,000:1.
Starrett recommends on-site verification of accuracy during installation. Sensor calibration should be performed at least annually.

S-beam Force Measurement Load Cell Sensors - Sealed

Model	Load Capacity N	kgf	lbf	Full Scale Deflection mm	in	Safe Overload %	Height mm	in	Width mm	in	Thread
FLC-500	500	50	112	0.004	.10	150	63.5	2.5	50.8	2.0	M6 x 1-6H
FLC-1000	1000	100	225	0.006	.15	150	63.5	2.5	50.8	2.0	M6 x 1-6H
FLC-2000	1500	150	337	0.005	.13	150	76.2	3.0	50.8	2.0	M12 x 1.75-5H
FLC-2500	2500	250	562	0.005	.13	150	76.2	3.0	50.8	2.0	M12 x 1.75-5H
FLC-5K	5000	500	1124	0.005	.13	150	76.2	3.0	50.8	2.0	M12 x 1.75-5H
FLC-10K	10,000	1000	2248	0.005	.13	150	76.2	3.0	50.8	2.0	M12 x 1.75-5H
FLC-20K	20,000	2000	4500	0.005	.13	150	88.9	3.5	63.5	2.5	M16 x 2-4H

Load measurement accuracy is ±0.1% of load cell capacity. Display resolution is 10,000:1.
Starrett recommends on-site verification of accuracy during installation. Sensor calibration should be performed at least annually.



Test Fixtures

Starrett offers a full range of test fixtures, grips and accessories. Test fixtures are compatible with all Starrett systems and test frames. Starrett can also engineer and supply custom test fixtures to your exact requirements.



Wedge-Action



Vise-Action



Scissor-Type



Pneumatic



Roller-Type



Peel and Friction



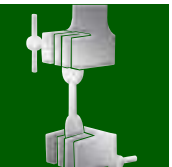
Rope



Terminal



Platens





LASER MEASUREMENT

Laser Measurement

Profile360 is an in-line, real-time, non-contact measurement system for continuously monitoring key profile dimensions in complex shapes such as rubber, ceramic, plastic, and wood-plastic composite extrusions, roll-formed metal profiles, and profiled wire. Profile360 employs CrossCheck Line Laser Sensors to digitize the profile, compare it to a CAD template, and continuously monitor key dimensions. Dimension changes often indicate a change in material, equipment, or process, resulting in poor quality or high scrap or reclaim cost.

Profile360 continuously monitors the size and shape of complex profiles in order to assure quality and avoid the high cost of defects. The system acquires thousands of data points around the profile and matches them to a CAD template, where key measurement parameters such as width, thickness, gap, radius, and angle are extracted. Measurement parameters are compared to allowable control limits and displayed on the operator's terminal with a pass/caution/fail status indicator. Profile360 runs at rates up to 14 profiles per second. The system is available in standard sizes and can be custom-built for almost any size and shape.

In-Line monitoring is displacing off-line checking methods:

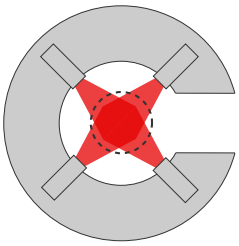
- Alarms immediately when the dimensions change so that operators can intervene to correct the process, resulting in improved quality, improved production yield, and reduced cost of scrap and rework
- Provides instant measurements, so the operator can immediately see the results of all line adjustments
- Provides 100% inspection of the entire run compared to periodic off-line checking, which can miss many disturbances
- Used by many to decrease start-up time, resulting in higher production yield and lower scrap cost





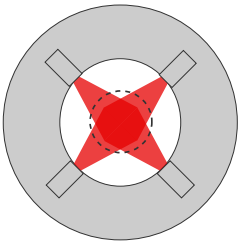
The Profile360

Unlike oscillating measurement systems, Profile360 has no moving parts – no slides, motors, controllers, or encoders to require maintenance and calibration. The system is sealed and temperature controlled to assure a constant internal temperature. This results in a greatly reduced thermal drift for the system and assures a long laser diode life, even in tough environments.



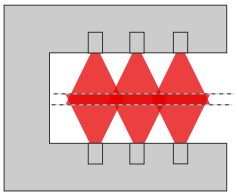
C-Frame Systems

- Available in 10, 25, 50, 75, and 100mm diameter fields-of-view
- Available in 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 sensor configurations
- Available with the Industrial Mobility Package, including a lift cart, junction box, panel PC, and alarm tower assembled into an "all-in-one" package
- An alarm beacon signals when control limits are exceeded



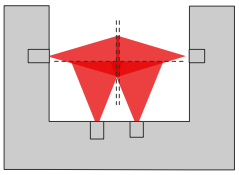
O-Frame Systems

- Available in 150mm diameter field-of-view
- Available in 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8 sensor configurations
- Available with the Industrial Mobility Package



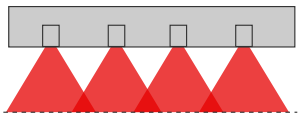
Two-Sided Systems

- Available using any sensor size, in overlapping and non-overlapping sensor orientations



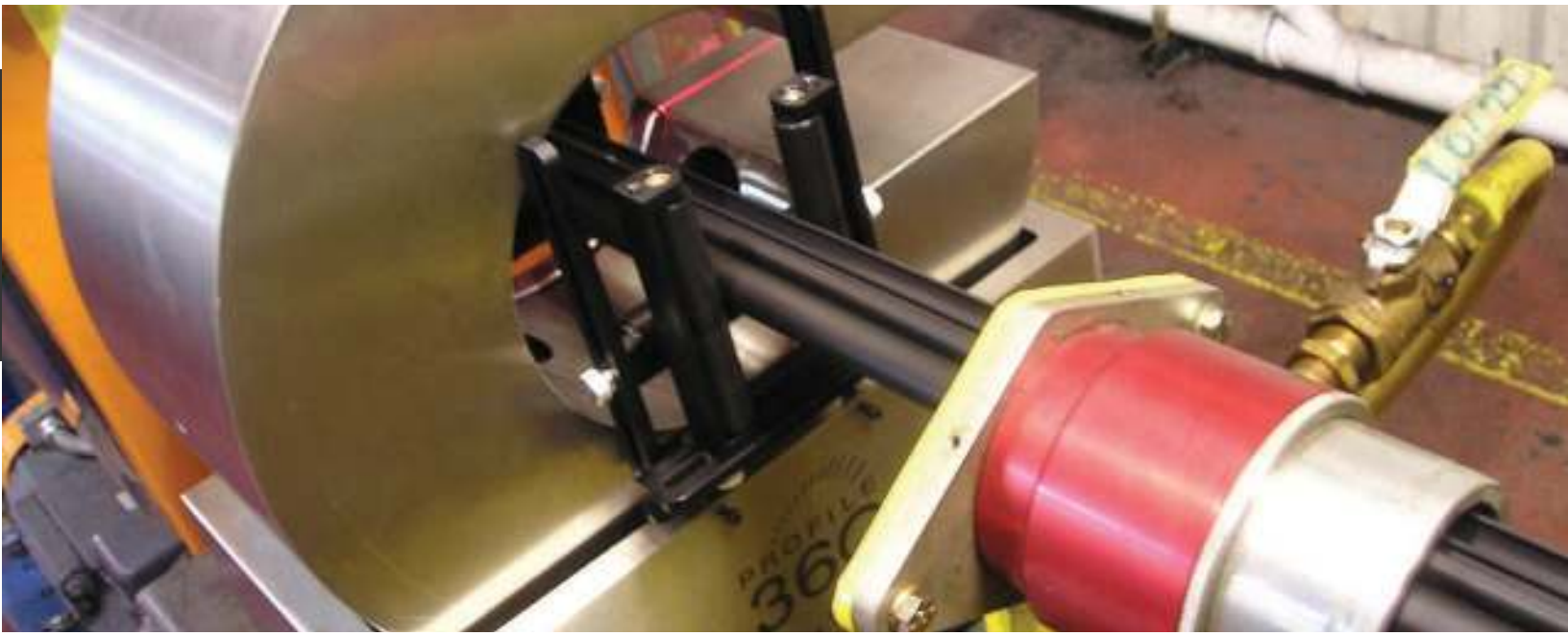
Three-Sided Systems

- Available using any size sensor, in overlapping and non-overlapping sensor orientations



Single-Sided Systems

- Available using any sensor size, in overlapping and non-overlapping sensor orientations



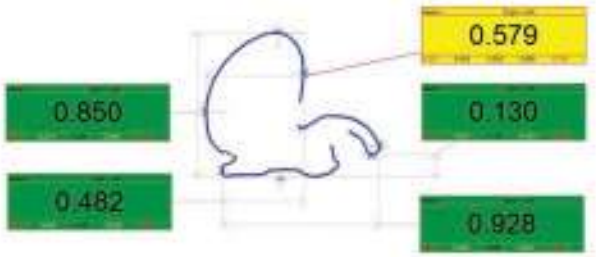
Auto Seals

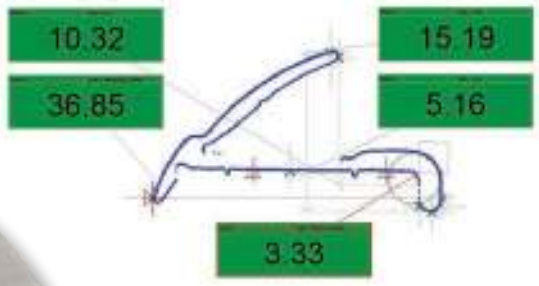
When auto sealing extrusion lines go out of specification, they produce about $1,400 per hour in scrap. The scrap is not recyclable because the rubber is vulcanized, and often is cured over metal reinforcement. The result is a loss in raw materials, labor, energy, landfill cost, and production time.

Profile360 alarms any time dimensions change so the operator can act to correct the process, save scrap, and improve production. The Profile360 investment payback period is achieved in only 32 hours of scrap savings. If you can avoid 1 hour's worth of scrap per week, your Profile360 investment is realized in 32 weeks.

Savings with Profile360*		
Compound Cost	2.97	$/kg
Profile Weight	0.37	kg/m
Line Speed	21.3	m/min
Compound Cost/hr	1,404	$/hr
Profile360 Investment	45,000	$
Payback Period	32	hrs

* If you can reduce scrap by 1 hour per week, you can achieve a payback in 32 weeks based on raw materials cost avoidance alone, not to mention the cost of customer returns.







PVC Extrusion

PVC profiles can distort during calibration and cooling, resulting in non-usable profiles.

In-line checking with Profile360 assures that the operator will be alerted any time there is a change in size, shape, or squareness. This helps reduce the time and cost of rework and improves yield.

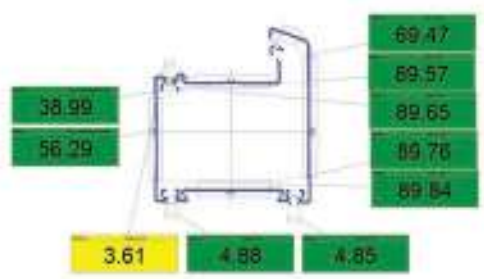
Since Profile360 provides real-time measurement, there is no need to cut samples, de-burr the cut edges, and walk to a central off-line inspection station in order to check dimensions. Profile360 greatly reduces the cost of dimension checking, and provides a much faster result.

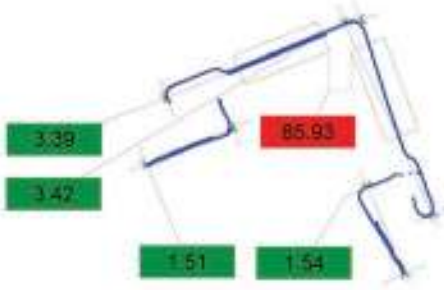
Which of These is the Most Efficient Way to Start Up Your Extrusion Line?	
Profile360	**Off Line Methods**
View Real-Time Profile Dimensions In-Line	Cut Part
Adjust Extruder Immediately	Walk to Metrology Lab
Allow Adjustment to Stabilize and Pass Through Profile360	Cut Sliver
Repeat	Clean and Prep Sliver
Time Required: 5 min per adjustment	Put Sliver in Queue for Measurement
	Upload File/Find Mylar Place Sample On Scanner/10x
	Complete Measurement Routine
	Print Report
	File Report
	Walk Back to Extruder
	Adjust Extruder
	Wait for Adjustment to Stabilize
	Repeat Entire Process
	Time Required: 30 to 60 min per adjustment

Features

- Monitor angles, squareness, gaps, grooves, and other key dimensions in real-time with on-screen optical comparator and trend graph displays
- Alarm immediately when any dimensions change
- View real-time profile geometry from any PC on your network
- Report complete dimensional statistics for each run
- Available with industrial mobility package



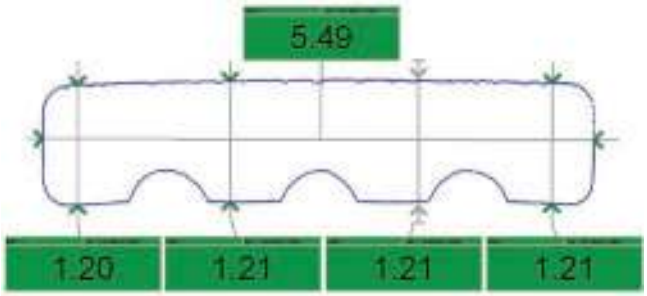


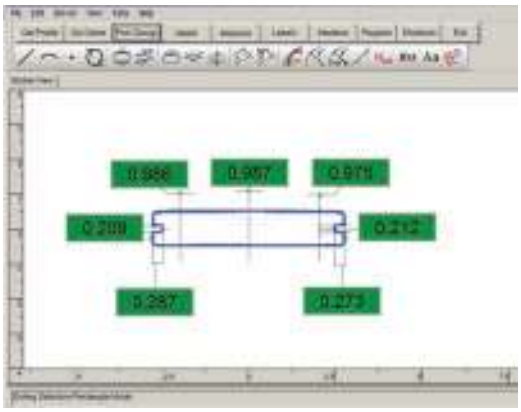


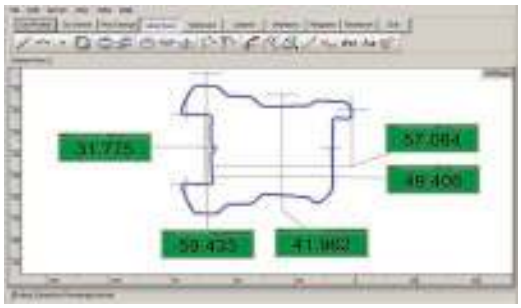
Wood-Plastic Composite

Wood-plastic composites have variations in raw material properties, humidity, and barrel temperature, and these variations can result in profiles that swell or sag, resulting in defective boards. Profile360 is employed to continuously monitor profiles coming out of the die to assure the process is under control and the size and shape is correct. Profile360 can measure boards to the lower end of the allowable tolerance range in order to reduce the raw material cost per board, resulting in payback within 100 days.

Cost Savings	
Nominal Board Size	5.5in^2
Target Area Reduction	.1in^2 (1.8%)
Material Cost	$.60/lb
Density	.04lb/in^3
Line Speed	144in/min
Target Savings	14.4in^3/min
Cost Savings	$477/day
Payback Period	100 days



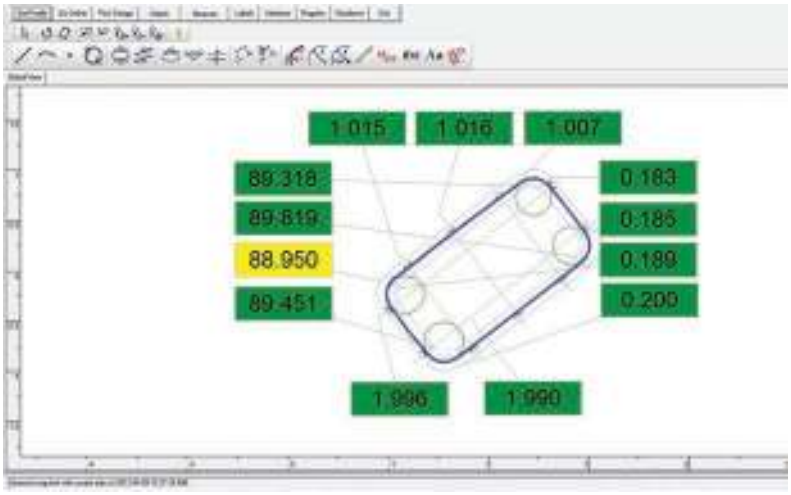






Metal Profiles

Roll-formed profiles often go out of specification during a run because the incoming coils have lot-to-lot variations in width, thickness, crown, camber, and physical properties. Requiring the setup technician to adjust for the material changes. Pending manual inspection, to isolate the out-of-specification material, a long run can produce materials not to specification.



Profile360 Advantages

- Quickly validate the roll stand setup
- Make progressively small roll adjustments and immediately see the result
- Decrease the set-up time by eliminating off-line checking process
- Assist in reducing the time required to reach stability
- Continuously monitor the dimensional quality of any profile, and alarm the operator when any problem occurs
- Produce data histories that can be used to compare any run with its historical performance
- Quantify quality improvement initiatives
- Assist tooling development
- Export DXF point files that can be opened in the die design CAD application and compared to the intended design



Pipe and Tube

The system in final inspection produces an automated dimensional inspection report for the OD and OOR of the pipe ends and body to assure compliance with API and other standards. When installed prior to cutting, the measurements can be used to fine-tune the tooling during a set up change, and then alarm whenever OD or OOR values approach the allowable limits so that an operator can intervene before a quality fault occurs.

Sensors are mounted on a precision space-frame and aligned via patented software techniques. Data sets from each sensor are internally transformed into a global coordinate system to render the complete cross-sectional profile image. Software measurement tools can be configured to display and record up to 180 OD values, one per degree, as well as maximum and minimum OD and OOR for the pipe ends and body.

Features

- Reliable due to its simple design
- Automatically measures pipe OD and OOR from 6" up to 24" (150 to 600mm) at two locations: in-line before cutting, and in final inspection
- Utilizes CrossCheck™ Line-Laser Sensors to achieve the range and accuracy required for pipe mills
- A single measurement cycle instantaneously acquires about 5,000 data points (for a 24" pipe) in a precise cross-sectional plane in 1 millisecond



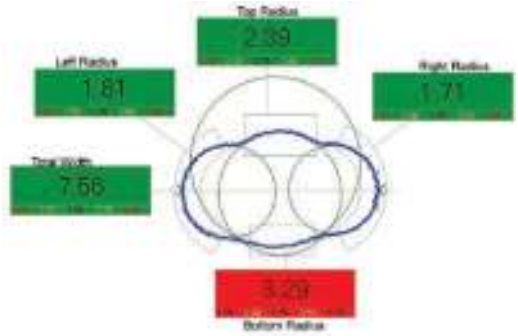


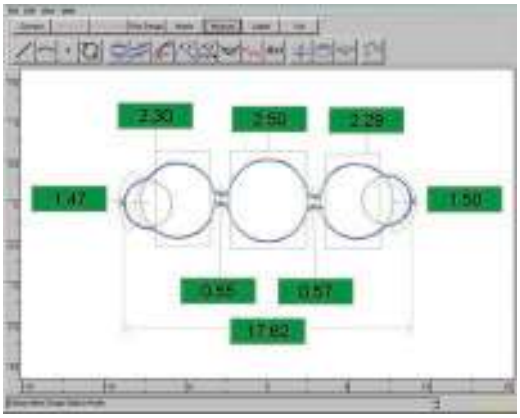
Wire and Cable

Multi-conductor cables, sub-sea cables, and fiber optic cables rely on the cover extrusion to isolate the conductors from the environment to assure safe and reliable power and data transmission. Profile360 is employed on the line for 100% inspection of the cover geometry.

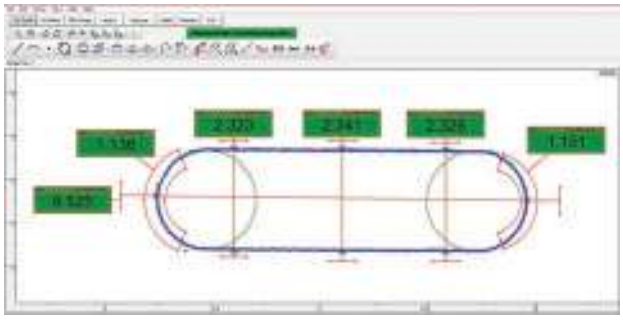
Profile360 is also used to monitor shaped wire profiles such as magnet wire for size and shape uniformity.











Specifications and Accessories

Field of View (FoV) Diameter											
		Inches					Millimeters				
	All[2]	1	2	3	4	6	25	50	75	100	150
Repeatability[1]	0.03% FoV	0.0003"	0.0006"	0.0009"	0.0012"	0.0018"	0.0075mm	0.0150mm	0.0225mm	0.0300mm	0.0450mm
Accuracy[1]	0.06% FoV	0.0006"	0.0012"	0.0018"	0.0024"	0.0036"	0.015mm	0.030mm	0.045mm	0.060mm	0.090mm

Specifications	
Measurement Rate	Selectable up to 14 profiles/second
Communication Interface	Analog and Digital Outputs; Ethernet
Run Modes	Clock Frequency or Encoder
Data Output	Modbus TCP or OPC Server native; conversion to other platforms available
Operating Temperature	32 to 113 °F (0 to 45 °C); cooling systems available
Profile360 conforms to the Machinery Safety, Electromagnetic Compatibility, and Low Voltage directives of the EC	
Laser safety class by the CDRH standard is Class 3A, and the IEC 60825-1 classification is Class 3R	

1. Repeatability is representative of the system's ability to monitor process variation. It is expressed as the three-sigma standard deviation in a series of measurements of a known gage block. Accuracy is representative of the system's error in measuring a known value. It is expressed as the Bias in a series of measurements of a certified gage block. Repeatability and Accuracy are based on 2012 standardized test procedure. Field results may be better or worse depending on caliper type, size and placement.

   2012 Test Procedure includes thickness measurements of an independently certified test block. 20 measurements are taken at each of 10 different locations throughout the system field of view. Repeatability (3σ) and Accuracy (bias) are calculated at each position. The Repeatability and Accuracy at each of the 10 positions must be less than the specification.

2. All measurements are taken at one update per second.

Industrial Mobility Package

The Profile360 Industrial Mobility Package has been employed by large extrusion operations during line set-up so that one unit can serve multiple lines. The in-line measurement provides instant information to help the operator tune-in the extruder, calibrator, and down-stream equipment, and to assure all dimensions are stable before moving on to the next line.



Industrial Mobility Package with C-Frame System

Software

Profile360 Software provides:

- Test plan management for all profile designs
- Matching and comparison of measured profile to a CAD template
- Caliper-based utilities to program each profile design for specific measurements
- Display of all real-time measurement data
- Display of trend data
- Data logging for all measurement results
- Standard report printing
- Installation of software on any network PC and connection to the instrument to view real-time data

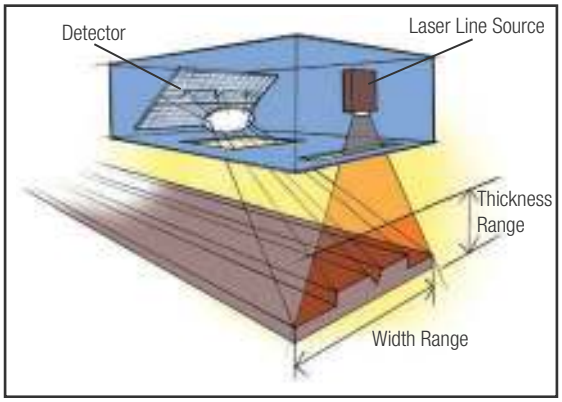
Software Features			
Data Matching	Match profile to CAD template	**Calipers**	Averaging caliper
	Anchor profile to multiple datums		Half caliper
	Match to user-defined sub-regions		Integrating caliper
	Match multiple profiles independently		Bump caliper
Display	Measured values with pass/fail/warning status		Area caliper
	Error values		Link multiple calipers
	Cp and Cpk		Link to fixed position
	Standard deviation		Radius and XY centerpoint
	Trend charts		Line regression fit
	Histograms		Formula caliper
	Optical comparator		Angle caliper
	Error vectors	**Alignment Check**	Automatic software alignment
	Mean over a user-defined time period	**Data Logging**	Log caliper values to history file
	Display actual profile		Save point cloud to .txt
	Display thickness profile		Save snapshots to history file
Report Writer	Print trend graph		
	Print histogram		
	Print exceptions		

Tire Industry

Guide to Technology

At Starrett-Bytewise, we employ three types of sensor technologies: fixed point laser, displacement sensors, CrossCheck low-speed laser line sensors, and CrossCheckHD high-speed laser line sensors. All laser line sensors are designed and built by Starrett-Bytewise.

CrossCheck Sensors project a laser line across a profile, digitize the image, and transform the image into a geometric coordinate system. Multi-sensor systems acquire thousands of data points around the profile and match them to a CAD template, where key measurement parameters are extracted.



Component Preparation		
Tread and Sidewall Extrusion	**Calendar**	**Apex Extrusion**
On-Line Profilometer	Gum Calendar Monitor	Profile360 On-Line Profile Measurement System
Off-Line Profilometer	Overlapping Ply Splice Monitor	
Off-Line Profilometer SL	CrossCheck Width	
Tire Building		
Carcass Drum	**Belt/Tread Drum**	**Shaping Drum**
Overlapping Inner Liner and Body Ply Splice Monitor	CrossCheck Belt Edge and Dog-Ear Splice Monitor	GTU Radial Runout and Lateral Runout Monitor
GTU Diagnostic System	GTU Diagnostic System	GTU Diagnostic System
Tire Development & Testing		
Tread Wear	**Tire Profile**	**Sidewall Profile**
CTWIST - Circumferential Tread Wear Imaging System	Bead-to-Bead Tire Profile Measurement System	CrossCheck Laser Line Sensor



CrossCheck Special Applications

Easy to use CrossCheck "shape tools" measure radius/diameter, height, width, angle, and location. Master Profile Comparison provides Pass/Fail testing for contours, and makes small variations easily visible. All for less than the price of a single point laser sensor. CrossCheck is ideal for OEMs who need a fully designed, calibrated, and environmentally sealed 3D laser machine vision solution.

- CrossCheck's affordability and simplicity bring profile measurement to the entire organization
- R&D: Reverse Engineering
- Engineering: Design Validation
- Production: Monitor and control
- Quality: Process Studies
- Maintenance: Set Up and Adjustment

Real Time Shape Measurements for	
Process Control	**Robotic Guidance**
Pultrusion	Weld Steam
Extrusion	Glue Bead
Calendering	Pick and Place
Roll Forming	Chassis Location
Part Inspection	**Shape Check**
Forging	Crimp Validation
Casting	Flush and Gap
Machining	Embossing Depth
Injection Molding	Blade and Vane Rework

On-Line Profilometer

Tread profile geometry has a strong influence on the cured tire uniformity. Treads that are non-symmetrical produce cured tires with uniformity and balance problems. Over-sized treads are a waste of materials. In order to assure the most precise tread and sidewall extrusion quality, tire makers worldwide have adopted the On-Line Profilometer (OLP) as their standard for extrusion monitoring. The On-Line Profilometer (OLP) provides automatic, high speed, non-contact measurement of tread and sidewall extrusions. OLP outperforms scanning systems by collecting an instantaneous cross-section profile rather than measuring in a zigzag pattern.

OLP can be installed after the die exit to monitor and alarm when key dimensions exceed the allowable tolerances. Dimension changes at the die often indicate changes in rubber visco-elastic properties or changes in the equipment set-up. When dimensions change, the operator is alerted to intervene. Early intervention can lead to faster startup, reduced rework, better production rates, and better tread uniformity.

OLP can also be installed after cooling to make 100% quality inspection of all treads before they are released to the tire building operation. This enables the QC organization to compare the current run to the historical standards, to pass or fail each run, and to maintain an audit trail for each lot.

Uses

- Use OLP at the die during the startup of any run to assist in reducing the time required to reach stability
- Use OLP at the die to continuously monitor the dimensional quality of any profile, and alarm the operator when any problem occurs
- Use OLP at the die to immediately recognize changes in die swell associated with batch change so that the operator can adjust the extruder settings
- Use OLP after cooling to produce data histories to compare any run with its historical performance and verify the effect of quality improvement initiatives
- Use OLP after cooling to check for die wear
- Use OLP data alongside other process data such as material theology, extruder die head pressure, screw RPM, screw power, and various temperatures to develop better knowledge of the complex interactions between materials, process set-points, and profile geometry



High-Resolution System OLP-HR with Operator's Terminal and Extend/Retract Slide



Specifications

	Measurement Range Inches				Millimeters			
	Thickness	Width			Thickness	Width		
	2.36"	11.81"	17.72"	23.62"	60	300mm	450mm	600mm
Absolute Accuracy[1]	.003"	.012"			±0.075mm	0.30mm		
Relative Accuracy[2]	.001"	.004"			0.0225mm	0.09mm		
Gage Repeatability[3]	.001" (0.025mm)							
Resolution[4]	.00004" (0.001mm)							
Measurement Rate	Selectable up to 7.5 profiles/second							
Outputs	Analog and Digital I/O; Ethernet (Modbus TCP, Text over TCP); tab-delimited .txt measure log							
Laser Classification	IIIa CDRH, 3R IEC							

1. Absolute Accuracy: The average error of all dimensions of a certified gage block using the mean of 75 consecutive measurements. Error is defined as the difference between the OLP measured value and the certified target value.
2. Relative Accuracy: The maximum amount of error present when comparing successive measurements of a target with changing dimensions and located at a fixed position within the field of view (This also can be considered as "accuracy in measuring product variation.").
3. Gage Repeatability: An offline assessment calculating the standard deviation of the thickness of a certified gage block over 75 measurements.
4. Resolution: The smallest meaningful unit of measurement that is reported by the system.

Off-Line Profilometer

Tread and sidewall extrusions can be no more precise than the dies used to make them. When a new die is cut it should be well-centered, so the Operator has the flexibility to optimize the extruder set-up. After some time in service, die wear can be uneven so that certain areas along the profile get excessive rubber flow. This is a very costly waste of raw materials. Unbalanced flow can also disrupt the symmetry of the tread - a factor that influences cured tire uniformity and balance.

The Profilometer was developed as an automated, non-contact measurement system to displace checking with hand tools. The Profilometer is used to verify the accuracy of newly-cut dies. Its accuracy and speed helps reduce the number of die trials needed to approve a new die for production. Once in production, the Profilometer is used to check each run for overall quality, and to monitor for die wear.

Specifications		
Measurement Parameter	**Car Tire Model**	**Truck Tire Model**
Thickness Measurement Range	30mm	60mm
Width Measurement Range	600mm	900mm
Gage Repeatability on Flat Surfaces	<0.0125mm	<0.025mm
Gage Accuracy on Flat Surface	<0.060mm	<0.060mm
Area Calculation Repeatability	<.25%	<.25%
Area Calculation Accuracy	<.25%	<.25%
Sample Interval (Width Resolution)	0.1mm	0.1mm
Measurement Spot Size	0.3mm	0.3mm
Dimensions (W x D x H)	1225 x 775 x 1400mm	1524 x 775 x 1400mm

Features and Specifications

- Visual display overlays the measurement onto the specified design
- Point and gage analysis measures the thickness and width of each breakpoint
- Conicity analysis compares the right and left extrusion halves
- Regional analysis reports the area and center of gravity for each region
- Statistical analysis allows export of data for analysis in spreadsheet applications
- Experienced users report that fewer die trials are needed, conserving time and raw materials
- Dies can be designed to increasingly tighter tolerances for materials that are more difficult to extrude uniformly



Off-Line Profilometer SL

The Profilometer SL (PSL) combines the CrossCheck Line Laser Sensor technology with our proven Profilometer software platform to produce a low cost, reliable, and accurate tread and sidewall extrusion measurement system. PSL is an all-in-one package, with C-Frame, PC, and electronics combined into a mobile cart. PSL is non-contacting and has no moving parts, so reliability is uncommonly high. The measurement is instantaneous, so there is no waiting for results. With this new instant-scan capability and portability, geometry checks on tire components can be performed quickly at any location in the factory.

Specifications	
Measurement Parameter	
Thickness Measurement Range	60mm
Width Measurement Range	300mm (4 sensors 450mm (6 sensors)
Gage Repeatability of Flat Surfaces	<0.025mm
Gage Accuracy on Flat Surfaces	0.075mm
Area Calculation Repeatability	<0.25%
Area Calculation Accuracy	<0.25%
Sample Interval (Width Resolution)	0.1mm
Scan Speed	Instantaneous
Dimensions (W x L x H)	77cm x 110cm x 104cm (excluding LCD monitor)
Laser Classification	IIIa CDRH, 3R IEC

Features and Specifications

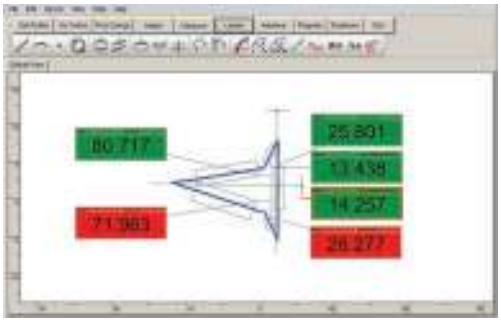
- No moving parts
- Instantaneous cycle time
- Portable
- Visual display overlays the measurement onto the specified design
- Point and gauge analysis measures the thickness and width of each breakpoint
- Conicity analysis compares the right and left extrusion halves
- Regional analysis reports the area and center of gravity for each region
- Statistical analysis allows export of data for analysis in spreadsheet applications
- Experienced users report that fewer die trials are needed, conserving time and raw materials
- Dies can be designed to increasingly tighter tolerances for materials that are more difficult to extrude uniformly



Profile360 for Apex Extrusion

Profile360 is an in-line, real-time measurement system for continuously monitoring key profile dimensions in complex profile extrusions. Profile360 employs CrossCheck Line Laser Sensors manufactured by Starrett-Bytewise. These multi-sensor systems acquire thousands of data points around the profile and match them to a CAD template, where key measurement parameters such as width, thickness, radius, and angle are extracted. Measurement parameters are compared to allowable control limits and displayed on the operator's terminal with a green/yellow/red (pass/caution/fail) status indicator. Profile360 runs at rates up to 14 profiles per second.

Specifications	
Measurement Rate	Selectable up to 14 profiles/second
Communication Interface	Analog and Digital Outputs; Ethernet
Run Modes	Clock Frequency or Encoder
Data Output	Modbus TCP or OPC Server native; conversion to other platforms available
Operating Temperature	32 to 113 °F (0 to 45 °C); cooling systems available
Profile360 conforms to the Machinery Safety, Electromagnetic Compatibility, and Low Voltage directives of the EC	
Laser safety class by the CDRH standard is Class 3A, and the IEC 60825-1 classification is Class 3R	





Ply Splice Monitor

The In-Line Splice Width Monitor enables continuous, real-time product and process quality feedback for both automatic and manual fabric ply splicing operations. This effectively minimizes finished tire sidewall bulges and depressions caused by out-of-tolerance splice widths created during material preparation.

Specifications	
Encoder Resolution	0.10mm (0.004")
Splice Width Accuracy	±0.15mm (0.006")
Splice Width Repeatability (1 Sigma)	0.15mm (0.006")

The above measurement specifications are based on material line speed of 1 meter/second (3 feet/second). A faster laser (32kHz sampling frequency) may be required if line speeds are much greater than 1m/second.

Features

- High-speed, non-contact laser sensors.
- In-line configuration
- Splice width trend and variation analysis software.
- Multi-channel systems measure at several locations across the product width
- Enables repeatable detection of leading and trailing splice edges resulting in a more accurate splice width measurement
- Enables splice width to be measured without affecting cycle time
- Provides immediate product and process feedback
- Provides real-time data output to a PLC for automatic process control in automatic splicing operations
- Provides instant feedback to the operator of a manual splicing operation, thereby enabling immediate corrective actions to be made
- Enables width tolerances to be confidently reduced, eliminating heavy splices and saving material
- Improves splice width consistency across the entire product, minimizing open splices and improving tire radial uniformity



Green Tire Uniformity System

Tire building is the most complex operation in the tire factory. Multiple components are centered, applied, spliced, turned-up, inflated, and stitched. Component stock variations combine with machine variations to produce green tires with variations in radial runout, tread snaking, lateral runout, and splice quality. Green tires with the largest variations invariably produce tires with the worst cured tire uniformity and balance performance.

The Green Tire Uniformity System (GTU) utilizes the CrossCheckHD Line Laser Sensor to scan green tires at any stage of production. The GTU Software has a suite of viewing and analysis tools for assessing all aspects of the green tire uniformity. The system is available in either configuration - portable or fixed.

The portable tripod-mounted version can be moved from drum-to-drum, and from machine-to-machine. This provides a way to thoroughly study the carcass, belt/tread package, and final shaped green tire for radial and lateral runout, tread snaking, and splice quality. This can be used by the Set-Up Technician to verify the TBM set-up, and can be used by the Uniformity Engineer to troubleshoot tires with uniformity problems.

The fix-mounted version provides a means to perform 100% inspection at any drum for any parameter. This is useful for understanding the population characteristics of green tire runouts and to alarm when limits are exceeded.

Features

- Start scan from keyboard or relay contact
- Scan with encoder count
- Scan number of profiles
- Scan from encoder start/stop
- View runout color map
- View 3D image
- View circumferential or lateral waveform
- View harmonics
- Filter, rotate and crop data
- Radial and lateral runout caliper
- Tread splice caliper
- Width caliper
- Set pass/fail limits
- Subtract layers
- Export caliper waveform as .csv
- Export point cloud as .csv
- Portable system includes sensor, notebook PC, and carry case
- Fix-Mounted System includes sensor, PC, and PLC interface module



Radial Runout	0.23mm
Lateral Runout	0.42mm
Splice Bump	0.33mm

Specifications	
Input Voltage	110-240 VAC
Power Usage	50 W
Operating Temperature	32 - 104 °F (0 - 40 °C)
Sensor Sample Rate	700 Hz
Laser Classification	660 nm Wavelength; IIIa (CDRH); 3R (IEC)
Interfaces	Telnet PLC Input for Triggering Incremental Encoder Input

Tread Wear Measurement System (CTWIST)

Tire designers are challenged to develop new tread patterns and compounds that deliver longer tread life and more uniform tread wear. Starrett-Bytewise partnered with Ford Motor Company and several leading OEM tire makers to develop CTWIST as a way to measure and characterize tread wear so the designers could better understand wear behavior. With the CTWIST process, new tires are scanned after break-in, then periodically scanned during the wear cycles. CTWIST predicts the tread life for each rib, and produces several tread wear reports to help the designer understand where improvements are needed.

CTWIST utilizes a non-contacting high-speed laser sensor to collect about 1,000,000 measuring points in less than 5 minutes.

Features

- Tread Depth Profile Report shows the tread depth profile for each wear cycle
- Heel/Toe Wear Report shows the heel-toe wear profile across the tread
- Irregular Wear Report shows a 3D color map of the tread loss
- Tread Loss Report shows the tread loss profile across the tread
- Tread Life Mileage Projection shows the predicted tread life of each rib

System Specifications	
Typical Measurement Time	5 minutes
Measurement Technology	Scanned Laser Triangulation
Measurement Range	32mm
Laser Standoff	180mm
Measurement Spot Diameter	0.1mm
Laser Classification	Class IIIb Gallium Arsenide
Laser Resolution	< 0.008mm
Data Signal	Digital with Invalid Data Signal
Data Points per Scan Line	4096
Senor Frequency	16kHz
Encoder	= 16,000 PPR
Typical Data File Size	1Mb
Compatible Tire Radius Range	200 to 625mm
Compatible Tire Widths	Up to 400mm
Maximum Tire and Wheel Assembly Weight	100kg
Maximum Tire Rotation Speed	120RPM
Machine Dimensions (W x D x H)	1000mm x 1150mm x 900mm



Bead-to-Bead Profile Measurement System

Tire and mold designers are tasked with creating new tire designs that meet strict dimensional requirements when the tire is inflated. The inflated growth is predicted using powerful CAD modeling software. The inflated tire is traditionally measured with hand tools to check compliance to the design target. Checking with hand tools is time consuming, imprecise, and operator dependant.

The Starrett-Bytewise Bead-to-Bead Measurement System (B2B) is a non-contact scanning system that provides instantaneous acquisition for tire profiles from one bead to the other, across both sidewalls and the tread. Data is rendered in a visual display. Drag and drop caliper tools enable easy measurement. The CAD model can be imported into the Bead-to-Bead software so that the actual profile can be overlaid to the design. Data can be exported back to the CAD system for further analysis.

Bead-to-Bead can scan tires rotating at high speed to measure centrifugal growth and deformation.

Features

- Acquires 4,000 or more data points per profile
- Acquires complete profiles in less than one second
- Profiles are rendered in a visual display and matched to a CAD template
- Profiles are analyzed with easy-to-use tools for section width, crown radius, and other parameters
- Data points are output in .dxf and .txt formats

Specifications	
Tire Size Capability	Various configurations to accommodate tire sizes ranging from passenger to truck and bus
Sensor Accuracy	0.15mm (based on standard sensors)
Measurement Accuracy*	0.15mm or 0.3mm
Triggering	Keyboard
Point Data Output Formats	DXF, TXT
Communication Interface	Digital and Analog I/O, Ethernet (Modbus TCP)
Laser Classification	IIIa

* Measurement accuracy will depend on whether the data required to complete the desired measurement comes from one or two sensors.





FLAT STOCK AND DRILL ROD

Precision Flat Stock and Drill Rod



Cut costs and save time - make your own parts like these from Flat Stock

Precision Ground Flat Stock and Drill Rod

STANDARD AND OVERSIZE

Starrett Precision Ground Flat Stock and Drill Rod can save time in your shop … no more time hunting lost stock … no more slow, costly grinding to size. Just lay it out and saw it out and save valuable machinery, downtime and man hours.

- Machine parts
- Fixtures
- Parallels
- Dies
- Test gages
- Shims
- Stamps
- Templates
- Jigs
- Test tools
- Flat gages
- Punches
- Cutters
- Buttons

Six types of material in a complete range of sizes is available to meet your specific needs:

495 and 496 are (AISI 01) oil hardening tool steels. These steels are dimensionally stable and can be used for all intricate work, including work with thin sections, with a minimum danger of cracking.

497 and 499 are (AISI A2) 5% chromium air-hardening steel. These steels have high wear and abrasion resistance.

498 Low carbon steel is used where deep hardening is not necessary, although it can be carburized or case hardened.

344 is (AISI A6) a medium alloyed air hardening tool steel that provides an excellent balance of machinability, toughness and wear resistance.

W1 Carbon (Available only in Drill Rod) is (AISI/SAE W1) a versatile and less expensive carbon steel with excellent machinability, good wear resistance and toughness.

401 and 402 are (AISI D2) high chromium steel. These steels are for the highest wear resistance applications.



Packaging

Starrett Precision Ground Flat Stock is individually wrapped in brown paper and clearly marked with size dimensions, analysis and correct hardening and tempering information. Drill rods are bundled together and tagged with a description that includes the size and EDP number. Color coding by grade on the ends of each piece allows for easy identification.



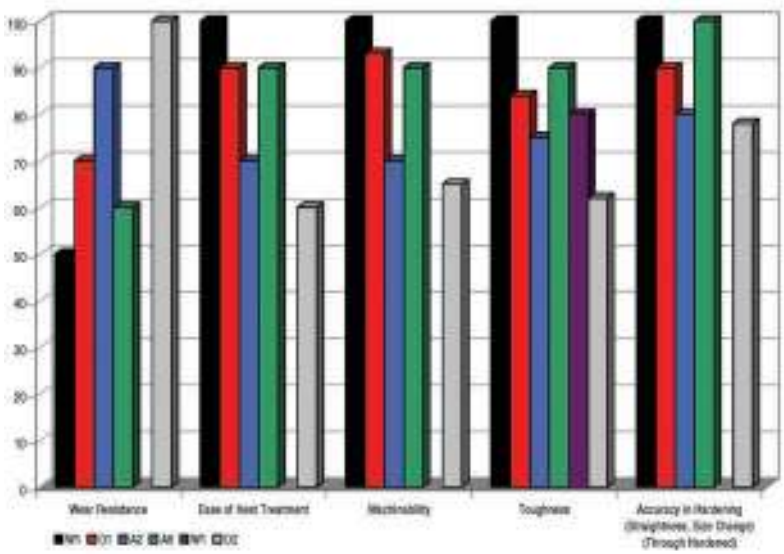


Cut costs and save time - make your own parts like these from Drill Rod

Flat Stock Tolerances	
Standard:	Thickness ±.001" Widths Up through 8", +.000/.005" 9" and Over, +.000/.015" Squares, ±.001"
Oversize:	Thickness, +.010/.015" Width, +.010/.015" Squares, +.010/.015"
Length: Saw Cut Oversize to Allow for Finish Cutting	18", +1/4" 24", +1/2" 36", +5/8"
Squareness Edge All:	.003" Per Inch
Finish:	35 Microinch or Finer

Drill Rod Tolerances		
Size Range	**Diameter Tolerance**	**Length Tolerance**
.124" round and less	±.0003"	
.125" to .499"	±.0005"	+1/8" - 0
.500" to 2"	±.0010"	

Comparative Feature Properties



Precision Ground Flat Stock

496 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

STANDARD

495 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

OVERSIZE

- Stock is dimensionally stable – use it for the most intricate work
- Deep hardening characteristics and fine grain structure
- Machines freely – fully spheroidized, annealed
- Full length identification – eliminates confusion with other steels
- Starrett uses its own ground flat stock and die stock for many of its fine precision tool parts



Furnished in 18" and 36" lengths, ground straight and parallel.

Specifications

Nominal Analysis (AISI O1)

Carbon	.90
Chromium	.50
Manganese	1.20
Tungsten	.50
Vanadium	.20

Size	Temperature	Quench	Rockwell C
All Sizes	1450º-1500º F	Oil	63-65

Hardening

It is recommended that stock be heated uniformly to 1450º-1500º F and quenched in oil. Temperature of the quenching oil should be 120º-140º F for best results. Do not quench in water because this is an oil hardening steel.

Tempering

For maximum toughness, a tempering time of one hour at temperature is recommended. Use chart for selecting desired Rockwell C hardness and corresponding tempering temperature. The following may also be used as a guide depending on type of work.

Cutting Tools

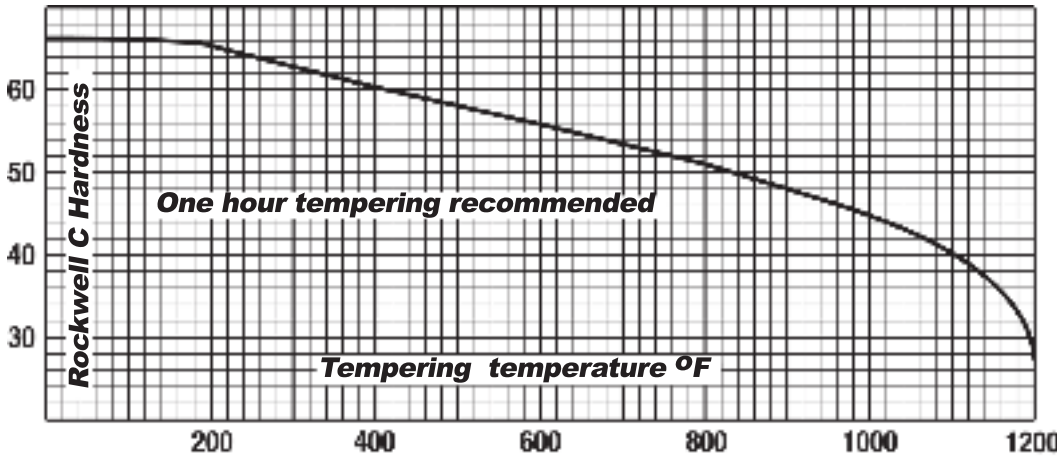
- 300º-350º F (Light Straw)

Solid Punches and Dies

- 400º-450º F (Straw)

Spring Temper

- 750º-800º F (Blue)



NOTE: Lengths, widths and thicknesses other than listed can also be quoted by request



Precision Ground Flat Stock

496 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

STANDARD TOLERANCE

496 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
1/64"	1/2"	53924	59139
	3/4"	53925	
	1"	53926	
	1-1/4"	53927	
	1-1/2"	53928	
	2"	53929	59140
	2-1/2"	53930	
	3"	53931	
	4"	53932	59141
1/32"	1/2"	53933	58895
	3/4"	53934	59143
	1"	53935	59144
	1-1/4"	53936	
	1-1/2"	53937	59145
	2"	53938	58901
	2-1/2"	53939	
	3"	53940	59147
	4"	53941	59148
	6"	53942	
3/64"	1/2"	53943	59149
	3/4"	53944	59150
	1"	53945	58902
	1-1/4"	53946	59171
	1-1/2"	53947	57685
	2"	53948	59152
	2-1/2"	53949	
	3"	53950	
	3-1/2"	53951	
	4"	53952	59153
	6"	53953	
1/16"	1/4"	57226	58891
	3/8"	57227	
	1/2"	53954	54257
	3/4"	53955	54258
	1"	53956	54259
	1-1/4"	53957	54260
	1-1/2"	53958	54261
	1-3/4"	53959	54262
	2"	53960	54263
	2-1/2"	53961	54264
	3"	53962	54265
	3-1/2"	53963	54266
	4"	53964	54267
	5"	53965	54268
	6"	53966	54269
	8"	53967	57236
	10"	53968	57237
5/64"	1/2"	53969	54270
	3/4"	53970	58905
	1"	53971	58890
	1-1/2"	53972	
	2"	53973	
	2-1/2"	53974	
	3"	53975	
	4"	53976	
	6"	53977	

496 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
3/32"	1/4"		58899
	3/8	58903	
	1/2"	53978	54279
	3/4"	53979	54280
	1"	53980	54281
	1-1/4"	53981	54282
	1-1/2"	53982	54283
	2"	53983	54284
	2-1/2"	53984	54285
	3"	53985	54286
	4"	53986	54287
	5"	53987	54288
	6"	53988	54289
	8"	53989	57682
7/64"	1/2"	53990	
	3/4"	53991	
	1"	53992	
	1-1/4"	53993	
	1-1/2"	53994	
	2"	53995	
	3"	53996	
	4"	53997	
1/8"	1/8"	53998	59154
	1/4"	57228	58894
	5/16"	59127	58897
	3/8"	57229	58892
	1/2"	53999	54298
	5/8"	54000	54299
	3/4"	54001	54300
	1"	54002	54301
	1-1/4"	54003	54302
	1-1/2"	54004	54303
	1-3/4"	54005	54304
	2"	54006	54305
	2-1/2"	54007	54306
	3"	54008	54307
	3-1/2"	54009	54308
	4"	54010	54309
	4-1/2"	54011	54310
	5"	54012	54311
	6"	54013	54312
	7"	54014	54313
	8"	54015	54314
	10"	54016	54315
	12"	54017	54316
	14"	54018	57238
9/64"	9/64"	54019	
	1/2"	54020	
	3/4"	54021	
	1"	54022	
	1-1/2"	54023	
	2"	54024	
	3"	54025	
	4"	54026	
5/32"	5/32"	54027	
	1/2"	54028	54324
	3/4"	54029	54325
	1"	54030	54326
	1-1/4"	54031	54327
	1-1/2"	54032	54328

496 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
5/32"	1-3/4"	54033	54329
	2"	54034	54330
	2-1/2"	54035	54331
	3"	54036	54332
	3-1/2"	54037	54333
	4"	54038	54334
	5"	54039	54335
	6"	54040	54336
	8"	54041	54337
3/16"	3/16"	54042	59157
	1/4"	57230	
	3/8"	57231	
	1/2"	54043	54338
	3/4"	54044	54339
	1"	54045	54340
	1-1/4"	54046	54341
	1-1/2"	54047	54342
	1-3/4"	54048	54343
	2"	54049	54344
	2-1/2"	54050	54345
	3"	54051	54346
	3-1/2"	54052	54347
	4"	54053	54348
	5"	54054	54349
	6"	54055	54350
	8"	54056	54351
	10"	54057	54352
7/32"	7/32"	54058	
	1/2"	54059	54353
	3/4"	54060	54354
	1"	54061	54355
	1-1/4"	54062	54356
	1-1/2"	54063	54357
	2"	54064	54358
	3"	54065	54359
	4"	54066	54360
	6"	54067	
1/4"	1/4"	54068	56517
	3/8"	54069	58900
	1/2"	54070	54362
	5/8"	58904	58893
	3/4"	54071	54363
	1"	54072	54364
	1-1/4"	54073	54365
	1-1/2"	54074	54366
	1-3/4"	54075	54367
	2"	54076	54368
	2-1/2"	54077	54369
	3"	54078	54370
	3-1/2"	54079	54371
	4"	54080	54372
	4-1/2"	54081	54373
	5"	54082	54374
	5-1/2"	54083	54375
	6"	54084	54376
	7"	54085	54377
	8"	54086	54378
	10"	54087	54379
	12"	54088	54380
	14"	54089	57239

Sizes other than listed priced on application



Precision Ground Flat Stock

496 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

STANDARD TOLERANCE

496 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
9/32"	9/32"	54090	
	1/2"	54091	
	3/4"	54092	
	1"	54093	
	1-1/4"	54094	
	1-1/2"	54095	
	2"	54096	
	2-1/2"	54097	
	3"	54098	
	4"	54099	
	6"	54100	54390
5/16"	5/16"	54101	54391
	3/8"	57232	
	1/2"	54102	54392
	5/8"		58896
	3/4"	54103	54393
	1"	54104	54394
	1-1/4"	54105	54395
	1-1/2"	54106	54396
	1-3/4"	57233	57240
	2"	54107	54397
	2-1/2"	54108	54398
	3"	54109	54399
	3-1/2"	54110	54400
	4"	54111	54401
	4-1/2"	54112	54402
	5"	54113	54403
	6"	54114	54404
	8"	54115	54405
3/8"	3/8"	54116	54406
	1/2"	54117	54407
	5/8"		58898
	3/4"	54118	54408
	1"	54119	54409
	1-1/4"	54120	54410
	1-1/2"	54121	54411
	1-3/4"	54122	54412
	2"	54123	54413
	2-1/2"	54124	54414
	3"	54125	54415
	3-1/2"	54126	54416
	4"	54127	54417
	4-1/2"	54128	54418
	5"	54129	54419
	5-1/2"	54130	54420
	6"	54131	54421
	7"	54132	54422
	8"	54133	54423
	10"	54134	54424
	12"	54135	54425
7/16"	7/16"	54136	54426
	1/2"	54137	54427
	3/4"	54138	54428
	1"	54139	54429
	1-1/4"	54140	54430
	1-1/2"	54141	54431
	2"	54142	54432
	2-1/2"	54143	54433
	3"	54144	54434
	4"	54145	54435
	6"	54146	54436

496 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
1/2"	1/2"	54147	54437
	5/8"	54148	54438
	3/4"	54149	54439
	1"	54150	54440
	1-1/4"	54151	54441
	1-1/2"	54152	54442
	1-3/4"	57234	57241
	2"	54153	54443
	2-1/2"	54154	54444
	3"	54155	54445
	3-1/2"	54156	54446
	4"	54157	54447
	4-1/2"	54158	54448
	5"	54159	54449
	6"	54160	54450
	7"	54161	54451
	8"	54162	54452
	10"	54163	54453
	12"	54164	59159
	14"	54165	
9/16"	9/16"	54166	54455
	3/4"	54167	54456
	1"	54168	54457
	1-1/4"	54169	54458
	1-1/2"	54170	54459
	2"	54171	54460
5/8"	5/8"	54172	54461
	3/4"	54173	54462
	1"	54174	54463
	1-1/4"	54175	54464
	1-1/2"	54176	54465
	2"	54177	54466
	2-1/2"	54178	54467
	3"	54179	54468
	3-1/2"	54180	54469
	4"	54181	54470
	5"	54182	54471
	6"	54183	54472
	8"	54185	54474
	10"	54186	54475
	12"	57235	57242
3/4"	3/4"	54187	54476
	1"	54188	54477
	1-1/4"	54189	54478
	1-1/2"	54190	54479
	2"	54191	54480
	2-1/2"	54192	54481
	3"	54193	54482
	3-1/2"	54194	54483
	4"	54195	54484
	4-1/2"	54196	54485
	5"	54197	54486
	6"	54198	54487
	8"	54199	54488
	10"	54200	54489
	12"	54201	54490

496 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
7/8"	7/8"	54202	54491
	1"	54203	54492
	1-1/4"	54204	54493
	1-1/2"	54205	54494
	2"	54206	54495
	2-1/2"	54207	54496
	3"	54208	54497
	4"	54209	54498
	6"	54210	54499
1"	1"	54211	54500
	1-1/4"	54212	54501
	1-1/2"	54213	54502
	2"	54214	54503
	2-1/2"	54215	54504
	3"	54216	54505
	3-1/2"	54217	54506
	4"	54218	54507
	4-1/2"	54219	54508
	5"	54220	54509
	6"	54221	54510
	8"	54222	54511
	10"	54223	54512
	12"	54224	54513
1-1/8"	1-1/2"	54225	54514
	2"	54226	54515
	3"	54227	54516
	4"	54228	54517
	6"	54229	54518
1-1/4"	1-1/4"	54230	54519
	1-1/2"	54231	54520
	2"	54232	54521
	2-1/2"	54233	54522
	3"	54234	54523
	4"	54235	54524
	5"	54236	54525
	6"	54237	54526
	8"	54238	54527
	10"	54239	54528
1-1/2"	1-1/2"	54240	54529
	2"	54241	54530
	2-1/2"	54242	54531
	3"	54243	54532
	3-1/2"	54244	54533
	4"	54245	54534
	5"	54246	54535
	6"	54247	54536
	8"	54248	54537
	10"	54249	54538
	12"	59189	
2"	2"	54250	54539
	3"	54251	54540
	4"	54252	54541
	6"	54253	54542

Sizes other than listed priced on application



Precision Ground Flat Stock

495 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

OVERSIZE TOLERANCE

495 Oil Hardening Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
3/16"	3/16"	56957	57677
	1/2"	56958	56813
	3/4"	56959	56814
	1"	56960	56815
	1-1/4"	56961	56816
	1-1/2"	56962	56817
	2"	56963	56818
	2-1/2"	56964	56819
	3"	56965	56820
	4"	56966	56821
	5"	56967	
	6"	56968	56822
	8"	56969	
	10"	56970	
1/4"	1/4"	56971	57678
	1/2"	56972	56823
	3/4"	56973	56824
	1"	56974	56825
	1-1/4"	56975	56826
	1-1/2"	56976	56827
	1-3/4"	56977	
	2"	56978	56828
	2-1/2"	56979	56829
	3"	56980	56830
	3-1/2"	56981	56831
	4"	56982	56832
	4-1/2"	56983	
	5"	56984	56833
	6"	56985	56834
	8"	56986	
5/16"	5/16"	56987	
	1/2"	56988	56835
	3/4"	56989	56836
	1"	56990	56837
	1-1/4"	56991	56838
	1-1/2"	56992	56839
	2"	56993	56840
	2-1/2"	56994	56841
	3"	56995	56842
	4"	56996	56843
	5"	56997	56844
	6"		56845

495 Oil Hardening Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
3/8"	3/8"	56998	57679
	1/2"	56999	56846
	3/4"	57000	56847
	1"	57001	56848
	1-1/4"	57002	56849
	1-1/2"	57003	56850
	2"	57004	56851
	2-1/2"	57005	56852
	3"	57006	56853
	3-1/2"	57007	
	4"	57008	56854
	4-1/2"	57009	
	5"	57010	56855
	6"	57011	56856
	8"	57012	56857
	12"	57013	
1/2"	1/2"	57014	56858
	3/4"	57015	56859
	1"	57016	56860
	1-1/4"	57017	56861
	1-1/2"	57018	56862
	2"	57019	56863
	2-1/2"	57020	56864
	3"	57021	56865
	3-1/2"	57022	
	4"	57023	56866
	4-1/2"	57024	
	5"	57025	56867
	6"	57026	56868
	8"	57027	56869
	10"	57028	56870
	12"	57029	
5/8"	5/8"	57030	56871
	3/4"	57031	57680
	1"	57032	56872
	1-1/4"	57033	56873
	1-1/2"	57034	56874
	2"	57035	56875
	2-1/2"	57036	56876
	3"	57037	56877
	3-1/2"	57038	
	4"	57039	56878
	5"	57040	56879
	6"	57041	56880

495 Oil Hardening Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
3/4"	3/4"	57042	56881
	1"	57043	56882
	1-1/4"	57044	
	1-1/2"	57045	56883
	2"	57046	56884
	2-1/2"	57047	56885
	3"	57048	56886
	3-1/2"	57049	
	4"	57050	56887
	5"	57051	
	6"	57052	56888
	8"	57053	
1"	1"	57054	56889
	1-1/4"	57055	57681
	1-1/2"	57056	56890
	2"	57057	56891
	2-1/2"	57058	56892
	3"	57059	56893
	3-1/2"	57060	
	4"	57061	56894
	5"	57062	
	6"	57063	56895

Sizes other than listed priced on application



Precision Ground Flat Stock

497 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

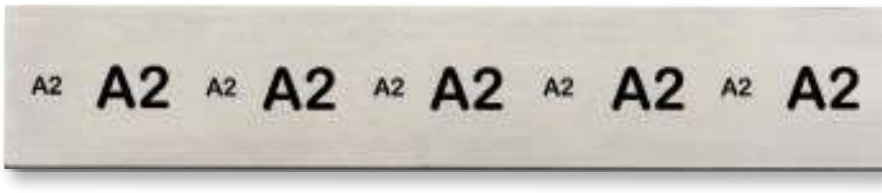
STANDARD

499 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

OVERSIZE

Dimensionally stable

- The 5% chromium content makes this steel especially desirable for punches and dies to be used in long production runs since it gives the tools far longer life. Up to 50% more pieces per sharpening can be produced than with oil hardening steel.
- High wear resistance is also ideal for punches and dies to stamp silicon, stainless steels, monel metal and other types of abrasive material
- Maintains close dimensional accuracy throughout the heat treating process. The wide 75º hardening range make this virtually foolproof.
- Full-length identification eliminates confusion with other steels
- Starrett uses its own ground flat stock for many of its precision tool parts



Size	Temperature	Cool	Rockwell C
All Sizes	1700º-1775º F	Still Air	63.5-65

Nominal Analysis (AISI A2)

Carbon	1.00
Chromium	5.25
Manganese	.60
Molybdenum	1.00
Vanadium	.25

Specifications

Furnished in 18" and 36" lengths, ground straight and parallel.

Hardening

497 and 499 Air Hardening Ground Flat Stock have a wide hardening range of 1700ºF to 1775ºF, with 1750ºF recommended for most work. For heavier sections use the high side of the range. Heat uniformly throughout but do not soak longer than necessary. Cool in still air. No pre-heat is required if pack or atmosphere controlled furnace methods are used, but with the open furnace method a pre-heat of 1450ºF is recommended.

Tempering

A tempering time of two hours at temperature is recommended. Use chart for selecting the desired Rockwell C hardness and corresponding tempering temperature. For maximum toughness, double temper for two hours at each temperature recommended. The following may also be used as a guide, depending on the type of work.

Light Blanking Punches and Dies

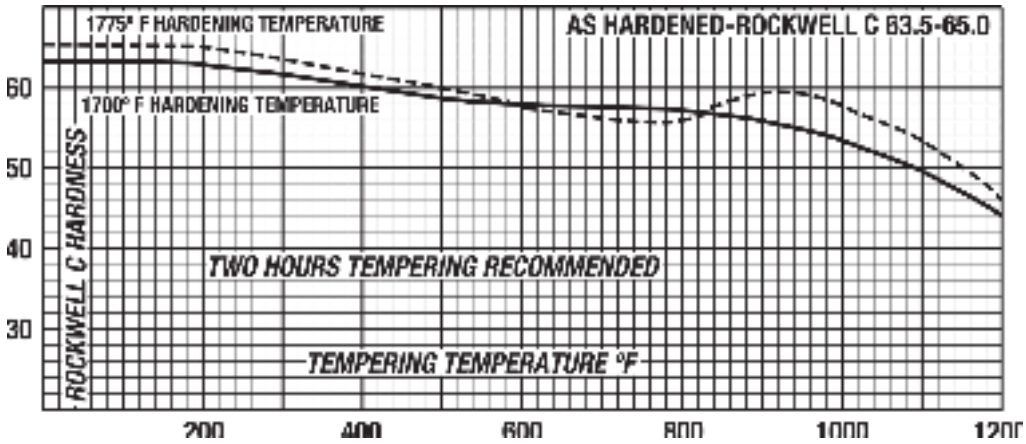
400º-425º F

Heavy Blanking Punches and Dies

700º F

Annealing

1525º-1575º F. Furnace cool at no more than 50º per hour to 800º for maximum softness.



499, 1-1/4" and over is Blanchard ground with saw cut edges



Precision Ground Flat Stock

497 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

STANDARD TOLERANCE

497 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
1/16"	1/2"	57489	57301
	3/4"	57490	57302
	1"	57491	57303
	1-1/4"	57492	57304
	1-1/2"	57493	57305
	2"	57494	57306
	2-1/2"	57495	57307
	3"	57496	57308
	4"	57497	57309
3/32"	1/2"	57498	57310
	3/4"	57499	57311
	1"	57500	57312
	1-1/4"	57501	57313
	1-1/2"	57502	57314
	2"	57503	57315
	2-1/2"	57504	57316
	3"	57505	57317
	4"	57506	57318
1/8"	1/2"	57243	57245
	5/8"	57507	57319
	3/4"	57244	57246
	1"	54589	54546
	1-1/4"	54590	54547
	1-1/2"	54591	54548
	1-3/4"	57508	57320
	2"	54592	54549
	2-1/2"	54593	54550
	3"	54594	54551
	3-1/2"	54595	54552
	4"	54596	54553
	5"	54598	54555
	6"	54599	54556
	7"	57509	57321
	8"	57510	57322
	10"	57511	57323
	12"	57512	57324
5/32"	1/2"	57513	57325
	3/4"	57514	57326
	1"	54600	54557
	1-1/4"	54601	54558
	1-1/2"	54602	54559
	1-3/4"	57515	57327
	2"	54603	54560
	2-1/2"	54604	54561
	3"	54605	54562
	3-1/2"	54606	54563
	4"	54607	54564
	5"	54608	54565
	6"	54609	54566
	8"	57516	57328

497 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
3/16"	3/16"	57517	57329
	1/2"	57518	57330
	3/4"	57519	57331
	1"	54610	54567
	1-1/4"	54611	54568
	1-1/2"	54612	54569
	1-3/4"	57520	57332
	2"	54613	54570
	2-1/2"	54614	54571
	3"	54615	54572
	3-1/2"	54616	54573
	4"	54617	54574
	5"	54618	54575
	6"	54619	54576
	7"	57521	57333
	8"	57522	57334
	12"	59129	59161
1/4"	1/4"	57523	57335
	1/2"	57524	57336
	3/4"	57525	57337
	1"	54620	54577
	1-1/4"	54621	54578
	1-1/2"	54622	54579
	1-3/4"	57526	57338
	2"	54623	54580
	2-1/2"	54624	54581
	3"	54625	54582
	3-1/2"	54626	54583
	4"	54627	54584
	5"	54629	54586
	6"	54631	54588
	8"	59130	59162
	12"	59131	59163
5/16"	5/16"	57527	57339
	1/2"	57528	57340
	3/4"	57529	57341
	1"	54717	54632
	1-1/4"	54718	54633
	1-1/2"	54719	54634
	1-3/4"	57530	57342
	2"	54720	54635
	2-1/2"	54721	54636
	3"	54722	54637
	3-1/2"	54723	54638
	4"	54724	54639
	5"	54726	54641
	6"	54727	54642
	8"	59132	59164

497 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
3/8"	3/8"	57531	57343
	1/2"	57532	57344
	3/4"	57533	57345
	1"	54728	54643
	1-1/4"	54729	54644
	1-1/2"	54730	54645
	1-3/4"	57534	57346
	2"	54731	54646
	2-1/2"	54732	54647
	3"	54733	54648
	3-1/2"	54734	54649
	4"	54735	54650
	5"	54737	54652
	6"	54739	54654
	8"	59133	59165
	12"	59134	59166
1/2"	1/2"	56495	56505
	5/8"	57535	57347
	3/4"	56494	56506
	1"	56493	56507
	1-1/4"	57536	57348
	1-1/2"	57537	57349
	1-3/4"	57538	57350
	2"	54748	54663
	2-1/2"	54749	54664
	3"	54750	54665
	3-1/2"	54751	54666
	4"	54752	54667
	5"	54754	54669
	6"	54755	54670
	8"	54757	54672
	12"	59135	59167
5/8"	5/8"	56499	56508
	3/4"	56498	56509
	1"	56497	56510
	1-1/2"	56496	56511
	2"	54760	54675
	2-1/2"	54761	54676
	3"	54762	54677
	3-1/2"	54763	54678
	4"	54764	54679
	5"	54765	54680
	6"	54766	54681
	8"	59136	59168

Sizes other than listed priced on application



Precision Ground Flat Stock

497 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

STANDARD TOLERANCE

497 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
3/4"	3/4"	54770	54685
	1"	56501	56512
	1-1/4"	57539	57351
	1-1/2"	56500	56513
	2"	54771	54686
	2-1/2"	54772	54687
	3"	54773	54688
	4"	54775	54690
	5"	54777	54692
	6"	54778	54693
7/8"	7/8"	54781	54696
	1"	56503	56514
	1-1/2"	56502	56515
	2"	54782	54697
	2-1/2"		54698
	3"	54784	54699
	4"	54785	54700
	6"	54786	54701

497 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
1"	1"	54787	54702
	1-1/4"	57540	57352
	1-1/2"	56504	56516
	2"	54788	54703
	2-1/2"	54789	54704
	3"	54790	54705
	4"	54792	54707
	5"	54794	54709
	6"	54795	54710
1-1/4"	1-1/4"	54834	57684
	1-1/2"	57683	57686
	2"	54835	57687
	2-1/2"	54836	57688
	3"	54837	57689
	4"	54838	57690
	5"	54839	57691
	6"	54840	57692

497 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
1-1/2"	1-1/2"	54843	57693
	2"	54844	57694
	2-1/2"	54845	57695
	3"	54846	57696
	3-1/2"	54847	57697
	4"	54848	57698
	6"	54850	57699
2"	2"	54853	57700
	2-1/2"	54854	57701
	3"	54855	57702
	4"	54857	57703

Sizes other than listed priced on application

499 Air Hardening Ground Flat Stock

OVERSIZE TOLERANCE

499 Air Hardening Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
1/8"	1/2"	57541	57353
	5/8"	57542	57354
	3/4"	57543	57355
	1"	57544	57356
	1-1/4"	57545	57357
	1-1/2"	57546	57358
	1-3/4"	57547	57359
	2"	57548	57360
	2-1/2"	57549	57361
	3"	57550	57362
	3-1/2"	57551	57363
	4"	57552	57364
	5"	57553	57365
	6"	57554	57366
	7"	57555	57367
	8"	57556	57368
	10"	57557	57369
	12"	57558	57370

499 Air Hardening Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
5/32"	1/2"	57559	57371
	3/4"	57560	57372
	1"	57561	57373
	1-1/4"	57562	57374
	1-1/2"	57563	57375
	2"	57564	57376
	2-1/2"	57565	57377
	3"	57566	57378
	4"	57567	57379
	5"	57568	57380
	6"	57569	57381
	8"	57570	57382
3/16"	3/16"	57571	57383
	1/2"	57572	57384
	3/4"	57573	57385
	1"	57162	56896
	1-1/4"	57163	56897
	1-1/2"	57164	56898
	1-3/4"	57574	57386
	2"	57165	56899
	2-1/2"	57166	56900
	3"	57167	56901

499 Air Hardening Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
3/16"	3-1/2"	57575	57387
	4"	57168	56902
	5"	57576	57388
	6"	57577	57389
	8"	57578	57390
	10"	57579	57391
1/4"	1/4"	57580	57392
	3/8"		58906
	1/2"	57581	57393
	3/4"	57582	57394
	1"	57169	56903
	1-1/4"	57170	56904
	1-1/2"	57171	56905
	1-3/4"	57583	57395
	2"	57172	56906
	2-1/2"	57173	56907
	3"	57174	56908
	3-1/2"	57584	57396
	4"	57175	56909
	5"	57176	56910
	6"	57177	56911
	7"	57585	57397

499, 1-1/4" and over is Blanchard ground with saw cut edges
Sizes other than listed priced on application



Precision Ground Flat Stock

499 Air Hardening Ground Flat Stock

OVERSIZE TOLERANCE

499 Air Hardening Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
1/4"	8"	57586	57398
	10"	57587	57399
	12"	57588	57400
5/16"	5/16"	57589	57401
	1/2"	57590	57402
	3/4"	57591	57403
	1"	57178	56912
	1-1/4"	57179	56913
	1-1/2"	57180	56914
	1-3/4"	57592	57404
	2"	57181	56915
	2-1/2"	57593	57405
	3"	57182	56916
	3-1/2"	57594	57406
	4"	57183	56917
	5"	57184	56918
	6"	57595	57407
	8"	57596	57408
3/8"	3/8"	57597	57409
	1/2"	57598	57410
	3/4"	57599	57411
	1"	57185	56919
	1-1/4"	57186	56920
	1-1/2"	57187	56921
	1-3/4"	57600	57412
	2"	57188	56922
	2-1/2"	57189	56923
	3"	57190	56924
	3-1/2"	57191	56925
	4"	57192	56926
	4-1/2"	57601	57413
	5"	57193	56927
	6"	57194	56928
	7"	57602	57414
	8"	57603	57415
	10"	57604	57416
	12"	57605	57417
1/2"	1/2"	57195	56929
	5/8"	57606	57418
	3/4"	57196	56930
	1"	57197	56931
	1-1/4"	57607	57419
	1-1/2"	57608	57420
	1-3/4"	57609	57421
	2"	57198	56932

499 Air Hardening Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
1/2"	2-1/2"	57199	56933
	3"	57200	56934
	3-1/2"	57201	56935
	4"	57202	56936
	4-1/2"	57610	57422
	5"	57203	56937
	6"	57204	56938
	7"	57611	57423
	8"	57612	57424
	10"	57613	57425
	12"	57614	57426
9/16"	2"	57615	57427
	2-1/2"	57616	57428
	3"	57617	57429
	4"	57618	57430
5/8"	5/8"	57205	56939
	3/4"	57206	56940
	1"	57207	56941
	1-1/4"	57619	57431
	1-1/2"	57208	56942
	2"	57209	56943
	2-1/2"	57210	56944
	3"	57211	56945
	3-1/2"	57212	56946
	4"	57620	57432
	5"	57621	57433
	6"	57622	57434
	8"	57623	57435
	10"	57624	57436
3/4"	3/4"	57213	56947
	1"	57214	56948
	1-1/4"	57625	57437
	1-1/2"	57215	56949
	1-3/4"	57626	57438
	2"	57216	56950
	2-1/2"	57627	57439
	3"	57217	56951
	3-1/2"	57628	57440
	4"	57218	56952
	4-1/2"	57629	57441
	5"	57630	57442
	6"	57631	57443
	8"	57632	57444
	10"	57633	57445
	12"	57634	57446

499 Air Hardening Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
7/8"	7/8"	57635	57447
	1"	57636	57448
	1-1/4"	57637	57449
	1-1/2"	57638	57450
	2"	57639	57451
	2-1/2"	57640	57452
	3"	57641	57453
	3-1/2"	57642	57454
	4"	57643	57455
	5"	57644	57456
	6"	57645	57457
1"	1"	57219	56953
	1-1/4"	57646	57458
	1-1/2"	57220	56954
	1-3/4"	57647	57459
	2"	57221	56955
	2-1/2"	57648	57460
	3"	57222	56956
	3-1/2"	57649	57461
	4"	57650	57462
	4-1/2"	57651	57463
	5"	57652	57464
	6"	57653	57465
	8"	57654	57466
	12"	57655	57467
1-1/4"	1-1/4"	57656	57468
	1-1/2"	57657	57469
	2"	57658	57470
	2-1/2"	57659	57471
	3"	57660	57472
	4"	57661	57473
	5"	57662	57474
	6"	57663	57475
1-1/2"	1-1/2"	57664	57476
	2"	57665	57477
	2-1/2"	57666	57478
	3"	57667	57479
	3-1/2"	57668	57480
	4"	57669	57481
	6"	57670	57482
	8"	59137	59169
	12"	59138	59170
2"	2"	57671	57483
	2-1/2"	57672	57484
	3"	57673	57485
	4"	57674	57486
2-1/2"	2-1/2"	57675	57487
3"	3"	57676	57488

499, 1-1/4" and over is Blanchard ground with saw cut edges
Sizes other than listed priced on application



Precision Ground Flat Stock

344 A6 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

A6 is a medium alloyed air hardening tool steel that provides an excellent balance of machinability, toughness and wear resistance. Its lower heat treating temperature, which is similar to that of oil hardening steel, results in deep hardness and minimum distortion.



Specifications

Furnished in 36" lengths, ground straight and parallel.

Heat Treatment and Tempering Data available upon request

Nominal Analysis (AISI A6)

Carbon	.70
Chromium	1.00
Manganese	2.00
Molybdenum	1.25
Vanadium	–
Tungsten	–

344 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

344 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	**Width**	**36" Length**
1/16"	1/4"	58907
	5/16"	58908
	3/8"	58909
	1/2"	58910
	5/8"	58911
	3/4"	58912
	7/8"	58913
	1"	58914
	1-1/4"	58915
	1-1/2"	58916
	1-3/4"	58917
	2"	58918
	2-1/2"	58919
	3"	58920
	3-1/2"	58921
	4"	58922
	5"	58923
	6"	58924

344 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	**Width**	**36" Length**
3/32"	1/4"	58925
	5/16"	58926
	3/8"	58927
	1/2"	58928
	5/8"	58929
	3/4"	58930
	7/8"	58931
	1"	58932
	1-1/4"	58933
	1-1/2"	58934
	1-3/4"	58935
	2"	58936
	2-1/2"	58937
	3"	58938
	3-1/2"	58939
	4"	58940
	5"	58941
	6"	58942

344 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	**Width**	**36" Length**
1/8"	1/4"	58943
	5/16"	58944
	3/8"	58945
	1/2"	58946
	5/8"	58947
	3/4"	58948
	7/8"	58949
	1"	58950
	1-1/4"	58951
	1-1/2"	58952
	1-3/4"	58953
	2"	58954
	2-1/2"	58955
	3"	58956
	3-1/2"	58957
	4"	58958
	5"	58959
	6"	58960
	7"	58961
	8"	58962
	10"	58963
	12"	58964

Sizes other than listed priced on application



Precision Ground Flat Stock

344 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

344 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	Width	36" Length
3/16"	3/16"	58965
	1/4"	58966
	5/16"	58967
	3/8"	58968
	1/2"	58969
	5/8"	58970
	3/4"	58971
	7/8"	58972
	1"	58973
	1-1/4"	58974
	1-1/2"	58975
	1-3/4"	58976
	2"	58977
	2-1/2"	58978
	3"	58979
	3-1/2"	58980
	4"	58981
	5"	58982
	6"	58983
	7"	58984
	8"	58985
	10"	58986
	12"	58987
1/4"	1/4"	58988
	5/16"	58989
	3/8"	58990
	1/2"	58991
	5/8"	58992
	3/4"	58993
	7/8"	58994
	1"	58995
	1-1/4"	58996
	1-1/2"	58997
	1-3/4"	58998
	2"	58999
	2-1/2"	59000
	3"	59001
	3-1/2"	59002
	4"	59003
	5"	59004
	6"	59005
	7"	59006
	8"	59007
	10"	59008
	12"	59009
5/16"	5/16"	59010
	3/8"	59011
	1/2"	59012
	5/8"	59013
	3/4"	59014
	7/8"	59015
	1"	59016
	1-1/4"	59017
	1-1/2"	59018
	1-3/4"	59019

344 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	Width	36" Length
5/16"	2"	59020
	2-1/2"	59021
	3"	59022
	3-1/2"	59023
	4"	59024
	4-1/2"	59025
	5"	59026
	5-1/2"	59027
	6"	59028
	8"	59029
	10"	59030
	12"	59031
3/8"	3/8"	59032
	1/2"	59033
	5/8"	59034
	3/4"	59035
	7/8"	59036
	1"	59037
	1-1/4"	59038
	1-1/2"	59039
	1-3/4"	59040
	2"	59041
	2-1/2"	59042
	3"	59043
	3-1/2"	59044
	4"	59045
	4-1/2"	59046
	5"	59047
	6"	59048
	7"	59049
	8"	59050
	10"	59051
	12"	59052
1/2"	1/2"	59053
	5/8"	59054
	3/4"	59055
	7/8"	59056
	1"	59057
	1-1/4"	59058
	1-1/2"	59059
	1-3/4"	59060
	2"	59061
	2-1/2"	59062
	3"	59063
	3-1/2"	59064
	4"	59065
	4-1/2"	59066
	5"	59067
	5-1/2"	59068
	6"	59069
	7"	59070
	8"	59071
	10"	59072
	12"	59073

344 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	Width	36" Length
5/8"	5/8"	59074
	3/4"	59075
	7/8"	59076
	1"	59077
	1-1/4"	59078
	1-1/2"	59079
	1-3/4"	59080
	2"	59081
	2-1/2"	59082
	3"	59083
	3-1/2"	59084
	4"	59085
	4-1/2"	59086
	5"	59087
	5-1/2"	59088
	6"	59089
	7"	59090
	8"	59091
	10"	59092
3/4"	3/4"	59093
	7/8"	59094
	1"	59095
	1-1/4"	59096
	1-1/2"	59097
	1-3/4"	59098
	2"	59099
	2-1/2"	59100
	3"	59101
	3-1/2"	59102
	4"	59103
	4-1/2"	59104
	5"	59105
	5-1/2"	59106
	6"	59107
	7"	59108
	8"	59109
	10"	59110
1"	1"	59111
	1-1/4"	59112
	1-1/2"	59113
	1-3/4"	59114
	2"	59115
	2-1/2"	59116
	3"	59117
	3-1/2"	59118
	4"	59119
	4-1/2"	59120
	5"	59121
	5-1/2"	59122
	6"	59123
	7"	59124
	8"	59125
	10"	59126

Sizes other than listed priced on application



Precision Ground Flat Stock

401 and 402 High Carbon, High Chromium Precision Ground Flat Stock

- High carbon, high chromium steel
- For applications that demand the highest wear resistance
- 401 is standard tolerance
- 402 is oversize tolerance



Specifications

Furnished in 18" and 36" lengths, ground straight and parallel.

401 High Carbon, High Chromium Precision Ground Flat Stock

STANDARD TOLERANCE

401 High Carbon, High Chromium Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
1/16"	1/2"	69097	69232
	3/4"	69098	69233
	1"	69099	69234
	1-1/4"	69100	69235
	1-1/2"	69101	69236
	2"	69102	69237
	2-1/2"	69103	69238
	3"	69104	69239
	4"	69105	69240
	5"	69106	69241
	6"	69107	69242
3/32"	1/2"	69108	69243
	3/4"	69109	69244
	1"	69110	69245
	1-1/4"	69111	69246
	1-1/2"	69112	69247
	2"	69113	69248
	2-1/2"	69114	69249
	3"	69115	69250
	4"	69116	69251
	5"	69117	69252
	6"	69118	69253
1/8"	1/2"	69119	69254
	3/4"	69120	69255
	1"	69121	69256
	1-1/4"	69122	69257
	1-1/2"	69123	69258
	2"	69124	69259
	2-1/2"	69125	69260
	3"	69126	69261
	4"	69127	69262
	5"	69128	69263
	6"	69129	69264
5/32"	1/2"	69130	69265
	3/4"	69131	69266
	1"	69132	69267
	1-1/4"	69133	69268
	1-1/2"	69134	69269
	2"	69135	69270
	2-1/2"	69136	69271
	3"	69137	69272
	4"	69138	69273
	5"	69139	69274
	6"	69140	69275

401 High Carbon, High Chromium Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
3/16"	1/2"	69141	69276
	3/4"	69142	69277
	1"	69143	69278
	1-1/4"	69144	69279
	1-1/2"	69145	69280
	2"	69146	69281
	2-1/2"	69147	69282
	3"	69148	69283
	4"	69149	69284
	5"	69150	69285
	6"	69151	69286
1/4"	1/2"	69152	69287
	3/4"	69153	69288
	1"	69154	69289
	1-1/4"	69155	69290
	1-1/2"	69156	69291
	2"	69157	69292
	2-1/2"	69158	69293
	3"	69159	69294
	4"	69160	69295
	5"	69161	69296
	6"	69162	69297
5/16"	1/2"	69163	69298
	3/4"	69164	69299
	1"	69165	69300
	1-1/4"	69166	69301
	1-1/2"	69167	69302
	2"	69168	69303
	2-1/2"	69169	69304
	3"	69170	69305
	4"	69171	69306
	5"	69172	69307
	6"	69173	69308
3/8"	1/2"	69174	69309
	3/4"	69175	69310
	1"	69176	69311
	1-1/4"	69177	69312
	1-1/2"	69178	69313
	2"	69179	69314
	2-1/2"	69180	69315
	3"	69181	69316
	4"	69182	69317
	5"	69183	69318
	6"	69184	69319

401 High Carbon, High Chromium Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
1/2"	3/4"	69185	69320
	1"	69186	69321
	1-1/4"	69187	69322
	1-1/2"	69188	69323
	2"	69189	69324
	2-1/2"	69190	69325
	3"	69191	69326
	4"	69192	69327
	5"	69193	69328
	6"	69194	69329
5/8"	5/8"	69195	69330
	3/4"	69196	69331
	1"	69197	69332
	1-1/4"	69198	69333
	1-1/2"	69199	69334
	2"	69200	69335
	2-1/2"	69201	69336
	3"	69202	69337
	4"	69203	69338
	5"	69204	69339
	6"	69205	69340
3/4"	3/4"	69206	69341
	1"	69207	69342
	1-1/4"	69208	69343
	1-1/2"	69209	69344
	2"	69210	69345
	2-1/2"	69211	69346
	3"	69212	69347
	4"	69213	69348
	5"	69214	69349
	6"	69215	69350
7/8"	7/8"	69216	69351
	1"	69217	69352
	2"	69218	69353
	3"	69219	69354
	4"	69220	69355
	5"	69221	69356
	6"	69222	69357
1"	1"	69223	69358
	1-1/4"	69224	69359
	1-1/2"	69225	69360
	2"	69226	69361
	2-1/2"	69227	69362
	3"	69228	69363
	4"	69229	69364
	5"	69230	69365
	6"	69231	69366

Sizes other than listed priced on application



Precision Ground Flat Stock

402 High Carbon, High Chromium Ground Flat Stock

OVERSIZE TOLERANCE

402 High Carbon, High Chromium Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
	1/2"	69367	69481
	3/4"	69368	69482
	1"	69369	69483
	1-1/4"	69370	69484
	1-1/2"	69371	69485
1/8"	2"	69372	69486
	2-1/2"	69373	69487
	3"	69374	69488
	4"	69375	69489
	5"	69376	69490
	6"	69377	69491
	1/2"	69378	69492
	3/4"	69379	69493
	1"	69380	69494
	1-1/4"	69381	69495
	1-1/2"	69382	69496
5/32"	2"	69383	69497
	2-1/2"	69384	69498
	3"	69385	69499
	4"	69386	69500
	5"	69387	69501
	6"	69388	69502
	1/2"	69389	69503
	3/4"	69390	69504
	1"	69391	69505
	1-1/4"	69392	69506
	1-1/2"	69393	69507
3/16"	2"	69394	69508
	2-1/2"	69395	69509
	3"	69396	69510
	4"	69397	69511
	5"	69398	69512
	6"	69399	69513
	1/2"	69400	69514
	3/4"	69401	69515
	1"	69402	69516
	1-1/4"	69403	69517
	1-1/2"	69404	69518
1/4"	2"	69405	69519
	2-1/2"	69406	69520
	3"	69407	69521
	4"	69408	69522
	5"	69409	69523
	6"	69410	69524

402 High Carbon, High Chromium Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
	1/2"	69411	69525
	3/4"	69412	69526
	1"	69413	69527
	1-1/4"	69414	69528
	1-1/2"	69415	69529
5/16"	2"	69416	69530
	2-1/2"	69417	69531
	3"	69418	69532
	4"	69419	69533
	5"	69420	69534
	6"	69421	69535
	1/2"	69422	69536
	3/4"	69423	69537
	1"	69424	69538
	1-1/4"	69425	69539
	1-1/2"	69426	69540
3/8"	2"	69427	69541
	2-1/2"	69428	69542
	3"	69429	69543
	4"	69430	69544
	5"	69431	69545
	6"	69432	69546
	1/2"	69433	69547
	3/4"	69434	69548
	1"	69435	69549
	1-1/4"	69436	69550
	1-1/2"	69437	69551
1/2"	2"	69438	69552
	2-1/2"	69439	69553
	3"	69440	69554
	4"	69441	69555
	5"	69442	69556
	6"	69443	69557
	5/8"	69444	69558
	3/4"	69445	69559
	1"	69446	69560
	1-1/4"	69447	69561
	1-1/2"	69448	69562
5/8"	2"	69449	69563
	2-1/2"	69450	69564
	3"	69451	69565
	4"	69452	69566
	5"	69453	69567
	6"	69454	69568

402 High Carbon, High Chromium Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
	3/4"	69455	69569
	1"	69456	69570
	1-1/4"	69457	69571
	1-1/2"	69458	69572
	2"	69459	69573
3/4"	2-1/2"	69460	69574
	3"	69461	69575
	4"	69462	69576
	5"	69463	69577
	6"	69464	69578
	7/8"	69465	69579
	1"	69466	69580
	1-1/2"	69467	69581
7/8"	2"	69468	69582
	3"	69469	69583
	4"	69470	69584
	6"	69471	69585
	1"	69472	69586
	1-1/4"	69473	69587
	1-1/2"	69474	69588
	2"	69475	69589
1"	2-1/2"	69476	69590
	3"	69477	69591
	4"	69478	69592
	5"	69479	69593
	6"	69480	69594

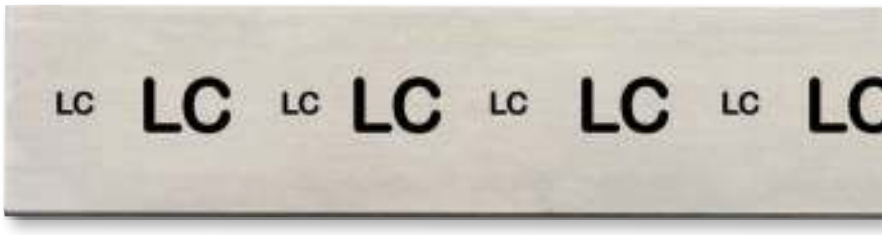
Sizes other than listed priced on application



Precision Ground Flat Stock

498 Low Carbon Precision Ground Flat Stock

- Substantial cost reductions over tool steel ground flat stock. There are savings up to 60% because this is a low carbon steel and furnished in 24" lengths. This means that you get one-third more steel at less cost.
- Ideal for a wide variety of parts that don't require more expensive heat treated steels, such as stripper plates, jigs, fixtures, machine and component parts, templates, etc.
- This steel can be carburized or case hardened. After hardening, its physical properties, especially tensile strength, yield point, and Brinell hardness, are substantially higher.
- **NOTE**: Thicknesses of 1/8" and under are made from AISI 1010 material
- Starrett uses its own ground flat stock for many of its precision tool parts



Specifications

Furnished in 24" lengths, ground straight and parallel.

Analysis

Starrett 498 Low Carbon Precision Ground Flat Stock is a .20 carbon fine-grained, milled steel, which can be carburized or case hardened. Very similar to AISI 1018.

Heat Treatment

For many applications, stock can be used unhardened. However, if surface hardening is desired, it can be carburized or case hardened. If carburized, a case of 1/32" will be obtained if the steel is held in carburizing salt at 1700º F for three hours.

498 Low Carbon Precision Ground Flat Stock

498 Low Carbon Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	Width	24" Length
1/16"	1/2"	54866
	3/4"	54867
	1"	54868
	1-1/4"	54869
	1-1/2"	54870
	2"	54871
	2-1/2"	54872
	3"	54873
	3-1/2"	54874
	4"	54875
	5"	54876
	6"	54877
	8"	54878
	10"	54879
	12"	54880
3/32"	1/2"	54881
	3/4"	54882
	1"	54883
	1-1/4"	54884
	1-1/2"	54885
	2"	54886
	2-1/2"	54887
	3"	54888
	3-1/2"	58285
	4"	54889

498 Low Carbon Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	Width	24" Length
3/32"	5"	54890
	6"	54891
	8"	54892
	10"	58286
	12"	58287
1/8"	1/2"	54893
	3/4"	54894
	1"	54895
	1-1/4"	54896
	1-1/2"	54897
	2"	54898
	2-1/2"	54899
	3"	54900
	3-1/2"	54901
	4"	54902
	5"	54903
	6"	54904
	8"	54905
	10"	54906
	12"	54907
5/32"	1/2"	54908
	3/4"	54909
	1"	54910
	1-1/4"	54911
	1-1/2"	54912

498 Low Carbon Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	Width	24" Length
5/32"	2"	54913
	2-1/2"	54914
	3"	54915
	3-1/2"	58290
	4"	54917
	5"	54918
	6"	54919
	8"	58291
	10"	58292
	12"	58293
3/16"	3/16"	57247
	1/2"	54921
	3/4"	54922
	1"	54923
	1-1/4"	54924
	1-1/2"	54925
	2"	54926
	2-1/2"	54927
	3"	54928
	3-1/2"	54929
	4"	54930
	5"	54931
	6"	54932
	8"	54933
	10"	54934
	12"	57248

Sizes other than listed priced on application



498 Low Carbon Precision Ground Flat Stock

498 Low Carbon Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	Width	24" Length
1/4"	1/4"	57249
	1/2"	54935
	3/4"	54936
	1"	54937
	1-1/4"	54938
	1-1/2"	54939
	2"	54940
	2-1/2"	54941
	3"	54942
	3-1/2"	54943
	4"	54944
	5"	54945
	6"	54946
	8"	54947
	10"	54948
	12"	54949
5/16"	5/16"	57250
	1/2"	54950
	3/4"	54951
	1"	54952
	1-1/4"	54953
	1-1/2"	54954
	2"	54955
	2-1/2"	54956
	3"	54957
	3-1/2"	54958
	4"	54959
	5"	54960
	6"	54961
	8"	54962
	10"	57251
	12"	57252
3/8"	3/8"	54964
	1/2"	54965
	3/4"	54966
	1"	54967
	1-1/4"	54968
	1-1/2"	54969
	2"	54970
	2-1/2"	54971
	3"	54972
	3-1/2"	54973
	4"	54974
	5"	54975
	6"	54976
	7"	54977
	8"	54978
	9"	54979
	10"	54980
	12"	54981
7/16"	7/16"	54982

498 Low Carbon Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	Width	24" Length
1/2"	1/2"	54983
	3/4"	54984
	1"	54985
	1-1/4"	54986
	1-1/2"	54987
	2"	54988
	2-1/2"	54989
	3"	54990
	3-1/2"	54991
	4"	54992
	5"	54993
	6"	54994
	7"	54995
	8"	54996
	9"	54997
	10"	54998
	12"	54999
9/16"	9/16"	55000
5/8"	5/8"	55001
	3/4"	55002
	1"	55003
	1-1/4"	55004
	1-1/2"	55005
	2"	55006
	2-1/2"	55007
	3"	55008
	3-1/2"	55009
	4"	55010
	5"	55011
	6"	55012
	7"	55013
	8"	55014
	9"	55015
	10"	55016
	12"	57253
3/4"	3/4"	55017
	1"	55018
	1-1/4"	55019
	1-1/2"	55020
	2"	55021
	2-1/2"	55022
	3"	55023
	3-1/2"	55024
	4"	55025
	5"	55026
	6"	55027
	7"	57254
	8"	55028
	9"	55029
	10"	55030
	12"	55031

498 Low Carbon Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	Width	24" Length
7/8"	7/8"	55032
	1"	55033
	1-1/4"	55034
	1-1/2"	55035
	2"	55036
	2-1/2"	55037
	3"	55038
	3-1/2"	57255
	4"	55039
	6"	55040
1"	1"	55041
	1-1/4"	55042
	1-1/2"	55043
	2"	55044
	2-1/2"	55045
	3"	55046
	3-1/2"	55047
	4"	55048
	5"	55049
	6"	55050
	7"	57256
	8"	55051
	9"	55052
	10"	55053
	12"	55054
1-1/8"	1-1/8"	58288
1-1/4"	1-1/4"	55055
	1-1/2"	55056
	2"	55057
	2-1/2"	55058
	3"	55059
	4"	55060
	5"	55061
	6"	55062
	8"	55063
	10"	55065
	12"	57257
1-1/2"	1-1/2"	55066
	2"	55067
	2-1/2"	55068
	3"	55069
	3-1/2"	55070
	4"	55071
	5"	55072
	6"	55073
	8"	55074
	10"	55075
2"	2"	55076
2-1/2"	2-1/2"	58289

Sizes other than listed priced on application



Precision Drill Rod

O1 480 Precision Ground and Polished Drill Rod

AISI/SAE O1 is a general purpose tool steel with good wear resistance, toughness and machinability.

Tolerances		
Size Range	**Diameter**	**Length**
.124" round and less	± .0003"	+ 1/8"- 0
.125" to .499"	± .0005"	+ 1/8"- 0
.500" to 2"	± .0010"	+ 1/8"- 0

Nominal Analysis (AISI O1)

Carbon	.90
Chromium	.50
Manganese	1.20
Tungsten	.50
Vanadium	.20



Heat Treatment and Tempering Data available upon request

O1 480 Precision Ground and Polished Drill Rod

Letter Sizes		
Diameter	**Decimal**	**36" Length**
A	0.2340	68201
B	0.2380	68202
C	0.2420	68203
D	0.2460	68204
E	0.2500	68205
F	0.2570	68206
G	0.2610	68207
H	0.2660	68208
I	0.2720	68209
J	0.2770	68210
K	0.2810	68211
L	0.2900	68212
M	0.2950	68213
N	0.3020	68214
O	0.3160	68215
P	0.3230	68216
Q	0.3320	68217
R	0.3390	68218
S	0.3480	68219
T	0.3580	68220
U	0.3680	68221
V	0.3770	68222
W	0.3860	68223
X	0.3970	68224
Y	0.4040	68225
Z	0.4130	68226

Number Sizes		
Diameter	**Decimal**	**36" Length**
52	0.0630	68251
51	0.0660	68252
50	0.0690	68253
49	0.0720	68254
48	0.0750	68255
47	0.0770	68256
46	0.0790	68257
45	0.0810	68258
44	0.0850	68259
43	0.0880	68260
42	0.0920	68261
41	0.0950	68262
40	0.0970	68263
39	0.0990	68264
38	0.1010	68265
37	0.1030	68266
36	0.1060	68267
35	0.1080	68268
34	0.1100	68269
33	0.1120	68270
32	0.1150	68271
31	0.1200	68272
30	0.1270	68273
29	0.1340	68274
28	0.1390	68275
27	0.1430	68276

Number Sizes		
Diameter	**Decimal**	**36" Length**
26	0.1460	68277
25	0.1480	68278
24	0.1510	68279
23	0.1530	68280
22	0.1550	68281
21	0.1570	68282
20	0.1610	68283
19	0.1640	68284
18	0.1680	68285
17	0.1720	68286
16	0.1750	68287
15	0.1780	68288
14	0.1800	68289
13	0.1820	68290
12	0.1850	68291
11	0.1880	68292
10	0.1910	68293
9	0.1940	68294
8	0.1970	68295
7	0.1990	68296
6	0.2010	68297
5	0.2040	68298
4	0.2070	68299
3	0.2120	68300
2	0.2190	68301
1	0.2270	68302

Sizes other than listed priced on application



O1 480 Precision Ground and Polished Drill Rod

Fractional Sizes		
Diameter		
Inch	Decimal	36 Length
1/16	0.0625	68303
5/64	0.0781	68304
3/32	0.0938	68305
7/64	0.1094	68306
1/8	0.1250	68307
9/64	0.1406	68308
5/32	0.1563	68309
11/64	0.1719	68310
3/16	0.1875	68311
13/64	0.2031	68312
7/32	0.2188	68313
15/64	0.2344	68314
1/4	0.2500	68315
17/64	0.2656	68316
9/32	0.2813	68317
19/64	0.2969	68318
5/16	0.3125	68319
21/64	0.3281	68320
11/32	0.3438	68321
23/64	0.3594	68322
3/8	0.3750	68323
25/64	0.3906	68324
13/32	0.4063	68325
27/64	0.4219	68326
7/16	0.4375	68327
29/64	0.4531	68328
15/32	0.4688	68329
31/64	0.4844	68330
1/2	0.5000	68331
33/64	0.5156	68332
17/32	0.5313	68333
35/64	0.5469	68334
9/16	0.5625	68335
37/64	0.5781	68336
19/32	0.5938	68337
39/64	0.6094	68338
5/8	0.6250	68339
41/64	0.6406	68340
21/32	0.6563	68341
43/64	0.6719	68342
11/16	0.6875	68343
45/64	0.7031	68344
23/32	0.7188	68345
47/64	0.7344	68346
3/4	0.7500	68347
49/64	0.7656	68348
25/32	0.7813	68349
51/64	0.7969	68350
13/16	0.8125	68351
53/64	0.8281	68352
27/32	0.8438	68353

Fractional Sizes		
Diameter		
Inch	Decimal	36 Length
55/64	0.8594	68354
7/8	0.8750	68355
57/64	0.8906	68356
29/32	0.9063	68357
59/64	0.9219	68358
15/16	0.9375	68359
61/64	0.9531	68360
31/32	0.9688	68361
63/64	0.9844	68362
1	1.0000	68363
1-1/64	1.0156	68364
1-1/32	1.0313	68365
1-3/64	1.0469	68366
1-1/16	1.0625	68367
1-5/64	1.0781	68368
1-3/32	1.0938	68369
1-7/64	1.1094	68370
1-1/8	1.1250	68371
1-9/64	1.1406	68372
1-5/32	1.1563	68373
1-11/64	1.1719	68374
1-3/16	1.1875	68375
1-13/64	1.2031	68376
1-7/32	1.2188	68377
1-15/64	1.2344	68378
1-1/4	1.2500	68379
1-17/64	1.2656	68380
1-9/32	1.2813	68381
1-19/64	1.2969	68382
1-5/16	1.3125	68383
1-21/64	1.3281	68384
1-11/32	1.3438	68385
1-23/64	1.3594	68386
1-3/8	1.3750	68387
1-25/64	1.3906	68388
1-13/32	1.4063	68389
1-27/64	1.4219	68390
1-7/16	1.4375	68391
1-29/64	1.4531	68392
1-15/32	1.4688	68393
1-31/64	1.4844	68394
1-1/2	1.5000	68395
1-9/16	1.5625	68396
1-5/8	1.6250	68397
1-11/16	1.6875	68398
1-3/4	1.7500	68399
1-13/16	1.8125	68400
1-7/8	1.8750	68401
1-15/16	1.9375	68402
2	2.0000	68403

Metric Sizes		
Diameter		
mm	Decimal	36" Length
2	0.0787	68227
3	0.1181	68228
4	0.1575	68229
5	0.1969	68230
6	0.2362	68231
7	0.2756	68232
8	0.3150	68233
9	0.3543	68234
10	0.3937	68235
11	0.4331	68236
12	0.4724	68237
13	0.5118	68238
14	0.5512	68239
15	0.5906	68240
16	0.6299	68241
17	0.6693	68242
18	0.7087	68243
19	0.7480	68244
20	0.7874	68245
21	0.8268	68246
22	0.8661	68247
23	0.9055	68248
24	0.9449	68249
25	0.9843	68250

Sizes other than listed priced on application



Precision Drill Rod

W1 481 Precision Ground and Polished Drill Rod

AISI/SAE W1 is a versatile and less expensive tool steel that has superior machinability and maintains good wear resistance and toughness characteristics.

Tolerances		
Size Range	**Diameter**	**Length**
.124" round and less	± .0003"	+ 1/8"- 0
.125" to .499"	± .0005"	+ 1/8"- 0
.500" to 2"	± .0010"	+ 1/8"- 0

Nominal Analysis (AISI W1)

Carbon 90-1.05
Manganese ..... .30-.50



Heat Treatment and Tempering Data available upon request

W1 481 Precision Ground and Polished Drill Rod

Letter Sizes		
Diameter	**Decimal**	**36" Length**
A	0.2340	68404
B	0.2380	68405
C	0.2420	68406
D	0.2460	68407
E	0.2500	68408
F	0.2570	68409
G	0.2610	68410
H	0.2660	68411
I	0.2720	68412
J	0.2770	68413
K	0.2810	68414
L	0.2900	68415
M	0.2950	68416
N	0.3020	68417
O	0.3160	68418
P	0.3230	68419
Q	0.3320	68420
R	0.3390	68421
S	0.3480	68422
T	0.3580	68423
U	0.3680	68424
V	0.3770	68425
W	0.3860	68426
X	0.3970	68427
Y	0.4040	68428
Z	0.4130	68429

Number Sizes		
Diameter	**Decimal**	**36" Length**
52	0.0630	68430
51	0.0660	68431
50	0.0690	68432
49	0.0720	68433
48	0.0750	68434
47	0.0770	68435
46	0.0790	68436
45	0.0810	68437
44	0.0850	68438
43	0.0880	68439
42	0.0920	68440
41	0.0950	68441
40	0.0970	68442
39	0.0990	68443
38	0.1010	68444
37	0.1030	68445
36	0.1060	68446
35	0.1080	68447
34	0.1100	68448
33	0.1120	68449
32	0.1150	68450
31	0.1200	68451
30	0.1270	68452
29	0.1340	68453
28	0.1390	68454
27	0.1430	68455

Number Sizes		
Diameter	**Decimal**	**36" Length**
26	0.1460	68456
25	0.1480	68457
24	0.1510	68458
23	0.1530	68459
22	0.1550	68460
21	0.1570	68461
20	0.1610	68462
19	0.1640	68463
18	0.1680	68464
17	0.1720	68465
16	0.1750	68466
15	0.1780	68467
14	0.1800	68468
13	0.1820	68469
12	0.1850	68470
11	0.1880	68471
10	0.1910	68472
9	0.1940	68473
8	0.1970	68474
7	0.1990	68475
6	0.2010	68476
5	0.2040	68477
4	0.2070	68478
3	0.2120	68479
2	0.2190	68480
1	0.2270	68481

Sizes other than listed priced on application



W1 481 Precision Ground and Polished Drill Rod

Fractional Sizes		
Diameter		36" Length
Inch	Decimal	
1/16	0.0625	68482
5/64	0.0781	68483
3/32	0.0938	68484
7/64	0.1094	68485
1/8	0.1250	68486
9/64	0.1406	68487
5/32	0.1563	68488
11/64	0.1719	68489
3/16	0.1875	68490
13/64	0.2031	68491
7/32	0.2188	68492
15/64	0.2344	68493
1/4	0.2500	68494
17/64	0.2656	68495
9/32	0.2813	68496
19/64	0.2969	68497
5/16	0.3125	68498
21/64	0.3281	68499
11/32	0.3438	68500
23/64	0.3594	68501
3/8	0.3750	68502
25/64	0.3906	68503
13/32	0.4063	68504
27/64	0.4219	68505
7/16	0.4375	68506
29/64	0.4531	68507
15/32	0.4688	68508
31/64	0.4844	68509
1/2	0.5000	68510
33/64	0.5156	68511
17/32	0.5313	68512
35/64	0.5469	68513
9/16	0.5625	68514
37/64	0.5781	68515
19/32	0.5938	68516
39/64	0.6094	68517
5/8	0.6250	68518
41/64	0.6406	68519
21/32	0.6563	68520
43/64	0.6719	68521
11/16	0.6875	68522
45/64	0.7031	68523
23/32	0.7188	68524
47/64	0.7344	68525
3/4	0.7500	68526
49/64	0.7656	68527
25/32	0.7813	68528
51/64	0.7969	68529
13/16	0.8125	68530
53/64	0.8281	68531

Fractional Sizes		
Diameter		36" Length
Inch	Decimal	
27/32	0.8438	68532
55/64	0.8594	68533
7/8	0.8750	68534
57/64	0.8906	68535
29/32	0.9063	68536
59/64	0.9219	68537
15/16	0.9375	68538
61/64	0.9531	68539
31/32	0.9688	68540
63/64	0.9844	68541
1	1.0000	68542
1-1/64	1.0156	68543
1-1/32	1.0313	68544
1-3/64	1.0469	68545
1-1/16	1.0625	68546
1-5/64	1.0781	68547
1-3/32	1.0938	68548
1-7/64	1.1094	68549
1-1/8	1.1250	68550
1-9/64	1.1406	68551
1-5/32	1.1563	68552
1-11/64	1.1719	68553
1-3/16	1.1875	68554
1-13/64	1.2031	68555
1-15/64	1.2344	68557
1-1/4	1.2500	68558
1-17/64	1.2656	68559
1-9/32	1.2813	68560
1-19/64	1.2969	68561
1-5/16	1.3125	68562
1-21/64	1.3281	68563
1-11/32	1.3438	68564
1-23/64	1.3594	68565
1-3/8	1.3750	68566
1-25/64	1.3906	68567
1-13/32	1.4063	68568
1-27/64	1.4219	68569
1-7/16	1.4375	68570
1-29/64	1.4531	68571
1-15/32	1.4688	68572
1-31/64	1.4844	68573
1-1/2	1.5000	68574
1-9/16	1.5625	68575
1-5/8	1.6250	68576
1-11/16	1.6875	68577
1-3/4	1.7500	68578
1-13/16	1.8125	68579
1-7/8	1.8750	68580
1-15/16	1.9375	68581
2	2.0000	68582

Sizes other than listed priced on application



Precision Drill Rod

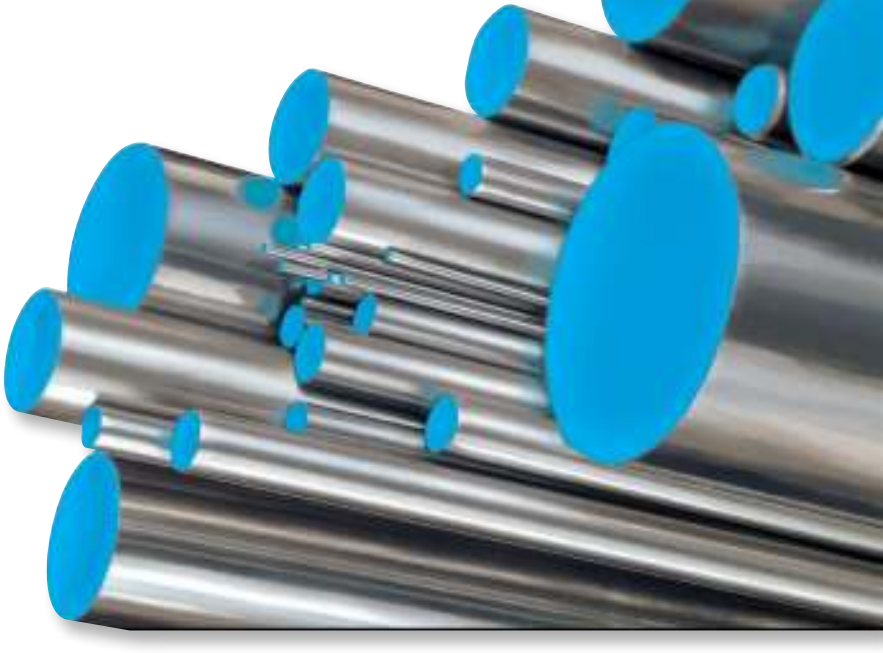
A2 482 Precision Ground and Polished Drill Rod

AISI/SAE A2 is a more highly alloyed tool steel that provides excellent wear resistance and toughness and good machinability.

Tolerances		
Size Range	**Diameter**	**Length**
.124" round and less	± .0003"	+ 1/8"- 0
.125" to .499"	± .0005"	+ 1/8"- 0
.500" to 2"	± .0010"	+ 1/8"- 0

Nominal Analysis (AISI A2)

Carbon	1.00
Chromium	5.25
Manganese	.60
Molybdenum	1.00
Silicon	.40
Vanadium	.25



Heat Treatment and Tempering Data available upon request

A2 482 Precision Ground and Polished Drill Rod

Fractional Sizes		
Diameter		**36" Length**
Inch	**Decimal**	
1/16	0.0625	68662
5/64	0.0781	68663
3/32	0.0938	68664
7/64	0.1094	68665
1/8	0.1250	68583
9/64	0.1406	68666
5/32	0.1563	68631
11/64	0.1719	68667
3/16	0.1875	68584
13/64	0.2031	68668
7/32	0.2188	68632
15/64	0.2344	68669
1/4	0.2500	68585
17/64	0.2656	68670
9/32	0.2813	68633
19/64	0.2969	68671
5/16	0.3125	68586
21/64	0.3281	68672
11/32	0.3438	68634
23/64	0.3594	68673
3/8	0.3750	68587
25/64	0.3906	68674
13/32	0.4063	68675
27/64	0.4219	68676

Fractional Sizes		
Diameter		**36" Length**
Inch	**Decimal**	
7/16	0.4375	68588
29/64	0.4531	68677
15/32	0.4688	68678
31/64	0.4844	68679
1/2	0.5000	68589
17/32	0.5313	68680
9/16	0.5625	68590
19/32	0.5938	68681
5/8	0.6250	68591
21/32	0.6563	68682
11/16	0.6875	68592
23/32	0.7188	68683
3/4	0.7500	68593
13/16	0.8125	68594
7/8	0.8750	68595
15/16	0.9375	68684
1	1.0000	68596
11/16	1.0625	68685
1-1/8	1.1250	68597
1-1/4	1.2500	68598
13/8	1.3750	68686
1-1/2	1.5000	68599
13/4	1.7500	68687
2	2.0000	68688

Sizes other than listed priced on application





VOCATIONAL AND EDUCATIONAL

To order printed literature or view an electronic version of the publications in this section, please visit starrett.com/catalogs

Free Literature

Getting Starrett Literature Just Got Easier

HOW TO ORDER

Ordering literature has never been easier. Visit our literature site at **starrett.com/catalogs** where our simple catalog ordering interface allows you to create an account, select printed material you would like to order and have it shipped directly to you at no cost.

Literature ranges from posters that can be hung in the workshop to booklets that help explain how to utilize your Starrett tools. Pocket cards and memo pads are also available for those who need precise measurements while on the job, or in the classroom.



How to Create a Literature Account

1. Log onto **starrett.com**
2. Select "Catalogs"
3. Select "Create Account"
4. Fill in your mailing information and create a password
5. Select your User Group - New User, Educator, Distributor, or Sales
6. Select "Submit Registration" to create your account

ALSO AVAILABLE

User Manuals · Datasheets · Whitepapers · Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) · Starrett-3D Parts Catalog · Digital Design Assistant · Videos

Starrett Literature at Your Fingertips

INTERACTIVE CATALOGS | STARRETT LITERATURE APP

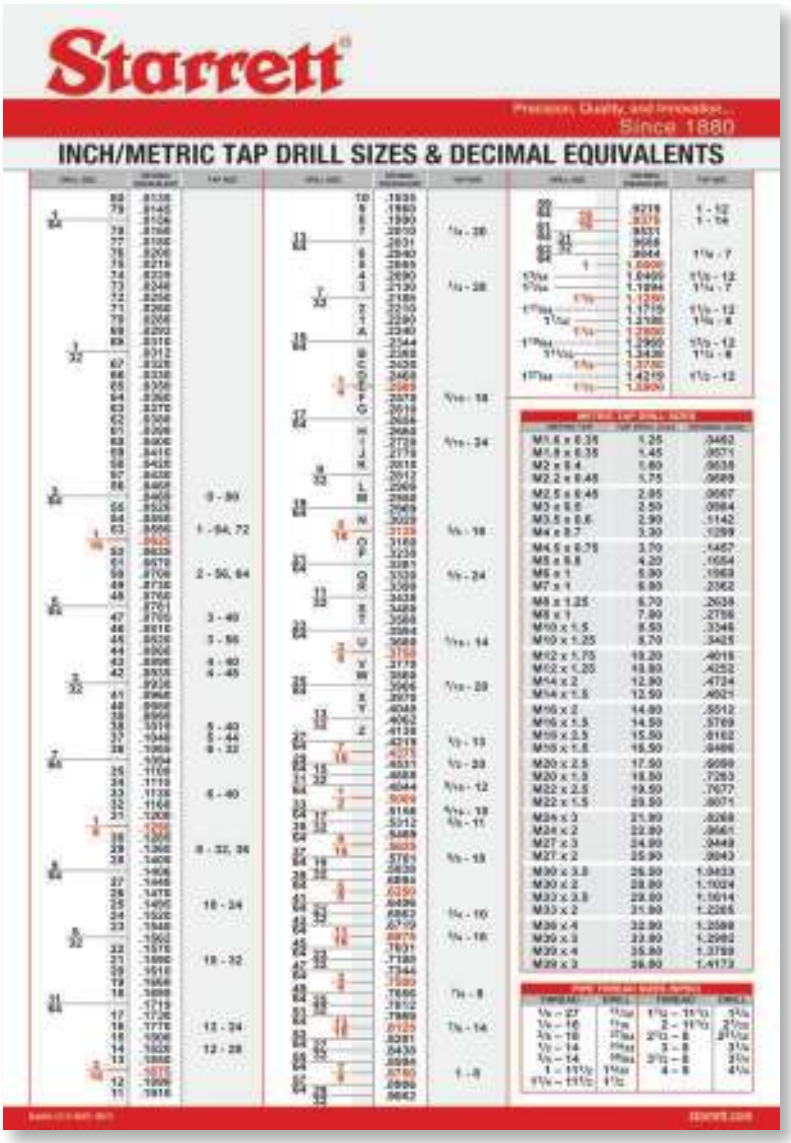
Our Interactive Catalogs still contain all of the information you have come to expect from our printed literature, but now also include one-touch access to:

- In-page product videos
- Clickable table of contents
- Fully integrated search feature
- Direct links to complete product data on starrett.com from any catalog number
- Easy sharing through email or social media
- Print a page
- Quickly download the whole catalog (including videos) for convenient offline viewing

The Starrett App is available on the following sites:



FREE LITERATURE
AVAILABLE AT STARRETT.COM



INCH/METRIC TAP DRILL SIZES AND DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS WALL CHART

Suited for factory-machine areas and tool cribs, as well as classroom use. Charts are packed one per tube.

Decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths of an inch; decimal equivalents of letter size drills (A-Z) and number size drills (1-80); drill sizes for standard taps from #0-80 to 1-1/2–12 (approximately 65% thread); and pipe taps from 1/8-27 to 4-8. Metric tap/drill sizes section. Size 25" x 41-1/2" (635 x 1054mm).



MEMO NOTEPADS

Convenient 40-paged notepad featuring the 795 Electronic Micrometer on the front cover. Measures 3" x 5".



PRECISION TOOL POSTER

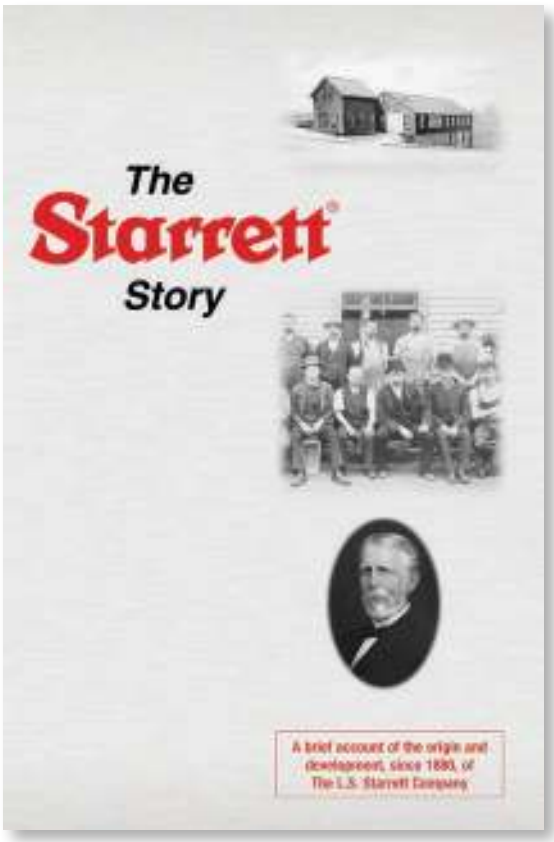
Attractive wall poster displaying a sample of our most popular tools. Posters are packed 1 per tube. Measures 26" x 39".

Tools and Rules for Precision Measuring

This valuable and popular training aid includes coverage of newer tools as well as the familiar reference material to traditional topics. This booklet tells the story of precision measurements in down-to-earth language that has been popular over the years.

Information includes: linear measuring standards; measuring and transferring measurements; steel rules; calipers and dividers; how to read vernier tools and the micrometer; types of micrometers; gage blocks and digital measuring tools; dial indicators; layout with accuracy; measuring lathe work; measuring screw threads; facts about fit; limits of tolerance; electronic tools; and also includes a helpful reference section – decimal equivalents, squares, cubes, square and cube roots, tap drill and screw thread information.



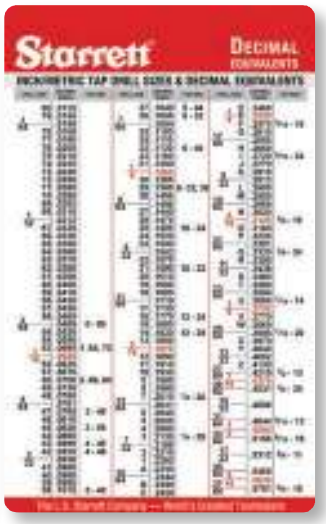


The Starrett Story

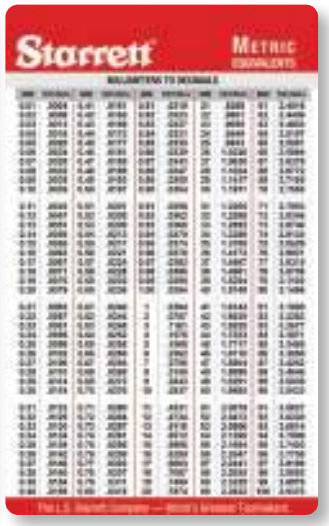
A brief history of The L.S. Starrett Company, which was founded over 133 years ago by an early mechanical genius, Laroy S. Starrett. It reviews the founder's boyhood years, business problems and successes, tools introduced, personal philosophy and community service. A fascinating story of ambition, perseverance, accomplishment and contribution to industry and his fellow man.











Decimal Equivalents Card

Card shows decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths of an inch; decimal equivalents of letter size drills (A-Z) and number size drills (1-80); drill sizes for standard taps from #0-80 to 1-1/2-12 (approximately 65% thread); and pipe taps from 1/8-27 to 4-8. Metric tap/drill sizes section. Printed on two sides in red and black. Pocket size 3" x 5" (75 x 125mm).

Metric Equivalents Card

Card shows millimeters to decimals equivalents from 0.01 mm to 100mm (.0004"-3.9370"); decimals-to-millimeters from .001" to 1.00" (0.03-25.40mm); and fractions-to- decimals-to-millimeters from 1/64" to 1" (0.40-25.40mm). Printed on two sides in red and black. Pocket size 3" x 5" (75 x 125mm).

Priced Literature

The Starrett Book for Student Machinists

This familiar handbook for machine shop beginners is written in clear, simple language, contains 160 pages including 200 diagrams, illustrations, reference tables, and is fully indexed. Printed on coated paper with soil-resistant binding for durable machine shop use.

Chapter Headings: Mechanical Drawings; Fits and Terminology; Bench Work; How to Make Measurements; Cutting Speed and Cutting Fluids; Drilling and Related Operations; Lathe Operations; Grinding; Metal Sawing; Toolmaking; Geometry; Mechanics.





Set of 17 Educational Charts

WALL SIZE | THREE-RING NOTEBOOK SIZE

Seventeen white print charts help learners recognize basic tools, their principal parts and uses. Tools illustrated: outside and inside micrometers; micrometer depth gage; vernier caliper and height gage; electronic micrometer and caliper; hook rule; combination square and bevel protractor; dial indicator and dial test indicators; dial caliper; magnetic base indicator holders; surface gage.
The set includes sheets on "How to Read Metric Measuring Tools" and "How to Read English Measuring Tools."

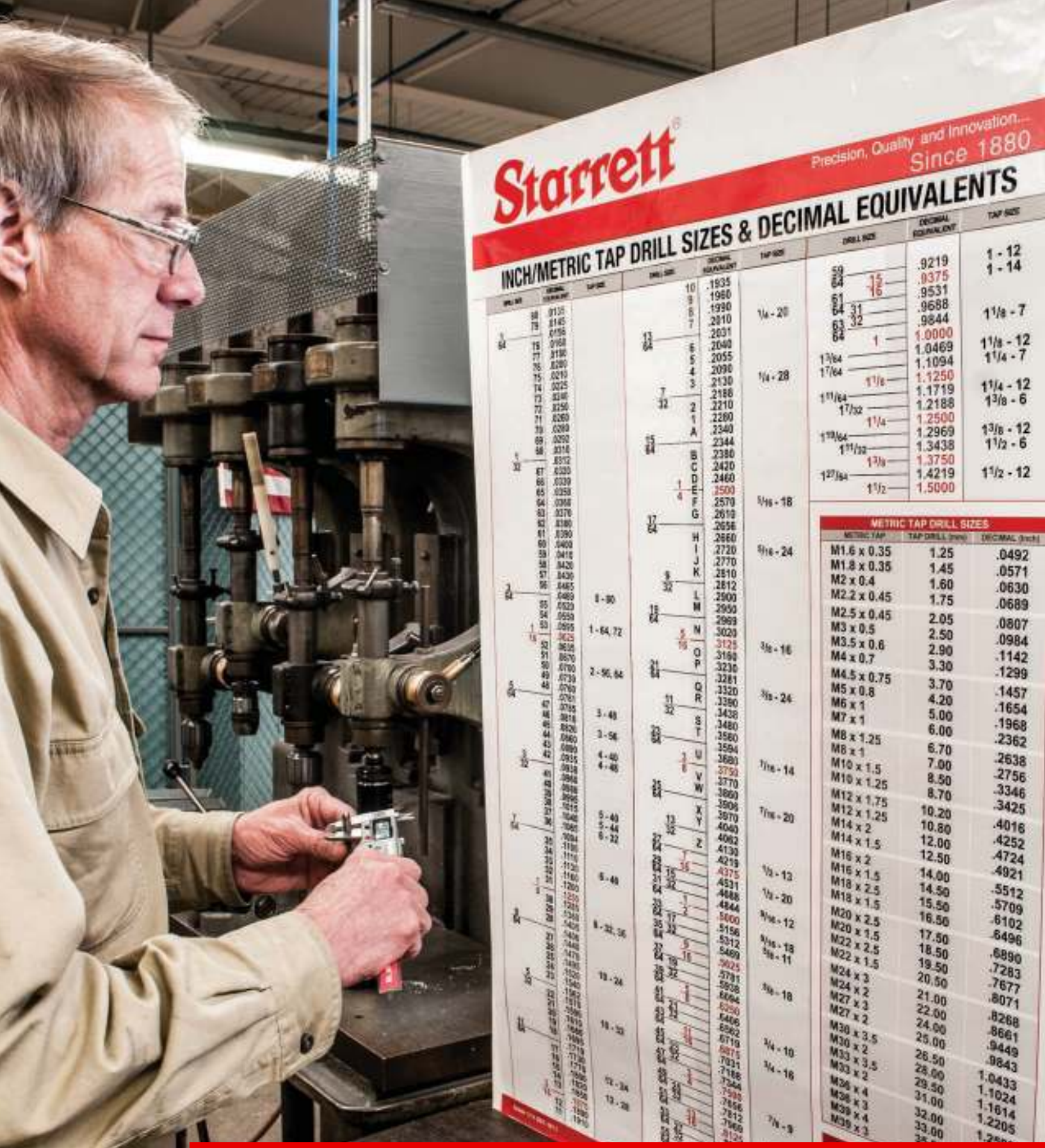
Wall size charts are 18-5/8" x 14-5/8" (473 x 371mm). Notebook size is 3-hole punched and 11" x 8-1/2" (280 x 216mm).

Priced Educational Material

Description	Cat. No.	EDP
The Starrett Book for Student Machinists	1700	53218
Wall Size Educational Charts	1702	56172
Three-Ring Notebook Size Educational Charts	1715	53220

How to Order Priced Literature

To order priced literature please contact Customer Service at (978) 249-3551 extension 400.



REFERENCE TABLES

Metric and English Equivalents

Linear Measure	
Metric to Inch	**Inch to Metric**
1 millimeter = 0.03937 inch	1 inch = 25.4 millimeters = 2.54 centimeters
1 centimeter = 0.3937 inch	1 foot = 304.8 millimeters = 0.3048 meter
1 meter = 39.37 inches = 3.2808 feet = 1.0936 yards	1 yard = 0.9144 meter
1 kilometer = 0.6214 mile	1 mile = 1.609 kilometers

Square Measure	
Metric to Inch	**Inch to Metric**
1 square millimeter = 0.00155 square inch	1 square inch = 6.452 square centimeters = 645.2 square millimeters
1 square centimeter = 0.155 square inch	1 square foot = 0.0929 square meter = 929 square centimeters
1 square meter = 10.764 square feet = 1.196 square yards	1 square yard = 0.836 square meter
1 are = 0.0247 acre = 1076.4 square feet	1 acre = 0.4047 hectare = 40.47 ares
1 hectare = 2.471 acres = 107,639 square feet	1 square mile = 2.5900 square kilometers
1 square kilometer = 0.3861 square mile = 247.1 acres	

Cubic Measure	
Metric to English	**English to Metric**
1 liter = 0.2642 U.S. gallon = 1.0567 U.S. quarts	1 U.S. quart = 0.946 liter
1 liter (cubic decimeter) = 0.0353 cubic foot = 61.024 cubic inches	1 U.S. gallon = 3.785 liters = 231 cubic inches
1 cubic centimeter = 0.061 cubic inch	1 cubic inch = 16.38706 cubic centimeters
1 cubic meter = 264.2 U.S. gallons	1 cubic foot = 0.02832 cubic meter = 28.317 liters
1 cubic meter = 35.315 cubic feet = 1.308 cubic yards	1 cubic yard = 0.7646 cubic meter

Weight	
Metric to English	**English to Metric**
1 gram = 15.432 grains	1 grain = 0.0648 gram
1 gram = 0.03527 ounce avoirdupois (Commercial)	1 ounce avoirdupois (Commercial) = 28.35 grams
1 kilogram = 2.2046 pounds = 35.274 ounces avoirdupois (Commercial)	1 pound = 0.4536 kilogram = 453.6 grams
1 metric ton = 0.9842 ton (of 2240 pounds) = 2204.6 pounds	1 short ton (2,000 pounds) = .907 metric ton = 907 kilograms

Inch to Millimeter Conversions

Decimal	mm
0.001	0.0254
0.002	0.0508
0.003	0.0762
0.004	0.1016
0.005	0.1270
0.006	0.1524
0.007	0.1778
0.008	0.2032
0.009	0.2286
0.010	0.2540
0.020	0.5080
0.030	0.7620
0.040	1.0160
0.050	1.2700
0.060	1.5240
0.070	1.7780
0.080	2.0320
0.090	2.2860
0.100	2.5400
0.110	2.7940
0.120	3.0480
0.130	3.3020
0.140	3.5560
0.150	3.8100
0.160	4.0640
0.170	4.3180
0.180	4.5720
0.190	4.8260
0.200	5.0800
0.210	5.3340
0.220	5.5880
0.230	5.8420
0.240	6.0690
0.250	6.3500
0.260	6.6040
0.270	6.8580
0.280	7.1120
0.290	7.3660
0.300	7.6200
0.310	7.8740
0.320	8.1280
0.330	8.3820
0.340	8.6360
0.350	8.8900
0.360	9.1440
0.370	9.3980
0.380	9.6520
0.390	9.9060
0.400	10.1600
0.410	10.4140
0.420	10.6680
0.430	10.9220
0.440	11.1760
0.450	11.4300
0.460	11.6840
0.470	11.9380
0.480	12.1920
0.490	12.4460

Decimal	mm
0.500	12.7000
0.510	12.9540
0.520	13.2080
0.530	13.4620
0.540	13.7160
0.550	13.9700
0.560	14.2240
0.570	14.4780
0.580	14.7320
0.590	14.9860
0.600	15.2400
0.610	15.4940
0.620	15.7480
0.630	16.0020
0.640	16.2560
0.650	16.5100
0.660	16.7640
0.670	17.0180
0.680	17.2720
0.690	17.5260
0.700	17.7800
0.710	18.0340
0.720	18.2880
0.730	18.5420
0.740	18.7960
0.750	19.0500
0.760	19.3040
0.770	19.5580
0.780	19.8120
0.790	20.0660
0.800	20.3200
0.810	20.5740
0.820	20.8280
0.830	21.0820
0.840	21.3360
0.850	21.5900
0.860	21.8440
0.870	22.0980
0.880	22.3520
0.890	22.6060
0.900	22.8600
0.910	23.1140
0.920	23.3680
0.930	23.6220
0.940	23.8760
0.950	24.1300
0.960	24.3840
0.970	24.6380
0.980	24.8920
0.990	25.1460
1.000	25.4000

Fraction	Decimal	mm
1/64	0.0156	0.3969
1/32	0.0313	0.7938
3/64	0.0469	1.1906
1/16	0.0625	1.5875
5/64	0.0781	1.9844
3/32	0.0938	2.3812
7/64	0.1094	2.7781
1/8	0.1250	3.1750
9/64	0.1406	3.5719
5/32	0.1563	3.9688
11/64	0.1719	4.3656
3/16	0.1875	4.7625
13/64	0.2031	5.1594
7/32	0.2188	5.5562
15/64	0.2344	5.9531
1/4	0.2500	6.3500
17/64	0.2656	6.7469
9/32	0.2813	7.1438
19/64	0.2969	7.5406
5/16	0.3125	7.9375
21/64	0.3281	8.3344
11/32	0.3438	8.7312
23/64	0.3594	9.1281
3/8	0.3750	9.5250
25/64	0.3906	9.9219
13/32	0.4063	10.3188
27/64	0.4219	10.7156
7/16	0.4375	11.1125
29/64	0.4531	11.5094
15/32	0.4688	11.9062
31/64	0.4844	12.3031
1/2	0.5000	12.700

Fraction	Decimal	mm
33/64	0.5156	13.0969
17/32	0.5313	13.4938
35/64	0.5469	13.8906
9/16	0.5625	14.2875
37/64	0.5781	14.6844
19/32	0.5938	15.0812
39/64	0.6094	15.4781
5/8	0.6250	15.8750
41/64	0.6406	16.2719
21/32	0.6563	16.6688
43/64	0.6719	17.0656
11/16	0.6875	17.4625
45/64	0.7031	17.8594
23/32	0.7188	18.2562
47/64	0.7344	18.6531
3/4	0.7500	19.0500
49/64	0.7656	19.4469
25/32	0.7813	19.8438
51/64	0.7969	20.2406
13/16	0.8125	20.6375
53/64	0.8281	21.0344
27/32	0.8438	21.4312
55/64	0.8594	21.8281
7/8	0.8750	22.2250
57/64	0.8906	22.6219
29/32	0.9063	23.0188
59/64	0.9219	23.4156
15/16	0.9375	23.8125
61/64	0.9531	24.2094
31/32	0.9688	24.6062
63/64	0.9844	25.0031
1	1.0000	25.4000

Millimeter to Inch Conversions

mm	Decimal
0.01	.00039
0.02	.00079
0.03	.00118
0.04	.00157
0.05	.00197
0.06	.00236
0.07	.00276
0.08	.00315
0.09	.00354
0.10	.00394
0.11	.00433
0.12	.00472
0.13	.00512
0.14	.00551
0.15	.00591
0.16	.00630
0.17	.00669
0.18	.00709
0.19	.00748
0.20	.00787
0.21	.00827
0.22	.00866
0.23	.00906
0.24	.00945
0.25	.00984
0.26	.01024
0.27	.01063
0.28	.01102
0.29	.01142
0.30	.01181
0.31	.01220
0.32	.01260
0.33	.01299
0.34	.01339
0.35	.01378
0.36	.01417
0.37	.01457
0.38	.01496
0.39	.01535
0.40	.01575
0.41	.01614
0.42	.01654
0.43	.01693
0.44	.01732
0.45	.01772
0.46	.01811
0.47	.01850
0.48	.01890
0.49	.01929
0.50	.01969

mm	Decimal
0.51	.02008
0.52	.02047
0.53	.02087
0.54	.02126
0.55	.02165
0.56	.02205
0.57	.02244
0.58	.02283
0.59	.02323
0.60	.02362
0.61	.02402
0.62	.02441
0.63	.02480
0.64	.02520
0.65	.02559
0.66	.02598
0.67	.02638
0.68	.02677
0.69	.02717
0.70	.02756
0.71	.02795
0.72	.02835
0.73	.02874
0.74	.02913
0.75	.02953
0.76	.02992
0.77	.03031
0.78	.03071
0.79	.03110
0.80	.03150
0.81	.03189
0.82	.03228
0.83	.03268
0.84	.03307
0.85	.03346
0.86	.03386
0.87	.03425
0.88	.03465
0.89	.03504
0.90	.03543
0.91	.03583
0.92	.03622
0.93	.03661
0.94	.03701
0.95	.03740
0.96	.03780
0.97	.03819
0.98	.03858
0.99	.03898
1.00	.03937

mm	Decimal
1	.03937
2	.07874
3	.11811
4	.15748
5	.19685
6	.23622
7	.27559
8	.31496
9	.35433
10	.39370
11	.43307
12	.47244
13	.51181
14	.55118
15	.59055
16	.62992
17	.66929
18	.70866
19	.74803
20	.78740
21	.82677
22	.86614
23	.90551
24	.94488
25	.98425
26	1.02362
27	1.06299
28	1.10236
29	1.14173
30	1.18110
31	1.22047
32	1.25984
33	1.29921
34	1.33858
35	1.37795
36	1.41732
37	1.45669
38	1.49606
39	1.53543
40	1.57480
41	1.61417
42	1.65354
43	1.69291
44	1.73228
45	1.77165
46	1.81102
47	1.85039
48	1.88976
49	1.92913
50	1.96850

mm	Decimal
51	2.00787
52	2.04724
53	2.08661
54	2.12598
55	2.16535
56	2.20472
57	2.24409
58	2.28346
59	2.32283
60	2.36220
61	2.40157
62	2.44094
63	2.48031
64	2.51969
65	2.55906
66	2.59843
67	2.63780
68	2.67717
69	2.71654
70	2.75591
71	2.79528
72	2.83465
73	2.87402
74	2.91339
75	2.95276
76	2.99213
77	3.03150
78	3.07087
79	3.11024
80	3.14961
81	3.18898
82	3.22835
83	3.26772
84	3.30709
85	3.34646
86	3.38583
87	3.42520
88	3.46457
89	3.50394
90	3.54331
91	3.58268
92	3.62205
93	3.66142
94	3.70079
95	3.74016
96	3.77953
97	3.81890
98	3.85827
99	3.89764
100	3.93701

Decimal Equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths

8ths
1/8 = .125
1/4 = .250
3/8 = .375
1/2 = .500
5/8 = .625
3/4 = .750
7/8 = .875

16ths
1/16 = .0625
3/16 = .1875
5/16 = .3125
7/16 = .4375
9/16 = .5625
11/16 = .6875
13/16 = .8125
15/16 = .9375

32nds
1/32 = .03125
3/32 = .09375
5/32 = .15625
7/32 = .21875
9/32 = .28125
11/32 = .34375
13/32 = .40625
15/32 = .46875
17/32 = .53125
19/32 = .59375
21/32 = .65625
23/32 = .71875
25/32 = .78125
27/32 = .84375
29/32 = .90625
31/32 = .96875

64ths	
1/64 = .015625	33/64 = .515625
3/64 = .046875	35/64 = .546875
5/64 = .078125	37/64 = .578125
7/64 = .109375	39/64 = .609375
9/64 = .140625	41/64 = .640625
11/64 = .171875	43/64 = .671875
13/64 = .203125	45/64 = .703125
15/64 = .234375	47/64 = .734375
17/64 = .265625	49/64 = .765625
19/64 = .296875	51/64 = .796875
21/64 = .328125	53/64 = .828125
23/64 = .359375	55/64 = .859375
25/64 = .390625	57/64 = .890625
27/64 = .421875	59/64 = .921875
29/64 = .453125	61/64 = .953125
31/64 = .484375	63/64 = .984375

Decimal Equivalents of Letter Size Drills

Letter	Size of Drill in Inches
A	.234
B	.238
C	.242
D	.246
E	.250
F	.257
G	.261
H	.266
I	.272
J	.277
K	.281
L	.290
M	.295

Letter	Size of Drill in Inches
N	.302
O	.316
P	.323
Q	.332
R	.339
S	.348
T	.358
U	.368
V	.377
W	.386
X	.397
Y	.404
Z	.413

Decimal Equivalents of Number Size Drills

No.	Size of Drill in Inches	No.	Size of Drill in Inches	No.	Size of Drill in Inches	No.	Size of Drill in Inches
1	.2280	21	.1590	41	.0960	61	.0390
2	.2210	22	.1570	42	.0935	62	.0380
3	.2130	23	.1540	43	.0890	63	.0370
4	.2090	24	.1520	44	.0860	64	.0360
5	.2055	25	.1495	45	.0820	65	.0350
6	.2040	26	.1470	46	.0810	66	.0330
7	.2010	27	.1440	47	.0785	67	.0320
8	.1990	28	.1405	48	.0760	68	.0310
9	.1960	29	.1360	49	.0730	69	.0292
10	.1935	30	.1285	50	.0700	70	.0280
11	.1910	31	.1200	51	.0670	71	.0260
12	.1890	32	.1160	52	.0635	72	.0250
13	.1850	33	.1130	53	.0595	73	.0240
14	.1820	34	.1110	54	.0550	74	.0225
15	.1800	35	.1100	55	.0520	75	.0210
16	.1770	36	.1065	56	.0465	76	.0200
17	.1730	37	.1040	57	.0430	77	.0180
18	.1695	38	.1015	58	.0420	78	.0160
19	.1660	39	.0995	59	.0410	79	.0145
20	.1610	40	.0980	60	.0400	80	.0135

American Standard Pipe Thread and Tap Drill Sizes

Pipe Size Inches	Threads Per Inch	Root Diameter Small End of Pipe and Gage	Tap Drill	
			Taper NPT	Straight NPS
1/8	27	.3339"	Q	11/32"
1/4	18	.4329"	7/16"	7/16"
3/8		.5676"	9/16"	37/64"
1/2	14	.7013"	45/64"	23/32"
3/4		.9105"	29/32"	59/64"
1	11-1/2	1.1441"	1-9/64"	1-5/32"
1-1/4		1.4876"	1-31/64"	1-1/2"
1-1/2		1.7265"	1-47/64"	1-3/4"
2		2.1995"	2-13/64"	2-7/32"

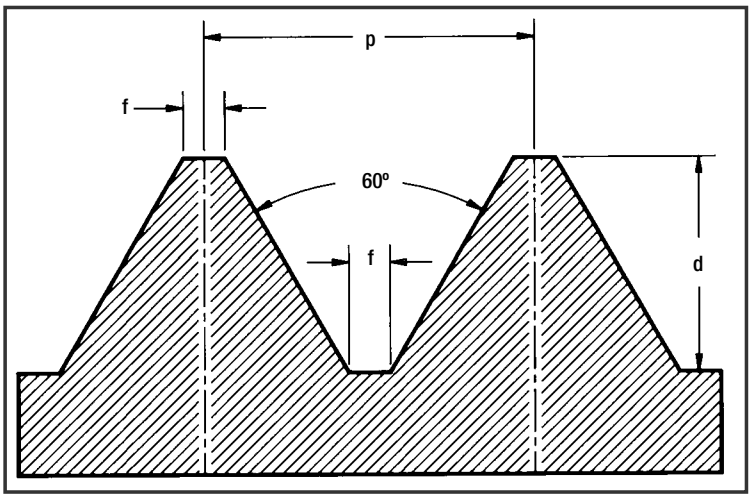
American National and Unified Coarse and Fine Thread Dimensions and Tap Drill Sizes

$$p = \text{pitch} = \frac{1}{\text{thread per inch}}$$

$$d = \text{depth} = p \times .649519$$

$$f = \text{flat} = \frac{p}{8}$$

$$\text{pitch diameter} = D - \frac{.6495}{N}$$



Size	Threads per inch NC UNC	NF UNF	Outside Diameter Inches	Pitch Diameter Inches	Root Diameter Inches	Tap Drill Approx. 75% Full Thread	Decimal Equiv. of Tap Drill
0	–	80	.0600	.0519	.0438	3/64"	.0469
1	64	–	.0730	.0629	.0527	53	.0595
1	–	72	.0730	.0640	.0550	53	.0595
2	56	–	.0860	.0744	.0628	50	.0700
2	–	64	.0860	.0759	.0657	50	.0700
3	48	–	.0990	.0855	.0719	47	.0785
3	–	56	.0990	.0874	.0758	46	.0810
4	40	–	.1120	.0958	.0795	43	.0890
4	–	48	.1120	.0985	.0849	42	.0935
5	40	–	.1250	.1088	.0925	38	.1015
5	–	44	.1250	.1102	.0955	37	.1040
6	32	–	.1380	.1177	.0974	36	.1065
6	–	40	.1380	.1218	.1055	33	.1130
8	32	–	.1640	.1437	.1234	29	.1360
8	–	36	.1640	.1460	.1279	29	.1360
10	24	–	.1900	.1629	.1359	26	.1470
10	–	32	.1900	.1697	.1494	21	.1590
12	24	–	.2160	.1889	.1619	16	.1770
12	–	28	.2160	.1928	.1696	15	.1800
1/4"	20	–	.2500	.2175	.1850	7	.2010
1/4"	–	28	.2500	.2268	.2036	3	.2130
5/16"	18	–	.3125	.2764	.2403	F	.2570
5/16"	–	24	.3125	.2854	.2584	I	.2720
3/8"	16	–	.3750	.3344	.2938	5/16"	.3125
3/8"	–	24	.3750	.3479	.3209	Q	.3320
7/16"	14	–	.4375	.3911	.3447	U	.3680
7/16"	–	20	.4375	.4050	.3726	25/64"	.3906
1/2"	13	–	.5000	.4500	.4001	27/64"	.4219
1/2"	–	20	.5000	.4675	.4351	29/64"	.4531
9/16"	12	–	.5625	.5084	.4542	31/64"	.4844
9/16"	–	18	.5625	.5264	.4903	33/64"	.5156
5/8"	11	–	.6250	.5660	.5069	17/32"	.5312
5/8"	–	18	.6250	.5889	.5528	37/64"	.5781
3/4"	10	–	.7500	.6850	.6201	21/32"	.6562
3/4"	–	16	.7500	.7094	.6688	11/16"	.6875
7/8"	9	–	.8750	.8028	.7307	49/64"	.7656
7/8"	–	14	.8750	.8286	.7822	13/16"	.8125

American National and Unified Coarse and Fine Thread Dimensions and Tap Drill Sizes

Size	Threads per inch NC UNC	NF UNF	Outside Diameter Inches	Pitch Diameter Inches	Root Diameter Inches	Tap Drill Approx. 75% Full Thread	Decimal Equiv. of Tap Drill
1"	8	–	1.0000	.9188	.8376	7/8"	.8750
1"	–	12	1.0000	.9459	.8917	59/64"	.9219
1-1/8"	7	–	1.1250	1.0322	.9394	63/64"	.9844
1-1/8"	–	12	1.1250	1.0709	1.0168	1-3/64"	1.0469
1-1/4"	7	–	1.2500	1.1572	1.0644	1-7/64"	1.1094
1-1/4"	–	12	1.2500	1.1959	1.1418	1-11/64"	1.1719
1-3/8"	6	–	1.3750	1.2667	1.1585	1-7/32"	1.2187
1-3/8"	–	12	1.3750	1.3209	1.2668	1-19/64"	1.2969
1-1/2"	6	–	1.5000	1.3917	1.2835	1-11/32"	1.3437
1-1/2"	–	12	1.5000	1.4459	1.3918	1-27/64"	1.4219
1-3/4"	5	–	1.7500	1.6201	1.4902	1-9/16"	1.5625
2"	4-1/2	–	2.0000	1.8557	1.7113	1-25/32"	1.7812
2-1/4"	4-1/2	–	2.2500	2.1057	1.9613	2-1/32"	2.0313
2-1/2"	4-1/2	–	2.5000	2.3376	2.1752	2-1/4"	2.2500
2-3/4"	4	–	2.7500	2.5876	2.4252	2-1/2"	2.5000
3"	4	–	3.0000	2.8376	2.6752	2-3/4"	2.7500
3-1/4"	4	–	3.2500	3.0876	2.9252	3"	3.0000
3-1/2"	4	–	3.5000	3.3376	3.1752	3-1/4"	3.2500
3-3/4"	4	–	3.7500	3.5876	3.4252	3-1/2"	3.5000
4"	4	–	4.0000	3.3786	3.6752	3-3/4"	3.7500

Millimeter Tap Drill Sizes

Metric Tap	Tap Drill mm	Decimal Equiv. Inches
M1.6 x 0.35	1.25	.0492
M1.8 x 0.35	1.45	.0571
M2 x 0.4	1.60	.0630
M2.2 x 0.45	1.75	.0689
M2.5 x 0.45	2.05	.0807
M3 x 0.5	2.50	.0984
M3.5 x 0.6	2.90	.1142
M4 x 0.7	3.30	.1299
M4.5 x 0.75	3.70	.1457
M5 x 0.8	4.20	.1654
M6 x 1	5.00	.1968
M7 x 1	6.00	.2362
M8 x 1.25	6.70	.2638
M8 x 1	7.00	.2756
M10 x 1.5	8.50	.3346
M10 x 1.25	8.70	.3425
M12 x 1.75	10.20	.4016
M12 x 1.25	10.80	.4252
M14 x 2	12.00	.4724
M14 x 1.5	12.50	.4921

Metric Tap	Tap Drill mm	Decimal Equiv. Inches
M16 x 2	14.00	.5512
M16 x 1.5	14.50	.5709
M18 x 2.5	15.50	.6102
M18 x 1.5	16.50	.6496
M20 x 2.5	17.50	.6890
M20 x 1.5	18.50	.7283
M22 x 2.5	19.50	.7677
M22 x 1.5	20.50	.8071
M24 x 3	21.00	.8268
M24 x 2	22.00	.8661
M27 x 3	24.00	.9449
M27 x 2	25.00	.9843
M30 x 3.5	26.50	1.0433
M30 x 2	28.00	1.1024
M33 x 3.5	29.50	1.1614
M33 x 2	31.00	1.2205
M36 x 4	32.00	1.2598
M36 x 3	33.00	1.2992
M39 x 4	35.00	1.3780
M39 x 3	36.00	1.4173

Tap Drill Sizes for Fractional Size Threads

APPROXIMATELY 65% DEPTH THREAD/AMERICAN NATIONAL THREAD FORM

Tap Size	Threads per Inch	Hole Diameter	Drill
1/16	72	.049	3/64
1/16	64	.047	3/64
1/16	60	.046	56
5/64	72	.065	52
5/64	64	.063	1/16
5/64	60	.062	1/16
5/64	56	.061	53
3/32	60	.077	5/64
3/32	56	.076	48
3/32	50	.074	49
3/32	48	.073	49
7/64	56	.092	42
7/64	50	.090	43
7/64	48	.089	43
1/8	48	.105	36
1/8	40	.101	38
1/8	36	.098	40
1/8	32	.095	3/32
9/64	40	.116	32
9/64	36	.114	33
9/64	32	.110	35
5/32	40	.132	30
5/32	36	.129	30
5/32	32	.126	1/8
11/64	36	.145	27
11/64	32	.141	9/64
3/16	36	.161	20
3/16	32	.157	22
3/16	30	.155	23
3/16	24	.147	26
13/64	32	.173	17
13/64	30	.171	11/64
13/64	24	.163	20
7/32	32	.188	12
7/32	28	.184	13
7/32	24	.178	16
15/64	32	.204	6
15/64	28	.200	8
15/64	24	.194	10
1/4	32	.220	7/32

Tap Size	Threads per Inch	Hole Diameter	Drill
1/4	28	.215	3
1/4	27	.214	3
1/4	24	.209	4
1/4	20	.201	7
5/16	32	.282	9/32
5/16	27	.276	J
5/16	24	.272	I
5/16	20	.264	17/64
5/16	18	.258	F
3/8	27	.339	R
3/8	24	.334	Q
3/8	20	.326	21/64
3/8	16	.314	5/16
7/16	27	.401	Y
7/16	24	.397	X
7/16	20	.389	25/64
7/16	14	.368	U
1/2	27	.464	15/32
1/2	24	.460	29/64
1/2	20	.451	29/64
1/2	13	.425	27/64
1/2	12	.419	27/64
9/16	27	.526	17/32
9/16	18	.508	33/64
9/16	12	.481	31/64
5/8	27	.589	19/32
5/8	18	.571	37/64
5/8	12	.544	35/64
5/8	11	.536	17/32
11/16	16	.627	5/8
11/16	11	.599	19/32
3/4	27	.714	23/32
3/4	16	.689	11/16
3/4	12	.669	43/64
3/4	10	.653	21/32
13/16	12	.731	47/64
13/16	10	.715	23/32
7/8	27	.839	27/32
7/8	18	.821	53/64
7/8	14	.805	13/16

Tap Size	Threads per Inch	Hole Diameter	Drill
7/8	12	.794	51/64
7/8	9	.767	49/64
15/16	12	.856	55/64
15/16	9	.829	53/64
1	27	.964	31/32
1	14	.930	15/16
1	12	.919	59/64
1	8	.878	7/8
1-1/16	8	.941	15/16
1-1/8	12	1.044	1-3/64
1-1/8	7	.986	63/64
1-3/16	7	1.048	1-3/64
1-1/4	12	1.169	1-11/64
1-1/4	7	1.111	1-7/64
1-5/16	7	1.173	1-11/64
1-3/8	12	1.294	1-19/64
1-3/8	6	1.213	1-7/32
1-1/2	12	1.419	1-27/64
1-1/2	6	1.338	1-11/32
1-5/8	5-1/2	1.448	1-29/64
1-3/4	5	1.555	1-9/16
1-7/8	5	1.680	1-11/16
2	4-1/2	1.783	1-25/32
2-1/8	4-1/2	1.909	1-29/32
2-1/4	4-1/2	2.034	2-1/32
2-3/8	4	2.131	2-1/8
2-1/2	4	2.256	2-1/4
2-5/8	4	2.381	2-3/8
2-3/4	4	2.506	2-1/2
2-7/8	3-1/2	2.597	2-19/32
3	3-1/2	2.722	2-23/32
3-1/8	3-1/2	2.847	2-27/32
3-1/4	3-1/2	2.972	2-31/32
3-3/8	3-1/4	3.075	3-1/16
3-1/2	3-1/4	3.200	3-3/16
3-5/8	3-1/4	3.325	3-5/16
3-3/4	3	3.425	3-7/16
4	3	3.675	3-11/16

Double Depth of Screw Threads

$$D.D. = \frac{1.732}{N}$$ For V Thread

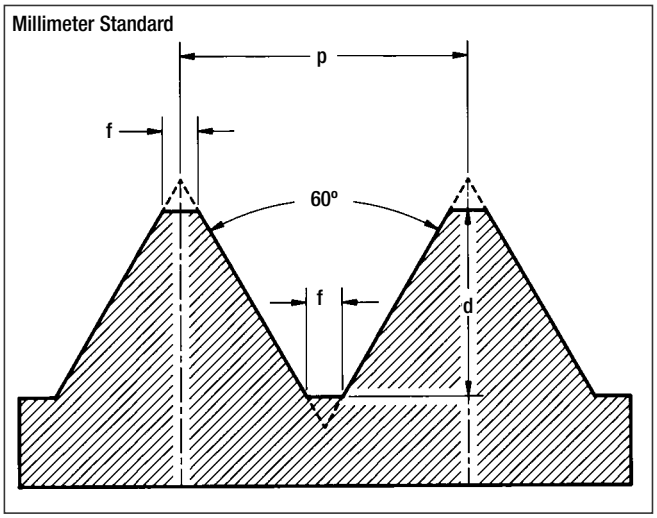
$$D.D. = \frac{1.299}{N}$$ For American Nat. Form, U.S. Std

$$D.D. = \frac{1.28}{N}$$ For Whitworth Standard

Threads per Inch	V Threads	Am. Nat. Form U.S. Standard	Whitworth Standard
N	D.D.	D.D.	D.D.
2	.86600	.64950	.64000
3	.57733	.43300	.42666
4	.43300	.32475	.32000
10	.17320	.12990	.12800
13	.13323	.09992	.09846
18	.09622	.07216	.07111
20	.08660	.06495	.06400
22	.07872	.05904	.05818
24	.07216	.05412	.05333
26	.06661	.04996	.04923
27	.06415	.04811	.04740
28	.06185	.04639	.04571
30	.05773	.04330	.04266
32	.05412	.04059	.04000
34	.05094	.03820	.03764
36	.04811	.03608	.03555
38	.04558	.03418	.03368
40	.04330	.03247	.03200
56	.03093	.02319	.02285
60	.02887	.02165	.02133
80	.02165	.01623	.01600

ISO External Threads

MEDIUM FIT



p = distance between any point on a thread to the corresponding point on the adjacent thread
d = depth – 0.64952P
f = flat – 0.125P

Designation	mm Diameter	mm Pitch
M2 x 0.4	2	0.4
M3 x 0.5	3	0.5
M4 x 0.7	4	0.7
M5 x 0.8	5	0.8
M6 x 1	6	1.0
M8 x 1.25	8	1.25
M10 x 1.5	10	1.5
M12 x 1.75	12	1.75
M16 x 2	16	2.0
M20 x 2.5	20	2.5
M24 x 3	24	3.0
M30 x 3.5	30	3.5

American Standard Acme Screw Thread Dimensions

h = Basic depth of thread
h' = Depth of thread with clearance
K = Tap drill
Basic minor diameter of nut
Fc = Width of flat at crest of thread
Fr = Width of flat at bottom of space
n = Number of threads per inch
p = Pitch of thread
Kr = Minor diameter of screw
D = Major diameter of screw
T = Major diameter of tap

FOR 10 OR FEWER THREADS PER INCH

$h' = \frac{P}{2}$ plus .010

$Fr = \frac{.3707}{n}$ minus .0052

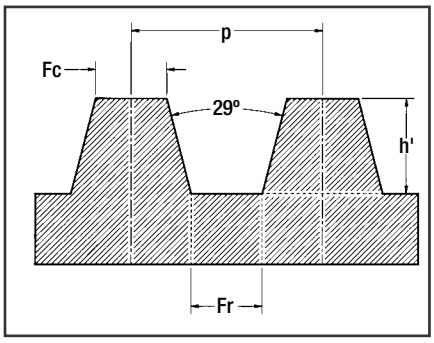
T = D plus .020

FOR MORE THAN 10 THREADS PER INCH

$h' = \frac{P}{2}$ plus .005

$Fr = \frac{.3707}{n}$ minus .0026

T = D plus .010



$p = \frac{1}{n}$ $Fc = \frac{.3707}{n}$

K = D minus p Kr = D minus 2h'

Threads per inch (n)	Depth of Thread with Clearance (h')	Flat at Top of Thread (Fc)	Flat at Bottom of Space (Fr)	Space at Top of Thread	Thickness at Root of Thread
1	.5100	.3707	.3655	.6293	.6345
1-1/3	.3850	.2780	.2728	.4720	.4772
2	.2600	.1854	.1802	.3146	.3198
3	.1767	.1236	.1184	.2097	.2149
4	.1350	.0927	.0875	.1573	.1625
5	.1100	.0741	.0689	.1259	.1311
6	.0933	.0618	.0566	.1049	.1101
7	.0814	.0530	.0478	.0899	.0951
8	.0725	.0463	.0411	.0787	.0839
9	.0655	.0412	.0360	.0699	.0751
10	.0600	.0371	.0319	.0629	.0681
12	.0467	.0309	.0283	.0524	.0550
14	.0407	.0265	.0239	.0449	.0475
16	.0363	.0232	.0206	.0393	.0419

Tapers and Angles

Taper per Foot	Degree	Included Angle Minute	Second	Degree	Angle With Center Line Minute	Second	Taper per inch	Taper per inch from Center Line
1/8"	0	35	49	0	17	54	.010417	.005208
1/4"	1	11	37	0	35	49	.020833	.010417
3/8"	1	47	25	0	53	43	.031250	.015625
1/2"	2	23	13	1	11	37	.041667	.020833
5/8"	2	59	1	1	29	30	.052083	.026042
3/4"	3	34	47	1	47	24	.062500	.031250
7/8"	4	10	33	2	5	17	.072917	.036458
1"	4	46	19	2	23	9	.083333	.041667
1-1/4"	5	57	47	2	58	53	.104167	.052084
1-1/2"	7	9	10	3	34	35	.125000	.062500
1-3/4"	8	20	27	4	10	14	.145833	.072917
2"	9	31	38	4	45	49	.166667	.083333
2-1/2"	11	53	37	5	56	49	.208333	.104167
3"	14	2	0	7	1	30	.250000	.125000
3-1/2"	16	35	39	8	17	50	.291667	.145833
4"	18	55	29	9	27	44	.333333	.166667
4-1/2"	21	14	22	10	37	11	.375000	.187500
5"	23	32	12	11	46	6	.416667	.208333
6"	28	4	21	14	2	10	.500000	.250000

Pitch Diameter Tables – American National Thread Form

FOR NOS. 575 AND 585 SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS

Number Sizes

Caliper Reading or Pitch Diameter = $D - \frac{.6495}{N}$

No.	Basic and Max. Outside Diameter	Threads Per Inch	Caliper Reading or Max. Pitch Diameter	Single Depth of Thread
	D	N	$D - \frac{.6495}{N}$	$\frac{.6495}{N}$
0	.060	80	.0519	.0081
1	.073	72	.0640	.0090
2	.086	64	.0759	.0101
3	.099	56	.0874	.0116
4	.112	48	.0985	.0135
5	.125	44	.1102	.0148
6	.138	40	.1218	.0162
7	.151	36	.1330	.0180
8	.164	36	.1460	.0180
9	.177	32	.1567	.0203
10	.190	30	.1684	.0217
12	.216	28	.1928	.0232
14	.242	24	.2149	.0271
16	.268	22	.2385	.0295
18	.294	20	.2615	.0325
20	.320	20	.2875	.0325
22	.346	18	.3099	.0361
24	.372	16	.3314	.0406
26	.398	16	.3574	.0406
28	.424	14	.3776	.0464
30	.450	14	.4036	.0464

Fractional Sizes

Caliper Reading or Pitch Diameter = $D - \frac{.6495}{N}$

Diameter Inches	Threads Per Inch	Caliper Reading of Pitch Diameter	Single Depth of Thread
D	N	$D - \frac{.6495}{N}$	$\frac{.6495}{N}$
NOTE: As there is no standard of diameter for the finer pitches, this column is left blank.	64	—	.0101
	62	—	.0105
	60	—	.0108
	58	—	.0112
	56	—	.0116
	54	—	.0120
	52	—	.0125
	50	—	.0130
	48	—	.0135
	46	—	.0141
	44	—	.0148
	42	—	.0155
	40	—	.0162
	38	—	.0171
	36	—	.0180
	34	—	.0191
	32	—	.0203
	30	—	.0217
	28	—	.0232
	26	—	.0250
	24	—	.0271
	22	—	.0295
1/4	20	.2175	.0325
5/16	18	.2764	.0361
3/8	16	.3344	.0406
7/16	14	.3911	.0464
1/2	13	.4501	.0499
9/16	12	.5084	.0541
5/8	11	.5660	.0590
3/4	10	.6851	.0649
7/8	9	.8029	.0721
1	8	.9188	.0812
1-1/8	7	1.0322	.0928
1-1/4	7	1.1572	.0928
1-3/8	6	1.2668	.1082
1-1/2	6	1.3918	.1082
1-5/8	5-1/2	1.5070	.1180
1-3/4	5	1.6201	.1299
1-7/8	5	1.7451	.1299
2	4-1/2	1.8557	.1443
2-1/2	4	2.3376	.1624
3	3-1/2	2.8145	.1855
3-1/2	3-1/4	3.3002	.1998
4	3	3.7835	.2165

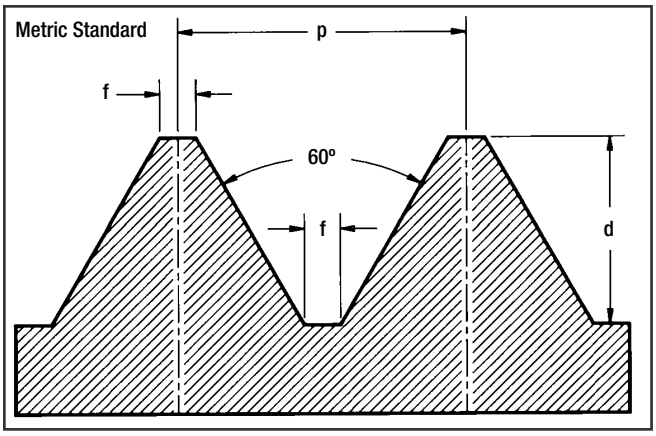
Pitch Diameter Tables

FOR NOS. 575 AND 585 SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS

Whitworth Standard

Caliper Reading or Pitch Diameter for Whitworth Threads = $D - \frac{.640}{N}$

Diameter Inches D	Threads per Inch N	Caliper Reading or Pitch Diameter $D - \frac{.640}{N}$	Single Depth of Thread $\frac{.640}{N}$
—	48	—	.0133
—	46	—	.0139
—	44	—	.0146
—	42	—	.0152
—	40	—	.0160
—	38	—	.0168
—	36	—	.0178
—	34	—	.0188
—	32	—	.0200
—	30	—	.0213
—	28	—	.0229
—	26	—	.0246
—	24	—	.0267
—	22	—	.0291
1/4	20	.2180	.0320
5/16	18	.2769	.0355
3/8	16	.3350	.0400
7/16	14	.3918	.0457
1/2	12	.4467	.0533
9/16	12	.5092	.0533
5/8	11	.5668	.0582
11/16	11	.6293	.0582
3/4	10	.6860	.0640
13/16	10	.7485	.0640
7/8	9	.8039	.0711
15/16	9	.8664	.0711
1	8	.9200	.0800
1-1/8	7	1.0336	.0914
1-1/4	7	1.1586	.0914
1-3/8	6	1.2684	.1066
1-1/2	6	1.3934	.1066
1-5/8	5	1.4970	.1280
1-3/4	5	1.6220	.1280
1-7/8	4-1/2	1.7328	.1422
2	4-1/2	1.8578	.1422
2-1/8	4-1/2	1.9828	.1422



p = pitch = $\frac{1}{\text{No. thread per inch}}$

d = depth = p x .6495

f = flat = $\frac{\text{pitch}}{8}$

Size Mm	Pitch Intl. Std.	Pitch French Std.
2	.45	.50
3	.55	.50
4	.70	.75
5	.85	.75
6	1.00	1.00
7	1.00	1.00
8	1.25	1.00
9	1.25	1.00
10	1.50	1.50
11	1.50	—
12	1.75	1.50
14	2.00	2.00
16	2.00	2.00
18	2.50	2.50
20	2.50	2.50
22	2.50	2.50
24	3.00	3.00
26	—	3.00
27	3.00	—
28	—	3.00
30	3.50	3.50
32	—	3.50
33	3.50	3.50
34	—	3.50
36	4.00	4.00
38	—	4.00
39	4.00	—
40	—	4.00

Pitch Diameter Table

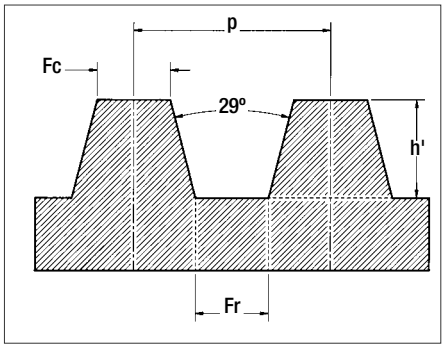
FOR NOS. 575 AND 585 SCREW THREAD MICROMETERS "V" STANDARD THREAD FORM

Caliper Reading or Pitch Diameter for "V" Threads = $D - \frac{.866}{N}$

Diameter Inches D	Threads per Inch N	Caliper Reading or Pitch Diameter $D - \frac{.866}{N}$	Single Depth of Thread $\frac{.866}{N}$	Diameter Inches* D	Threads per Inch N	Caliper Reading or Pitch Diameter $D - \frac{.866}{N}$	Single Depth of Thread $\frac{.866}{N}$
Note: As there is no standard of diameter for the finer pitches, this column is left blank.	64	—	.0135	1/4	24	.2139	.0361
	62	—	.0140	1/4	20	.2067	.0433
	60	—	.0144	5/16	20	.2692	.0433
	58	—	.0149	5/16	18	.2644	.0481
	56	—	.0155	3/8	18	.3269	.0481
	54	—	.0161	3/8	16	.3209	.0541
	52	—	.0167	7/16	16	.3834	.0541
	50	—	.0173	7/16	14	.3756	.0619
	48	—	.0180	1/2	14	.4381	.0619
	46	—	.0188	1/2	13	.4334	.0666
	44	—	.0197	1/2	12	.4278	.0722
	42	—	.0206	9/16	14	.5006	.0619
	40	—	.0217	9/16	12	.4903	.0722
	38	—	.0228	5/8	11	.5463	.0787
	36	—	.0241	5/8	10	.5384	.0866
	34	—	.0255	11/16	10	.6009	.0866
	32	—	.0271	3/4	10	.6634	.0866
	30	—	.0289	7/8	9	.7788	.0962
	28	—	.0309	1	8	.8918	.1082
	26	—	.0333	1-1/8	8	1.0168	.1082
	—	—	—	1-1/4	7	1.1263	.1237
	—	—	—	1-1/2	6	1.3557	.1443

* These figures give the outside diameter for screws with threads cut theoretically sharp. As it is not practical to make these threads sharp, the outside diameter will measure less than the figures given, the pitch diameter remaining the same.

American Standard Acme Screw Thread Dimensions



h = Basic depth of thread
h' = Depth of thread with clearance
K = Tap drill / Basic minor diameter of nut
Fc = Width of flat at crest of thread
Fr = Width of flat at bottom of space
n = Number of threads per inch
p = Pitch of thread
Kr = Minor diameter of screw
D = Major diameter of screw
T = Major diameter of tap

$p = \frac{1}{n}$ $Fc = \frac{.3707}{n}$

K = minus p Kr = D minus 2h'

FOR 10 OR FEWER THREADS PER INCH

$h' = \frac{P}{2}$ plus .010

$Fr = \frac{.3707}{n}$ minus .0052

T = D plus .020

FOR MORE THAN 10 THREADS PER INCH

$h' = \frac{P}{2}$ plus .005

$Fr = \frac{.3707}{n}$ minus .0026

T = D plus .010

Threads per inch (n)	Depth of Thread with Clearance (h')	Flat at Top of Thread (Fc)	Flat at Bottom of Space (Fr)	Space at Top of Thread	Thickness at Root of Thread
1	.5100	.3707	.3655	.6293	.6345
1-1/3	.3850	.2780	.2728	.4720	.4772
2	.2600	.1854	.1802	.3146	.3198
3	.1767	.1236	.1184	.2097	.2149
4	.1350	.0927	.0875	.1573	.1625
5	.1100	.0741	.0689	.1259	.1311
6	.0933	.0618	.0566	.1049	.1101
7	.0814	.0530	.0478	.0899	.0951
8	.0725	.0463	.0411	.0787	.0839
9	.0655	.0412	.0360	.0699	.0751
10	.0600	.0371	.0319	.0629	.0681
12	.0467	.0309	.0283	.0524	.0550
14	.0407	.0265	.0239	.0449	.0475
16	.0363	.0232	.0206	.0393	.0419

General Guide for Cutting Speeds and Feeds for Drills

The following information is a general guide. Specific jobs may need to be modified because of varying job conditions, such as coolant, equipment and job requirements.

Guide for Drill Feeds

Drill feeds are governed by the size of the drill and also the material to be drilled.

The lower feeds should be used when drilling relatively hard materials such as alloy steels. The higher feeds should be used when drilling relatively soft materials such as aluminum and brass.

These feeds are based on the peripheral speed of a drill.

Drill Dia.	Feed per Rev.	Drill Dia.	Feed per Rev.
Under 1/80	.0010 - .0020	Under 3mm	.025 - .05mm
1/80 - 1/40	.0020 - .0040	3 - 6mm	.05 - .100mm
1/40 - 1/20	.0040 - .0070	6 - 13mm	.100 - .180mm
1/20 - 10	.0070 - .0150	13 - 25mm	.180 - .370mm
Over 10	.0150 - .0250	Over 25mm	.370 - .630mm

Guide for Peripheral Speeds

Material	Feet/Minute		Meters/Minute	
	Carbon Drill	HSS Drill	Carbon Drill	HSS Drill
Machinery Steel	30	80	9	24
Cast Iron	35	100	10.5	30
Brass	60	200	18	60
Alloy Steel	–	50	–	15

Drill Diameter		Peripheral Speeds – Feet per Minute (Meters per Minute) Revolutions per Minute					
Inches	mm	30 (9)	50 (15)	60 (18)	80 (24)	100 (30)	200 (60)
1/8	3	917	1528	1833	2445	3056	6112
1/4	6	458	764	917	1222	1528	3056
1/2	13	229	382	458	611	764	1528
1	25	115	191	229	306	382	764
1-1/2	38	76	127	153	204	255	509
2	50	57	96	115	153	191	382
3	75	38	64	76	102	127	255

Standards for Sheet and Wire Gages with Corresponding Starrett Gages

Dimensions of Sizes in Decimal Parts of an Inch						
Number of Wire Gage	281 American or Brown & Sharpe	188 245 Birmingham or Stubs' Iron Wire	287 Washburn & Moen, Worcester, MA	280 American S. & W. Co's. Music Wire Gage	Stubs' Steel Wire	283 U.S. Standard Gage for Sheet and Plate Iron and Steel
00000000	.731429					
0000000	.651356					
000000	.580049			.004		.46875
00000	.516549			.005		.4375
0000	.460000	.454	.3938	.006		.40625
000	.409642	.425	.3625	.007		.375
00	.364797	.380	.3310	.008		.34375
0	.324861	.340	.3065	.009		.3125
1	.289279	.300	.2830	.010	.227	.28125
2	.257626	.284	.2625	.011	.219	.265625
3	.229423	.259	.2437	.012	.212	.250
4	.204307	.238	.2253	.013	.207	.234375
5	.181941	.220	.2070	.014	.204	.21875
6	.162023	.203	.1920	.016	.201	.203125
7	.144285	.180	.1770	.018	.199	.1875
8	.128490	.165	.1620	.020	.197	.171875
9	.114424	.148	.1483	.022	.194	.15625
10	.101897	.134	.1350	.024	.191	.140625
11	.090742	.120	.1205	.026	.188	.125
12	.080808	.109	.1055	.029	.185	.109375
13	.071962	.095	.0915	.031	.182	.09375
14	.064084	.083	.0800	.033	.180	.078125
15	.057068	.072	.0720	.035	.178	.0703125
16	.050821	.065	.0625	.037	.175	.0625
17	.045257	.058	.0540	.039	.172	.05625
18	.040303	.049	.0475	.041	.168	.050
19	.035891	.042	.0410	.043	.164	.04375
20	.031961	.035	.0348	.045	.161	.0375
21	.028462	.032	.03175	.047	.157	.034375
22	.025347	.028	.0286	.049	.155	.03125
23	.022572	.025	.0258	.051	.153	.028125
24	.020101	.022	.0230	.055	.151	.025
25	.017900	.020	.0204	.059	.148	.021875
26	.015941	.018	.0181	.063	.146	.01875
27	.014196	.016	.0173	.067	.143	.0171875
28	.012641	.014	.0162	.071	.139	.015625
29	.011258	.013	.0150	.075	.134	.0140625
30	.010025	.012	.0140	.080	.127	.0125
31	.008928	.010	.0132	.085	.120	.0109375
32	.007950	.009	.0128	.090	.115	.01015625
33	.007080	.008	.0118	.095	.112	.009375
34	.006305	.007	.0104		.110	.00859375
35	.005615	.005	.0095		.108	.0078125
36	.005000	.004	.0090		.106	.00703125
37	.004453				.103	.006640625
38	.003965				.101	.00625
39	.003531				.099	
40	.003145				.097	

Temperature Conversions

This table shows conversions from degrees Fahrenheit (ºF) directly to degrees Celsius (ºC) and vice versa. It covers the range of temperatures used in most hardening, tempering and annealing operations.

Lower, higher and intermediate conversions can be made by substituting a known Fahrenheit (ºF) or Celsius (ºC) temperature figure in either of the following formulas:

$$^{\circ}F = \frac{^{\circ}C \times 9}{5} + 32 \qquad ^{\circ}C = \frac{^{\circ}F - 32}{9} \times 5$$

ºF	ºC
–160	–107
–140	–96
–120	–84
–100	–73
–80	–62
–60	–51
–40	–40
–20	–29
0	–18
20	–7
32	0
40	4
60	16
80	27
100	38
120	49
140	60
160	71
180	82
200	93
212	100
220	104
300	149
400	204
500	260
600	316
700	371
800	427
1000	538
1200	649
1400	760
1600	871
1800	982
2000	1093
2200	1204

Rules Relative to the Circle

To Find Circumference

- Multiply diameter by 3.1416
- Or divide diameter by 0.3183

To Find Diameter

- Multiply circumference by 0.3183
- Or divide circumference by 3.1416

To Find Radius

- Multiply circumference by 0.15915
- Or divide circumference by 6.28318

To Find Side of an Inscribed Square

- Multiply diameter by 0.7071
- Or multiply circumference by 0.2251
- Or divide circumference by 4.4428

To Find Side of an Equal Square

- Multiply diameter by 0.8862
- Or divide diameter by 1.1284
- Or multiply circumference by 0.2821
- Or divide circumference by 3.545

Square

- A side multiplied by 1.4142 equals diameter of its circumscribing circle
- A side multiplied by 4.443 equals circumference of its circumscribing circle
- A side multiplied by 1.128 equals diameter of an equal side
- A side multiplied by 3.547 equals circumference of an equal circle

To Find the Area of a Circle

- Multiply circumference by one-quarter of the diameter
- Or multiply the square of diameter by 0.7854
- Or multiply the square of circumference by .07958
- Or multiply the square of 1/2 diameter by 3.1416

To Find the Surface of a Sphere or Globe

- Multiply the diameter by the circumference
- Or multiply the square of a diameter by 3.1416
- Or multiply four times the square of radius by 3.1416

High Temperatures Judged by Color

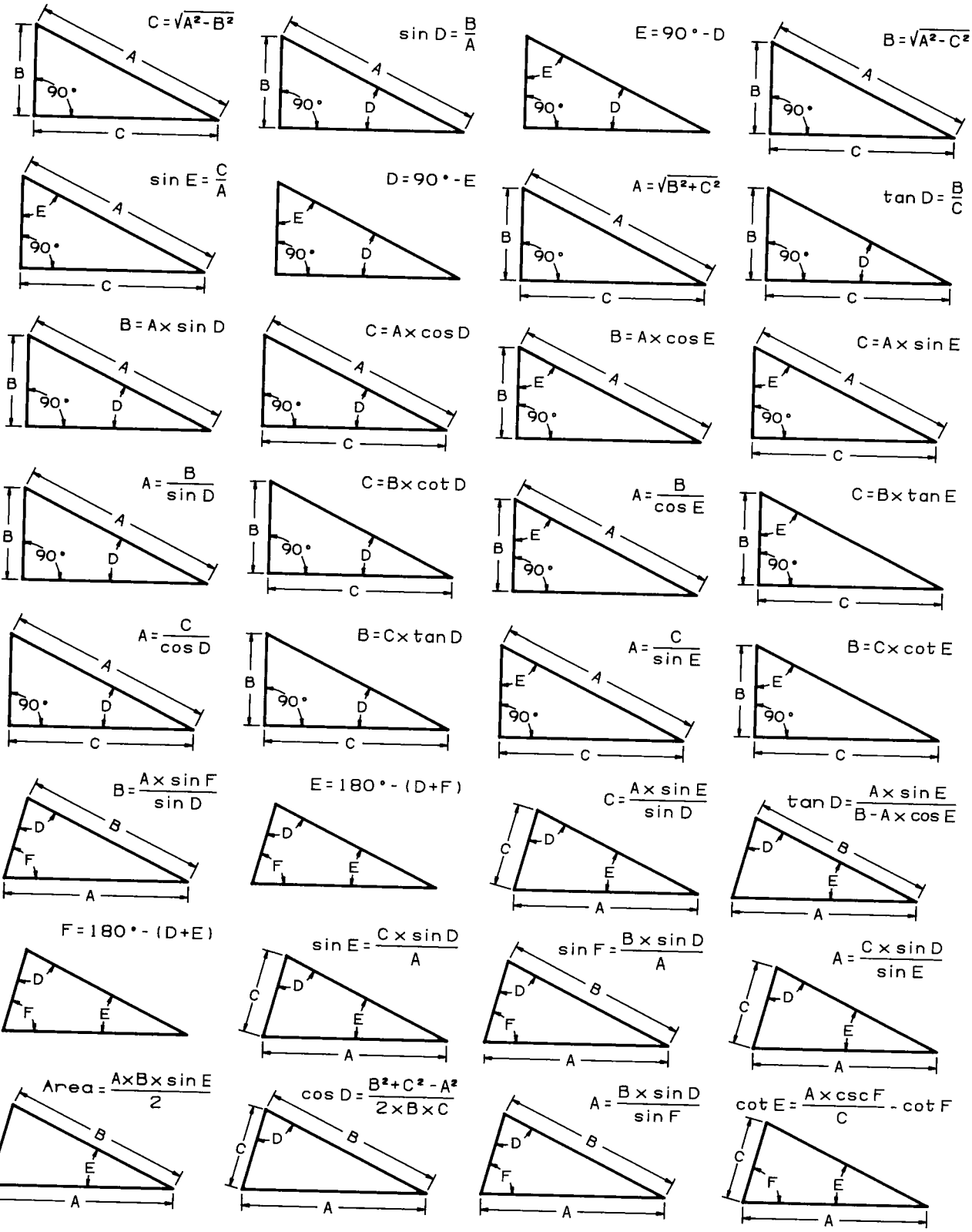
Degrees Centigrade	Degrees Fahrenheit	High Temperatures Judged by Color
400	752	Red heat, visible in the dark
525	975	Red heat, visible in daylight
700	1292	Dark red
900	1652	Cherry-red
1100	2012	Orange-red
1300	2372	Yellow-white
1500	2732	Brilliant white

Colors for Tempering

Degrees Centigrade	Degrees Fahrenheit	Colors for Tempering
221.1	430	Very pale yellow
237.8	460	Straw-yellow
254.4	490	Yellow-brown
260.0	500	Brown-yellow
271.1	520	Brown-purple
282.2	540	Full purple
293.3	560	Full blue

Triangle Chart

FOR THE RAPID SOLUTION OF RIGHT-ANGLE AND OBLIQUE-ANGLE TRIANGLES





INDEX

A

Amplifiers

Electronic Gage 236–239
Gage–Chek™ 237

B

Blocks

Bench 350
Gage 393
Inspection 366
Reverse Reading 120
Riser 120
Wear 385

Bore Gages

AccuPlug 217–220
Dial 214–216
Electronic 206–210
AccuBore® 206–208
Special Measuring Heads 213
Vernier 211

C

Calibration, Accuracy/General

Service Information 14–16

Calipers

Firm–Joint 317–318
Lock–Joint 317–318
Hermaphrodite 317–318
Leg Type
Spring–Type, Round Legs 316
Spring–Type, "Yankee" Flat Legs 316

Slide Calipers

Carbon Fiber 92
Center Distance Attachment 99
Circumference 106
Dial 96, 98–99
Electronic 91
Groove 95
Long Jaw 94
Pocket 106
Vernier
Gear Tooth 104
Master 100
Spring–Type 316
"Yankee" 316

Trammels

. 319–320

Center Finder/Wiggler

. 348

Clamps

Shaft Alignment 195
Toolmakers' Parallel 363
Toolmakers' Steel 364

Collet Adaptor

. . . . . 137, 139, 349

Combination Squares

Attachments 278
Blades 276
Heads 277
Junior 280
Large 279
Student 279
with Square and Center Heads 273
with Square, Center and Non–reversible
Protractor Heads 275

Cut Nippers

. 347

D

Data Collection Systems 225–234

DataSure® Wireless Systems 226–230

GageMux 233

SmartCables 234

Software

Wedge™ 231, 233–234

Depth Gages 123–131

Attachment for Height Gages 120

Bases 131–132

Depth and Angle 129

Dial 127, 130–132

Electronic 124–126

Protractor 313

Steel Rule 128

Vernier 128

Dividers

Toolmakers' 316

Yankee 316

Drill Rod 530–534

E

Educational Materials 535–538

G

Gages

Acme Screw Thread 330

Angle 129, 333

Angle and Depth 129

Center 333

Chamfer 186

Combination Taper, Wire, Thickness 342

Comparator Stands 185

Countersink 187

Crankshaft Distortion Dial/Strain 196

Cylinder 198

Dial

Comparator 185

Diameter 200– 202

Groove 193

Inside 194

Inside Caliper 194

Outside Caliper 193

Pocket 190

Sheet 188

Snap 192

Thickness 191

Universal Back–Plunger 142

Diameter

Set Master 203–204

Diameter Gages and Masters 199–204

Drill

Drill & Steel Wire 329–330

Jobbers' 329

Letter Size 329

Tap and Drill 329

Electronic

Amplifier 239

Snap 190

Engineers' Combination 342

Fixed Gage Standards 327–342

Angle 333

Holder 336

Hole 188, 322–325

Piano Tuners' 330
Radius 332
Scratch 346
Screw Pitch 334–335
Sets
Radius 336
Steel Pin 328
Surface 344–345
Surface, Universal Snugs 345
Taper 326
Telescoping 324–325
Thickness 338–342
"Feeler" Stock 340–342
U.S. Standard 330
Wire 330
American Standard 330
American Steel & Wire Co. 330
English Standard 330

Granite Products 411–424

Angle Plates 423
Cleaner 422
Covers 423
Cubes 422
Master Squares 421
Parallels 421
Repeat Reading Gage 424
Stands 419
Cabinet 419
Straight Edges 422
Surface Plates
Crystal Pink® 416
Superior Black 418
Toolmakers' Flats 420
Tri–Squares 420
V–Blocks 422

Ground Flat Stock 516–529

Air Hardening 520–525
High Carbon 526–527
Low Carbon 528–529
Oil Hardening 516–519

H

Hammer, Toolmakers' 350

Height Gages 107

Accessories 120–122
Altissimo® 108–110
Dial 117
DIGI–CHEK™ 119
DIGI–CHEK™ II 118
Electronic 108–113
Scribers 122
Transfer Gage 121
Vernier 114–116
Master 115

Hold–Downs 363

I

Indicators 133–176

Attachments and Accessories . 137, 139, 143, 166–169, 169
Backs 163, 165
Bases/Holders 177–185
Contact Points 167–168

Dial
AGD 148
Accessories 169–170
Comparison Chart 148–149
Design Features 145
General Information 144–145
Group 1 154–155
Group 2 156–157
Group 3 158
Group 4 . . . . . 159, 162
Sets 157
Specifications 144
Back Plunger 141–143
Comparator 164, 185
Long Range 160–162
Miniature 146
Nonshock Mechanism 166
Numbering and Line Styles 150–153
Shock Absorbing Anvil Unit 167
Special Function 186–202
Spindle Squares 189
Dial Test 135–140
Dovetail Mount 135–136
Last Word® 138
Swivel Head 136
Displays and Probes 175
Electronic
AGD Group 2 . . . . . 172, 176
Wisdom® 173
Holders 177–186
Flex–O–Post 180
Inspection 184
Magnetic 178–181
Heavy–Duty 182
Mini 182
Testers 171

J

Jack Screws 349

K

Kleenscribe™ Layout Dye 347

L

Laser Measurement 493
Profile360
Accessories 502
Apex Extrusion 508
Auto Seals 496
Metal Profiles 499
Pipe and Tube 500
PVC Extrusion 497
Software 503
Wire and Cable 501
Wood–Plastic Composite 498
Tire Industry
Bead–to–Bead 512
Green Tire Uniformity System 510
Off–Line Profilometer 506
Off–Line Profilometer SL 507
On–Line Profilometer 505
Ply Splice Monitor 509
Tread Wear Measurement System 511
Layout Dye 347
Levels
Machinists' 372–376

Bench 374, 376
Cross Test 375
Master Precision 372
Pocket 376
with ground and graduated vials 373

Lubricant 368

M1® All–Purpose 368–369
Tool & Instrument Oil 366

M

Machinists' Precision Shop Tools 343–368

Material Test and Force Measurement 477

Frames
Dual 484, 488
Single 482, 486
Load Cells 490–491
Systems 478–481
Test Fixtures 492

Micrometers . . . . . .

. . . . . 19, 119, 206, 210, 231, 264, 383, 395, 537

Attachments
Ball 60
Bench 75–76
Calipers
Inside 83
Depth 84–88
Digital Outside. 28–29
Electronic 26–27
Bench 75
Blade–Type 55
Disc–Type 57
Multi–Anvil 47
Outside 24–27
Rounded Anvil 59
Screw Thread Comparator 62
Sheet Metal 49
Tube 50
Heads 66–74
0–1"/0–25mm 71
0–1"/0–25mm, Heavy Duty 72
0–1"/0–25mm, Non–Rotating 72
0–1/4" 67
0–1/2" 68
0–1/2"/0–13mm 67
0–1/2", Non–Rotating Spindles 66
0–1/2", Stainless Steel 68
0–1/4"/0–6.5mm 67
0–1", Digital 70
0–1", Large, Super–Precision 74
0–2"/0–50mm, Electronic 69
0–2", Electronic 69
0–2", Large, Direct–Reading 73
0–2", Long Range 70
0–1" 71
Speeds Gaging 45
Inside 77–82
Combination Head with Inside Micrometer 79
End Measuring Rods 77–78
Heads and Rods to 107" 82
Heads and Solid–Rods to 32" 80
Heads and Tubular Rods to 40" 81
Internal Groove 83
Internal Micrometers 80
Measuring Tips 77
Tubular 81–82
Measuring Rods 78

Mul–T Anvil 46
Outside 30–31, 34–37
Automotive Crankshaft 51
Automotive Disc Brake 52
Blade–Type 54–55
Can Curl 64
Can Seam 64
Disc–Type 56–57
Groove 52
Hi–Precision 32
Hub 65
Insulated Frame 32
Interchangeable Anvil 40–42,
Paper Gage 53
Rounded Anvils 58–59
Screw Thread 61–62
Screw Thread Comparator 62
Sheet Metal 48–49
Special Function 45–67
Stainless Steel 33
Stand 44
Steel Mill 60
Tube 50
Tubular Bow Type 42–43, 43
Tubular Deep Throat 45
V–Anvil 63
Wire 63
Sets 28, 34, 38–39, 79, 82

O

Optical Comparators 455–476
Accessories 469
Adaptor 468
Horizontal Benchtop 456, 458, 460
Horizontal Floor Standing 464
Side Bed 466
Vertical 462

P

Parallels
Steel 307
Precision Angle Plate 363
Precision Shop Tools 343–370
Adjustable–Jaw Cut Nippers 347
Protractors 309–314
Drill Point Gage 313
Non–Reversible Bevel 314
Reversible Bevel 314
Special Dial Heads 312
Steel 311–312
Universal Bevel 310, 312
Vernier Bevel 310
Punches 351–355
Automatic 351
Center 351–352
Drive Pin 354
Drive Pin, Brass 354
Drive Pin, Machine 355
Drive Pin, Machine, Brass 355
Hinge–Locating 351
Prick 353
Round Shank 352
Square–Head 353

R

Reference Tables 541

Rules 287–305

Accessories

Holder 305

Key Seat Clamps 304

Pocket Clip 289

English Pattern 303

Hook 289

Parallels 308

Steel 305–306

Decimal Equivalents 302

Draftsmen's 306

Folding, Circumference 303

General Utility 303

Letter and Number Drill Sizes 302

Precision 288–301

Shrink Graduations 301

S

Screwdrivers 356–357

Jewelers' 356

Pocket 357

Precision 356

Scribers

Adjustable Sleeve 346

Improved 346

Pocket 346

Slide Calipers

Electronic 90

Vernier 103

Master 105

Small Hole Gages 323

Special Gaging 255–268

Squares 269–288

Diemakers' 285–286

Double 283–284

Heads

Cast Iron 272–273

Center and Protractor 274

Hardened Steel 272–273

Master Precision 281

Toolmakers' Stainless Steel 282

Try 282

Straight Edges

Steel 306

T

Tachometer 370

Tap Wrenches 359

Testers

Hardness

Analog 240

Compact 244

Digital 241, 252

Portable 245–247

Roundess 247–248

Software

TalyProfile 251

Surface Roughness 249–251

Thickness 253–254

Tool and Instrument Oil 366

Tool Chest 224

Tool Sets 221–224
Automotive 223
Basic Precision 223

V

V–Blocks 360–362
Dual–Vee, Magnetic 361
Video Borescopes 367
Video Inspection Systems 440–442
Vises
Combination Hand 365
Pin 358
Double End 358
Tapered 358
Precision Grinding 364
Vision Systems 426–454
Accessories 443
Automatic Vision Systems 430, 432
Horizontal Digital Video Projector 438
Large Format Premier 436
Manual Vision Systems 427, 428
Microscope–Based Optics 434
Motion Stages 444
Multi–Sensor 434
Software 454
Metlogix™ 452
Quadra–Chek® 450–451
Vocational and Educational 535–540

W

Webber Gage 377–410
Angle Gage Blocks 401–402
Calibration 409–410
Chamois 408
croblox® Reflecting Cubes 404–405
Indicator Accessory Set 391
Internal Measuring Machine Jaws 396
MicroAccurate® 384
Optical Flats 407
Polygons 406
Reference Bars 400–401
Steel Internal Measuring Machine Jaws 387
Stones 408
True Squares 403
Wear Blocks 391
Wiggler/Center Finder 348
Wireless Data Collection 232
Wooden Tool Chest 224

1	Adjustable–Jaw Cut Nippers	347
M1	Metlogix™ Software	452
M1®	Industrial Quality All–Purpose Lubricant	368
2	Outside Micrometers	31
2A	Outside Micrometers	31
L2	Systems	479
L2 Plus	Systems	480
M2	Metlogix™ Software	452
S2	Systems	478
L3	Systems	481
M3	Metlogix™ Software	452
6	Screw Pitch Gage	334
8	Large Combination Squares	279
9	Combination Squares	275
9.MA1	Mini–Metric Rectangular Steel Gage Block Set	393
10	Student Combination Squares	279
11H	Combination Squares	272
11HC	Combination Squares	273
12	Non–reversible Bevel Protractors	314
13	Double Squares with hardened blades	283
14	Double Steel Squares	284
18	Automatic Center Punches	351
C19	Steel Protractor	311
20	Master Precision Squares	281
22C	Drill Point Gage	313
25	Dial Indicators	148, 156
25	Dial Indicators, Long Range	160–161
25LC	Range Limit Cap	169
25R	Contact Point Set	168
25SC	Split Collets	169
25W	Roller Indicator Contact Point	168
26	Firm–Joint Calipers, Outside	318
27	Firm–Joint Calipers, Inside	318
28	Shock Absorbing Anvil	167
29	Scratch Gage	346
33H	Forged and Hardened Steel Heads	272
33HC	Combination Squares	273
33J	Junior Combination Squares	280
36	Lock–Joint Transfer Calipers, Outside	318
37	Lock–Joint Transfer Calipers, Inside	318
38	Lock–Joint Calipers, Outside	318
39	Lock–Joint Calipers, Inside	318
42	Hermaphrodite Calipers	317
47	Universal Bevel	312
50	Trammels	319
54	Hold–Downs	363
55	Master Precision Squares with Beveled Edges	281
56	Small Surface Gages	344
57	Full–sized Surface Gages	345
57S	Universal Snugs	143, 345
58S	Universal Snugs	143, 345
59	Trammels	319
61	"Reliable" Try Square	282
62	Rule Holder	305
63	Long Range Micrometer Heads	70
66	Thickness Gage	338–339

67 Improved Scriber 346
68 Adjustable Sleeve Scriber 346
70 Pocket Scribers 346
73 "Yankee" Inside Calipers 316
78XT Bore Gages 211–212
79 "Yankee" Outside Calipers 316
80 Miniature Dial Indicators 146
81 Dial Indicators 154–155
82 Dial Bore Gages 215
83 "Yankee" Dividers 316
84 Dial Bore Gages 216
86 Combination Hand Vise 365
91 Tap Wrenches 359
93 T–Handle Tap Wrenches 359
98 Machinists' Levels 373
C100A Steel Rules 301
C100F Steel Rules 301
QC100 Quadra–Chek® Software 450
SR100 Surface Roughness Tester 249
110 Gage Holder 336
117 Center Punches 352
119 Bench Blocks 350
120B Dial Calipers with Long Nib Jaws 99
120 Dial Calipers 96
120J Offset Dial Caliper 99
121 Long Range Tubular Inside Micrometer Sets 82
123 Master Vernier Calipers 100
124 Inside Micrometers 80
125 Vernier Calipers 103
128 Inside Micrometers 79
128 Micrometer Sets 79
129 Bench Blocks 350
130 Bench Level 376
132 Precision Bench Levels 374
134 Cross Test Level and Plumb 375
135 Pocket Levels 376
136 Cross Test Level 375
154 Adjustable Parallels 308
155 Screw Pitch Gage 334
156 Screw Pitch Gages 335
159 Screw Pitch Gages 335
160 Toolmakers' Steel Clamps 364
161 Toolmakers' Parallel Clamps 363
162 Pin Vises 358
165 Double End Pin Vise 358
166 Pin Vises 358
167 Gage Holders 336
S167 Gage Holders 336
SD167 Gage Holders 336
170 Dial Sheet Gages 188
172 Thickness Gages 338–339
173 Thickness Gages 339
174 Tap Wrench 359
178 Fillet or Radius Gages 332
C182 Steel Protractor 311
C183 Steel Protractor 311
185 Time Saver® Tap and Drill Gage 329

186 Drill and Steel Wire Gage 329
187 Jobbers' Drill Gage – Hardened 329
188 English Standard Wire Gage 330
190 "Little Giant" Jack Screws 349
191 "Little Giant" Jack Screws 349
193 Steel Protractor 312
196 Universal Back–Plunger Dial Indicators . .142
198 Standard Letter Size Drill Gage 329
199 Master Precision Level 372
AVR200 Automatic Vision Metrology Systems . . .432
MVR200 Manual Vision Metrology Systems 428
QC200 Quadra–Chek® Software 450
200W Wooden Toolbox 224
207 Can Seam Outside Micrometers 64
208 Can Seam Outside Micrometers 64
209 Can Curl Micrometers 64
210 Screw Thread Comparator Outside Micrometers 62
211 Rounded Anvil Outside Micrometers 58
216 Digital Micrometers 28–29
220 Mul–T–Anvil Outside Micrometers 46
221 Outside Micrometers 32
222 Sheet Metal Outside Micrometers 48
223 Paper Gage Outside Micrometers 53
224 Interchangeable Anvil Micrometers 40
225 Wire Micrometers 63
226 Outside Micrometers 34
228 Hub Outside Micrometer 65
229 Telescoping Gages 324
230 Outside Micrometers 30
231 Outside Micrometers 32
232 Outside Micrometers 30
234 End Measuring Rods 78
236 Depth and Angle Gages 129
237 Steel Rule Depth Gages 128
240 Pin Vises 358
243 Hermaphrodite Calipers 317
245 Engineers' Taper, Wire and Thickness Gage 342
247 Micrometer Ball Attachments 60
248 Drive Pin Punches 355
C251 Trammels and Attachments 320
252 Height Transfer Gages 121
253 Dial Indicator Sets 157
254 Master Vernier Height Gages 115
255 Vernier Height Gages 116
255EM Vernier Height Gages 116
256 Disc–Type Outside Micrometers 56
257 Surface Gages 345
258 DIGI–CHEK™ Height Gages 119
258R Riser Blocks 120
258RRB Reverse Reading Blocks 120
260 Groove Outside Micrometers 52–53
261 Micrometer Heads 66
262 Micrometer Heads 72
263 Micrometer Heads 71
264 Center Punches 352
267 Taper Gage 326

268 V–Blocks and Clamp 360
269 Taper Gages 326
270 Taper Gage 326
271 V–Blocks and Clamp 360
272 Fillet or Radius Gages 332
274 Toolmakers' Inside Calipers 316
275 Toolmakers' Outside Calipers 316
277 Toolmakers' Dividers 316
278 V–Blocks and Clamps 360
279 Fillet or Radius Gages 332
280 Piano Tuners' Gage 330
281 American Standard Wire Gage 330
283 U.S. Standard Gage 330
284 Acme Standard Screw Thread Gage 330
286 Drill and Steel Wire Gage 330
287 American Steel & Wire Co. Gage 330
289 Attachment for Combination Squares . . . 278
298 Key Seat Clamps 304
299 Rule Clamp 304
AV300+ Multi–Sensor Vision Machine 434
AV300 Automatic Vision Metrology Systems . . . 430
AVR300 Automatic Vision Metrology Systems . . . 432
HDV300 Horizontal Digital Video Projector 438
AV300+ Micro Microscope–Based Optics 434
MV300 Manual Vision Metrology Systems 427
MVR300 Manual Vision Metrology Systems 428
SR300 Surface Roughness Tester 250–251
300W Wooden Tool Box 224
C303R Steel Rules 292
C303SR Steel Rules 292, 294–295
C304R Steel Rules 292, 294–295
C304SRE Steel Rules 292, 294
C305R Steel Rules 292, 294–295
C306R Steel Rules 292, 294
C309R Steel Rules 292
C310K Steel Rules with Pocket Clip 292
C310R Steel Rules 292, 294
C310T Tapered Steel Rules 292
C316R Steel Rules 292, 294–295
C330 Steel Rules 298
C331 Steel Rules 300
C334 Steel Rules 300
C335S Steel Rules 298
344 A6 Air Hardening Flat Stock 524–525
AV350+ Multi–Sensor Vision Machine 434
AV350 Automatic Vision Metrology Systems . . . 430
MV350 Manual Metrology Systems 427
359 Universal Bevel Protractors 310
363 Digital Micrometer Heads 70
C368 Steel Rules 301
C369 Steel Rules 301
C370 Steel Rules 301
C374 Steel Rules 301
C375 Steel Rules 301
C376 Steel Rules 301
C377 Steel Rules 301
C378 Steel Rules 301
380 Steel Straight Edges 306

384 Steel Parallels 307

385 Steel Straight Edges, Bevel Edge 306

386 Draftsmen's Steel Straight Edges with Bevel Edge 306

387 Steel Straight Edges, Bevel and Graduated Edge 306

C389 Steel Rules 301

C396 Center Gage 333

C398 Center Gage 333

HDV400 Horizontal Digital Video Projector 438

SR400 Surface Roughness Tester 250

401 High Carbon, High Chromium Flat Stock .526

402 High Carbon, High Chromium Flat Stock 526–527

C404R Steel Rules 295–296

CH404R Steel Rules 295–296

414 Steel Rules, English Pattern 303

C416R Steel Rules 295–296

CH416R Steel Rules 295–296

423 Small Steel Rules with Holder 305

424 Stainless Steel Pocket Slide Calipers . . .106

434 Combination Squares 274

435 Square, Center and Protractor Head 274

436–3 1/2 Automotive Crankshaft Outside Micrometers 51

436 Outside Micrometers 35–39

440 Depth Micrometers 87

443 Micrometer Depth Gages with Half Base . .88

445 Depth Micrometers 87

446 Digital Micrometer Depth Gages 85

448 Vernier Depth Gages 128

449 Micrometer Depth Gages 86

450 Dial Depth Gages 127

452 Cylinder Gages 198

453 Diemakers' Squares 285

456 Gear Tooth Vernier Calipers 104

457 Diemakers' Square 286

458 Automotive Disc Brake Outside Micrometers 52

460B Micrometer Heads 67

460 Micrometer Heads 67

463 Micrometer Heads 68

464 Micrometer Heads 67

465 Micrometer Heads 73

466 Angle Gage 333

467 Thickness Gage 338

467 Thickness Gages 339

468 Micrometer Heads 73

469 Micrometer Heads 74

471 Steel Folding Rule, Circumference 303

472 Screw Pitch Gage 335

473 Screw Pitch Gage 335

474 Screw Pitch Gage 334

476 Screw Pitch Gage 335

480 Oil Hardening Drill Rod, O1 530–531

481 Water Hardening Drill Rod, W1 532–533

482 Air Hardening Drill Rod, A2 534

483 V–Anvil Outside Micrometers 63

484 Screw Pitch Gage 334
485 V–Anvil Micrometers 63
486 Blade Type Outside Micrometers 54
490 Reversible Bevel Protractors 314
491 Reversible Bevel Protractors 314
493 Protractor and Depth Gages 313
C493B Protractor and Depth Gages 313
C493 Protractor and Depth Gages 313
495 Oil Hardening Flat Stock 516
496 Oil Hardening Flat Stock 516–521
497 Air Hardening Flat Stock 520–522
498 Low Carbon Flat Stock 528–529
499 Air Hardening Flat Stock 520, 522–523
RT500 Roundess Tester 247
551 Precision Screwdrivers 356
553 Pocket Screwdrivers 357
555 Jewelers' Screwdrivers 356
563 Firm–Joint Hermaphrodite Calipers 317
565 Drive Pin Punches 354
566 Dual–Vee Magnetic V–Block 361
567 V–Block and Clamp 362
568 V–Blocks and Clamps 361
569 Tube Outside Micrometers 50
572 Thickness Gage 339
575 Screw Thread Outside Micrometers 61
576 Rounded Anvil Outside Micrometers 58
577 Rounded Anvil Outside Micrometers 58
578 V–Block and Clamp 362
579 Telescoping Gages 325
580 Precision Angle Plate 363
581 Precision Grinding Vise 364
585 Screw Thread Outside Micrometers 61
C601 Steel Rules 293–294
604R Steel Rules 293–294
C604R Steel Rules 292–296
CD604R Steel Rules 293–294
CH604R Steel Rules 293–296
DH604R Steel Rules 293–294
C604RE Steel Rules 293–294
H604R Steel Rules 293–294
C606R Steel Rules 293–294
C607R Steel Rules 293–296
610N Steel Rules 293–294
C610N Steel Rules 293–294
CH610N Steel Rules 293
H610N Steel Rules 293–294
611N Steel Rules 293
C616R Steel Rules 293–294
C622R–6 Steel Rule, Decimal Equivalents 302
C635 Steel Rules 298
C635E Steel Rules 298
635N Steel Rules 298
C636EM Steel Rules 300
C636ME Steel Rules 300
C637 Steel Rules 298
C637E Steel Rules 298
640 Dial Depth Gages 130
641 Back–Plunger Dial Indicators 143

642 Top Reading Dial Depth Gages 132
643 Dial Depth Gage 130
644 Dial Depth Gages 131
647 Dial Comparator Indicators 164
648 Depth Gage Bases 131
648 Depth Gage Bases with Stem Collet 169
649 Spindle Squares 189
650 Back–Plunger Dial Indicators 141
651 Back Plunger Dial Indicators 141
653 Dial Comparators 185
653G Dial Comparators 185
655 Dial Indicators 148, 158
655 Dial Indicators, Long Range 160–161
656 Dial Indicators 148, 159
656 Dial Indicators, Extra Long Range 162
656 Dial Indicators, Long Range 160
657–1 Magnetic Base Universal Indicator Holder 181
657–2 Magnetic Base Universal Indicator Holder 181
657AA Magnetic Base Indicator Holder 178
657A Magnetic Base Indicator Holder 179
657 Indicator Holders 177
657T Flex–O–Post Indicator Holders 180
659 Heavy–Duty Magnetic Base Indicator Holder 182
660 Magnetic Base Indicator Holder 181
661 Mini Magnetic Indicator Holder 182
663 Heavy Duty Micrometer Heads 72
665 Inspection Holder and Dial Indicators . . . 184
666 Thickness Gages/"Feeler" Stock 340
667 Thickness Gages/"Feeler" Stock 341
668 Shaft Alignment Clamp Sets 195
670 Indicator Hole Attachment 166
671 Universal Attachment 166
673 Bench Micrometers 76
675 Dial Comparators 185
683 Internal Chamfer Gages 186
684 Internal Chamfer Gages 186
685 External Chamfer Gages 186
686 External Chamfer Gages 186
687 Countersink Gages, 82º 187
688 Countersink Gages, 90º 187
689 Countersink Gages, 100º 187
696 Crankshaft Distortion Dial/Strain Gage . . 196
697 Inside Dial Gages 194
698 Video Borescopes 367
699 Video Borescopes 367
700 Inside Micrometer Calipers 83
701 Internal Groove Micrometers 83
706 Inspection Blocks 366
707 Steel Internal Measuring Machine Jaws . 387
708 Dial Test Indicators with dovetail mounts . 135
709 Dial Test Indicators with dovetail mounts . 135
711 Last Word® Dial Test Indicators 138
714 Electronic Interchangeable Anvil Outside Micrometers 41
715 Electronic Gage Amplifier Gage Heads . . 239

716 Indicator Testers 171
717 Electronic Gage Amplifier 236
719 Software Wedge™ 231, 233–234
724 Tubular Outside Micrometers 42
725 Deep Throat Tubular Micrometer 45
733 Electronic Micrometers (with output) 27
736 Tubular Outside Micrometers 43
749 Electronic Micrometer Depth Gage 84
756 Electronic Disc–Type Micrometers 57
760 Electronic Screw Thread Comparator Micrometer 62
762 Micrometer Heads 69
764 Electronic Sheet Metal Micrometers 49
765A Electronic Snap Gage 190
S766 Basic Electronic Tool Sets 222
769 Electronic Tube Micrometers 50
776 Gage–Chek™ 237
777 Electronic Bench Micrometers 75
780XT Electronic Internal Micrometers . . . 209–210
781XT AccuBore® Electronic Bore Gages . 206–208
786 Electronic Blade–Type Outside Micrometers 55
788 Rounded Anvil Outside Micrometers 59
790 Electronic Multi–Anvil Outside Micrometers 47
795 Electronic Micrometers (with output) . . 24–25
796 Electronic Micrometers 24–25
798 Electronic Calipers 90
799 Electronic Calipers 91
RT800 Roundess Tester 248
800 Square–Head Nail Sets 353
806 Thickness Gage Holders 342
806D Thickness Gage or "Feeler" Stock Holders 342
811 Dial Test Indicators with swivel head 136
815 Toolmakers' Hammer 350
816 Prick Punches 353
818 Automatic Center Punches 351
819 Automatic Center Punches 351
823 Tubular Inside Micrometers 81
824 Inside Micrometers 82
827 Edge Finders 348
828 Wiggler/Center Finder 348
829 Small Hole Gages 322
830 Small Hole Gages 322
831 Small Hole Gages 323
S909 Basic Precision Measuring Tool Sets 223
1010 Dial Indicator Pocket Gages 190
1015 Portable Dial Thickness Gages 191
1017 Outside Dial Caliper Gages 193
1019 Internal Dial Caliper Gages 194
1025 Stainless Steel Pocket Slide Calipers . . . 106
1100 Heavy–Duty Dial Indicator Diameter Gages 202
1101 Dial Indicator Diameter Gages 201
1102 Dial Indicator Diameter Gages 200
1126 Setting Masters for 1100, 1101 Diameter Gages 204

1127 Setting Master for 1102 Diameter Gages 203
1150 Dial Indicator Snap Gages 192
1175 Dial Indicator Groove Gages 193
1202 Dial Calipers 98
1202F Fractional Dial Calipers 98
1212 Stainless Steel Outside Micrometers 33
1213 Precision Tool Poster 537
1223 Dial Indicator Vernier Calipers 105
1230 Stainless Steel Outside Micrometers 33
1263 Stainless Steel Micrometer Heads 71
1309R Steel Rules 292
1317 Decimal Equivalents Card 539
1318 Metric Equivalents Card 539
1463 Micrometer Heads 68
1604R Steel Rules 293–294
1610 Kleenscribe™ Layout Dye 347
1612 Rule Case 293
1620 Tool and Instrument Oil 366
1634 Rule Case 293
1700 The Starrett Book for Student Machinists 540
1702 Wall Size Educational Charts 540
2000 Altissimo® Electronic Height Gages 108
2700 Wisdom® Electronic Indicators 173
2900 Electronic Indicators 172
3020 Toolmakers' Grade Stainless Steel Squares 282
3089 Dial Bore Gages 214
3206 Outside Micrometer Stand 44
3250 Dial Height Gage 117
3259–AC Digital Height Gage Scriber Carrier Holder 122
3600 Electronic Indicators 176
3732 Electronic Micrometers 26
3751 Electronic Height Gage 111
3752 Electronic Height Gages 112
3753A Electronic Depth Gage 125
3753B Electronic Depth Gage 126
3805 Electronic Durometer 252
3808 Dial Test Indicators 140
3809 Dial Test Indicators 140
3810A Digital Portable Hardness Tester 245
3811 Portable Hardness Tester 244
3812 Ultrasonic Thickness Gage 253
3813 Coating Thickness Gage 254
3814 Analog Bench Hardness Tester 240
3816 Digital Bench Hardness Tester 241
3908 Dial Test Indicators 140
3909 Dial Test Indicators 140
S4000 Pin Gages 328
5000 Carbon Fiber Calipers 92
5001 Carbon Fiber Calipers 92
5002 Carbon Fiber Calipers 92
5004 Electronic Depth Gages 124
5005 Electronic Long Jaw Calipers 94
5006 Electronic Groove Calipers 95
QC5200 Quadra–Chek® Software 451

QC5300 Quadra–Chek® Software 451
7612 4–Port GageMux USB 233
7613 4–Port GageMux USB 233
S7793Z Digital Tachometer 370
B248 Brass Drive Pin Punches 355
B565 Brass Drive Pin Punches 354
C623R–6 Steel Rule with Letter and Number Drill Sizes 302
D1 Dimensioning Software 454
FMD Force Measurement Frames, Dual Column 484
FMS Force Measurement Frames, Single Column 482
HB400 Horizontal Digital Video Projector 458
HD400 Horizontal Digital Video Projector 460
HE400 Optical Comparators 456
HF600 Optical Comparators 464
HF750 Optical Comparators 464
HS600 Side Bed Optical Comparators 466
HS750 Side Bed Optical Comparators 466
KineMic™ Video Inspection Systems 440
KineScope Video Inspection Systems 442
LF Large Format Premier 436
MLC Load Cell Sensor 490
MMD Material Tester Frames, Dual Column 488
MMS Material Tester Frames, Single Column . . . 486
OV2™ Optical Comparator Video Adaptor 468
S216 Digital Micrometer Set 28
S226 Micrometer Sets 34
S436 Micrometer Sets with Standards 38–39
S766 Basic Electronic Tool Set 222
S898Z Automotive Inspection Sets 223
SR400 Surface Roughness Tester 250–251
ULC Load Cell Sensor 490
VB400 Optical Comparators 462
VF600 Optical Comparators 462

Contact Information Guide for North America

COMPLETE, UP-TO-DATE CONTACT INFORMATION AVAILABLE AT STARRETT.COM

Primary Contacts, Sales and General Informaiton

- **World Headquarters and Precision Tools**:
  Athol, MA, (978) 249-3551
- **Metrology Equipment**:
  Laguna Hills, CA, (949) 348-1213
- **Laser Measurement**:
  Columbus, GA, (706) 323-5142
- **Granite Surface Plates and Accessories**:
  Waite Park, MN, (320) 251-7171
- **Gage Blocks**:
  Cleveland, OH, (440) 835-0001
- **Canada**:
  Mississauga, Ontario, (905) 624-2750
- **Mexico**:
  Saltillo, Coah, Mexico, (844) 432-4660

Calibration

- **Precision Tools and Gages**:
  Athol, MA, (978) 249-3551
  Starrett Calibration Services, Duncan, SC, (864) 433-8407
- **Metrology Equipment**:
  (949) 348-1213
- **Granite Surface Plates and Accessories**:
  (320) 251-7171
- **Gage Blocks:**
  (440) 835-0001
- In Canada, please call (905) 624-2750
- In Mexico, please call (844) 432-4660

Repair

- **Precision Tools and Gages**:
  Athol, MA, (978) 249-3551
- **Metrology Equipment:**
  (949) 348-1213
- **Granite Surface Plates and Accessories**:
  (320) 251-7171
- **Gage Blocks**:
  (440) 835-0001
- In Canada, please call (905) 624-2750
- In Mexico, please call (844) 432-46-60

Custom Solution Development

- **Special Tools and Gages**:
  Athol, MA, (978) 249-3551
- **Metrology System Development and Configuration**:
  Laguna Hills, (949) 348-1213
- **Granite Based Custom Products**:
  Waite Park, MN, (320) 251-7171
- In Canada, please call (905) 624-2750
- In Mexico, please call (844) 432-4660

Additional and/or Up-To-Date Information

- starrett.com
- Product Literature and Educational Materials:
  Select the "Catalogs" button at starrett.com to order printed product information and to access literature PDFs for viewing and/or downloading
- In Canada, please call (905) 624-2750
- In Mexico, please call (844) 432-4660



Corporate Headquarters and Main Factory

THE L.S. STARRETT COMPANY
121 Crescent Street
Athol, MA 01331-1915 - U.S.A.

Tel: (978) 249-3551
Main Fax: (978) 249-8495

International Locations

BRAZIL
Starrett Indústria e Comércio Ltda.
Av. Laroy S. Starrett 1880 - Bairro Pinheirinho
Caixa Postal 171
13306-900 Itu, São Paulo - Brazil

Tel: 55 11 2118-8200
Fax: 55 11 2118-8003

SCOTLAND

The L.S. Starrett Company Ltd.
Jedburgh TD8 6LR - Scotland

Tel: 44 (0) 1835 863501
Fax: 44 (0) 1835 863018

CHINA

Starrett Tools (Suzhou) Company Limited
Suzhou Industrial Park
No. 339. Su Hong Zhong Road
Suzhou, Jiangsu Province
P.R. China 215021

Tel: 86 512 6741940
Fax: 86 512 67415697



How to Order

For prompt delivery, technical support and assistance, contact your nearest industrial distributor.

Product Demonstration

All Starrett manufacturing and branch locations and many distributors can demonstrate an array of Starrett products at work. Contact your local distributor to learn more.











STARRETT PRODUCT LINES

- Band Saw Blades
- Force Measurement
- Material Test
- Jobsite & Workshop Tools
- Laser Measurement
- Metrology Equipment
- Precision Granite
- Precision Ground Solutions
- Precision Measuring Tools
- PTA & Hand Tools
- Roundness Measurement
- Service
- Webber Gage Blocks

PRECISION TOOLS

Follow us!

starrett.com

Starrett®

Phone: (978) 249-3551 | Fax: (978) 249-8495
121 Crescent Street-Athol, MA 01331-1915-USA

Catalog 33 Precision Tools 07/14 50M/Q The L.S. Starrett Company 2014© Specifications subject to change.